CONTENTS

1 Introduction ............................................. 1
  1.1 Notation ........................................... 1
  1.2 Transport and Authentication ......................... 2
  1.3 Backward Compatibility ................................ 2
  1.4 General Syntax and Options ......................... 2
  1.5 Naming and Values .................................. 3
  1.6 Object Reference .................................. 4
  1.7 Function Calls ..................................... 4
  1.8 Extensible Attributes ................................ 5
  1.9 Use Flags ........................................... 5
  1.10 Data Formats ..................................... 6
  1.11 XML Format ....................................... 6
  1.12 Error Handling .................................... 7

2 Methods .................................................. 9
  2.1 GET ..................................................... 9
  2.2 POST .................................................. 15
  2.3 PUT ................................................... 16
  2.4 DELETE ............................................... 17

3 Objects .................................................. 18
  3.1 ad_auth_service : Active Directory Authentication Service object. .... 18
  3.2 admingroup : Admin Group object. ..................... 22
  3.3 adminrole : Admin Role object. ....................... 26
  3.4 adminuser : Admin User object. ....................... 29
  3.5 allendpoints : All Endpoints object. .................. 37
  3.6 allnsgroup : All NS Group object. ..................... 40
  3.7 allrecords : AllRecords object. ....................... 43
  3.8 allrpzrecords : DNS All RPZ Records object. ........ 49
  3.9 approvalworkflow : The approval workflow object. ............. 56
  3.10 authpolicy : The authentication policy object. .......... 64
  3.11 awsrte53taskgroup : AWS Route53 task group object. ....... 67
  3.12 awsuser : AWS User object. .......................... 73
  3.13 bfdfpemplate : BFD template object. ................. 76
  3.14 bulkhost : Bulkhost object. .......................... 80
  3.15 bulkhostnametemplate : The bulk host name template object. .... 87
  3.16 caceertificate : CA Certificate object. ............... 90
  3.17 capacityreport : Grid member capacity report object. .... 93
  3.18 captiveportal : Captive portal object. ............... 96
3.19 certificate:authservice : Certificate authentication service object. ........................................ 107
3.20 ciscoise:endpoint : Cisco ISE Endpoint object. ................................................................. 114
3.21 csvimporttask : CSV Import task object. ........................................................................... 124
3.22 db_objects : The DB Objects object. ..................................................................................... 131
3.23 dbnsnapshot : The DBSnapshot WAPI object. .................................................................... 136
3.24 ddns:principalcluster : DDNS Principal Cluster object. ...................................................... 138
3.25 ddns:principalcluster:group : DDNS Principal Cluster Group object. ....................... 140
3.26 deleted_objects : The Deleted Objects object. ................................................................. 142
3.27 dhcp:statistics : DHCP Statistics object. ............................................................................ 143
3.28 dhcpfailover : DHCP Failover Association object. ............................................................. 147
3.29 dhcpoptiondefinition : DHCP option definition object. .................................................. 161
3.30 dhcpoptionspace : DHCP option space object. ................................................................. 164
3.31 discovery : Discovery object. ............................................................................................... 167
3.32 discovery:device : Discovery Device object. ......................................................................... 171
3.33 discovery:devicecomponent : Device Component object. ................................................ 186
3.34 discovery:deviceinterface : Device Interface object. ......................................................... 189
3.35 discovery:deviceneighbor : Device Neighbor object. .......................................................... 206
3.36 discovery:devicesupportbundle : Device support bundle object. ..................................... 209
3.37 discovery:diagnostictask : The discovery diagnostic task object. ..................................... 212
3.38 discovery:gridproperties : The Grid discovery properties object. ..................................... 215
3.39 discovery:memberproperties : The Grid discovery member properties object. ............ 225
3.40 discovery:status : Discovery Status object. ........................................................................... 231
3.41 discovery:vrf : The VRF object. ............................................................................................. 238
3.42 discovery:task : The discovery task object. .......................................................................... 241
3.43 distributionschedule : Distribution schedule object. ......................................................... 250
3.44 dns64group : DNS64 synthesis group object. ..................................................................... 255
3.45 dtc : DTC object. .................................................................................................................. 259
3.46 dtc:allrecords : DTC AllRecords object. ............................................................................. 261
3.47 dtc:certificate : DTC Certificate object. .............................................................................. 264
3.48 dtc:lbdn : DTC LBDN object. ................................................................................................ 268
3.49 dtc:monitor : DTC monitor object. ....................................................................................... 275
3.50 dtc:monitor:http : DTC HTTP monitor object. ................................................................... 280
3.51 dtc:monitor:icmp : DTC ICMP monitor object. ................................................................. 289
3.52 dtc:monitor:pdp : DTC PDP monitor object. ....................................................................... 292
3.53 dtc:monitor:sip : DTC SIP monitor object. .......................................................................... 296
3.54 dtc:monitor:snmp : DTC SNMP monitor object. ................................................................. 302
3.55 dtc:monitor:tcp : DTC TCP monitor object. ......................................................................... 308
3.56 dtc:object : DTC object. ......................................................................................................... 311
3.57 dtc:pool : DTC Pool object. .................................................................................................... 317
3.58 dtc:record:a : DTC A Record object. ................................................................................... 325
3.59 dtc:record:aaaa : DTC AAAA Record object. .................................................................... 329
3.60 dtc:record:cname : DTC CNAME Record object. ............................................................... 333
3.61 dtc:record:naptr : DTC NAPTR Record object. ................................................................. 336
3.62 dtc:record:srv : DTC SRV Record object. ............................................................................ 342
3.63 dtc:server : DTC Server object. ............................................................................................ 347
3.64 dtc:topology : DTC Topology object. .................................................................................. 352
3.65 dtc:topology:label : DTC Topology Label object. ............................................................. 355
3.66 dtc:topology:rule : DTC Topology Rule object. ................................................................. 357
3.67 dtx:endpoint : The Data Exchange Layer endpoint object. ............................................ 360
3.68 extensibleattributedef : Extensible Attribute Definition object. ....................................... 368
3.69 fileop : File operations object. .............................................................................................. 373
3.70 filterfingerprint : DHCP Fingerprint Filter object. ............................................................ 389
3.71 filtermac : DHCP MAC Address Filter object. ..................................................................... 391
3.72 filtermac : DHCP NAC Filter object. .................................................................................... 395
| 3.73 | filteroption : DHCP filter option object. | 399 |
| 3.74 | filterrelayagent : The filter relay agent object. | 404 |
| 3.75 | fingerprint : DHCP Fingerprint object. | 409 |
| 3.76 | fixedaddress : DHCP Fixed Address object. | 414 |
| 3.77 | fixedaddresstemplate : The fixed address template object. | 476 |
| 3.78 | ftpuser : FTP user object. | 486 |
| 3.79 | grid : Grid object. | 489 |
| 3.80 | grid:cloudapi : Grid Cloud API object. | 515 |
| 3.81 | grid:cloudapi:cloudstatistics : Grid Cloud Statistics object. | 517 |
| 3.82 | grid:cloudapi:tenant : Grid Cloud API Tenant object. | 521 |
| 3.83 | grid:cloudapi:vm : Grid Cloud API vm object. | 525 |
| 3.84 | grid:cloudapi:vaddress : Grid Cloud API VM address object. | 534 |
| 3.85 | grid:dashboard : Grid Dashboard object. | 549 |
| 3.86 | grid:dhcpproperties : Grid DHCP properties object. | 555 |
| 3.87 | grid:dns : Grid DNS properties object. | 586 |
| 3.88 | grid:filedistribution : Grid file distribution object. | 634 |
| 3.89 | grid:license_pool : Grid License Pool object. | 638 |
| 3.90 | grid:license_pool_container : Grid License Pool Container object. | 644 |
| 3.91 | grid:maxminddbinfo : Topology DB Info object. | 646 |
| 3.92 | grid:member:cloudapi : Member Cloud API object. | 649 |
| 3.93 | grid:servicerestart:group : Service Restart Group object. | 655 |
| 3.94 | grid:servicerestart:group:order : Restart Group Order object. | 660 |
| 3.95 | grid:servicerestart:request : Restart Request object. | 661 |
| 3.96 | grid:servicerestart:request:changedobject : Grid service restart request changed object. | 666 |
| 3.97 | grid:servicerestart:status : Restart Status object. | 671 |
| 3.98 | grid:threatanalytics : Grid threat analytics object. | 676 |
| 3.99 | grid:threatprotection : The Grid threat protection object. | 682 |
| 3.100 | grid:x509certificate : X509Certificate object. | 688 |
| 3.101 | hostname:rewritepolicy : Hostname rewrite policy object. | 691 |
| 3.102 | hsm:allgroups : All Hardware Security Module groups object. | 694 |
| 3.103 | hsm:safenetgroup : The Hardware Security Module SafeNet group object. | 695 |
| 3.104 | hsm:thalesgroup : The Thales Harware Security Module group object. | 700 |
| 3.105 | ipam:statistics : IPAM statistics object. | 705 |
| 3.106 | ipv4address : IPAM IPv4Address object. | 709 |
| 3.107 | ipv6address : IPAM IPv6Address object. | 756 |
| 3.108 | ipv6dhcoptiondefinition : DHCP IPv6 option definition object. | 804 |
| 3.109 | ipv6dhcoptionspace : DHCP IPv6 option space object. | 807 |
| 3.110 | ipv6fixedaddress : DHCP IPv6 Fixed Address object. | 809 |
| 3.111 | ipv6fixedaddresstemplate : The IPv6 fixed address template object. | 864 |
| 3.112 | ipv6network : DHCP IPv6Network object. | 870 |
| 3.113 | ipv6networkcontainer : DHCP IPv6NetworkContainer object. | 903 |
| 3.114 | ipv6networktemplate : DHCP IPv6 network template object. | 929 |
| 3.115 | ipv6range : DHCP IPv6 Range object. | 945 |
| 3.116 | ipv6rangetemplate : IPv6 DHCP Range template object. | 959 |
| 3.117 | ipv6sharednetwork : DHCP IPv6 Shared Network object. | 964 |
| 3.118 | kerberoskey : Kerberos key object. | 976 |
| 3.119 | ldap_auth_service : The LDAP authentication service object. | 980 |
| 3.120 | lease : DHCP Lease object. | 986 |
| 3.121 | license:gridwide : Gridwide license object. | 1040 |
| 3.122 | localuser:authservice : Local user authentication service object. | 1044 |
| 3.123 | macfilteraddress : MAC Filter Address object. | 1046 |
| 3.124 | mastergrid : Master Grid object. | 1056 |
| 3.125 | member : Member object. | 1062 |
| 3.126 | member:dhcpproperties : Member DHCP properties object. | 1090 |
3.127 member: dns : Member DNS object. ......................................................... 1145
3.128 member: filedistribution : Grid member file distribution object. .................. 1217
3.129 member: license : Member License object. .................................................. 1225
3.130 member: parentalcontrol : Member mobile security properties object. ........ 1231
3.131 member: threatanalytics : Grid member threat analytics object. ................. 1232
3.132 member: threatprotection : Member threat protection object. .................... 1235
3.133 msserver : Microsoft Server object. ....................................................... 1243
3.134 msserver: adsites: domain : Active Directory Domain object. ................. 1245
3.135 msserver: adsites: site : Active Directory Site object. .............................. 1248
3.136 msserver: dhcp : Microsoft Server DHCP properties object. .................... 1251
3.137 msserver: dns : Microsoft Server DNS properties object. ......................... 1256
3.138 mssuperscope : Microsoft DHCP superscope object. .................................. 1259
3.139 namedacl : Named ACL object. ................................................................ 1265
3.140 natgroup : Network Address Translation group object. ............................... 1269
3.141 network : DHCP Network object. ............................................................. 1270
3.142 network_discovery : Network discovery object. ........................................ 1319
3.143 networkcontainer : DHCP Network Container object. ............................... 1320
3.144 networktemplate : DHCP Network template object. ................................... 1358
3.145 networkuser : Network User object. .......................................................... 1384
3.146 networkview : DHCP NetworkView object. ................................................. 1391
3.147 notification: rest: endpoint : The notification RESTful endpoint object. ...... 1397
3.149 notification: rule : Notification rule object. ............................................... 1411
3.150 nsgroup : DNS name server group object. ............................................... 1419
3.151 nsgroup: delegation : NS group delegation object. .................................. 1424
3.152 nsgroup: forwardingmember : Forwarding Member Name Server Group object. 1426
3.153 nsgroup: forwardsubserver : Forward Sub Server Name Server Group object. 1428
3.154 nsgroup: stubmember : Stub Member Name Server Group object. ............. 1431
3.155 orderedranges : Ordered DHCP ranges object. ........................................ 1433
3.156 orderedresponsepolicyzones : Ordered Response Policy Zones object. ...... 1435
3.157 outbound: cloudclient : OutBoundCloudClient object. .............................. 1436
3.158 parentalcontrol: avp : The parental control AVP object. ......................... 1439
3.159 parentalcontrol: ipspacediscriminator : Parental control IP space discriminator properties object. 1443
3.160 parentalcontrol: subscriber : The parental control subscriber object. ......... 1445
3.161 parentalcontrol: subsidersite : Subscriber site parental control properties object. 1455
3.162 permission : Permissions object. ............................................................... 1461
3.163 radius: authservice : The RADIUS authentication service object. ........... 1468
3.164 range : DHCP Range object. ................................................................. 1474
3.165 rangetemplate : DHCP Range template object. ................................ .......... 1510
3.166 record: a : DNS A record object. ............................................................. 1533
3.167 record: aaaa : DNS AAAA record object. ............................................... 1581
3.168 record: alias : DNS Alias record object. ................................................... 1630
3.169 record: caa : DNS CAA record object. ...................................................... 1637
3.170 record: cname : DNS CNAME record object. .......................................... 1645
3.171 record: dhcpid : DNS DHCPID record object. ........................................ 1653
3.172 record: dname : DNS DNAME record object. .......................................... 1658
3.173 record: dnskey : DNS DNSKEY record object. ........................................ 1666
3.174 record: ds : DNS DS record object. .......................................................... 1673
3.175 record: dtelbdn : DTC LBDN object. ....................................................... 1680
3.176 record: host : DNS Host record object. ................................................... 1685
3.177 record: host_ipv4 addr : IPv4 Host address object. .................................. 1699
3.178 record: host_ipv6 addr : IPv6 Host address object. .................................. 1750
3.179 record: mx : DNS MX record object. ....................................................... 1800
3.180 record: napt : DNS NAPTR record object. ................................................. 1809
| 3.181 | record:ns : DNS NS record object. | 1820 |
| 3.182 | record:nsec : DNS NSEC record object. | 1825 |
| 3.183 | record:nsec3 : DNS NSEC3 record object. | 1831 |
| 3.184 | record:nsec3param : DNS NSEC3 record object. | 1838 |
| 3.185 | record:ptr : DNS PTR record object. | 1845 |
| 3.186 | record:rpz:a : Response Policy Zone Substitute A Record Rule object. | 1895 |
| 3.188 | record:rpz:a:aaa : Response Policy Zone Substitute AAAA Record Rule object. | 1905 |
| 3.190 | record:rpz:clientipaddress : DNS RPZ CNAMEClientIpAddress record object. | 1915 |
| 3.191 | record:rpz:clientipaddressdn : Substitute Domain Name Based on Client IP Address rule object. | 1920 |
| 3.192 | record:rpz:clientipaddressdn : DNS RPZ CNAMEClientIpAddress rule object. | 1925 |
| 3.193 | record:rpz:clientipaddressdn : Substitute Domain Name Based on IP Address rule object. | 1930 |
| 3.194 | record:rpz:clientipaddress : DNS RPZ CNAMEClientIpAddress record object. | 1935 |
| 3.195 | record:rpz:clientipaddress : DNS RPZ CNAMEClientIpAddress record object. | 1940 |
| 3.196 | record:rpz:clientipaddress : DNS RPZ CNAMEClientIpAddress rule object. | 1945 |
| 3.197 | record:rpz:ptr : Response Policy Zone Substitute PTR Record Rule object. | 1950 |
| 3.198 | record:rpz:Ptr : Response Policy Zone Substitute SRV Record Rule object. | 1955 |
| 3.199 | record:rpz:ptr : DNS SRV record object. | 1960 |
| 3.200 | record:rsigs : DNS RRSIG record object. | 1965 |
| 3.201 | record:rsigs : DNS SRV record object. | 1970 |
| 3.202 | record:rsigs : DNS SRV record object. | 1975 |
| 3.203 | record:rsigs : DNS SRV record object. | 1980 |
| 3.204 | record:rsigs : DNS SRV record object. | 1985 |
| 3.205 | request : WAPI handler object. | 1990 |
| 3.206 | request : WAPI handler object. | 1995 |
| 3.208 | request : WAPI handler object. | 2005 |
| 3.209 | request : WAPI handler object. | 2010 |
| 3.210 | request : WAPI handler object. | 2015 |
| 3.211 | request : WAPI handler object. | 2020 |
| 3.212 | request : WAPI handler object. | 2025 |
| 3.213 | request : WAPI handler object. | 2030 |
| 3.214 | request : WAPI handler object. | 2035 |
| 3.215 | request : WAPI handler object. | 2040 |
| 3.216 | request : WAPI handler object. | 2045 |
| 3.217 | request : WAPI handler object. | 2050 |
| 3.218 | request : WAPI handler object. | 2055 |
| 3.219 | request : WAPI handler object. | 2060 |
| 3.220 | search : Search object. | 2065 |
| 3.221 | search : Search object. | 2070 |
| 3.222 | sharednetwork : DHCP Shared Network object. | 2075 |
| 3.223 | sharednetwork : DHCP Shared Network object. | 2080 |
| 3.224 | sharednetwork : DHCP Shared Network object. | 2085 |
| 3.225 | sharedrecord:a : DNS Shared A record object. | 2090 |
| 3.226 | sharedrecord:a : DNS Shared A record object. | 2095 |
| 3.227 | sharedrecord:a : DNS Shared A record object. | 2100 |
| 3.228 | sharedrecord:a : DNS Shared A record object. | 2105 |
| 3.229 | sharedrecord:a : DNS Shared A record object. | 2110 |
| 3.230 | sharedrecord:a : DNS Shared A record object. | 2115 |
| 3.231 | sharedrecord:a : DNS Shared A record object. | 2120 |
| 3.232 | sharedrecord:a : DNS Shared A record object. | 2125 |
| 3.233 | sharedrecord:a : DNS Shared A record object. | 2130 |
| 3.234 | sharedrecord:a : DNS Shared A record object. | 2135 |
| 3.235 | sharedrecord:a : DNS Shared A record object. | 2140 |
| 3.236 | sharedrecord:a : DNS Shared A record object. | 2145 |
| 3.237 | sharedrecord:a : DNS Shared A record object. | 2150 |
| 3.238 | sharedrecord:a : DNS Shared A record object. | 2155 |
| 3.239 | sharedrecord:a : DNS Shared A record object. | 2160 |
| 3.240 | sharedrecord:a : DNS Shared A record object. | 2165 |
3.235 threatprotection:profile: The Threat Protection profile object. 2161
3.236 threatprotection:profile:rule : Threat Protection Profile Rule object. 2167
3.237 threatprotection:rule : Member Threat Protection Rule object. 2170
3.238 threatprotection:rule:category : Threat protection rule category object. 2173
3.239 threatprotection:ruleset : The Grid threat protection ruleset object. 2176
3.240 threatprotection:rule:template : Threat protection rule template object. 2179
3.241 threatprotection:statistics : Threat protection statistics object. 2183
3.242 upgradegroup : Upgrade group object. 2184
3.243 upgradeschedule : Upgrade schedule object. 2191
3.244 upgradestatus : The upgrade status object. 2195
3.245 userprofile : User profile object. 2214
3.246 vdiscoverytask : Discovery task object. 2224
3.247 view : DNS View object. 2238
3.248 zone_auth : DNS Authoritative Zone object. 2268
3.249 zone_auth:discrepancy : Zone discrepancy information object. 2314
3.250 zone_delegated : DNS Delegated Zone object. 2318
3.251 zone_forward : DNS Forward Zone object. 2329
3.252 zone_rp : DNS Response Policy Zone object. 2340
3.253 zone_stub : DNS Stub Zone object. 2359
4 Structs 2374
4.1 ad_auth_server : Active Directory Authentication Server. 2374
4.2 addressac : Address ac. 2376
4.3 awsre53recordinfo : ‘Aws Rte53 Record Info. 2376
4.4 awsre53task : AWS Route53 task. 2380
4.5 awsre53zoneinfo : ‘Aws Rte53 Zone Info. 2384
4.6 bgpas : BGP (Border Gateway Protocol) Autonomous System (AS) 2386
4.7 bgpneighbor : BGP (Border Gateway Protocol) Neighbor. 2388
4.8 capacityreport:objectcount : Type count struct. 2390
4.9 captiveportal:file : Captive portal file. 2391
4.10 changedobject : Changed object information. 2392
4.11 ciscoise:eaassociation : Cisco ISE extensible attribute association struct. 2393
4.12 ciscoise:publishsetting : Cisco ISE publish settings struct. 2394
4.13 ciscoise:subscribesetting : Cisco ISE subscribe settings struct. 2395
4.14 clientsubnetdomain : The client subnet domain structure. 2396
4.15 dhcpdns : Ddns Zone Primary. 2396
4.16 dhcpmember : Grid member serving DHCP. 2398
4.17 dhcoption : DHCP option. 2399
4.18 discovery:advancedpollsetting : The advanced polling settings structure. 2400
4.19 discovery:autoconversionsetting : This struct contains settings for automatic conversion 2404
4.20 discovery:basicpollsettings : Basic Poll Settings. 2406
4.21 discovery:ciscoapiconfiguration : The cisco apic configuration structure. 2409
4.22 discovery:cli:credential : CLI credential. 2411
4.23 discovery:conversion_attributes : Discovery Data Conversion attributes. 2412
4.25 discovery:device:datacollectionstatus : Device Data Collection Status struct. 2416
4.26 discovery:devicesupportinfo : Device Support Info struct. 2416
4.27 discovery:discoverydataconversionresult : Discovery Data Conversion result. 2417
4.28 discovery:ifaddinfo : IfAddr information. 2419
4.29 discovery:jobprocessdetails : Discovery Job Process Details. 2420
4.30 discovery:network:deprovisioninfo : Network Deprovision Info. 2421
4.31 discovery:networkinfo : Network info. 2422
4.32 discovery:port : The discovery port structure. 2423
4.33 discovery:port:config:adminstatus : Port Config Admin Status. 2424
4.102 ldap_server: The LDAP server structure. 2542
4.103 logicfilterrule: Logic Filter rule. 2545
4.104 lomnetworkconfig: The LOM network configuration structure. 2545
4.105 lomuser: The Lights Out Management (LOM) user. 2546
4.106 member:dns_glue_record_addr: Member DNS glue record address. 2548
4.107 member:dnsip: Member DNS additional IP structure. 2549
4.108 member:nitp: The member Network Time Protocol (NTP) settings structure. 2550
4.109 member:pnodetoken: Physical Node Token. 2553
4.110 memberserver: Member Server. 2554
4.111 memberservicecommunication: Member Service Communication. 2555
4.112 memberservicestatus: Member Service Status. 2557
4.113 mgmtportsetting: MGMT Port Setting. 2558
4.114 msdhcpoption: Microsoft DHCP Options. 2559
4.115 msdhcpserver: MS DHCP server. 2561
4.116 msmserver: Mserver Server. 2562
4.117 msserver:aduser: Microsoft Server AD user. 2563
4.118 msserver:aduser:data: Active Directory User Data. 2567
4.119 msserver:dns_recordcreation: An Infoblox Active Directory Domain Controller object. 2567
4.120 natsetting: NAT Settings. 2568
4.121 networkview:assocmember: Network View Associated Members structure. 2568
4.122 nodeinfo: Node Info. 2569
4.123 notification:rest:templateinstance: Notification REST template instance. 2573
4.124 notification:rest:templateparameter: Notification REST template parameter. 2574
4.125 notification:rule_expression_op: Notification rule expression operand. 2575
4.126 ntpac: The Network Time Protocol (NTP) access control item structure. 2578
4.127 ntpaccess: The Network Time Protocol (NTP) access control setting. 2579
4.128 ntpkey: The Network Time Protocol (NTP) authentication key structure. 2580
4.129 ntpserver: The Network Time Protocol (NTP) server structure. 2581
4.130 nxdomainrule: Rule of Ruleset. 2582
4.131 objectschange_trackingsetting: Objects changes tracking setting. 2583
4.132 ocsp_responder: OCSP Responder. 2585
4.133 option60matchrule: Option 60 Match Rule. 2586
4.134 ospf: OSPF Settings. 2588
4.135 outbound:cloudclient: event: Outbound cloudclient event type. 2592
4.136 parentalcontrol:msp: Parental control managed service provider (MSP) service. 2593
4.137 parentalcontrol:nas_gateway: NAS gateway mobile security settings. 2593
4.138 parentalcontrol:sitetmember: Site member parental control settings. 2595
4.139 parentalcontrol:spm: Parental control policy management service (SPM). 2596
4.140 physicalportsetting: Physical Port Settings. 2596
4.141 preprovision: Pre-provisioning Settings. 2597
5 Additional Information and Examples

5.1 Examples accessing WAPI using Curl ........................................... 2691
5.2 Examples using object body requests ........................................... 2706
5.3 Valid values for extensible attributes ................................................................. 2708
5.4 Extensible attributes inheritance .................................................................... 2708
5.5 Extensible attributes search ........................................................................ 2710
5.6 Extensible attributes update ........................................................................ 2710
5.7 Glossary .......................................................................................................... 2711
5.8 Object restrictions .......................................................................................... 2711
INTRODUCTION

The Infoblox WAPI is an interface based on REST (REpresentational State Transfer), also called a RESTful web API. It uses HTTP methods for operations and supports input and output in JSON and XML.

1.1 Notation

The following conventions are used to describe syntax for WAPI methods and objects:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>What</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>objref</td>
<td>A reference to an object. This must be a reference returned from an earlier call. For more information, see Object Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAPI</td>
<td>Used as a generic start in an URL. In real calls, this needs to be replaced with /wapi/v2.9 or similar syntax.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>objtype</td>
<td>The name of an object type, such as network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>field</td>
<td>The name of a field, such as comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>The value of an item, such as a field. The value must be quoted according to where it is used. For information, see Naming and Values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[thing]</td>
<td>These brackets are used to signify an optional value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>The symbol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>thing...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{ }</td>
<td>These brackets are used to group information in descriptions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.2 Transport and Authentication

WAPI uses HTTPS (HTTP over SSL/TLS) as the transport mechanism. The server certificate used for WAPI is the same certificate used by NIOS for the GUI and PAPI.

WAPI supports only authentication that uses HTTP Basic Authentication. It is supported to use the connection for multiple requests. In this case, authentication is handled by supplying the cookie (ibapauth) that was returned after the initial authentication. This cookie can be invalidated by sending a POST request to /wapi/v2.9/logout

WAPI supports the same underlying authentication methods that NIOS supports for username and password. All WAPI users must have permissions that grant them access to the API (same as PAPI).
1.3 Backward Compatibility

The Infoblox WAPI has a versioning scheme that is independent of the NIOS versioning scheme. The current WAPI version is 2.9.

A current WAPI version is backward compatible with WAPI releases that have the same major WAPI version or with designated earlier major versions. Though the protocol itself may not be strictly backward compatible, the server emulates the correct behavior, when necessary.

For example, a client that uses WAPI version X behaves the same way in version Y if X is supported by Y (that is X is lower than Y and X has the same major version as Y or X uses a major version that is supported by Y).

The WAPI protocol is versioned (see URL in General Syntax and Options) independently from NIOS. Refer to the release notes for information about the WAPI version.

Requirements and exceptions:

- Rely on errors returned by HTTP Error Status only, not by text messages or other components.
- New objects and fields may exist in a later WAPI version. Thus, additional fields may be returned and must be ignored.
- New syntaxes and values may be supported. Do not rely on receiving errors for illegal usage.
- In the URL, use the WAPI version that corresponds to the behavior you expect. Do not combine requests using different WAPI versions in the same session or connection.

1.4 General Syntax and Options

All WAPI requests consist of three parts; URL, Arguments and Data (body).

### URL

The first part of the URL identifies the requests as a WAPI request and specifies the expected version of WAPI. The URL syntax is `wapi/v_major.minor`, e.g. `wapi/v3.4/`. The current version of the API is 2.9.

The second part of the URL identifies the resource, such as a network, on which the request operates.

### Arguments

CGI query arguments (after ?) can be used to specify general options and method specific options and data for the request. All options start with the character `_` (underscore).

The general options are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>_return_type</code></td>
<td>Data format for returned values; defaults to <code>json</code>. Valid choices: <code>json</code>, <code>json-pretty</code>, <code>xml</code>, <code>xml-pretty</code>. <code>-pretty</code> variants are the same except that they are formatted for readability. For more information, see Data Formats.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>_method</code></td>
<td>An alternative way of specifying HTTP method and overrides the method used. The default is to use the actual HTTP method. Valid choices: <code>GET</code>, <code>PUT</code>, <code>DELETE</code> and <code>POST</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Argument `key = value` pairs must be separated with `&`. The values must be quoted using `% xx` notation if they contain the following: `=`, `,`, `+`, `%`, or space.

You can specify only atomic values as arguments (i.e. booleans, integers, or strings). You must use a method that contains a body if lists or structures are needed. Example: POST with `_method=GET` can be used for searching.

In all method descriptions, you can use general options with all requests unless specifically noted.
The methods have additional options as described in their respective sections.

The following table lists the scheduling and approval specific options. Note that you can apply these options only to PUT, POST and DELETE requests.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>_schedinfo.scheduled_time</td>
<td>If set, the requested operation will be scheduled for later execution at the specified time (specified in Epoch seconds). A reference to the created scheduledtask object will be returned. Only one of scheduled_time and schedule_now can be set in the request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_schedinfo.schedule_now</td>
<td>If set to True, the operation will be scheduled for execution at the current time. Note that only scheduled_time or schedule_now can be set in the request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_schedinfo.predecessor_task</td>
<td>Optional reference to a scheduled task that will be executed before the submitted task.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_schedinfo.warnlevel</td>
<td>Optional warning level for the operation, valid values are ‘WARN’ and ‘NONE’. If not specified, ‘NONE’ will be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_approvalinfo.comment</td>
<td>Comment for the approval operation (this can be optional or required depending on the settings for the approval workflow).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_approvalinfo.query_mode</td>
<td>Optional query mode for the approval operation. Valid values are “true” or “false”, if this is set to true and the request would have required approval, an error message will be returned. The default value for this is “false”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_approvalinfo.ticket_number</td>
<td>Ticket number for the approval operation (this can be optional or required depending on the settings for the approval workflow).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data (Body)

Contains data that is dependent on the method. For information about data format and how to specify it, see Data Formats. Only, PUT, and POST methods can have a Body on input. All methods have Body on output.

Example

The GET request:

https://1.2.3.4/wapi/v2.9/networkview?
_return_type=xml-pretty&name=default

Returns with a body:

```xml
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<list>
  <value type="object">
    <is_default type="boolean">true</is_default>
    <_ref>networkview/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQw:default/true</_ref>
    <name>default</name>
  </value>
</list>
```

1.5 Naming and Values

WAPI uses a leading underscore (_) for all reserved arguments, fields, and items. Example: _return_type and _ref.

Fields in objects always start with a letter (a-z) and are followed by a zero or more letters, digits, and underscores. No other characters are used in field identifiers.

Field and argument values must be quoted according to where they are used. Examples:
URL/CGI args, x-www-form-urlencoded:

Use %xx encoding for “%”, “;”, “/”, “?”, “:”, “@”, “&”, “=”, “+”, “$”, “,” and “ ” (a space)

JSON Data:

Use JSON quoting, as specified at http://json.org

XML Data

Use XML quoting (& etc.) as needed for XML.

Values set in WAPI object fields might differ from the effective value used for that particular field during product operation, which could be a value inherited from the Grid or the Grid Member depending on the particular object in question and the state of the object use flags.

1.6 Object Reference

WAPI Objects are referenced using their Object References. WAPI returns this reference when an object is created, modified, deleted or read. This reference is used to identify the object for the same operations.

An object reference is a string with the following format, without spaces:

\[\text{wapitype} / \text{refdata} [ : \text{name1} [ : \text{nameN} ] \ldots ] \]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>wapitype</td>
<td>The object type being referenced. Example: network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refdata</td>
<td>Opaque internal object identifier. A sequence of letters, digits, “-” (dash) and “_” (underscore).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nameN</td>
<td>Object type dependent name component N. The component describes the object being referenced. This is only returned for objects with a defined name format. It is always optional on input and never used by the server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The documentation for each object type describes the format of its name components. Name components are separated by “/” (or only one component without a “/”). Each name component uses the URL quoting method (%xx notation) when necessary (for example if it contains a “/” character).

If the name is defined for the object type, it can be used by a client to get basic information about an object without retrieving the full object. Example: the name of a host. However, an object’s name is not guaranteed to uniquely identify an object unless specifically noted in its description.

The name is not used by the WAPI server on input, and any supplied value is disregarded. For example, a client is free to send a previously returned reference to the server, with or without the name part, including the leading colon (:). The result is not affected.

Note that non-ascii values in name are returned using % notation, and should be interpreted as hex-encoded utf-8.

Example:

\[\text{record}:\text{cname}/ZG5 \ldots \text{DE}:\text{t1.webapi16.foo.bar}/default\]

1.7 Function Calls

Functions are associated with particular objects. The method specific option _function should be used to specify the name of function to call. Only POST method allows function calls. You can use either CGI argument key = value pairs or request’s data(body) to specify values for function arguments. Simultaneous use of CGI arguments and data(body) is not supported.
Example 1

The POST request:

https://1.2.3.4/wapi/v2.9/network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmshMTAuMC4wLjAvMjQvMA:10.0.0.0/24/default?_function=next_available_ip&num=3

Returns with a body:

```json
{
    "ips": [
        "10.0.0.1",
        "10.0.0.2",
        "10.0.0.3"
    ]
}
```

Example 2

The POST request:

https://1.2.3.4/wapi/v2.9/network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmshMTAuMC4wLjAvMjQvMA:10.0.0.0/24/default?_function=next_available_ip

Sent with a body:

```json
{
    "num": 3
}
```

Returns with a body:

```json
{
    "ips": [
        "10.0.0.1",
        "10.0.0.2",
        "10.0.0.3"
    ]
}
```

### 1.8 Extensible Attributes

Object types that allow for extensible attributes have a field called extattrs, which can be read by including the name in the _return_fields option of the GET method.

Extensible attributes are sets of name value pairs in which the values can be lists, if the attribute allows for multiple values.

Searching for extensible attributes requires the use of a special syntax, as described under the GET method.

### 1.9 Use Flags

Some fields are associated with a corresponding boolean flag value that has the prefix use_. For example, ttl is associated with the flag use_ttl. In an object, the value of this field will only take effect when its use flag is true. Otherwise, the value will be inherited from a higher level setting.
Use flags and fields that contain the flags behave mostly like other object fields. They are special in the following ways:

- All use flags have names such as “use_*”, where “*” is typically the name of the associated field. Multiple fields may share the same use flag.
- Use flags can be read using _return_fields.
- If a field is part of the default fields returned on read (“basic object”), its associated use flag (if any) will also be included in the default set.
- Use flags can be written by PUT or POST requests.
- Writing a field that has a corresponding use flag will automatically set the use flag to true, unless the same request also sets the use flag to false.

## 1.10 Data Formats

### Input

The body of the HTTP request contains data for the PUT and POST requests only. The format of the data defaults to JSON, but it can be changed using Content-Type: header. The valid content types are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Content Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>application/json</td>
<td>JSON format, see <a href="http://json.org">http://json.org</a> for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>application/xml</td>
<td>XML format, see <a href="#">XML Format</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text/xml</td>
<td>Alternative way to specify application/xml.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| application/x-www-form-urlencoded | Arguments to method encoded in body. This is the same as specification after ?,
                                           but it can handle longer sequences and is directly supported by HTML forms. If arguments are encoded in the body, CGI query arguments won’t be allowed. |

### Output

Data returned to the client defaults to JSON, but can be changed using either Accept: header or _return_type. Accept: takes the same values as Content-Type, listed above (for exceptions to this, see Error Handling); _return_type overrides any Accept: header.

## 1.11 XML Format

WAPI uses the following XML constructs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;list&gt;</td>
<td>Array, child nodes are items in list. Names of child elements are not significant (and can be same).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;X type=&quot;object&quot;&gt;</td>
<td>Object X, child nodes are members of object. X can be any value if used outside an object context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;X type=&quot;T&quot;&gt;</td>
<td>Field X of object. Its value is the text of the element. Allowed types (T) are int, float, boolean and string (as in XML Schema Definition). String is the default and is not explicitly specified using type= on output.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;X null=&quot;true&quot;/&gt;</td>
<td>Field X with value null/None.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field syntax is used for “bare” values in list/array or as single values. X is not significant and will always be value on output.

No name spaces are used or specified.

Example: XML (xml-pretty style):
If X is considered an illegal XML tag name, or if it begins with “tag” and is followed by a number it will be renamed to tag0-N and an additional “name” property will be added on retrieval and expected on input. For example, the XML for an object with extensible attributes that contain spaces in their names would look like the following:

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<list>
  <value type="object">
    <network>8.0.0.0/8</network>
    <extattrs type="object">
      <tag0 name="12345" type="object">
        <value>d</value>
      </tag0>
      <tag1 name="tag0" type="object">
        <value>c</value>
      </tag1>
      <tag2 name="this is a test" type="object">
        <value>b</value>
      </tag2>
    </extattrs>
  </value>
</list>

1.12 Error Handling

All errors return a HTTP status code of 400 or higher.

All methods use the following generic error status codes. Specific return codes used for a method are specified for each method.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td><strong>Bad Request.</strong> The request from the client is incorrect. This could be syntax errors in the request or data conflict issues on the server side. The request should not be repeated as is unless the error condition has been cleared (i.e., either the request syntax corrected or the state of the database changed.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td><strong>Server Error.</strong> The error was not caused by any error in the request. Depending on the error the request may be successfully repeated as is. If not possible to resolve, please report to Infoblox (including the full error return with the “trace”).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4xx codes refer to errors caused by the request or the data. To some extent, all of these are user errors.

5xx codes refer to server or internal errors. These errors point to deficiency in the server code and are not usually possible under normal conditions.

When the server returns an error with status code >= 400, the body is always in JSON format, irrespective of any Accept or _return_types.
The returned message conforms to JSON, but is formatted to ensure that the first line of the body always contains the text “Error,” an error type, and an error message.

A client that only gives a description of the error can simply show the first returned line.

The full returned error data is an object with the following fields (all values are strings):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>Error type (followed by an explanation after :).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>Symbolic error code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>Explanation of the error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trace</td>
<td>Debug trace from the server, only if debug is on.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example of Error Return (trace shortened):

```json
{
    "Error": "AdmConProtoError: Unknown argument/field: netwdork",
    "code": "Client.Ibap.Proto",
    "text": "Unknown argument/field: netwdork",
    "trace": " File "/infoblox/common/lib/python/info..."
}
```
2.1 GET

Search and Read Objects: GET Method

HTTP GET is used to read a single object or to search for objects.

Syntax

```
GET WAPI / objref [ ? option... ]
```

or

```
GET WAPI / objtype [ ? { option | condition }... ]
```

Description

GET is used to read objects. The objects to read can be specified either by using an Object Reference (objref) to read one specific object or by searching for objects of a specific type (objtype) with the given search conditions.

Arguments to the search (objtype) form are field names and values to match. If no arguments are used, all objects for the object type objtype are returned.

The number of objects returned is limited by the option _max_results or, if _max_results is not specified, 1000 objects. If _max_results is not specified, the appliance returns an error when the number of returned objects would exceed 1000. Similarly, if _max_results is set to -500 (maximum of 500 objects) the appliance returns an error if the number of returned objects would exceed 500.

Options
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>_max_results</td>
<td>Maximum number of objects to be returned. If set to a negative number the appliance will return an error when the number of returned objects would exceed the setting. The default is -1000. If this is set to a positive number, the results will be truncated when necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_return_fields</td>
<td>List of returned fields separated by commas. The use of _return_fields repeatedly is the same as listing several fields with commas. The default is the basic fields of the object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_return_fields+</td>
<td>Specified list of fields (comma separated) will be returned in addition to the basic fields of the object (documented for each object).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_return_as_object</td>
<td>If set to 1, a results object will be returned (see below for more information). If not specified, it defaults to 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_paging</td>
<td>If set to 1, the request is considered a paging request (see below for more information). If not specified, it defaults to 0. If set, _max_results must also be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_page_id</td>
<td>If set, the specified page of results will be returned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_proxy_search</td>
<td>If set to ‘GM’, the request is redirected to Grid master for processing. If set to ‘LOCAL’, the request is processed locally. This option is applicable only on vConnector grid members. The default is ‘LOCAL’.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_schema</td>
<td>If this option is specified, a WAPI schema will be returned (see below for more information).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_schema_version</td>
<td>If this option is specified, a WAPI schema of particular version will be returned. If options is omitted, schema version is assumed to be 1. For the full list of available versions please refer to information below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_get_doc</td>
<td>If this option is specified, a WAPI schema with documentation will be returned. Applicable only when _schema_version is 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_schema_searchable</td>
<td>If this option is specified, search only fields will also be returned. Applicable only when _schema_version is 2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arguments**

There can be no arguments to objtype or it can have one or multiple conditions in the following format:

```
{ field | * attribute [ <space> ] } [ modifiers ] = value
```

Where:

field is a documented field of the object.

attribute is the name of an extensible attribute. Must be prefixed by an asterisk (*) and optionally followed by a single space.

modifiers is optional and can be one or more search modifiers supported by the field or extensible attribute value type.

value is the value or regular expression to search for.

When combining multiple conditions, all must be satisfied in order to match an object (i.e. conditions are combined with AND).

When a field is a list or an extensible attribute that can have multiple values, the condition is true if any value in the list matches.

If no modifiers are used, it is an exact match.

**Search Modifiers**

A search argument can use the following modifiers:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modifier</th>
<th>Functionality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>!</td>
<td>Negates the condition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
<td>Makes string matching case insensitive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~</td>
<td>Regular expression search. Expressions are unanchored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>Less than or equal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>Greater than or equal.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Only one of the following can be specified at one time: greater than, less than, and regular expressions.

You can find the modifiers that are supported by each field in the respective documentation. Unsupported combinations will result in an error.

Depending on the attribute type, following are modifiers supported by extensible attributes:

- integer and date support !, < and >. All other types behave like strings and support !, ~ and :.

**Data Returned**

In the object reference form *(objref)* only one object is returned (as an object, not a list). In the search form *(objtype)* the request always returns a list of objects (even if zero or one objects is returned).

Objects returned will by default consist of a set of basic fields, as listed in the documentation. The option _return_fields_ can be used to request a specific set of fields to return.

Fields that have no value (not set in the NIOS database) or that are not allowed to be accessed by the user because of group access rights will not be returned (i.e. silently left out of the result).

Returned objects will also contain a _ref_ field, containing the reference of the object. This can be used in subsequent calls that require a reference.

If a search matches no objects, an empty list will be returned.

If a results object is requested, an object with the following fields will be returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Present</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>result</td>
<td>Always</td>
<td>Actual result of the read operation, this is a list of objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next_page_id</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>If there was a paging request, this is the ID for the next page of results.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some fields refer to other subobjects. Some of these fields also support nested return fields (see the field’s ‘Type’ section for more information). In the case of nested return fields, you can request specific fields of the subobject by concatenating them to the parent field using the ‘.’ (period) character.

For example, during a search for record:host, you can request the return of the ‘bootserver’ field in subobject ‘ipv4addrs’ by passing a return field in the form of ‘ipv4addrs.bootserver’. You can also specify subobject fields as part of a _return_fields+ invocation. In this case, the specified return field will be returned in addition to the standard fields for the specified subobject.

If an empty subobject field is passed, and the subobject field is a reference-only field, it is equivalent to asking for the standard fields of that subobject. This can be useful if the subobject field returns only the reference of the subobject by default. For example, in the ‘permission’ object, the ‘object’ field normally contains only the reference of the object to which the permission applies. To request the standard fields for the object, you can pass the following return field to the search: ‘object.’ (Note the trailing period).

If a field can support multiple object types, for example ‘record’ inside allrecords, only fields common to all the multiple object types should be specified as subobject fields. Otherwise if a subobject for which the subfield is not valid exists, an error would be returned.
## Return Status/Errors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Normal return. Referenced object or result of search in body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Results set would contain more than _max_results objects (only generated if _max_results is negative).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>Referenced object not found (if objref form is used, empty list and 200 is returned for empty search result).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Results paging

For searches that return a large number of results, paging is desirable.

To start a paging request, the initial search request must have `_paging` and `_return_as_object` set to 1, and `_max_results` set to the desired page size.

The server will then return a results object that contains the `next_page_id` field and the result field set to the first page of results.

Note that the next_page_id field only contains URL-safe characters so it can be used as is and no quotation characters are required for subsequent requests.

To get more results, you should send GET requests to the original object and set `_page_id` to the ID string returned in the previous page of results.

The server does not return a next_page_id field in the last page of results. Paging requests are considered independent requests, so the set of results might change between requests if objects are added or removed from the server at the same time when the requests are occurring.

For an invocation example, see the sample code section in the manual *here*.

## WAPI Schema Fetching

If the `_schema` option is passed, the request will execute a schema fetch. Other options, such as `_max_results`, `_return_fields`, etc., will be ignored.

The WAPI schema returned in the format requested using either the Accept: header or `_return_type` as specified by WAPI.

Note that this is not intended to be a schema as defined by JSON or XML standards.

If a WAPI schema is requested using the `_schema` option without specifying `objtype`, an object with the following fields will be returned:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>requested_version</td>
<td>Actual requested version of the WAPI schema.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>supported_objects</td>
<td>List of supported objects in the requested version.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>supported_versions</td>
<td>List of all supported versions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example. Use a GET request to get the WAPI schema:

https://1.2.3.4/wapi/v1.0/?_schema

Returns with a body (lists shortened):

```json
{
  "requested_version": "1.0",
  "supported_objects": ["ipv4address", "ipv6address", "ipv6network",
                       "ipv6networkcontainer", "ipv6range",
                       "macfilteraddress", "network", ...],
  "supported_versions": ["1.0", "1.1", "1.2", "1.2.1", ...]
}
```

If the described above is done specifying `_schema_version=2`, then following field will be returned additionally:
Field | Description
--- | ---
schema_version | The version of schema description requested.
supported_schema_versions | List of supported versions for schema description.

Example:

https://1.2.3.4/wapi/v2.5/?_schema=1&_schema_version=2

Returns with a body (lists shortened):

```
{  "requested_version": "2.5",
   "schema_version": "2",
   "supported_schema_versions": ["1", "2"],
   "supported_objects": ["ad_auth_service", ... ],
   "supported_versions": ["2.3","2.5", ... ]
}
```

If the objtype is specified for WAPI schema fetching, an object with the following fields will be returned:

Field | Description
--- | ---
cloud_additional_restrictions | List of cloud restrictions.
fields | List of fields of the object.
restrictions | List of object restrictions.
type | Requested objtype.
version | Actual requested version of the WAPI object schema.

The fields specific to schema description #2:

Field | Description
--- | ---
schema_version | The version of schema description requested.
wapi_primitive | Determines if the requested WAPI primitive is object, structure or function call.

The list of object restrictions that contain supported operations for the object. Example of operations: “create”, “delete”, “read”, “update”, “function call”, “permissions”, “global search”, “scheduling”, “csv”.


The returned fields list is composed by individual objects each describing a field of the API object. These objects have the following members:

Parameter | Description
--- | ---
is_array | True if this field is an array.
name | Name of this field.
searchable_by | String with supported search modifiers: “=”, “!”, “:”, “~”, “<”, “>”.
standard_field | True for fields that are returned by default.
supports | List of supported operations: “s”, “w”, “u”, “r”.
type | List of supported types.
wapi_primitive | Determines if the requested WAPI primitive is object, structure or function call.

The fields specific to schema description #2:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>schema_version</td>
<td>The version of schema description requested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wapi_primitive</td>
<td>Determines if the requested WAPI primitive is object, structure or function call.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| supports_inline_funcall | Determines if the field can be initialized by calling an inline function.  

The documentation of this field. It’s applicable only when get_doc=1 is used. The returned documentation string might contain ReStructuredText directives.

The version #2 delivers all information regarding structures and function calls.

Please keep in mind that enum_values is changed in #2. It cannot be a dictionary, as it was in #2, but a list.

Example. Use a GET request to get the ‘networkview’ WAPI object schema for WAPI version 1.4:

https://1.2.3.4/wapi/v1.4/networkview?_schema

Returns with a body (lists shortened):

```
{ "cloud_additional_restrictions": ["all"],
  "fields": [
    { "is_array": false,
      "name": "comment",
      "searchable_by": "*:~",
      "standard_field": true,
      "supports": "rwus",
      "type": ["string"]
    },
    { "is_array": false,
      "name": "name",
      "searchable_by": "*:~",
      "standard_field": true,
      "supports": "rwus",
      "type": ["string"]
    }, ...
  ],
  "restrictions": ["scheduling", "csv"],
  "type": "networkview",
  "version": "1.4"
}
```

Example of new information for version #2 (the same request as above but different objtype and HTTP arguments):

https://1.2.3.4/wapi/v2.9/grid?_schema=1&
  _schema_version=2&_get_doc=1

Returns with a body (lists shortened and cut):

```
{ "doc": "Test connectivity to the REST API endpoint.",
  "is_array": false,
  "name": "test_connection",
  "schema": {
    "input_fields": [],
    "output_fields": [
      { "doc": "The overall status of connectivity test.",
        "enum_values": ["FAILED",
```
2.2 POST

Create Object: POST Method

The POST method is used to create a new object. It can also be used for all other operations via the wapi object

Syntax  POST WAPI/objtype [ ? { options | field = value }... ]

Description  The data for the request must contain all required fields of the objtype. Data can be given as
arguments as shown above or as the body of the request (but not both).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>_return_fields</td>
<td>A list of returned fields separated by commas. The use of _return_fields repeatedly is the same as listing several fields with commas. The default is the basic fields of the object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_return_fields+</td>
<td>Specified list of fields (comma separated) will be returned in addition to the basic fields of the object (documented for each object).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options can be given only as query arguments as shown above, they cannot be included in the body of the request.

Arguments Arguments can be used to supply the object instead of using the body.

Data (Body) Data for object to be created. Can be used as alternative to arguments. All fields marked as required for the object must be supplied. All fields not supplied will be defaulted as specified for the object. See Use Flags for information about special handling for these fields.

Data Returned Object Reference of the object created, returned as a string.

If required, specify the `_return_fields` option to examine the values of fields that were set by the appliance as part of the insertion. It is possible for the appliance to return the newly inserted object, instead of a reference string.

Passing an empty value to the `_return_fields` option will cause only the object reference to be set inside the returned object. Passing an empty value to the `_return_fields+` option will cause the returned object to contain its standard fields. Passing any other values will return the specified fields.

Return Status/Errors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Object created (success)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 2.3 PUT

Update Object: PUT Method

The PUT method is used to update an existing object. The syntax of PUT is:

**Syntax** PUT WAPI / objref [ ? { option | field = value }... ]

**Description** PUT is used to update an existing object (given by the Object Reference, objref in the request). Only the fields supplied are updated (except as described for Use Flags).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>_return_fields</td>
<td>List of returned fields separated by commas. The use of _return_fields repeatedly is the same as listing several fields with commas. The default is the basic fields of the object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_return_fields+</td>
<td>Specified list of fields (comma separated) will be returned in addition to the basic fields of the object (documented for each object).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options can be given only as query arguments as shown above, they cannot be included in the body of the request.

Arguments The data to be updated can be given as argument as shown in the syntax or as the body of the request (but not both).

Data (Body) Data for object to be updated. Can be used as alternative to arguments.

Data Returned
Object Reference of the object modified, returned as a string. The object reference may have been changed by the operation.

If required, specify the ‘_return_fields’ option to examine the values of fields that were set by the appliance as part of the update. It is possible for the appliance to return the newly updated object, instead of a reference string.

Passing an empty value to the ‘_return_fields’ option will cause only the object reference to be set inside the returned object. Passing an empty value to the ‘_return_fields+’ option will cause the returned object to contain its standard fields. Passing any other values will return the specified fields.

Return Status/Errors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Object updated (success)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.4 DELETE

Delete Object: DELETE Method

The DELETE method is used to delete an object.

**Syntax** DELETE WAPI / objref [ ? option... ]

**Description** DELETE is used to delete an existing object (given by the Object Reference, objref in the request).

**Options** There are no DELETE specific options.

**Arguments** There are no general DELETE arguments. Some of the objects has object-specific DELETE arguments, which are described in the ‘Delete arguments’ section of their respective documentation.

**Data Returned** Returns the Object Reference of the deleted object as a string.

**Return Status/Errors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Object deleted (success)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.1 ad_auth_service: Active Directory Authentication Service object.

This object allows you to specify an Active Directory (AD) authentication method and the AD authentication servers that Infoblox uses to authenticate administrators.

Object Reference

References to ad_auth_service are object references. The name part of the Active Directory Authentication Service object reference has the following components:

- The name of the Active Directory authentication service.

Example: ad_auth_service/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:Infoblox

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ad_domain

The Active Directory domain to which this server belongs.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

### additional_search_paths

The unordered list of additional search paths for nested group querying.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### comment

The descriptive comment for the AD authentication service.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

### disable_default_search_path

**disable_default_search_path**

Determines whether the default search path for nested group querying is used.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### disabled

**disabled**

Determines if Active Directory Authentication Service is disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### domain_controllers

**domain_controllers**

The AD authentication server list.

**Type**

A/An `Active Directory Authentication Server` struct array.

**Create**

The default value is `undefined`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**name**

**name**
The AD authentication service name.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

**nested_group_querying**

**nested_group_querying**
Determines whether the nested group querying is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**timeout**

**timeout**
The number of seconds that the appliance waits for a response from the AD server.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 5.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ad_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>additional_search_paths</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable_default_search_path</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain_controllers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nested_group_querying</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.2 admingroup : Admin Group object.

An Admin Group object creates and manages a local admin group on the Infoblox appliance. The privileges and properties that are set for the group apply to all the admin accounts that are assigned to the group.

### Object Reference

References to admingroup are *object references*.

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *comment, name*.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### access_method

**access_method**

Access methods specify whether an admin group can use the GUI and the API to access the appliance or to send Taxii messages to the appliance. Note that API includes both the Perl API and RESTful API.

**Type**
Enum values array.

**Valid values are:**
- API
- CLOUD_API
- GUI
- TAXII

**Create**
The default value is ['GUI', 'API', 'TAXII'].

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>comment</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**comment**
Comment for the Admin Group; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=' (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
comment is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>disable</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**disable**
Determines whether the Admin Group is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the Admin Group is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**email_addresses**

The e-mail addresses for the Admin Group.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**enable_restricted_user_access**

Determines whether the restrictions will be applied to the admin connector level for users of this Admin Group.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.
### name

**name**
The name of the Admin Group.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

### roles

**roles**
The names of roles this Admin Group applies to.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is `empty`.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

### superuser

**superuser**
Determines whether this Admin Group is a superuser group. A superuser group can perform all operations on the appliance, and can view and configure all types of data.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

**user_access**

**user_access**
The access control items for this Admin Group.

**Type**
A/An Address ac struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
empty

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>access_method</td>
<td>[Enum]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email_addresses</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_restricted_user_access</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>roles</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>superuser</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_access</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.3 adminrole : Admin Role object.

An Admin Role object creates and manages a local admin role on the Infoblox appliance. A Role object is used to aggregate a set of permissions (represented by Permission objects).

The name part of the admin role object reference has the following components:

• Name of the Admin Role object

Example: adminrole/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdnmldyQxMTk:default

### Object Reference

References to adminrole are object references.
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

The descriptive comment of the Admin Role object.

Type

String.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

comment is part of the base object.

disable

disable

The disable flag.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**name**

The name of an admin role.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.4 adminuser: Admin User object.

An admin account provides access to the Infoblox appliance. An admin account inherits the privileges and properties of the group to which it belongs.

**Object Reference**

References to adminuser are *object references*. The *name* part of a dmin User properties object reference has the following components:

- The name of the admin user

Example: adminuser/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:user1

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **admin_groups, comment, name**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>admin_groups</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**admin_groups**

The names of the Admin Groups to which this Admin User belongs. Currently, this is limited to only one Admin Group.

**Type**

String array. The array supports a maximum of 1 element(s).

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)
Notes

admin_groups is part of the base object.

**auth_type**

**auth_type**
The authentication type for the admin user.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- LOCAL
- REMOTE

**Create**
The default value is LOCAL.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**ca_certificate_issuer**

**ca_certificate_issuer**
The CA certificate that is used for user lookup during authentication.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**client_certificate_serial_number**

**client_certificate_serial_number**
The serial number of the client certificate.

**Type**

String.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**comment**

Comment for the admin user; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.

**disable**

Determines whether the admin user is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the admin user is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**email**

The e-mail address for the admin user.

**Type**

String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**enable_certificate_authentication**

 Determines whether the user is allowed to log in only with the certificate. Regular username/password authentication will be disabled for this user.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**extattrs**

 Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

---

**name**

The name of the admin user.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

password

The password for the administrator to use when logging in.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The password field is required if auth_type is not REMOTE.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
password is not readable.

time_zone

The time zone for this admin user.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- (UTC + 10:00) Brisbane
- (UTC + 10:00) Canberra, Sydney
- (UTC + 10:00) Guam
- (UTC + 10:00) Hobart
- (UTC + 10:00) Melbourne, Victoria
- (UTC + 10:00) Vladivostok
- (UTC + 11:00) Magadan
- (UTC + 11:00) Solomon Islands
- (UTC + 12:00) Anadyr
- (UTC + 12:00) Auckland
• (UTC + 12:00) Fiji
• (UTC + 12:00) Marshall Islands
• (UTC + 1:00) Amsterdam, Berlin, Bern, Rome, Stockholm, Vienna
• (UTC + 1:00) Belgrade, Bratislava, Budapest, Ljubljana, Prague
• (UTC + 1:00) Brussels, Copenhagen, Madrid, Paris
• (UTC + 1:00) Sarajevo, Skopje, Sofija, Warsaw, Zagreb
• (UTC + 2:00) Athens, Vilnius
• (UTC + 2:00) Bucharest
• (UTC + 2:00) Cairo
• (UTC + 2:00) Harare
• (UTC + 2:00) Helsinki
• (UTC + 2:00) Jerusalem
• (UTC + 2:00) Kaliningrad
• (UTC + 3:00) Baghdad, Istanbul, Kuwait, Minsk, Riyadh
• (UTC + 3:00) Moscow, St. Petersburg, Volgograd
• (UTC + 3:00) Nairobi
• (UTC + 3:30) Tehran
• (UTC + 4:00) Baku
• (UTC + 4:00) Dubai
• (UTC + 4:00) Samara
• (UTC + 4:30) Kabul
• (UTC + 5:00) Ekaterinburg
• (UTC + 5:00) Islamabad, Karachi
• (UTC + 5:30) Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, New Delhi
• (UTC + 5:30) Colombo
• (UTC + 6:00) Dhaka
• (UTC + 6:00) Omsk
• (UTC + 6:30) Rangoon
• (UTC + 7:00) Bangkok, Hanoi
• (UTC + 7:00) Krasnoyarsk
• (UTC + 8:00) Beijing, Chongqing, Shanghai
• (UTC + 8:00) Hong Kong
• (UTC + 8:00) Irkutsk
• (UTC + 8:00) Perth
• (UTC + 8:00) Singapore
• (UTC + 8:00) Taipei
• (UTC + 9:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo
• (UTC + 9:00) Seoul
• (UTC + 9:00) Yakutsk
• (UTC + 9:30) Adelaide
• (UTC + 9:30) Darwin
• (UTC - 10:00) Hawaii
• (UTC - 11:00) Midway Island, Samoa
• (UTC - 12:00)
• (UTC - 1:00) Azores
• (UTC - 2:00) Mid-Atlantic
• (UTC - 3:00) Brasilia
• (UTC - 3:00) Buenos Aires
• (UTC - 3:30) Newfoundland
• (UTC - 4:00) Atlantic Time (Canada)
• (UTC - 4:00) Caracas
• (UTC - 4:00) Santiago
• (UTC - 5:00) Bogota, Lima, Quito
• (UTC - 5:00) Eastern Time (US and Canada)
• (UTC - 5:00) Indiana (East)
• (UTC - 6:00) Central Time (US and Canada)
• (UTC - 6:00) Mexico City, Tegucigalpa
• (UTC - 6:00) Saskatchewan
• (UTC - 7:00) Arizona
• (UTC - 7:00) Mountain Time (US and Canada)
• (UTC - 8:00) Pacific Time (US and Canada), Tijuana
• (UTC - 9:00) Alaska
• (UTC) Casablanca
• (UTC) Coordinated Universal Time
• (UTC) Dublin
• (UTC) Lisbon
• (UTC) London

Create
The default value is (UTC) Coordinated Universal Time.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
time_zone is associated with the field *use_time_zone* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_time_zone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_time_zone**

Use flag for: time_zone

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**role**

The Role name to search for. If an empty string is specified, all users without Roles will be searched.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

role is a search-only field.
**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>admin_groups</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auth_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ca_certificate_issuer</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_certificate_serial_number</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_certificate_authentication</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_time_zone</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

**Search-only Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>role</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3.5 allendpoints : All Endpoints object.**

The object provides information about all third-party servers configured on the Grid.

**Object Reference**

References to allendpoints are object references.

The name part of a Grid endpoint reference has the following components:

- name of the endpoint for DXL and RESTAPI endpoints or an address for the Cisco ISE endpoint

Example: allendpoints/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:10.0.0.10

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Scheduling
- CSV export
The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

#### address

address

The Grid endpoint IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address or Fully-Qualified Domain Name (FQDN).

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

address cannot be updated.

address cannot be written.

#### comment

comment

The Grid endpoint descriptive comment.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment cannot be updated.

comment cannot be written.
**disable**

**disable**
Determines whether a Grid endpoint is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the Grid endpoint is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
disable cannot be updated.
disable cannot be written.

**subscribing_member**

**subscribing_member**
The name of the Grid Member object that is serving Grid endpoint.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
subscribing_member cannot be updated.
subscribing_member cannot be written.

**type**

**type**
The Grid endpoint type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- TYPE_CISCO
- TYPE_DXL
- TYPE_RESTAPI

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes

type cannot be updated.
type cannot be written.

version

The Grid endpoint version.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

version cannot be updated.
version cannot be written.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscribing_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>version</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.6 allnsgroup : All NS Group object.

The All NS Groups object is a generic name server group object that provides information about all name server groups.

Object Reference

References to allnsgroup are object references.
The name part of the All NS Group object reference has the following components:

• Name of the name server group
• Type of the name server group

Example: allnsgroup/ZG5zLm5zX2dyb3VwJG5zZzE:nsg1/AUTH
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **name**, **type**.

comment

The comment for the name server group.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment cannot be updated.

cannot be written.

name

The name of the name server group.

**Type**

String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.7 allrecords: AllRecords object.

The allrecords object is a read-only synthetic object used to retrieve records that belong to a particular zone. Since this is a synthetic object, it supports reading only by specifying search parameters, not by reference.

**Object Reference**

References to allrecords are *object references*. The *name* part of an allrecords object reference has the following components:

- The name of the record contained in the allrecords object.

Example: allrecords/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:12.0.10.0/12.0.30.0/arec1

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Read by object reference
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name, type, view, zone.

**address**

The record address.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

address cannot be updated.
address cannot be written.

**comment**

The record comment.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.

cannot be updated.

cannot be written.

**creator**

The record creator.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- DYNAMIC
- STATIC
- SYSTEM

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**

creator cannot be updated.

creator cannot be written.
### ddns_principal

**ddns_principal**

The GSS-TSIG principal that owns this record.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

`ddns_principal` cannot be updated.

`ddns_principal` cannot be written.

### ddns_protected

**ddns_protected**

Determines if the DDNS updates for this record are allowed or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`ddns_protected` cannot be updated.

`ddns_protected` cannot be written.

### disable

**disable**

The disable value determines if the record is disabled or not. “False” means the record is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

disable cannot be updated.

disable cannot be written.
**dtc_obscured**

*dtc_obscured*

The specific LBDN record.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

dtc_obscured cannot be updated.
dtc_obscured cannot be written.

**name**

*name*

The name of the record.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

name cannot be updated.

name cannot be written.

**reclaimable**

*reclaimable*

Determines if the record is reclaimable or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
reclaimable cannot be updated.
reclaimable cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>record</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**record**
The record object, if supported by the WAPI. Otherwise, the value is “None”.

**Type**
String.
This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
record cannot be updated.
record cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for which the record is valid or being cached. The 32-bit unsigned integer represents the duration in seconds. Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl cannot be updated.
ttl cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**type**
The record type. When searching for an unspecified record type, the search is performed for all records. On retrieval, the appliance returns “UNSUPPORTED” for unsupported records.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ALL
• record:a
• record:aaaa
• record:cname
• record:dname
• record:host
• record:host_ipv4addr
• record:host_ipv6addr
• record:mx
• record:naptr
• record:ptr
• record:srv
• record:txt
• sharedrecord:a
• sharedrecord:aaaa
• sharedrecord:mx
• sharedrecord:srv
• sharedrecord:txt

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
type is part of the base object.
type cannot be updated.
type cannot be written.

view
Name of the DNS View in which the record resides.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
view is part of the base object.
view cannot be updated.
view cannot be written.

zone

**Name of the zone in which the record resides.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
zone is part of the base object.
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_protected</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dtc_obscured</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reclaimable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>record</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.8 allrpzrecords : DNS All RPZ Records object.

A synthetic object used to return record object types that belong to a Response Policy Zone.
References to allrpzrecords are object references.
The name part of the allrpzrecords object reference has the following components:

- The name of the record associated with the allrpzrecords object.

Example: allrpzrecords/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk/default:

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Read by object reference
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name, type, view, zone.

alert_type

The alert type of the record associated with the allrpzrecords object.

Type

String.

Valid values are:

- DOMAIN_MATCH
- INFECTION_MATCH
- MALWARE_CALLBACK
- MALWARE_OBJECT
- WEB_INFECTION
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
alert_type cannot be updated.
alert_type cannot be written.

**comment**

comment
The descriptive comment of the record associated with the allrpzrecords object.

Type
String.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
comment is part of the base object.
comment cannot be updated.
comment cannot be written.

**disable**

disable
The disable flag of the record associated with the allrpzrecords object (if present).

Type
Bool.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
disable cannot be updated.
disable cannot be written.

**expiration_time**

expiration_time
The expiration time of the record associated with the allrpzrecords object.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.
expiration_time cannot be updated.
expiration_time cannot be written.

**last_updated**

The time when the record associated with the allrpzrecords object was last updated.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

last_updated cannot be updated.
last_updated cannot be written.

**name**

The name of the record associated with the allrpzrecords object. Note that this value might be different than the value of the name field for the associated record.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- '!=' (case insensitive search)
- '!=' (exact equality)
- '~= ' (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

**record**


The record object associated with the allrpzrecords object.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

record cannot be updated.

record cannot be written.

---

**rpz_rule**

The RPZ rule type of the record associated with the allrpzrecrods object.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- BlockNoDataClientIpaddr
- BlockNoDataDomain
- BlockNoDataIpaddr
- BlockNxdomainClientIpaddr
- BlockNxdomainDomain
- BlockNxdomainIpaddr
- PassthruClientIpaddr
- PassthruDomain
- PassthruIpaddr
- SubstituteAAAARecord
- SubstituteARecord
- SubstituteCName
- SubstituteClientIPAddressCname
- SubstituteIPAddressCname
- SubstituteIPv4AddressRecord
- SubstituteIPv6AddressRecord
- SubstituteMXRecord
- SubstituteNAPTRRecord
- SubstitutePTRRecord
- SubstituteSRVRecord
• SubstituteTXTRecord

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
rpz_rule cannot be updated.
rpz_rule cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ttl**
The TTL value of the record associated with the allrpzrecords object (if present).

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ttl cannot be updated.
ttl cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**type**
The type of record associated with the allrpzrecords object. This is a descriptive string that identifies the record to which this allrpzrecords object refers. (Examples: ‘record:rpz:a’, ‘record:rpz:mx’, etc.)

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- record:rpz:a
- record:rpz:a:ipaddress
- record:rpz:aaaa
- record:rpz:aaaa:ipaddress
- record:rpz:cname
- record:rpz:cname:clientipaddress
- record:rpz:cname:ipaddress
- record:rpz:cname:ipaddresdsn
- record:rpz:mx
- record:rpz:naptr
• record:rpz:ptr
• record:rpz:srv
• record:rpz:txt

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
type is part of the base object.
type cannot be updated.
type cannot be written.

view

The DNS view name of the record associated with the allrpzrecords object.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
view is part of the base object.
view cannot be updated.
view cannot be written.

zone

The Response Policy Zone name of the record associated with the allrpzrecords object.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
zone is part of the base object.
zzone cannot be updated.
zzone cannot be written.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>alert_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expiration_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_updated</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>record</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_rule</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.9 approvalworkflow : The approval workflow object.

The approval workflow object support routing certain core network service tasks submitted by an admin group to another approval. You can add an admin group to an approval workflow and define the group as a submitter or approver group. You can also define when and to whom e-mail notifications are sent, and configure options such as whether the submitters or approvers must enter a comment or a ticket number when they submit tasks for approval. Approval workflows are useful when you want to control tasks that require reviews.

Object Reference

References to approvalworkflow are object references.

The name part of the approval workflow object reference has the following components:

- The submitter group name

Example: approvalworkflow/ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGluZm8uLmZhbHNlLjI1Mg:group-1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `approval_group`, `submitter_group`.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>approval_group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>submitter_group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**approval_group**

The approval administration group.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

approval_group is part of the base object.

**approval_notify_to**

The destination for approval task notifications.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- APPROVER
- BOTH
- SUBMITTER

**Create**

The default value is BOTH.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**approved_notify_to**

*approved_notify_to*
The destination for approved task notifications.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- APPROVER
- BOTH
- SUBMITTER

**Create**
The default value is *BOTH*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**approver_comment**

*approver_comment*
The requirement for the comment when an approver approves a submitted task.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- OPTIONAL
- REQUIRED
- UNUSED

**Create**
The default value is *UNUSED*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**enable_approval_notify**

*enable_approval_notify*
Determines whether approval task notifications are enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *True*.
enable_approved_notify

Determines whether approved task notifications are enabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

enable_failed_notify

Determines whether failed task notifications are enabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

enable_notify_group

Determines whether e-mail notifications to admin group’s e-mail address is enabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>enable_notify_user</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Determines whether e-mail notifications to admin member’s e-mail address is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>enable_rejected_notify</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Determines whether rejected task notifications are enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>enable_rescheduled_notify</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Determines whether rescheduled task notifications are enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>enable_succeeded_notify</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Determines whether succeeded task notifications are enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create
The default value is *True*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**failed_notify_to**

**failed_notify_to**
The destination for failed task notifications.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- APPROVER
- BOTH
- SUBMITTER

Create
The default value is *BOTH*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**rejected_notify_to**

**rejected_notify_to**
The destination for rejected task notifications.

**Type**
String.
Valid values are:

- APPROVER
- BOTH
- SUBMITTER

Create
The default value is BOTH.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>rescheduled_notify_to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The destination for rescheduled task notifications.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- APPROVER
- BOTH
- SUBMITTER

Create
The default value is BOTH.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>submitter_comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The requirement for the comment when a submitter submits a task for approval.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- OPTIONAL
- REQUIRED
- UNUSED

Create
The default value is UNUSED.

Search
The field is not available for search.
submitter_group

The submitter administration group.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
submitter_group is part of the base object.
ssubmitter_group cannot be updated.

succeeded_notify_to

The destination for succeeded task notifications.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
• APPROVER
• BOTH
• SUBMITTER

Create
The default value is BOTH.

Search
The field is not available for search.

ticket_number

The requirement for the ticket number when a submitter submits a task for approval.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
• OPTIONAL
• REQUIRED
• UNUSED

Create

The default value is UNUSED.

Search

The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>approval_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approval_notify_to</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approved_notify_to</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approver_comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_approval_notify</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_approved_notify</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_failed_notify</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_notify_group</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_notify_user</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enableRejected_notify</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enableRescheduled_notify</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enableSucceeded_notify</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failed_notify_to</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rejected_notify_to</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rescheduled_notify_to</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>submitter_comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>submitter_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>succeeded_notify_to</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ticket_number</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.10 authpolicy: The authentication policy object.

The authentication policy defines which authentication server groups the appliance uses to authenticate admins and lists the local admin groups that map to the remote admin groups.

**Object Reference**

References to authpolicy are object references.

The name part of an authentication policy object has following components:

- The ‘authpolicy’ string

Example: authpolicy/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmldyQxMTk:authpolicy
**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **default_group, usage_type**.

**admin_groups**

The list of names of local admin groups that are mapped to remote administration groups.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**auth_services**

The array that contains an ordered list of refs to *localuser:authservice object, ldap_auth_service object, radius:authservice object, tacacsplus:authservice object, ad_auth_service object, certificate:authservice object*.

**Type**

An array of the following objects: *localuser:authservice, ldap_auth_service, radius:authservice, tacacsplus:authservice, ad_auth_service, certificate:authservice*.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Create**

The default value is *The default is a list that contains the reference to localuser:authservice object*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**default_group**

The default admin group that provides authentication in case no valid group is found.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
default_group is part of the base object.

**usage_type**

Remote policies usage.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- AUTH_ONLY
- FULL

**Create**
The default value is *FULL*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
usage_type is part of the base object.

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>admin_groups</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auth_services</td>
<td>obj</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>usage_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.11 awsrte53taskgroup : AWS Route53 task group object.

An AWS Route53 task group is a collection of one or more tasks allowing you to specify various zone filters to retrieve DNS zone data from AWS Route53 service using specified AWS user credentials. Grouping these tasks together helps organize related groups of sync data, enable/disable these and manage the grid member these run on.

Object Reference

References to awsrte53taskgroup are object references.
The name part of the name server group object reference has the following components:

- Name of the AWS Route53 task group

Example: awsrte53taskgroup/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:extdatagroup

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): account_id, comment, disabled, name, sync_status.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>consolidated_view</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grid_member</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

account_id

account_id

The AWS Account ID associated with this task group.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
account_id is part of the base object.
account_id cannot be updated.
account_id cannot be written.

comment
Comment for the task group; maximum 256 characters.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
comment is part of the base object.

consolidate_zones
Indicates if all zones need to be saved into a single view.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
consolidate_zones cannot be updated.
**consolidated_view**

*consolidated_view*

The name of the DNS view for consolidating zones.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The consolidated view is required if consolidate_zones is set and network_view_mapping_policy is DIRECT

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**

consolidated_view cannot be updated.

**disabled**

*disabled*

Indicates if the task group is enabled or disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**

disabled is part of the base object.

**grid_member**

*grid_member*

Member on which the tasks in this task group will be run.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

**name**

*name*
The name of this AWS Route53 sync task group.

*Type*
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

*Create*
The field is required on creation.

*Search*
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘~’ (exact equality)
  • ‘*~’ (regular expression)

*Notes*
name is part of the base object.

**network_view**

*network_view*
The name of the tenant’s network view.

*Type*
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

*Create*
The network view required if network_view_mapping_policy is set to DIRECT

*Search*
The field is available for search via
  • ‘~’ (exact equality)

*Notes*
network_view cannot be updated.
The network view mapping policy.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- AUTO_CREATE
- DIRECT

**Create**
The default value is AUTO_CREATE.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
Network_view_mapping_policy cannot be updated.

**sync_status**

Indicate the overall sync status of this task group.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ERROR
- NEW
- OK
- WARNING

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
Sync_status is part of the base object.
sync_status cannot be updated.
sync_status cannot be written.
**task_list**

List of AWS Route53 tasks in this group.

**Type**

A/An *AWS Route53 task* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```plaintext
empty
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**Function Calls**

**task_control**

This function performs action on a task. Current support is for RUN action.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **action** (String. Valid values are: “RUN”). This parameter is mandatory. The task control action to perform. Currently only start is supported.
- **task_name** (String.) This field contains the name of the task to perform this action on.

**Output fields**

None

---

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>account_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consolidate_zones</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consolidated_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grid_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view_mapping_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_list</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.
3.12 awsuser: AWS User object.

An AWS user object represents a specific access key and secret key pair credentials of an AWS user.

**Object Reference**

References to awsuser are *object references*.

The *name* part of the name server group object reference has the following components:

- Access key ID of the AWS user

Example: awsuser/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:AKIAIY5E3YKTIDGJKKQ

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *access_key_id, account_id, name*.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>access_key_id</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>account_id</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secret_access_key</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**access_key_id**

The unique Access Key ID of this AWS user. Maximum 255 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>account_id</td>
<td>The AWS Account ID of this AWS user. Maximum 64 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_used</td>
<td>The timestamp when this AWS user credentials was last used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>The AWS user name. Maximum 64 characters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- `'='` (exact equality)

Notes

access_key_id is part of the base object.

Notes

account_id is part of the base object.
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

**nios_user_name**

**nios_user_name**
The NIOS user name mapped to this AWS user. Maximum 64 characters.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

**secret_access_key**

**secret_access_key**
The Secret Access Key for the Access Key ID of this user. Maximum 255 characters.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
secret_access_key is not readable.
**status**

Indicate the validity status of this AWS user.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- SUCCESSFUL
- UNSUCCESSFUL
- UNUSED

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

status cannot be updated.

status cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>access_key_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>account_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_used</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nios_user_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secret_access_key</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.13 bfdtemplate : BFD template object.

The Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) template contains a configuration of advanced BFD settings such as authentication and timer intervals.

### Object Reference

References to bfdtemplate are *object references*. The *name* part of a BFD template object reference has the following components:

- Name of the BFD template

Example: bfdtemplate/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:templateName
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**authentication_key**

**authentication_key**
The authentication key for BFD protocol message-digest authentication.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
authentication_key is not readable.

**authentication_key_id**

**authentication_key_id**
The authentication key identifier for BFD protocol authentication. Valid values are between 1 and 255.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**authentication_type**

The authentication type for BFD protocol.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- MD5
- METICULOUS-MD5
- METICULOUS-SHA1
- NONE
- SHA1

**Create**
The default value is *NONE*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**detection_multiplier**

The detection time multiplier value for BFD protocol. The negotiated transmit interval, multiplied by this value, provides the detection time for the receiving system in asynchronous BFD mode. Valid values are between 3 and 50.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 3.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**min_rx_interval**

The minimum receive time (in seconds) for BFD protocol. Valid values are between 50 and 9999.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 100.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**min_tx_interval**

The minimum transmission time (in seconds) for BFD protocol. Valid values are between 50 and 9999.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 100.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**name**

The name of the BFD template object.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>authentication_key</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>authentication_key_id</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>authentication_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>detection_multiplier</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min_rx_interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min_tx_interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.14 bulkhost : Bulkhost object.

If you need to add a large number of hosts, you can have the Infoblox appliance add them as a group and automatically assign host names based on a range of IP addresses and name format applied to it. This group of hosts is referred to as a BulkHost. The Infoblox appliance uses the name space bulk-xx-xx-xx-xx for bulk host, so this name should not be used for CNAMEs and host aliases because doing so causes conflicts. Before adding a bulk host, make sure that no CNAMEs or host aliases uses this name.

Object Reference

References to bulkhost are object references.

The name part of the bulkhost object reference has the following components:

- name of the zone associated with a bulkhost object.
- prefix of the bulkhost object.
- start IP address of the bulkhost object.
- end IP address of the bulkhost object.

Example: bulkhost/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmsshMTEuMC4wLjAvOC8xMQ:zone.com/prefix/1.1.1.1/1.1.1.3

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, prefix.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>end_addr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prefix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_addr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

cloud_info

cloud_info

The cloud API related information.

Type

A/An Cloud Information struct.
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

**comment**

comment
The descriptive comment.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
comment is part of the base object.

**disable**

disable
The disable flag of a DNS BulkHost record.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**dns_prefix**

dns_prefix
The prefix, in punycode format, for the bulk host.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_prefix cannot be updated.
dns_prefix cannot be written.

---

**end_addr**

**end_addr**
The last IP address in the address range for the bulk host.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

---

**extattrs**

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

---

**last_queried**

**last_queried**
The time of the last DNS query in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.

### name_template

The bulk host name template.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
name_template is associated with the field *use_name_template* (see *use flag*).

### network_view

The network view associated with the bulk host view.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
network_view cannot be updated.
network_view cannot be written.
**policy**

The hostname policy for records under the bulk host parent zone.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
policy cannot be updated.
policy cannot be written.

**prefix**

The prefix for the bulk host. The prefix is the name (or a series of characters) inserted at the beginning of each host name.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~ =’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
prefix is part of the base object.

**reverse**

The reverse flag of the BulkHost record.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is True.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
### start_addr

**start_addr**
The first IP address in the address range for the bulk host.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

### template_format

**template_format**
The bulk host name template format.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
template_format cannot be updated.
template_format cannot be written.

### ttl

**ttl**
The Time to Live (TTL) value.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see *use flag*).
**use_name_template**

*use_name_template*

Use flag for: name_template

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**use_ttl**

*use_ttl*

Use flag for: ttl

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**view**

*view*

The view for the bulk host.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)
The zone name.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end_addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name_template</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reverse</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template_format</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_name_template</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.15 bulkhostnametemplate : The bulk host name template object.

The object manages the DNS bulk host name formats defined at the Grid level.

**Object Reference**

References to bulkhostnametemplate are object references.
**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **is_grid_default, template_format, template_name**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>template_format</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template_name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**is_grid_default**

**is_grid_default**

True if this template is Grid default.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

- is_grid_default is part of the base object.
- is_grid_default cannot be updated.
- is_grid_default cannot be written.

**pre_defined**

**pre_defined**

True if this is a pre-defined template, False otherwise.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
pre_defined cannot be updated.
pre_defined cannot be written.

**template_format**

*template_format*
The format of bulk host name template. It should follow certain rules (please use Administration Guide as reference).

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
template_format is part of the base object.

**template_name**

*template_name*
The name of bulk host name template.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
template_name is part of the base object.
3.16 cacertificate : CA Certificate object.

An CA Certificate object represents a CA certificate description.

Object Reference

References to cacertificate are object references. The name part of a cacertificate object reference has the following components:

  • The certificate subject name.

Example: cacertificate/SW5mb2Jsb3ggQXBwbGlhbmNil:some_authority

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

  • Create (insert)
  • Modify (update)
  • Global search (searches via the search object)
  • Scheduling
  • CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): distinguished_name, issuer, serial, used_by, valid_not_after, valid_not_before.

**distinguished_name**

distinguished_name

The certificate subject name.

Type

String.
Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
distinguished_name is part of the base object.
distinguished_name cannot be updated.
distinguished_name cannot be written.

issuer

issuer
The certificate issuer subject name.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
issuer is part of the base object.
issuer cannot be updated.
issuer cannot be written.

serial

serial
The certificate serial number in hex format.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
serial is part of the base object.
serial cannot be updated.
serial cannot be written.
**used_by**

*used_by*
Information about the CA certificate usage.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
used_by is part of the base object.
used_by cannot be updated.
used_by cannot be written.

**valid_not_after**

*valid_not_after*
The date after which the certificate becomes invalid.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
valid_not_after is part of the base object.
valid_not_after cannot be updated.
valid_not_after cannot be written.

**valid_not_before**

*valid_not_before*
The date before which the certificate is not valid.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
valid_not_before is part of the base object.
valid_not_before cannot be updated.
valid_not_before cannot be written.
Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>distinguished_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>issuer</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serial</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>used_by</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid_not_after</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid_not_before</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.17 capacityreport: Grid member capacity report object.

The capacity report object provides information about the object count, interface count, and other memory usage statistics for a Grid member.

Object Reference

References to capacityreport are object references.

The name part of a capacity report reference has the following components:

- The capacity report member host name.

Example: capacityreport/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmllldyQxMTk:member1.x

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Read by object reference
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name, percent_used, role.
**hardware_type**

*hardware_type*
Hardware type of a Grid member.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
hardware_type cannot be updated.
hardware_type cannot be written.

**max_capacity**

*max_capacity*
The maximum amount of capacity available for the Grid member.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
max_capacity cannot be updated.
max_capacity cannot be written.

**name**

*name*
The Grid member name.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.
**object_counts**

A list of instance counts for object types created on the Grid member.

**Type**
A/An *Type count struct* struct array.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
object_counts cannot be updated.
object_counts cannot be written.

**percent_used**

The percentage of the capacity in use by the Grid member.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
percent_used is part of the base object.
percent_used cannot be updated.
percent_used cannot be written.

**role**

The Grid member role.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
role is part of the base object.
role cannot be updated.
role cannot be written.
**total_objects**

The total number of objects created by the Grid member.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

total_objects cannot be updated.
total_objects cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hardware_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_capacity</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_counts</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>percent_used</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>role</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total_objects</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.18 captiveportal : Captive portal object.

This object represents the captive portal configuration.

### Object Reference

References to captiveportal are **object references**. The **name** part of a captive portal object reference has the following components:

- The name of the member on which captive portal is located.

Example: captiveportal/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:member.com

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export
The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **name**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>authn_server_group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>authn_server_group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The authentication server group assigned to this captive portal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>company_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>company_name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The company name that appears in the guest registration page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>enable_syslog_auth_failure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enable_syslog_auth_failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determines if authentication failures are logged to syslog or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**enable_syslog_auth_success**

**enable_syslog_auth_success**
Determines if successful authentications are logged to syslog or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `True`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**enable_user_type**

**enable_user_type**
The type of user to be enabled for the captive portal.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- AUTHENTICATED
- BOTH
- GUEST

**Create**
The default value is `AUTHENTICATED`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**encryption**

**encryption**
The encryption the captive portal uses.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- NONE
- SSL

**Create**
The default value is `NONE`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
files

The list of files associated with the captive portal.

Type
A/An Captive portal file struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

guest_custom_field1_name

guest_custom_field1_name
The name of the custom field that you are adding to the guest registration page.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

guest_custom_field1_required

guest_custom_field1_required
Determines if the custom field is required or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

guest_custom_field2_name

guest_custom_field2_name
The name of the custom field that you are adding to the guest registration page.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### guest_custom_field2_required

Determines if the custom field is required or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### guest_custom_field3_name

The name of the custom field that you are adding to the guest registration page.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### guest_custom_field3_required

Determines if the custom field is required or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**guest_custom_field4_name**

*guest_custom_field4_name*

The name of the custom field that you are adding to the guest registration page.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**guest_custom_field4_required**

*guest_custom_field4_required*

Determines if the custom field is required or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**guest_email_required**

*guest_email_required*

Determines if the email address of the guest is required or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**guest_first_name_required**

Determines if the first name of the guest is required or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**guest_last_name_required**

Determines if the last name of the guest is required or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**guest_middle_name_required**

Determines if the middle name of the guest is required or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**guest_phone_required**

Determines if the phone number of the guest is required or not.

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>helpdesk_message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**helpdesk_message**
The helpdesk message that appears in the guest registration page.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>listen_address_ip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**listen_address_ip**
Determines the IP address on which the captive portal listens. Valid if listen address type is ‘IP’.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>listen_address_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**listen_address_type**
Determines the type of the IP address on which the captive portal listens.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- IP
- LAN2
- VIP
Create

The default value is VIP.

Search

The field is not available for search.

---

**name**

*name*

The hostname of the Grid member that hosts the captive portal.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

name cannot be updated.

name cannot be written.

---

**network_view**

*network_view*

The network view of the captive portal.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *default*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**port**

*port*

The TCP port used by the Captive Portal service. The port is required when the Captive Portal service is enabled. Valid values are between 1 and 63999. Please note that setting the port number to 80 or 443 might impact performance.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 4433.
**service_enabled**

**service_enabled**
Determines if the captive portal service is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**syslog_auth_failure_level**

**syslog_auth_failure_level**
The syslog level at which authentication failures are logged.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ALERT
- CRIT
- DEBUG
- EMERG
- ERR
- INFO
- NOTICE
- WARNING

**Create**
The default value is *INFO*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
The syslog level at which successful authentications are logged.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ALERT
- CRIT
- DEBUG
- EMERG
- ERR
- INFO
- NOTICE
- WARNING

**Create**
The default value is *INFO*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### welcome_message

**welcome_message**
The welcome message that appears in the guest registration page.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>authn_server_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>company_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_syslog_auth_failure</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_syslog_auth_success</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_user_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>encryption</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>files</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_custom_field1_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.1 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>guest_custom_field1_required</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_custom_field2_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_custom_field2_required</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_custom_field3_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_custom_field3_required</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_custom_field4_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_custom_field4_required</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_email_required</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_first_name_required</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_last_name_required</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_middle_name_required</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_phone_required</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>helpdesk_message</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>listen_address_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>listen_address_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>service_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syslog_auth_failure_level</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syslog_auth_success_level</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>welcome_message</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


This object represents an certificate authentication service.

**Object Reference**

References to certificate:authservice are *object references*. The *name* part of the Certificate authentication service object reference has the following components:

- The name of the certificate authentication service object.

Example: certificate:authservice/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:Infoblox

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **name**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ca_certificates</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**auto_populate_login**

*auto_populate_login*

Specifies the value of the client certificate for automatically populating the NIOS login name.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- AD_SUBJECT_ISSUER
- SAN_EMAIL
- SAN_UPN
- SERIAL_NUMBER
- S_DN_CN
- S_DN_EMAIL

**Create**

The default value is **S_DN_CN**.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ca_certificates**

*ca_certificates*

The list of CA certificates.

**Type**

A/An *cacertificate* object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described *[here]*.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>comment</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>comment</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The descriptive comment for the certificate authentication service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>disabled</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>disabled</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determines if this certificate authentication service is enabled or disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>enable_password_request</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>enable_password_request</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determines if username/password authentication together with client certificate authentication is enabled or disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>True</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**enable_remote_lookup**

**enable_remote_lookup**
Determines if the lookup for user group membership information on remote services is enabled or disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**max_retries**

**max_retries**
The number of validation attempts before the appliance contacts the next responder.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**name**

**name**
The name of the certificate authentication service.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.
**ocsp_check**

**ocsp_check**
Specifies the source of OCSP settings.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- AIA_AND_MANUAL
- AIA_ONLY
- DISABLED
- MANUAL

**Create**
The default value is MANUAL.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**ocsp_responders**

**ocsp_responders**
An ordered list of OCSP responders that are part of the certificate authentication service.

**Type**
A/An OCSP Responder struct array.

**Create**
The default value is undefined.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**recovery_interval**

**recovery_interval**
The period of time the appliance waits before it attempts to contact a responder that is out of service again. The value must be between 1 and 600 seconds.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 30.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**remote_lookup_password**

*remote_lookup_password*

The password for the service account.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

remote_lookup_password is not readable.

**remote_lookup_service**

*remote_lookup_service*

The service that will be used for remote lookup.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described *here*.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**remote_lookup_username**

*remote_lookup_username*

The username for the service account.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**response_timeout**

**response_timeout**
The validation timeout period in milliseconds.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1000.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**trust_model**

**trust_model**
The OCSP trust model.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DELEGATED
- DIRECT

**Create**
The default value is DIRECT.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**user_match_type**

**user_match_type**
Specifies how to search for a user.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- AUTO_MATCH
- DIRECT_MATCH

**Create**
The default value is AUTO_MATCH.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**Function Calls**

**test_ocsp_responder_settings**

Use this function to test OCSP responder configuration. This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **certificate_auth_service** (String.) The certificate authentication service name.
- **ocsp_responder** (A/An OCSP Responder struct.). This parameter is mandatory. The OCSP responder to test.

**Output fields**

- **result** (String. Valid values are: “CANNOT_RESOLVE_FQDN”, “CANNOT_CONNECT”, “FAILED_TEST”, “TEST_OK”) The result of the OCSP responder settings testing.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>auto_populate_login</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ca_certificates</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_password_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_remote_lookup</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_retries</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ocsp_check</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ocsp_responders</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recovery_interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_lookup_password</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_lookup_service</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_lookup_username</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>response_timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trust_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_match_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3.20 ciscoise:endpoint : Cisco ISE Endpoint object.**

The object contains information and configuration for third-party Cisco ISE servers integration, configuration for Cisco ISE publishing and subscription.

**Object Reference**

References to ciscoise:endpoint are object references.

The `name` part of a Cisco ISE endpoint reference has the following components:

- address of the Cisco ISE endpoint

Example: ciscoise:endpoint/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:10.0.0.10

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **address, disable, resolved_address, type, version**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bulk_download_certificate_token</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_certificate_token</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscribe_settings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscribing_member</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>version</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**address**

The Cisco ISE endpoint **IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address** or Fully-Qualified Domain Name (FQDN)

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

address is part of the base object.
### bulk_download_certificate_subject

**bulk_download_certificate_subject**
The Cisco ISE bulk download certificate subject.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
bulk_download_certificate_subject cannot be updated.
bulk_download_certificate_subject cannot be written.

### bulk_download_certificate_token

**bulk_download_certificate_token**
The token returned by the `uploadinit function call in object fileop` for Cisco ISE bulk download certificate.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
bulk_download_certificate_token is not readable.

### bulk_download_certificate_valid_from

**bulk_download_certificate_valid_from**
The Cisco ISE bulk download certificate valid from.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
bulk_download_certificate_valid_from cannot be updated.
bulk_download_certificate_valid_from cannot be written.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>bulk_download_certificate_valid_to</strong></td>
<td>The Cisco ISE bulk download certificate valid to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Timestamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>These fields cannot be updated and written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>client_certificate_subject</strong></td>
<td>The Cisco ISE client certificate subject.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>These fields cannot be updated and written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>client_certificate_token</strong></td>
<td>The token returned by the <code>uploadinit function call in object fileop</code> for Cisco ISE client certificate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>These fields cannot be updated and written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### client_certificate_valid_from

**The Cisco ISE client certificate valid from.**

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
- `client_certificate_valid_from` cannot be updated.
- `client_certificate_valid_from` cannot be written.

### client_certificate_valid_to

**The Cisco ISE client certificate valid to.**

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
- `client_certificate_valid_to` cannot be updated.
- `client_certificate_valid_to` cannot be written.

### comment

**The Cisco ISE endpoint descriptive comment.**

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
**connection_status**

- **connection_status**
  - The Cisco ISE connection status.
  - **Type**
  - String.
  - **Search**
  - The field is not available for search.
  - **Notes**
  - connection_status cannot be updated.
  - connection_status cannot be written.

**connection_timeout**

- **connection_timeout**
  - The Cisco ISE connection timeout.
  - **Type**
  - Unsigned integer.
  - **Create**
  - The default value is 10.
  - **Search**
  - The field is not available for search.

**disable**

- **disable**
  - Determines whether a Cisco ISE endpoint is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the Cisco ISE endpoint is enabled.
  - **Type**
  - Bool.
  - **Create**
  - The default value is False.
  - **Search**
  - The field is not available for search.
  - **Notes**
  - disable is part of the base object.
**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

**network_view**

The Cisco ISE network view name.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is undefined.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**publish_settings**

The Cisco ISE publish settings.

**Type**

A/An Cisco ISE publish settings struct struct.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
### resolved_address

**resolved_address**
The resolved *IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address* of the Cisco ISE endpoint.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
resolved_address is part of the base object.
resolved_address cannot be updated.
resolved_address cannot be written.

### resolved_secondary_address

**resolved_secondary_address**
The resolved *IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address* of the Cisco ISE endpoint.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
resolved_secondary_address cannot be updated.
resolved_secondary_address cannot be written.

### secondary_address

**secondary_address**
The Cisco ISE endpoint secondary *IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address* or Fully-Qualified Domain Name (FQDN)

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=’ (regular expression)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>subscribe_settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>subscribe_settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Cisco ISE subscribe settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An <em>Cisco ISE subscribe settings struct</em> struct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>subscribing_member</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>subscribing_member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name of the Grid Member object that is serving Cisco ISE endpoint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality) |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Cisco ISE endpoint type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valid values are:</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
  • TYPE_CISCO
Create
The default value is `undefined`.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

Notes
The field is required on creation.

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

Notes
version is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**version**

The Cisco ISE endpoint version.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Valid values are:**

- `VERSION_1_3`
- `VERSION_1_4`
- `VERSION_2_0`

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

Notes
version is part of the base object.

**Function Calls**

**test_connection**

Use this function to test a connection to the Cisco endpoint.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

None

**Output fields**

**result** (String. Valid values are: “CANNOT_RESOLVE_FQDN”, “FAIL”, “OK”, “WARN”) The result of connection testing to the syslog server.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bulk_download_certificate_subject</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bulk_download_certificate_token</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bulk_download_certificate_valid_from</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bulk_download_certificate_valid_to</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_certificate_subject</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_certificate_token</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_certificate_valid_from</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_certificate_valid_to</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connection_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connection_timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:= =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publish_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resolved_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resolved_secondary_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secondary_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscribe_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscribing_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>version</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.21 csvimporttask : CSV Import task object.

This object represents a CSV import task, if the task was created but not started by an import operation, it can be started by modifying it and assigning the value ‘START’ to the ‘action’ field.

### Object Reference

References to csvimporttask are object references. The name part of a csvimporttask object reference has the following components:

- The import id.

Example: csvimporttask/ZG5zLm5ldHdvemtfdmlldyQxMTk:1

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
• Scheduling
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

## Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `action, admin_name, end_time, file_name, file_size, import_id, lines_failed, lines_processed, lines_warning, on_error, operation, separator, start_time, status, update_method`.

### action

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>action</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The action to execute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valid values are:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• SAVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• START</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Create

The default value is `START`.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

action is part of the base object.

action is not readable.

### admin_name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>admin_name</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The login name of the administrator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

admin_name is part of the base object.

admin_name cannot be updated.
admin_name cannot be written.

### end_time

**end_time**
The end time of this import operation.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
end_time is part of the base object.
end_time cannot be updated.
end_time cannot be written.

### file_name

**file_name**
The name of the file used for the import operation.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
file_name is part of the base object.
file_name cannot be updated.
file_name cannot be written.

### file_size

**file_size**
The size of the file used for the import operation.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
file_size is part of the base object.
file_size cannot be updated.
file_size cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>import_id</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>import_id</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The ID of the current import task.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>import_id is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>import_id cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>import_id cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>lines_failed</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>lines_failed</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The number of lines that encountered an error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lines_failed is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lines_failed cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lines_failed cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>lines_processed</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>lines_processed</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The number of lines that have been processed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lines_processed is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
lines_processed cannot be updated.
lines_processed cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>lines_warning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>lines_warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>on_error</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>on_error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• CONTINUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• STOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>operation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid values are:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• CUSTOM
• DELETE
• INSERT
• REPLACE
• UPDATE

Create
The default value is INSERT.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
operation is part of the base object.

**separator**

The separator to be used for the data in the CSV file.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

• COMMA
• SEMICOLON
• SPACE
• TAB

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
separator is part of the base object.
separator cannot be updated.
separator cannot be written.

**start_time**

The start time of the import operation.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes

start_time is part of the base object.
start_time cannot be updated.
start_time cannot be written.

### status

**status**
The status of the import operation

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- COMPLETED
- FAILED
- PENDING
- RUNNING
- STOPPED
- TEST_COMPLETED
- TEST_FAILED
- TEST_RUNNING
- TEST_STOPPED
- UPLOADED

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
status is part of the base object.
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

### update_method

**update_method**
The update method to be used for the operation.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- MERGE
- OVERRIDE
Create
The default value is OVERRIDE.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
update_method is part of the base object.

**Function Calls**

**stop**
This function stops the current CSV import task.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**
None

**Output fields**
None

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>action</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>admin_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file_size</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>import_id</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lines_failed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lines_processed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lines_warning</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on_error</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operation</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>separator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_method</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3.22 db_objects : The DB Objects object.**

The DB Objects object is used to search for changes in objects of the Infoblox Grid.
Note

You must specify the parameter start_sequence_id for incremental sync searches. Absence of start_sequence_id triggers reading records with revision_id greater than zero. All object fields are returned when you set all_object_types_supported_in_version search field, but do not specify the _return_fields option.

Object Reference

References to db_objects are object references.

The name part of the DB Objects object reference has the following components:

- The sequence id.

Example: db_objects/Li51c2VvX3Byb2ZpbGUKMjI:322:32

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Read by object reference
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): last_sequence_id, object, object_type, unique_id.

last_sequence_id

last_sequence_id

The last returned sequence ID.

Type
String.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

last_sequence_id is part of the base object.
last_sequence_id cannot be updated.
last_sequence_id cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>object</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>object</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The record object when supported by WAPI. Otherwise, the value is “None”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>object_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>object_type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The object type. This is undefined if the object is not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_type is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_type cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_type cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>unique_id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>unique_id</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The unique ID of the requested object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes
unique_id is part of the base object.
unique_id cannot be updated.
unique_id cannot be written.

Search-only Fields

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

all_object_types_supported_in_version

Type
String.
Valid values are:
  • 2.5

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
all_object_types_supported_in_version is a search-only field.

exclude_deleted

Type
Bool.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
exclude_deleted is a search-only field.
**object_types**

The object types to search for. You must specify only one of the following search parameters: object_types, all_object_types_supported_in_version.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
object_types is a search-only field.

**start_sequence_id**

The start sequence ID to search for.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
start_sequence_id is a search-only field.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>last_sequence_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unique_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>all_object_types_supported_in_version</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exclude_deleted</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_types</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_sequence_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.23 dbsnapshot: The DBSnapshot WAPI object.

The object provides information about the OneDB snapshot, the last time it was taken and the descriptive comment.

**Object Reference**

References to dbsnapshot are *object references*.

Example: dbsnapshot/b25lLmRiX3NuYXBzaG90JDA:1465912167/Test%20snapshot

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *comment, timestamp*.

**comment**

*comment*

The descriptive comment.

*Type*

String.

*Search*

The field is not available for search.

*Notes*

- comment is part of the base object.
- comment cannot be updated.
- comment cannot be written.
**timestamp**

The time when the latest OneDB snapshot was taken in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

timestamp is part of the base object.
timestamp cannot be updated.
timestamp cannot be written.

---

**Function Calls**

**rollback_db_snapshot**

This method rollback OneDB snapshot if one exists.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

None

**Output fields**

None

**save_db_snapshot**

This method takes OneDB snapshot

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

`comment` (String). This parameter is mandatory. The descriptive comment.

**Output fields**

`_ref` (String ) The ref to created dbsnapshot object.

---

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timestamp</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.24 ddns:principalcluster : DDNS Principal Cluster object.

The DDNS Principal Cluster object represents a set of principals such that any principal in a DDNS Principal Cluster can update records created by any other principal in the same cluster.

Object Reference

References to ddns:principalcluster are object references.
The name part of the DDNS Principal Cluster object reference has the following components:

- Name of the DDNS Principal Cluster
- Name of the DDNS Principal Cluster Group

Example: ddnsprincipalcluster/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:ddnsprincipalcluster1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, group, name, principals.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

comment
Comment for the DDNS Principal Cluster.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

The comment is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**group**

The DDNS Principal cluster group name.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

group is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**name**

The name of this DDNS Principal Cluster.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

name is part of the base object.
principals

The list of equivalent principals.

Type
String array.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
principals is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>principals</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


The DDNS Principal Cluster Group object represents a set of DDNS Principal Clusters. A single group can be active at any time.

Object Reference

References to ddns:principalcluster:group are object references.

The name part of the DDNS Principal Cluster Group object reference has the following components:

- Name of the DDNS Principal Cluster Group

Example: ddns:principalcluster:group/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:group1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

clusters

The list of equivalent DDNS principal clusters.

Type
A/An ddns:principalcluster object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
clusters cannot be updated.
clusters cannot be written.

comment

Comment for the DDNS Principal Cluster Group.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
comment is part of the base object.
**name**

The name of this DDNS Principal Cluster Group.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>clusters</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3.26 deleted_objects : The Deleted Objects object.**

The Deleted Objects object is used to display information about deleted objects. You can retrieve it from the appliance only as a part of DB Objects response.

**Object Reference**

This object does not support references.

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Read (retrieve)
- Modify (update)
• Read by object reference
• Global search (searches via the search object)
• Scheduling
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **object_type**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>object_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**object_type**

The object type of the deleted object. This is undefined if the object is not supported.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

object_type is part of the base object.

object_type cannot be updated.

object_type cannot be written.

**Fields List**

**3.27 dhcp:statistics : DHCP Statistics object.**

DHCP Statistics object is used to display information about DHCP utilization status, number of static and dynamic hosts, overall DHCP utilization in percentage. DHCP Statistics object supports references on following objects: network, range, sharednetwork, mserver:dhcp, member:dhcpproperties.

Note that get by reference is not allowed for this object. Search result returns the dhcp:statistics object itself (not a list).

Note that read by reference is not supported.
Object Reference

References to dhcp:statistics are object references. There is no name part in a DHCP statistics object reference.
Example: dhcp:statistics/5ldHdvcmskMTEuMC4

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:
- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.
The basic version of the object contains the field(s): dhcp_utilization, dhcp_utilization_status, dynamic_hosts, static_hosts, total_hosts.

dhcp_utilization

dhcp_utilization

The percentage of the total DHCP utilization of DHCP objects multiplied by 1000. This is the percentage of the total number of available IP addresses belonging to the object versus the total number of all IP addresses in object.

Type

Unsigned integer.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

dhcp_utilization is part of the base object.
dhcp_utilization cannot be updated.
dhcp_utilization cannot be written.
**dhcp_utilization_status**

A string describing the utilization level of the DHCP object.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- FULL
- HIGH
- LOW
- NORMAL

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dhcp_utilization_status is part of the base object.
dhcp_utilization_status cannot be updated.
dhcp_utilization_status cannot be written.

**dynamic_hosts**

The total number of DHCP leases issued for the DHCP object.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dynamic_hosts is part of the base object.
dynamic_hosts cannot be updated.
dynamic_hosts cannot be written.

**static_hosts**

The number of static DHCP addresses configured in the DHCP object.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
static_hosts is part of the base object.
static_hosts cannot be updated.
static_hosts cannot be written.

**total_hosts**

**total_hosts**
The total number of DHCP addresses configured in the DHCP object.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
total_hosts is part of the base object.
total_hosts cannot be updated.
total_hosts cannot be written.

**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

**statistics_object**

**statistics_object**
The DHCP object to browse DHCP statistics for.

Type
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

Search
The field is available for search via
- '=' (exact equality)

Notes
statistics_object is a search-only field.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>statistics_object</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.28 dhcpfailover : DHCP Failover Association object.

DHCP failover is a protocol designed to allow a backup DHCP server to take over for a main server if the main server is taken off the network for any reason. DHCP failover can be used to configure two DHCP servers to operate as a redundant pair.

### Object Reference

References to dhcpfailover are object references.

The name part of the dhcpfailover object reference has the following components:

- Name of the DHCP Failover Association object
- Address of the primary Microsoft Server object, if you create failover association between two Microsoft Servers

Example: dhcpfailover/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:dhcpf1

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `name`.

The following fields are required to create this object:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ms_failover_partner</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_server</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primary</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primary_server_type</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secondary</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secondary_server_type</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### association_type

**association_type**

The value indicating whether the failover association is Microsoft or Grid based. This is a read-only attribute.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- GRID
- MS

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

association_type cannot be updated.

association_type cannot be written.

### comment

**comment**

A descriptive comment about a DHCP failover object.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

---

**failover_port**

Determines the TCP port on which the server should listen for connections from its failover peer. Valid values are between 1 and 63999.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 647.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

failover_port is associated with the field use_failover_port (see use flag).

---

**load_balance_split**

A load balancing split value of a DHCP failover object. Specify the value of the maximum load balancing delay in an 8-bit integer format (range from 0 to 256).

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 128.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
max_client_lead_time

The maximum client lead time value of a DHCP failover object. Specify the value of the maximum client lead time in a 32-bit integer format (range from 0 to 4294967295) that represents the duration in seconds. Valid values are between 1 and 4294967295.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 3600.

Search
The field is not available for search.

max_load_balance_delay

The maximum load balancing delay value of a DHCP failover object. Specify the value of the maximum load balancing delay in a 32-bit integer format (range from 0 to 4294967295) that represents the duration in seconds. Valid values are between 1 and 4294967295.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 3.

Search
The field is not available for search.

max_response_delay

The maximum response delay value of a DHCP failover object. Specify the value of the maximum response delay in a 32-bit integer format (range from 0 to 4294967295) that represents the duration in seconds. Valid values are between 1 and 4294967295.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 60.

Search
The field is not available for search.
### max_unacked_updates

**max_unacked_updates**

The maximum number of unacked updates value of a DHCP failover object. Specify the value of the maximum number of unacked updates in a 32-bit integer format (range from 0 to 4294967295) that represents the number of messages. Valid values are between 1 and 4294967295.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 10.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### ms_association_mode

**ms_association_mode**

The value that indicates whether the failover association is read-write or read-only. This is a read-only attribute.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- RO
- RW

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

- ms_association_mode cannot be updated.
- ms_association_mode cannot be written.

### ms_enable_authentication

**ms_enable_authentication**

Determines if the authentication for the failover association is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is True.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**ms_enable_switchover_interval**

Determines if the switchover interval is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ms_failover_mode**

The mode for the failover association.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- HOTSTANDBY
- LOADBALANCE

**Create**

The default value is *LOADBALANCE*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ms_failover_partner**

The failover partner defined in the association for the Microsoft Server.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required only when creating a DHCP failover object associated with a Microsoft Server.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*ms_failover_partner* cannot be updated.
**ms_hotstandby_partner_role**

**ms_hotstandby_partner_role**
The partner role in the case of HotStandby.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ACTIVE
- PASSIVE

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**ms_is_conflict**

**ms_is_conflict**
Determines if the matching Microsfot failover association (if any) is in synchronization (False) or not (True). If there is no matching failover association the returned values is False. This is a read-only attribute.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_is_conflict cannot be updated.
ms_is_conflict cannot be written.

**ms_previous_state**

**ms_previous_state**
The previous failover association state. This is a read-only attribute.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- COMMUNICATION_INT
- CONFLICT_DONE
- INIT
- NORMAL
- NO_STATE
• PARTNER_DOWN
• POTENTIAL_CONFLICT
• RECOVER
• RECOVER_DONE
• RECOVER_WAIT
• RESOLUTION_INIT
• STARTUP

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ms_previous_state cannot be updated.

ms_previous_state cannot be written.

**ms_server**

**ms_server**
The primary Microsoft Server.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required only when creating a DHCP failover object associated with a Microsoft Server.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ms_server cannot be updated.

**ms_shared_secret**

**ms_shared_secret**
The failover association authentication. This is a write-only attribute.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ms_shared_secret is not readable.
**ms_state**

**ms_state**
The failover association state. This is a read-only attribute.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- COMMUNICATION_INT
- CONFLICT_DONE
- INIT
- NORMAL
- NO_STATE
- PARTNER_DOWN
- POTENTIAL_CONFLICT
- RECOVER
- RECOVER_DONE
- RECOVER_WAIT
- RESOLUTION_INIT
- STARTUP

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_state cannot be updated.
ms_state cannot be written.

**ms_switchover_interval**

**ms_switchover_interval**
The time (in seconds) that DHCPv4 server will wait before transitioning the server from the COMMUNICATION-INT state to PARTNER-DOWN state.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is **3600**.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_switchover_interval is associated with the field use_ms_switchover_interval (see use flag).
**name**

*name*
The name of a DHCP failover object.

*Type*
String.

*Create*
The field is required on creation.

*Search*
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

*Notes*
name is part of the base object.

**primary**

*primary*
The primary server of a DHCP failover object.

*Type*
String.

*Create*
The field is required only when creating a DHCP failover object associated with the Grid.

*Search*
The field is not available for search.

**primary_server_type**

*primary_server_type*
The type of the primary server of DHCP Failover association object.

*Type*
String.

*Valid values are:*
- EXTERNAL
- GRID

*Create*
The field is required only when creating a DHCP failover object associated with the Grid.

*Search*
primary_state

The primary server status of a DHCP failover object.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- COMMUNICATIONS_INTERRUPTED
- CONFLICT_DONE
- NORMAL
- PARTNER_DOWN
- PAUSED
- POTENTIAL_CONFLICT
- RECOVER
- RECOVER_DONE
- RECOVER_WAIT
- RESOLUTION_INTERRUPTED
- SHUTDOWN
- START
- UNKNOWN

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
primary_state cannot be updated.
primary_state cannot be written.

recycle_leases

determines if the leases are kept in recycle bin until one week after expiration or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is True.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
Notes

recycle_leases is associated with the field use_recycle_leases (see use flag).

**secondary**

*secondary*

The secondary server of a DHCP failover object.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required only when creating a DHCP failover object associated with the Grid.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**secondary_server_type**

*secondary_server_type*

The type of the secondary server of DHCP Failover association object.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- EXTERNAL
- GRID

**Create**

The field is required only when creating a DHCP failover object associated with the Grid.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**secondary_state**

*secondary_state*

The secondary server status of a DHCP failover object.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- COMMUNICATIONS_INTERRUPTED
- CONFLICT_DONE
- NORMAL
- PARTNER_DOWN
• PAUSED
• POTENTIAL_CONFLICT
• RECOVER
• RECOVER_DONE
• RECOVER_WAIT
• RESOLUTION_INTERRUPTED
• SHUTDOWN
• START
• UNKNOWN

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
secondary_state cannot be updated.
secondary_state cannot be written.

use_failover_port

use_failover_port
Use flag for: failover_port
Type
 Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

use_ms_switchover_interval

use_ms_switchover_interval
Use flag for: ms_switchover_interval
Type
 Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.
use_recycle_leases

Use flag for: recycle_leases

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Function Calls

**set_dhcp_failover_partner_down**

Use this function to set DHCP failover to the Partner Down state.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

peer_type ( String. Valid values are: “PRIMARY”, “SECONDARY” ). This parameter is mandatory. The DHCP failover peer type.

**Output fields**

None

**set_dhcp_failover_secondary_recovery**

Use this function to force the Recovery state of the secondary failover peer.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

None

**Output fields**

None

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>association_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failover_port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load_balance_split</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Req</td>
<td>R/O</td>
<td>Base</td>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_client_lead_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_load_balance_delay</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_response_delay</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_unacked_updates</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_association_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_enable_authentication</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_enable_switchover_interval</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_failover_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_failover_partner</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_hotstandby_partner_role</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_is_conflict</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_previous_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_shared_secret</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_switchover_interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primary</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primary_server_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primary_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secondary</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secondary_server_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secondary_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_failover_port</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ms_switchover_interval</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

### 3.29 dhcpoptiondefinition: DHCP option definition object.

An option definition defines a DHCP option within a specific option space. A custom option can be defined in the predefined DHCP option space or in the user-defined vendor option space. To define an option, add the option definition to the required option space.

#### Object Reference

References to dhcpoptiondefinition are object references.

The name part of the dhcpoptiondefinition object reference has the following components:

- The name of the DHCP option definition object.

**Example:** dhcpoptiondefinition/ ZG5zLm9wdGlvbI9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGluzM8uLmZhbHNlLjI1Mg:1st

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:
• Global search (searches via the search object)
• Scheduling
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

## Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **code, name, type**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### code

code

The code of a DHCP option definition object. An option code number is used to identify the DHCP option.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- '=' (exact equality)

**Notes**

code is part of the base object.

### name

name

The name of a DHCP option definition object.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

**space**

The space of a DHCP option definition object.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *DHCP*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**type**

The data type of the Grid DHCP option.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- 16-bit signed integer
- 16-bit unsigned integer
- 32-bit signed integer
- 32-bit unsigned integer
- 64-bit unsigned integer
- 8-bit signed integer
- 8-bit unsigned integer
- 8-bit unsigned integer (1, 2, 4, 8)
- array of 16-bit integer
- array of 16-bit unsigned integer
- array of 32-bit integer
- array of 32-bit unsigned integer
- array of 64-bit unsigned integer
• array of 8-bit integer
• array of 8-bit unsigned integer
• array of ip-address
• array of ip-address pair
• array of string
• binary
• boolean
• boolean array of ip-address
• boolean-text
• domain-list
• domain-name
• encapsulated
• ip-address
• string
• text

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
type is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>space</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.30 dhcpoptionspace : DHCP option space object.

An Option Space defines a namespace in which vendor options can be defined. To define a specific vendor option space, add an option space to DHCP.
**Object Reference**

References to dhcpoptionspace are *object references*.

The *name* part of the dhcpoptionspace object reference has the following components:

- The name of the DHCP option space.

**Example:** dhcpoptionspace/ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9zcGFjZSRIbG94Li5mYWxzZQ:blox

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *comment, name*.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

*comment*

A descriptive comment of a DHCP option space object.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘:=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.
**name**

**name**
The name of a DHCP option space object.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

**option_definitions**

**option_definitions**
The list of DHCP option definition objects.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**space_type**

**space_type**
The type of a DHCP option space object.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- PREDEFINED_DHCP
- VENDOR_SPACE
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
space_type cannot be updated.
space_type cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>option_definitions</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>space_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.31 discovery : Discovery object.

This object can be used to control the Network Insight functionality of the appliance.

### Object Reference

This object cannot be retrieved from the appliance, hence it does not support references.

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Read (retrieve)
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

The object does not support any fields.
**Function Calls**

**clear_network_port_assignment**

This function is used to clear a network port assignment on a device.

This function must always be executed as a scheduled task.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

*network_deprovision_info* (A/An *Network Deprovision Info* struct array). This parameter is mandatory. The list of Network Deprovision Info structs, which contains information about interface and network for de-provisioning.

**Output fields**

None

**control_switch_port**

This function is used to configure the interface of a given switch device.

This function is used for both the Port Configuration and Device Interface Port Control for the IPAM IP Address object.

This function must always be executed as a scheduled task.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

*port_configs* (A/An *Port Control info* struct array). This parameter is mandatory. The list of port control configuration information.

**Output fields**

None

**discovery_data_conversion**

Use this function to convert multiple unmanaged objects into managed objects.

You can execute this function as a scheduled task.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

*addresses* (An array of the following objects: *ipv4address, ipv6address*). This parameter is mandatory. The list of IPv4 and IPv6 addresses, referring to the unmanaged Discovery Data.

*attributes* (A/An *Discovery Data Conversion attributes* struct. ) The set of attributes that will override the default values of the target objects. The default value is “{ }”.

*extensible_attributes* (String. ) The set of extensible attributes that will be associated with the target objects. The default value is “{ }”.

*type* (String. Valid values are: “HOST_RECORD”, “FIXED_ADDRESS”, “IPV6_FIXED_ADDRESS”, “A_AND_PTR_RECORD”, “AAAA_AND_PTR_RECORD” ). This parameter is mandatory. The record type of the target objects.
Output fields

results ( A/An Discovery Data Conversion result struct array. ) The list of Discovery Data conversion results for each processed object.

get_device_support_info

Use this function to get such information about device as device support statuses and device support info.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

device ( String. ). This parameter is mandatory. A reference of the device for which device support information should be retrieved.

Output fields

device_data_collection_status ( A/An Device Data Collection Status struct struct array. ) Array of device data statuses.
device_support_info ( A/An Device Support Info struct struct array. ) Array of device support info.

get_job_devices

This function is used to get the list of devices on which the Network Insight job is being processed.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

task ( String. ). This parameter is mandatory. The scheduled task reference of the Network Insight job.

Output fields

devices ( A/An discovery:device object array. ) The list of the devices on which jobs are executing.

get_job_process_details

This function is used to get Network Insight job processing logs for a given task.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

device ( String. ). This parameter is mandatory. A reference to a RESTful API Device object.
start_line ( Unsigned integer. ). This parameter is mandatory. The start line of the stream.
task ( String. ). This parameter is mandatory. The scheduled task reference of the Network Insight job.

Output fields

details ( A/An Discovery Job Process Details struct. ) The job process details.
**import_device_support_bundle**

Use this function to import device support file to the Infoblox appliance.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **filename** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The name of the file shown to user.
- **token** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the uploadinit function call.

**Output fields**

None

**modify_vrf_assignment**

Use this function to assign a list of VRFs to the network view.

You can execute this function as a scheduled task.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **mode** (String. Valid values are: “ASSIGN”, “UNASSIGN”). This parameter is mandatory. VRF membership modification mode.
- **network_view** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The name of the network view to which a list of the virtual networks (VRFs) should be assign (unassign).
- **vrfs** (A/An discovery:vrf object array.). This parameter is mandatory. The list of VRFs that will be assigned/unassigned to the network view.

**Output fields**

None

**provision_network_dhcp_relay**

This function is used to provision the network with an interface and to assign a default router IP address on a device.

This function must always be executed as a scheduled task.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **enable_dhcp_relay** (Bool.). This parameter is mandatory. If set to True, the IP address of the DHCP member that was assigned to this network will be configured on the device. If set to False, the IP address will be removed.
- **interfaces** (A/An discovery:deviceinterface object array.). This parameter is mandatory. A list of references to a RESTful API Interface object of the device to which the DHCP forwarding information is pushed.
- **parent** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. A reference to the RESTful API Network object on which the port is provisioned.

**Output fields**

None
provision_network_port

This function is used to provision the network with an interface and to assign default a router ip address on a device. This function must always be executed as a scheduled task.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields
device ( String. ) A reference to the RESTful API Device object on which the port is configured.
enable_dhcp_relay ( Bool. ) Determines whether DHCP member’s IP address assigned to this network will be configured on device.
interface ( String. ) A reference to the RESTful API Interface object of the given device.
network ( String. ). This parameter is mandatory. The network address, in IPv4 Address/CIDR or IPv6 Address/CIDR format.
network_view ( String. ). This parameter is mandatory. The name of the network view in which this network resides.
router_ip ( String. ). This parameter is mandatory. The IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address of the router to be configured.
vlan_info ( A/An VLAN information struct. ) The VLAN information if the interface object reference is not provided.

Output fields
None

3.32 discovery:device : Discovery Device object.

The devices discovered by Network Automation

Object Reference

References to discovery:device are object references. The name part of a Discovery Device object reference has the following components:

- Name of the device
- Name of the network view

Example: discovery:device/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:somedevice/mynview

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **address, name, network_view**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String.</td>
<td></td>
<td>address is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>address cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>address cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address_ref</td>
<td>String.</td>
<td></td>
<td>address_ref cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>available_mgmt_ips</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>available_mgmt_ips cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**address**

*The IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address of the device.*

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

address is part of the base object.
address cannot be updated.
address cannot be written.

**address_ref**

*The ref to management IP address of the device.*

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

address_ref cannot be updated.
address_ref cannot be written.
The list of available management IPs for the device.

**Type**
String array.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
available_mgmt_ips cannot be updated.
available_mgmt_ips cannot be written.

### `cap_admin_status_ind`

**cap_admin_status_ind**
Determines whether to modify the admin status of an interface of the device.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
cap_admin_status_ind cannot be updated.
cap_admin_status_ind cannot be written.

### `cap_admin_status_na_reason`

**cap_admin_status_na_reason**
The reason that the edit admin status action is not available.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
cap_admin_status_na_reason cannot be updated.
cap_admin_status_na_reason cannot be written.

### `cap_description_ind`

**cap_description_ind**
Determines whether to modify the description of an interface on the device.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
cap_description_ind cannot be updated.
cap_description_ind cannot be written.

**cap_description_na_reason**

The reason that the edit description action is not available.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
cap_description_na_reason cannot be updated.
cap_description_na_reason cannot be written.

**cap_net_deprovisioning_ind**

Determines whether to deprovision a network from interfaces of the device.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
cap_net_deprovisioning_ind cannot be updated.
cap_net_deprovisioning_ind cannot be written.

**cap_net_deprovisioning_na_reason**


The reason that the deprovision a network from interfaces of this device is not available.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
cap_net_deprovisioning_na_reason cannot be updated.
cap_net_deprovisioning_na_reason cannot be written.

---

**cap_net_provisioning_ind**

cap_net_provisioning_ind
Determines whether to modify the network associated to an interface of the device.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
cap_net_provisioning_ind cannot be updated.
cap_net_provisioning_ind cannot be written.

---

**cap_net_provisioning_na_reason**

cap_net_provisioning_na_reason
The reason that network provisioning is not available.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
cap_net_provisioning_na_reason cannot be updated.
cap_net_provisioning_na_reason cannot be written.
**cap_net_vlan_provisioning_ind**

*cap_net_vlan_provisioning_ind*

Determines whether to create a VLAN and then provision a network to the interface of the device.

**Type**

`Bool`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cap_net_vlan_provisioning_ind cannot be updated.
cap_net_vlan_provisioning_ind cannot be written.

**cap_net_vlan_provisioning_na_reason**

*cap_net_vlan_provisioning_na_reason*

The reason that network provisioning on VLAN is not available.

**Type**

`String`.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cap_net_vlan_provisioning_na_reason cannot be updated.
cap_net_vlan_provisioning_na_reason cannot be written.

**cap_vlan_assignment_ind**

*cap_vlan_assignment_ind*

Determines whether to modify the VLAN assignment of an interface of the device.

**Type**

`Bool`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cap_vlan_assignment_ind cannot be updated.
cap_vlan_assignment_ind cannot be written.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>cap_vlan_assignment_na_reason</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>cap_vlan_assignment_na_reason</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The reason that VLAN assignment action is not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_vlan_assignment_na_reason cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_vlan_assignment_na_reason cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>cap_voice_vlan_ind</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>cap_voice_vlan_ind</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determines whether to modify the voice VLAN assignment of an interface of the device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_voice_vlan_ind cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_voice_vlan_ind cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>cap_voice_vlan_na_reason</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>cap_voice_vlan_na_reason</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The reason that voice VLAN assignment action is not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_voice_vlan_na_reason cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_voice_vlan_na_reason cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### chassis_serial_number

The device chassis serial number.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

chassis_serial_number cannot be updated.

chassis_serial_number cannot be written.

### description

The description of the device.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

description cannot be updated.

description cannot be written.

### extattrs

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.
### interfaces

**interfaces**

List of the device interfaces.

**Type**

A/An `discovery:deviceinterface` object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

interfaces cannot be updated.

interfaces cannot be written.

---

### location

**location**

The location of the device.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

location cannot be updated.

location cannot be written.

---

### model

**model**

The model name of the device.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
**Notes**
model cannot be updated.
model cannot be written.

---

**ms_ad_user_data**

**ms_ad_user_data**
The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

**Type**
A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.
ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.

---

**name**

**name**
The name of the device.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.
**neighbors**

*neighbors*

List of the device neighbors.

**Type**

A/An *discovery:deviceneighbor* object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

neighbors cannot be updated.

neighbors cannot be written.

**network**

*network*

The ref to the network to which belongs the management IP address belongs.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

network cannot be updated.

network cannot be written.

**network_infos**

*network_infos*

The list of networks to which the device interfaces belong.

**Type**

A/An *Network info* struct array.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

network_infos cannot be updated.

network_infos cannot be written.
### network_view

**network_view**

The name of the network view in which this device resides.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

network_view is part of the base object.

network_view cannot be updated.

network_view cannot be written.

### networks

**networks**

The list of networks to which the device interfaces belong.

**Type**

An array of the following objects: *network, ipv6network*.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

networks cannot be updated.

networks cannot be written.

### os_version

**os_version**

The Operating System version running on the device.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~ ’ (regular expression)

Notes
os_version cannot be updated.
os_version cannot be written.

**port_stats**

*port_stats*
The port statistics of the device.

**Type**
A/An *Port statistics* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
port_stats cannot be updated.
port_stats cannot be written.

**type**

*type*
The type of the device.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘= ’ (exact equality)
- ‘~ = ’ (regular expression)

Notes
type cannot be updated.
type cannot be written.

**user_defined_mgmt_ip**

*user_defined_mgmt_ip*
User-defined management IP address of the device.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**vendor**

**vendor**
The vendor name of the device.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
vendor cannot be updated.
vendor cannot be written.

---

**vlan_infos**

**vlan_infos**
The list of VLAN information associated with the device.

**Type**
A/An *VLAN information* struct array.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

vlan_infos cannot be updated.
vlan_infos cannot be written.
**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

**discovery_member**

**discovery_member**

The member that will run discovery for this Device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovery_member is a search-only field.

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address_ref</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>available_mgmt_ips</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_admin_status_ind</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_admin_status_na_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_description_ind</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_description_na_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_net_deprovisioning_ind</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_net_deprovisioning_na_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_net_provisioning_ind</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_net_provisioning_na_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_net_vlan_provisioning_ind</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_net_vlan_provisioning_na_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_vlan_assignment_ind</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_vlan_assignment_na_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_voice_vlan_ind</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_voice_vlan_na_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chassis_serial_number</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interfaces</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3.3 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>neighbors</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_infos</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>networks</td>
<td>obj</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>os_version</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~ : =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_stats</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~ : =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_defined_mgmt_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vlan_infos</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovery_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.33 discovery:devicecomponent : Device Component object.

The device components discovered by Network Automation.

**Object Reference**

References to discovery:devicecomponent are *object references*. The *name* part of a Discovery Device Component object reference has the following components:

- Name of the device component

Example: discovery:devicecomponent/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:somedevice/mynview

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **component_name, description, model, serial, type**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>component_name</strong></td>
<td>The component name.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>component_name is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>component_name cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>component_name cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>description</strong></td>
<td>The description of the device component.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>description is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>description cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>description cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>device</strong></td>
<td>The device.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A reference to a device, to which this component belongs to.

**Type**
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
device cannot be updated.
device cannot be written.

### model

**model**
The model of the device component.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
model is part of the base object.
model cannot be updated.
model cannot be written.

### serial

**serial**
The serial number of the device component.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
serial is part of the base object.
serial cannot be updated.
serial cannot be written.
**type**

The type of device component.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

type is part of the base object.

type cannot be updated.

type cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>component_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serial</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.34 **discovery:deviceinterface**: Device Interface object.

Interfaces on devices discovered by Network Automation

### Object Reference

References to discovery:deviceinterface are *object references*. The *name* part of a Discovery Device Interface object reference has the following components:

- Name of the device interface

Example: discovery:deviceinterface/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:deviceinterface

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Scheduling
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **name, type**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>admin_status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**admin_status**

Administrative state of the interface.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

• DOWN
• UP

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

admin_status cannot be updated.

admin_status cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>admin_status_task_info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**admin_status_task_info**

The configured admin status task info of the interface.

**Type**

A/An *Port Config Admin Status* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

admin_status_task_info cannot be updated.

admin_status_task_info cannot be written.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_admin_status_ind</td>
<td>Determines whether to modify the admin status of the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>cap_if_admin_status_ind cannot be updated. cap_if_admin_status_ind cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_admin_status_na_reason</td>
<td>The reason that the edit admin status action is not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>cap_if_admin_status_na_reason cannot be updated. cap_if_admin_status_na_reason cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_description_ind</td>
<td>Determines whether to modify the description of the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>cap_if_description_ind cannot be updated. cap_if_description_ind cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**cap_if_description_na_reason**

The reason that the edit description action is not available.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cap_if_description_na_reason cannot be updated.
cap_if_description_na_reason cannot be written.

**cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv4_ind**

Determines whether to deprovision a IPv4 network from the interfaces.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv4_ind cannot be updated.
cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv4_ind cannot be written.

**cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv4_na_reason**

The reason that the deprovision a IPv4 network from the interface.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv4_na_reason cannot be updated.
cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv4_na_reason cannot be written.
cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv6_ind

cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv6_ind
Determines whether to deprovision a IPv6 network from the interfaces.

Type
Bool.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv6_ind cannot be updated.
cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv6_ind cannot be written.

cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv6_na_reason

cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv6_na_reason
The reason that the deprovision a IPv6 network from the interface.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv6_na_reason cannot be updated.
cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv6_na_reason cannot be written.

cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv4_ind

cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv4_ind
Determines whether to modify the IPv4 network associated to the interface.

Type
Bool.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv4_ind cannot be updated.
cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv4_ind cannot be written.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv4_na_reason</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv4_na_reason</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The reason that IPv4 network provisioning is not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv4_na_reason cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv4_na_reason cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv6_ind</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv6_ind</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determines whether to modify the IPv6 network associated to the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv6_ind cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv6_ind cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv6_na_reason</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv6_na_reason</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The reason that IPv6 network provisioning is not available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv6_na_reason cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv6_na_reason cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### cap_if_vlan_assignment_ind

**cap_if_vlan_assignment_ind**

Determines whether to modify the VLAN assignment of the interface.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cap_if_vlan_assignment_ind cannot be updated.
cap_if_vlan_assignment_ind cannot be written.

### cap_if_vlan_assignment_na_reason

**cap_if_vlan_assignment_na_reason**

The reason that VLAN assignment action is not available.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cap_if_vlan_assignment_na_reason cannot be updated.
cap_if_vlan_assignment_na_reason cannot be written.

### cap_if_voice_vlan_ind

**cap_if_voice_vlan_ind**

Determines whether to modify the voice VLAN assignment of the interface.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cap_if_voice_vlan_ind cannot be updated.
cap_if_voice_vlan_ind cannot be written.
**cap_if_voice_vlan_na_reason**

The reason that voice VLAN assignment action is not available.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
cap_if_voice_vlan_na_reason cannot be updated.
cap_if_voice_vlan_na_reason cannot be written.

**description**

The description of the interface.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `~=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
description cannot be updated.
description cannot be written.

**description_task_info**

The configured description task info of the interface.

**Type**
A/An *Port Config Description* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
description_task_info cannot be updated.
description_task_info cannot be written.

**device**

*device*
The ref to the device to which the interface belongs.

*Type*  
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described *here*.

*Search*  
The field is not available for search.

*Notes*  
device cannot be updated.  
device cannot be written.

**duplex**

*duplex*
The duplex state of the interface.

*Type*  
String.

*Valid values are:*

- FULL  
- HALF  
- UNKNOWN  
- UNSUPPORTED

*Search*  
The field is not available for search.

*Notes*  
duplex cannot be updated.  
duplex cannot be written.

**extattrs**

*extattrs*
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

### ifaddr_infos

**ifaddr_infos**
List of IFaddr information associated with the interface.

**Type**
A/An IfAddr information struct array.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ifaddr_infos cannot be updated.
ifaddr_infos cannot be written.

### index

**index**
The interface index number, as reported by SNMP.

**Type**
Integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
index cannot be updated.
index cannot be written.

### last_change

**last_change**
Timestamp of the last interface property change detected.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

last_change cannot be updated.
last_change cannot be written.

### link_aggregation

**link_aggregation**

This field indicates if this is a link aggregation interface.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

link_aggregation cannot be updated.
link_aggregation cannot be written.

### mac

**mac**

The MAC address of the interface.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

mac cannot be updated.
mac cannot be written.
**ms_ad_user_data**

The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

**Type**
A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.
ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.

**name**

The interface system name.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
nname is part of the base object.
nname cannot be updated.
nname cannot be written.

**network_view**

The name of the network view.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
### oper_status

**Oper status**  
Operating state of the interface.  
**Type**  
String.  
**Valid values are:**  
- DOWN  
- UP  
**Search**  
The field is available for search via  
- ‘=’ (exact equality)  
**Notes**  
oper_status cannot be updated.  
oper_status cannot be written.

### port_fast

**Port fast**  
The Port Fast status of the interface.  
**Type**  
String.  
**Valid values are:**  
- DISABLED  
- ENABLED  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.  
**Notes**  
port_fast cannot be updated.  
port_fast cannot be written.
### reserved_object

#### The reference to object(Host/FixedAddress/GridMember) to which this port is reserved.

**Type**  
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**  
reserved_object cannot be updated.  
reserved_object cannot be written.

### speed

#### The interface speed in bps.

**Type**  
Unsigned integer.

**Search**  
The field is available for search via

- `!=' (negative search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)

**Notes**  
speed cannot be updated.  
speed cannot be written.

### trunk_status

#### Indicates if the interface is tagged as a VLAN trunk or not.

**Type**  
String.

**Valid values are:**

- OFF
- ON
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
trunk_status cannot be updated.
trunk_status cannot be written.

type

The type of interface.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
type is part of the base object.
type cannot be updated.
type cannot be written.

vlan_info_task_info

The configured VLAN status task info of the interface.

Type
A/An Port Config VLAN info struct.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
vlan_info_task_info cannot be updated.
vlan_info_task_info cannot be written.
### vlan_infos

The list of VLAN information associated with the interface.

**Type**

A/An **VLAN information** struct array.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

- vlan_infos cannot be updated.
- vlan_infos cannot be written.

### vrf_description

The description of the Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) associated with the interface.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

- vrf_description cannot be updated.
- vrf_description cannot be written.

### vrf_name

The name of the Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) associated with the interface.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

- vrf_name cannot be updated.
- vrf_name cannot be written.
**vrf_rd**

The route distinguisher of the Virtual Routing and Forwarding (VRF) associated with the interface.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

vrf_rd cannot be updated.

vrf_rd cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>admin_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>admin_status_task_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_admin_status_ind</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_admin_status_na_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_description_ind</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_description_na_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv4_ind</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv4_na_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv6_ind</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv6_na_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv4_ind</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv4_na_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv6_ind</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_net_provisioning_ipv6_na_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_vlan_assignment_ind</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_vlan_assignment_na_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_voice_vlan_ind</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cap_if_voice_vlan_na_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description_task_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duplex</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ifaddr_infos</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>index</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_change</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>link_aggregation</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mac</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.4 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oper_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_fast</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reserved_object</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trunk_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vlan_info_task_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vlan_infos</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vrf_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vrf_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vrf_rd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.35 discovery:deviceneighbor : Device Neighbor object.

The neighbor associated with the device discovered by Network Automation.

**Note**

Only reference searches are supported for retrieving a single discovery:deviceneighbor object. If no search parameters and references are passed, the appliance returns an empty list.

NOTE: Currently, reference searches DO NOT return all the values for the object’s fields. For example, ‘mac’ and ‘vlan_infos’ will not be returned. These values can be retrieved by fetching the discovery:device object and using nested return fields for the ‘neighbors’ field.

**Object Reference**

References to discovery:deviceneighbor are *object references*. The *name* part of a Discovery Device Neighbor object reference has the following components:

- Name of the device neighbor
- Name of the network view

Example: discovery:deviceneighbor/ZG5zLmJpbmRFY25h:deviceneighbor/myview

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `address, address_ref, mac, name`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>address</strong></td>
<td>The IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address of the device neighbor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>address_ref</strong></td>
<td>The ref to the management IP address of the device neighbor. This field supports nested return fields as described <a href="#">here</a>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### address

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

- address is part of the base object.
- address cannot be updated.
- address cannot be written.

#### address_ref

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

- address_ref is part of the base object.
- address_ref cannot be updated.
- address_ref cannot be written.
The ref to the device to which the device neighbor belongs.

**Type**
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described *here*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
device cannot be updated.
device cannot be written.

### interface

**interface**
The ref to the interface to which the device neighbor belongs.

**Type**
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described *here*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
interface cannot be updated.
interface cannot be written.

### mac

**mac**
The MAC address of the device neighbor.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
mac is part of the base object.
mac cannot be updated.
mac cannot be written.
**name**

The name of the device neighbor.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

name cannot be updated.

name cannot be written.

---

**vlan_infos**

The list of VLAN information associated with the device neighbor.

**Type**

A/An VLAN information struct array.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

vlan_infos cannot be updated.

vlan_infos cannot be written.

---

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>RO</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address_ref</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mac</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vlan_infos</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**3.36 discovery:devicesupportbundle : Device support bundle object.**

Infoblox frequently provides support files for additional network devices that may not previously be supported by discovery, and updates to support new operating system versions of existing devices.
The device support bundle represents the entity for displaying and managing device support files.

**Object Reference**

References to discovery:devicesupportbundle are *object references*.

The *name* part of a device support bundle object reference has the following components:

- The descriptive device name for the device support bundle

Example: discovery:devicesupportbundle/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:switch

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Modify (update)
- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *author, integrated_ind, name, version*.

**author**

The developer of the device support bundle.

*Type*

String.

*Search*

The field is not available for search.

*Notes*

author is part of the base object.

author cannot be updated.

author cannot be written.
**integrated_ind**

*integrated_ind*

Determines whether the device support bundle is integrated or imported. Note that integrated support bundles cannot be removed.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

integrated_ind is part of the base object.

integrated_ind cannot be updated.

integrated_ind cannot be written.

**name**

*name*

The descriptive device name for the device support bundle.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

name cannot be updated.

name cannot be written.

**version**

*version*

The version of the currently active device support bundle.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
version is part of the base object.
version cannot be updated.
version cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>author</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>integrated_ind</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>version</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.37 discovery:diagnostictask : The discovery diagnostic task object.

The object provides information about the discovery diagnostic task.

### Object Reference

References to discovery:diagnostictask are object references.

The name part of a discovery diagnostic task object reference has the following components:

- IP address of the discovery diagnostic task
- Name of the network view

Example: discovery:diagnostictask/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:12.0.30.4/default

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): ip_address, network_view, task_id.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>community_string</th>
<th>community_string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The SNMP community string of the discovery diagnostic task.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td><strong>String.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>undefined.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>debug_snmp</th>
<th>debug_snmp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The SNMP debug flag of the discovery diagnostic task.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td><strong>Bool.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>undefined.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>force_test</th>
<th>force_test</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The force test flag of the discovery diagnostic task.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td><strong>Bool.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>undefined.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ip_address | ip_address |
The IP address of the discovery diagnostic task.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
ip_address is part of the base object.

---

**network_view**

**network_view**
The network view name of the discovery diagnostic task.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
network_view is part of the base object.

---

**start_time**

**start_time**
The time when the discovery diagnostic task was started.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**task_id**

The ID of the discovery diagnostic task.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

task_id is part of the base object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>community_string</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>debug_snmp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>force_test</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.38 discovery:gridproperties : The Grid discovery properties object.

The object provides information about the Grid discovery properties.

### Object Reference

References to discovery:gridproperties are *object references*.

The *name* part of the discovery:gridproperties object reference has the following components:

- The grid name.

**Example:** discovery:gridproperties/ZGlzY292ZXJ5LmNsdXN0ZXJfZGlzY292ZXJ5X3Byb3BlcnRpZXMkMA:Infoblox
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **grid_name**.

**advanced_polling_settings**

**advanced_polling_settings**

Discovery advanced polling settings.

**Type**

A/An *The advanced polling settings structure* struct.

**Create**

The default value is:

```python
{'arp_aggregate_limit': 30,
 'arp_cache_refresh_interval': 300,
 'dhcp_router_as_seed': True,
 'disable_discovery_outside_ipam': False,
 'enable_purge_expired_endhost_data': True,
 'ping_retries': 2,
 'ping_sweep_interval': 86400,
 'ping_timeout': 1000,
 'polling_authenticate_snmpv2c_or_later_only': True,
 'purge_expired_device_data': 7,
 'purge_expired_endhost_data': 86400,
 'route_limit': 3000,
 'syslog_ipam_events': False,
 'syslog_network_events': True,
 'tcp_scan_technique': 'SYN'}
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**auto_conversion_settings**

*auto_conversion_settings*

Automatic conversion settings.

**Type**

A/An *This struct contains settings for automatic conversion* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

*empty*

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**basic_polling_settings**

*basic_polling_settings*

Discovery basic polling settings.

**Type**

A/An *Basic Poll Settings* struct.

**Create**

The default value is:

```python
{
    'auto_arp_refresh_before_switch_port_polling': True,
    'cli_collection': True,
    'complete_ping_sweep': False,
    'device_profile': False,
    'netbios_scanning': False,
    'port_scanning': False,
    'smart_subnet_ping_sweep': False,
    'snmp_collection': True,
    'switch_port_data_collection_polling': 'PERIODIC',
    'switch_port_data_collection_polling_interval': 3600
}
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**cli_credentials**

*cli_credentials*

Discovery CLI credentials.

**Type**

A/An *CLI credential* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:
**discovery_blackout_setting**

*discovery_blackout_setting*

Discovery blackout setting.

**Type**

A/An *Blackout Setting* struct.

**Create**

The default value is:

```python
{'enable_blackout': False}
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**dns_lookup_option**

*dns_lookup_option*

The type of the devices the DNS processor operates on.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ALL
- INFRAONLY
- OFF

**Create**

The default value is *INFRAONLY*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**dns_lookup_throttle**

*dns_lookup_throttle*

The percentage of available capacity the DNS processor operates at.

Valid values are unsigned integer between 1 and 100, inclusive.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.
**Create**
The default value is *100*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**enable_auto_conversion**

The flag that enables automatic conversion of discovered data.

**Type**

*Bool.*

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**enable_auto_updates**

The flag that enables updating discovered data for managed objects.

**Type**

*Bool.*

**Create**
The default value is *True*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**grid_name**

The Grid name.

**Type**

*String.*

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

grid_name is part of the base object.
grid_name cannot be updated.
grid_name cannot be written.
**ignore_conflict_duration**

Determines the timeout to ignore the discovery conflict duration (in seconds).

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is **86400**.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**port_control_blackout_setting**

Port control blackout setting.

**Type**
A/An *Blackout Setting* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```python
{ 'enable_blackout': False}
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**ports**

Ports to scan.

**Type**
A/An *The discovery port structure* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

```json
[ { 'comment': 'tcpmux', 'port': 1, 'type': 'TCP'},
{ 'comment': 'echo', 'port': 7, 'type': 'TCP'},
{ 'comment': 'discard', 'port': 9, 'type': 'TCP'},
{ 'comment': 'systat', 'port': 11, 'type': 'TCP'},
{ 'comment': 'daytime', 'port': 13, 'type': 'TCP'},
{ 'comment': 'qotd', 'port': 17, 'type': 'TCP'},
{ 'comment': 'chargen', 'port': 19, 'type': 'TCP'},
{ 'comment': 'ftp-data', 'port': 20, 'type': 'TCP'},
{ 'comment': 'ftp', 'port': 21, 'type': 'TCP'},
{ 'comment': 'telnet', 'port': 23, 'type': 'TCP'},
{ 'comment': 'smtp', 'port': 25, 'type': 'TCP'},
```
{ 'comment': 'time', 'port': 37, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'nameserver', 'port': 42, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'domain', 'port': 53, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'bootps', 'port': 67, 'type': 'UDP' },
{ 'comment': 'bootps', 'port': 67, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'bootpc', 'port': 68, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'tftp', 'port': 69, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'http', 'port': 80, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'kerberos', 'port': 88, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'linuxconf', 'port': 98, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'pop2', 'port': 109, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'pop3', 'port': 110, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'sftp', 'port': 115, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'ntp', 'port': 123, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'netbios-ns', 'port': 137, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'netbios-dgm', 'port': 138, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'netbios-ssn', 'port': 139, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'imap', 'port': 143, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'smtp', 'port': 161, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'imap3', 'port': 220, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'bgmp', 'port': 264, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'https', 'port': 443, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'smbts', 'port': 465, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'printer', 'port': 515, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'socks', 'port': 1080, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'mysql', 'port': 3306, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'postgres', 'port': 5432, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'x11', 'port': 6000, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'ircd', 'port': 6667, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'webcache', 'port': 8080, 'type': 'TCP' },
{ 'comment': 'jetdirect', 'port': 9100, 'type': 'TCP' }

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**same_port_control_discovery_blackout**

**same_port_control_discovery_blackout**

Determines if the same port control is used for discovery blackout.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**snmpv1v2_credentials**

**snmpv1v2_credentials**
Discovery SNMP v1 and v2 credentials.

**Type**
A/An *SNMP Credential* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
empty

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### snmpv3_credentials

**snmpv3_credentials**
Discovery SNMP v3 credentials.

**Type**
A/An *SNMP v3 Credential* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
empty

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### unmanaged_ips_limit

**unmanaged_ips_limit**
Limit of discovered unmanaged IP address which determines how frequently the user is notified about the new unmanaged IP address in a particular network.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 20.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### unmanaged_ips_timeout

**unmanaged_ips_timeout**
Determines the timeout between two notifications (in seconds) about the new unmanaged IP address in a particular network. The value must be between 60 seconds and the number of seconds remaining to Jan 2038.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 300.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### vrf_mapping_policy

**vrf_mapping_policy**
The policy type used to define the behavior of the VRF mapping.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- NONE
- RULE_AND_INTERNAL_BASED
- RULE_BASED

**Create**
The default value is NONE.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### vrf_mapping_rules

**vrf_mapping_rules**
VRF mapping rules.

**Type**
A/An This struct contains VRF Mapping Rule struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

`empty`

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**Function Calls**

### diagnostic

This function is used to execute a discovery diagnostic to help determine why a specific device is presenting difficulties in discovery.

For example, a given device may be reachable but show an overall status of Failed in the Discovery Status GUI dialog. A discovery diagnostic steps through a complete discovery process based on the configuration on the Probe member to which the device is assigned. The diagnostic runs the gamut from fetching SNMP object ID information to ARP table reading and to ICMP pings and traceroutes.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **address** (String). This parameter is mandatory. The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the device on which you want to perform the test. The discovery diagnostic runs a full discovery procedure against the specified IP address.

- **community_string** (String.) The community string for the device if the required SNMP credential is not currently configured for the discovery member. It may not be necessary to enter a community string if the device is already discovered by NIOS and is a managed device.

- **discovery_member** (String.) The host name of discovery member to use. You must specify discovery member or network view.

- **enable_snmp_debug** (Bool.) Determines whether SNMP debug is enabled. The default value is “True”.

- **force_test** (Bool.) Determines if a diagnostic against the device is forced.

- **network_view** (String.) The network view in which the IP address resides. NIOS conducts a discovery diagnostic for the IP address in the selected network view. You must specify discovery member or network view.

**Output fields**

- **session_id** (String.) The diagnostic session ID which can be used to retrieve status.

### diagnostic_status

This function is used to retrieve diagnostic status.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **session_id** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The session ID returned by diagnostic function call.

- **start** (Integer.). This parameter is mandatory. The start position of the text to return or returned.

**Output fields**

- **end** (Integer.) The end position of the result text string.

- **session_id** (String.) The session ID returned by diagnostic function call.

- **start** (Integer.) The start position of the text to return or returned.

- **status** (String. Valid values are: “INPROGRESS”, “COMPLETED”, “FAILED”) The status of diagnostic.

- **text** (String.) The result text string.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>advanced_polling_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_conversion_settings</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_polling_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cli_credentials</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_blackout_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_lookup_option</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_lookup_throttle</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_auto_conversion</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_auto_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grid_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_conflict_duration</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_control_blackout_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ports</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>same_port_control_discovery_blackout</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snmpv1v2_credentials</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snmpv3_credentials</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unmanaged_ips_limit</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unmanaged_ips_timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vrf_mapping_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vrf_mapping_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.39 discovery:memberproperties: The Grid discovery member properties object.

The object provides information about the Grid member discovery properties.

#### Object Reference

References to discovery:memberproperties are *object references*.

The *name* part of the discovery:memberproperties object reference has the following components:

- The name of the discovery member.

**Example:** discovery:memberproperties/ZGlzY292ZXJ5Lm1lbWJlc19kaXNjb3ZlcnllcHJvdGVydGljcyQxMg:test_discovery.com

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **discovery_member**.

**address**

**address**
The Grid member address IP address.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
address cannot be updated.
address cannot be written.

**cisco_apic_configurations**

**cisco_apic_configurations**
Cisco APIC configurations.

**Type**
A/An *The cisco apic configuration structure* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
empty

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**cli_credentials**

**cli_credentials**
Discovery CLI credentials.

**Type**
A/An *CLI credential* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is *The default values is inherited from the Grid.*

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
cli_credentials is associated with the field use_cli_credentials (see use flag).

### default_seed_routers

**default_seed_routers**
Default seed routers.

**Type**
A/An *The seed router structure* struct array.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
default_seed_routers cannot be updated.
default_seed_routers cannot be written.

### discovery_member

**discovery_member**
The name of the network discovery Grid member.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovery_member is part of the base object.
discovery_member cannot be updated.
discovery_member cannot be written.

### enable_service

**enable_service**
Determines if the discovery service is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**gateway_seed_routers**

**gateway_seed_routers**
Gateway seed routers.

**Type**
A/An *The seed router structure* struct array.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
gateway_seed_routers cannot be updated.
gateway_seed_routers cannot be written.

**is_sa**

**is_sa**
Determines if the standalone mode for discovery network monitor is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**role**

**role**
Discovery member role.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DNM
- DNP
- NONE
Create
The default value is *The default values could be ‘DNM’ or ‘DNP, its value depends on member creation order.*

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

### scan_interfaces

Discovery networks to which the member is assigned.

**Type**
A/An *The discovery scan interface structure* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

```json
[{
  'network_view': 'default',
  'scan_virtual_ip': None,
  'type': 'LAN1'
}]
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### seed_routers

Seed routers.

**Type**
A/An *The seed router structure* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

```json
empty
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### snmpv1v2_credentials

Discovery SNMP v1 and v2 credentials.

**Type**
A/An *SNMP Credential* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is *The default values is inherited from the Grid.*
**snmpv3_credentials**

**snmpv3_credentials**
Discovery SNMP v3 credentials.

**Type**
A/An *SNMP v3 Credential* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is *The default values is inherited from the Grid.*

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

snmpv3_credentials is associated with the field *use_snmpv3_credentials* (see *use flag*).

---

**use_snmpv1v2_credentials**

**use_snmpv1v2_credentials**
Use flag for: snmpv1v2_credentials

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False.*

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_cli_credentials**

**use_cli_credentials**
Use flag for: cli_credentials

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False.*

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**use_snmpv3_credentials**

**Use flag for: snmpv3_credentials**

**Type**

`Bool`.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cisco_apic_configurations</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cli_credentials</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default_seed_routers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_service</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gateway_seed_routers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_sa</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>role</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scan_interfaces</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seed_routers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snmpv1v2_credentials</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snmpv3_credentials</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_cli_credentials</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_snmpv1v2_credentials</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_snmpv3_credentials</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3.40 discovery:status : Discovery Status object.**

The discovery status of discovered data

**Object Reference**

This object does not support references.

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
• Modify (update)
• Global search (searches via the search object)
• Scheduling
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): address, name, network_view, status.

**address**

**address**
The _IPv4 Address_ or _IPv6 Address_ of the device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
address is part of the base object.
address cannot be updated.
address cannot be written.

**cli_collection_enabled**

**cli_collection_enabled**
Indicates if CLI collection is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
cli_collection_enabled cannot be updated.
cli_collection_enabled cannot be written.
### cli_credential_info

**cli_credential_info**

The CLI credential status information of the device.

**Type**

A/An *Status information* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cli_credential_info cannot be updated.
cli_credential_info cannot be written.

### existence_info

**existence_info**

The existence status information of the device.

**Type**

A/An *Status information* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

existence_info cannot be updated.
existence_info cannot be written.

### fingerprint_enabled

**fingerprint_enabled**

Indicates if DHCP fingerprinting is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

fingerprint_enabled cannot be updated.
fingerprint_enabled cannot be written.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>fingerprint_info</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>fingerprint_info</strong></td>
<td>This DHCP finterprinting status information of the device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>A/An <em>Status information</em> struct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>fingerprint_info cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fingerprint_info cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>first_seen</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>first_seen</strong></td>
<td>The timestamp when the device was first discovered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Timestamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>first_seen cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>first_seen cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>last_action</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>last_action</strong></td>
<td>The timestamp of the last detected interface property change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>last_action cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>last_action cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_seen</td>
<td>The timestamp when the device was last discovered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_timestamp</td>
<td>The timestamp of the last executed action for the device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>The name of the device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**network_view**

*network_view*

The name of the network view in which this device resides.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

network_view is part of the base object.

network_view cannot be updated.

network_view cannot be written.

**reachable_info**

*reachable_info*

The reachable status information of the device.

**Type**

A/An *Status information* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

reachable_info cannot be updated.

reachable_info cannot be written.

**snmp_collection_enabled**

*snmp_collection_enabled*

Indicates if SNMP collection is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

snmp_collection_enabled cannot be updated.

snmp_collection_enabled cannot be written.
**snmp_collection_info**

**The SNMP collection status information of the device.**

**Type**
A/An *Status information* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

snmp_collection_info cannot be updated.

snmp_collection_info cannot be written.

**snmp_credential_info**

**The SNMP credential status information of the device.**

**Type**
A/An *Status information* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

snmp_credential_info cannot be updated.

snmp_credential_info cannot be written.

**status**

**The overall status of the device.**

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- ERROR
- NOT_REACHABLE
- OK

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

status is part of the base object.
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

### type

**The type of device.**

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

type cannot be updated.
type cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cli_collection_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cli_credential_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>existence_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fingerprint_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fingerprint_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first_seen</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_action</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_seen</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_timestamp</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reachable_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snmp_collection_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snmp_collection_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snmp_credential_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.41 discovery:vrf : The VRF object.

This object provides information about the virtual network membership (VRF).
Object Reference

References to discovery:vrf are object references.
The name part of the discovery:vrf object reference has the following components:

- Name of the VRF
- Name of the device

Example: discovery:vrf/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:myvrf/mydevice

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): device, name, network_view, route_distinguisher.

description

description
Additional information about the VRF.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
description cannot be updated.
description cannot be written.
**device**

The device to which the VRF belongs.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

device is part of the base object.
device cannot be updated.
device cannot be written.

**name**

The name of the VRF.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

**network_view**

The name of the network view in which this VRF resides.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
Notes
network_view is part of the base object.

Notes
network_view cannot be updated.

network_view cannot be written.

route_distinguisher

route_distinguisher
The route distinguisher associated with the VRF.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
route_distinguisher is part of the base object.

route_distinguisher cannot be updated.

route_distinguisher cannot be written.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>route_distinguisher</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.42 discoverytask : The discovery task object.

Represents the configuration of network discovery jobs. Configuration parameters have control over the behavior of network discovery jobs.

Object Reference

References to discoverytask are object references.

The name part of the discovery task object reference has the following components:

- discovery_task_oid

Example: discoverytask/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:current
### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `discovery_task_oid, member_name`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>csv_file_name</td>
<td>The network discovery CSV file name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>csv_file_name cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>csv_file_name cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>disable_ip_scanning</td>
<td>Determines whether the IP scanning is disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**disable_vmware_scanning**

**disable_vmware_scanning**
Determines whether the VMWare scanning is disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**discovery_task_oid**

**discovery_task_oid**
The discovery task identifier.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovery_task_oid is part of the base object.
discovery_task_oid cannot be updated.
discovery_task_oid cannot be written.

**member_name**

**member_name**
The Grid member that runs the discovery.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
member_name is part of the base object.
merge_data

Determine whether to replace or merge new data with existing data.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

mode

The network discovery scanning mode.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- CSV
- FULL
- ICMP
- NETBIOS
- TCP

Create
The default value is FULL.

Search
The field is not available for search.

network_view

The name of the network view in which the target networks for network discovery reside.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.
networks

The list of the networks on which the network discovery will be invoked.

Type
A/An network object array.
This field supports nested return fields as described here.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

ping_retries

The number of times to perform ping for ICMP and FULL modes.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 2.

Search
The field is not available for search.

ping_timeout

The ping timeout for ICMP and FULL modes.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 1000.

Search
The field is not available for search.

scheduled_run

There is no description for this field.
The schedule setting for network discovery task.

**Type**
A/A schedule setting struct.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>state</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**state**
The network discovery process state.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- COMPLETE
- END_PENDING
- ERROR
- PAUSED
- PAUSE_PENDING
- RUNNING

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
state cannot be updated.
state cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>state_time</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**state_time**
The time when the network discovery process state was last updated.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
state_time cannot be updated.
state_time cannot be written.
**status**

The network discovery process descriptive status.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

**status_time**

The time when the network discovery process status was last updated.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

status_time cannot be updated.
status_time cannot be written.

**tcp_ports**

The ports to scan for FULL and TCP modes.

**Type**

A/An *The network discovery TCP port* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```json
[ { 'comment': 'ftp', 'number': 21},
 { 'comment': 'ssh', 'number': 22},
 { 'comment': 'telnet', 'number': 23},
 { 'comment': 'smtp', 'number': 25},
 { 'comment': 'finger', 'number': 79},
 { 'comment': 'http', 'number': 80},
 { 'comment': 'kerberos-sec', 'number': 88},
 { 'comment': 'pop3', 'number': 110},
 { 'comment': 'rpcbind', 'number': 111},
 { 'comment': 'auth', 'number': 113},
```
Search

The field is not available for search.

tcp_scan_technique

The TCP scan technique for FULL and TCP modes.

Type

String.

Valid values are:

- CONNECT
- SYN

Create

The default value is SYN.

Search

The field is not available for search.

v_network_view

The name of the network view in which the target networks for VMWare scanning reside.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The default value is The default network view.

Search

The field is not available for search.
vservers

vservers
The list of VMware vSphere servers for VM discovery.

Type
A/An *VMware discovery server* struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

warning

warning
The network discovery process warning.

Type
String.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
warning cannot be updated.
warning cannot be written.

Function Calls

network_discovery_control

Use this method to apply a specific action to a network discovery process.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields
action (String. Valid values are: “START”, “PAUSE”, “RESUME”, “END”). This parameter is mandatory. The network discovery action.

Output fields
None
### 3.43 distributionschedule: Distribution schedule object.

Distributing the software upgrade files involves unpacking the software files and loading the new software. When you perform a distribution, the NIOS appliance loads the new software code into an alternative disk partition which overwrites any previously saved version of code that is already there. Therefore starting the distribution disables the appliance from reverting to a release prior to the current version. The Grid Master distributes the software upgrade to each member in the Grid including itself.

When you schedule a distribution, you schedule the distribution of the Grid Master as well as the upgrade groups, including the Default group. The Grid Master distribution must always occur before the distribution of the upgrade groups.

The distribution schedule object provides configuration for scheduled distribution of the software, activation of the schedule, as well as date and time settings.

### Object Reference

References to distributionschedule are object references.

The name part of the distribution group schedule object reference has the following components:

- The ‘distribution’ string

**Example:** distributionschedule/ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZpbml0aW9uW9uJGluZm8uLmZhbHNlLjI1Mg:distribution

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>csv_file_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable_ip_scanning</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable_vmware_scanning</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_task_oid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merge_data</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>networks</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ping_retries</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ping_timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheduled_run</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tcp_ports</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tcp_scan_technique</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v_network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vservers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>warning</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **active, start_time, time_zone**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>active</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>active</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determines whether the distribution schedule is active.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>undefined</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>active is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>start_time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>start_time</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The start time of the distribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timestamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>undefined</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
start_time is part of the base object.

**time_zone**

The time zone for distribution start time.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- (UTC + 10:00) Brisbane
- (UTC + 10:00) Canberra, Sydney
- (UTC + 10:00) Guam
- (UTC + 10:00) Hobart
- (UTC + 10:00) Melbourne, Victoria
- (UTC + 10:00) Vladivostok
- (UTC + 11:00) Magadan
- (UTC + 11:00) Solomon Islands
- (UTC + 12:00) Anadyr
- (UTC + 12:00) Auckland
- (UTC + 12:00) Fiji
- (UTC + 12:00) Marshall Islands
- (UTC + 1:00) Amsterdam, Berlin, Bern, Rome, Stockholm, Vienna
- (UTC + 1:00) Belgrade, Bratislava, Budapest, Ljubljana, Prague
- (UTC + 1:00) Brussels, Copenhagen, Madrid, Paris
- (UTC + 1:00) Sarajevo, Skopje, Sofija, Warsaw, Zagreb
- (UTC + 2:00) Athens, Vilnius
- (UTC + 2:00) Bucharest
- (UTC + 2:00) Cairo
- (UTC + 2:00) Harare
- (UTC + 2:00) Helsinki
- (UTC + 2:00) Jerusalem
- (UTC + 2:00) Kaliningrad
- (UTC + 3:00) Baghdad, Istanbul, Kuwait, Minsk, Riyadh
- (UTC + 3:00) Moscow, St. Petersburg, Volgograd
- (UTC + 3:00) Nairobi
- (UTC + 3:30) Tehran
- (UTC + 4:00) Baku
• (UTC + 4:00) Dubai
• (UTC + 4:00) Samara
• (UTC + 4:30) Kabul
• (UTC + 5:00) Ekaterinburg
• (UTC + 5:00) Islamabad, Karachi
• (UTC + 5:30) Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, New Delhi
• (UTC + 5:30) Colombo
• (UTC + 6:00) Dhaka
• (UTC + 6:00) Omsk
• (UTC + 6:30) Rangoon
• (UTC + 7:00) Bangkok, Hanoi
• (UTC + 7:00) Krasnoyarsk
• (UTC + 8:00) Beijing, Chongqing, Shanghai
• (UTC + 8:00) Hong Kong
• (UTC + 8:00) Irkutsk
• (UTC + 8:00) Perth
• (UTC + 8:00) Singapore
• (UTC + 8:00) Taipei
• (UTC + 9:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo
• (UTC + 9:00) Seoul
• (UTC + 9:00) Yakutsk
• (UTC + 9:30) Adelaide
• (UTC + 9:30) Darwin
• (UTC - 10:00) Hawaii
• (UTC - 11:00) Midway Island, Samoa
• (UTC - 12:00)
• (UTC - 1:00) Azores
• (UTC - 2:00) Mid-Atlantic
• (UTC - 3:00) Brasilia
• (UTC - 3:00) Buenos Aires
• (UTC - 3:30) Newfoundland
• (UTC - 4:00) Atlantic Time (Canada)
• (UTC - 4:00) Caracas
• (UTC - 4:00) Santiago
• (UTC - 5:00) Bogota, Lima, Quito
• (UTC - 5:00) Eastern Time (US and Canada)
- (UTC - 5:00) Indiana (East)
- (UTC - 6:00) Central Time (US and Canada)
- (UTC - 6:00) Mexico City, Tegucigalpa
- (UTC - 6:00) Saskatchewan
- (UTC - 7:00) Arizona
- (UTC - 7:00) Mountain Time (US and Canada)
- (UTC - 8:00) Pacific Time (US and Canada), Tijuana
- (UTC - 9:00) Alaska
- (UTC) Casablanca
- (UTC) Coordinated Universal Time
- (UTC) Dublin
- (UTC) Lisbon
- (UTC) London

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes

time_zone is part of the base object.
time_zone cannot be updated.
time_zone cannot be written.

upgrade_groups

upgrade_groups
The upgrade groups scheduling settings.

Type
A/An Upgrade schedule group structure struct array.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>active</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upgrade_groups</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.44 dns64group : DNS64 synthesis group object.

To support the increasing number of IPv6 and dual-stack networks, Infoblox DNS servers now support DNS64, a mechanism that synthesizes AAAA records from A records when no AAAA records exist.

The DNS64 synthesis group specifies the IPv6 prefix for the synthesized AAAA records. Infoblox DNS server provide a default DNS64 synthesis group with the well-known prefix 64:ff9b::/96 which is reserved for representing IPv4 addresses in the IPv6 address space.

### Object Reference

References to dns64group are object references.

The name part of the DNS64 synthesis group object reference has following components:

- The name of the DNS64 synthesis group object.

**Example:** dns64group/ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGluZm8uLmZhbHNlLjI1Mg:group1

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment, disable, name**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### clients

**clients**

Access Control settings that contain IPv4 and IPv6 DNS clients and networks to which the DNS server is allowed to send synthesized AAAA records with the specified IPv6 prefix.

**Type**

A/An *Address ac* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

`empty`
Search
The field is not available for search.

**comment**

The descriptive comment for the DNS64 synthesis group object.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
comment is part of the base object.

**disable**

Determines whether the DNS64 synthesis group is disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
disable is part of the base object.

**enable_dnssec_dns64**

Determines whether the DNS64 synthesis of AAAA records is enabled for DNS64 synthesis groups that request DNSSEC data.

**Type**
Bool.
Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### exclude

**exclude**

Access Control settings that contain IPv6 addresses or prefix ranges that cannot be used by IPv6 only hosts, such as IP addresses in the `::ffff:0:0/96` network. When DNS server retrieves an AAAA record that contains an IPv6 address that matches an excluded address, it does not return the AAAA record. Instead it synthesizes an AAAA record from the A record.

**Type**

A/An *Address ac* struct array.

Create
The default value is:

*empty*

Search
The field is not available for search.

### extattrs

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

### mapped

**mapped**

Access Control settings that contain IPv4 addresses and networks for which the DNS server can synthesize AAAA records with the specified prefix.

**Type**

A/An *Address ac* struct array.
Create

The default value is:

empty

Search

The field is not available for search.

name

name

The name of the DNS64 synthesis group object.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The field is required on creation.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes

name is part of the base object.

prefix

prefix

The IPv6 prefix used for the synthesized AAAA records. The prefix length must be /32, /40, /48, /56, /64 or /96, and all bits beyond the specified length must be zero.

Type

String.

Create

The default value is 64:ff9b::/96.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)
Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>clients</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dnssec_dns64</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exclude</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mapped</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.45 dtc : DTC object.

This object can be used to control the DTC functionality of the appliance.

Object Reference

This object cannot be retrieved from the appliance, hence it does not support references.

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Read (retrieve)
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

The object does not support any fields.

Function Calls

add_certificate

This function is used to upload a DTC certificate. See the file uploading sample code in the manual here and the fileop object for more information.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

**token** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by *the uploadinit function call in object fileop.*

**Output fields**

None

---

### generate_maxminddb

This function is used to generate Topology database using Infoblox extensible attributes attached to DHCP object (Network Container, Network, Range).

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

None

**Output fields**

None

---

### import_maxminddb

This function is used to upload a new Topology DB to Grid Master. See the file uploading sample code in the manual here and *the fileop object* for more information.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

**token** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by *the uploadinit function call in object fileop.*

**Output fields**

None

---

### query

Performs a DTC query on a member as though it had come in through DNS and returns the results. DNS service must be running on the target member for this function to succeed.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

**address** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. An ostensible source address, IPv4 or IPv6.

**lbdn** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The specific LBDN to query.

**member** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The member to query on.

**qname** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. Fully-qualified DNS query name.

**type** (String. Valid values are: “A”, “AAAA”, “NAPTR”, “CNAME”, “SRV” ). This parameter is mandatory. The type of desired results.

**Output fields**

**records** (A/An *Query records* struct array.) The records array with result of a query call.
3.46 dtc:allrecords : DTC AllRecords object.

The DTC AllRecords object is a read-only synthetic object used to retrieve records that belong to a particular DTC server.

Since this is a synthetic object, it is read-only by specifying search parameters, not by specifying a reference.

Object Reference

References to dtc:allrecords are object references. The common name part of an allrecords object reference has the following components:

- The name of the DTC Server object with which the record is associated

In addition, corresponding NAPTR allrecord object reference contains following components:

- The order parameter of the record
- The preference of the record
- The replacement field of the record

Example: dtc:allrecords/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:dtcserver/111/222/replacement

A (AAAA) allrecord object references contain following components:

- The IPv4 (IPv6) address of the host

Example: dtc:allrecords/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:dtcserver/10.0.0.1
dtc:allrecords/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:dtcserver/2001:db8::1

CNAME allrecord object reference contains following components:

- The canonical name of the host

Example: dtc:allrecords/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:dtcserver/canonical.localdomain

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Read by object reference
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment, dtc_server, type**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>comment</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>comment</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The record comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <code>:=</code> (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <code>=</code> (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <code>~=</code> (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>disable</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>disable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The disable value determines if the record is disabled or not. “False” means the record is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>dtc_server</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>dtc_server</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The name of the DTC Server object with which the record is associated.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**

dtc_server is part of the base object.
dtc_server cannot be updated.
dtc_server cannot be written.

---

The record object, if supported by the WAPI. Otherwise, the value is “None”.

**Type**
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

record cannot be updated.
record cannot be written.

---

The TTL value of the record associated with the DTC AllRecords object.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is `undefined`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**type**

The record type. When searching for an unspecified record type, the search is performed for all records. On retrieval, the appliance returns “UNSUPPORTED” for unsupported records.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ALL
- dtc:record:a
- dtc:record:aaaa
- dtc:record:cname
- dtc:record:naptr
- dtc:record:srv

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

- type is part of the base object.
- type cannot be updated.
- type cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dtc_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>record</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.47 dtc:certificate : DTC Certificate object.

These are DTC health monitor certificates.

### Object Reference

References to dtc:certificate are object references.

The *name* part of the DTC Certificate object reference has the following components:

- Name of DTC Certificate
Example: dtc:certificate/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:DTCert1

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

**certificate**

**certificate**

Reference to underlying X509Certificate.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

certificate cannot be updated.

certificate cannot be written.

**in_use**

**in_use**

Determines whether the certificate is in use or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
Notes

in_use cannot be updated.

in_use cannot be written.

**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

**certificate.issuer**

certificate.issuer

The issuer of the certificate to search for.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

certificate.issuer is a search-only field.

**certificate.serial**

certificate.serial

The serial number of the certificate to search for.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

certificate.serial is a search-only field.
**certificate.subject**

The Distinguished Name of the certificate to search for.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
certificate.subject is a search-only field.

**certificate.valid_not_after**

The expiry date of the certificate to search for.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `!=` (negative search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)

**Notes**
certificate.valid_not_after is a search-only field.

**certificate.valid_not_before**

The validity start date of the certificate to search for.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `!=` (negative search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `<=` (less than search)
• `>=` (greater than search)

Notes

certificate.valid_not_before is a search-only field.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>certificate</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in_use</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>certificate.issuer</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>certificate.serial</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>certificate.subject</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>certificate.valid_not_after</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>certificate.valid_not_before</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.48 dtc:lbdn : DTC LBDN object.

Load Balanced Domain Name (LBDN) is a Load balanced domain name record type, which is served by Infoblox Name Servers. LBDN is a qualified domain name associated with a specific service such as ftp.abc.com or www.abc.com.

### Object Reference

References to dtc:lbdn are object references. The name part of a DTC LBDN object reference has the following components:

- Name of DTC LBDN

Example: dtc:lbdn/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:DTCLBDN1

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment, name**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>lb_method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pools</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>topology</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**auth_zones**

**auth_zones**

List of linked auth zones.

**Type**

A/An **zone_auth** object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Create**

The default value is **empty**.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**comment**

**comment**

Comment for the DTC LBDN; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is **empty**.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.
**disable**

**disable**
Determines whether the DTC LBDN is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the fixed address is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

**health**

**health**
The LBDN health information.

**Type**
A/An *Health information* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
health cannot be updated.
health cannot be written.
**lb_method**

*lb_method*
The load balancing method. Used to select pool.

*Type*
String.

*Valid values are:*
- GLOBAL_AVAILABILITY
- RATIO
- ROUND_ROBIN
- TOPOLOGY

*Create*
The field is required on creation.

*Search*
The field is not available for search.

**name**

*name*
The display name of the DTC LBDN, not DNS related.

*Type*
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

*Create*
The field is required on creation.

*Search*
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

*Notes*
name is part of the base object.

**patterns**

*patterns*
LBDN wildcards for pattern match.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

### persistence

**persistence**
Maximum time, in seconds, for which client specific LBDN responses will be cached. Zero specifies no caching.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

### pools

**pools**
The maximum time, in seconds, for which client specific LBDN responses will be cached. Zero specifies no caching.

**Type**
A/An *DTC Pool link* struct array.

**Create**
The field is required only when lb_method is set to other than TOPOLOGY.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

### priority

**priority**
The LBDN pattern match priority for “overlapping” DTC LBDN objects. LBDNs are “overlapping” if they are simultaneously assigned to a zone and have patterns that can match the same FQDN. The matching LBDN with highest priority (lowest ordinal) will be used.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>topology</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**topology**
The topology rules for TOPOLOGY method.

**Type**
String.
This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Create**
The field is required only when lb_method is set to TOPOLOGY.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ttl</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for the DTC LBDN. A **32-bit unsigned integer** that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>types</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**types**
The list of resource record types supported by LBDN.

**Type**
Enum values array.

**Valid values are:**

- A
- AAAA
- CNAME
- NAPTR
- SRV

**Create**
The default value is `['A', 'AAAA']`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*use_ttl*

Use flag for: ttl

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>fqdn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*fqdn*

The FQDN of the DTC LBDN.

**Type**

String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

fqdn is a search-only field.
status_member

status_member
The grid member name to search for.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
status_member is a search-only field.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>auth_zones</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>health</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lb_method</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>patterns</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>persistence</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pools</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priority</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>topology</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>types</td>
<td>[Enum]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fqdn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.49 **dtc:monitor**: DTC monitor object.

The DTC Monitor object is used to determine the health of a server by evaluating the response to a health request.
**Object Reference**

References to dtc:monitor are *object references*.

The *name* part of a DTC monitor object reference has the following components:

- Name of the DTC monitor

Example: dtc:monitor/ZG5zLm5ldHvcmmtfdmlldyQxMTk:DTCTcp1

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Read by object reference
- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *comment, name, type*.

**comment**

*comment*

Comment for this DTC monitor; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
Notes
comment is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>extattrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>extattrs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensible attributes associated with the object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For valid values for extensible attributes, see <em>the following information</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensible attributes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see <em>the following information</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For how to search extensible attributes, see <em>the following information</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>interval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>interval</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The interval for a health check.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>undefined</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>monitor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>monitor</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The actual monitor object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This field supports nested return fields as described <em>here</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>undefined</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
name

name
The display name for this DTC monitor.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

port

port
The health monitor port value.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

retry_down

retry_down
The number of how many times the server should appear as “DOWN” to be treated as dead after it was alive.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.
retry_up

The number of many times the server should appear as “UP” to be treated as alive after it was dead.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

timeout

The timeout for a health check.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

type

The request transport type.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
• HTTP
• ICMP
• PDP
• SIP
• SNMP
• TCP

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes

type is part of the base object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_down</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_up</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.50 dtc:monitor:http : DTC HTTP monitor object.

The DTC HTTP monitor object is used to determine the health of a HTTP service by first sending a specific http message to a server and then examining the response received from the server. The validation is successful if the received response matches the expected message.

### Object Reference

References to dtc:monitor:http are object references. The name part of a DTC HTTP monitor object reference has the following components:

- Name of DTC HTTP monitor

Example: dtc:monitor:http/ZG5zLm5ldHvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:DTCHttp1

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:
Field | Notes
--- | ---
name | 

ciphers

**ciphers**
An optional cipher list for a secure HTTP/S connection.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

client_cert

**client_cert**
An optional client certificate, supplied in a secure HTTP/S mode if present.

**Type**
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described *here*.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

comment

**comment**
Comment for this DTC monitor; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
• ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
comment is part of the base object.

**content_check**

**content_check**
The content check type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
  • EXTRACT
  • MATCH
  • NONE

**Create**
The default value is **NONE**.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**content_check_input**

**content_check_input**
A portion of response to use as input for content check.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
  • ALL
  • BODY
  • HEADERS

**Create**
The default value is **ALL**.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
A content check success criteria operator.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- EQ
- GEQ
- LEQ
- NEQ

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**content_check_regex**

A content check regular expression.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**content_extract_group**

A content extraction sub-expression to extract.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**content_extract_type**

**content_extract_type**
A content extraction expected type for the extracted data.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- INTEGER
- STRING

**Create**
The default value is `STRING`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**content_extract_value**

**content_extract_value**
A content extraction value to compare with extracted result.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is `empty`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**enable_sni**

**enable_sni**
Determines whether the Server Name Indication (SNI) for HTTPS monitor is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
### extattrs

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

### interval

**interval**

The interval for TCP health check.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 5.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### name

**name**

The display name for this DTC monitor.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)
Notes
name is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**port**
Port for TCP requests.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 80.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**request**
An HTTP request to send.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is GET /.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**result**
The type of an expected result.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ANY
- CODE_IS
- CODE_IS_NOT

**Create**
The default value is ANY.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**result_code**

The expected return code.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 200.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**retry_down**

The value of how many times the server should appear as down to be treated as dead after it was alive.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 1.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**retry_up**

The value of how many times the server should appear as up to be treated as alive after it was dead.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 1.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**secure**

The connection security status.

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is \textit{False}.

Search
The field is not available for search.

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\begin{tabular}{l}
\hline
\textbf{timeout} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}

\textbf{timeout}
The timeout for TCP health check in seconds.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is \textit{15}.

Search
The field is not available for search.

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\begin{tabular}{l}
\hline
\textbf{validate_cert} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}

\textbf{validate_cert}
Determines whether the validation of the remote server’s certificate is enabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is \textit{True}.

Search
The field is not available for search.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ciphers</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_cert</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>content_check</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>content_check_input</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>content_check_op</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>content_check_regex</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>content_extract_group</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>content_extract_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>content_extract_value</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_sni</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>request</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>result</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>result_code</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_down</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_up</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secure</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>validate_cert</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.51 dtc:monitor:icmp : DTC ICMP monitor object.

The DTC ICMP monitor object is used to determine the health of a server by monitoring the response to an ICMP ping.

### Object Reference

References to dtc:monitor:icmp are object references. The name part of a DTC ICMP monitor object reference has the following components:

- Name of DTC ICMP monitor

Example: dtc:monitor:icmp/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:DTClcmp1

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment, name**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

**comment**

Comment for this DTC monitor; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.

**extattrs**

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows `+/-` to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.
**interval**

*interval*
The interval for TCP health check.

*Type*
Unsigned integer.

*Create*
The default value is 5.

*Search*
The field is not available for search.

**name**

*name*
The display name for this DTC monitor.

*Type*
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

*Create*
The field is required on creation.

*Search*
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

*Notes*
name is part of the base object.

**retry_down**

*retry_down*
The value of how many times the server should appear as down to be treated as dead after it was alive.

*Type*
Unsigned integer.

*Create*
The default value is 1.

*Search*
The field is not available for search.
retry_up

 retry_up
The value of how many times the server should appear as up to be treated as alive after it was dead.

 Type
Unsigned integer.

 Create
The default value is 1.

 Search
The field is not available for search.

timeout

 timeout
The timeout for TCP health check in seconds.

 Type
Unsigned integer.

 Create
The default value is 15.

 Search
The field is not available for search.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_down</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_up</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.52 dtc:monitor:pdp : DTC PDP monitor object.

The DTC PDP monitor object is used to determine the health of a server by sending a PDP ECHO and considering a valid reply to mean that service is available.

Object Reference

References to dtc:monitor:pdp are object references. The name part of a DTC PDP monitor object reference has the following components:
Name of DTC PDP monitor

Example: dtc:monitor:pdp/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmllldyQxMTk:DTCPdp1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

*comment*

Comment for this DTC monitor; maximum 256 characters.

*Type*

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

*Create*

The default value is empty.

*Search*

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

*Notes*

comment is part of the base object.

**extattrs**

*extattrs*
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

---

**interval**

*interval*

The interval for TCP health check.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 5.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**name**

*name*

The display name for this DTC monitor.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.
**port**

**port**
The port value for PDP requests.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 2123.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**retry_down**

**retry_down**
The value of how many times the server should appear as down to be treated as dead after it was alive.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**retry_up**

**retry_up**
The value of how many times the server should appear as up to be treated as alive after it was dead.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**timeout**

**timeout**
The timeout for TCP health check in seconds.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is 15.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_down</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_up</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


The DTC SIP monitor object is used to determine the health of a SIP server such as SIP Proxies and Session Border Controllers, and SIP gateways by issuing SIP options to a server and examining the response provided by the server. The service is considered available if the received response matches the expected response.

### Object Reference

References to dtc:monitor:sip are object references. The name part of a DTC SIP monitor object reference has the following components:

- Name of DTC SIP monitor

Example: dtc:monitor:sip/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:DTCSip1

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**ciphers**

An optional cipher list for secure TLS/SIPS connection.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**client_cert**

An optional client certificate, supplied in TLS and SIPS mode if present.

**Type**
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described *here*.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**comment**

Comment for this DTC monitor; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.
**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

---

**interval**

The interval for TCP health check.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 5.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**name**

The display name for this DTC monitor.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
Notes
name is part of the base object.

port
The port value for SIP requests.
Type
Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is 5060.
Search
The field is not available for search.

request
A SIP request to send
Type
String.
Create
The default value is empty.
Search
The field is not available for search.

result
The type of an expected result.
Type
String.
Valid values are:
• ANY
• CODE_IS
• CODE_IS_NOT
Create
The default value is CODE_IS.
Search
The field is not available for search.
**result_code**

The expected return code value.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 200.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**retry_down**

The value of how many times the server should appear as down to be treated as dead after it was alive.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**retry_up**

The value of how many times the server should appear as up to be treated as alive after it was dead.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**timeout**

The timeout for TCP health check in seconds.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is 15.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### transport

**transport**
The transport layer protocol to use for SIP check.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- SIPS
- TCP
- TLS
- UDP

Create
The default value is *TCP*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### validate_cert

**validate_cert**
Determines whether the validation of the remote server’s certificate is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *True*.

Search
The field is not available for search.
### Field List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ciphers</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_cert</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>request</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>result</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>result_code</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_down</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_up</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transport</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>validate_cert</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.54 dtc:monitor:snmp : DTC SNMP monitor object.

The DTC SNMP Health Monitor determines the health of SNMP servers, such as SNMP Proxies and Session Border Controllers, and SNMP gateways by issuing SNMP options to a server and examining the response sent by the server. The service is considered available if the returned response matches the expected response.

### Object Reference

References to dtc:monitor:snmp are *object references*. The *name* part of a DTC SNMP monitor object reference has the following components:

- Name of DTC SNMP monitor

Example: dtc:monitor:snmp/ZG5zLm5ldHvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:DTCSnmp1

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *comment, name*.

The following fields are required to create this object:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

Comment for this DTC monitor; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `'~='` (case insensitive search)
- `'=='` (exact equality)
- `'^='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

`comment` is part of the base object.

**community**

The SNMP community string for SNMP authentication.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *public*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**context**

The SNMPv3 context.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

---

**engine_id**

The SNMPv3 engine identifier.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

---

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows `+/-` to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*. 
**interval**

The interval for TCP health check.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 5.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**name**

The display name for this DTC monitor.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

**oids**

A list of OIDs for SNMP monitoring.

**Type**
A/An DTC SNMP Monitor OID struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

```perl
empty
```
**port**

The port value for SNMP requests.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 161.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**retry_down**

The value of how many times the server should appear as down to be treated as dead after it was alive.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**retry_up**

The value of how many times the server should appear as up to be treated as alive after it was dead.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**timeout**

The timeout for TCP health check in seconds.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 15.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**user**

The SNMPv3 user setting.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**version**

The SNMP protocol version for the SNMP health check.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- V1
- V2C
- V3

**Create**
The default value is V2C.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

The DTC TCP monitor object is used to determine the health of a server by evaluating the response to a TCP request.

Object Reference

References to dtc:monitor:tcp are object references. The name part of a DTC TCP monitor object reference has the following components:

- Name of DTC TCP monitor

Example: dtc:monitor:tcp/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:DTCTcp1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**comment**

*comment*
Comment for this DTC monitor; maximum 256 characters.

*Type*
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

*Create*
The default value is *empty*.

*Search*
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

*Notes*
comment is part of the base object.

**extattrs**

*extattrs*
Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

*Type*
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

*Create*
The default value is *empty*.

*Search*
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**interval**

*interval*
The interval for TCP health check.

*Type*
Unsigned integer.

*Create*
The default value is 5.
**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**name**
The display name for this DTC monitor.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**port**
The port value for TCP requests.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>retry_down</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**retry_down**
The value of how many times the server should appear as down to be treated as dead after it was alive.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1.
Search
The field is not available for search.

retry_up

retry_up
The value of how many times the server should appear as up to be treated as alive after it was dead.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 1.

Search
The field is not available for search.

timeout

timeout
The timeout for TCP health check in seconds.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 15.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_down</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_up</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.56 dtc:object : DTC object.

An object for all load balancer managed DTC objects.
References to dtc:object are object references.
The name part of a DTC object reference has the following components:

- Name of DTC object

Example: dtc:object/ZG5zLm5ldHvcmtfdm1ldyQxMTk:DTObject1

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Read by object reference
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): abstract_type, comment, display_type, name, status.

**abstract_type**

The abstract object type.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

abstract_type is part of the base object.
abstract_type cannot be updated.
abstract_type cannot be written.
**comment**

The comment for the DTC object; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.

comment cannot be updated.

comment cannot be written.

**display_type**

The display object type.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

display_type is part of the base object.

display_type cannot be updated.

display_type cannot be written.

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.
Create
The default value is empty.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv4_address_list</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ipv4_address_list
The list of IPv4 addresses.

Type
String array.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ipv4_address_list cannot be updated.
ipv4_address_list cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6_address_list</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ipv6_address_list
The list of IPv6 addresses.

Type
String array.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ipv6_address_list cannot be updated.
ipv6_address_list cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

name
The display name of the DTC object.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

object

The specific DTC object.

Type
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
object cannot be updated.
object cannot be written.

status

The availability color status.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
• BLUE
• GRAY
• GREEN
• NONE
• RED
• YELLOW

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
status is part of the base object.
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

**status_time**

The timestamp when status or health was last determined.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
status_time cannot be updated.
status_time cannot be written.

**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

**status_member**

The name of the status member to search for.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `'*='` (case insensitive search)
- `'=='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**
status_member is a search-only field.

**type**

The type of the managed object to search for.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
• LBDN
• POOL
• SERVER

**Search**

The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

type is a search-only field.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>abstract_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4_address_list</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_address_list</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>status_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3.57 dtc:pool : DTC Pool object.**

The collection of IDNS resources (virtual servers).

**Object Reference**

References to dtc:pool are *object references*. The *name* part of a DTC Pool object reference has the following components:

• Name of DTC Pool

Example: dtc:pool/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:DTCPool1
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>lb_dynamic_ratio_preferred</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lb_preferred_method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>servers</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

availability

availability

A resource in the pool is available if ANY, at least QUORUM, or ALL monitors for the pool say that it is up.

Type

String.

Valid values are:

- ALL
- ANY
- QUORUM

Create

The default value is ALL.

Search

The field is not available for search.

comment

comment

The comment for the DTC Pool; maximum 256 characters.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.

### consolidated_monitors

**consolidated_monitors**

List of monitors and associated members statuses of which are shared across members and consolidated in server availability determination.

**Type**

A/An *Consolidated monitor health structure* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

*empty*

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### disable

**disable**

Determines whether the DTC Pool is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the fixed address is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### extattrs

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

health

health
The health status.

Type
A/An Health information struct.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
health cannot be updated.
health cannot be written.

lb_alternate_method

lb_alternate_method
The alternate load balancing method. Use this to select a method type from the pool if the preferred method does not return any results.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- ALL_AVAILABLE
- DYNAMIC_RATIO
- GLOBAL_AVAILABILITY
- RATIO
- ROUND_ROBIN
- TOPOLOGY

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**lb_alternate_topology**

**lb_alternate_topology**
The alternate topology for load balancing.

**Type**
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**lb_dynamic_ratio_alternate**

**lb_dynamic_ratio_alternate**
The DTC Pool settings for dynamic ratio when it’s selected as alternate method.

**Type**
A/An *Dynamic Ratio Setting for DTC Pool* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```python
{
    'invert_monitor_metric': False,
    'method': 'MONITOR',
    'monitor_weighing': 'RATIO'
}
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**lb_dynamic_ratio_preferred**

**lb_dynamic_ratio_preferred**
The DTC Pool settings for dynamic ratio when it’s selected as preferred method.

**Type**
A/An *Dynamic Ratio Setting for DTC Pool* struct.

**Create**
The field is required only when `lb_preferred_method` is set to DYNAMIC_RATIO.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**lb_preferred_method**

*lb_preferred_method*

The preferred load balancing method. Use this to select a method type from the pool.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ALL_AVAILABLE
- DYNAMIC_RATIO
- GLOBAL_AVAILABILITY
- RATIO
- ROUND_ROBIN
- TOPOLOGY

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**lb_preferred_topology**

*lb_preferred_topology*

The preferred topology for load balancing.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**monitors**

*monitors*

The monitors related to pool.

**Type**

An array of the following objects:  

This field supports nested return fields as described *here*.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**name**

*name*
The DTC Pool display name.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

---

**quorum**

*quorum*
For availability mode QUORUM, at least this many monitors must report the resource as up for it to be available

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**servers**

*servers*
The servers related to the pool.

**Type**
A/An *DTC Server link* struct array.

**Create**
The field is required only when lb_method is set to other than TOPOLOGY.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**ttl**

*ttl*
The Time To Live (TTL) value for the DTC Pool. A *32-bit unsigned integer* that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see *use* flag).

**use_ttl**

*use_ttl*
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Search-only Fields**
These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

**status_member**

*status_member*
The name of the status member to search for.

**Type**
String.
Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

status_member is a search-only field.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>availability</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consolidated_monitors</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>health</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lb_alternate_method</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lb_alternate_topology</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lb_dynamic_ratio_alternate</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lb_dynamic_ratio_preferred</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lb_preferred_method</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lb_preferred_topology</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitors</td>
<td>obj</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quorum</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>servers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>status_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.58 dtc:record:a : DTC A Record object.

A DTC A object represents a DNS Traffic Control Address (DTC A) resource record. This resource record specifies mapping from domain name to IPv4 address.

#### Note

Parameter dtc_server is required for object searches.
**Object Reference**

References to dtc:record:a are *object references*.

The *name* part of the DTC A Record object reference has the following components:

- The name of the DTC Server object with which the record is associated
- The IPv4 address of the DTC A record

Example: dtc:record:a//ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:dtcserver/10.0.0.1

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): dtc_server, ipv4addr.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dtc_server</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**auto_created**

*auto_created*

Flag that indicates whether this record was automatically created by NIOS.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*auto_created* cannot be updated.

*auto_created* cannot be written.
**comment**

Comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**disable**

Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**dtc_server**

The name of the DTC Server object with which the DTC record is associated.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
dtc_server is part of the base object.
dtc_server cannot be updated.

**ipv4addr**

The *IPv4 Address* of the domain name.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
ipv4addr is part of the base object.

**ttl**

The *Time to Live* (TTL) value.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see *use flag*).

**use_ttl**

Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.
Create

The default value is *False*.

Search

The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>auto_created</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dtc_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.59 dtc:record:aaaa : DTC AAAA Record object.

A DTC AAAA object represents a DNS Traffic Control IPv6 Address (DTC AAAA) resource record. This resource record specifies mapping from domain name to IPv6 address.

#### Note

Parameter dtc_server is required for object searches.

#### Object Reference

References to dtc:record:aaaa are *object references*.

The *name* part of the DTC AAAA Record object reference has the following components:

- The name of the DTC Server object with which the record is associated
- The IPv6 address of the DTC AAAA record

Example: `dtc:record:aaaa/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:dtcserver/2001:db8::1`

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **dtc_server, ipv6addr**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dtc_server</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**auto_created**

**auto_created**

Flag that indicates whether this record was automatically created by NIOS.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

auto_created cannot be updated.

auto_created cannot be written.

**comment**

**comment**

Comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)
**disable**

Determine if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**dtc_server**

The name of the DTC Server object with which the DTC record is associated.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**

dtc_server is part of the base object.
dtc_server cannot be updated.

---

**ipv6addr**

The *IPv6 Address* of the domain name.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
Notes
ipv6addr is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>auto_created</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dtc_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.60 dtc:record:cname : DTC CNAME Record object.

A DTC CNAME object represents a DNS Traffic Control Canonical name (DTC CNAME) resource record. DTC CNAME record maps domain name alias to its canonical domain name.

Note

Parameter dtc_server is required for object searches.

Object Reference

References to dtc:record:cname are object references.

The name part of the DTC CNAME Record object reference has the following components:

• The name of the DTC Server object with which the record is associated
• The canonical name of the DTC CNAME record

Example: dtc:record:cname/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:dtcserver/dtc.localdomain

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

• Global search (searches via the search object)
• Scheduling
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): canonical, dtc_server.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>canonical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dtc_server</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

auto_created

auto_created

Flag that indicates whether this record was automatically created by NIOS.

Type

String.
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
auto_created cannot be updated.
auto_created cannot be written.

canonical

canonical
The canonical name of the host.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
canonical is part of the base object.

comment

comment
Comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)
**disable**

**disable**
Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**dns_canonical**

**dns_canonical**
The canonical name as server by DNS protocol.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_canonical cannot be updated.
dns_canonical cannot be written.

**dtc_server**

**dtc_server**
The name of the DTC Server object with which the DTC record is associated.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
dtc_server is part of the base object.
dtc_server cannot be updated.
**ttl**

The Time to Live (TTL) value.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field `use_ttl` (see `use flag`).

**use_ttl**

Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>auto_created</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>canonical</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnsCanonical</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dtc_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.61 dtc:record:naptr : DTC NAPTR Record object.

A DTC NAPTR object represents a DNS Traffic Control Naming Authority Pointer (DTC NAPTR) resource record. This resource record specifies a regular expression-based rewrite rule that, when applied to an existing string, produces a new domain name or URI.
**Note**

Parameter dtc_server is required for object searches.

**Object Reference**

References to dtc:record:naptr are *object references*.

The *name* part of the DTC NAPTR Record object reference has the following components:

- The name of the DTC Server object with which the record is associated
- The order parameter of the record
- The preference of the record
- The replacement field of the record

Example: dtc:record:naptr/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:dtcserver/111/222/replacement

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): dtc_server, order, preference, regexp, replacement, services.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dtc_server</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replacement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

**comment**

Comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

**disable**

**disable**
Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**dtc_server**

**dtc_server**
The name of the DTC Server object with which the DTC record is associated.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
dtc_server is part of the base object.
dtc_server cannot be updated.

**flags**

**flags**
The flags used to control the interpretation of the fields for an NAPTR record object. Supported values for the flags field are “U”, “S”, “P” and “A”.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *an empty string*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

### order

**order**

The order parameter of the NAPTR records. This parameter specifies the order in which the NAPTR rules are applied when multiple rules are present. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in *32-bit unsigned integer* format.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

Order is part of the base object.

### preference

**preference**

The preference of the NAPTR record. The preference field determines the order the NAPTR records are processed when multiple records with the same order parameter are present. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in *32-bit unsigned integer* format.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=' (greater than search)

**Notes**

preference is part of the base object.

---

**regexp**

The regular expression-based rewriting rule of the NAPTR record. This should be a POSIX compliant regular expression, including the substitution rule and flags. Refer to RFC 2915 for the field syntax details.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *An empty string*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

regexp is part of the base object.

---

**replacement**

The replacement field of the NAPTR record object. For nonterminal NAPTR records, this field specifies the next domain name to look up. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)
Notes
replacement is part of the base object.

**services**

**services**
The services field of the NAPTR record object; maximum 128 characters. The services field contains protocol and service identifiers, such as “http+E2U” or “SIPS+D2T”.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *An empty string*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
services is part of the base object.

**ttl**

**ttl**
The Time to Live (TTL) value.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see *use flag*).

**use_ttl**

**use_ttl**
Use flag for: ttl

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dtc_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flags</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preference</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regexp</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replacement</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>services</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.62 dtc:record: srv : DTC SRV Record object.

A DTC SRV object represents a DNS Traffic Control (DTC SRV) resource record. This resource record provides information on available services.

#### Note

Parameter dtc_server is required for object searches.

#### Object Reference

References to dtc:record: srv are object references.

The name part of the DTC SRV Record object reference has the following components:

- The name of the DTC Server object with which the record is associated
- The name of the DTC SRV record, service, protocol, and domain.
- The port of the DTC SRV record.
- The priority of the DTC SRV record.
- The weight of the DTC SRV record.
- The target of the DTC SRV record.
Example: dtc:record:srv/ZG5zLmJf5h:dtcsserver/_http._tcp.test.com/7888/12/13/trgt.com

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): dtc_server, name, port, priority, target, weight.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dtc_server</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

comment

Comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)
**disable**

Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**dtc_server**

The name of the DTC Server object with which the DTC record is associated.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**

dtc_server is part of the base object.
dtc_server cannot be updated.

---

**name**

The name for an SRV record in unicode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (case insensitive search)
- ‘==’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The port of the SRV record. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in 32-bit unsigned integer format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ‘==’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ‘&lt;=’ (less than search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ‘&gt;=’ (greater than search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>priority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>priority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The priority of the SRV record. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in 32-bit unsigned integer format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ‘==’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ‘&lt;=’ (less than search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ‘&gt;=’ (greater than search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priority is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**target**

The target of the SRV record in *FQDN* format. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
target is part of the base object.

**ttl**

The Time to Live (TTL) value.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see *use flag*).

**use_ttl**

Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### weight

**weight**
The weight of the SRV record. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in _32-bit unsigned integer_ format.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
weight is part of the base object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dtc_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priority</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.63 dtc:server : DTC Server object.

This is a DTC Server. Aka resource, virtual server or pool member.

### Object Reference

References to dtc:server are _object references_. The _name_ part of a DTC Server object reference has the following components:

- Name of DTC Server

Example: dtc:server/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:DTCServer1
**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `comment, host, name`.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>host</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**auto_create_host_record**

Enabling this option will auto-create a single read-only A/AAAA/CNAME record corresponding to the configured hostname and update it if the hostname changes.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `True`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**comment**

Comment for the DTC Server; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `‘:=’` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

Comment is part of the base object.

---

### disable

**disable**

Determines whether the DTC Server is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the fixed address is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

### extattrs

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

---

### health

**health**

The health status.

**Type**

A/An `Health information` struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

Health cannot be updated.
health cannot be written.

**host**

**host**
The address or FQDN of the server.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
host is part of the base object.

**monitors**

**monitors**
List of IP/FQDN and monitor pairs to be used for additional monitoring.

**Type**
A/An DTC Server Monitor struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
empty

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**name**

**name**
The DTC Server display name.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

### sni_hostname

**sni_hostname**
The hostname for Server Name Indication (SNI) in *FQDN* format.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
sni_hostname is associated with the field *use_sni_hostname* (see *use flag*).

### use_sni_hostname

**use_sni_hostname**
Use flag for: sni_hostname

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

**status_member**

The name of the status member to search for.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

status_member is a search-only field.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>auto_create_host_record</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>health</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monitors</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sni_hostname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_sni_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>status_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.64 dtc:topology : DTC Topology object.

A topology is a named list of ordered topology rules. Topology rules map client IPs to pools or resources. They require the Topology DB and named labels refer to it.
Object Reference

References to dtc:topology are *object references*. The *name* part of a DTC Topology object reference has the following components:

- Name of DTC Topology

Example: dtc:topology/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:DTCTopology1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

*comment*

The comment for the DTC TOPOLOGY monitor object; maximum 256 characters.

*Type*

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

*Create*

The default value is *empty*.

*Search*

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

*Notes*

comment is part of the base object.
extattrs

Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

Type
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

name

name
Display name of the DTC Topology.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

rules

rules
Topology rules.

Type
A/An dtc:topology:rule object array.
This field supports nested return fields as described here.

Create
The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rules</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.65 dtc:topology:label : DTC Topology Label object.

This is the label of the field in the Topology database.

**Object Reference**

References to dtc:topology:label are *object references*.

The *name* part of a DTC Topology Label object reference has the following components:

- Field of DTC Topology label
- Label of DTC Topology label

Example: `dtc:topology:label/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:CONTINENT/Africa`

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Read by object reference
- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **field**, **label**.

**field**

The name of the field in the Topology database the label was obtained from.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- CITY
- CONTINENT
- COUNTRY
- EA0
- EA1
- EA2
- EA3
- SUBDIVISION
- SUBNET

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

field is part of the base object.

field cannot be updated.

field cannot be written.

**label**

The DTC Topology label name.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
label is part of the base object.
label cannot be updated.
label cannot be written.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>field</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>label</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Topology rules map client IPs to pools or resources. They require the Topology DB and named labels refer to it. Can be created only as part of topology.

Object Reference

References to dtc:topology:rule are object references. The name part of a DTC Topology Rule object reference has the following components:

• Name of DTC Topology to which this rule belongs
• Name of destination DTC Server or Pool

Example: dtc:topology:rule/ZG5zLm5IdHdvcmtdmldyQxMTk:DTCTopology1/Server1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

• Create (insert)
• Delete
• Global search (searches via the search object)
• Scheduling
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dest_type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destination_link</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**dest_type**

**dest_type**

The type of the destination for this DTC Topology rule.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- POOL
- SERVER

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**destination_link**

**destination_link**

The reference to the destination DTC pool or DTC server.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**sources**

**sources**
The conditions for matching sources. Should be empty to set rule as default destination.

**Type**
A/An *DTC topology rule source* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**topology**

*topology*
The DTC Topology the rule belongs to.

**Type**
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=‘ (exact equality)

**Notes**
topology cannot be updated.
topology cannot be written.

**valid**

*valid*
True if the label in the rule exists in the current Topology DB. Always true for SUBNET rules. Rules with non-existent labels may be configured but will never match.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
valid cannot be updated.
valid cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dest_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destination_link</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sources</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>topology</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.67 dxl:endpoint : The Data Exchange Layer endpoint object.

The DXL endpoint object represents the settings of a particular DXL endpoint.

#### Object Reference

References to dxl:endpoint are *object references*.

The *name* part of the dxl:endpoint object reference has the following components:

- The name of an endpoint.

Example: dxl:endpoint/b25IlmVuZHBvaW50JDMzOQ:wintermute

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via the *search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

#### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): disable, name, outbound_member_type.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>brokers</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brokers_import_token</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_certificate_token</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outbound_member_type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**brokers**

The list of DXL endpoint brokers. Note that you cannot specify brokers and brokers_import_token at the same time.

**Type**

A/An *The Data Exchange Layer endpoint broker structure* struct array.

**Create**

A brokers value is required when brokers_import_token is not defined.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**brokers_import_token**

The token returned by *the uploadinit function call in object fileop* for a DXL broker configuration file. Note that you cannot specify brokers and brokers_import_token at the same time.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

brokers_import_token is required when brokers value is not defined.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

brokers_import_token is not readable.

**client_certificate_subject**

The client certificate subject of a DXL endpoint.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

client_certificate_subject cannot be updated.

client_certificate_subject cannot be written.
**client_certificate_token**

The token returned by the `uploadinit function call in object fileop` for a DXL endpoint client certificate.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
client_certificate_token is not readable.

**client_certificate_valid_from**

The timestamp when client certificate for a DXL endpoint was created.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
client_certificate_valid_from cannot be updated.
client_certificate_valid_from cannot be written.

**client_certificate_valid_to**

The timestamp when the client certificate for a DXL endpoint expires.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
client_certificate_valid_to cannot be updated.
client_certificate_valid_to cannot be written.
comment

The comment of a DXL endpoint.
Type
String.
Create
The default value is empty.
Search
The field is not available for search.

disable

disable
Determines whether a DXL endpoint is disabled.
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
disable is part of the base object.

extattrs

extattrs
Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.
Type
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.
Create
The default value is empty.
Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.
### log_level

**log_level**
The log level for a DXL endpoint.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DEBUG
- ERROR
- INFO
- WARNING

**Create**
The default value is **WARNING**.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

### name

**name**
The name of a DXL endpoint.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

### outbound_member_type

**outbound_member_type**
The outbound member that will generate events.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- GM
- MEMBER

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

outbound_member_type is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>outbound_members</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**outbound_members**

The list of members for outbound events.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>template_instance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**template_instance**

The DXL template instance. You cannot change the parameters of the DXL endpoint template instance.

**Type**

A/An *Notification REST template instance* struct.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**vendor_identifier**

The vendor identifier.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**wapi_user_name**

The user name for WAPI integration.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**wapi_user_password**

The user password for WAPI integration.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

wapi_user_password is not readable.
Function Calls

**clear_outbound_worker_log**

Use this function to clear the outbound worker log for the endpoint.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

None

**Output fields**

*error_message* (String.) The error message.

*overall_status* (String. Valid values are: “FAILED”, “SUCCESS”) The overall status of clearing procedure.

**test_broker_connectivity**

Use this function to test the DXL endpoint broker connectivity.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

*broker* (A/An *The Data Exchange Layer endpoint broker structure* struct.) This parameter is mandatory. The DXL endpoint broker that is the subject for the connectivity test.

*client_certificate_token* (String.) The token returned by the *uploadinit function call in object fileop* for a DXL endpoint client certificate.

*endpoint* (String.) The DXL Endpoint name.

**Output fields**

*error_message* (String.) The test connectivity failed error message.

*overall_status* (String. Valid values are: “FAILED”, “SUCCESS”) The overall status of the connectivity test.
Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>brokers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brokers_import_token</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_certificate_subject</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_certificate_token</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_certificate_valid_from</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_certificate_valid_to</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log_level</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outbound_member_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outbound_members</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template_instance</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vendor_identifier</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wapi_user_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wapi_user_password</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

3.68 extensibleattributedef : Extensible Attribute Definition object.

The Extensible Attribute Definition object is used to retrieve the definition of an extensible attribute.

Defined attributes can be associated with other Infoblox objects: DHCP Fixed Address, DHCP Fixed Address Template, DHCP Network, DHCP Network Template, DHCP Range, DHCP Range Template, DNS Host, DHCP Failover and DNS Zone objects that support extensible attributes.

Object Reference

References to extensibleattributedef are object references.

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, default_value, name, type.
The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**allowed_object_types**

The object types this extensible attribute is allowed to associate with.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**comment**

Comment for the Extensible Attribute Definition; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.

**default_value**

Default value used to pre-populate the attribute value in the GUI. For email, URL, and string types, the value is a string with a maximum of 256 characters. For an integer, the value is an integer from -2147483648 through 2147483647. For a date, the value is the number of seconds that have elapsed since January 1st, 1970 UTC.

**Type**

String.
Create
The default value is *undefined*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
default_value is part of the base object.

**descendants_action**

This option describes the action that must be taken on the extensible attribute by its descendant in case the 'Inheritable’ flag is set.

**Type**
A/An *Descendants* struct.

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
descendants_action is not readable.

**flags**

This field contains extensible attribute flags. Possible values: (A)udited, (C)loud API, Cloud (G)master, (I)nheritable, (L)isted, (M)andatory value, MGM (P)rivate, (R)ead Only, (S)ort enum values, Multiple (V)alues If there are two or more flags in the field, you must list them according to the order they are listed above.

For example, ‘CR’ is a valid value for the ‘flags’ field because C = Cloud API is listed before R = Read only. However, the value ‘RC’ is invalid because the order for the ‘flags’ field is broken.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

Search
The field is not available for search.
### list_values

**List of Values.** Applicable if the extensible attribute type is ENUM.

**Type**

A/An *List of values* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### max

**Maximum allowed value of extensible attribute.** Applicable if the extensible attribute type is INTEGER.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### min

**Minimum allowed value of extensible attribute.** Applicable if the extensible attribute type is INTEGER.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### name

**The name of the Extensible Attribute Definition.**

**Type**

String.
**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>namespace</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>namespace</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namespace for the Extensible Attribute Definition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valid values are:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- CLOUD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- CLOUD_GM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MSADSDITES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- RIPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- default</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
namespace cannot be updated.
namespace cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type for the Extensible Attribute Definition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valid values are:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- EMAIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• ENUM
• INTEGER
• STRING
• URL

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
type is part of the base object.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allowed_object_types</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default_value</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>descendants_action</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flags</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list_values</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>namespace</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.69 fileop : File operations object.

This object controls uploading and downloading data from the appliance.

File uploading

If a call to ‘uploadinit’ is made, this will return a token and a URL, and the file will be uploaded to the URL. Depending on what the file is used for, the appropriate uploading function call will be executed. Example: setfiledest.

For an invocation example, see the sample code section in the manual here.

File downloading

If a call to the function that provides the requested data (such as getgriddata) is made, the appliance will return a token and a URL, and the file will be downloaded from the URL. Afterwards, ‘downloadcomplete’ needs to be called.

For an invocation example, see the sample code section in the manual here.
Object Reference

This object cannot be retrieved from the appliance, hence it does not support references.

Scheduling

The ‘read’ and ‘csv_export’ functions support scheduling, other functions don’t; ‘csv_export’ supports scheduling only if exporting to a file.

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

• Create (insert)
• Delete
• Read (retrieve)
• Modify (update)
• Permissions
• Global search (searches via the search object)
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

The object does not support any fields.

Function Calls

download_atp_rule_update

This function is used to download and apply ATP rules.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

None

Output fields

None
**downloadcomplete**

This function is used to signal to the appliance that a file download operation was completed.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

*token* (String). This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the function call used to request the data.

**Output fields**

None

**update_licenses**

This function is used to upload a license file.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

*token* (String). This parameter is mandatory. Upload information. Used to upload license file.

**Output fields**

None

**uploadinit**

This function is used to begin an upload operation.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

*filename* (String). This is an optional parameter governing the name of the file that is being uploaded to the appliance. Unless specified in the description of the uploaded function that is used, this is going to be ignored. The default value is “import_file”.

**Output fields**

*token* (String) The token used for calling the upload function.
*url* (String) The URL to which the file is being uploaded.

**(upload) csv_import**

This function is used to import objects to the appliance in CSV format.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

*action* (String. Valid values are: “START”, “TEST”) The action to execute. ‘TEST’ is valid only when operation is set to ‘REPLACE’. The default value is “START”.

*doimport* (Bool.) If this is set to True, the import will begin immediately. The default value is “True”.

*on_error* (String. Valid values: “CONTINUE”, “STOP”) The action to be taken if the import operation encounters an error. The default value is “STOP”.

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
operation (String. Valid values are: “INSERT”, “UPDATE”, “REPLACE”, “DELETE”, “CUSTOM”) The operation to execute. The default value is “INSERT”.

separator (String. Valid values are: “COMMA”, “SEMICOLON”, “SPACE”, “TAB”) The separator to be used for the data in the CSV file. The default value is “COMMA”.

token (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the uploadinit function call.

update_method (String. Valid values are: “MERGE”, “OVERRIDE”) The update method to be used for the operation. The default value is “OVERRIDE”.

Output fields

csv_import_task (String.) The the csvimporttask object that can be used to control this import task.

(upload) restapi_template_import

This function is used to import REST API template parameters.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

overwrite (Bool.) Determines if existing templates have to be overwritten.

token (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The token used for calling the restapi_template_import function.

Output fields

error_message (String.) The description of an error occurred if import operation fails.

overall_status (String. Valid values are: “FAILED”, “SUCCESS”) The overall status of import procedure.

(upload) restoredatabase

This function is used to restore an existing database backup. Supported file type is “tar.gz”.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

discovery_data (Bool.) Determines whether to restore NetMRI data. The default value is “False”.

keep_grid_ip (Bool.) Determines whether to preserve the Grid IP for a forced restore. The default value is “False”.

mode (String. Valid values are: “NORMAL”, “FORCED”, “CLONE”). This parameter is mandatory. The restore mode.

nios_data (Bool.) Determines whether to restore the NIOS data. The default value is “True”.

splunk_app_data (Bool.) Determines whether to restore the Splunk data. The default value is “False”.

token (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the uploadinit function call.

Output fields

None
(upload) restoredtcconfig

This function is used to upload data to the appliance (for example a backup).
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

forced (Bool.). This parameter is mandatory. A flag that indicates if we should force Restore DTC config process in case of any issues with associating DTC LBDNS in backup file to DNS zones.

token (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the uploadinit function call.

Output fields

aborted (Bool.) A flag that indicates if Restore DTC config was aborted due to any warnings detected in the process.

warning_list (String.) List of warnings detected during DTC Restore attempt

(upload) set_captive_portal_file

This function is used to upload a Captive Portal file to the appliance.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

filename (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The name of the file shown to user.

member (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The member for which the Captive Portal file will be uploaded.

override (Bool.) Determines if the previous uploaded file will be overridden. The default value is “False”.

token (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the uploadinit function call.

type (String. Valid values are: “IMG_LOGO”, “IMG_FOOTER”, “IMG_HEADER”, “AUP”). This parameter is mandatory. The captive portal file type.

Output fields

None

(upload) set_dhcp_leases

This function is used to import DHCP leases from the local system to the Infoblox appliance.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

lease_format (String. Valid values are: “ISC_LEASE”.) The lease format. The default value is “ISC_LEASE”.

lease_precedence (String. Valid values are: “KEEP_NEWEST”, “KEEP_PREVIOUS”, “REPLACE_PREVIOUS”). This parameter is mandatory. The lease precedence.

network_view (String.) The lease network view.

protocol (String. Valid values are: “IPv4”, “IPv6”) The lease protocol. The default value is “IPv4”.

token (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the uploadinit function call.

Output fields

None
(upload) set_downgrade_file

This function is used to upload a downgrade file to the appliance.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

**token** (String.) This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the uploadinit function call.

Output fields

None

(upload) set_lastUploaded_atp_ruleset

This function is used to set last uploaded ATP ruleset.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

**token** (String.) This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the uploadinit function call if ruleset is uploaded. It can be also used for calling the downloadcomplete function to download ruleset.

Output fields

**token** (String.) The token returned by the uploadinit function call if ruleset is uploaded. It can be also used for calling the downloadcomplete function to download ruleset.

(upload) set_upgrade_file

This function is used to upload an upgrade file to the appliance.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

**token** (String.) This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the uploadinit function call.

Output fields

None

(upload) setdiscoverycsv

This function is used to set the discovery CSV file.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

**merge_data** (Bool.) Determines whether the GM sorter should replace the old data with the new data. The default value is “True”.
**network_view** (String.) The discovery network view.
**token** (String.) This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the uploadinit function call.

Output fields

None
(upload) setfiledest

This function is used to upload a file to the appliance.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **dest_path** (String). This parameter is mandatory. The location on the appliance to which the uploaded file should be moved. For TFTP_FILE files this is relative to the TFTP file distribution directory.
- **extract** (Bool.) If set to True, the uploaded archive is extracted. The default value is “False”.
- **token** (String). This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the uploadinit function call.
- **type** (String. Valid values are: “TFTP_FILE”) The type of file that was uploaded. The default value is “TFTP_FILE”.

**Output fields**

None

(upload) setleasehistoryfiles

This function is used to upload DHCP lease history files to the appliance.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **token** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the uploadinit function call.

**Output fields**

None

(upload) setmemberdata

This function is used to set member data.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **member** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The member for which the particular data will be uploaded.
- **token** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the uploadinit function call.
- **type** (String. Valid values are: “DHCP_EXPERT_MODE_CFG”). This parameter is mandatory. Member data type.

**Output fields**

None

(upload) update_atp_ruleset

This function is used to upload ATP ruleset.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **token** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the uploadinit function call.

**Output fields**
error_message (String.) The description of an error occurred if import operation fails.

(upload) uploadcertificate

This function is used to upload certificates.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

certificate_usage (String. Valid values are: “ADMIN”, “CAPTIVE_PORTAL”, “SFNT_CLIENT_CERT”, “IFMAP_DHCP”, “EAP_CA”, “TAE_CA”). This parameter is mandatory. Certificate usage.

member (String.) The member for which the certificate will be uploaded.

token (String.) The member for which the certificate will be uploaded. This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the uploadinit function call.

Output fields

None

(download) csv_error_log

This function is used to export objects from the appliance in CSV format.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

import_id (Unsigned integer.) The import_id of the operation to download the error log for.

Output fields

token (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.

url (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.

(download) csv_export

This function is used to export objects from the appliance in CSV format.

Any parameter passed to this function and is not included in the list of input parameters below will be treated as a search parameter for the object type specified in _object. For example, if _object is set to ‘record:a’ and an additional search parameter of zone ‘zone.com’ is passed, all A record objects in zone.com will be exported.

Local file export

This function also supports exporting the CSV file to a named file in a subdirectory called wapi_output in the file distribution area.

If the _filename or _fileprefix argument is passed, the function exports the named file and does not return a token/url. The caller also does not need to call downloadcomplete afterwards.

Exports older than a week are removed automatically from the file area. Additional older exports are also removed automatically to keep the size of the WAPI export file directory under 50% of the TFTP file distribution area storage limit. The default value of the file distribution storage limit is 500MB and can be configured in the file distribution settings.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.
### Input fields

- **_filename** (String.) The filename to be used when exporting the data. Only _filename or _fileprefix can be specified.
- **_fileprefix** (String.) The prefix to be used for the filename created when exporting the data. The object type used in the export and the date/time the export was executed are appended to the value. The extension ".txt" is automatically added as well.
- **_gzipfile** (Bool.) Only used when exporting to a local file. If set to True, the exported file is gzipped. In that case, the extension ".gz" is automatically added. The default value is "False".
- **_object** (String.) This parameter is mandatory. The WAPI object to be exported.
- **_separator** (String. Valid values are: "COMMA", "SEMICOLON", "SPACE", "TAB") The separator to be used for the data in the CSV file. The default value is "COMMA".

### Output fields

- **token** (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function. Only present if _filename and _fileprefix are not specified.
- **url** (String.) The URL from which the requested file is downloaded. Only present if _filename and _fileprefix are not specified.

#### (download) csv_snapshot_file

This function is used to download the snapshot file for a zone which has been overwritten. If a zone is overwritten the server will take a snapshot before the overwriting operation starts, and after it completes it will be made available to download.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

### Input fields

- **import_id** (Unsigned integer.) The import_id of the operation to download the snapshot file for.

### Output fields

- **token** (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.
- **url** (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.

#### (download) csv_uploaded_file

This function is used to download the original file uploaded by the user for the CSV Import operation.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

### Input fields

- **import_id** (Unsigned integer.) The import_id of the operation to download the CSV file for.

### Output fields

- **token** (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.
- **url** (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.
**download_pool_status**

This function is used to download a signed file with license pools/static licenses.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

None

**Output fields**

token (String.) Download information. Used to download license file.

url (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.

**downloadcertificate**

This function is used to download certificates.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

certificate_usage (String. Valid values are: “ADMIN”, “CAPTIVE_PORTAL”, “SFNT_CLIENT_CERT”, “IFMAP_DHCP”, “EAP_CA”, “TAE_CA”). This parameter is mandatory. Certificate usage.

member (String.) The member for which the certificate will be downloaded.

**Output fields**

token (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.

url (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.

**generatecsr**

This function is used to generate a certificate signing request (CSR).

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

algorithm (String. Valid values are: “SHA-1”, “SHA-256”, “SHA-384”, “SHA-512”) The digest algorithm. The default value is “SHA-256”.

certificate_usage (String. Valid values are: “ADMIN”, “CAPTIVE_PORTAL”, “SFNT_CLIENT_CERT”, “IFMAP_DHCP”). This parameter is mandatory. The certificate usage.

cn (String.) This parameter is mandatory. The common name for the certificate.

comment (String.) The descriptive comment. The default value is “None”.

country (String.) The 2-letter country code used to construct the distinguished name of the subject. The default value is “None”.

country (String.) The contact email address used to construct the distinguished name of the subject. The default value is “None”.

key_size (Unsigned integer.) The number of bits in the key. It must be 1024, 2048 or 4096. The default value is “2048”.

locality (String.) The location (e.g., city, town) used to construct the distinguished name of the subject. The default value is “None”.
member (String.) This parameter is mandatory. The member for which you want to generate the certificate.

org (String.) The organization used to construct the distinguished name of the subject. The default value is “None”.

org_unit (String.) The organizational unit used to construct the distinguished name of the subject. The default value is “None”.

state (String.) The state or province used to construct the distinguished name of the subject. The default value is “None”.

subject_alternative_names (A/An Subject alternative name structure struct array.) List of subject alternative names for certificate. The default value is “None”.

Output fields

token (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.

url (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.

(download) generatedxlendpointcerts

This function is used to generate DXL endpoint certificate and retrieve CA certificate.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

None

Output fields

token (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.

cia_certificate_token (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.

cia_certificate_url (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.

client_certificate_url (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.

(download) generatesafenetclientcert

This function is used to generate a SafeNet client certificate.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

algorithm (String. Valid values are: “RSASHA1”, “RSASHA256”.) This parameter is mandatory. The SafeNet certificate digest algorithm.

member (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The member the SafeNet client certificate belongs to.

Output fields

token (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.

url (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.
(download) generateselfsignedcert

This function is used to generate self-signed certificate.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

algorithm (String. Valid values are: “SHA-1”, “SHA-256”, “SHA-384”, “SHA-512”) The digest algorithm. The default value is “SHA-256”.

certificate_usage (String. Valid values are: “ADMIN”, “CAPTIVE_PORTAL”, “SFNT_CLIENT_CERT”, “IFMAP_DHP”). This parameter is mandatory. The certificate usage.

cn (String.) This parameter is mandatory. The common name for the certificate.

comment (String.) The descriptive comment. The default value is “None”.

country (String.) The 2-letter country code used to construct the distinguished name of the subject. The default value is “None”.

days_valid (Unsigned integer.). This parameter is mandatory. The certificate validity period in days.

eemail (String.) The contact email address used to construct the distinguished name of the subject. The default value is “None”.

key_size (Unsigned integer.) The number of bits in the key. It must be 1024, 2048 or 4096. The default value is “2048”.

locality (String.) The location (e.g., city, town) used to construct the distinguished name of the subject. The default value is “None”.

member (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The member for which you want to generate the certificate.

org (String.) The organization used to construct the distinguished name of the subject. The default value is “None”.

org_unit (String.) The organizational unit used to construct the distinguished name of the subject. The default value is “None”.

state (String.) The state or province used to construct the distinguished name of the subject. The default value is “None”.

subject_alternative_names (A/An Subject alternative name structure struct array.) List of subject alternative names for certificate. The default value is “None”.

Output fields

token (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.

token (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.

(download) get_file_url

You can use this function to retrieve the URL of the file that was created using the fileop read request.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

task_id (Unsigned integer.) The task_id of the operation for which the URL is downloaded.

Output fields

url (String.) The URL from which the requested file is downloaded.
### (download) get_last_uploaded_atp_ruleset

This function is used to get last uploaded ATP ruleset.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

None

**Output fields**

- **token** (String.) The token to download the ruleset. It can be used for calling the downloadcomplete function.

### (download) get_log_files

This function is used to download log files from the Grid members, Microsoft servers or endpoints.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **endpoint** (String.) The endpoint is to be used to gather log files. You must specify the endpoint if log_type is ‘OUTBOUND’. You must specify only a member, a Microsoft(r) server, or an endpoint.
- **include_rotated** (Bool.) Determines if rotated files are to be included. The default value is “False”.
- **log_type** (String. Valid values are: “SYSLOG”, “AUDITLOG”, “MSMGMTLOG”, “DELTALOG”, “OUTBOUND”). This parameter is mandatory. The type of log files are to be downloaded.
- **member** (String.) The member from which you are downloading the logs. You must specify only a member, a Microsoft(r) server, or an endpoint.
- **msserver** (String.) The Microsoft server from which you are downloading the logs. You must specify only a member, a Microsoft(r) server, or an endpoint.
- **node_type** (String. Valid values are: “ACTIVE”, “BACKUP” ) The node type.

**Output fields**

- **token** (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.
- **url** (String.) The URL to download files.

### (download) get_support_bundle

Export the support bundle from a member. Exported file is in “tar.gz” format.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **cached_zone_data** (Bool.) Include cached zone data files. The default value is “False”.
- **core_files** (Bool.) Include core files in support bundle. The default value is “False”.
- **log_files** (Bool.) Include log files in support bundle. The default value is “False”.
- **member** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The member from which the support bundle is downloaded.
- **nm_snmp_logs** (Bool.) Include NetMRI SNMP logs. The default value is “False”.
- **recursive_cache_file** (Bool.) Include DNS recursive cache dump. The default value is “False”.

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
remote_url (String.) If set, the data will be uploaded to the specified location, the format is [ftp|tftp|scp]://user:password@hostip/path/filename

rotate_log_files (Bool.) Include rotate_log files in support bundle. The default value is “False”.

Output fields
token (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.
url (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.

(download) getgriddata

This function is used to download data from the appliance (for example a backup).
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields
discovery_data (Bool.) This flag controls whether Network Automation data should be exported. The field is valid only when type is set to BACKUP. The default value is “False”.
nios_data (Bool.) This flag controls whether NIOS data should be exported. The field is valid only when type is set to BACKUP. The default value is “True”.
remote_url (String.) If set, the data will be uploaded to the specified location, the format is [ftp|tftp|scp]://user:password@hostip/path/filename

type (String. Valid values are: “NTP_KEY_FILE”, “SNMP_MIBS_FILE”, “BACKUP”, “BACKUP_DTC”). This parameter is mandatory. The type of data to download.

Output fields
token (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.
url (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.

(download) getleasehistoryfiles

This function is used to download DHCP lease history files from the appliance.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields
discovery_data (Timestamp.) End of the requested lease history period.
member (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The member from which the DHCP lease history files will be downloaded.
remote_url (String.) If set, the data will be uploaded to the specified location, the format is [ftp|tftp|scp]://user:password@hostip/path/filename

Output fields
token (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.
url (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.
### (download) getmemberdata

This function is used to download member data from the appliance.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **member** (String). This parameter is mandatory. The member from which the data will be downloaded.
- **remote_url** (String) If set, the data will be uploaded to the specified location, the format is [ftp|tftp|scp]://user:password@hostip/path/filename

**Output fields**

- **token** (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.
- **url** (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.

### (download) getsafenetclientcert

This function is used to generate a certificate signing request (CSR).

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **algorithm** (String. Valid values are: “RSASHA1”, “RSASHA256” ). This parameter is mandatory. The SafeNet certificate digest algorithm.
- **member** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The member the SafeNet client certificate belongs to.

**Output fields**

- **token** (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.
- **url** (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.

### (download) read

This function is used to read objects from the appliance and write them to a named file.

Any parameter passed to this function and is not included in the list of input parameters below is treated as a search parameter for the object type specified in _object. For example, if _object is set to ‘record:a’ and an additional search parameter of zone ‘zone.com’ is passed, all A record objects in zone.com are exported.

If _output_location is specified as LOCAL, _filename or _fileprefix argument should not be passed, the name of exported file will be generated automatically and function will return the URL to exported file and token for downloadcomplete function. In case of scheduling, the reference to scheduling task will be returned instead. When scheduling task is complete, the get_file_url function should be used to retrieve URL of the exported file, no need for calling the downloadcomplete function.

If _output_location is specified as FILE_DISTRIBUTION (default value), file with the results of the read is placed in a subdirectory called “wapi_output” in the file distribution area. In this case, _filename or _fileprefix argument must be passed. This function version does not return a token/url. The caller also does not need to call downloadcomplete afterwards.
Reads older than a week are removed automatically from the file area. Additional older reads are also removed automatically to keep the size of the WAPI export file directory under 50% of the TFTP file distribution area storage limit. The default value of the file distribution storage limit is 500MB and can be configured in the file distribution settings.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- `_encoding` (String. Valid values are: “JSON”, “XML”, “ROWJSON”, “ROWXML” ) The format that will be used when writing the file. The default value is “JSON”.
- `_filename` (String. ) The name of the file.
- `_fileprefix` (String. ) The prefix to be used for the filename. The object type read and the date/time the read was executed are appended to the value. The extension ”.txt” is automatically added as well.
- `_gzipfile` (Bool. ) If set to True, the exported file is gzipped. In that case, the extension ”.gz” is automatically added. The default value is “False”.
- `_max_results` (Integer. ) The maximum number of objects to be returned in the read. The default value is “-1000”.
- `_object` (String. ) This parameter is mandatory. The WAPI object to be read.
- `_output_location` (String. Valid values are: “FILE_DISTRIBUTION”, “LOCAL” ) The output location for the file. The default value is “FILE_DISTRIBUTION”.
- `_return_fields` (String. ) The return fields to be used for the read.

**Output fields**

- `token` (String. ) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function. Only present if `_output_location` is passed as LOCAL and `_filename`, `_fileprefix` and scheduling information are not specified.
- `url` (String. ) The URL from which the requested file is downloaded. Only present if `_output_location` is passed as LOCAL and `_filename`, `_fileprefix` and scheduling information are not specified.

(Download) `restapi_template_export`

This function is used to export REST API template parameters.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- `restapi_template` (String. ) This parameter is mandatory. The name of REST API template to be exported.

**Output fields**

- `token` (String. ) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.
- `url` (String. ) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.

(Download) `restapi_template_export_schema`

This function is used to export the schema for the RESTful API template.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- `schema_type` (String. Valid values are: “REST_EVENT”, “REST_ENDPOINT” ) . This parameter is mandatory. The type of RESTful API template schema to be exported.
version (String.) The version of RESTful API template schema to be exported.

Output fields

token (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.

url (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.

3.70 filterfingerprint: DHCP Fingerprint Filter object.

The appliance can filter an address request by the DHCP fingerprint of a requesting client. Depending on how you apply DHCP fingerprint filters, the appliance can grant or deny the address request if the requesting client matches the filter criteria.

Only superuser can add/modify/delete fingerprint filters.

Object Reference

References to filterfingerprint are object references. The name part of a DHCP Fingerprint Filter object reference has the following components:

- Name of DHCP Fingerprint Filter object

Example: filterfingerprint/SW5mb2Jsb3ggQXBwbGllbmNl:filter1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fingerprint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

comment

The descriptive comment.

Type

String.
Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘:=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
comment is part of the base object.

extattrs

Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

Type
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

fingerprint

The list of DHCP Fingerprint objects.

Type
String array.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is not available for search.

name

name
The name of a DHCP Fingerprint Filter object.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fingerprint</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.71 filtermac : DHCP MAC Address Filter object.

An Infoblox appliance can filter address requests by the MAC address and/or vendor prefix (i.e., the first 6 hexadecimal characters of the MAC address) of a requesting host. The filter instructs the appliance to either grant or deny an address request if the requesting host matches the filter.

### Object Reference

References to filtermac are object references. The name part of a DHCP MAC Address Filter object reference has the following components:

- Name of DHCP MAC Address Filter object.

Example: filtermac/SW5mb2Jsb3ggQXBwbGlhbmNil:filter1

### Restrictions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment**, **name**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>name</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

The descriptive comment of a DHCP MAC Filter object.

Type

String.

Create

The default value is *empty*.

Search

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes

comment is part of the base object.

**default_mac_address_expiration**

The default MAC expiration time of the DHCP MAC Address Filter object.

By default, the MAC address filter never expires; otherwise, it is the absolute interval when the MAC address filter expires. The maximum value can extend up to 4294967295 secs. The minimum value is 60 secs (1 min).

Type

Unsigned integer.

Create

The default value is *empty*.

Search

The field is not available for search.
**disable**

**disable**
Determines if the DHCP Fingerprint object is disabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**enforce_expiration_times**

**enforce_expiration_times**
The flag to enforce MAC address expiration of the DHCP MAC Address Filter object.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *True*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*. 
### lease_time

**lease_time**
The length of time the DHCP server leases an IP address to a client. The lease time applies to hosts that meet the filter criteria.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### name

**name**
The name of a DHCP MAC Filter object.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

### never_expires

**never_expires**
Determines if DHCP MAC Filter never expires or automatically expires.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is True.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
options

An array of DHCP option structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

Type
A/An DHCP option struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

reserved_for_infoblox

This is reserved for writing comments related to the particular MAC address filter. The length of comment cannot exceed 1024 bytes.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default_mac_address_expiration</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enforce_expiration_times</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lease_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>never_expires</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reserved_for_infoblox</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.72 filternac : DHCP NAC Filter object.

If NAC authentication is configured, the appliance receives authentication responses from NAC authentication servers, and it grants or denies a lease request if the authentication response matches conditions defined by the NAC filters.
Only superuser can add/modify/delete NAC filters.

**Object Reference**

References to filternac are *object references*. The *name* part of a DHCP NAC Filter object reference has the following components:

- Name of DHCP NAC Filter object

Example: filternac/SW5mb2Jsb3ggQXBwbGlhbni:filter1

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `comment, name`.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

The descriptive comment of a DHCP NAC Filter object.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.
**expression**

The conditional expression of a DHCP NAC Filter object.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**lease_time**

The length of time the DHCP server leases an IP address to a client. The lease time applies to hosts that meet the filter criteria.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**name**

**name**
The name of a DHCP NAC Filter object.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

**options**

**options**
An array of *DHCP option* structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

**Type**
A/An *DHCP option* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
`empty`

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expression</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lease_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.73 filteroption : DHCP filter option object.

In the ISC DHCP terms, it defines a class of clients that match a particular (option, value) pair. To define an option filter, add Option to the DHCP Filter object.

Only superuser can add/modify/delete option filters.

**Object Reference**

References to filteroption are object references.

The name part of the filteroption object reference has the following components:

- Name of the Filter Option object

Example: filteroption/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:default

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**apply_as_class**

**apply_as_class**

Determines if apply as class is enabled or not. If this flag is set to “true” the filter is treated as global DHCP class, e.g it is written to dhcpd config file even if it is not present in any DHCP range.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is True.

Search

The field is not available for search.
**bootfile**

**bootfile**
A name of boot file of a DHCP filter option object.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**bootserver**

**bootserver**
Determines the boot server of a DHCP filter option object. You can specify the name and/or IP address of the boot server that host needs to boot.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**comment**

**comment**
The descriptive comment of a DHCP filter option object.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- '':= (case insensitive search)
- '=' (exact equality)
- '~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
comment is part of the base object.
**expression**

The conditional expression of a DHCP filter option object.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**lease_time**

Determines the lease time of a DHCP filter option object.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**name**

*name*

The name of a DHCP option filter object.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

---

**next_server**

*next_server*

Determines the next server of a DHCP filter option object. You can specify the name and/or IP address of the next server that the host needs to boot.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**option_list**

*option_list*

An array of DHCP option structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

**Type**

A/An DHCP option struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

*empty*

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**option_space**

The option space of a DHCP filter option object.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is `DHCP`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**pxe_lease_time**

Determines the PXE (Preboot Execution Environment) lease time of a DHCP filter option object. To specify the duration of time it takes a host to connect to a boot server, such as a TFTP server, and download the file it needs to boot.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is `empty`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>apply_as_class</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootfile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expression</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lease_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>option_list</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>option_space</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.74 filterrelayagent : The filter relay agent object.

The Infoblox appliance can screen address requests through relay agent filters (DHCP option 82) that assist the agents in forwarding address assignments across the proper circuit. When a relay agent receives the DHCPDISCOVER message, it can add one or two agent IDs in the DHCP option 82 suboption fields to the message. If the agent ID strings match those defined in a relay agent filter applied to a DHCP address range, the Infoblox appliance either assigns addresses from that range or denies the request (based on previously configured parameters; that is, the Grant lease and Deny lease parameters).

Object Reference

References to filterrelayagent are object references.

The name part of the filterrelayagent object reference has the following components:

- The name of a DHCP relay agent filter object.

Example: filterrelayagent/ZG5zLmRoY3Bfb3B0aW9uXzgyX2ZpbHRlciRChG94:Blox

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>circuit_id_name</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>circuit_id_substring_length</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>circuit_id_substring_offset</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_circuit_id</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_circuit_id_substring</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_remote_id</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_remote_id_substring</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_id_name</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_id_substring_length</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_id_substring_offset</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**circuit_id_name**

circuit_id_name
The circuit_id_name of a DHCP relay agent filter object. This filter identifies the circuit between the remote host and the relay agent. For example, the identifier can be the ingress interface number of the circuit access unit, perhaps concatenated with the unit ID number and slot number. Also, the circuit ID can be an ATM virtual circuit ID or cable data virtual circuit ID.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

You must specify circuit_id_name when is_circuit_id is set to “MATCHES_VALUE”.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>circuit_id_substring_length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>circuit_id_substring_length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The circuit ID substring length.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

You must specify the circuit ID substring length when is_circuit_id_substring is set to true.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>circuit_id_substring_offset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>circuit_id_substring_offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The circuit ID substring offset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

You must specify the circuit ID substring offset when is_circuit_id_substring is set to true.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A descriptive comment of a DHCP relay agent filter object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type**

String.
Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes

comment is part of the base object.

extattrs

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

Type
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

is_circuit_id

The circuit ID matching rule of a DHCP relay agent filter object. The circuit_id value takes effect only if the value is “MATCHES_VALUE”.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

• ANY
• MATCHES_VALUE
• NOT_SET

Create

You must specify a value for is_circuit_id or is_remote_id if the value is not set to “ANY”.

Search

The field is not available for search.
### is_circuit_id_substring

**Description:**
Determines if the substring of circuit ID, instead of the full circuit ID, is matched.

**Type:**
Bool.

**Create:**
You must specify is_circuit_id_substring when is_circuit_id is set to “MATCHES_VALUE”.

**Search:**
The field is not available for search.

### is_remote_id

**Description:**
The remote ID matching rule of a DHCP relay agent filter object. The remote_id value takes effect only if the value is Matches_Value.

**Type:**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ANY
- MATCHES_VALUE
- NOT_SET

**Create:**
You must specify a value for is_circuit_id or is_remote_id if the value is not set to “ANY”.

**Search:**
The field is not available for search.

### is_remote_id_substring

**Description:**
Determines if the substring of remote ID, instead of the full remote ID, is matched.

**Type:**
Bool.

**Create:**
You must specify is_remote_id_substring when is_remote_id is set to “MATCHES_VALUE”.

**Search:**
The field is not available for search.
**name**

**name**
The name of a DHCP relay agent filter object.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

---

**remote_id_name**

**remote_id_name**
The remote ID name attribute of a relay agent filter object. This filter identifies the remote host. The remote ID name can represent many different things such as the caller ID telephone number for a dial-up connection, a user name for logging in to the ISP, a modem ID, etc. When the remote ID name is defined on the relay agent, the DHCP server will have a trusted relationship to identify the remote host. The remote ID name is considered as a trusted identifier.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
You must specify the remote id name when is_remote_id is set to “MATCHES_VALUE”.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**remote_id_substring_length**

**remote_id_substring_length**
The remote ID substring length.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
You must specify the the remote ID substring length when `is_remote_id_substring` is set to true.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### `remote_id_substring_offset`

**remote_id_substring_offset**
The remote ID substring offset.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
You must specify the the remote ID substring offset when `is_remote_id_substring` is set to true.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>circuit_id_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>circuit_id_substring_length</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>circuit_id_substring_offset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>-: ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_circuit_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_circuit_id_substring</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_remote_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_remote_id_substring</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>-: ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_id_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_id_substring_length</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_id_substring_offset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

### 3.75 fingerprint : DHCP Fingerprint object.

The DHCP Fingerprint object is part of the Fingerprint filter.

Only ‘CUSTOM’ fingerprint can be added or modified. The ‘STANDARD’ fingerprint can be disabled only.

**Object Reference**

References to fingerprint are object references. The name part of a fingerprint object reference has the following components:

- Name of the Fingerprint object
Example: fingerprint/SW5mb2Jsb3ggQXBwbGllbmnI:Infoblox%20Appliance

### Restrictions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment, device_class, name**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>device_class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_option_sequence</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>option_sequence</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vendor_id</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### comment

**comment**

Comment for the Fingerprint; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.

### device_class

**device_class**

A class of DHCP Fingerprint object; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
device_class is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>disable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**disable**
Determines if the DHCP Fingerprint object is disabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>extattrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.
### ipv6_option_sequence

**ipv6_option_sequence**

A list (comma separated list) of IPv6 option number sequences of the device or operating system.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The field is required if neither option_sequence nor vendor_id is specified.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### name

**name**

Name of the DHCP Fingerprint object.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

### option_sequence

**option_sequence**

A list (comma separated list) of IPv4 option number sequences of the device or operating system.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The field is required if neither ipv6_option_sequence nor vendor_id is specified.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**type**

The type of the DHCP Fingerprint object.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- CUSTOM
- STANDARD

**Create**

The default value is *CUSTOM*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- '=' (exact equality)

**vendor_id**

A list of vendor IDs of the device or operating system.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The field is required if neither option_sequence nor ipv6_option_sequence is specified.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_class</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_option_sequence</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>option_sequence</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vendor_id</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.
3.76 fixedaddress : DHCP Fixed Address object.

A fixed address is a specific IP address that a DHCP server always assigns when a lease request comes from a particular MAC address of the client.

**Object Reference**

References to fixedaddress are *object references*.

The *name* part of a DHCP Fixed Address object reference has the following components:

- IP address of the fixed address
- Name of the view

Example: fixedaddress/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:12.0.10.1/external

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *ipv4addr, network_view*.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>agent_circuit_id</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agent_remote_id</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_client_identifier</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mac</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**agent_circuit_id**

*agent_circuit_id*

The agent circuit ID for the fixed address.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required only when match_client is set to CIRCUIT_ID.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
agent_remote_id

The agent remote ID for the fixed address.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required only when match_client is set to REMOTE_ID.

Search
The field is not available for search.

allow_telnet

This field controls whether the credential is used for both the Telnet and SSH credentials. If set to False, the credential is used only for SSH.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

always_update_dns

This field controls whether only the DHCP server is allowed to update DNS, regardless of the DHCP client requests.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

bootfile


The bootfile name for the fixed address. You can configure the DHCP server to support clients that use the boot file name option in their DHCPREQUEST messages.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

bootfile is associated with the field *use_bootfile* (see *use flag*).

---

**bootserver**

The bootserver address for the fixed address. You can specify the name and/or IP address of the boot server that the host needs to boot.

The boot server *IPv4 Address* or name in *FQDN* format.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

bootserver is associated with the field *use_bootserver* (see *use flag*).

---

**cli_credentials**

The CLI credentials for the fixed address.

**Type**

A/An *CLI credential* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**client_identifier_prepend_zero**

This field controls whether there is a prepend for the dhcp-client-identifier of a fixed address.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**cloud_info**

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**
A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

**comment**

Comment for the fixed address; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
**ddns_domainname**

`ddns_domainname`  
The dynamic DNS domain name the appliance uses specifically for DDNS updates for this fixed address.  
**Type**  
String.  
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.  
**Create**  
The default value is `empty`.  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.  
**Notes**  
`ddns_domainname` is associated with the field `use_ddns_domainname` (see `use flag`).

**ddns_hostname**

`ddns_hostname`  
The DDNS host name for this fixed address.  
**Type**  
String.  
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.  
**Create**  
The default value is `empty`.  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

**deny_bootp**

`deny_bootp`  
If set to true, BOOTP settings are disabled and BOOTP requests will be denied.  
**Type**  
Bool.  
**Create**  
The default value is `False`.  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.  
**Notes**  
deny_bootp is associated with the field `use_deny_bootp` (see `use flag`).
### device_description

**device_description**
The description of the device.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

### device_location

**device_location**
The location of the device.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

### device_type

**device_type**
The type of the device.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

---

**device_vendor**

The vendor of the device.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

---

**dhcp_client_identifier**

The DHCP client ID for the fixed address.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required only when `match_client` is set to `CLIENT_ID`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**disable**

disable
Determines whether a fixed address is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the fixed address is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**disable_discovery**

Determines if the discovery for this fixed address is disabled or not. False means that the discovery is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**discover_now_status**

The discovery status of this fixed address.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- COMPLETE
- FAILED
- NONE
- PENDING
- RUNNING

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

discover_now_status cannot be updated.
discover_now_status cannot be written.
### discovered_data

**discovered_data**
The discovered data for this fixed address.

**Type**
A/An *Discovered data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
discovered_data cannot be updated.
discovered_data cannot be written.

### enable_ddns

**enable_ddns**
The dynamic DNS updates flag of a DHCP Fixed Address object. If set to True, the DHCP server sends DDNS updates to DNS servers in the same Grid, and to external DNS servers.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
enable_ddns is associated with the field *use_enable_ddns* (see *use flag*).

### enable_immediate_discovery

**enable_immediate_discovery**
Determines if the discovery for the fixed address should be immediately enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
enable_immediate_discovery is not readable.
**enable_pxe_lease_time**

*enable_pxe_lease_time*

Set this to True if you want the DHCP server to use a different lease time for PXE clients.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**

*extattrs*

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**

*ignore_dhcp_option_list_request*

If this field is set to False, the appliance returns all DHCP options the client is eligible to receive, rather than only the list of options the client has requested.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ignore_dhcp_option_list_request is associated with the field *use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request* (see *use flag*).
ipv4addr

The **IPv4 Address** of the fixed address.

**Type**

String.

The field also supports automatic selection of the next available address in the specified network or range. You can specify the network or range in the following ways:

Using a network or range WAPI reference:

- `func:nextavailableip:<reference>`

Using a network lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):

- `func:nextavailableip:<network>[,<network view>]`

Using a range lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):

- `func:nextavailableip:<start_addr-end_addr>[,<network view>]`

Scheduled and approval operations are not supported when using the automatic IP selection.

If you specify a network view for automatic IP selection, you should also add a network_view field in the object to be inserted with the same network view because the network view for automatic IP selection is not used for the actual object insertion.

**NOTE:** Automatic selection is supported only for JSON and XML requests.

Examples:

- `func:nextavailableip:network/ZG54dfgsrDFEFfsfsLzA:10.0.0.0/8/default`
- `func:nextavailableip:10.0.0.0/8`
- `func:nextavailableip:10.0.0.0/8,external`
- `func:nextavailableip:10.0.0.3-10.0.0.10`

This field can also be retrieved from a function call as part of an object insertion. The supported function calls for this field are:

- `the next_available_ip function call in object range` (default parameters: `{num: 1}`)
- `the next_available_ip function call in object network` (default parameters: `{num: 1}`)

To find out if the function can be called when _object_parameters matches multiple objects, see the function documentation.

The default parameters are passed to the specified function call and can be overridden by passing different values for the same parameter in _parameters.

To execute the function call, a dictionary must be set in this field with the following parameters:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_object_function</td>
<td>The name of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_result_field</td>
<td>The field in which the function returns its result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object</td>
<td>The WAPI object type on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_ref</td>
<td>A WAPI object reference on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters to be passed to the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters used for the object search, mandatory if _object is set.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As part of the insertion, the object identified by _object and _object_parameters will be fetched, and the function identified by _object_function will be called with the parameters specified in _parameters. The result of this function will be retrieved and the field of this function specified in _result_field will be extracted and used as the value for this field.

Note that if the function call returns a list, and the field requires a single value, the first value on the list will be used.

The following example uses a value for the ‘next_available_ip’ field in the 9.0.0.0/8 network, excluding IP addresses 9.0.0.1 and 9.0.0.2:

```
{
  '_object_function': 'next_available_ip',
  '_parameters': {
    'exclude': ['9.0.0.1', '9.0.0.2'],
  },
  '_result_field': 'ips',
  '_object': 'network',
  '_object_parameters': {
    'network': '9.0.0.0/8',
    'network_view': 'newdefaultnv',
  }
}
```

Note this function call might not be valid for this particular field, this is just an example.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
ipv4addr is part of the base object.

**is_invalid_mac**

This flag reflects whether the MAC address for this fixed address is invalid.

Type
Bool.
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
is_invalid_mac cannot be updated.
is_invalid_mac cannot be written.

| logic_filter_rules |

logic_filter_rules
This field contains the logic filters to be applied on the this fixed address.
This list corresponds to the match rules that are written to the dhcpd configuration file.

Type
A/An Logic Filter rule struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
logic_filter_rules is associated with the field use_logic_filter_rules (see use flag).

| mac |

mac
The MAC address value for this fixed address.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required only when match_client is set to its default value - MAC_ADDRESS.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:’ (regular expression)
**match_client**

The `match_client` value for this fixed address. Valid values are:

- **"MAC_ADDRESS"**: The fixed IP address is leased to the matching MAC address.
- **"CLIENT_ID"**: The fixed IP address is leased to the matching DHCP client identifier.
- **"RESERVED"**: The fixed IP address is reserved for later use with a MAC address that only has zeros.
- **"CIRCUIT_ID"**: The fixed IP address is leased to the DHCP client with a matching circuit ID. Note that the "agent_circuit_id" field must be set in this case.
- **"REMOTE_ID"**: The fixed IP address is leased to the DHCP client with a matching remote ID. Note that the "agent_remote_id" field must be set in this case.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- CIRCUIT_ID
- CLIENT_ID
- MAC_ADDRESS
- REMOTE_ID
- RESERVED

**Create**

The default value is *MAC_ADDRESS*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

---

**ms_ad_user_data**

The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

**Type**

A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*ms_ad_user_data* cannot be updated.

*ms_ad_user_data* cannot be written.
**ms_options**

This field contains the Microsoft DHCP options for this fixed address.

**Type**

A/An *Microsoft DHCP Options* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

*empty*

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ms_options is associated with the field `use_ms_options` (see `use flag`).

**ms_server**

The Microsoft server associated with this fixed address.

**Type**

A/An *MS DHCP server* struct.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)

**name**

This field contains the name of this fixed address.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**network**

The network to which this fixed address belongs, in IPv4 Address/CIDR format.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is `undefined`.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**network_view**

The name of the network view in which this fixed address resides.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is `The default network view`.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**

`network_view` is part of the base object.

**nextserver**

The name in FQDN and/or IPv4 Address format of the next server that the host needs to boot.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
nextserver is associated with the field `use_nextserver` (see `use flag`).

**options**

An array of DHCP option structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

**Type**

A/An DHCP option struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```python
[ { 'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',
  'num': 51,
  'use_option': False,
  'value': '43200',
  'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}]
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

options is associated with the field `use_options` (see `use flag`).

**pxe_lease_time**

The PXE lease time value for a DHCP Fixed Address object. Some hosts use PXE (Preboot Execution Environment) to boot remotely from a server. To better manage your IP resources, set a different lease time for PXE boot requests. You can configure the DHCP server to allocate an IP address with a shorter lease time to hosts that send PXE boot requests, so IP addresses are not leased longer than necessary.

A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

pxe_lease_time is associated with the field `use_pxe_lease_time` (see `use flag`).
**reserved_interface**

The ref to the reserved interface to which the device belongs.

**Type**
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**restart_if_needed**

Restarts the member service.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
restart_if_needed is not readable.

**snmp3_credential**

The SNMPv3 credential for this fixed address.

**Type**
A/An SNMP v3 Credential struct.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
### `snmp_credential`

The SNMPv1 or SNMPv2 credential for this fixed address.

**Type**

A/An *SNMP Credential* struct.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### `template`

If set on creation, the fixed address will be created according to the values specified in the named template.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

- template cannot be updated.
- template is not readable.

### `use_bootfile`

Use flag for: bootfile

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_bootserver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_bootserver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: bootserver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_cli_credentials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_cli_credentials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If set to true, the CLI credential will override member-level settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ddns_domainname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_domainname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: ddns_domainname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>usedeny_bootp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>usedeny_bootp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: deny_bootp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

use_enable_ddns

Use flag for: enable_ddns

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request

Use flag for: ignore_dhcp_option_list_request

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

use_logic_filter_rules

Use flag for: logic_filter_rules

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
### use_ms_options

**Use flag for:** ms_options  
**Type**  
Bool.  
**Create**  
The default value is *False*.  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

### use_nextserver

**Use flag for:** nextserver  
**Type**  
Bool.  
**Create**  
The default value is *False*.  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

### use_options

**Use flag for:** options  
**Type**  
Bool.  
**Create**  
The default value is *False*.  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

### use_pxe_lease_time

**Use flag for:** pxe_lease_time  
**Type**  
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_snmp3_credential

Determines if the SNMPv3 credential should be used for the fixed address.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_snmp_credential

If set to true, the SNMP credential will override member-level settings.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Search-only Fields

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

discovered_data.ap_ip_address

Discovered IP address of Wireless Access Point.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.ap_ip_address is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.ap_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.ap_name

Discovered name of Wireless Access Point.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.ap_name is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.ap_ssid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.ap_ssid

Service set identifier (SSID) associated with Wireless Access Point.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.ap_ssid is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.bgp_as</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.bgp_as
The BGP autonomous system number.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=' (less than search)
- ‘>=' (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.bgp_as is a search-only field.

---

discovered_data.bridge_domain

**discovered_data.bridge_domain**
Discovered bridge domain.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.bridge_domain is a search-only field.

---

discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile**
The Cisco ISE Endpoint Profile.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)
Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group**

discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group
The Cisco ISE security group name.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state**

discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state
The Cisco ISE session state.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- AUTHENTICATED
- AUTHENTICATING
- DISCONNECTED
- POSTURED
- STARTED

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state is a search-only field.
discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid

The Cisco ISE SSID.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid is a search-only field.

discovered_data.cmp_type

If the IP is coming from a Cloud environment, the Cloud Management Platform type.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cmp_type is a search-only field.

discovered_data.device_contact

Contact information from device on which the IP address was discovered.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_contact is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.device_location</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.device_location</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of device on which the IP address was discovered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_location is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.device_model</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.device_model</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The model name of the end device in the vendor terminology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_model is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.device_port_name</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.device_port_name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The system name of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**discovered_data.device_port_type**

The hardware type of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_port_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_type**

The type of end host in vendor terminology.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_type is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.device_vendor**

The vendor name of the end host.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.device_vendor is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.discovered_name**

The name of the network device associated with the discovered IP address.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.discovered_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.discoverer**

Specifies whether the IP address was discovered by a NetMRI or NIOS discovery process.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.discoverer is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.endpoint_groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.endpoint_groups</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A comma-separated list of discovered endpoint groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes
discovered_data.endpoint_groups is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.first_discovered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.first_discovered</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The date and time the IP address was first discovered in <em>Epoch seconds</em> format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timestamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘!=’ (negative search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘&lt;’ (less than search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘&gt;’ (greater than search)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes
discovered_data.first_discovered is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.iprg_no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.iprg_no</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
The port redundant group number.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.iprg_no is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.iprg_state**

The status for the IP address within port redundant group.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.iprg_state is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.iprg_type**

The port redundant group type.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.iprg_type is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.last_discovered**

The date and time the IP address was last discovered in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `!=' (negative search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `<=' (less than search)
- `=>' (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.last_discovered is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.mac_address**

The discovered MAC address for the host. This is the unique identifier of a network device. The discovery acquires the MAC address for hosts that are located on the same network as the Grid member that is running the discovery. This can also be the MAC address of a virtual entity on a specified vSphere server.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.mac_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address**

The management IP address of the end host that has more than one IP.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- 
  - 
  - 
  - 

**Notes**

discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.netbios_name</td>
<td>The name returned in the NetBIOS reply or the name you manually register for the discovered host.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <code>:=</code> (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <code>=</code> (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <code>~=</code> (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>discovered_data.netbios_name is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_contact</td>
<td>Contact information from network component on which the IP address was discovered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <code>:=</code> (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <code>=</code> (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <code>~=</code> (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_contact is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_description</td>
<td>Contact information from network component on which the IP address was discovered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <code>:=</code> (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <code>=</code> (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <code>~=</code> (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_description is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A textual description of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_description is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_ip**

The IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=' (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_ip is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_location**

Location of network component on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_location is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.network_component_model</code></td>
<td>Model name of the switch port connected to the end device in the vendor terminology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ':=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• '=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• '~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_model is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.network_component_name</code></td>
<td>If a reverse lookup was successful for the IP address associated with this switch, the host name is displayed here.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ':=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• '=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• '~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_name is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.network_component_port_description</code></td>
<td>A textual description of the switch port that is connected to the end device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ':=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• '=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes
discovered_data.network_component_port_description is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.network_component_port_name</strong></td>
<td>The name of the switch port connected to the end device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.network_component_port_number</strong></td>
<td>The number of the switch port connected to the end device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.network_component_type</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_port_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.network_component_port_number is a search-only field.

discovered_data.network_component_type is a search-only field.

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_port_number is a search-only field.
Identifies the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_type is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_vendor

The vendor name of the switch port connected to the end host.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_vendor is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.open_ports

The list of opened ports on the IP address, represented as: “TCP: 21,22,23 UDP: 137,139”. Limited to max total 1000 ports.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)
Notes
discovered_data.open_ports is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.os</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.os

The operating system of the detected host or virtual entity. The OS can be one of the following:

- Microsoft for all discovered hosts that have a non-null value in the MAC addresses using the NetBIOS discovery method.
- A value that a TCP discovery returns.
- The OS of a virtual entity on a vSphere server.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=” (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.os is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.port_duplex</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.port_duplex

The negotiated or operational duplex setting of the switch port connected to the end device.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=” (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.port_duplex is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.port_link_status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.port_link_status

The link status of the switch port connected to the end device. Indicates whether it is connected.

Type
String.
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.port_link_status is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_speed**

*discovered_data.port_speed*
The interface speed, in Mbps, of the switch port.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_speed is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_status**

*discovered_data.port_status*
The operational status of the switch port. Indicates whether the port is up or down.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_status is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_type**

*discovered_data.port_type*
The type of switch port.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.port_vlan_description

The description of the VLAN of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.port_vlan_description is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_vlan_name

The name of the VLAN of the switch port.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.port_vlan_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_vlan_number

The VLAN number of the switch port.

Type
Integer.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.port_vlan_number is a search-only field.
The ID of the VLAN of the switch port.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `!=' (negative search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_vlan_number is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.task_name**

*discovered_data.task_name*
The name of the discovery task.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.task_name is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.tenant**

*discovered_data.tenant*
Discovered tenant.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
Notes
discovered_data.tenant is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.v_adapter**

discovered_data.v_adapter
The name of the physical network adapter through which the virtual entity is connected to the appliance.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_adapter is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.v_cluster**

discovered_data.v_cluster
The name of the VMware cluster to which the virtual entity belongs.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_cluster is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.v_datacenter**

discovered_data.v_datacenter
The name of the vSphere datacenter or container to which the virtual entity belongs.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.v_entity_name

The name of the virtual entity.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ':=' (case insensitive search)
- '=' (exact equality)
- '~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_entity_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_entity_type

The virtual entity type. This can be blank or one of the following: Virtual Machine, Virtual Host, or Virtual Center. Virtual Center represents a VMware vCenter server.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- '=' (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.v_entity_type is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_host

The name of the VMware server on which the virtual entity was discovered.

Type
String.
Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_host is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.v_switch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
discovered_data.v_switch
The name of the switch to which the virtual entity is connected.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_switch is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vlan_port_group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
discovered_data.vlan_port_group
Port group which the virtual machine belongs to.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vlan_port_group is a search-only field.
discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address

**discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address**

**IP address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address

**discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address**

**MAC address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmhost_name

**discovered_data.vmhost_name**

**Name of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
- ‘=' (exact equality)
discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names

List of all physical port names used by the virtual switch on the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted. Represented as: “eth1,eth2,eth3”.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr

CIDR subnet of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmi_id
ID of the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_id is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vmi_ip_type**

**discovered_data.vmi_ip_type**
Discovered IP address type.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_ip_type is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address**

**discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address**
Indicates whether the IP address is a public address.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vmi_name**

Name of the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmi_private_address**

Private IP address of the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_private_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id**

ID of the tenant which virtual machine belongs to.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_conf_mode**

Configured mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- Full-duplex
- Half-duplex
- Unknown

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vport_conf_mode is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_conf_speed**

Configured speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vport_conf_speed is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vport_link_status**

*discovered_data.vport_link_status*

Link status of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vport_link_status is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_mac_address**

*discovered_data.vport_mac_address*

MAC address of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vport_mac_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_mode**

*discovered_data.vport_mode*

Actual mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- Full-duplex
- Half-duplex
- Unknown
discovered_data.vport_mode

Name of the network adapter on the virtual switch connected with the virtual machine.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
• ‘=' (exact equality)
• ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vport_speed

Actual speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘!=’ (negative search)
• ‘=' (exact equality)
• ‘<=’ (less than search)
• ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_speed is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vrf_description**

**discovered_data.vrf_description**  
Description of the VRF.  
**Type**  
String.  
**Search**  
The field is available for search via  
- `:=` (case insensitive search)  
- `=` (exact equality)  
- `~=` (regular expression)  
**Notes**  
discovered_data.vrf_description is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vrf_name**

**discovered_data.vrf_name**  
The name of the VRF.  
**Type**  
String.  
**Search**  
The field is available for search via  
- `:=` (case insensitive search)  
- `=` (exact equality)  
- `~=` (regular expression)  
**Notes**  
discovered_data.vrf_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vrf_rd**

**discovered_data.vrf_rd**  
Route distinguisher of the VRF.  
**Type**  
String.  
**Search**  
The field is available for search via  
- `=` (exact equality)  
- `~=` (regular expression)
discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count

**discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count**

Number of available ports reported by the virtual switch on which the virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=' (less than search)
- ‘>=' (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count is a search-only field.

---

discovered_data.vswitch_id

**discovered_data.vswitch_id**

ID of the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_id is a search-only field.

---

discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled

**discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled**

Indicates the virtual switch has IPV6 enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_name**

discovered_data.vswitch_name

Name of the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id**

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id

ID of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name**

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name

Name of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group

Port group of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type

Type of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server

DHCP server of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.
**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip

**IP address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast

**Multicast address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast is a search-only field.
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group

Port group of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type

Type of virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan

VLAN of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_type**

Type of the virtual switch: standard or distributed.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- Distributed
- Standard
- Unknown

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_type is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>agent_circuit_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agent_remote_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_telemetry</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>always_update_dns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootfile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cli_credentials</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_identifierprepend_zero</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_domainname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_hostname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deny_bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_client_identifier</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discover_now_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_immediate_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_invalid_mac</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mac</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>match_client</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_server</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reserved_interface</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart_if_needed</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snmp3Credential</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snmpCredential</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootfile</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_cli_credentials</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_domainname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_deny.bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ms_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_nextserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_snmp3Credential</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_snmpCredential</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

**Search-only Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bgp_as</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bridge_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cmp_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discovered_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discoverer</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.endpoint_groups</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.first_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_no</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.last_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.netbios_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.open_ports</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.os</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_duplex</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_speed</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.task_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.tenant</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_adapter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_cluster</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_datacenter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_switch</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vlan_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_host_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_host_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_host_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_host_nic_names</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_private_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_ip_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_private_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_link_speed</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_rd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.77 fixedaddresstemplate : The fixed address template object.

The fixed address template used to create a fixed address objects in a quick and consistent way. Fixed address object created from a fixed address template will inherit most properties defined in fixed address template object so most of the fixed address template properties are the same as the fixed address object properties.

Object Reference

References to fixedaddresstemplate are object references.
The name part of a DHCP Fixed Address template object reference has the following components:

- Name of the fixed address template

Example: fixedaddresstemplate/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:template_name

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

bootfile

The boot file name for the fixed address. You can configure the DHCP server to support clients that use the boot file name option in their DHCPREQUEST messages.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
bootfile is associated with the field use_bootfile (see use flag).

**bootserver**

**bootserver**
The boot server address for the fixed address. You can specify the name and/or IP address of the boot server that the host needs to boot.
The boot server IPv4 Address or name in FQDN format.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
bootserver is associated with the field use_bootserver (see use flag).

**comment**

**comment**
A descriptive comment of a fixed address template object.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
comment is part of the base object.

**ddns_domainname**

**ddns_domainname**
The dynamic DNS domain name the appliance uses specifically for DDNS updates for this fixed address.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ddns_domainname is associated with the field *use_ddns_domainname* (see *use flag*).

---

### ddns_hostname

**ddns_hostname**
The DDNS host name for this fixed address.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

### deny_bootp

**deny_bootp**
Determines if BOOTP settings are disabled and BOOTP requests will be denied.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
deny_bootp is associated with the field *usedeny_bootp* (see *use flag*).

---

### enable_ddns

**enable_ddns**
Determines if the DHCP server sends DDNS updates to DNS servers in the same Grid, and to external DNS servers.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
enable_ddns is associated with the field `use_enable_ddns` (see use flag).

---

**enable_pxe_lease_time**

**enable_pxe_lease_time**
Set this to True if you want the DHCP server to use a different lease time for PXE clients.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**extattrs**

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

---

**ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**

**ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**
If this field is set to False, the appliance returns all DHCP options the client is eligible to receive, rather than only the list of options the client has requested.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`ignore_dhcp_option_list_request` is associated with the field `use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request` (see `use flag`).

---

**logic_filter_rules**

This field contains the logic filters to be applied on this fixed address.

This list corresponds to the match rules that are written to the dhcpd configuration file.

**Type**

A/An *Logic Filter rule* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```python
empty
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`logic_filter_rules` is associated with the field `use_logic_filter_rules` (see `use flag`).

---

**name**

The name of a fixed address template object.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
Notes
name is part of the base object.

nextserver

nextserver
The name in FQDN and/or IPv4 Address format of the next server that the host needs to boot.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
nextserver is associated with the field use_nextserver (see use flag).

number_of_addresses

number_of_addresses
The number of addresses for this fixed address.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

offset

offset
The start address offset for this fixed address.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.
### options

An array of **DHCP option** structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

**Type**

A/An **DHCP option** struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```json
[ { 'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',
  'num': 51,
  'use_option': False,
  'value': '43200',
  'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}]
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

options is associated with the field **use_options** (see **use flag**).

### pxe_lease_time

The PXE lease time value for a DHCP Fixed Address object. Some hosts use PXE (Preboot Execution Environment) to boot remotely from a server. To better manage your IP resources, set a different lease time for PXE boot requests. You can configure the DHCP server to allocate an IP address with a shorter lease time to hosts that send PXE boot requests, so IP addresses are not leased longer than necessary.

A **32-bit unsigned integer** that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is **empty**.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

pxe_lease_time is associated with the field **use_pxe_lease_time** (see **use flag**).

### use_bootfile

The **use_bootfile** field.
Use flag for: bootfile

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_bootserver**

**use_bootserver**

Use flag for: bootserver

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_ddns_domainname**

**use_ddns_domainname**

Use flag for: ddns_domainname

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_deny_bootp**

**use_deny_bootp**

Use flag for: deny_bootp

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_enable_ddns**

**use_enable_ddns**
Use flag for: enable_ddns

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**

**use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**
Use flag for: ignore_dhcp_option_list_request

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_logic_filter_rules**

**use_logic_filter_rules**
Use flag for: logic_filter_rules

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
### use_nextserver

**Use flag for:** nextserver  
**Type:** Bool.  
**Create:** The default value is `False`.  
**Search:** The field is not available for search.

### use_options

**Use flag for:** options  
**Type:** Bool.  
**Create:** The default value is `False`.  
**Search:** The field is not available for search.

### use_pxe_lease_time

**Use flag for:** pxe_lease_time  
**Type:** Bool.  
**Create:** The default value is `False`.  
**Search:** The field is not available for search.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bootfile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_domainname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_hostname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deny_bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number_of_addresses</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootfile</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_domainname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_deny_bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_nextserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3.78 ftpuser : FTP user object.

The FTP user represents the user accounts for use with FTP client.

**Object Reference**

References to ftpuser are *object references*.

The `name` part of the FTP user object reference has the following components:

- The FTP username

**Example:** ftpuser/ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGlzZm8uLmZhbHNlLjI1Mg:use1

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **username**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>create_home_dir</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>home_dir</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**create_home_dir**

#create_home_dir#

Determines whether to create the home directory with user name or use the existing directory as home.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

You cannot specify home_dir when create_home_dir is set to True

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

create_home_dir cannot be updated.
create_home_dir is not readable.

**extattrs**

#extattrs#

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.
**home_dir**

**home_dir**
The absolute path of the FTP user’s home directory.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
You must specify home_dir when create_home_dir is set to False

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
home_dir cannot be updated.

---

**password**

**password**
The FTP user password.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
password is not readable.

---

**permission**

**permission**
The FTP user permission.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- RO
- RW

**Create**
The default value is RO.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**username**

**username**
The FTP user name.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
username is part of the base object.

username cannot be updated.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>create_home_dir</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>home_dir</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>permission</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

### 3.79 grid : Grid object.

This object represents the Infoblox Grid.

**Object Reference**

References to grid are object references. The name part of a Grid object reference has the following components:
- The name of the Infoblox Grid.

Example: grid/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:Infoblox
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

In addition the object does not support the following operations when managed on Cloud Platform members:

- Modify (update)

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

**allow_recursive_deletion**

The property to allow recursive deletion. Determines the users who can choose to perform recursive deletion on networks or zones from the GUI only.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ALL
- NOBODY
- SUPERUSERS

**Create**

The default value is ALL.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**audit_log_format**

Determines the audit log format.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**
• BRIEF
• DETAILED

Create
The default value is DETAILED.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>audit_to_syslog_enable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**audit_to_syslog_enable**

If set to True, audit log messages are also copied to the syslog.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>consent_banner_setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**consent_banner_setting**

The Grid consent banner settings.

Type
A/An Consent banner setting struct.

Create
The default value is:

{ 'enable': False}

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>csp_api_config</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**csp_api_config**

The Grid csp api config settings.

Type
A/An Csp Api config struct.

Create
The default value is:
**deny_mgm_snapshots**

**deny_mgm_snapshots**
If set to True, the managed Grid will not send snapshots to the Multi-Grid Master.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**descendants_action**

**descendants_action**
The default actions for extensible attributes that exist on descendants.

**Type**
A/An *Descendants* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```python
{ 'option_delete_ea': 'RETAIN',
  'option_with_ea': 'RETAIN',
  'option_without_ea': 'NOT_INHERIT'}
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**dns_resolver_setting**

**dns_resolver_setting**
The DNS resolver setting.

**Type**
A/An *DNS resolver Setting* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```python
{ 'resolvers': [], 'search_domains': []}
```
**dscp**

The DSCP value.

Valid values are integers between 0 and 63 inclusive.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 0.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**email_setting**

The e-mail settings for the Grid.

**Type**

A/An *The email settings for the Grid member* struct.

**Create**

The default value is:

```
{ 'enabled': False, 'relay_enabled': False}
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**enable_gui_api_for_lan_vip**

If set to True, GUI and API access are enabled on the LAN/VIP port and MGMT port (if configured).

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**enable_lom**

Determines if the LOM functionality is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**enable_member_redirect**

Determines redirections is enabled or not for members.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *True*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**enable_recycle_bin**

Determines if the Recycle Bin is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *True*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**enable_rir_swip**

Determines if the RIR/SWIP support is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

external syslog backup servers

The list of external backup syslog servers.

Type
A/An External syslog backup server struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

external syslog server enable

If set to True, external syslog servers are enabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

http proxy server setting

The Grid HTTP proxy server settings.

Type
A/An HTTP Proxy Server Setting struct.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**informational_banner_setting**

The Grid informational level banner settings.

**Type**

An *Informational level banner setting* struct.

**Create**

The default value is:

```json
{ 'color': 'GREEN', 'enable': False}
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**is_grid_visualization_visible**

If set to True, graphical visualization of the Grid is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**lom_users**

The list of LOM users.

**Type**

A/An *The Lights Out Management (LOM) user* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```python
empty
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**mgm_strict_delegate_mode**

*mgm_strict_delegate_mode*

Determines if strict delegate mode for the Grid managed by the Master Grid is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**ms_setting**

*ms_setting*

The settings for all Microsoft servers in the Grid.

**Type**

A/An *Microsoft server settings structure* struct.

**Create**

The default value is:

```python
{ 'ad_user_default_timeout': 7200,
'default_ip_site_link': 'DEFAULTIPSITELINK',
'enable_ad_user_sync': False,
'enable_dhcp_monitoring': True,
'enable_dns_monitoring': True,
'enable_dns_reports_sync': True,
'enable_invalid_mac': True,
'enable_network_users': False,
'ldap_timeout': 10,
'log_destination': 'MSLOG',
'max_connection': 5,
'rpc_timeout': 10}
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**name**

*name*

The grid name.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *Infoblox*. 

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 497
Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>nat_groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

nat_groups
The list of all Network Address Translation (NAT) groups configured on the Grid.

Type
String array.

Create
The default value is *All the NAT groups configured on the Grid*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ntp_setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ntp_setting
The Grid Network Time Protocol (NTP) settings.

Type

Create
The default value is:

```json
{
    'enable_ntp': False,
    'ntp_acl': {'ac_list': [], 'aci_type': 'NONE', 'service': 'TIME'},
    'ntp_keys': [],
    'ntp_kod': False,
    'ntp_servers': []
}
```

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>objects_changes_tracking_setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

objects_changes_tracking_setting
Determines the object changes tracking settings.

Type
A/An *Objects changes tracking setting* struct.

Create
The default value is *undefined*.
The Grid password settings.

**Type**
A/An *Password settings* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```python
{
    'chars_to_change': 0,
    'expire_days': 30,
    'expire_enable': False,
    'force_reset_enable': False,
    'num_lower_char': 0,
    'num_numeric_char': 0,
    'num_symbol_char': 0,
    'num_upper_char': 0,
    'password_min_length': 4,
    'reminder_days': 15
}
```

The setting for the Restart Banner.

**Type**
A/An *Restart Banner Setting* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```python
{
    'enable_double_confirmation': False,
    'enabled': True
}
```

The restart status for the Grid.

**Type**
String.
This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
restart_status cannot be updated.
restart_status cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>rpz_hit_rate_interval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>rpz_hit_rate_interval</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The time interval (in seconds) that determines how often the appliance calculates the RPZ hit rate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is 10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>rpz_hit_rate_max_query</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>rpz_hit_rate_max_query</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The maximum number of incoming queries between the RPZ hit rate checks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is 100000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>rpz_hit_rate_min_query</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>rpz_hit_rate_min_query</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The minimum number of incoming queries between the RPZ hit rate checks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is 1000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
scheduled_backup

The scheduled backup configuration.

Type
A/An Scheduled backup settings struct.

Create
The default value is:

```json
{
  'backup_frequency': 'WEEKLY',
  'backup_type': 'LOCAL',
  'discovery_data': True,
  'enable': True,
  'hour_of_day': 3,
  'keep_local_copy': False,
  'minutes_past_hour': 0,
  'nios_data': True,
  'operation': 'NONE',
  'restore_type': 'FTP',
  'splunk_app_data': True,
  'status': 'IDLE',
  'weekday': 'SATURDAY'
}
```

Search
The field is not available for search.

secret

The shared secret of the Grid. This is a write-only attribute.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
secret is not readable.

security_banner_setting

The Grid security banner settings.

Type
A/An Security banner settings struct.
Create
The default value is:

```json
{ 'color': 'GREEN', 'enable': False, 'level': 'UNCLASSIFIED'}
```

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

**security_setting**

The Grid security settings.

**Type**

A/An *Security settings* struct.

**Create**

The default value is:

```json
{ 'admin_access_items': [],
  'audit_log_rolling_enable': True,
  'http_redirect_enable': False,
  'lcd_input_enable': True,
  'login_banner_enable': True,
  'login_banner_text': 'Disconnect NOW if you have not been expressly authorized to use this system.',
  'remote_console_access_enable': False,
  'security_access_enable': False,
  'security_access_remote_console_enable': True,
  'session_timeout': 600,
  'ssh_perm_enable': True,
  'support_access_enable': False}
```

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

**service_status**

Determines overall service status of the Grid.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- FAILED
- INACTIVE
- OFFLINE
- UNKNOWN
- WARNING
- WORKING
The field is not available for search.

Notes

service_status cannot be updated.

service_status cannot be written.

### snmp_setting

**snmp_setting**
The Grid SNMP settings.

**Type**

A/An *SNMP setting* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```python
{
    'queries_enable': False,
    'snmpv3_queries_enable': False,
    'snmpv3_traps_enable': False,
    'syscontact': [],
    'sysdescr': [],
    'syslocation': [],
    'sysname': [],
    'trap_receivers': [],
    'traps_enable': False
}
```

Search

The field is not available for search.

### syslog_facility

**syslog_facility**

If `audit_to_syslog_enable` is set to True, the facility that determines the processes and daemons from which the log messages are generated.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- DAEMON
- LOCAL0
- LOCAL1
- LOCAL2
- LOCAL3
- LOCAL4
- LOCAL5
• LOCAL6
• LOCAL7

Create
The default value is DAEMON.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**syslog_servers**

syslog_servers
The list of external syslog servers.

Type
A/An Syslog server struct array.

Create
The default value is:

empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

**syslog_size**

syslog_size
The maximum size for the syslog file expressed in megabytes.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 300.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**threshold_traps**

threshold_traps
Determines the list of threshold traps. The user can only change the values for each trap or remove traps.

Type
A/An The Grid SNMP threshold trap structure struct array.

Create
The default value is All threshold traps.
time_zone

The time zone of the Grid. The UTC string that represents the time zone, such as “(UTC - 5:00) Eastern Time (US and Canada)”.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is (UTC) Coordinated Universal Time.

Search
The field is not available for search.

token_usage_delay

The delayed usage (in minutes) of a permission token.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 10.

Search
The field is not available for search.

trap_notifications

Determines configuration of the trap notifications.

Type
A/An The Grid SNMP trap notification structure struct array.

Create
The default value is All trap notifications.

Search
The field is not available for search.
The list of member configuration structures, which provides information and settings for configuring the member that is responsible for downloading updates.

**Type**

A/An *Updates Download Member Configuration* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```python
[{ 'interface': 'ANY', 'is_online': True, 'member': None}]
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**vpn_port**

The VPN port.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 1194.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**Function Calls**

**control_ip_address**

Use this function to control selected IP addresses.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **addresses** (String array.) This parameter is mandatory. The IP addresses list.
- **exclude** (Bool.) This flag controls whether selected IP addresses should be excluded.
- **network_view** (String.) The name of the network view in which this IP addresses resides.

**Output fields**

None
**empty_recycle_bin**

Empty the recycle bin.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**
None

**Output fields**
None

**generate_tsig_key**

This function is used to generate TSIG key.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **tsig_key_algorithm** (String. Valid values are: “HMAC-MD5”, “HMAC-SHA256” ) The TSIG key algorithm. The default value is “HMAC-MD5”.
- **tsig_key_size** (String. Valid values are: “128”, “256”, “512” ) The TSIG key size. The default value is “128”.

**Output fields**

- **tsig_key** (String. ) The TSIG key generated.

**get_all_template_vendor_id**

Use this function to get all unique vendor identifiers for the outbound templates.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **outbound_type** (String. Valid values are: “REST”, “DXL” ) The outbound type of the templates. The default value is “REST”.

**Output fields**

- **vendor_identifiers** (String array. ) The vendor identifiers.

**get_grid_revert_status**

This function is used to retrieve the revert status of the Infoblox Grid.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**
None

**Output fields**

- **revert_allowed** (Bool. ) Determines whether a revert is allowed.
- **revert_version** (String. ) The revert version.
**get_rpz_threat_details**

Requests RPZ threat details through the ThreatStop RESTful API.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **rpz_rule_name** (String). This parameter is mandatory. The RPZ rule name.

**Output fields**

- **active** (Bool). The rule status whether it is active or not.
- **danger_level** (Unsigned integer). The value of a danger level.
- **description** (String). The description.
- **first_identified** (Timestamp). The timestamp when the threat was first identified.
- **known** (Bool). The rule status whether it is known or not.
- **last_seen** (Timestamp). The timestamp when the threat was first identified.
- **name** (String). The threat name.
- **public_description** (String). The public description about the threat.
- **short_description** (String). The short description about the threat.

**get_template_schema_versions**

Get all schema versions for the RESTful API templates.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **schema_type** (String. Valid values are: “REST_EVENT”, “REST_ENDPOINT”). This parameter is mandatory. The type of RESTful API template schema to be exported.

**Output fields**

- **versions** (String array). The RESTful API template versions sorted in ascending order.

**join**

Join an Infoblox appliance to an existing grid.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **grid_name** (String). This parameter is mandatory. The name of the grid.
- **master** (String). This parameter is mandatory. The virtual IP address of the grid master.
- **shared_secret** (String). This parameter is mandatory. The shared secret string of the grid.

**Output fields**

None
## join_mgm

This function allows a Grid to join the Multi-Grid Master.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **file_token** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the `uploadinit` function call in `object fileop`.
- **grid_name** (String.) The name of the managed Grid cluster.
- **join_token** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. Join token associated with the file.
- **sgm_address** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. FQDN or IP of the SGM.
- **sgm_port** (Unsigned integer.) Port of the OpenVPN service.
- **use_mgmt_port** (Bool.) Whether to use management port or not.

**Output fields**

None

## leave_mgm

This function allows a Grid to leave the Multi-Grid Master.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

None

**Output fields**

None

## member_upgrade

Use this function to upgrade a single member that was reverted during the staged upgrade process or to revert a single member if it does not behave properly after an upgrade.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **action** (String. Valid values are: “UPGRADE”, “REVERT” ) The action to execute. The default value is “UPGRADE”.
- **member** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The FQDN of the member to be upgraded.

**Output fields**

None

## node_registration

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **hardware_id** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. Hardware ID.
hardware_model (String.). This parameter is mandatory. Hardware Model

hardware_type (String.). This parameter is mandatory. Hardware Type

licenses (String array.). This parameter is mandatory. List Of Licenses

token (String.). This parameter is mandatory. Identifier of the Physical Node that is used to Join to the Grid.

Output fields

gm_ip_join (String.) Grid Master IP address that must be used for joining

grid_name (String.) Grid Name

grid_secret (String.) Grid Secret

hardware_id (String.) Hardware ID.

licenses (String array.) List Of Licenses

use_mgmt_port_to_join (Bool.) Set to True if member must use its MGMT port while joining the Grid. The default value is "False".

publish_changes

Publish configuration changes to all Grid members or to a particular one.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

member (String.) The member for which the changes are published.

member_order (String. Valid values are: “SIMULTANEOUSLY”, “SEQUENTIALLY”) Determines whether changes are published on all members without delay (‘SIMULTANEOUSLY’) or with delay (‘SEQUENTIALLY’). The default value is “SIMULTANEOUSLY”.

sequential_delay (Unsigned integer.) The delay between publishing configuration changes on members in seconds. The default value is “0”.

services (String. Valid values are: “ALL”, “ATP”) The service name to which configuration changes should be sent. The default value is “ALL”.

Output fields

None

query_fqdn_on_member

Invokes dig command on a member for a specific FQDN.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

fqdn (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The FQDN to query.

member (String.) The host name of the member. Default is the host name of the Grid Master. The default value is “None”.

name_server (String.) The Name Server to query, either a name or IPv4/6 address. The default value is “”.

record_type (String. Valid values are: “ANY”, “A”, “AAAA”, “CNAME”, “DNAME”, “MX”, “NAPTR”, “NS”, “PTR”, “SRV”, “TXT”, “AXFR”) The resource record type. The default value is “ANY”.

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
**recursive_query** (Bool.) Determines if this query is recursive or not. The default value is “True”.

**Output fields**

- **dig_started** (Timestamp.) The timestamp when the dig started.
- **result** (String. Valid values are: “NOERROR”, “FORMERR”, “SERVFAIL”, “NXDOMAIN”, “NOTIMP”, “REJECTED”, “INTERNAL_ERROR”) The dig request return code.
- **result_text** (String.) The dig result text, multi-lined text.
- **source_address** (String.) The source IP address of the query.

**requestrestartservicestatus**

Use this function to request the Grid service status. This function will refresh the restartservicestatus object. This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **service_option** (String. Valid values are: “ALL”, “DHCP”, “DNS”) This field indicates the services for which you want to request status. The default value is “ALL”.

**Output fields**

None

**restartservices**

This function controls the Grid services. This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **groups** (String array.) The list of the Service Restart Groups to restart.
- **member_order** (String. Valid values are: “SEQUENTIALLY”, “SIMULTANEOUSLY”) The order in which Grid members are being restarted. If this field is set to ‘SEQUENTIALLY’, sequential_delay must also be provided. This field is deprecated. Use field ‘mode’ instead.
- **members** (String array.) The list of the Grid Members to restart.
- **mode** (String. Valid values are: “GROUPED”, “SEQUENTIAL”, “SIMULTANEOUS”) The restart method in case of grid restart. The default value is “None”.
- **restart_option** (String. Valid values are: “FORCE_RESTART”, “RESTART_IF_NEEDED”) This field controls whether services are restarted unconditionally or when needed. The default value is “RESTART_IF_NEEDED”.
- **sequential_delay** (Unsigned integer.) The delayed time, in seconds, between Grid member restarts. This field is deprecated. Use ‘restart_setting’ of the grid:dns or grid:dhcpproperties instead.
- **service_option** (String. Valid values are: “ALL”, “DHCP”, “DNS”) This field indicates the services that the appliance restarts. This field is deprecated. Use field ‘services’ instead.
- **services** (String. Valid values are: “ALL”, “DNS”, “DHCP”, “DHCPV4”, “DHCPV6”) The list of services the restart applicable to. The default value is “ALL”.
- **user_name** (String.) Name of the user requesting the restart. The default value is “None”.

**Output fields**

None
### skip_member_upgrade

This function allows the specified member to skip the upgrade process.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **member** (String). This parameter is mandatory. The FQDN of the member that will skip the upgrade process.

**Output fields**

None

### start_discovery

Use this function to start the discovery on selected objects.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **objects** (String array). This parameter is mandatory. The list of refs to the relevant IPAM objects (Network, Network Container, IP Address, Fixed Address, Host Record, Range).

**Output fields**

None

### test_csp_api_connectivity

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **password** (String). The password for the CspApiConfig.
- **username** (String). The user name for the CspApiConfig.

**Output fields**

- **error_message** (String). The error message when the test connectivity failed.
- **overall_status** (String. Valid values are: “FAILED”, “SUCCESS” ) The overall status for the connectivity test.

### test_syslog_backup_server_connection

This function can be used to test the connection to the external backup syslog server.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **member** (String.) The member for testing the connection.
- **syslog_backup_server** (A/An External syslog backup server struct.). This parameter is mandatory. The syslog backup server for testing the connection.

**Output fields**

- **result** (String. Valid values are: “CANNOT_CONNECT”, “TEST_OK” ) The result of connection testing to the syslog server.
**test_syslog_connection**

Use this function to test a connection to the syslog server.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

**syslog_server** ( A/An *Syslog server* struct. ). This parameter is mandatory. The syslog server for testing the connection.

**Output fields**

**result** ( String. Valid values are: “CANNOT_CONNECT”, “TEST_OK”, “CERTIFICATE_IS_NOT_VALID” ) The result of connection testing to the syslog server.

**upgrade**

This function provides control over the Grid upgrade. The upgrade process normally is as follows: 1) Upload the upgrade file using the *set_upgrade_file function call in object fileop* 2) call this function with ‘action’ set to ‘UPLOAD’, this will prepare the uploaded file for deployment 3) call this function with ‘action’ set to ‘DISTRIBUTION_START’ which will start the Grid distribution process. 4) call this function with ‘action’ set to ‘UPGRADE’ which will restart the appliances with the new NIOS version.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**


**Output fields**

None

**upgrade_group_now**

This function is used to run the immediate upgrade of the specified group.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

**upgrade_group** ( String. ). This parameter is mandatory. The upgrade group name to start the upgrade.

**Output fields**

None

**upload_keytab**

This function is used to upload the keytab file to the server that is not assigning the keys.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

**token** ( String. ). This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the uploadinit function call.
Output fields

keys (A/An kerberoskey object array.) The list of GSS-TSIG keys uploaded to the appliance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allow_recursive_deletion</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>audit_log_format</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>audit_to_syslog_enable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consent_banner_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>csp_api_config</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deny_mgm_snapshots</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>descendants_action</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_resolver_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dscp</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_gui_api_for_lan_vip</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_lom</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_member_redirect</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_recycle_bin</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_rir_swip</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external_syslog_backup_servers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external_syslog_server_enable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>http_proxy_server_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>informational_banner_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_grid_visualization_visible</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lom_users</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mgm_strict_delegate_mode</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nat_groups</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ntp_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>objects_changes_tracking_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart_banner_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_hit_rate_interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_hit_rate_max_query</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_hit_rate_min_query</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheduled_backup</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secret</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>security_banner_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>security_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>service_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snmp_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syslog_facility</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syslog_servers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syslog_size</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threshold_traps</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>time_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>token_usage_delay</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trap_notifications</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>updates_download_member_config</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vpn_port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.80 grid:cloudapi : Grid Cloud API object.

This object represents the Cloud Grid.

**Object Reference**

References to grid:cloudapi are object references. The name part of a Grid Cloud API object reference has the following components:

- The ‘grid’ string

Example: grid:cloudapi/ZGldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:grid

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): allow_apiadmins, allowed_apiadmins, enable_recycle_bin.

**allow_apiadmins**

Defines administrators who can perform cloud API requests on the Grid Master. The valid value is NONE (no administrator), ALL (all administrators), or LIST (administrators on the ACL).

**Type**

String.
Valid values are:

- ALL
- LIST
- NONE

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
allow_api_admins is part of the base object.

allowed_api_admins

allowed_api_admins
The list of administrators who can perform cloud API requests on the Cloud Platform Appliance.

Type
A/An Cloud user struct array.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
allowed_api_admins is part of the base object.

enable_recycle_bin

enable_recycle_bin
Determines whether the recycle bin for deleted cloud objects is enabled or not on the Grid Master.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
enable_recycle_bin is part of the base object.
**gateway_config**

Structure containing all the information related to Gateway configuration for the Grid Master

**Type**

A/An *Gateway config* struct.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allow_api_admins</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allowed_api_admins</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_recycle_bin</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gateway_config</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.81 grid:cloudapi:cloudstatistics : Grid Cloud Statistics object.

Represents the cloud statistics data.

**Object Reference**

References to grid:cloudapi:cloudstatistics are *object references*. The *name* part of a Grid Cloud Statistics object reference has the following components:

- The “CloudStatistics” string

Example: grid:cloudapi:cloudstatistics/ZGldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:CloudStatistics

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Read by object reference
- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `allocated_available_ratio`, `allocated_ip_count`, `available_ip_count`, `fixed_ip_count`, `floating_ip_count`, `tenant_count`, `tenant_ip_count`, `tenant_vm_count`.

---

**allocated_available_ratio**

*allocated_available_ratio*

Ratio of allocated vs. available IPs

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`allocated_available_ratio` is part of the base object.

`allocated_available_ratio` cannot be updated.

`allocated_available_ratio` cannot be written.

---

**allocated_ip_count**

*allocated_ip_count*

Total number of IPs allocated by tenants.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`allocated_ip_count` is part of the base object.

`allocated_ip_count` cannot be updated.

`allocated_ip_count` cannot be written.

---

**available_ip_count**

*available_ip_count*

The total number of IP addresses available to tenants. Only IP addresses in networks that are within a delegation scope are counted.

**Type**

String.
### Search
The field is not available for search.

### Notes
available_ip_count is part of the base object.
available_ip_count cannot be updated.
available_ip_count cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>fixed_ip_count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**fixed_ip_count**
The total number of fixed IP addresses currently in use by all tenants in the system.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
fixed_ip_count is part of the base object.
fixed_ip_count cannot be updated.
fixed_ip_count cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>floating_ip_count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**floating_ip_count**
The total number of floating IP addresses currently in use by all tenants in the system.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
floating_ip_count is part of the base object.
floating_ip_count cannot be updated.
floating_ip_count cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>tenant_count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**tenant_count**
Total number of tenant currently in the system.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
tenant_count is part of the base object.
tenant_count cannot be updated.
tenant_count cannot be written.

---

**tenant_ip_count**

**tenant_ip_count**
The total number of IP addresses currently in use by all tenants in the system.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
tenant_ip_count is part of the base object.
tenant_ip_count cannot be updated.
tenant_ip_count cannot be written.

---

**tenant_vm_count**

**tenant_vm_count**
The total number of VMs currently in use by all tenants in the system.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
tenant_vm_count is part of the base object.
tenant_vm_count cannot be updated.
tenant_vm_count cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allocated_available_ratio</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allocated_ip_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>available_ip_count</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed_ip_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>floating_ip_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tenant_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tenant_ip_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tenant_vm_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.82 grid:cloudapi:tenant : Grid Cloud API Tenant object.

A Tenant object represents an abstract administrative concept in Cloud Management Platforms, which encompasses all network elements such as networks, zones, VMs, IP addresses (fixed and floating), network views, default DNS view, and all related extensive attributes.

### Object Reference

References to grid:cloudapi:tenant are object references. The name part of a Grid Cloud API Tenant object reference has the following components:

- ID of the Grid Cloud API Tenant
- Name of the Grid Cloud API Tenant

Example: grid:cloudapi:tenant/ZGl0dHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:tenant1

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, id, name.
### cloud_info

**cloud_info**

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**

A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

### comment

**comment**

Comment for the Grid Cloud API Tenant object; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.

### created_ts

**created_ts**

The timestamp when the tenant was first created in the system.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
created_ts cannot be updated.
created_ts cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

id

Unique ID associated with the tenant. This is set only when the tenant is first created.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**
id is part of the base object.
id cannot be updated.
id cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last_event_ts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

last_event_ts

The timestamp when the last event associated with the tenant happened.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_event_ts cannot be updated.
last_event_ts cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

name

Name of the tenant.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*. 

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>network_count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**network_count**
Number of Networks associated with the tenant.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
network_count cannot be updated.
network_count cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>vm_count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**vm_count**
Number of VMs associated with the tenant.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
vm_count cannot be updated.
vm_count cannot be written.
Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= : ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_ts</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_event_ts</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= : ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


A vm object represents a virtual machine which encompasses network elements such as IP addresses (fixed and floating, private and public), DNS names and all related extensive attributes.

Object Reference

References to grid:cloudapi:vm are object references. The name part of a vm object reference has the following components:

- ID of the VM
- Name of the VM

Example: grid:cloudapi:vm/ZGldHdvcm7fdmnldyQxMTk:i-bfc15674/vm1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, id, name.
**availability_zone**

Availability zone of the VM.

Type
String.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
availability_zone cannot be updated.
availability_zone cannot be written.

**cloud_info**

Structure containing all the cloud API related information for this object.

Type
A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

**comment**

Comment for the vm object; maximum 1024 characters.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)
Notes

collection comment is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>elastic_ip_address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**elastic_ip_address**

Elastic IP address associated with the VM's primary interface.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=' (exact equality)

**Notes**

elastic_ip_address cannot be updated.
elastic_ip_address cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>extattrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>first_seen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**first_seen**

The timestamp when the VM was first seen in the system.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

first_seen cannot be updated.
first_seen cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>hostname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>hostname</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostname part of the FQDN for the address associated with the VM’s primary interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>id</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unique ID associated with the VM. This is set only when the VM is first created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>kernel_id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>kernel_id</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifier of the kernel that this VM is running; maximum 128 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>undefined</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>last_seen</strong></td>
<td>The timestamp when the last event associated with the VM happened.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>name</strong></td>
<td>Name of the VM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>network_count</strong></td>
<td>Number of Networks containing any address associated with this VM.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**last_seen**

The timestamp when the last event associated with the VM happened.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

last_seen cannot be updated.

last_seen cannot be written.

**name**

Name of the VM.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

**network_count**

Number of Networks containing any address associated with this VM.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
network_count cannot be updated.
network_count cannot be written.

**operating_system**

*operating_system*
Guest Operating system that this VM is running; maximum 128 characters.

*Type*
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

*Create*
The default value is *undefined*.

*Search*
The field is not available for search.

**primary_mac_address**

*primary_mac_address*
MAC address associated with the VM’s primary interface.

*Type*
String.

*Search*
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

*Notes*
primary_mac_address cannot be updated.

primary_mac_address cannot be written.

**subnet_address**

*subnet_address*
Address of the network that is the container of the address associated with the VM’s primary interface.

*Type*
String.

*Search*
The field is not available for search.

*Notes*
subnet_address cannot be updated.
subnet_address cannot be written.

### subnet_cidr

CIDR of the network that is the container of the address associated with the VM’s primary interface.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
subnet_cidr cannot be updated.
subnet_cidr cannot be written.

### subnet_id

Subnet ID of the network that is the container of the address associated with the VM’s primary interface.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
subnet_id cannot be updated.
subnet_id cannot be written.

### tenant_name

Name of the tenant associated with the VM.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
tenant_name cannot be updated.
tenant_name cannot be written.
### vm_type

**VM type**

VM type; maximum 64 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is `undefined`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### vpc_address

**vpc_address**

Network address of the parent VPC.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

vpc_address cannot be updated.

vpc_address cannot be written.

### vpc_cidr

**vpc_cidr**

Network CIDR of the parent VPC.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

vpc_cidr cannot be updated.

vpc_cidr cannot be written.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>vpc_id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>vpc_id</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identifier of the parent VPC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| vpc_id cannot be updated.  
vpc_id cannot be written. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>vpc_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>vpc_name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of the parent VPC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| vpc_name cannot be updated.  
vpc_name cannot be written. |
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>availability_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elastic_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first_seen</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kernel_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_seen</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operating_system</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primary_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subnet_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subnet_cidr</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subnet_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tenant_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vpc_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vpc_cidr</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vpc_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vpc_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.84 grid:cloudapi:vmaddress : Grid Cloud API VM address object.

VM address is an abstract object that represents a virtual machine running on the Cloud Management Platform.

#### Object Reference

References to grid:cloudapi:vmaddress are *object references*. The *name* part of a Grid Cloud API VM address object reference has the following components:

- Name of Grid Cloud API VM address

Example: grid:cloudapi:vmaddress/ZGldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:vname1

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

## Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `address, is_ipv4, network_view, port_id, vm_name`.

### address

**address**
The IP address of the interface.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
address is part of the base object.
address cannot be updated.
address cannot be written.

### address_type

**address_type**
IP address type (Public, Private, Elastic, Floating, ...).

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
address_type cannot be updated.
address_type cannot be written.
**associated_ip**

**associated_ip**
Reference to associated IPv4 or IPv6 address.

**Type**
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
associated_ip cannot be updated.
associated_ip cannot be written.

**associated_object_types**

**associated_object_types**

**Type**
String array.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
associated_object_types cannot be updated.
associated_object_types cannot be written.

**associated_objects**

**associated_objects**
The list of references to the object (Host, Fixed Address, RR, ...) that defines this IP.

**Type**
An array of the following objects: fixedaddress, ipv6fixedaddress, ipv6range, lease, range, record:a, record:aaaa, record:host, record:host_ipv4addr, record:host_ipv6addr, record:ptr.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
associated_objects cannot be updated.
associated_objects cannot be written.

---

**cloud_info**

Structure containing all the cloud API related information. Only management platform “mgmt_platform” is updated for this object.

**Type**

A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

---

**dns_names**

The list of all FQDNs associated with the IP address.

**Type**

String array.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

dns_names cannot be updated.
dns_names cannot be written.

---

**elastic_address**

Elastic IP address associated with this private address, if this address is a private address; otherwise empty.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

elastic_address cannot be updated.
elastic_address cannot be written.
**interface_name**

*Name of the interface associated with this IP address.*

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
interface_name cannot be updated.
interface_name cannot be written.

**is_ipv4**

*Indicates whether the address is IPv4 or IPv6.*

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
is_ipv4 is part of the base object.
is_ipv4 cannot be updated.
is_ipv4 cannot be written.

**mac_address**

*The MAC address of the interface.*

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
mac_address cannot be updated.
mac_address cannot be written.
**ms_ad_user_data**

**ms_ad_user_data**
The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

**Type**
A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.
ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.

**network**

**network**
The network to which this address belongs, in *IPv4 Address/CIDR* format.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
network cannot be updated.
network cannot be written.

**network_view**

**network_view**
Network view name of the delegated object.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
network_view is part of the base object.
network_view cannot be updated.
network_view cannot be written.
**port_id**

**port_id**
Port identifier of the interface.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
port_id is part of the base object.
port_id cannot be updated.
port_id cannot be written.

**private_address**

**private_address**
Private IP address associated with this public (or elastic or floating) address, if this address is a public address; otherwise empty.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
private_address cannot be updated.
private_address cannot be written.

**private_hostname**

**private_hostname**
Host part of the FQDN of this address if this address is a private address; otherwise empty.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
private_hostname cannot be updated.
private_hostname cannot be written.
### public_address

Public IP address associated with this private address, if this address is a private address; otherwise empty.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
- public_address cannot be updated.
- public_address cannot be written.

### public_hostname

Host part of the FQDN of this address if this address is a public (or elastic or floating) address; otherwise empty.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
- public_hostname cannot be updated.
- public_hostname cannot be written.

### subnet_address

Network address of the subnet that is the container of this address.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
- subnet_address cannot be updated.
- subnet_address cannot be written.
**subnet_cidr**

**subnet_cidr**

CIDR of the subnet that is the container of this address.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

subnet_cidr cannot be updated.

subnet_cidr cannot be written.

**subnet_id**

**subnet_id**

Subnet ID that is the container of this address.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

subnet_id cannot be updated.

subnet_id cannot be written.

**tenant**

**tenant**

The Cloud API Tenant object.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

tenant cannot be updated.

tenant cannot be written.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>vm_availability_zone</strong></td>
<td>Availability zone of the VM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>vm_availability_zone cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vm_availability_zone cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>vm_comment</strong></td>
<td>VM comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>vm_comment cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vm_comment cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>vm_creation_time</strong></td>
<td>Date/time the VM was first created as NIOS object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Timestamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>vm_creation_time cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>vm_creation_time cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>vm_hostname</strong></td>
<td>Host part of the FQDN of the address attached to the primary interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>vm_id</strong></td>
<td>The UUID of the Virtual Machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>vm_kernel_id</strong></td>
<td>Kernel ID of the VM that this address is associated with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>vm_last_update_time</strong></td>
<td>Last time the VM was updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Timestamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>vm_last_update_time</em> cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>vm_last_update_time</em> cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>vm_name</strong></td>
<td>The name of the Virtual Machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>vm_name</em> is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>vm_name</em> cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>vm_name</em> cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>vm_network_count</strong></td>
<td>Count of networks containing all the addresses of the VM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>vm_network_count</em> cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><em>vm_network_count</em> cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**vm_operating_system**

**Operating system that the VM is running.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
vm_operating_system cannot be updated.
vm_operating_system cannot be written.

**vm_type**

**Type of the VM this address is associated with.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
vm_type cannot be updated.
vm_type cannot be written.

**vm_vpc_address**

**Network address of the VPC of the VM that this address is associated with.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
vm_vpc_address cannot be updated.
vm_vpc_address cannot be written.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **vm_vpc_cidr**| CIDR of the VPC of the VM that this address is associated with. | Unsigned integer. | The field is not available for search. | **vm_vpc_cidr** cannot be updated.  
|                |                                                       |            |              | **vm_vpc_cidr** cannot be written.         |
| **vm_vpc_id**  | Identifier of the VPC where the VM is defined.         | String.    | The field is not available for search. | **vm_vpc_id** cannot be updated.  
|                |                                                       |            |              | **vm_vpc_id** cannot be written.           |
| **vm_vpc_name**| Name of the VPC where the VM is defined.               | String.    | The field is not available for search. | **vm_vpc_name** cannot be updated.  
|                |                                                       |            |              | **vm_vpc_name** cannot be written.         |
**vm_vpc_ref**

Reference to the VPC where the VM is defined.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

vm_vpc_ref cannot be updated.

vm_vpc_ref cannot be written.

---

**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

---

**tenant_name**

The name of the tenant associated with the VM.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~*’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

tenant_name is a search-only field.

---

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>associated_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>associated_object_types</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>associated_objects</td>
<td>obj</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
### Table 3.8 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dns_names</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elastic_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_ipv4</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_id</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>private_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>private_hostname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>public_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>public_hostname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subnet_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subnet_cidr</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subnet_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tenant</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_availability_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_hostname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_kernel_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_last_update_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_network_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_operating_system</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_vpc_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_vpc_cidr</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_vpc_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_vpc_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vm_vpc_ref</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tenant_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.85 grid:dashboard : Grid Dashboard object.

The Grid Dashboard object provides a configuration interface for threshold values that are used to warn about critical ATP, RPZ, and Analytics events. These threshold values are used to calculate the security status for ATP, RPZ, and Analytics.
Object Reference

References to grid:dashboard are object references.
The name part of the object reference is always the “GridDashboard” string.

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): analytics_tunneling_event_critical_threshold, atp_critical_event_critical_threshold, atp_major_event_critical_threshold, atp_warning_event_critical_threshold, rpz_blocked_hit_critical_threshold, rpz_blocked_hit_warning_threshold, rpz_passthru_event_critical_threshold, rpz_passed_through_event_critical_threshold, rpz_substituted_hit_critical_threshold.

### analytics_tunneling_event_critical_threshold

The Grid Dashboard critical threshold for Analytics tunneling events.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 5.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

analytics_tunneling_event_critical_threshold is part of the base object.
analytics_tunneling_event_warning_threshold

The Grid Dashboard warning threshold for Analytics tunneling events.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 1.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
analytics_tunneling_event_warning_threshold is part of the base object.

atp_critical_event_critical_threshold

The Grid Dashboard critical threshold for ATP critical events.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 5.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
atp_critical_event_critical_threshold is part of the base object.

atp_critical_event_warning_threshold

The Grid Dashboard warning threshold for ATP critical events.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 1.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
atp_critical_event_warning_threshold is part of the base object.
### atp_major_event_critical_threshold

The Grid Dashboard critical threshold for ATP major events.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 100.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
atp_major_event_critical_threshold is part of the base object.

### atp_major_event_warning_threshold

The Grid Dashboard warning threshold for ATP major events.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 20.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
atp_major_event_warning_threshold is part of the base object.

### atp_warning_event_critical_threshold

The Grid Dashboard critical threshold for ATP warning events.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1000.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
atp_warning_event_critical_threshold is part of the base object.
**atp_warning_event_warning_threshold**

The Grid Dashboard warning threshold for ATP warning events.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 100.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
atp_warning_event_warning_threshold is part of the base object.

---

**rpz_blocked_hit_critical_threshold**

The critical threshold value for blocked RPZ hits in the Grid dashboard.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 100.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
rpz_blocked_hit_critical_threshold is part of the base object.

---

**rpz_blocked_hit_warning_threshold**

The warning threshold value for blocked RPZ hits in the Grid dashboard.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 10.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
rpz_blocked_hit_warning_threshold is part of the base object.
**rpz_passthru_event_critical_threshold**

*rpz_passthru_event_critical_threshold*

The Grid Dashboard critical threshold for RPZ passthru events.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 1000.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

rpz_passthru_event_critical_threshold is part of the base object.

**rpz_passthru_event_warning_threshold**

*rpz_passthru_event_warning_threshold*

The Grid Dashboard warning threshold for RPZ passthru events.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 100.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

rpz_passthru_event_warning_threshold is part of the base object.

**rpz_substituted_hit_critical_threshold**

*rpz_substituted_hit_critical_threshold*

The critical threshold value for substituted RPZ hits in the Grid dashboard.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 10.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

rpz_substituted_hit_critical_threshold is part of the base object.
rpz_substituted_hit_warning_threshold

The warning threshold value for substituted RPZ hits in the Grid dashboard.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 1.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
rpz_substituted_hit_warning_threshold is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>analytics_tunneling_event_critical_threshold</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>analytics_tunneling_event_warning_threshold</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atp_critical_event_critical_threshold</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atp_critical_event_warning_threshold</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atp_major_event_critical_threshold</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atp_major_event_warning_threshold</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atp_warning_event_critical_threshold</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atp_warning_event_warning_threshold</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_blocked_hit_critical_threshold</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_blocked_hit_warning_threshold</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_passthru_event_critical_threshold</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_passthru_event_warning_threshold</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_substituted_hit_critical_threshold</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_substituted_hit_warning_threshold</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.86 grid:dhcpproperties : Grid DHCP properties object.

This object represents a subset of the Infoblox Grid DHCP properties.

Object Reference

References to grid:dhcpproperties are object references. The name part of a Grid DHCP properties object reference has the following components:

- The name of the Infoblox Grid to which the DHCP properties apply.

Example: grid:dhcpproperties/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:Infoblox
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Permissions
- Scheduling
- CSV export

In addition the object does not support the following operations when managed on Cloud Platform members:

- Modify (update)

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): disable_all_nac_filters, grid.

authority

The Grid-level authority flag. This flag specifies whether a DHCP server is authoritative for a domain.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

bootfile

The name of a file that DHCP clients need to boot. Some DHCP clients use BOOTP (bootstrap protocol) or include the boot file name option in their DHCPREQUEST messages.

Type

String.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is not available for search.
**bootserver**

The name of the server on which a boot file is stored.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**capture_hostname**

The Grid-level capture hostname flag. Set this flag to capture the hostname and lease time when assigning a fixed address.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**ddns_domainname**

The member DDNS domain name value.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**ddns_generate_hostname**

The Grid-level capture hostname flag. Set this flag to capture the hostname and lease time when assigning a fixed address.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
Determines if the ability of a DHCP server to generate a host name and update DNS with this host name when it receives a DHCP REQUEST message that does not include a host name is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### ddns_retry_interval

**ddns_retry_interval**

Determines the retry interval when the DHCP server makes repeated attempts to send DDNS updates to a DNS server.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 5.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### ddns_server_always_updates

**ddns_server_always_updates**

Determines that only the DHCP server is allowed to update DNS, regardless of the requests from the DHCP clients.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### ddns_ttl

**ddns_ttl**

The DDNS TTL (Dynamic DNS Time To Live) value specifies the number of seconds an IP address for the name is cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

Search
The field is not available for search.

ddns_update_fixed_addresses

Determines if the Grid DHCP server’s ability to update the A and PTR records with a fixed address is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

ddns_use_option81

Determines if support for option 81 is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

deny_bootp

Determines if deny BOOTP is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**disable_all_nac_filters**

If set to True, NAC filters will be disabled on the Infoblox Grid.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

disable_all_nac_filters is part of the base object.

---

**dns_update_style**

The update style for dynamic DNS updates.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- INTERIM
- STANDARD

**Create**

The default value is INTERIM.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**email_list**

The Grid-level email_list value. Specify an e-mail address to which you want the Infoblox appliance to send e-mail notifications when the DHCP address usage for the grid crosses a threshold. You can create a list of several e-mail addresses.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**enable_ddns**

Determine if the member DHCP server’s ability to send DDNS updates is enabled or not.

*Type*  
Bool.

*Create*  
The default value is *False*.

*Search*  
The field is not available for search.

**enable_dhcp_thresholds**

Represents the watermarks above or below which address usage in a network is unexpected and might warrant your attention.

*Type*  
Bool.

*Create*  
The default value is *False*.

*Search*  
The field is not available for search.

**enable_email_warnings**

Determines if e-mail warnings are enabled or disabled. When DHCP threshold is enabled and DHCP address usage crosses a watermark threshold, the appliance sends an e-mail notification to an administrator.

*Type*  
Bool.

*Create*  
The default value is *False*.

*Search*  
The field is not available for search.

**enable_fingerprint**
Determines if the fingerprint feature is enabled or not. If you enable this feature, the server will match a fingerprint for incoming lease requests.

**Type**

*Bool.*

**Create**

The default value is *True.*

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**enable_gss_tsig**

*enable_gss_tsig*

Determines whether all appliances are enabled to receive GSS-TSIG authenticated updates from DHCP clients.

**Type**

*Bool.*

**Create**

The default value is *False.*

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**enable_hostname_rewrite**

*enable_hostname_rewrite*

Determines if the Grid-level host name rewrite feature is enabled or not.

**Type**

*Bool.*

**Create**

The default value is *False.*

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**enable_leasequery**

*enable_leasequery*

Determines if lease query is allowed or not.

**Type**

*Bool.*

**Create**

The default value is *False.*
**enable_roaming_hosts**

Determines if DHCP servers in a Grid support roaming hosts or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**enable_snmp_warnings**

Determines if the SNMP warnings on Grid-level are enabled or not. When DHCP threshold is enabled and DHCP address usage crosses a watermark threshold, the appliance sends an SNMP trap to the trap receiver that you defined at the Grid member level.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**format_log_option_82**

The format option for Option 82 logging.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- HEX
- TEXT

**Create**

The default value is *HEX*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>grid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**grid**

Determines the Grid that serves DHCP. This specifies a group of Infoblox appliances that are connected together to provide a single point of device administration and service configuration in a secure, highly available environment.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

grid is part of the base object.

grid cannot be updated.

grid cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>gss_tsig_keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**gss_tsig_keys**

The list of GSS-TSIG keys for a Grid DHCP object.

**Type**

A/An *kerberoskey* object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described *here*.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>high_water_mark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**high_water_mark**

Determines the high watermark value of a Grid DHCP server. If the percentage of allocated addresses exceeds this watermark, the appliance makes a syslog entry and sends an e-mail notification (if enabled). Specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 95.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### high_water_mark_reset

**high_water_mark_reset**

Determines the high watermark reset value of a member DHCP server. If the percentage of allocated addresses drops below this value, a corresponding SNMP trap is reset. Specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100. The high watermark reset value must be lower than the high watermark value.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 85.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### hostname_rewrite_policy

**hostname_rewrite_policy**

The name of the default hostname rewrite policy, which is also in the protocol_hostname_rewrite_policies array.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *Default*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### ignore_dhcp_option_list_request

**ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**

Determines if the ignore DHCP option list request flag of a Grid DHCP is enabled or not. If this flag is set to true all available DHCP options will be returned to the client.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
### ignore_id

**Ignore Id**

Indicates whether the appliance will ignore DHCP client IDs or MAC addresses. Valid values are “NONE”, “CLIENT”, or “MACADDR”. The default is “NONE”.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- CLIENT
- MACADDR
- NONE

**Create**

The default value is NONE.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### ignore_mac_addresses

**Ignore MAC Addresses**

A list of MAC addresses the appliance will ignore.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### immediate_fa_configuration

**Immediate FA Configuration**

Determines if the fixed address configuration takes effect immediately without DHCP service restart or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**ipv6_capture_hostname**

**ipv6_capture_hostname**
Determines if the IPv6 host name and lease time is captured or not while assigning a fixed address.

**Type**

**Bool.**

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**ipv6_ddns_domainname**

**ipv6_ddns_domainname**
The Grid-level DDNS domain name value.

**Type**

**String.**

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**ipv6_ddns_enable_option_fqdn**

**ipv6_ddns_enable_option_fqdn**
Controls whether the FQDN option sent by the client is to be used, or if the server can automatically generate the FQDN.

**Type**

**Bool.**

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**ipv6_ddns_server_always_updates**

**ipv6_ddns_server_always_updates**
Determines if the server always updates DNS or updates only if requested by the client.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6_ddns_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ipv6_ddns_ttl**

The Grid-level IPv6 DDNS TTL value.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 0.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6_default_prefix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ipv6_default_prefix**

The Grid-level IPv6 default prefix.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6_dns_update_style</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ipv6_dns_update_style**

The update style for dynamic DHCPv6 DNS updates.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- INTERIM
• STANDARD

Create
The default value is INTERIM.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**ipv6_domain_name**

The IPv6 domain name.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**ipv6_domain_name_servers**

The comma separated list of domain name server addresses in IPv6 address format.

Type
String array.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**ipv6_enable_ddns**

Determines if sending DDNS updates by the DHCPv6 server is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**ipv6_enable_gss_tsig**

Determines whether the all appliances are enabled to receive GSS-TSIG authenticated updates from DHCPv6 clients.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ipv6_enable_lease_scavenging**

Indicates whether DHCPv6 lease scavenging is enabled or disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ipv6_enable_retry_updates**

Determines if the DHCPv6 server retries failed dynamic DNS updates or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ipv6_generate_hostname**

Determines if the server generates the hostname if it is not sent by the client.

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is \textit{False}.

Search
The field is not available for search.

\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline
\textbf{ipv6\_gss\_tsig\_keys} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\textbf{ipv6\_gss\_tsig\_keys}
The list of GSS-TSIG keys for a Grid DHCPv6 object.

\textbf{Type}
A/An \textit{kerberoskey} object array.
This field supports nested return fields as described \textit{here}.

Create
The default value is \textit{empty}.

Search
The field is not available for search.

\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline
\textbf{ipv6\_kdc\_server} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\textbf{ipv6\_kdc\_server}
The IPv6 address or FQDN of the Kerberos server for DHCPv6 GSS-TSIG authentication.

\textbf{Type}
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is \textit{empty}.

Search
The field is not available for search.

\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline
\textbf{ipv6\_lease\_scavenging\_time} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\textbf{ipv6\_lease\_scavenging\_time}
The Grid-level grace period (in seconds) to keep an expired lease before it is deleted by the scavenging process.

\textbf{Type}
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is \textit{604800}.

Search
The field is not available for search.
The Grid-level Microsoft client DHCP IPv6 code page value. This value is the hostname translation code page for Microsoft DHCP IPv6 clients.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- Arabic (1256)
- Arabic (ISO-8859-6)
- Baltic (1257)
- Baltic (775)
- Baltic (ISO-8859-4)
- Central Europe (1250)
- Cyrillic (1251)
- Cyrillic (855)
- Cyrillic (ISO-8859-5)
- Greek (1253)
- Greek (737)
- Greek (ISO-8859-7)
- Hebrew (1255)
- Hebrew (862)
- Hebrew (ISO-8859-8)
- Japanese Shift-JIS (932)
- Korean (949)
- Latin 1 (ISO-8859-1)
- Latin 2 (ISO-8859-2)
- Latin 3 (ISO-8859-3)
- Latin 9 (ISO-8859-15)
- Latin I (1252)
- Latin II (852)
- Multilingual Latin I (850)
- None
- Russian (866)
- Simplified Chinese GBK (936)
- Thai (874)
- Traditional Chinese Big5 (950)
• Turkish (1254)
• Turkish (857)
• Turkish (ISO-8859-9)
• US (437)
• Vietnam (1258)

Create
The default value is None.

Search
The field is not available for search.

ipv6_options

An array of DHCP option structs that lists the DHCPv6 options associated with the object.

Type
A/An DHCP option struct array.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

ipv6_prefixes

The Grid-level list of IPv6 prefixes.

Type
String array.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

ipv6_recycle_leases

Determines if the IPv6 recycle leases feature is enabled or not. If the feature is enabled, leases are kept in the Recycle Bin until one week after expiration. When the feature is disabled, the leases are irrecoverably deleted.

Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

ipv6_remember_expired_client_association

ipv6_remember_expired_client_association
Enable binding for expired DHCPv6 leases.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

ipv6_retry_updates_interval

ipv6_retry_updates_interval
Determines the retry interval when the member DHCPv6 server makes repeated attempts to send DDNS updates to a DNS server.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 5.

Search
The field is not available for search.

ipv6_txt_record_handling

ipv6_txt_record_handling
The Grid-level TXT record handling value. This value specifies how DHCPv6 should treat the TXT records when performing DNS updates.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

• IGNORE_CONTENTS
• ISC
• ISC_TRANSITIONAL
• MS

Create
The default value is ISC.

Search
The field is not available for search.

ipv6_update_dns_on_lease_renewal

ipv6_update_dns_on_lease_renewal
Controls whether the DHCPv6 server updates DNS when an IPv6 DHCP lease is renewed.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

kdc_server

kdc_server
The IPv4 address or FQDN of the Kerberos server for DHCPv4 GSS-TSIG authentication.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

lease_logging_member

lease_logging_member
The Grid member on which you want to store the DHCP lease history log. Infoblox recommends that you dedicate a member other than the master as a logging member. If possible, use this member solely for storing the DHCP lease history log. If you do not select a member, no logging can occur.

Type
String.

Create

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>lease_per_client_settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**lease_per_client_settings**

Defines how the appliance releases DHCP leases. Valid values are “RELEASE_MATCHING_ID”, “NEVER_RELEASE”, or “ONELEASE_PER_CLIENT”. The default is “RELEASE_MATCHING_ID”.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- NEVER_RELEASE
- ONELEASE_PER_CLIENT
- RELEASE_MATCHING_ID

Create
The default value is RELEASE_MATCHING_ID.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>lease_scavenge_time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**lease_scavenge_time**

Determines the lease scavenging time value. When this field is set, the appliance permanently deletes the free and backup leases, that remain in the database beyond a specified period of time.

To disable lease scavenging, set the parameter to -1. The minimum positive value must be greater than 86400 seconds (1 day).

**Type**
Integer.

Create
The default value is -1.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>log_lease_events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**log_lease_events**

This value specifies whether the Grid DHCP members log lease events is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### logic_filter_rules

This field contains the logic filters to be applied on the Infoblox Grid.
This list corresponds to the match rules that are written to the dhcpd configuration file.

**Type**
A/An *Logic Filter rule* struct array.

Create
The default value is:

```
empty
```

Search
The field is not available for search.

### low_water_mark

Determines the low watermark value. If the percent of allocated addresses drops below this watermark, the appliance makes a syslog entry and if enabled, sends an e-mail notification.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 0.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### low_water_mark_reset

Determines the low watermark reset value. If the percentage of allocated addresses exceeds this value, a corresponding SNMP trap is reset.

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100. The low watermark reset value must be higher than the low watermark value.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is 10.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**microsoft_code_page**

The Microsoft client DHCP IPv4 code page value of a Grid. This value is the hostname translation code page for Microsoft DHCP IPv4 clients.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- Arabic (1256)
- Arabic (ISO-8859-6)
- Baltic (1257)
- Baltic (775)
- Baltic (ISO-8859-4)
- Central Europe (1250)
- Cyrillic (1251)
- Cyrillic (855)
- Cyrillic (ISO-8859-5)
- Greek (1253)
- Greek (737)
- Greek (ISO-8859-7)
- Hebrew (1255)
- Hebrew (862)
- Hebrew (ISO-8859-8)
- Japanese Shift-JIS (932)
- Korean (949)
- Latin 1 (ISO-8859-1)
- Latin 2 (ISO-8859-2)
- Latin 3 (ISO-8859-3)
- Latin 9 (ISO-8859-15)
- Latin I (1252)
- Latin II (852)
- Multilingual Latin I (850)
• None
• Russian (866)
• Simplified Chinese GBK (936)
• Thai (874)
• Traditional Chinese Big5 (950)
• Turkish (1254)
• Turkish (857)
• Turkish (ISO-8859-9)
• US (437)
• Vietnam (1258)

Create
The default value is *None*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**nextserver**

The next server value of a DHCP server. This value is the IP address or name of the boot file server on which the boot file is stored.

*Type*

String.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**option60_match_rules**

The list of option 60 match rules.

*Type*

A/An *Option 60 Match Rule* struct array.

Create
The default value is:

*empty*

Search
The field is not available for search.
An array of DHCP option structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object. Note that WAPI does not return special options ‘routers’, ‘domain-name-servers’, ‘domain-name’ and ‘broadcast-address’ with empty values for this object.

**Type**

A/An DHCP option struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```json
[ { 'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',
   'num': 51,
   'value': '43200',
   'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}]
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ping_count**

Specifies the number of pings that the Infoblox appliance sends to an IP address to verify that it is not in use. Values are range is from 0 to 10, where 0 disables pings.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 1.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ping_timeout**

Indicates the number of milliseconds the appliance waits for a response to its ping.

Valid values are 100, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000 and 5000 milliseconds.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 1000.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
### preferred_lifetime

**preferred_lifetime**  
The preferred lifetime value.  

**Type**  
Unsigned integer.  

**Create**  
The default value is 27000.  

**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

### protocol_hostname_rewrite_policies

**protocol_hostname_rewrite_policies**  
The list of hostname rewrite policies.  

**Type**  
A/An `hostnamerewritepolicy` object array.  

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).  

**Create**  
The default value is `[{'replacement_character': '-', 'name': 'Default', 'valid_characters': 'a-z0-9_'}]`.  

**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

### pxe_lease_time

**pxe_lease_time**  
Specifies the duration of time it takes a host to connect to a boot server, such as a TFTP server, and download the file it needs to boot.  

A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.  

**Type**  
Unsigned integer.  

**Create**  
The default value is 43200.  

**Search**  
The field is not available for search.
recycleleases

Determines if the recycle leases feature is enabled or not. If you enabled this feature, and then delete a DHCP range, the appliance stores active leases from this range up to one week after the leases expires.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

restart_setting

The restart setting.

Type
A/An Restart Setting struct.

Create
The default value is:

{ 'delay': 10, 'restart_offline': True, 'timeout': 60}

Search
The field is not available for search.

retry_ddns_updates

Indicates whether the DHCP server makes repeated attempts to send DDNS updates to a DNS server.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

syslog_facility
The syslog facility is the location on the syslog server to which you want to sort the syslog messages.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- DAEMON
- LOCAL0
- LOCAL1
- LOCAL2
- LOCAL3
- LOCAL4
- LOCAL5
- LOCAL6
- LOCAL7

**Create**

The default value is *DAEMON*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**txt_record_handling**

**txt_record_handling**

The Grid-level TXT record handling value. This value specifies how DHCP should treat the TXT records when performing DNS updates.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- IGNORE_CONTENTS
- ISC
- ISC_TRANSITIONAL
- MS

**Create**

The default value is *ISC*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
update_dns_on_lease_renewal

Controls whether the DHCP server updates DNS when a DHCP lease is renewed.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

valid_lifetime

valid_lifetime

The valid lifetime for the Grid members.

Type

Unsigned integer.

Create

The default value is 43200.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>authority</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootfile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capture_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_domainname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_retry_interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_server_always_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_update_fixed_addresses</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_use_option81</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deny_bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable_all_nac_filters</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_update_style</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email_list</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dhcp_thresholds</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_email_warnings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Req</td>
<td>R/O</td>
<td>Base</td>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_fingerprint</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_gss_tsig</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_hostname_rewrite</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_leasequery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_roaming_hosts</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_snmp_warnings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>format_log_option_82</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gss_tsig_keys</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_water_mark</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_water_mark_reset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname_rewrite_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_mac_addresses</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>immediate_fa_configuration</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_capture_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_ddns_domainname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_ddns_enable_option_fqdn</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_ddns_server_always_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_default_prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_dns_update_style</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_domain_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_domain_name_servers</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_enable_gss_tsig</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_enable_lease_scavenging</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_enable_retry_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_gss_tsig_keys</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_kdc_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_lease_scavenging_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_microsoft_code_page</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_prefixes</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_remember_expired_client_association</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_retry_updates_interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_txt_record_handling</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kdc_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lease_logging_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lease_per_client_settings</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lease_scavenge_time</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log_lease_events</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_water_mark</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_water_mark_reset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Req</td>
<td>R/O</td>
<td>Base</td>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>microsoft_code_page</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>option60_match_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ping_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ping_timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>protocol_hostname_rewrite_policies</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_ddns_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syslog_facility</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>txt_record_handling</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.87 grid:dns: Grid DNS properties object.

This object supports DNS service management and configuration such as time-to-live (TTL) settings, zone transfers, queries, root name servers, dynamic updates, sort lists, Transaction Signatures (TSIG) for DNS and others, all at the grid level. The service configurations of a grid are inherited by all members, zones, and networks unless you specifically override them for selected members, zones, and networks. For this reason, it is recommended that you configure services at the grid level before configuring member, zone and network services.

Object Reference

References to grid:dns are object references. The name part of a Grid DNS properties object reference has the following components:

- The name of the Infoblox Grid to which the DNS properties apply.

Example: grid:dns/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmldyQxMTk:Infoblox

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Permissions
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

---

**add_client_ip_mac_options**

**add_client_ip_mac_options**

Add custom IP and MAC ENDS0 options to outgoing recursive queries.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**allow_bulkhost_ddns**

**allow_bulkhost_ddns**

Determines if DDNS bulk host is allowed or not.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- REFUSAL
- SUCCESS

**Create**

The default value is `REFUSAL`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**allow_gss_tsig_zone_updates**

**allow_gss_tsig_zone_updates**

Determines whether GSS-TSIG zone update is enabled for all Grid members.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
allow_query

Determines if queries from the specified IPv4 or IPv6 addresses and networks are allowed or not. The appliance can also use Transaction Signature (TSIG) keys to authenticate the queries.

Type
One of the following: Address ac struct, TSIG ac struct array.

Create
The default value is: empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

allow_recursive_query

Determines if the responses to recursive queries are enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

allow_transfer

Determines if zone transfers from specified IPv4 or IPv6 addresses and networks or transfers from hosts authenticated by Transaction signature (TSIG) key are allowed or not.

Type
One of the following: Address ac struct, TSIG ac struct array.

Create
The default value is: empty

Search
The field is not available for search.
**allow_update**

Determine if dynamic updates from specified IPv4 or IPv6 addresses, networks or from host authenticated by TSIG key are allowed or not.

**Type**
One of the following: Address ac struct, TSIG ac struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
empty

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**anonymize_response_logging**

Determine if the anonymization of captured DNS responses is enabled or disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**attack_mitigation**

Mitigation settings for DNS attacks.

**Type**
A/An DNS Attack Mitigation object struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```
{ 'detect_chr': { 'enable': True,
    'high': 80,
    'interval_max': 100000,
    'interval_min': 1000,
    'interval_time': 10,
    'low': 70},
'detect_chr_grace': 75,
'detect_nxdomain_responses': { 'enable': True,
    'high': 80,
    'interval_max': 100000,
```
{'interval_min': 1000,
'interval_time': 10,
'low': 70},
'detect_udp_drop': {'enable': True,
'high': 30,
'interval_min': 1000,
'interval_time': 10,
'low': 20},
'interval': 10,
'mitigate_nxdomain_lru': False)

Search
The field is not available for search.

auto_blackhole

auto_blackhole
The auto blackhole settings.

Type
A/An DNS Auto Blackhole settings struct.

Create
The default value is:

{'enable_fetches_per_server': False,
'enable_fetches_per_zone': False,
'enable_holddown': False,
'fetches_per_server': 500,
'fetches_per_zone': 200,
'fps_freq': 200,
'holddown': 60,
'holddown_threshold': 5,
'holddown_timeout': 1000}

Search
The field is not available for search.

bind_check_names_policy

bind_check_names_policy
The BIND check names policy, which indicates the action the appliance takes when it encounters host names that do not comply with the Strict Hostname Checking policy. This method applies only if the host name restriction policy is set to “Strict Hostname Checking”.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- FAIL
- WARN
Create
The default value is `WARN`.

Search
The field is not available for search.

| bind_hostname_directive |

**bind_hostname_directive**
The value of the hostname directive for BIND.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- HOSTNAME
- NONE

Create
The default value is `NONE`.

Search
The field is not available for search.

| blacklist_list |

**blackhole_list**
The list of IPv4 or IPv6 addresses and networks from which DNS queries are blocked.

**Type**
One of the following: `Address ac struct`, `TSIG ac struct array`.

Create
The default value is:
`empty`

Search
The field is not available for search.

| blacklist_action |

**blacklist_action**
The action to perform when a domain name matches the pattern defined in a rule that is specified by the blacklist ruleset.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
• REDIRECT
• REFUSE

Create
The default value is REDIRECT.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>blacklist_log_query</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**blacklist_log_query**

Determines if blacklist redirection queries are logged or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>blacklist_redirect_addresses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**blacklist_redirect_addresses**

The IP addresses the appliance includes in the response it sends in place of a blacklisted IP address.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>blacklist_redirect_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**blacklist_redirect_ttl**

The TTL value (in seconds) of the synthetic DNS responses that result from blacklist redirection.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 60.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
blacklist_rulesets

blacklist_rulesets
The DNS Ruleset object names assigned at the Grid level for blacklist redirection.
Type
String array.
Create
The default value is empty.
Search
The field is not available for search.

bulk_host_name_templates

bulk_host_name_templates
The list of bulk host name templates. There are four Infoblox predefined bulk host name templates. Template Name Template Format “Four Octets” -$1-$2-$3-$4 “Three Octets” -$2-$3-$4 “Two Octets” -$3-$4 “One Octet” -$4
Type
A/An bulkhostnametemplate object array.
This field supports nested return fields as described here.
Create
The default value is [{'template_name': 'Four Octets', 'is_grid_default': True, 'template_format': '-$1-$2-$3-$4'}, {'template_name': 'Three Octets', 'is_grid_default': False, 'template_format': '-$2-$3-$4'}, {'template_name': 'Two Octets', 'is_grid_default': False, 'template_format': '-$3-$4'}, {'template_name': 'One Octet', 'is_grid_default': False, 'template_format': '-$4'}].
Search
The field is not available for search.

capture_dns_queries_on_all_domains

capture_dns_queries_on_all_domains
Determines if the capture of DNS queries for all domains is enabled or disabled.
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.
**check_names_for_ddns_and_zone_transfer**

Determines whether the application of BIND check-names for zone transfers and DDNS updates are enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**client_subnet_domains**

The list of zone domain names that are allowed or forbidden for EDNS client subnet (ECS) recursion.

**Type**

A/An *The client subnet domain structure* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```python
empty
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**client_subnet_ipv4_prefix_length**

Default IPv4 Source Prefix-Length used when sending queries with EDNS client subnet option.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *24*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**client_subnet_ipv6_prefix_length**
Default IPv6 Source Prefix-Length used when sending queries with EDNS client subnet option.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is **56**.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**copy_client_ip_mac_options**

Copy custom IP and MAC ENDS0 options from incoming to outgoing recursive queries.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is **false**.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**copy_xfer_to_notify**

The allowed IPs, from the zone transfer list, added to the also-notify statement in the named.conf file.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is **false**.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**custom_root_name_servers**

The list of customized root nameserver(s). You can use Internet root name servers or specify host names and IP addresses of custom root name servers.

**Type**

A/An *External Server* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:
### ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update

**ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update**

Defines whether creation timestamp of RR should be updated when DDNS update happens even if there is no change to the RR.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### ddns_principal_group

**ddns_principal_group**

The DDNS Principal cluster group name.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### ddns_principal_tracking

**ddns_principal_tracking**

Determines if the DDNS principal track is enabled or disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
### ddns_restrict_patterns

**ddns_restrict_patterns**

Determines if an option to restrict DDNS update request based on FQDN patterns is enabled or disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### ddns_restrict_patterns_list

**ddns_restrict_patterns_list**

The unordered list of restriction patterns for an option of to restrict DDNS updates based on FQDN patterns.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### ddns_restrict_protected

**ddns_restrict_protected**

Determines if an option to restrict DDNS update request to protected resource records is enabled or disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### ddns_restrict_secure

**ddns_restrict_secure**

Determines if DDNS update request for principal other than target resource record’s principal is restricted.

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

**ddns_restrict_static**

**ddns_restrict_static**
Determines if an option to restrict DDNS update request to resource records which are marked as ‘STATIC’ is enabled or disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**default_bulk_host_name_template**

**default_bulk_host_name_template**
Default bulk host name of a Grid DNS.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is Four Octets.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**default_ttl**

**default_ttl**
The default TTL value of a Grid DNS object. This interval tells the secondary how long the data can be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 28800.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**disable_edns**

Determine if the EDNS0 support for queries that require recursive resolution on Grid members is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**dns64_groups**

The list of DNS64 synthesis groups associated with this Grid DNS object.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**dns_cache_acceleration_ttl**

The minimum TTL value, in seconds, that a DNS record must have in order for it to be cached by the DNS Cache Acceleration service.

An integer from 1 to 65000 that represents the TTL in seconds.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 1.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**dns_health_check_anycast_control**


Determines if the anycast failure (BFD session down) is enabled on member failure or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**dns_health_check_domain_list**

The list of domain names for the DNS health check.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**dns_health_check_interval**

The time interval (in seconds) for DNS health check.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *30*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**dns_health_check_recursion_flag**

Determines if the recursive DNS health check is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**


**dns_health_check_retries**

*dns_health_check_retries*

The number of DNS health check retries.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 3.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**dns_health_check_timeout**

*dns_health_check_timeout*

The DNS health check timeout interval (in seconds).

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 3.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**dns_query_capture_file_time_limit**

*dns_query_capture_file_time_limit*

The time limit (in minutes) for the DNS query capture file.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 10.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Create</th>
<th>Default Value</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>dnssec_blacklist_enabled</code></td>
<td>Determines if the blacklist rules for DNSSEC-enabled clients are enabled or not.</td>
<td><code>Bool</code></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>False</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>dnssec_dns64_enabled</code></td>
<td>Determines if the DNS64 groups for DNSSEC-enabled clients are enabled or not.</td>
<td><code>Bool</code></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>False</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>dnssec_enabled</code></td>
<td>Determines if the DNS security extension is enabled or not.</td>
<td><code>Bool</code></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>True</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>dnssec_expired_signatures_enabled</code></td>
<td>Determines when the DNS member accepts expired signatures.</td>
<td><code>Bool</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create
The default value is `False`.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

**dnssec_key_params**

This structure contains the DNSSEC key parameters for this zone.

**Type**

A/An `DNSSEC Key parameters` struct.

**Create**

The default value is:

```json
{
    'enable_ksk_auto_rollover': True,
    'ksk_algorithm': '8',
    'ksk_algorithms': [{
        'algorithm': 'RSASHA256',
        'size': 2048}
    ],
    'ksk_email_notification_enabled': False,
    'ksk_rollover': 31536000,
    'ksk_rollover_notification_config': 'REQUIRE_MANUAL_INTERVENTION',
    'ksk_size': 2048,
    'ksk_snmp_notification_enabled': True,
    'next_secure_type': 'NSEC3',
    'nsec3_iterations': 10,
    'nsec3_salt_max_length': 15,
    'nsec3_salt_min_length': 1,
    'signature_expiration': 345600,
    'zsk_algorithm': '8',
    'zsk_algorithms': [{
        'algorithm': 'RSASHA256',
        'size': 1024}
    ],
    'zsk_rollover': 2592000,
    'zsk_rollover_mechanism': 'PRE_PUBLISH',
    'zsk_size': 1024
}
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**dnssec_negative_trust_anchors**

A list of zones for which the server does not perform DNSSEC validation.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
### dnssec_nxdomain_enabled

**Determines if the NXDOMAIN rules for DNSSEC-enabled clients are enabled or not.**

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### dnssec_rpz_enabled

**Determines if the RPZ policies for DNSSEC-enabled clients are enabled or not.**

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### dnssec_trusted_keys

**The list of trusted keys for the DNSSEC feature.**

**Type**

A/An *DNSSEC Trusted Key* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```python
empty
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### dnssec_validation_enabled
Determines if the DNS security validation is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *True*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### domains_to_capture_dns_queries

**domains_to_capture_dns_queries**
The list of domains for DNS query capture.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### dtc_dnssec_mode

**dtc_dnssec_mode**
DTC DNSSEC operation mode.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- SIGNED
- UNSIGNED

**Create**
The default value is *SIGNED*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### dtc_edns_prefer_client_subnet

**dtc_edns_prefer_client_subnet**
Determines whether to prefer the client address from the edns-client-subnet option for DTC or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**dtc_scheduled_backup**

**dtc_scheduled_backup**

The scheduled backup configuration.

**Type**

A/An *Scheduled backup settings* struct.

**Create**

The default value is:

```python
{
    'backup_frequency': 'WEEKLY',
    'backup_type': 'LOCAL',
    'discovery_data': True,
    'enable': False,
    'hour_of_day': 3,
    'keep_local_copy': False,
    'minutes_past_hour': 0,
    'nios_data': True,
    'operation': 'NONE',
    'restore_type': 'FTP',
    'splunk_app_data': True,
    'status': 'IDLE',
    'weekday': 'SATURDAY'
}
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**dtc_topology_ea_list**

**dtc_topology_ea_list**

The DTC topology extensible attribute definition list. When configuring a DTC topology, users may configure classification as either “Geographic” or “Extensible Attributes”. Selecting extensible attributes will replace supported Topology database labels (Continent, Country, Subdivision, City) with the names of the selection EA types and provide values extracted from DHCP Network Container, Network and Range objects with those extensible attributes.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.
email

The email address of a Grid DNS object.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

enable_blackhole

Determines if the blocking of DNS queries is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

enable_blacklist

Determines if a blacklist is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**enable_capture_dns_queries**

*enable_capture_dns_queries*

Determines if the capture of DNS queries is enabled or disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**enable_capture_dns_responses**

*enable_capture_dns_responses*

Determines if the capture of DNS responses is enabled or disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**enable_client_subnet_forwarding**

*enable_client_subnet_forwarding*

Determines whether to enable forwarding EDNS client subnet options to upstream servers.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**enable_client_subnet_recursive**

*enable_client_subnet_recursive*

Determines whether to enable adding EDNS client subnet options in recursive resolution.

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

enable_delete_associated_ptr

Determine if the ability to automatically remove associated PTR records while deleting A or AAAA records is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

enable_dns64

Determine if the DNS64 support is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

enable_dns_health_check

Determine if the DNS health check is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default Value</th>
<th>Create</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>enable_dtc_dns_fall_through</code></td>
<td>Determines whether to enable the DTC to DNS fall-through or not.</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>True</td>
<td>The default value is <code>True</code>.</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>enable_excluded_domain_names</code></td>
<td>Determines if excluding domain names from captured DNS queries and responses is enabled or disabled.</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>False</td>
<td>The default value is <code>False</code>.</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>enable_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns</code></td>
<td>Determines if the fixed RRset order FQDN is enabled or not.</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>False</td>
<td>The default value is <code>False</code>.</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>enable_ftc</code></td>
<td>Determines whether Fault Tolerant Caching (FTC) is enabled.</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### enable_gss_tsig

**enable_gss_tsig**

Determines whether all appliances in the Grid are enabled to receive GSS-TSIG authenticated updates from DNS clients.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### enable_host_rrset_order

**enable_host_rrset_order**

Determines if the host RRset order is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### enable_hsm_signing

**enable_hsm_signing**

Determines whether Hardware Security Modules (HSMs) are enabled for key generation and signing. Note, that you must configure HSM group with at least one enabled HSM.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**enable_notify_source_port**

Determines if the notify source port at the Grid Level is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**enable_query_rewrite**

Determines if the DNS query rewrite is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**enable_query_source_port**

Determines if the query source port at the Grid Level is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**excluded_domain_names**

The list of domains that are excluded from DNS query and response capture.

**Type**

String array.
Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is not available for search.

---

**expire_after**

*expire_after*

The expiration time of a Grid DNS object. If the secondary DNS server fails to contact the primary server for the specified interval, the secondary server stops giving out answers about the zone because the zone data is too old to be useful.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 2419200.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**file_transfer_setting**

*file_transfer_setting*

The DNS capture file transfer settings. Include the specified parameter to set the attribute value. Omit the parameter to retrieve the attribute value.

**Type**

A/An *File Transfer Setting* struct.

**Create**

The default value is:

```json
{ 'type': 'FTP' }
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**filter_aaaa**

*filter_aaaa*

The type of AAAA filtering for this member DNS object.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- BREAK_DNSSEC
- NO
- YES

**Create**
The default value is NO.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

#### filter_aaaa_list

The list of IPv4 addresses and networks from which queries are received. AAAA filtering is applied to these addresses.

**Type**
A/An Address ac struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
empty

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

#### fixed_rrset_order_fqdns

The fixed RRset order FQDN. If this field does not contain an empty value, the appliance will automatically set the enable_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns field to ‘true’, unless the same request sets the enable field to ‘false’.

**Type**
A/An Fixed RRset order FQDN struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
empty

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

#### forward_only

Determines if member sends queries to forwarders only. When the value is “true”, the member sends queries to forwarders only, and not to other internal or Internet root servers.

**Type**
Bool.
**forward_updates**

Determines if secondary servers is allowed to forward updates to the DNS server or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**forwarders**

The forwarders for the member. A forwarder is essentially a name server to which other name servers first send all of their off-site queries. The forwarder builds up a cache of information, avoiding the need for the other name servers to send queries off-site.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ftc_expired_record_timeout**

The timeout interval (in seconds) after which the expired Fault Tolerant Caching (FTC)record is stale and no longer valid.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is `86400`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
### ftc_expired_record_ttl

**ftc_expired_record_ttl**

The TTL value (in seconds) of the expired Fault Tolerant Caching (FTC) record in DNS responses.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 5.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### gss_tsig_keys

**gss_tsig_keys**

The list of GSS-TSIG keys for a Grid DNS object.

**Type**

A/An `kerberoskey` object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### lame_ttl

**lame_ttl**

The number of seconds to cache lame delegations or lame servers.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 600.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### logging_categories

**logging_categories**
The logging categories.

**Type**
A/An *Grid logging setting information* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```python
{ 'log_client': True,
  'log_config': True,
  'log_database': True,
  'log_dnssec': True,
  'log_dtc_gslb': False,
  'log_dtc_health': False,
  'log_general': True,
  'log_lame_servers': True,
  'log_network': True,
  'log_notify': True,
  'log_queries': False,
  'log_query_rewrite': False,
  'log_rate_limit': True,
  'log_resolver': True,
  'log_responses': False,
  'log_rpz': False,
  'log_security': True,
  'log_update': True,
  'log_update_security': True,
  'log_xfer_in': True,
  'log_xfer_out': True}
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### max_cache_ttl

**max_cache_ttl**
The maximum time (in seconds) for which the server will cache positive answers.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *604800*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### max_cached_lifetime

**max_cached_lifetime**
The maximum time (in seconds) a DNS response can be stored in the hardware acceleration cache.

Valid values are unsigned integer between 60 and 86400, inclusive.
Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 86400.

Search
The field is not available for search.

max_ncache_ttl

max_ncache_ttl
The maximum time (in seconds) for which the server will cache negative (NXDOMAIN) responses.
The maximum allowed value is 604800.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 10800.

Search
The field is not available for search.

member_secondary_notify

member_secondary_notify
Determines if Grid members that are authoritative secondary servers are allowed to send notification messages to external name servers, if the Grid member that is primary for a zone fails or loses connectivity.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

negative_ttl

negative_ttl
The negative TTL value of a Grid DNS object. This interval tells the secondary how long data can be cached for “Does Not Respond” responses.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 900.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### notify_delay

**notify_delay**
Specifies with how many seconds of delay the notify messages are sent to secondaries.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 5.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### notify_source_port

**notify_source_port**
The source port for notify messages. When requesting zone transfers from the primary server, some secondary DNS servers use the source port number (the primary server used to send the notify message) as the destination port number in the zone transfer request.

Valid values are between 1 and 63999. The default is picked by BIND.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### nsgroup_default

**nsgroup_default**
The default nameserver group.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
nsgroups

A name server group is a collection of one primary DNS server and one or more secondary DNS servers.

Type
String array.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

nxdomain_log_query

Determines if NXDOMAIN redirection queries are logged or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

nxdomain_redirect

Determines if NXDOMAIN redirection is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

nxdomain_redirect_addresses

The list of IPv4 NXDOMAIN redirection addresses.

Type
String array.
Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

nxdomain_redirect_addresses_v6

nxdomain_redirect_addresses_v6
The list of IPv6 NXDOMAIN redirection addresses.

Type
String array.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

nxdomain_redirect_ttl

nxdomain_redirect_ttl
The TTL value (in seconds) of synthetic DNS responses that result from NXDOMAIN redirection.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 60.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

nxdomain_rulesets

nxdomain_rulesets
The Ruleset object names assigned at the Grid level for NXDOMAIN redirection.

Type
String array.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**preserve_host_rrset_order_on_secondaries**

Determine if the host RRset order on secondaries is preserved or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**protocol_record_name_policies**

The list of record name policies.

**Type**

A/An `recordnamepolicy` object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Create**

The default value is `[{regex}: "^[a-zA-Z0-9]\[a-zA-Z0-9-\]*[a-zA-Z0-9-0-9]\$", 'is_default': False, 'name': 'Strict Hostname Checking'}, {regex}: "^[a-zA-Z0-9-0-9]$, 'is_default': True, 'name': 'Allow Underscore'}, {regex}: ".+$", 'is_default': False, 'name': 'Allow Any']`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**query_rewrite_domain_names**

The list of domain names that trigger DNS query rewrite.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
### query_rewrite_prefix

**query_rewrite_prefix**

The domain name prefix for DNS query rewrite.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### query_source_port

**query_source_port**

The source port for queries. Specifying a source port number for recursive queries ensures that a firewall will allow the response.

Valid values are between 1 and 63999. The default is picked by BIND.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### recursive_query_list

**recursive_query_list**

The list of IPv4 or IPv6 addresses, networks or hosts authenticated by Transaction signature (TSIG) key from which recursive queries are allowed or denied.

**Type**

A/An `Address` struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

`empty`

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**refresh_timer**

The refresh time. This interval tells the secondary how often to send a message to the primary for a zone to check that its data is current, and retrieve fresh data if it is not.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 10800.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**resolver_query_timeout**

The recursive query timeout for the member.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**response_rate_limiting**

The response rate limiting settings for the member.

**Type**
A/An `DNS Response Rate Limiting` struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```python
{
    'enable_rrl': False,
    'log_only': False,
    'responses_per_second': 100,
    'slip': 2,
    'window': 15
}
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
The restart setting.

Type
A/An Restart Setting struct.

Create
The default value is:

```json
{  'delay': 10,  'restart_offline': True,  'timeout': 60}
```

Search
The field is not available for search.

The retry time. This interval tells the secondary how long to wait before attempting to recontact the primary after a connection failure occurs between the two servers.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 3600.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Determines the type of root name servers.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- CUSTOM
- INTERNET

Create
The default value is INTERNET.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**rpz_disable_nsdsname_nsip**

Determines if NSDNAME and NSIP resource records from RPZ feeds are enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled**

Enables the appliance to ignore RPZ-IP triggers with prefix lengths less than the specified minimum prefix length.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4**

The minimum prefix length for IPv4 RPZ-IP triggers. The appliance ignores RPZ-IP triggers with prefix lengths less than the specified minimum IPv4 prefix length.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 29.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6**
The minimum prefix length for IPv6 RPZ-IP triggers. The appliance ignores RPZ-IP triggers with prefix lengths less than the specified minimum IPv6 prefix length.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 112.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**rpz_qname_wait recurse**

Determines if recursive RPZ lookups are enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**scavenging_settings**

The Grid level scavenging settings.

**Type**
A/An *DNS scavenging settings* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```json
{
  'ea_expression_list': [],
  'enable_auto_reclamation': False,
  'enable_recurrent_scavenging': False,
  'enable_rr_last_queried': False,
  'enable_scavenging': False,
  'enable_zone_last_queried': False,
  'expression_list': [],
  'reclaim_associated_records': False
}
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**serial_query_rate**

The number of maximum concurrent SOA queries per second.

Valid values are unsigned integer between 20 and 1000, inclusive.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 20.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**server_id_directive**

The value of the server-id directive for BIND and Unbound DNS.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- HOSTNAME
- NONE

**Create**

The default value is *NONE*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**sortlist**

A sort list determines the order of addresses in responses made to DNS queries.

**Type**

A/An *DNS Sortlist* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

empty

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**store_locally**

*store_locally*

Determines if the storage of query capture reports on the appliance is enabled or disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**syslog_facility**

*syslog_facility*

The syslog facility. This is the location on the syslog server to which you want to sort the DNS logging messages.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- DAEMON
- LOCAL0
- LOCAL1
- LOCAL2
- LOCAL3
- LOCAL4
- LOCAL5
- LOCAL6
- LOCAL7

**Create**

The default value is *DAEMON*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**transfer_excluded_servers**

*transfer_excluded_servers*

The list of excluded DNS servers during zone transfers.

**Type**

String array.
**transfer_format**

The BIND format for a zone transfer. This provides tracking capabilities for single or multiple transfers and their associated servers.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- MANY_ANSWERS
- ONE_ANSWER

**Create**

The default value is MANY_ANSWERS.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**transfers_in**

The number of maximum concurrent transfers for the Grid.

Valid values are unsigned integer between 10 and 100, inclusive.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 10.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**transfers_out**

The number of maximum outbound concurrent zone transfers.

Valid values are unsigned integer between 10 and 100, inclusive.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is 10.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>transfers_per.ns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**transfers_per.ns**
The number of maximum concurrent transfers per member.
Valid values are unsigned integer between 2 and 100, inclusive.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 2.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>zone_deletion_double_confirm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**zone_deletion_double_confirm**
Determines if the double confirmation during zone deletion is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**Function Calls**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>run_scavenging</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**run_scavenging**
This function performs the scavenging of the DNS Records.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**
**action** (String. Valid values are: “ANALYZE”, “RECLAIM”, “ANALYZE_RECLAIM”, “RESET”). This parameter is mandatory. The scavenging action to perform.

**Output fields**
None
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>add_client_ip_mac_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_bulkhost_ddns</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_gss_tsig_zone_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_query</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_recursive_query</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_transfer</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anonymize_response_logging</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attack_mitigation</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_blackhole</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bind_check_names_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bind_hostname_directive</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blackhole_list</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacklist_action</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacklist_log_query</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacklist_redirect_addresses</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacklist_redirect_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacklist_rulesets</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bulk_host_name_templates</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capture_dns_queries_on_all_domains</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check_names_for_ddns_and_zone_transfer</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_subnet_domains</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_subnet_ipv4_prefix_length</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_subnet_ipv6_prefix_length</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy_client_ip_mac_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy_xfer_to_notify</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>custom_root_name_servers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal_tracking</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_restrict_patterns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_restrict_patterns_list</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_restrict_protected</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_restrict_secure</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_restrict_static</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default_bulk_host_name_template</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable_edns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns64_groups</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_cache_acceleration_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_health_check_anycast_control</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_health_check_domain_list</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_health_check_interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_health_check_recursion_flag</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_health_check_retries</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_health_check_timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_query_capture_file_time_limit</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_blacklist_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_dns64_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_expired_signatures_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_key_params</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_negative_trust_anchors</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_nxdomain_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_rpz_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_trusted_keys</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_validation_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domains_to_capture_dns_queries</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dtc_dnssec_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dtc_edns_prefer_client_subnet</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dtc_scheduled_backup</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dtc_topology_ea_list</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_blackhole</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_blocklist</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_capture_dns_queries</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_capture_dns_responses</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_client_subnet_forwarding</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_client_subnet_recursive</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_delete_associated_ptr</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dns64</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dns_health_check</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dtc_dns_fall_through</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_excluded_domain_names</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ftc</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_gss_tsig</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_host_rrset_order</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_hsm_signing</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_notify_source_port</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_query_rewrite</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_query_source_port</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>excluded_domain_names</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expire_after</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file_transfer_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filter_aaaa</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filter_aaaa_list</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed_rrset_order_fqdns</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forward_only</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forward_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forwarders</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftc_expired_record_timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftc_expired_record_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gss_tsig_keys</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lame_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logging_categories</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
### Table 3.10 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>max_cache_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_cached_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_ncache_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member_secondary_notify</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>negative_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify_delay</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify_source_port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nsgroup_default</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nsgroups</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_log_query</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_redirect</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_redirect_addresses</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_redirect_addresses_v6</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_redirect_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_rulesets</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preserve_host_reset_order_on_secondaries</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>protocol_record_name_policies</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>query_rewrite_domain_names</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>query_rewrite_prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>query_source_port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recursive_query_list</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>refresh_timer</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resolver_query_timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>response_rate_limiting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_timer</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>root_name_server_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_disable nsname_nsip</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_qname_wait_recursive</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scavenging_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serial_query_rate</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server_id_directive</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sortlist</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>store_locally</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syslog_facility</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfer_excluded_servers</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfer_format</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfers_in</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfers_out</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfers_per_ns</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone_deletion_double_confirm</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.88 grid:filedistribution : Grid file distribution object.

The Grid file distribution object represents the file distribution storage limit configuration and global file distribution statistics.
**Object Reference**

References to grid:filedistribution are *object references.*

The *name* part of the Grid file distribution object reference has the following components:

- The name of the Grid

**Example:**  
grid:filedistribution/ ZG5zLm9wdGlvdj9kZWZpbml0aW9uW9uJGlucm8uLmZhbHNlLjI1Mg:Infoblox

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): allow_uploads, current_usage, global_status, name, storage_limit.

**allow_uploads**

Determines whether the uploads to Grid members are allowed.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False.*

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

allow_uploads is part of the base object.

**backup_storage**


Determines whether to include distributed files in backup.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `True`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

```markdown
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>current_usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
```

**current_usage**

The value is the percentage of the usage of the allocated TFTP storage space expressed in tenth of a percent. Valid values are from 0 to 1000.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

- current_usage is part of the base object.
- current_usage cannot be updated.
- current_usage cannot be written.

```markdown
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>enable_anonymous_ftp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
```

**enable_anonymous_ftp**

Determines whether the FTP anonymous login is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

```markdown
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>global_status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
```

**global_status**

The Grid file distribution global status.

**Type**

String.
Valid values are:
- FAILED
- INACTIVE
- UNKNOWN
- WARNING
- WORKING

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
global_status is part of the base object.
global_status cannot be updated.
global_status cannot be written.

name

name
The Grid name.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

storage_limit

storage_limit
The maximum storage in megabytes allowed on the Grid. Maximum storage space allowed for all file distribution services on a Grid is equal to the storage space allowed the Grid member with the smallest amount of space allowed.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 500.

Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes

storage_limit is part of the base object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allow_uploads</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backup_storage</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current_usage</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_anonymous_ftp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>global_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>storage_limit</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.89 grid:license_pool : Grid License Pool object.

This object represents the Grid license pool.

### Object Reference

References to grid:license_pool are **object references**. The name part of a Grid License Pool object reference has the following components:

- Type of License
- Model of Appliance
- License pool limit


### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **type**.

---

**assigned**

**assigned**

The number of dynamic licenses allocated to vNIOS appliances.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

assigned cannot be updated.

assigned cannot be written.

---

**expiration_status**

**expiration_status**

The license expiration status.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- DELETED
- EXPIRED
- EXPIRING_SOON
- EXPIRINGVERY_SOON
- NOT_EXPIRED
- PERMANENT

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

expiration_status cannot be updated.

expiration_status cannot be written.
**expiry_date**

The expiration timestamp of the license.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
expiry_date cannot be updated.
expiry_date cannot be written.

**installed**

The total number of dynamic licenses allowed for this license pool.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
installed cannot be updated.
installed cannot be written.

**key**

The license string for the license pool.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
key cannot be updated.
key cannot be written.
**limit**

The limitation of dynamic license that can be allocated from the license pool.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

limit cannot be updated.

limit cannot be written.

---

**limit_context**

The license limit context.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- LEASES
- MODEL
- NONE
- TIER

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

limit_context cannot be updated.

limit_context cannot be written.

---

**model**

The supported vNIOS virtual appliance model.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
model cannot be updated.
model cannot be written.

**subpools**

**subpools**
The license pool subpools.

**Type**
A/An *License sub-pool settings* struct array.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
subpools cannot be updated.
subpools cannot be written.

**temp_assigned**

**temp_assigned**
The total number of temporary dynamic licenses allocated to vNIOS appliances.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
temp_assigned cannot be updated.
temp_assigned cannot be written.

**type**

**type**
The license type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
  * ANYCAST
  * CLOUD
  * CLOUD_API
• DCA
• DDI_TRIAL
• DHCP
• DISCOVERY
• DNS
• DNSQRW
• DNS_CACHE_ACCEL
• DTC
• FIREEYE
• FLEX_GRID_ACTIVATION
• FLEX_GRID_ACTIVATION_MS
• FREQ_CONTROL
• GRID
• GRID_MAINTENANCE
• IPAM
• IPAM_FREEWARE
• LDAP
• LOAD_BALANCER
• MGM
• MSMGMT
• NIOS
• NIOS_MAINTENANCE
• NTP
• OEM
• QRD
• REPORTING
• REPORTING_SUB
• RPZ
• SECURITY_ECOSYSTEM
• SW_TP
• TAE
• TFTP
• THREAT_ANALYTICS
• TP
• TP_SUB
• UBOUND
• VNIOS

**Search**

The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

type is part of the base object.

type cannot be updated.

type cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>assigned</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expiration_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expiry_date</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>installed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limit</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limit_context</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subpools</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temp_assigned</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3.90 grid:license_pool_container : Grid License Pool Container object.**

This object represents the Grid license pool container.

**Object Reference**

References to grid:license_pool_container are *object references*. The *name* part of a Grid License Pool Container object reference has the following components:

• The “LicensePoolContainer” string

Example: grid:license_pool_container/b25ILmxpY2Vuc2VfcG9vbF:LicensePoolContainer

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

• Create (insert)

• Delete

• Modify (update)
• Global search (searches via the search object)
• Scheduling
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>last_entitlement_update</td>
<td>The timestamp when the last pool licenses were updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Timestamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>last_entitlement_update cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>last_entitlement_update cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>lpc_uid</td>
<td>The world-wide unique ID for the license pool container.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>lpc_uid cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lpc_uid cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Function Calls

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function Call</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allocate/licenses</td>
<td>Use this function to allocate dynamic licenses to a node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Input fields**

**hwid** (String.

This parameter is mandatory. The hardware ID of a physical node on which dynamic licenses will be installed.

**license_pools** (A/An grid:license_pool object array.

This parameter is mandatory. The license pools from which you allocate dynamic licenses.

**Output fields**

None

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>last_entitlement_update</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lpc_uid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


The information about Topology DB.

**Object Reference**

References to grid:maxminddbinfo are *object references*. The *name* part of a Topology DB Info object reference has the following components:

- The ‘maxminddbinfo’ string
- The topology type

Example: grid:maxminddbinfo/ZGlhdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:maxminddbinfo/GEOIP

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): binary_major_version, binary_minor_version, build_time, database_type, deployment_time, member, topology_type.

### binary_major_version

The major version of DB binary format.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

binary_major_version is part of the base object.
binary_major_version cannot be updated.
binary_major_version cannot be written.

### binary_minor_version

The minor version of DB binary format.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

binary_minor_version is part of the base object.
binary_minor_version cannot be updated.
binary_minor_version cannot be written.

### build_time

The time at which the DB was built.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**
**database_type**

*database_type*

The structure of data records ("GeoLite2-Country", GeoLite2-City", etc.).

*Type*

String.

*Search*

The field is not available for search.

*Notes*

database_type is part of the base object.
database_type cannot be updated.
database_type cannot be written.

**deployment_time**

*deployment_time*

The time at which the current Topology DB was deployed.

*Type*

Timestamp.

*Search*

The field is not available for search.

*Notes*

deployment_time is part of the base object.
deployment_time cannot be updated.
deployment_time cannot be written.

**member**

*member*

The member for testing the connection.

*Type*

String.

*Search*
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

member is part of the base object.

member cannot be updated.

member cannot be written.

topology_type

**topology_type**

The topology type.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- EA
- GEOIP

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

topology_type is part of the base object.

topology_type cannot be updated.

topology_type cannot be written.

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>binary_major_version</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>binary_minor_version</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>build_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>database_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deployment_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>topology_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3.92 grid:member:cloudapi : Member Cloud API object.**

Class that represents member Cloud configuration settings.
Object Reference

References to grid:member:cloudapi are object references. The name part of a Member Cloud API object reference has the following components:

- Name of Member Cloud API object

Example: grid:member:cloudapi/ZGldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:member1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): allow_api_admins, allowed_api_admins, enable_service, member, status.

allow_api_admins

Define which administrators are allowed to perform Cloud API request on the Grid Member: no administrators (NONE), any administrators (ALL) or administrators in the ACL list (LIST). Default is ALL.

Type

String.

Valid values are:

- ALL
- LIST
- NONE

Create

The default value is ALL.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

allow_api_admins is part of the base object.
allowed_api_admins

List of administrators allowed to perform Cloud Platform API requests on that member.

Type
A/An Cloud user struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
allowed_api_admins is part of the base object.

enable_service

Controls whether the Cloud API service runs on the member or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
enable_service is part of the base object.

extattrs

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

Type
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

Notes
gateway_config

Structure containing all the information related to Gateway configuration for the member

Type
A/An *Gateway config* struct.

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

member

The related Grid Member.

Type
A/An *Grid member serving DHCP* struct.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
member is part of the base object.
member cannot be updated.
member cannot be written.

status

Status of Cloud API service on the member.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- FAILED
- INACTIVE
- UNKNOWN
- WARNING
- WORKING
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
status is part of the base object.
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

**comment**

Comment for the Member Cloud API object; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**
comment is a search-only field.

**ipv4addr**

The *IPv4 Address* of the Grid Member.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `'='` (exact equality)

**Notes**
ipv4addr is a search-only field.
ipv6addr

The IPv6 Address of the Grid Member.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
ipv6addr is a search-only field.

name

The host name of related Member.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
name is a search-only field.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allow_api_admins</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allowed_api_admins</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_service</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gateway_config</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.93 grid:servicerestart:group : Service Restart Group object.

The Grid Service Restart Group object provides the following information about the restart: applicable services, members, restart order, and periodicity.

#### Object Reference

References to grid:servicerestart:group are object references.

The `name` part of the Service Restart Group object reference has the following components:

- Name of the Service Restart Group

Example: grid:servicerestart:group/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:restartgroup1

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

#### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `comment, name, service`.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`comment`
Comment for the Restart Group; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
comment is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>extattrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>is_default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**is_default**
Determines if this Restart Group is the default group.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)
Notes

is_default cannot be updated.

is_default cannot be written.

**last_updated_time**

last_updated_time

The timestamp when the status of the latest request has changed.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

last_updated_time cannot be updated.

last_updated_time cannot be written.

**members**

members

The list of members belonging to the group.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**mode**

mode

The default restart method for this Restart Group.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- SEQUENTIAL
- SIMULTANEOUS
Create
The default value is *SIMULTANEOUS*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**name**
The name of this Restart Group.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**position**
The order to restart.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
position cannot be updated.
position cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>recurring_schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**recurring_schedule**
The recurring schedule for restart of a group.

Type
A/An Restart Group Schedule struct.

Create
The default value is See the Restart Group Schedule Setting struct for default values.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>requests</td>
<td>The list of requests associated with a restart group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>A/An grid:servicerestart:request object array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>This field supports nested return fields as described here.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

requests cannot be updated.
requests cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>service</td>
<td>The applicable service for this Restart Group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid values are:</td>
<td>- DHCP - DNS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>service is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**status**

The restart status for a restart group.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

status cannot be updated.

status cannot be written.

---

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_default</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_updated_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>members</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>position</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recurring_schedule</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>requests</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>service</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### 3.94 `grid:servicerestart:group:order` : Restart Group Order object.

The Grid Service Restart Group Order Setting is used to set the restart order for particular services and members.

---

### Object Reference

References to `grid:servicerestart:group:order` are object references.

The *name* part of the Service Restart Group Order Setting object reference has the following components:

- The ‘order’ string

Example: `grid:servicerestart:group:order/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:order`
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Delete
- Read (retrieve)
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Read by object reference
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>groups</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`groups`

The ordered list of the Service Restart Group.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>groups</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.95 grid:servicerestart:request : Restart Request object.

The Restart Request object provides information and statistics about the service restart routine for the Service Restart Group.
Object Reference

References to grid:servicerestart:request are *object references*.

The *name* part of the name server request object reference has the following components:

- Name of the member to restart

Example: grid:servicerestart:request/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:infoblox.com

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *error, group, result, state*.

**error**

The error message if restart has failed.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

error is part of the base object.
error cannot be updated.
error cannot be written.
**forced**

Indicates if this is a force restart.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
forced cannot be updated.
forced cannot be written.

**group**

The name of the Restart Group associated with the request.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
group is part of the base object.
group cannot be updated.
group cannot be written.

**last_updated_time**

The timestamp when the status of the request has changed.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_updated_time cannot be updated.
last_updated_time cannot be written.
### member

**member**
The member to restart.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**
member cannot be updated.
member cannot be written.

### needed

**needed**
Indicates if restart is needed.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- CHECKING
- FAILURE
- NO
- UNKNOWN
- YES

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
needed cannot be updated.
needed cannot be written.

### order

**order**
The order to restart.

**Type**
Integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

order cannot be updated.

order cannot be written.

---

**result**

The result of the restart operation.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- FAILURE
- NORESTART
- SUCCESS
- TIMEOUT

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

result is part of the base object.

result cannot be updated.

result cannot be written.

---

**service**

The service to restart.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- DHCPV4
- DHCPV6
- DNS

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

service cannot be updated.

service cannot be written.
### state

**state**

The state of the request.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- FINISHED
- NEW
- PROCESSING
- QUEUED

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

state is part of the base object.

state cannot be updated.

state cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>error</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forced</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_updated_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>needed</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>result</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>service</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.96 grid:servicerestart:request:changedobject: Grid service restart request changed object.

The Grid service restart request changed object provides information about changes that are waiting for the restart.

### Object Reference

References to grid:servicerestart:request:changedobject are object references. The name part of a Grid service restart request changed object reference has the following components:

- The ‘changedobject’ string
Example: grid:servicerestart:request:changedobject/ZGldHdsvcmxMTk:changedobject

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **action, changed_properties, changed_time, object_name, object_type, user_name**.

**action**

The operation on the changed object.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- CALLED
- CREATED
- DELETED
- LOGIN_ALLOWED
- LOGIN_DENIED
- LOGOUT
- MESSAGE
- MODIFIED

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

action is part of the base object.
action cannot be updated.
action cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>changed_properties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>changed_properties</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>changed_time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>changed_time</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>object_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>object_name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
object_name cannot be updated.
object_name cannot be written.

**object_type**

**object_type**
The type of the changed object. This is undefined if the object is not supported.

Type
String.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
object_type is part of the base object.
object_type cannot be updated.
object_type cannot be written.

**user_name**

**user_name**
The name of the user who changed the object properties.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
user_name is part of the base object.
user_name cannot be updated.
user_name cannot be written.

**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.
The service that is waiting for restart.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ALL
- DHCP
- DNS

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

service is a search-only field.

The ref to source object (grid:servicerestart:group or member) of the changes.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

source is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>action</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changed_properties</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changed_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Restart Status object provides information and statistics about service restart routine for the Grid or Service Restart Group.

Object Reference

References to grid:servicerestart:status are object references.

The name part of the name server group status object reference has the following components:

- Name of the Grid or Service Restart Group

Example: grid:servicerestart:status/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:restartgroup1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): failures, finished, grouped, needed_restart, no_restart, parent, pending, pending_restart, processing, restarting, success, timeouts.

failures

failures
The number of failed requests.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
failures is part of the base object.
failures cannot be updated.
failures cannot be written.

---

**finished**

The number of finished requests.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
finished is part of the base object.
finished cannot be updated.
finished cannot be written.

---

**grouped**

The type of grouping.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- GRID
- GROUP

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
grouped is part of the base object.
grouped cannot be updated.
grouped cannot be written.
### needed_restart

**needed_restart**
The number of created yet unprocessed requests for restart.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
needed_restart is part of the base object.
needed_restart cannot be updated.
needed_restart cannot be written.

### no_restart

**no_restart**
The number of requests that did not require a restart.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
no_restart is part of the base object.
no_restart cannot be updated.
no_restart cannot be written.

### parent

**parent**
A reference to the grid or grid:servicerestart:group object associated with the request.

**Type**
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)
Notes
parent is part of the base object.
parent cannot be updated.
parent cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pending</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**pending**
The number of requests that are pending a restart.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
pending is part of the base object.
pending cannot be updated.
pending cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pending_restart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**pending_restart**
The number of forced or needed requests pending for restart.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
pending_restart is part of the base object.
pending_restart cannot be updated.
pending_restart cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>processing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**processing**
The number of not forced and not needed requests pending for restart.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
processing is part of the base object.
processing cannot be updated.
processing cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>restarting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**restarting**
The number of service restarts for corresponding members.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
restarting is part of the base object.
restarting cannot be updated.
restarting cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>success</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**success**
The number of requests associated with successful restarts.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
success is part of the base object.
success cannot be updated.
success cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>timeouts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**timeouts**
The number of timeout requests.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

timeouts is part of the base object.
timeouts cannot be updated.
timeouts cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>failures</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>finished</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grouped</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>needed_restart</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no_restart</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pending</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pending_restart</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>processing</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restarting</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>success</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timeouts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.98 grid:threatanalytics: Grid threat analytics object.

To mitigate DNS data exfiltration, Infoblox DNS threat analytics employs analytics algorithms to detect DNS tunneling traffic by analyzing incoming DNS queries and responses.

The Grid threat analytics object contains settings and information about updates download, mitigation response policy zone to which queries on blacklisted domains are transferred.

### Object Reference

References to grid:threatanalytics are *object references*.

The *name* part of the Grid threat analytics object reference has the following components:

- The name of the Grid

**Example:** `grid:threatanalytics/ ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGluc3Zm8uLmZhbHNlJlI1Mg:Infoblox`

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): enable_auto_download, enable_scheduled_download, module_update_policy, name.

**current_moduleset**

The current threat analytics module set.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

current_moduleset cannot be updated.
current_moduleset cannot be written.

**dns_tunnel_black_list_rpz_zones**

The list of response policy zones for DNS tunnelling requests.

**Type**

A/An `zone_rp` object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**enable_auto_download**

Determines whether the automatic threat analytics module set download is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.
enable_scheduled_download

Determine whether the scheduled download of the threat analytics module set is enabled.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

enable_scheduled_download is part of the base object.

last_checked_for_update

The last time when the threat analytics module set was checked for the update.

Type

Timestamp.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

last_checked_for_update cannot be updated.

last_module_update_time

The last update time for the threat analytics module set.

Type

Timestamp.

Search

The field is not available for search.
last_module_update_time cannot be updated.
last_module_update_time cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last_module_update_version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>last_module_update_version</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The version number of the last updated threat analytics module set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_module_update_version cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_module_update_version cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

last_whitelist_update_time cannot be updated.
last_whitelist_update_time cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last_whitelist_update_time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>last_whitelist_update_time</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The last update time for the threat analytics whitelist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timestamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_whitelist_update_time cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_whitelist_update_time cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last_whitelist_update_version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>last_whitelist_update_version</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The version number of the last updated threat analytics whitelist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_whitelist_update_version cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_whitelist_update_version cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
module_update_policy

The update policy for the threat analytics module set.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- AUTOMATIC
- MANUAL

Create
The default value is AUTOMATIC.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
module_update_policy is part of the base object.

name

The Grid name.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- '=' (exact equality)

Notes
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

scheduled_download

The schedule settings for the threat analytics module set download.

Type
A/An Schedule Setting struct.

Create
The default value is empty.
Search
The field is not available for search.

## Function Calls

### `download_threat_analytics_moduleset_update`

Use this method to download and apply update for the threat analytics moduleset.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

None

**Output fields**

None

### `move_blacklist_rpz_to_white_list`

Use this function to replace blacklist RPZ with analytics white lists.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- `rpz_cnames` (A/An `record:rpz:cname` object array). This parameter is mandatory. The list of RPZ CNAME records to be replaced with analytics whitelists.

**Output fields**

None

### `set_last_uploaded_threat_analytics_moduleset`

Use this method to set last uploaded threat analytics moduleset.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- `moduleset_token` (String). This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the `uploadinit function call in object fileop`.

**Output fields**

None

### `test_threat_analytics_server_connectivity`

Use this method to test threat analytics server connectivity.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

None

**Output fields**
**error_messages** (String array.) The list of error messages for failed connectivity test.

**overall_status** (String. Valid values are: “FAILED”, “SUCCESS”) The overall connectivity test status.

---

**update_threat_analytics_moduleset**

Use this method to update threat analytics moduleset.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

None

**Output fields**

None

---

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>current_moduleset</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_tunnel_black_list_rpz_zones</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_auto_download</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_scheduled_download</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_checked_for_update</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_module_update_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_module_update_version</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_whitelist_update_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_whitelist_update_version</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>module_update_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>±</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheduled_download</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**3.99 grid:threatprotection : The Grid threat protection object.**

The Grid threat protection settings.

---

**Object Reference**

References to grid:threatprotection are *object references*.

The *name* part of the grid:threatprotection object reference has the following components:

- The name of the Grid.

**Example:** grid:threatprotection/YXRwLmNsdsdXN0ZXJfYXRwX3Byb3Blc3ZXMkMA:Infoblox

---

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)

---
• Delete
• Permissions
• Global search (searches via the search object)
• Scheduling
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): grid_name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>current_ruleset</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>current_ruleset</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The current Grid ruleset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is undefined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determines if multiple BIND responses via TCP connection are disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is True.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>enable_auto_download</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>enable_auto_download</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Determines if auto download service is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**enable_nat_rules**

**enable_nat_rules**

Determines if NAT (Network Address Translation) mapping for threat protection is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**enable_scheduled_download**

**enable_scheduled_download**

Determines if scheduled download is enabled. The default frequency is once in every 24 hours if it is disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**events_per_second_per_rule**

**events_per_second_per_rule**

The number of events logged per second per rule.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 1.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### grid_name

**grid_name**
The Grid name.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
grid_name is part of the base object.
grid_name cannot be updated.
grid_name cannot be written.

### last_checked_for_update

**last_checked_for_update**
The time when the Grid last checked for updates.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_checked_for_update cannot be updated.
last_checked_for_update cannot be written.

### last_rule_update_timestamp

**last_rule_update_timestamp**
The last rule update timestamp.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_rule_update_timestamp cannot be updated.
last_rule_update_timestamp cannot be written.
**last_rule_update_version**

*last_rule_update_version*

The version of last rule update.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

last_rule_update_version cannot be updated.
last_rule_update_version cannot be written.

**nat_rules**

*nat_rules*

The list of NAT mapping rules for threat protection.

**Type**

A/An *NAT Threat Protection Rule* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```
empty
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**outbound_settings**

*outbound_settings*

Outbound settings for ATP events.

**Type**

A/An *Outbound settings for ATP events* struct.

**Create**

The default value is:

```
{ 'enable_query_fqdn': False, 'query_fqdn_limit': 2 }
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**rule_update_policy**

*rule_update_policy*
The update rule policy.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- AUTOMATIC
- MANUAL

**Create**
The default value is *AUTOMATIC*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**scheduled_download**

*scheduled_download*
The schedule setting for automatic rule update.

**Type**
A/An *Schedule Setting* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Function Calls**

**atp_object_reset**
This function is used to invoke factory reset on ATP object.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

atp_object (String). This parameter is mandatory. The reference to object to reset. It can be rule, ruleset, or category.

delete_custom_rules (Bool). This parameter is mandatory. Determines if custom rules will be deleted. Applicable only if atp_object is ruleset or category. The default value is “False”.

**Output fields**
None
test_atp_server_connectivity

This function is used to test connectivity to the ATP server.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields
None

Output fields

error_messages ( String array. ) The list of errors occurred.
overall_status ( String. Valid values are: “SUCCESS”, “FAILED” ) The overall status of the test.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>current_ruleset</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_auto_download</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_nat_rules</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_scheduled_download</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>events_per_second_per_rule</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grid_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_checked_for_update</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_rule_update_timestamp</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_rule_update_version</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nat_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outbound_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rule_update_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheduled_download</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.100 grid:x509certificate : X509Certificate object.

In the X.509 system, a certification authority issues a certificate binding a public key to a particular distinguished name in the X.500 tradition, or to an alternative name such as an e-mail address or a DNS entry.

Object Reference

References to grid:x509certificate are object references.
The name part of the Grid x509certificate object reference has the following components:

- Serial number of Grid x509certificate

Example: grid:x509certificate/ZGldHdvcmftdmlldyQxMTk:serialnum1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
• Delete
• Modify (update)
• Permissions
• Global search (searches via the search object)
• Scheduling
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

## Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **issuer, serial, subject**.

### issuer

**issuer**
Certificate issuer.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
issuer is part of the base object.
issuer cannot be updated.
issuer cannot be written.

### serial

**serial**
X509Certificate serial number.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
serial is part of the base object.
serial cannot be updated.
serial cannot be written.

---

### subject

**subject**

A Distinguished Name that is made of multiple relative distinguished names (RDNs).

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
subject is part of the base object.
subject cannot be updated.
subject cannot be written.

---

### valid_not_after

**valid_not_after**

Certificate expiry date.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

• `!=` (negative search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `<=` (less than search)
• `>=` (greater than search)

**Notes**
valid_not_after cannot be updated.
valid_not_after cannot be written.
valid_not_before

Certificate validity start date.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘!’=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=' (less than search)
- ‘>=' (greater than search)

Notes
valid_not_before cannot be updated.
valid_not_before cannot be written.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>issuer</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serial</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subject</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid_not_after</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>! &lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid_not_before</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>! &lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.101 hostnamerewritepolicy: Hostname rewrite policy object.

A hostname rewrite policy object represents the set of valid characters as well as replacement characters for names that do not conform to the policy.

Object Reference

References to hostnamerewritepolicy are object references.
The name part of the hostnamerewritepolicy object reference has the following components:
- The name of the hostname rewrite policy object.

Example: hostnamerewritepolicy/ ZG5zLm9wdGlvb19kZWZpbml0aW9uJGluZm8uLmZhbHNlJjI1Mg:Default
**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Global search (searches via the `search object`)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `name, replacement_character, valid_characters`.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replacement_character</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid_characters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**is_default**

**is_default**

True if the policy is the Grid default.

**Type**

`Bool`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

is_default cannot be updated.

is_default cannot be written.

**name**

**name**

The name of a hostname rewrite policy object.

**Type**

`String`. 
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pre_defined</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**pre_defined**

Determines whether the policy is a predefined one.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

pre_defined cannot be updated.

pre_defined cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>replacement_character</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**replacement_character**

The replacement character for symbols in hostnames that do not conform to the hostname policy.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

replacement_character is part of the base object.
valid_characters

The set of valid characters represented in string format.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
valid_characters is part of the base object.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>is_default</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre_defined</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replacement_character</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid_characters</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.102 hsm:allgroups : All Hardware Security Module groups object.

All Hardware Security Module (HSM) groups object is used to retrieve all HSM groups configured on the appliance.

Object Reference

References to hsm:allgroups are object references.

The name part of the All HSM groups object reference has the following components:

- ‘hsm’ string

Example: hsm:allgroups/ZGldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:hsm

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Read by object reference
- Global search (searches via the search object)
The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `groups`.

### groups

`groups`

The list of HSM groups configured on the appliance.

**Type**

An array of the following objects: `hsm:safenetgroup`, `hsm:thalesgroup`.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Create**

The default value is *The default is a list that contains all HSM groups configured on the appliance.*

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*groups* is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>groups</td>
<td>obj</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.103 hsm:safenetgroup : The Hardware Security Module SafeNet group object.

You can integrate a Grid with third-party, network-attached Hardware Security Modules (HSMs) for secure private key storage and generation, and zone-signing off-loading. Infoblox appliances support integration with either SafeNet HSMs or Thales HSMs. When using a network-attached HSM you can provide tight physical access control, allowing only selected security personnel to physically access the HSM that stores the DNSSEC keys.

The Hardware Security Module (HSM) SafeNet group represents the collection of HSM SafeNet devices that are used for private key storage and generation.

Note that you can create one HSM SafeNet group in the Grid.
Object Reference

References to hsm:safenetgroup are object references.

The name part of the Theales HSM object reference has the following components:

- The HSM SafeNet group name

Example: hsm:safenetgroup/ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGluZm8uLmZhbHNILjI1Mg:group1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, hsm_version, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hsm_safenet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hsm_version</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pass_phrase</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

comment

The HSM SafeNet group comment.

Type

String.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:’ (regular expression)
### Notes

comment is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>group_sn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**group_sn**
The HSM SafeNet group serial number.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
group_sn cannot be updated.
group_sn cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>hsm_safenet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**hsm_safenet**
The list of HSM SafeNet devices.

**Type**
A/An *SafeNet Hardware Security Module* struct array.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>hsm_version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**hsm_version**
The HSM SafeNet version.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- LunaSA_4
- LunaSA_5
- LunaSA_6
Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
hsm_version is part of the base object.
hsm_version cannot be updated.

name

name
The HSM SafeNet group name.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

pass_phrase

pass_phrase
The pass phrase used to unlock the HSM SafeNet keystore.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
pass_phrase is not readable.
**status**

The status of all HSM SafeNet devices in the group.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- DOWN
- UP

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

status cannot be updated.

status cannot be written.

---

**Function Calls**

**refresh_hsm**

This function is used to synchronize the HSM SafeNet configuration of the HSM SafeNet devices.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

None

**Output fields**

**results** (String. Valid values are: “PASSED”, “INACTIVE”, “FAILED”) The result of the HSM synchronization operation.

**test_hsm_status**

This function is used to test and verify HSM SafeNet functionality (key pair request, predefined blob signing) via vendor’s utilities.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

None

**Output fields**

**results** (String. Valid values are: “PASSED”, “INACTIVE”, “ KEY_GEN”, “SIGNING”) The result of the HSM status test operation.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group_sn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hsm_safenet</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hsm_version</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pass_phrase</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


You can integrate a Grid with third-party, network-attached Hardware Security Modules (HSMs) for secure private key storage and generation, and zone-signing off-loading. Infoblox appliances support integration with either SafeNet HSMs or Thales HSMs. When using a network-attached HSM you can provide tight physical access control, allowing only selected security personnel to physically access the HSM that stores the DNSSEC keys.

The Thales Hardware Security Module (HSM) group represents the collection of Thales HSM devices that are used for private key storage and generation.

Note that you can create one Thales HSM group in the Grid.

### Object Reference

References to hsm:thalesgroup are object references.

The name part of the Thales HSM object reference has the following components:

- The Thales HSM group name

   **Example:** hsm:thalesgroup/ ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGlucm8uLmZhbHNILj1Mg:group1

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via **the search object**)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment**, **key_server_ip**, **name**.

The following fields are required to create this object:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>card_name</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key_server_ip</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pass_phrase</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thales_hsm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**card_name**

The Thales HSM softcard name.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

You must specify card_name when protection is set to ‘SOFTCARD’.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**comment**

The Thales HSM group comment.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.

**key_server_ip**

The remote file server (RFS) *IPv4 Address*.

**Type**

String.
**key_server_port**

**key_server_port**
The remote file server (RFS) port.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 9004.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
key_server_ip is part of the base object.

**name**

**name**
The Thales HSM group name.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:~’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘~’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.
**pass_phrase**

The password phrase used to unlock the Thales HSM keystore.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
You must specify pass_phrase when protection is set to ‘SOFTCARD’.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
pass_phrase is not readable.

**protection**

The level of protection that HSM group uses for the DNSSEC key data.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- MODULE
- SOFTCARD

**Create**
The default value is *MODULE*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**status**

The status of all Thales HSM devices in the group.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DOWN
- UP
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

```plaintext
thales_hsm
```

The list of Thales HSM devices.

**Type**
A/An *Thales Hardware Security Module* struct array.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### Function Calls

**refresh_hsm**

This function is used to synchronize the HSM Thales configuration of the HSM Thales devices.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**
None

**Output fields**
results (String. Valid values are: “PASSED”, “INACTIVE”, “FAILED”) The result of the HSM synchronization operation.

**test_hsm_status**

This function is used to test and verify HSM Thales functionality (key pair request, predefined blob signing) via vendor's utilities.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**
None

**Output fields**
results (String. Valid values are: “PASSED”, “INACTIVE”, “KEY_GEN”, “SIGNING”) The result of the HSM status test operation.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>card_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key_server_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key_server_port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pass_phrase</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>protection</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thales_hsm</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.


A synthetic object used to view the IPAM statistics of the network or network container in an Infoblox appliance.

### Object Reference

References to ipam:statistics are object references.

The name part of the ipamstatistics object reference has the following components:

- The name of the network view associated with an ipamstatistics object.
- IP address of the network.
- CIDR of the network.

**Example**: ipam:statistics/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcm0kMTExMC4wLjAvOC8xMQ:external1/11.0.0.0/8

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **cidr, network, network_view**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>cidr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cidr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The network CIDR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cidr is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cidr cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cidr cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>conflict_count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>conflict_count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The number of conflicts discovered via network discovery. This attribute is only valid for a Network object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conflict_count cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conflict_count cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ms_ad_user_data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An <em>Active Directory User Data</em> struct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.
ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.

**network**

network
The network address.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
network is part of the base object.
network cannot be updated.
network cannot be written.

**network_view**

network_view
The network view.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
network_view is part of the base object.
network_view cannot be updated.
network_view cannot be written.

**unmanaged_count**

unmanaged_count
The number of unmanaged IP addresses as discovered by network discovery. This attribute is only valid for a Network object.

Type
Unsigned integer.
utilization

utilization
The network utilization in percentage.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
utilization cannot be updated.
utilization cannot be written.

utilization_update

utilization_update
The time that the utilization statistics were updated last. This attribute is only valid for a Network object. For a Network Container object, the return value is undefined.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
utilization_update cannot be updated.
utilization_update cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cidr</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conflict_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unmanaged_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>utilization</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>utilization_update</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.106 ipv4address : IPAM IPv4Address object.

This object is created only as part of the record.host object, it cannot be created directly.

### Object Reference

References to ipv4address are object references. The name part of a ipv4address object reference has the following components:

- IP address
- Name of the network view

Example: ipv4address/Li5pcHY0X2FkZHJlc3MkMTAuMC4wLjEvMQ:10.0.0.1/external

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): dhcp_client_identifier, ip_address, is_conflict, lease_state, mac_address, names, network, network_view, objects, status, types, usage, username.
**conflict_types**

Types of the conflict.

**Type**

Enum values array.

**Valid values are:**

- DEVICE_TYPE
- DEVICE_VENDOR
- DHCP_RANGE
- DUID
- MAC_ADDRESS
- NONE
- RESERVED_PORT
- USED_RESERVED_PORT
- VM_AFFILIATION

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

conflict_types cannot be updated.

conflict_types cannot be written.

---

**dhcp_client_identifier**

The client unique identifier.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

dhcp_client_identifier is part of the base object.
dhcp_client_identifier cannot be updated.
dhcp_client_identifier cannot be written.
Discover now status for this address.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- COMPLETE
- FAILED
- NONE
- PENDING
- RUNNING

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
discover_now_status cannot be updated.
discover_now_status cannot be written.

The discovered data for this address.

**Type**
A/An *Discovered data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
discovered_data cannot be updated.
discovered_data cannot be written.

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information.*
Create
The default value is empty.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

**fingerprint**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
fingerprint cannot be updated.
fingerprint cannot be written.

**ip_address**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

ip_address is part of the base object.

ip_address cannot be updated.
ip_address cannot be written.
**is_conflict**

If set to True, the IP address has either a MAC address conflict or a DHCP lease conflict detected through a network discovery.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**

is_conflict is part of the base object.

is_conflict cannot be updated.

is_conflict cannot be written.

**is_invalid_mac**

This flag reflects whether the MAC address for this address is invalid.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

is_invalid_mac cannot be updated.

is_invalid_mac cannot be written.

**lease_state**

The lease state of the address.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
Notes
lease_state is part of the base object.
lease_state cannot be updated.
lease_state cannot be written.

**mac_address**

mac_address
The MAC address.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
mac_address is part of the base object.
mac_address cannot be updated.
mac_address cannot be written.

**ms_ad_user_data**

ms_ad_user_data
The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

**Type**
A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.
ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.

**names**

names
The DNS names. For example, if the IP address belongs to a host record, this field contains the hostname. This field supports both single and array search.

**Type**

String array.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

names is part of the base object.

names cannot be updated.

names cannot be written.

---

**network**

**network**

The network to which this address belongs, in `FQDN/NETCIDR` format.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

network is part of the base object.

network cannot be updated.

network cannot be written.

---

**network_view**

**network_view**

The name of the network view.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
network_view is part of the base object.
network_view cannot be updated.
network_view cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>objects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>objects</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The objects associated with the IP address.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
objects is part of the base object.
objects cannot be updated.
objects cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>reserved_port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>reserved_port</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The reserved port for the address.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
reserved_port cannot be updated.
reserved_port cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The current status of the address.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
The field is available for search via
Notes
status is part of the base object.
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

**types**

**types**
The types of associated objects. This field supports both single and array search.

**Type**
String array.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
types is part of the base object.
types cannot be updated.
types cannot be written.

**usage**

**usage**
Indicates whether the IP address is configured for DNS or DHCP. This field supports both single and array search.

**Type**
String array.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
usage is part of the base object.
usage cannot be updated.
usage cannot be written.
username

The name of the user who created or modified the record.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
username is part of the base object.
username cannot be updated.
username cannot be written.

Search-only Fields

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

discovered_data.ap_ip_address

Discovered IP address of Wireless Access Point.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.ap_ip_address is a search-only field.

discovered_data.ap_name
Discovered name of Wireless Access Point.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.ap_name is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.ap_ssid

discovered_data.ap_ssid
Service set identifier (SSID) associated with Wireless Access Point.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.ap_ssid is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.bgp_as

discovered_data.bgp_as
The BGP autonomous system number.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `!=` (negative search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)
Notes
discovered_data.bgp_as is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.bridge_domain**

*discovered_data.bridge_domain*

Discovered bridge domain.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.bridge_domain is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile**

*discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile*

The Cisco ISE Endpoint Profile.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group**

*discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group*

The Cisco ISE security group name.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state

The Cisco ISE session state.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- AUTHENTICATED
- AUTHENTICATING
- DISCONNECTED
- POSTURED
- STARTED

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state is a search-only field.

discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid

The Cisco ISE SSID.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.cmp_type**

**If the IP is coming from a Cloud environment, the Cloud Management Platform type.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
`discovered_data.cmp_type` is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_contact**

**Contact information from device on which the IP address was discovered.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
`discovered_data.device_contact` is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_location**

**Location of device on which the IP address was discovered.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_model</td>
<td>The model name of the end device in the vendor terminology.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:='=' (case insensitive search)</td>
<td>discovered_data.device_model is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_name</td>
<td>The system name of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:='=' (case insensitive search)</td>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_name is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_type</td>
<td>The hardware type of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:='=' (case insensitive search)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_port_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_type**

*discovered_data.device_type*
The type of end host in vendor terminology.

**Type**
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_vendor**

*discovered_data.device_vendor*
The vendor name of the end host.

**Type**
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_vendor is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.discovered_name**

The name of the network device associated with the discovered IP address.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.discovered_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.discoverer**

Specifies whether the IP address was discovered by a NetMRI or NIOS discovery process.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.discoverer is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.endpoint_groups**

A comma-separated list of discovered endpoint groups.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
discovered_data.first_discovered

The date and time the IP address was first discovered in Epoch seconds format.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.first_discovered is a search-only field.

discovered_data.iprg_no

The port redundant group number.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.iprg_no is a search-only field.

discovered_data.iprg_state
The status for the IP address within port redundant group.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.iprg_state is a search-only field.

The port redundant group type.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.iprg_type is a search-only field.

The date and time the IP address was last discovered in Epoch seconds format.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘!=' (negative search)
• ‘=' (exact equality)
• ‘<=' (less than search)
• ‘>=' (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.last_discovered is a search-only field.
### discovered_data.mac_address

**The discovered MAC address for the host.** This is the unique identifier of a network device. The discovery acquires the MAC address for hosts that are located on the same network as the Grid member that is running the discovery. This can also be the MAC address of a virtual entity on a specified vSphere server.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.mac_address is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address

**The management IP address of the end host that has more than one IP.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.netbios_name

**The name returned in the NetBIOS reply or the name you manually register for the discovered host.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
Notes
discovered_data.netbios_name is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_contact

discovered_data.network_component_contact
Contact information from network component on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_contact is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_description

discovered_data.network_component_description
A textual description of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_description is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_ip

discovered_data.network_component_ip
The IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address of the switch that is connected to the end device.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_ip is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.network_component_location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.network_component_location
Location of network component on which the IP address was discovered.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_location is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.network_component_model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.network_component_model
Model name of the switch port connected to the end device in the vendor terminology.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_model is a search-only field.
If a reverse lookup was successful for the IP address associated with this switch, the host name is displayed here.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_name is a search-only field.

A textual description of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_port_description is a search-only field.

The name of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_port_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_port_number**

The number of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<’ (less than search)
- ‘>’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_port_number is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_type**

Identifies the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_vendor**
The vendor name of the switch port connected to the end host.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_vendor is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.open_ports**

**discovered_data.open_ports**

The list of opened ports on the IP address, represented as: “TCP: 21,22,23 UDP: 137,139”. Limited to max total 1000 ports.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.open_ports is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.os**

**discovered_data.os**

The operating system of the detected host or virtual entity. The OS can be one of the following:

- Microsoft for all discovered hosts that have a non-null value in the MAC addresses using the NetBIOS discovery method.
- A value that a TCP discovery returns.
- The OS of a virtual entity on a vSphere server.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
Notes

discovered_data.os is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_duplex

The negotiated or operational duplex setting of the switch port connected to the end device.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

founded_data.port_duplex is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_link_status

The link status of the switch port connected to the end device. Indicates whether it is connected.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

founded_data.port_link_status is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_speed

The interface speed, in Mbps, of the switch port.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via
Notes
discovered_data.port_speed is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_status**

The operational status of the switch port. Indicates whether the port is up or down.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.port_status is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_type**

The type of switch port.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.port_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_vlan_description**

The description of the VLAN of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.port_vlan_description is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_vlan_name

The name of the VLAN of the switch port.
Type
String.
Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.port_vlan_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_vlan_number

The ID of the VLAN of the switch port.
Type
Unsigned integer.
Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘!=’ (negative search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘<=’ (less than search)
• ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.port_vlan_number is a search-only field.
discovered_data.task_name

The name of the discovery task.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.task_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.tenant

Discovered tenant.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.tenant is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_adapter

The name of the physical network adapter through which the virtual entity is connected to the appliance.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
discovered_data.v_cluster

The name of the VMware cluster to which the virtual entity belongs.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_cluster is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_datacenter

The name of the vSphere datacenter or container to which the virtual entity belongs.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_datacenter is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_entity_name

The name of the virtual entity.

Type
String.
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_entity_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_entity_type

The virtual entity type. This can be blank or one of the following: Virtual Machine, Virtual Host, or Virtual Center. Virtual Center represents a VMware vCenter server.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.v_entity_type is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_host

The name of the VMware server on which the virtual entity was discovered.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_host is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.v_switch**

The name of the switch to which the virtual entity is connected.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.v_switch is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vlan_port_group**

Port group which the virtual machine belongs to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vlan_port_group is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address**

IP address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address

MAC address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ’:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ’=’ (exact equality)
• ’~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmhost_name

Name of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ’:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ’=’ (exact equality)
• ’~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names

List of all physical port names used by the virtual switch on the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted. Represented as: “eth1,eth2,eth3”.

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr

**discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr**
CIDR subnet of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmi_id

**discovered_data.vmi_id**
ID of the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_id is a search-only field.
### discovered_data.vmi_ip_type

**discovered_data.vmi_ip_type**

Discovered IP address type.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmi_ip_type is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address

**discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address**

Indicates whether the IP address is a public address.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `'=='` (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vmi_name

**discovered_data.vmi_name**

Name of the virtual machine.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)
Notes
discovered_data.vmi_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmi_private_address**

Private IP address of the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmi_private_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id**

ID of the tenant which virtual machine belongs to.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=' (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_conf_mode**

**Configured mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch** where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- Full-duplex
- Half-duplex
• Unknown

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vport_conf_mode is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vport_conf_speed**

**Configured speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch** where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘!=’ (negative search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘<=’ (less than search)
  • ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vport_conf_speed is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vport_link_status**

**Link status of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the** virtual machine connected to.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vport_link_status is a search-only field.
discovered_data.vport_mac_address

MAC address of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_mac_address is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vport_mode

Actual mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
• Full-duplex
• Half-duplex
• Unknown

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_mode is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vport_name

Name of the network adapter on the virtual switch connected with the virtual machine.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.vport_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_speed**

discovered_data.vport_speed

**Actual speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where** the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vport_speed is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vrf_description**

discovered_data.vrf_description

**Description of the VRF.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vrf_description is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.vrf_name</strong></td>
<td>The name of the VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_name is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.vrf_rd</strong></td>
<td>Route distinguisher of the VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘~=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_rd is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count</strong></td>
<td>Number of available ports reported by the virtual switch on which the virtual machine/vport connected to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘!=’ (negative search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘&lt;=’ (less than search)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_id

ID of the virtual switch.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_id is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled

Indicates the virtual switch has IPV6 enabled.

Type
Bool.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_name

Name of the virtual switch.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
* ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vswitch_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id**

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id**

**ID of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name**

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name**

**Name of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group**

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group**

**Port group of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type

**Type of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server

**DHCP server of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip

**IP address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.**
**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip**

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast**

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast**

**Muticast address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group**

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group**

**Port group of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type**

*discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type*

Type of virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan**

*discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan*

VLAN of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_type**

*discovered_data.vswitch_type*

Type of the virtual switch: standard or distributed.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- Distributed
- Standard
- Unknown
Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_type is a search-only field.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>conflict_types</td>
<td>[Enum]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_client_identifier</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discover_now_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fingerprint</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_conflict</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_invalid_mac</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lease_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>names</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>objects</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reserved_port</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>types</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>usage</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bgp_as</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bridge_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cmp_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discovered_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discoverer</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.endpoint_groups</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.first_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_no</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.last_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.netbios_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.open_ports</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.os</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_duplex</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_speed</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.task_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.tenant</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_adapter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_cluster</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_datacenter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_switch</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vlan_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.11 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names</td>
<td>String</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_ip_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_private_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_rd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.107 ipv6address : IPAM IPv6Address object.

This object is created only as part of the record.host object, it cannot be created directly.

Object Reference

References to ipv6address are object references. The name part of an ipv6address object reference has the following components:

- IP address
- Name of the network view

Example: ipv6address/Li5pcHY0X2FkZHJlc3MkMTAuMC4wLjEvMQ:abcd::1/external
**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `duid`, `ip_address`, `is_conflict`, `lease_state`, `names`, `network`, `network_view`, `objects`, `status`, `types`, `usage`.

**conflict_types**

`conflict_types`

Types of the conflict.

**Type**

Enum values array.

**Valid values are:**

- `DEVICE_TYPE`
- `DEVICE_VENDOR`
- `DHCP_RANGE`
- `DUID`
- `MAC_ADDRESS`
- `NONE`
- `RESERVED_PORT`
- `USED_RESERVED_PORT`
- `VM_AFFILIATION`

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`conflict_types` cannot be updated.

`conflict_types` cannot be written.
**discover_now_status**

**discover_now_status**
Discover now status for this address.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- COMPLETE
- FAILED
- NONE
- PENDING
- RUNNING

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
discover_now_status cannot be updated.
discover_now_status cannot be written.

---

**discovered_data**

discovered_data
The discovered data for this address.

**Type**
A/An *Discovered data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
discovered_data cannot be updated.
discovered_data cannot be written.

---

**duid**

duid
DHCPv6 Unique Identifier (DUID) of the address object.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
duid is part of the base object.
duid cannot be updated.
duid cannot be written.

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

Type
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information.*

Create
The default value is *empty.*

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

**fingerprint**

DHCP fingerprint for the address.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  - ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  - ‘=’ (exact equality)
  - ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
fingerprint cannot be updated.
fingerprint cannot be written.
### ip_address

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
ip_address is part of the base object.
ip_address cannot be updated.
ip_address cannot be written.

### is_conflict

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
is_conflict is part of the base object.
is_conflict cannot be updated.
is_conflict cannot be written.

### lease_state

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
lease_state is part of the base object.

lease_state cannot be updated.

lease_state cannot be written.

**ms_ad_user_data**

The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

**Type**

A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.

ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.

**names**

The DNS names. For example, if the IP address belongs to a host record, this field contains the hostname. This field supports both single and array search.

**Type**

String array.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `'='` (case insensitive search)
- `'= '` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

names is part of the base object.

names cannot be updated.

names cannot be written.
## network

**network**
The network to which this address belongs, in FQDN/CIDR format.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
network is part of the base object.
network cannot be updated.
network cannot be written.

## network_view

**network_view**
The name of the network view.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
network_view is part of the base object.
network_view cannot be updated.
network_view cannot be written.

## objects

**objects**
The objects associated with the IP address.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
objects is part of the base object.
objects cannot be updated.
objects cannot be written.

reserved_port

reserved_port
The reserved port for the address.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
reserved_port cannot be updated.
reserved_port cannot be written.

status

status
The current status of the address.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- UNUSED
- USED

Search
The field is available for search via
  - ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
status is part of the base object.
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

types

types
The types of associated objects. This field supports both single and array search.

**Type**
String array.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)

**Notes**
types is part of the base object.
types cannot be updated.
types cannot be written.

**usage**

**usage**
Indicates whether the IP address is configured for DNS or DHCP. This field supports both single and array search.

**Type**
String array.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)

**Notes**
usage is part of the base object.
usage cannot be updated.
usage cannot be written.

**Search-only Fields**
These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

**discovered_data.ap_ip_address**

**discovered_data.ap_ip_address**
Discovered IP address of Wireless Access Point.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • `:=` (case insensitive search)
  • `=` (exact equality)
  • `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.ap_ip_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.ap_name**

Discovered name of Wireless Access Point.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • `:=` (case insensitive search)
  • `=` (exact equality)
  • `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.ap_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.ap_ssid**

Service set identifier (SSID) associated with Wireless Access Point.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • `:=` (case insensitive search)
  • `=` (exact equality)
  • `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.ap_ssid is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.bgp_as**

*discovered_data.bgp_as*

The BGP autonomous system number.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘==’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

*discovered_data.bgp_as* is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.bridge_domain**

*discovered_data.bridge_domain*

Discovered bridge domain.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.bridge_domain is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile**

*discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile*

The Cisco ISE Endpoint Profile.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• `=' (exact equality)
• `~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group**

discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group
The Cisco ISE security group name.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• `=' (case insensitive search)
• `~=' (exact equality)
• `~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state**

discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state
The Cisco ISE session state.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
• AUTHENTICATED
• AUTHENTICATING
• DISCONNECTED
• POSTURED
• STARTED

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• `=' (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid</strong></td>
<td>The Cisco ISE SSID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.cmp_type</strong></td>
<td>If the IP is coming from a Cloud environment, the Cloud Management Platform type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.device_contact</strong></td>
<td>Contact information from device on which the IP address was discovered.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid**

The Cisco ISE SSID.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.cmp_type**

If the IP is coming from a Cloud environment, the Cloud Management Platform type.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.cmp_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_contact**

Contact information from device on which the IP address was discovered.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
discovered_data.device_location

Location of device on which the IP address was discovered.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_location is a search-only field.

discovered_data.device_model

The model name of the end device in the vendor terminology.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_model is a search-only field.

discovered_data.device_port_name

The system name of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.

Type
String.
**discovered_data.device_port_type**

The hardware type of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.device_port_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_type**

The type of end host in vendor terminology.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.device_type is a search-only field.
discovered_data.device_vendor

The vendor name of the end host.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.device_vendor is a search-only field.

--

discovered_data.discovered_name

The name of the network device associated with the discovered IP address.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.discovered_name is a search-only field.

--

discovered_data.discoverer

Specifies whether the IP address was discovered by a NetMRI or NIOS discovery process.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
Notes
discovered_data.discoverer is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.endpoint_groups**

A comma-separated list of discovered endpoint groups.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.endpoint_groups is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.first_discovered**

The date and time the IP address was first discovered in *Epoch seconds* format.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `!=` (negative search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `<` (less than search)
- `>` (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.first_discovered is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.iprg_no**
The port redundant group number.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.iprg_no is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.iprg_state</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.iprg_state
The status for the IP address within port redundant group.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.iprg_state is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.iprg_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.iprg_type
The port redundant group type.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.iprg_type is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.last_discovered</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.last_discovered</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The date and time the IP address was last discovered in <em>Epoch seconds</em> format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timestamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ‘!~’ (negative search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ‘==’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ‘&lt;=’ (less than search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ‘&gt;=’ (greater than search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.last_discovered is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.mac_address</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.mac_address</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The discovered MAC address for the host. This is the unique identifier of a network device. The discovery acquires the MAC address for hosts that are located on the same network as the Grid member that is running the discovery. This can also be the MAC address of a virtual entity on a specified vSphere server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ‘==’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mac_address is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The management IP address of the end host that has more than one IP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes
discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address is a search-only field.

discovered_data.netbios_name

The name returned in the NetBIOS reply or the name you manually register for the discovered host.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘-:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.netbios_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.network_component_contact

Contact information from network component on which the IP address was discovered.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘-:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_contact is a search-only field.

discovered_data.network_component_description
A textual description of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_description is a search-only field.

### **discovered_data.network_component_ip**

**discovered_data.network_component_ip**
The IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_ip is a search-only field.

### **discovered_data.network_component_location**

**discovered_data.network_component_location**
Location of network component on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_location is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.network_component_model**

Model name of the switch port connected to the end device in the vendor terminology.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_model is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_name**

If a reverse lookup was successful for the IP address associated with this switch, the host name is displayed here.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_port_description**

A textual description of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_port_description is a search-only field.

discovered_data.network_component_port_name

The name of the switch port connected to the end device.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_port_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.network_component_port_number

The number of the switch port connected to the end device.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘!=’ (negative search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘<=' (less than search)
• ‘>=' (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_port_number is a search-only field.

discovered_data.network_component_type


Identifies the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_type is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_vendor

discovered_data.network_component_vendor

The vendor name of the switch port connected to the end host.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_vendor is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.open_ports

discovered_data.open_ports

The list of opened ports on the IP address, represented as: “TCP: 21,22,23 UDP: 137,139”. Limited to max total 1000 ports.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)
**Notes**
discovered_data.open_ports is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.os

**discovered_data.os**
The operating system of the detected host or virtual entity. The OS can be one of the following:
- Microsoft for all discovered hosts that have a non-null value in the MAC addresses using the NetBIOS discovery method.
- A value that a TCP discovery returns.
- The OS of a virtual entity on a vSphere server.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.os is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.port_duplex

**discovered_data.port_duplex**
The negotiated or operational duplex setting of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_duplex is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.port_link_status

**discovered_data.port_link_status**
The link status of the switch port connected to the end device. Indicates whether it is connected.

**Type**
String.
Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.port_link_status is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_speed**

discovered_data.port_speed
The interface speed, in Mbps, of the switch port.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.port_speed is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_status**

discovered_data.port_status
The operational status of the switch port. Indicates whether the port is up or down.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.port_status is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_type**

discovered_data.port_type
The type of switch port.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.port_vlan_description

The description of the VLAN of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.port_vlan_description is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_vlan_name

The name of the VLAN of the switch port.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.port_vlan_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_vlan_number
The ID of the VLAN of the switch port.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.port_vlan_number is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.task_name**

The name of the discovery task.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.task_name is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.tenant**

Discovered tenant.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)
Notes

discovered_data.tenant is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.v_adapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.v_adapter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name of the physical network adapter through which the virtual entity is connected to the appliance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ':=' (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- '=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- '~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_adapter is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.v_cluster</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.v_cluster</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name of the VMware cluster to which the virtual entity belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ':=' (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- '=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- '~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_cluster is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.v_datacenter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.v_datacenter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name of the vSphere datacenter or container to which the virtual entity belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
discovered_data.v_entity_name

The name of the virtual entity.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.v_entity_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_entity_type

The virtual entity type. This can be blank or one of the following: Virtual Machine, Virtual Host, or Virtual Center. Virtual Center represents a VMware vCenter server.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

discovered_data.v_entity_type is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_host

The name of the VMware server on which the virtual entity was discovered.

Type
String.
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_host is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.v_switch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.v_switch**

The name of the switch to which the virtual entity is connected.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_switch is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vlan_port_group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vlan_port_group**

Port group which the virtual machine belongs to.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vlan_port_group is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address</code></td>
<td>IP address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.</td>
<td>String.</td>
<td>The field is available for search via: - '!=' (case insensitive search) - '==' (exact equality) - '~=' (regular expression)</td>
<td><code>discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address</code> is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address</code></td>
<td>MAC address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.</td>
<td>String.</td>
<td>The field is available for search via: - '!=' (case insensitive search) - '==' (exact equality) - '~=' (regular expression)</td>
<td><code>discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address</code> is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.vmhost_name</code></td>
<td>Name of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.</td>
<td>String.</td>
<td>The field is available for search via: - '!=' (case insensitive search) - '==' (exact equality)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names**

**discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names**

List of all physical port names used by the virtual switch on the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted. Represented as: “eth1,eth2,eth3”.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr**

**discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr**

CIDR subnet of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmi_id**

**discovered_data.vmi_id**
ID of the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_id is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vmi_ip_type**

Discovered IP address type.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_ip_type is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address**

Indicates whether the IP address is a public address.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address is a search-only field.
discovered_data.vmi_name

Name of the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmi_private_address

Private IP address of the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_private_address is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id

ID of the tenant which virtual machine belongs to.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vport_conf_mode

**Configured mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch** where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**
- Full-duplex
- Half-duplex
- Unknown

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vport_conf_mode is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vport_conf_speed

**Configured speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch** where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vport_conf_speed is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.vport_link_status</code></td>
<td>Link status of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.vport_mac_address</code></td>
<td>MAC address of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.vport_mode</code></td>
<td>Actual mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
`discovered_data.vport_link_status` is a search-only field.

`discovered_data.vport_mac_address` is a search-only field.

**Valid values are:**
- Full-duplex
- Half-duplex
- Unknown
**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vport_mode is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vport_name**

discovered_data.vport_name

Name of the network adapter on the virtual switch connected with the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vport_name is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vport_speed**

discovered_data.vport_speed

Actual speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘!=' (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vport_speed is a search-only field.
### discovered_data.vrf_description

**discovered_data.vrf_description**

Description of the VRF.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vrf_description is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vrf_name

**discovered_data.vrf_name**

The name of the VRF.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vrf_name is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vrf_rd

**discovered_data.vrf_rd**

Route distinguisher of the VRF.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)
discovered_data.vrf_rd is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count**

**discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count**

**Numer of available ports reported by the virtual switch on** which the virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_id**

**discovered_data.vswitch_id**

**ID of the virtual switch.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_id is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled**

**discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled**

**Indicates the virtual switch has IPV6 enabled.**

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_name**

**discovered_data.vswitch_name**
Name of the virtual switch.
**Type**
String.
**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id**

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id**
ID of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.
**Type**
String.
**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name**

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name**
Name of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.
**Type**
String.
**Search**
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group**

Port group of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type**

Type of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server**

DHCP server of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.
**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip

**IP address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast

**Multicast address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group**

*discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group*

Port group of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type**

*discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type*

Type of virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan**

*discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan*

VLAN of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_type**

discovered_data.vswitch_type
Type of the virtual switch: standard or distributed.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- Distributed
- Standard
- Unknown

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_type is a search-only field.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>conflict_types</td>
<td>[Enum]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discover_now_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fingerprint</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_conflict</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lease_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>names</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>objects</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reserved_port</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>types</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>usage</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search-only Fields List</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Search</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bgp_as</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bridge_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cmp_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discovered_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discoverer</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.endpoint_groups</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.first_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_no</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.last_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.netbios_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.open_ports</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.os</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_duplex</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_speed</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_task_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.tenant</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_adapter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_cluster</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_datacenter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_switch</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vlan_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_ip_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_private_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_rd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.108  ipv6dhcpoptiondefinition : DHCP IPv6 option definition object.

An IPv6 option definition defines a DHCP IPv6 option within a specific IPv6 option space. A custom IPv6 option can be defined in the predefined DHCP IPv6 option space or in the user-defined vendor IPv6 option space. To define an IPv6 option, add the IPv6 option definition to the required IPv6 option space.

Object Reference

References to ipv6dhcpoptiondefinition are object references.

The name part of the ipv6dhcpoptiondefinition object reference has the following components:

- The name of the DHCP IPv6 option definition object.

Example: ipv6dhcpoptiondefinition/ ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGluZm8uLmZhbHNlLjI1Mg:first

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): code, name, type.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

code

code

The code of a DHCP IPv6 option definition object. An option code number is used to identify the DHCP option.

Type

Unsigned integer.

Create

The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `'='` (exact equality)

**Notes**

code is part of the base object.

### name

**name**
The name of a DHCP IPv6 option definition object.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

### space

**space**
The space of a DHCP option definition object.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is `DHCPv6`.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `'='` (exact equality)

### type

**type**
The data type of the Grid DHCP IPv6 option.

**Type**
String.
Valid values are:

- 16-bit signed integer
- 16-bit unsigned integer
- 32-bit signed integer
- 32-bit unsigned integer
- 8-bit signed integer
- 8-bit unsigned integer
- 8-bit unsigned integer (1,2,4,8)
- array of 16-bit integer
- array of 16-bit unsigned integer
- array of 32-bit integer
- array of 32-bit unsigned integer
- array of 8-bit integer
- array of 8-bit unsigned integer
- array of ip-address
- boolean
- boolean array of ip-address
- boolean-text
- domain-list
- domain-name
- ip-address
- string
- text

Create

The field is required on creation.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

type is part of the base object.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>code</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>space</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.109 ipv6dhcpoptionspace: DHCP IPv6 option space object.

An IPv6 option space defines a namespace in which vendor IPv6 options can be defined. To define a specific vendor IPv6 option space, add an IPv6 option space to DHCP.

Object Reference

References to ipv6dhcpoptionspace are object references.
The name part of the ipv6dhcpoptionspace object reference has the following components:
- The name of the DHCP IPv6 option space.

Example: ipv6dhcpoptionspace/ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9zcGFjZSRIbG9yZmFzZTY0LWJzaWduZWF0aW9uQ29tZTEucG5zLm9wdGlvbl9zcGFjZSRIbG9yZmFzZTY0LWJzaWduZWF0aW9uZ2VuZXJhbC5jcmVhdGllbnQ=

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, enterprise_number, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enterprise_number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

comment
A descriptive comment of a DHCP IPv6 option space object.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘:=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes

comment is part of the base object.

enterprise_number

The enterprise number of a DHCP IPv6 option space object.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
enterprise_number is part of the base object.

name

The name of a DHCP IPv6 option space object.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

option_definitions

option_definitions
The list of DHCP IPv6 option definition objects.

Type
String array.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enterprise_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>option_definitions</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.110 ipv6fixedaddress : DHCP IPv6 Fixed Address object.

A IPv6 fixed address is a specific IP address that a DHCP server always assigns when a lease request comes from a particular DUID of the client.

### Object Reference

References to ipv6fixedaddress are *object references*.

The *name* part of a DHCP IPv6 Fixed Address object reference has the following components:

- IP address or IP address prefix of the IPv6 fixed address
- Name of the view

Example: ipv6fixedaddress/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:abcd::1/external

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using 
_return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *duid, ipv6addr, network_view*.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>duid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6prefix</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6prefix_bits</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**address_type**

The address type value for this IPv6 fixed address.

When the address type is “ADDRESS”, a value for the ‘ipv6addr’ member is required. When the address type is “PREFIX”, values for ‘ipv6prefix’ and ‘ipv6prefix_bits’ are required. When the address type is “BOTH”, values for ‘ipv6addr’, ‘ipv6prefix’, and ‘ipv6prefix_bits’ are all required.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ADDRESS
- BOTH
- PREFIX

**Create**

The default value is ADDRESS.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

---

**allow_telnet**

This field controls whether the credential is used for both the Telnet and SSH credentials. If set to False, the credential is used only for SSH.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**cli_credentials**

The CLI credentials for the IPv6 fixed address.

**Type**

A/An CLI credential struct array.

**Create**

The default value is empty.
Search
The field is not available for search.

cloud_info

cloud_info
Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.
Type
A/An Cloud Information struct.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

comment

comment
Comment for the fixed address; maximum 256 characters.
Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The default value is empty.
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

device_description

device_description
The description of the device.
Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The default value is empty.
Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>device_location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

device_location
The location of the device.
Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The default value is empty.
Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>device_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

device_type
The type of the device.
Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The default value is empty.
Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)
**device_vendor**

*device_vendor*

The vendor of the device.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**disable**

*disable*

Determines whether a fixed address is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the IPv6 fixed address is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**disable_discovery**

*disable_discovery*

Determines if the discovery for this IPv6 fixed address is disabled or not. False means that the discovery is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**discover_now_status**

*discover_now_status*

The discovery status of this IPv6 fixed address.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- COMPLETE
- FAILED
- NONE
- PENDING
- RUNNING

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

discover_now_status cannot be updated.
discover_now_status cannot be written.

**discovered_data**

*discovered_data*

The discovered data for this IPv6 fixed address.

**Type**

A/An *Discovered data* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

discovered_data cannot be updated.
discovered_data cannot be written.

**domain_name**

*domain_name*

The domain name for this IPv6 fixed address.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

domain_name is associated with the field *use_domain_name* (see *use flag*).

### domain_name_servers

domain_name_servers

The IPv6 addresses of DNS recursive name servers to which the DHCP client can send name resolution requests. The DHCP server includes this information in the DNS Recursive Name Server option in Advertise, Rebind, Information-Request, and Reply messages.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

domain_name_servers is associated with the field *use_domain_name_servers* (see *use flag*).

### duid

duid

The DUID value for this IPv6 fixed address.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘-=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

duid is part of the base object.
**enable_immediate_discovery**

Determines if the discovery for the IPv6 fixed address should be immediately enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `undefined`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`enable_immediate_discovery` is not readable.

---

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

---

**ipv6addr**

The *IPv6 Address* of the DHCP IPv6 fixed address.

**Type**

String.

The field also supports automatic selection of the next available address in the specified IPv6 network or range. You can specify the IPv6 network or range in the following ways:

- Using an IPv6 network or range WAPI reference:
  
  • `func:nextavailableip:<reference>`

- Using an IPv6 network lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):
  
  • `func:nextavailableip:<network>[,<network view>]`

- Using an IPv6 range lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):

---
Scheduled and approval operations are not supported when using the automatic IP selection.
If you specify a network view for automatic IP selection, you should also add a network_view field in the object to be inserted with the same network view because the network view for automatic IP selection is not used for the actual object insertion.

NOTE: Automatic selection is supported only for JSON and XML requests.

Examples:

• func:nextavailableip: network/ZG54dfgsrDFEFfsfsLzA:abcd%3A%3A/64/default
• func:nextavailableip: abcd::/64
• func:nextavailableip: abcd::/64,external
• func:nextavailableip: abcd::20-abcd::30

This field can also be retrieved from a function call as part of an object insertion. The supported function calls for this field are:

• the next_available_ip function call in object ipv6network (default parameters: {'num': 1})
• the next_available_ip function call in object ipv6range (default parameters: {'num': 1})

To find out if the function can be called when _object_parameters matches multiple objects, see the function documentation.

The default parameters are passed to the specified function call and can be overridden by passing different values for the same parameter in _parameters.

To execute the function call, a dictionary must be set in this field with the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_object_function</td>
<td>The name of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_result_field</td>
<td>The field in which the function returns its result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object</td>
<td>The WAPI object type on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_ref</td>
<td>A WAPI object reference on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters to be passed to the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters used for the object search, mandatory if _object is set.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As part of the insertion, the object identified by _object and _object_parameters will be fetched, and the function identified by _object_function will be called with the parameters specified in _parameters. The result of this function will be retrieved and the field of this function specified in _result_field will be extracted and used as the value for this field.

Note that if the function call returns a list, and the field requires a single value, the first value on the list will be used.

The following example uses a value for the 'next_available_ip' field in the 9.0.0.0/8 network, excluding IP addresses 9.0.0.1 and 9.0.0.2:

```json
{
    '_object_function': 'next_available_ip',
    '_parameters': {
        'exclude': ['9.0.0.1', '9.0.0.2'],
    },
    '_result_field': 'ips',
}```
Note this function call might not be valid for this particular field, this is just an example.

Create
The field is required if address_type is ADDRESS or BOTH.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
ipv6addr is part of the base object.

**ipv6prefix**

**ipv6prefix**
The IPv6 Address prefix of the DHCP IPv6 fixed address.

**Type**
String.

Create
The field is required if address_type is PREFIX or BOTH.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**ipv6prefix_bits**

**ipv6prefix_bits**
Prefix bits of the DHCP IPv6 fixed address.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

Create
The field is required if address_type is PREFIX or BOTH.

Search
The field is available for search via
ms_ad_user_data

The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

Type
A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.
ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.

name

This field contains the name of this IPv6 fixed address.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

network

The network to which this IPv6 fixed address belongs, in *IPv6 Address/CIDR* format.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)
network_view

The name of the network view in which this IPv6 fixed address resides.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is The default network view.

Search
The field is available for search via
- '=' (exact equality)

Notes
network_view is part of the base object.

options

An array of DHCP option structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

Type
A/An DHCP option struct array.

Create
The default value is:
```json
[ { 'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',
  'num': 51,
  'use_option': False,
  'value': '43200',
  'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}]
```

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
options is associated with the field use_options (see use flag).

preferred_lifetime

The preferred lifetime value for this DHCP IPv6 fixed address object.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 27000.
preferred_lifetime is associated with the field *use_preferred_lifetime* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>reserved_interface</strong></td>
<td>The reference to the reserved interface to which the device belongs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>restart_if_needed</strong></td>
<td>Restarts the member service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>restart_if_needed is not readable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>snmp3_credential</strong></td>
<td>The SNMPv3 credential for this IPv6 fixed address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>A/An <em>SNMP v3 Credential</em> struct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>snmp_credential</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>snmp_credential</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The SNMPv1 or SNMPv2 credential for this IPv6 fixed address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An <em>SNMP Credential</em> struct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>template</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>template</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If set on creation, the IPv6 fixed address will be created according to the values specified in the named template.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template is not readable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_cli_credentials</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_cli_credentials</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If set to true, the CLI credential will override member-level settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>use_domain_name</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>use_domain_name_servers</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>use_options</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>use_preferred_lifetime</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_snmp3_credential**

Determines if the SNMPv3 credential should be used for the IPv6 fixed address.

**Type**

Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_snmp_credential**

If set to true, SNMP credential will override member level settings.

**Type**

Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_valid_lifetime**

Use flag for: valid_lifetime

**Type**

Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**valid_lifetime**

**valid_lifetime**
The valid lifetime value for this DHCP IPv6 Fixed Address object.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 43200.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
valid_lifetime is associated with the field *use_valid_lifetime* (see *use flag*).

### Search-only Fields

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

**discovered_data.ap_ip_address**

**discovered_data.ap_ip_address**
Discovered IP address of Wireless Access Point.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.ap_ip_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.ap_name**

**discovered_data.ap_name**
Discovered name of Wireless Access Point.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.ap_name is a search-only field.

### `discovered_data.ap_ssid`

**discovered_data.ap_ssid**

Service set identifier (SSID) associated with Wireless Access Point.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.ap_ssid is a search-only field.

### `discovered_data.bgp_as`

**discovered_data.bgp_as**

The BGP autonomous system number.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `!=` (negative search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.bgp_as is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.bridge_domain</strong></td>
<td>Discovered bridge domain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>discovered_data.bridge_domain is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile</strong></td>
<td>The Cisco ISE Endpoint Profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group</strong></td>
<td>The Cisco ISE security group name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
\begin{itemize}
  \item ‘~\text{=\text{‘}}’ (regular expression)
\end{itemize}

Notes

discovered\_data.cisco_ise\_security\_group is a search-only field.

\textbf{discovered\_data.cisco\_ise\_session\_state}

\textbf{discovered\_data.cisco\_ise\_session\_state}

The Cisco ISE session state.

\textbf{Type}

String.

\textbf{Valid values are:}

\begin{itemize}
  \item AUTHENTICATED
  \item AUTHENTICATING
  \item DISCONNECTED
  \item POSTURED
  \item STARTED
\end{itemize}

\textbf{Search}

The field is available for search via

\begin{itemize}
  \item ‘\text{=}’ (exact equality)
\end{itemize}

Notes

discovered\_data.cisco\_ise\_session\_state is a search-only field.

\textbf{discovered\_data.cisco\_ise\_ssid}

\textbf{discovered\_data.cisco\_ise\_ssid}

The Cisco ISE SSID.

\textbf{Type}

String.

\textbf{Search}

The field is available for search via

\begin{itemize}
  \item ‘\text{:=\text{‘}}’ (case insensitive search)
  \item ‘\text{=}’ (exact equality)
  \item ‘\~\text{=\text{‘}}’ (regular expression)
\end{itemize}

Notes

discovered\_data.cisco\_ise\_ssid is a search-only field.
discovered_data.cmp_type

If the IP is coming from a Cloud environment, the Cloud Management Platform type.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cmp_type is a search-only field.

discovered_data.device_contact

Contact information from device on which the IP address was discovered.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_contact is a search-only field.

discovered_data.device_location

Location of device on which the IP address was discovered.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.device_location is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.device_model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.device_model**

The model name of the end device in the vendor terminology.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.device_model is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.device_port_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.device_port_name**

The system name of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.device_port_name is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.device_port_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.device_port_type**

The hardware type of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.

**Type**

String.
Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_port_type is a search-only field.

discovered_data.device_type

discovered_data.device_type
The type of end host in vendor terminology.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_type is a search-only field.

discovered_data.device_vendor

discovered_data.device_vendor
The vendor name of the end host.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_vendor is a search-only field.
### discovered_data.discovered_name

**discovered_data.discovered_name**

The name of the network device associated with the discovered IP address.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.discovered_name is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.discoverer

**discovered_data.discoverer**

Specifies whether the IP address was discovered by a NetMRI or NIOS discovery process.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.discoverer is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.endpoint_groups

**discovered_data.endpoint_groups**

A comma-separated list of discovered endpoint groups.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.endpoint_groups is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.first_discovered</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.first_discovered**

The date and time the IP address was first discovered in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.first_discovered is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.iprg_no</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.iprg_no**

The port redundant group number.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.iprg_no is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.iprg_state</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.iprg_state**
The status for the IP address within port redundant group.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.iprg_state is a search-only field.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.iprg_type</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.iprg_type

The port redundant group type.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.iprg_type is a search-only field.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.last_discovered</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.last_discovered

The date and time the IP address was last discovered in Epoch seconds format.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=' (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.last_discovered is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.mac_address**

The discovered MAC address for the host. This is the unique identifier of a network device. The discovery acquires the MAC address for hosts that are located on the same network as the Grid member that is running the discovery. This can also be the MAC address of a virtual entity on a specified vSphere server.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.mac_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data_mgmt_ip_address**

The management IP address of the end host that has more than one IP.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data_mgmt_ip_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.netbios_name**

The name returned in the NetBIOS reply or the name you manually register for the discovered host.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• `=' (exact equality)
• `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.netbios_name is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_contact

**discovered_data.network_component_contact**

Contact information from network component on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_contact is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_description

**discovered_data.network_component_description**

A textual description of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_description is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_ip

**discovered_data.network_component_ip**
The **IPv4 Address** or **IPv6 Address** of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_ip is a search-only field.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.network_component_location</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.network_component_location**
Location of network component on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_location is a search-only field.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.network_component_model</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.network_component_model**
Model name of the switch port connected to the end device in the vendor terminology.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_model is a search-only field.
### discovered_data.network_component_name

The name of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

`discovered_data.network_component_name` is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_port_description

A textual description of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

`discovered_data.network_component_port_description` is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_port_name

If a reverse lookup was successful for the IP address associated with this switch, the host name is displayed here.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

`discovered_data.network_component_port_name` is a search-only field.
discovered_data.network_component_port_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_port_number**

The number of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<’ (less than search)
- ‘>’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_port_number is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_type**

Identifies the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_vendor**
The vendor name of the switch port connected to the end host.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_vendor is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.open_ports**

The list of opened ports on the IP address, represented as: “TCP: 21,22,23 UDP: 137,139”. Limited to max total 1000 ports.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.open_ports is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.os**

The operating system of the detected host or virtual entity. The OS can be one of the following:
- Microsoft for all discovered hosts that have a non-null value in the MAC addresses using the NetBIOS discovery method.
- A value that a TCP discovery returns.
- The OS of a virtual entity on a vSphere server.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.port_duplex

The negotiated or operational duplex setting of the switch port connected to the end device.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `=' (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.port_duplex is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_link_status

The link status of the switch port connected to the end device. Indicates whether it is connected.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `=' (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.port_link_status is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_speed

The interface speed, in Mbps, of the switch port.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.port_speed is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_status**

The operational status of the switch port. Indicates whether the port is up or down.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_status is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_type**

The type of switch port.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=' (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_vlan_description**

The description of the VLAN of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.port_vlan_name

The name of the VLAN of the switch port.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.port_vlan_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_vlan_number

The ID of the VLAN of the switch port.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `!=` (negative search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `<` (less than search)
- `<=` (less than or equal to search)
- `>=` (greater than or equal to search)

Notes
discovered_data.port_vlan_number is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.task_name**

*discovered_data.task_name*

The name of the discovery task.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

*discovered_data.task_name* is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.tenant**

*discovered_data.tenant*

Discovered tenant.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

*discovered_data.tenant* is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.v_adapter**

*discovered_data.v_adapter*

The name of the physical network adapter through which the virtual entity is connected to the appliance.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
discovered_data.v_cluster

The name of the VMware cluster to which the virtual entity belongs.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.v_cluster is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_datacenter

The name of the vSphere datacenter or container to which the virtual entity belongs.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.v_datacenter is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_entity_name

The name of the virtual entity.

Type

String.
Search
The field is available for search via
  • `:=` (case insensitive search)
  • `=` (exact equality)
  • `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_entity_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.v_entity_type**

discovered_data.v_entity_type
The virtual entity type. This can be blank or one of the following: Virtual Machine, Virtual Host, or Virtual Center. Virtual Center represents a VMware vCenter server.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • `=` (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.v_entity_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.v_host**

discovered_data.v_host
The name of the VMware server on which the virtual entity was discovered.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • `:=` (case insensitive search)
  • `=` (exact equality)
  • `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_host is a search-only field.
### discovered_data.v_switch

**discovered_data.v_switch**

The name of the switch to which the virtual entity is connected.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

`discovered_data.v_switch` is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vlan_port_group

**discovered_data.vlan_port_group**

Port group which the virtual machine belongs to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

`discovered_data.vlan_port_group` is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address

**discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address**

**IP address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address</td>
<td>MAC address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_name</td>
<td>Name of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names</td>
<td>List of all physical port names used by the virtual switch on the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted. Represented as: &quot;eth1,eth2,eth3&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address is a search-only field.

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address is a search-only field.

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_name is a search-only field.

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names is a search-only field.
**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr**

CIDR subnet of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `!=` (negative search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vmi_id**

ID of the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_id is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vmi_ip_type**

**Discovered IP address type.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_ip_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address**

**Indicates whether the IP address is a public address.**

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmi_name**

**Name of the virtual machine.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
discovered_data.vmi_private_address

Private IP address of the virtual machine.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmi_private_address is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id

ID of the tenant which virtual machine belongs to.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vport_conf_mode

Configured mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
  • Full-duplex
  • Half-duplex
• Unknown

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vport_conf_mode is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vport_conf_speed**

Configured speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘!=’ (negative search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘<=’ (less than search)
  • ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vport_conf_speed is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vport_link_status**

Link status of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vport_link_status is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vport_mac_address**

MAC address of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vport_mac_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_mode**

Actual mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- Full-duplex
- Half-duplex
- Unknown

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vport_mode is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_name**

Name of the network adapter on the virtual switch connected with the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.vport_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_speed**

**discovered_data.vport_speed**

**Actual speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where** the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vport_speed is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vrf_description**

**discovered_data.vrf_description**

Description of the VRF.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vrf_description is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.vrf_name</strong></td>
<td>The name of the VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_name is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.vrf_rd</strong></td>
<td>Route distinguisher of the VRF.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_rd is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count</strong></td>
<td>Number of available ports reported by the virtual switch on which the virtual machine/vport connected to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘!~’ (negative search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘~’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘&lt;=’ (less than search)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
discovered_data.vswitch_id

ID of the virtual switch.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_id is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled

Indicates the virtual switch has IPV6 enabled.

Type

Bool.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_name

Name of the virtual switch.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id**

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id**

ID of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name**

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name**

Name of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group**

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group**

Port group of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type**

**Type of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server**

**DHCP server of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip**

**IP address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.**
Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • `:=` (case insensitive search)
  • `=` (exact equality)
  • `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast

Mutilcast address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • `:=` (case insensitive search)
  • `=` (exact equality)
  • `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group

Port group of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • `:=` (case insensitive search)
  • `=` (exact equality)
  • `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type**

Type of virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan**

VLAN of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_type**

Type of the virtual switch: standard or distributed.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- Distributed
- Standard
- Unknown
Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_type is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_telnet</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cli_credentials</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discover_new_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain_name_servers</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_immediate_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6prefix_bits</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reserved_interface</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart_if_needed</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snmp3_credential</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snmp_credential</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_cli_credentials</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_domain_name</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_domain_name_servers</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_snmp3_credential</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_snmp_credential</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.13 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_valid_lifetime</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

**Search-only Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bgp_as</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bridge_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco ise_endpoint_profile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco ise_security_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco ise_session_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco ise_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cmp_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discovered_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discoverer</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.endpoint_groups</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.first_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_no</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.last_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.netbios_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.open_ports</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.os</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_duplex</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_speed</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; =&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.task_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.tenant</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_adapter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_cluster</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_datacenter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_switch</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vlan_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_private_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_tenant_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; =&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; =&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_rd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; =&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.14 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.111 ipv6fixedaddresstemplate: The IPv6 fixed address template object.

The IPv6 fixed address template used to create a IPv6 fixed address objects in a quick and consistent way. IPv6 fixed address object created from a IPv6 fixed address template will inherit most properties defined in IPv6 fixed address template object so most of the IPv6 fixed address template properties are the same as the fixed address object properties.

Object Reference

References to ipv6fixedaddresstemplate are object references.

The name part of a IPv6 DHCP Fixed Address template object reference has the following components:

- Name of the IPv6 fixed address template

Example: ipv6fixedaddresstemplate/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:template_name

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**comment**

A descriptive comment of a IPv6 fixed address template object.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.

**domain_name**

The domain name of IPv6 fixed address template object.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

domain_name is associated with the field *use_domain_name* (see *use flag*).

**domain_name_servers**

The IPv6 addresses of DNS recursive name servers to which the DHCP client can send name resolution requests. The DHCP server includes this information in the DNS Recursive Name Server option in Advertise, Rebind, Information-Request, and Reply messages.

**Type**

String array.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, which will try to respectively add or remove the specified value(s) to the list. An error will be returned if adding already existing value(s) or if removing non existent one(s). Note that this is supported only when using JSON to access the WAPI.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
domain_name_servers is associated with the field use_domain_name_servers (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>extattrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

extattrs
Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

Type
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

name
The name of a IPv6 fixed address template object.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.
### number_of_addresses

**number_of_addresses**  
The number of IPv6 addresses for this fixed address.  
**Type**  
Unsigned integer.  
**Create**  
The default value is *empty*.  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

### offset

**offset**  
The start address offset for this IPv6 fixed address.  
**Type**  
Unsigned integer.  
**Create**  
The default value is *empty*.  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

### options

**options**  
An array of *DHCP option* structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.  
**Type**  
A/An *DHCP option* struct array.  
**Create**  
The default value is:  
```json  
[ {  'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',  'num': 51,  'use_option': False,  'value': '43200',  'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}  ]  
```

**Search**  
The field is not available for search.  
**Notes**  
options is associated with the field *use_options* (see *use flag*).
**preferred_lifetime**

The preferred lifetime value for this DHCP IPv6 fixed address template object.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 27000.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
preferred_lifetime is associated with the field `use_preferred_lifetime` (see `use flag`).

**use_domain_name**

Use flag for: domain_name

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_domain_name_servers**

Use flag for: domain_name_servers

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
### use_options

**use_options**  
Use flag for: options  
**Type**  
Bool.  
**Create**  
The default value is `False`.  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

### use_preferred_lifetime

**use_preferred_lifetime**  
Use flag for: preferred_lifetime  
**Type**  
Bool.  
**Create**  
The default value is `False`.  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

### use_valid_lifetime

**use_valid_lifetime**  
Use flag for: valid_lifetime  
**Type**  
Bool.  
**Create**  
The default value is `False`.  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

### valid_lifetime

**valid_lifetime**  
The valid lifetime value for this DHCP IPv6 fixed address template object.  
**Type**  
Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is 43200.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
valid_lifetime is associated with the field use_valid_lifetime (see use flag).

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain_name_servers</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number_of_addresses</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_domain_name</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_domain_name_servers</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_valid_lifetime</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.112 ipv6network : DHCP IPv6Network object.

When DHCP services are configured on an appliance, the network that it serves must be defined. After a network is created, you can either create all the subnets individually, or create a parent network that encompasses the subnets.

**Object Reference**

References to ipv6network are object references. The name part of a network object reference has the following components:

- FQDN of the network
- CIDR for the network
- Name of the network view

Example: ipv6network/5ldHdvmckMTEuMC4:abcd%3A%3A/80/external

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.
The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, network, network_view.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**auto_create_reversezone**

This flag controls whether reverse zones are automatically created when the network is added.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

auto_create_reversezone cannot be updated.

auto_create_reversezone is not readable.

**cloud_info**

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**

A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**comment**

Comment for the network; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
comment is part of the base object.

**ddns_domainname**

**ddns_domainname**
The dynamic DNS domain name the appliance uses specifically for DDNS updates for this network.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ddns_domainname is associated with the field *use_ddns_domainname* (see *use flag*).

**ddns_enable_option_fqdn**

**ddns_enable_option_fqdn**
Use this method to set or retrieve the ddns_enable_option_fqdn flag of a DHCP IPv6 Network object. This method controls whether the FQDN option sent by the client is to be used, or if the server can automatically generate the FQDN. This setting overrides the upper-level settings.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ddns_enable_option_fqdn is associated with the field *use_ddns_enable_option_fqdn* (see *use flag*).
**ddns_generate_hostname**

If this field is set to True, the DHCP server generates a hostname and updates DNS with it when the DHCP client request does not contain a hostname.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`ddns_generate_hostname` is associated with the field `use_ddns_generate_hostname` (see *use flag*).

**ddns_server_always_updates**

This field controls whether only the DHCP server is allowed to update DNS, regardless of the DHCP clients requests. Note that changes for this field take effect only if `ddns_enable_option_fqdn` is True.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ddns_ttl**

The DNS update Time to Live (TTL) value of a DHCP network object.

The TTL is a 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 0.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ddns_ttl is associated with the field use_ddns_ttl (see use flag).

### delete_reason

**delete_reason**
The reason for deleting the RIR registration request.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
delete_reason is not readable.

### disable

**disable**
Determines whether a network is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the network is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### discover_now_status

**discover_now_status**
Discover now status for this network.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- COMPLETE
- FAILED
- NONE
- PENDING
- RUNNING
**discovered_bgp_as**

**discovered_bgp_as**
Number of the discovered BGP AS.
When multiple BGP autonomous systems are discovered in the network, this field displays “Multiple”.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_bgp_as cannot be updated.
discovered_bgp_as cannot be written.

**discovered_bridge_domain**

**discovered_bridge_domain**
Discovered bridge domain.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)
discovered_tenant

**discovered_tenant**
Discovered tenant.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=" (regular expression)

**discovered_vlan_id**

**discovered_vlan_id**
The identifier of the discovered VLAN.

When multiple VLANs are discovered in the network, this field displays “Multiple”.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=" (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_vlan_id cannot be updated.
discovered_vlan_id cannot be written.

**discovered_vlan_name**

**discovered_vlan_name**
The name of the discovered VLAN.

When multiple VLANs are discovered in the network, this field displays “Multiple”.

**Type**
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_vlan_name cannot be updated.
discovered_vlan_name cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_vlan_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_vlan_name**
Description of the discovered VLAN.
When multiple VLANs are discovered in the network, this field displays “Multiple”.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_vlan_name cannot be updated.
discovered_vlan_name cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_vrf_description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_vrf_description**
Description of the discovered VRF.
When multiple VRFs are discovered in the network, this field displays “Multiple”.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_vrf_description cannot be updated.
discovered_vrf_description cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_vrf_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_vrf_name**
The name of the discovered VRF.
When multiple VRFs are discovered in the network, this field displays “Multiple”.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
discovered_vrf_name cannot be updated.
discovered_vrf_name cannot be written.

discovered_vrf_rd

Route distinguisher of the discovered VRF.
When multiple VRFs are discovered in the network, this field displays “Multiple”.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • `:=` (case insensitive search)
  • `=` (exact equality)
  • `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_vrf_rd cannot be updated.
discovered_vrf_rd cannot be written.

discovery_basic_poll_settings

The discovery basic poll settings for this network.

Type
A/An `Basic Poll Settings` struct.

Create
The default value is:

{ 'auto_arp_refresh_before_switch_port_polling': True,
  'cli_collection': True,
  'complete_ping_sweep': False,
  'device_profile': False,
  'netbios_scanning': False,
  'port_scanning': False,
  'smart_subnet_ping_sweep': False,
  'snmp_collection': True,
}
{'switch_port_data_collection_polling': 'PERIODIC',
'switch_port_data_collection_polling_interval': 3600}

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
discovery_basic_poll_settings is associated with the field use_discovery_basic_polling_settings (see use flag).

discovery_blackout_setting

The discovery blackout setting for this network.

Type
A/An Blackout Setting struct.

Create
The default value is:

{ 'enable_blackout': False}

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
discovery_blackout_setting is associated with the field use_blackout_setting (see use flag).

discovery_engine_type

The network discovery engine type.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- NETMRI
- NETWORK_INSIGHT
- NONE
- UNKNOWN
- VDISCOVERY

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
**discovery_member**

*discovery_member*

The member that will run discovery for this network.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

discovery_member is associated with the field use_enable_discovery (see use flag).

**domain_name**

*domain_name*

Use this method to set or retrieve the domain_name value of a DHCP IPv6 Network object.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

domain_name is associated with the field use_domain_name (see use flag).

**domain_name_servers**

*domain_name_servers*

Use this method to set or retrieve the dynamic DNS updates flag of a DHCP IPv6 Network object. The DHCP server can send DDNS updates to DNS servers in the same Grid and to external DNS servers. This setting overrides the member level settings.

**Type**

String array.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, which will try to respectively add or remove the specified value(s) to the list. An error will be returned if adding already existing value(s) or if removing non existent one(s). Note that this is supported only when using JSON to access the WAPI.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
domain_name_servers is associated with the field use_domain_name_servers (see use flag).

### enable_ddns

**enable_ddns**
The dynamic DNS updates flag of a DHCP IPv6 network object. If set to True, the DHCP server sends DDNS updates to DNS servers in the same Grid, and to external DNS servers.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
enable_ddns is associated with the field use_enable_ddns (see use flag).

### enable_discovery

**enable_discovery**
Determines whether a discovery is enabled or not for this network. When this is set to False, the network discovery is disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
enable_discovery is associated with the field use_enable_discovery (see use flag).
### `enable_ifmap_publishing`

**`enable_ifmap_publishing`**

Determines if IFMAP publishing is enabled for the network.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`enable_ifmap_publishing` is associated with the field `use_enable_ifmap_publishing` (see *use flag*).

### `enable_immediate_discovery`

**`enable_immediate_discovery`**

Determines if the discovery for the network should be immediately enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`enable_immediate_discovery` is not readable.

### `endpoint_sources`

**`endpoint_sources`**

The endpoints that provides data for the DHCP IPv6 Network object.

**Type**

A/An `ciscoise:endpoint` object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described *here*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`endpoint_sources` cannot be updated.

`endpoint_sources` cannot be written.
### extattrs

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see [the following information](#).

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see [the following information](#).

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see [the following information](#).

### last_rir_registration_update_sent

**last_rir_registration_update_sent**

The timestamp when the last RIR registration update was sent.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`last_rir_registration_update_sent` cannot be updated.

`last_rir_registration_update_sent` cannot be written.

### last_rir_registration_update_status

**last_rir_registration_update_status**

Last RIR registration update status.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`last_rir_registration_update_status` cannot be updated.

`last_rir_registration_update_status` cannot be written.
**members**

**members**

A list of members servers that serve DHCP for the network.

All members in the array must be of the same type. The struct type must be indicated in each element, by setting the “_struct” member to the struct type.

**Type**

A/An *Grid member serving DHCP* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is: `empty`

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**mgm_private**

**mgm_private**

This field controls whether this object is synchronized with the Multi-Grid Master. If this field is set to True, objects are not synchronized.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`mgm_private` is associated with the field `use_mgm_private` (see *use flag*).

**mgm_private_overridable**

**mgm_private_overridable**

This field is assumed to be True unless filled by any conforming objects, such as Network, IPv6 Network, Network Container, IPv6 Network Container, and Network View. This value is set to False if `mgm_private` is set to True in the parent object.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`mgm_private_overridable` cannot be updated.
mgm_private_overridable cannot be written.

**ms_ad_user_data**

*ms_ad_user_data*

The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

**Type**

A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.
ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.

**network**

*network*

The network address in *IPv6 Address/CIDR* format. For regular expression searches, only the *IPv6 Address* portion is supported. Searches for the *CIDR* portion is always an exact match.

For example, both network containers `16::0/28` and `26::0/24` are matched by expression `.6` and only `26::0/24` is matched by `.6/24`.

**Type**

String.

The field also supports automatic selection of the next available network with selected CIDR in the specified IPv6 network or network container. You can specify the IPv6 network or network container in the following ways:

Using a IPv6 network or network container WAPI reference:

- func:nextavailablenetwork:<reference>,<CIDR>

Using a IPv6 network lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):

- func:nextavailablenetwork:<network>[,<network view>],<CIDR>

Scheduled and approval operations are not supported when using the automatic network selection.

If you specify a network view for automatic network selection, you should also add a network_view field in the object to be inserted with the same network view because the network view for automatic network selection is not used for the actual object insertion.

**NOTE:** Automatic selection is supported only for JSON and XML requests.

Examples:

- func:nextavailablenetwork:ipv6network/ZG54dfgsrDFEFfsfsLzA:1000::/8/default,16
- func:nextavailablenetwork:1000::/8,16
- func:nextavailablenetwork:1000::/8,external,16
This field can also be retrieved from a function call as part of an object insertion. The supported function calls for this field are:

- the next_available_network function call in object ipv6network (default parameters: {'num': 1})
- the next_available_network function call in object ipv6networkcontainer (default parameters: {'num': 1})

To find out if the function can be called when _object_parameters matches multiple objects, see the function documentation.

The default parameters are passed to the specified function call and can be overridden by passing different values for the same parameter in _parameters.

To execute the function call, a dictionary must be set in this field with the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_object_function</td>
<td>The name of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_result_field</td>
<td>The field in which the function returns its result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object</td>
<td>The WAPI object type on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_ref</td>
<td>A WAPI object reference on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters to be passed to the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters used for the object search, mandatory if _object is set.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As part of the insertion, the object identified by _object and _object_parameters will be fetched, and the function identified by _object_function will be called with the parameters specified in _parameters. The result of this function will be retrieved and the field of this function specified in _result_field will be extracted and used as the value for this field.

Note that if the function call returns a list, and the field requires a single value, the first value on the list will be used.

The following example uses a value for the ‘next_available_ip’ field in the 9.0.0.0/8 network, excluding IP addresses 9.0.0.1 and 9.0.0.2:

```python
{
    '_object_function': 'next_available_ip',
    '_parameters': {
        'exclude': ['9.0.0.1', '9.0.0.2'],
    },
    '_result_field': 'ips',
    '_object': 'network',
    '_object_parameters': {
        'network': '9.0.0.0/8',
        'network_view': 'newdefaultnv',
    }
}
```

Note this function call might not be valid for this particular field, this is just an example.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

### Notes

network is part of the base object.

#### network_container

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>network_container</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The network container to which this network belongs, if any.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <code>=</code> (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

network_container cannot be updated.

network_container cannot be written.

#### network_view

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>network_view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The name of the network view in which this network resides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>The default DNS view</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <code>=</code> (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

network_view is part of the base object.

#### options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An array of <em>DHCP option</em> structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An <em>DHCP option</em> struct array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The default value is:

```json
[ { 'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',
   'num': 51,
   'use_option': False,
   'value': '43200',
   'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}]
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
options is associated with the field use_options (see use flag).

---

**port_control_blackout_setting**

**port_control_blackout_setting**
The port control blackout setting for this network.

**Type**
A/An Blackout Setting struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```json
{ 'enable_blackout': False}
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
port_control_blackout_setting is associated with the field use_blackout_setting (see use flag).

---

**preferred_lifetime**

**preferred_lifetime**
Use this method to set or retrieve the preferred lifetime value of a DHCP IPv6 Network object.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 27000.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
preferred_lifetime is associated with the field use_preferred_lifetime (see use flag).
recycle leases

If the field is set to True, the leases are kept in the Recycle Bin until one week after expiration. Otherwise, the leases are permanently deleted.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
recycle leases is associated with the field use_recycle_leases (see use flag).

restart_if_needed

Restarts the member service.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
restart_if_needed is not readable.

rir

The registry (RIR) that allocated the IPv6 network address space.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- NONE
- RIPE

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
rir cannot be updated.
rir cannot be written.

rir_organization

rir_organization
The RIR organization associated with the IPv6 network.
Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The default value is empty.
Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=' (exact equality)

rir_registration_action

rir_registration_action
The RIR registration action.
Type
String.
Valid values are:
• CREATE
• DELETE
• MODIFY
• NONE
Create
The default value is undefined.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
rir_registration_action is not readable.
**rir_registration_status**

**rir_registration_status**
The registration status of the IPv6 network in RIR.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- NOT_REGISTERED
- REGISTERED

**Create**
The default value is *NOT_REGISTERED*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**same_port_control_discovery_blackout**

**same_port_control_discovery_blackout**
If the field is set to True, the discovery blackout setting will be used for port control blackout setting.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
same_port_control_discovery_blackout is associated with the field *use_blackout_setting* (see use flag).

**send_rir_request**

**send_rir_request**
Determines whether to send the RIR registration request.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
### subscribe_settings

**subscribe_settings**
The DHCP IPv6 Network Cisco ISE subscribe settings.

**Type**
A/An *Cisco ISE subscribe settings struct*.

**Create**
The default value is `empty`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

subscribe_settings is associated with the field *use_subscribe_settings* (see *use flag*).

---

### template

**template**
If set on creation, the network is created according to the values specified in the selected template.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is `empty`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
template cannot be updated.
template is not readable.

---

### unmanaged

**unmanaged**
Determines whether the DHCP IPv6 Network is unmanaged or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
unmanaged_count

The number of unmanaged IP addresses as discovered by network discovery.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
unmanaged_count cannot be updated.
unmanaged_count cannot be written.

update_dns_on_lease_renewal

This field controls whether the DHCP server updates DNS when a DHCP lease is renewed.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
update_dns_on_lease_renewal is associated with the field use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal (see use flag).

use_blackout_setting

Use flag for: discovery_blackout_setting , port_control_blackout_setting, same_port_control_discovery_blackout

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
### use_ddns_domainname

**use_ddns_domainname**

Use flag for: ddns_domainname

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_ddns_enable_option_fqdn

**use_ddns_enable_option_fqdn**

Use flag for: ddns_enable_option_fqdn

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_ddns_generate_hostname

**use_ddns_generate_hostname**

Use flag for: ddns_generate_hostname

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_ddns_ttl

**use_ddns_ttl**

Use flag for: ddns_ttl

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_discovery_basic_polling_settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: discovery_basic_poll_settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_domain_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: domain_name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_domain_name_servers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: domain_name_servers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**use_enable_ddns**

**use_enable_ddns**
Use flag for: enable_ddns

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_enable_discovery**

**use_enable_discovery**
Use flag for: discovery_member, enable_discovery

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_enable_ifmap_publishing**

**use_enable_ifmap_publishing**
Use flag for: enable_ifmap_publishing

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_mgm_private**

**use_mgm_private**
Use flag for: mgm_private

**Type**
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_options
Use flag for: options
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

use_preferred_lifetime
Use flag for: preferred_lifetime
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

use_recycle_leases
Use flag for: recycle_leases
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_subscribe_settings**

Use flag for: subscribe_settings

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal**

Use flag for: update_dns_on_lease_renewal

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_valid_lifetime**

Use flag for: valid_lifetime

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_zone_associations**

Use flag for: zone_associations

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

valid_lifetime

Use this method to set or retrieve the valid lifetime value of a DHCP IPv6 Network object.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 43200.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
valid_lifetime is associated with the field use_valid_lifetime (see use flag).

---

zone_associations

The list of zones associated with this network.

Type
A/An Zone association struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
zone_associations is associated with the field use_zone_associations (see use flag).

---

Function Calls

expand_network

This function reduces the subnet mask of a network, joining all networks that fall under it. All the ranges and fixed addresses of the original networks are reparented to the new joined network. Any network containers that fall inside the bounds of the joined network are removed. The member assignments of all the encompassed networks are joined
together. The default router and subnet mask overridden from the joined network, including all the ranges and fixed addresses, are all removed.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **auto_create_reversezone** (Bool.) Determines whether or not to automatically create reverse-mapping zones.
- **option_delete_ea** (String. Valid values are: “RETAIN”, “REMOVE”) The option to be applied on deleted networks with existing extensible attribute.
- **prefix** (Unsigned integer.). This parameter is mandatory. The netmask of the networks after the expand operation.

**Output fields**

- **network** (String.) The reference to the resulting network that is created after the expand operation.

**next_available_ip**

This function retrieves the next available IP in the network.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **exclude** (String array.) A list of IP addresses to exclude.
- **num** (Unsigned integer.) The number of IP addresses you are requesting.

**Output fields**

- **ips** (String array.) The requested IP addresses.

**next_available_network**

This function will retrieve the next available network in the network.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **cidr** (Unsigned integer.) The CIDR of the requested network(s). This is a required parameter.
- **exclude** (String array.) An array of networks you want to exclude from the results.
- **num** (Unsigned integer.) The number of networks you are requesting.

**Output fields**

- **networks** (String array.) The requested network(s).

**split_network**

This function will split the current network into multiple smaller networks.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **add_all_subnetworks** (Bool.) If this flag is True, all possible subnets are added. Otherwise, only networks with fixed addresses are added.
auto_create_reversezone (Bool.) Determines whether or not to automatically create reverse-mapping zones for the subnets.

inherit_attributes (Bool.) Determines if the extensible attributes for the pre-split network will be inherited by the resulting networks.

prefix (Unsigned integer.). This parameter is mandatory. The appropriate subnet mask for each subnet created after splitting the network.

prefix_collector_ipv6_network_addr (String.) The address of a network that contains the DHCP IPv6FixedAddress and IPv6Range objects, whose address_type is ‘PREFIX’ after the network is split.

Output fields
None

Search-only Fields

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

contains_address

contains_address

When specified in searches, the returned network is the smallest network that contains this IPv6 Address.

If specified, all other search attributes are ignored, except for network_view.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
contains_address is a search-only field.

shared_network_name

shared_network_name

Use this method to retrieve the name of the shared network associated with the DHCP IPv6 Network object.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes

shared_network_name is a search-only field.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>auto_create_reversezone</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_domainname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_enable_option_fqdn</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_server_always_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discover_now_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_bgp_as</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_bridge_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_tenent</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_vlan_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_vlan_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_vrf_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_vrf_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_vrf_rd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_basic_poll_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_blackout_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_engine_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain_name_servers</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ifmap_publishing</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_immediate_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endpoint_sources</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_rir_registration_update_sent</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_rir_registration_update_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>members</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mgm_private</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mgm_private_overridable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_container</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_control_blackout_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Req</td>
<td>R/O</td>
<td>Base</td>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart_if_needed</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_organization</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_registration_action</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_registration_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>same_port_control_discovery_blackout</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>send_rir_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscribe_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unmanaged</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unmanaged_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_blackout_setting</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_domainname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_enable_option_fqdn</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_discovery_basic_polling_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_domain_name</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_domain_name_servers</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ifmap_publishing</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_mgm_private</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_subscribe_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_valid_lifetime</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_zone_associations</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone_associations</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Search-only Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>contains_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_network_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.113 ipv6networkcontainer : DHCP IPv6NetworkContainer object.

A network can contain child networks. The network that contains child networks is called a network container. This object encapsulates an IPv6 network container object.
**Object Reference**

References to ipv6networkcontainer are *object references*. The *name* part of a nc object reference has the following components:

- Address of the network container
- CIDR for the network container
- Name of the network view

Example: ipv6networkcontainer/5ldHdvcmskMTEuMC4:abcd%3A%3A/80/external

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment, network, network_view**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**auto_create_reversezone**

This flag controls whether reverse zones are automatically created when the network is added.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*auto_create_reversezone* cannot be updated.

*auto_create_reversezone* is not readable.
**cloud_info**

**cloud_info**
Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**
A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**comment**

**comment**
Comment for the network; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
comment is part of the base object.

**ddns_domainname**

**ddns_domainname**
The dynamic DNS domain name the appliance uses specifically for DDNS updates for this network container.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ddns_domainname is associated with the field use_ddns_domainname (see use flag).

### ddns_enable_option_fqdn

*ddns_enable_option_fqdn*

Use this method to set or retrieve the ddns_enable_option_fqdn flag of a DHCP IPv6 Network Container object. This method controls whether the FQDN option sent by the client is to be used, or if the server can automatically generate the FQDN. This setting overrides the upper-level settings.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

Notes
ddns_enable_option_fqdn is associated with the field use_ddns_enable_option_fqdn (see use flag).

### ddns_generate_hostname

*ddns_generate_hostname*

If this field is set to True, the DHCP server generates a hostname and updates DNS with it when the DHCP client request does not contain a hostname.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

Notes
ddns_generate_hostname is associated with the field use_ddns_generate_hostname (see use flag).

### ddns_server_always_updates

*ddns_server_always_updates*

This field controls whether the DHCP server is allowed to update DNS, regardless of the DHCP client requests. Note that changes for this field take effect only if ddns_enable_option_fqdn is True.

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ddns_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ddns_ttl**
The DNS update Time to Live (TTL) value of a DHCP network container object.
The TTL is a 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ddns_ttl is associated with the field use_ddns_ttl (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>delete_reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**delete_reason**
The reason for deleting the RIR registration request.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is undefined.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
delete_reason is not readable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discover_now_status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discover_now_status**
Discover now status for this network container.

**Type**
String.
Valid values are:
  - COMPLETE
  - FAILED
  - NONE
  - PENDING
  - RUNNING

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
discover_now_status cannot be updated.

discover_now_status cannot be written.

discovery_basic_poll_settings

The discovery basic poll settings for this network container.

Type
A/An Basic Poll Settings struct.

Create
The default value is:

```
{ 'auto_arp_refresh_before_switch_port_polling': True,
  'cli_collection': True,
  'complete_ping_sweep': False,
  'device_profile': False,
  'netbios_scanning': False,
  'port_scanning': False,
  'smart_subnet_ping_sweep': False,
  'snmp_collection': True,
  'switch_port_data_collection_polling': 'PERIODIC',
  'switch_port_data_collection_polling_interval': 3600}
```

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
discovery_basic_poll_settings is associated with the field use_discovery_basic_polling_settings (see use flag).

discovery_blackout_setting

The discovery blackout setting for this network container.

Type
A/An Blackout Setting struct.
Create
The default value is:

```json
{ 'enable_blackout': False}
```

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
discovery_blackout_setting is associated with the field `use_blackout_setting` (see `use flag`).

discovery_engine_type
The network discovery engine type.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- NETMRI
- NETWORK_INSIGHT
- NONE
- UNKNOWN
- VDISCOVERY

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovery_engine_type cannot be updated.
discovery_engine_type cannot be written.

discovery_member
The member that will run discovery for this network container.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is `empty`.

Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
discovery_member is associated with the field use_enable_discovery (see use flag).

domain_name_servers

Use this method to set or retrieve the dynamic DNS updates flag of a DHCP IPv6 Network Container object. The DHCP server can send DDNS updates to DNS servers in the same Grid and to external DNS servers. This setting overrides the member level settings.

Type
String array.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, which will try to respectively add or remove the specified value(s) to the list. An error will be returned if adding already existing value(s) or if removing non existent one(s). Note that this is supported only when using JSON to access the WAPI.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
domain_name_servers is associated with the field use_domain_name_servers (see use flag).

enable_ddns

The dynamic DNS updates flag of a DHCP IPv6 network container object. If set to True, the DHCP server sends DDNS updates to DNS servers in the same Grid, and to external DNS servers.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
enable_ddns is associated with the field use_enable_ddns (see use flag).

enable_discovery

enable_discovery
Determines whether a discovery is enabled or not for this network container. When this is set to False, the network container discovery is disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

enable_discovery is associated with the field `use_enable_discovery` (see use flag).

### enable_immediate_discovery

**enable_immediate_discovery**

Determines if the discovery for the network container should be immediately enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `undefined`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

enable_immediate_discovery is not readable.

### endpoint_sources

**endpoint_sources**

The endpoints that provides data for the DHCP IPv6 Network Container.

**Type**

A/An `ciscoise:endpoint` object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described `here`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

endpoint_sources cannot be updated.

endpoint_sources cannot be written.
**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last_rir_registration_update_sent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The timestamp when the last RIR registration update was sent.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_rir_registration_update_sent cannot be updated.
last_rir_registration_update_sent cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last_rir_registration_update_status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Last RIR registration update status.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_rir_registration_update_status cannot be updated.
last_rir_registration_update_status cannot be written.
### mgm_private

**mgm_private**

This field controls whether this object is synchronized with the Multi-Grid Master. If this field is set to True, objects are not synchronized.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

mgm_private is associated with the field *use_mgm_private* (see *use flag*).

### mgm_private_overridable

**mgm_private_overridable**

This field is assumed to be True unless filled by any conforming objects, such as Network, IPv6 Network, Network Container, IPv6 Network Container, and Network View. This value is set to False if mgm_private is set to True in the parent object.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

mgm_private_overridable cannot be updated.  
mgm_private_overridable cannot be written.

### ms_ad_user_data

**ms_ad_user_data**

The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

**Type**

A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.  
ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.
network

The network address in IPv6 Address/CIDR format. For regular expression searches, only the IPv6 Address portion is supported. Searches for the CIDR portion is always an exact match.

For example, both network containers 16::0/28 and 26::0/24 are matched by expression ‘.6’ and only 26::0/24 is matched by ‘.6/24’.

Type

String.

The field also supports automatic selection of the next available network with selected CIDR in the specified IPv6 network or network container. You can specify the IPv6 network or network container in the following ways:

Using a IPv6 network or network container WAPI reference:

  • func:nextavailablenetwork:<reference>,<CIDR>

Using a IPv6 network lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):

  • func:nextavailablenetwork:<network>[,<network view>],<CIDR>

Scheduled and approval operations are not supported when using the automatic network selection.

If you specify a network view for automatic network selection, you should also add a network_view field in the object to be inserted with the same network view because the network view for automatic network selection is not used for the actual object insertion.

NOTE: Automatic selection is supported only for JSON and XML requests.

Examples:

  • func:nextavailablenetwork:ipv6network/ZG54dfgsrDFEFdfsfsLzA:1000::/8/default,16
  • func:nextavailablenetwork:1000::/8,16
  • func:nextavailablenetwork:1000::/8,external,16

This field can also be retrieved from a function call as part of an object insertion. The supported function calls for this field are:

  • the next_available_network function call in object ipv6networkcontainer (default parameters: {‘num’: 1})

To find out if the function can be called when _object_parameters matches multiple objects, see the function documentation.

The default parameters are passed to the specified function call and can be overridden by passing different values for the same parameter in _parameters.

To execute the function call, a dictionary must be set in this field with the following parameters:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_object_function</td>
<td>The name of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_result_field</td>
<td>The field in which the function returns its result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object</td>
<td>The WAPI object type on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_ref</td>
<td>A WAPI object reference on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters to be passed to the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters used for the object search, mandatory if _object is set.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As part of the insertion, the object identified by _object and _object_parameters will be fetched, and the function identified by _object_function will be called with the parameters specified in _parameters. The result of this function will be retrieved and the field of this function specified in _result_field will be extracted and used as the value for this field.

Note that if the function call returns a list, and the field requires a single value, the first value on the list will be used.

The following example uses a value for the ‘next_available_ip’ field in the 9.0.0.0/8 network, excluding IP addresses 9.0.0.1 and 9.0.0.2:

```json
{
  "_object_function": 'next_available_ip',
  "_parameters": {
    "exclude": ['9.0.0.1', '9.0.0.2'],
  },
  "_result_field": 'ips',
  "_object": 'network',
  "_object_parameters": {
    "network": '9.0.0.0/8',
    "network_view": 'newdefaultnv',
  }
}
```

Note this function call might not be valid for this particular field, this is just an example.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

network is part of the base object.

network cannot be updated.

**network_container**

The network container to which this network belongs, if any.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
network_container cannot be updated.

`network_view`

**network_view**
The name of the network view in which this network resides.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
`network_view` is part of the base object.

`options`

**options**
An array of *DHCP option* structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

**Type**
A/An *DHCP option* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

```json
[ { 'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',
  'num': 51,
  'use_option': False,
  'value': '43200',
  'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}]
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
options is associated with the field use_options (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>port_control_blackout_setting</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>port_control_blackout_setting</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The port control blackout setting for this network container.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An Blackout Setting struct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>{ 'enable_blackout': False}</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_control_blackout_setting is associated with the field use_blackout_setting (see use flag).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>preferred_lifetime</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>preferred_lifetime</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use this method to set or retrieve the preferred lifetime value of a DHCP IPv6 Network Container object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is 27000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preferred_lifetime is associated with the field use_preferred_lifetime (see use flag).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>restart_if_needed</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>restart_if_needed</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restarts the member service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The field is not available for search.

Notes
restart_if_needed is not readable.

**rir**

**rir**
The registry (RIR) that allocated the IPv6 network container address space.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- NONE
- RIPE

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
rir cannot be updated.
rir cannot be written.

**rir_organization**

**rir_organization**
The RIR organization associated with the IPv6 network container.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**rir_registration_action**

**rir_registration_action**
The RIR registration action.

**Type**
String.
Valid values are:

- CREATE
- DELETE
- MODIFY
- NONE

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
rir_registration_action is not readable.

**rir_registration_status**

**rir_registration_status**
The registration status of the IPv6 network container in RIR.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- NOT_REGISTERED
- REGISTERED

Create
The default value is NOT_REGISTERED.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**same_port_control_discovery_blackout**

**same_port_control_discovery_blackout**
If the field is set to True, the discovery blackout setting will be used for port control blackout setting.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
same_port_control_discovery_blackout is associated with the field use_blackout_setting (see use flag).
**send_rir_request**

**send_rir_request**
Determines whether to send the RIR registration request.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
send_rir_request is not readable.

**subscribe_settings**

**subscribe_settings**
The DHCP IPv6 Network Container Cisco ISE subscribe settings.

**Type**
A/An *Cisco ISE subscribe settings struct* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
subscribe_settings is associated with the field *use_subscribe_settings* (see *use flag*).

**unmanaged**

**unmanaged**
Determines whether the network container is unmanaged or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
**update_dns_on_lease_renewal**

This field controls whether the DHCP server updates DNS when a DHCP lease is renewed.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`update_dns_on_lease_renewal` is associated with the field `use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal` (see *use flag*).

---

**use_blackout_setting**

Use flag for: `discovery_blackout_setting`, `port_control_blackout_setting`, `same_port_control_discovery_blackout`

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_ddns_domainname**

Use flag for: `ddns_domainname`

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
### `use_ddns_enable_option_fqdn`

**Use flag for:** `ddns_enable_option_fqdn`  
**Type**  
`Bool`.  
**Create**  
The default value is `False`.  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

### `use_ddns_generate_hostname`

**Use flag for:** `ddns_generate_hostname`  
**Type**  
`Bool`.  
**Create**  
The default value is `False`.  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

### `use_ddns_ttl`

**Use flag for:** `ddns_ttl`  
**Type**  
`Bool`.  
**Create**  
The default value is `False`.  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

### `use_discovery_basic_polling_settings`

**Use flag for:** `discovery_basic_poll_settings`  
**Type**  
`Bool`.  

Create
The default value is \textit{False}.

Search
The field is not available for search.

\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline
\textbf{use\_domain\_name\_servers} \\
\hline
\textbf{use\_domain\_name\_servers} \\
Use flag for: domain\_name\_servers \\
\textbf{Type} \\
Bool. \\
\textbf{Create} \\
The default value is \textit{False}. \\
\textbf{Search} \\
The field is not available for search. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline
\textbf{use\_enable\_ddns} \\
\hline
\textbf{use\_enable\_ddns} \\
Use flag for: enable\_ddns \\
\textbf{Type} \\
Bool. \\
\textbf{Create} \\
The default value is \textit{False}. \\
\textbf{Search} \\
The field is not available for search. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline
\textbf{use\_enable\_discovery} \\
\hline
\textbf{use\_enable\_discovery} \\
Use flag for: discovery\_member , enable\_discovery \\
\textbf{Type} \\
Bool. \\
\textbf{Create} \\
The default value is \textit{False}. \\
\textbf{Search} \\
The field is not available for search. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
**use_mgm_private**

Use flag for: mgm_private

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_options**

Use flag for: options

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_preferred_lifetime**

Use flag for: preferred_lifetime

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_subscribe_settings**

Use flag for: subscribe_settings

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal**

Use flag for: `update_dns_on_lease_renewal`

**Type**

*Bool.*

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_valid_lifetime**

Use flag for: `valid_lifetime`

**Type**

*Bool.*

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_zone_associations**

Use flag for: `zone_associations`

**Type**

*Bool.*

Create
The default value is *True*.

Search
The field is not available for search.
utilization

utilization
The network container utilization in percentage.
Type
Unsigned integer.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
utilization cannot be updated.
utilization cannot be written.

valid_lifetime

valid_lifetime
Use this method to set or retrieve the valid lifetime value of a DHCP IPv6 Network Container object.
Type
Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is 43200.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
valid_lifetime is associated with the field use_valid_lifetime (see use flag).

zone_associations

zone_associations
The list of zones associated with this network container.
Type
A/An Zone association struct array.
Create
The default value is:
empty
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
zone_associations is associated with the field use_zone_associations (see use flag).
**Function Calls**

### next_available_network

This function will retrieve the next available network in the network container.

This function supports multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **cidr** (Unsigned integer.) The **CIDR** of the requested network(s). This is a required parameter.
- **exclude** (String array.) An array of networks you want to exclude from the results.
- **num** (Unsigned integer.) The number of networks you are requesting.

**Output fields**

- **networks** (String array.) The requested network(s).

### Delete arguments

These fields are used only as delete arguments. They are not actual members of the object and therefore will never be returned by the server with this name unless they are nested return fields.

- **remove_subnets**

**remove_subnets**

Remove subnets delete option. Determines whether all child objects should be removed alongside with the IPv6 network container or child objects should be assigned to another parental container. By default child objects are deleted with this network container.

**Type**

Bool.

**Notes**

remove_subnets is a delete argument.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>auto_create_reversezone</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_domainname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_enable_option_fqdn</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_server_always_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discover_now_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovery_basic_poll_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_blackout_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_engine_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain_name_servers</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_immediate_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endpoint_sources</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_rir_registration_update_sent</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_rir_registration_update_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mgm_private</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mgm_private_overridable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_container</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_control_blackout_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart_if_needed</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_organization</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_registration_action</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_registration_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>same_port_control_discovery_blackout</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>send_rir_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscribe_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unmanaged</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_blackout_setting</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_domainname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_enable_option_fqdn</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_discovery_basic_polling_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_domain_name_servers</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_mgm_private</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_subscribe_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_valid_lifetime</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_zone_associations</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>utilization</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.16 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>zone_associations</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete Arguments List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>remove_subnets</td>
<td>Bool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.114 ipv6networktemplate : DHCP IPv6 network template object.

The IPv6 network template used to create IPv6 networks in a quick and consistent way. IPv6 networks created from an IPv6 network template inherit all the properties defined in the IPv6 network template, except for the comment and CIDR that can be defined in the IPv6 network.

Object Reference

References to ipv6networktemplate are object references. The name part of a IPv6 network template object reference has the following components:

- Name of the IPv6 network template

Example: ipv6networktemplate/5ldHdvcmSkMTEuMC4:abcd%3A%3A/80/external

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cidr</td>
<td>Field cidr is required if allow_any_netmask is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
allow_any_netmask

This flag controls whether the template allows any netmask. You must specify a netmask when creating a network using this template. If you set this parameter to False, you must specify the “cidr” field for the network template object.

Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

auto_create_reversezone

This flag controls whether reverse zones are automatically created when the network is added.

Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

cidr

The CIDR of the network in CIDR format.

Type
Unsigned integer.
Create
Field cidr is required if allow_any_netmask is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

cloud_api_compatible
This flag controls whether this template can be used to create network objects in a cloud-computing deployment.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

comment

comment
Comment for the network; maximum 256 characters.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~:’ (regular expression)

Notes
comment is part of the base object.

ddns_domainname

ddns_domainname
The dynamic DNS domain name the appliance uses specifically for DDNS updates for this network.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ddns_domainname is associated with the field use_ddns_domainname (see use flag).
**ddns_enable_option_fqdn**

Use this method to set or retrieve the ddns_enable_option_fqdn flag of a DHCP IPv6 Network object. This method controls whether the FQDN option sent by the client is to be used, or if the server can automatically generate the FQDN. This setting overrides the upper-level settings.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_enable_option_fqdn is associated with the field *use_ddns_enable_option_fqdn* (see *use flag*).

**ddns_generate_hostname**

If this field is set to True, the DHCP server generates a hostname and updates DNS with it when the DHCP client request does not contain a hostname.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_generate_hostname is associated with the field *use_ddns_generate_hostname* (see *use flag*).

**ddns_server_always_updates**

This field controls whether the DHCP server is allowed to update DNS, regardless of the DHCP client requests. Note that changes for this field take effect only if ddns_enable_option_fqdn is True.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**ddns_ttl**

The DNS update Time to Live (TTL) value of a DHCP network object.

The TTL is a 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 0.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_ttl is associated with the field use_ddns_ttl (see use flag).

**delegated_member**

Reference the Cloud Platform Appliance to which authority of the object should be delegated when the object is created using the template.

**Type**

A/An Grid member serving DHCP struct.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**domain_name**

Use this method to set or retrieve the domain_name value of a DHCP IPv6 Network object.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
domain_name is associated with the field *use_domain_name* (see *use flag*).

### domain_name_servers

Use this method to set or retrieve the dynamic DNS updates flag of a DHCP IPv6 Network object. The DHCP server can send DDNS updates to DNS servers in the same Grid and to external DNS servers. This setting overrides the member level settings.

**Type**

String array.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, which will try to respectively add or remove the specified value(s) to the list. An error will be returned if adding already existing value(s) or if removing non existent one(s). Note that this is supported only when using JSON to access the WAPI.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

domain_name_servers is associated with the field *use_domain_name_servers* (see *use flag*).

### enable_ddns

The dynamic DNS updates flag of a DHCP IPv6 network object. If set to True, the DHCP server sends DDNS updates to DNS servers in the same Grid, and to external DNS servers.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

enable_ddns is associated with the field *use_enable_ddns* (see *use flag*).

### extattrs

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>fixed_address_templates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

fixed_address_templates

The list of IPv6 fixed address templates assigned to this IPv6 network template object. When you create an IPv6 network based on an IPv6 network template object that contains IPv6 fixed address templates, the IPv6 fixed addresses are created based on the associated IPv6 fixed address templates.

Type

String array.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6prefix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ipv6prefix

The IPv6 Address prefix of the DHCP IPv6 network.

Type

String.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>members</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

members

A list of members that serve DHCP for the network.

All members in the array must be of the same type. The struct type must be indicated in each element, by setting the “_struct” member to the struct type.

Type
A Grid member serving DHCP struct array.

Create
The default value is:

```
empty
```

Search
The field is not available for search.

**name**

The name of this IPv6 network template.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes

name is part of the base object.

**options**

An array of DHCP option structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

**Type**

A DHCP option struct array.

Create

The default value is:

```
[ { 'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',
  'num': 51,
  'use_option': False,
  'value': '43200',
  'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}]
```
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
options is associated with the field use_options (see use flag).

preferred_lifetime

preferred_lifetime
Use this method to set or retrieve the preferred lifetime value of a DHCP IPv6 Network object.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 27000.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
preferred_lifetime is associated with the field use_preferred_lifetime (see use flag).

range_templates

range_templates
The list of IPv6 address range templates assigned to this IPv6 network template object. When you create an IPv6 network based on an IPv6 network template object that contains IPv6 range templates, the IPv6 address ranges are created based on the associated IPv6 address range templates.

Type
String array.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

recycle_leases

recycle_leases
If the field is set to True, the leases are kept in the Recycle Bin until one week after expiration. Otherwise, the leases are permanently deleted.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
recycle_leases is associated with the field use_recycle_leases (see use_flag).

**rir**

**rir**
The registry (RIR) that allocated the IPv6 network address space.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- NONE
- RIPE

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
rir cannot be updated.
rir cannot be written.

**rir_organization**

**rir_organization**
The RIR organization associated with the IPv6 network.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**rir_registration_action**

**rir_registration_action**
The action for the RIR registration.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- CREATE
- NONE

**Create**
The default value is *NONE*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**rir_registration_status**

The registration status of the IPv6 network in RIR.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- NOT_REGISTERED
- REGISTERED

**Create**
The default value is *NOT_REGISTERED*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**send_rir_request**

Determines whether to send the RIR registration request.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**update_dns_on_lease_renewal**

This field controls whether the DHCP server updates DNS when a DHCP lease is renewed.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
update_dns_on_lease_renewal is associated with the field *use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal* (see use flag).

**use_ddns_domainname**

Use flag for: ddns_domainname

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_ddns_enable_option_fqdn**

Use flag for: ddns_enable_option_fqdn

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
use_ddns_generate_hostname

Use flag for: ddns_generate_hostname

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

use_ddns_ttl

Use flag for: ddns_ttl

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

use_domain_name

Use flag for: domain_name

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

use_domain_name_servers

Use flag for: domain_name_servers

Type

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_enable_ddns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ddns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: enable_ddns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_preferred_lifetime</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_preferred_lifetime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: preferred_lifetime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**use_recycle_leases**

**use_recycle_leases**
Use flag for: recycle_leases

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal**

**use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal**
Use flag for: update_dns_on_lease_renewal

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_valid_lifetime**

**use_valid_lifetime**
Use flag for: valid_lifetime

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**valid_lifetime**

**valid_lifetime**
Use this method to set or retrieve the valid lifetime value of a DHCP IPv6 Network object.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is 43200.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
valid_lifetime is associated with the field use_valid_lifetime (see use flag).

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allow_any_netmask</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_create_reversezone</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cidr</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_api_compatible</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_domainname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_enable_option_fqdn</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_server_always_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delegated_member</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain_name_servers</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed_address_templates</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>members</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range_templates</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_organization</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_registration_action</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_registration_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>send_rir_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_domainname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_enable_option_fqdn</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_domain_name</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_domain_name_servers</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.17 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_recycleleases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_valid_lifetime</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

3.115 ipv6range : DHCP IPv6 Range object.

A DHCP IPv6 range defines the specified range of IP addresses in an IPv6 network. A DHCP IPv6 range should be added for an IPv6 network so the Infoblox appliance can assign IP addresses within that specified range to DHCP clients. If the client is on an IPv6 network that is assigned a DHCP IPv6 range, the device distributes an available IP address from that range to the DHCP client, or to a DHCP relay agent if the request came through an agent. The DHCP IPv6 range should also be assigned with a device. If devices are in a grid, the particular member serving DHCP for the DHCP IPv6 range must be specified. If the server is an independent device, this device must be specified as the member that serves the DHCP IPv6 range.

Object Reference

References to ipv6range are object references. The name part of a DHCP IPv6 Range object reference has the following components:

- Start address of the range
- End address of the range
- Name of the view

Example: ipv6range/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:abcd::1/abcd::10/external

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, end_addr, network, network_view, start_addr.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>end_addr</td>
<td>The field is required if address_type is ADDRESS/BOTH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_end_prefix</td>
<td>The field is required if address_type is PREFIX/BOTH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_prefix_bits</td>
<td>The field is required if address_type is PREFIX/BOTH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_start_prefix</td>
<td>The field is required if address_type is PREFIX/BOTH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>The field is required if address_type is PREFIX/BOTH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_addr</td>
<td>The field is required if address_type is ADDRESS/BOTH.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### address_type

Type of a DHCP IPv6 Range object. Valid values are “ADDRESS”, “PREFIX”, or “BOTH”. When the address type is “ADDRESS”, values for the 'start_addr' and 'end_addr' members are required. When the address type is “PREFIX”, values for ‘ipv6_start_prefix’, ‘ipv6_end_prefix’, and ‘ipv6_prefix_bits’ are required. When the address type is “BOTH”, values for ‘start_addr’, ‘end_addr’, ‘ipv6_start_prefix’, ‘ipv6_end_prefix’, and ‘ipv6_prefix_bits’ are all required.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is `ADDRESS`.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

### cloud_info

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**

A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### comment

Comment for the range; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
comment is part of the base object.

**disable**

**disable**
Determines whether a range is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the range is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**discover_now_status**

**discover_now_status**
Discover now status for this range.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- COMPLETE
- FAILED
- NONE
- PENDING
- RUNNING

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
discover_now_status cannot be updated.
discover_now_status cannot be written.

**discovery_basic_poll_settings**

**discovery_basic_poll_settings**
The discovery basic poll settings for this range.

**Type**

A/An *Basic Poll Settings* struct.

**Create**

The default value is:

```{ 'auto_arp_refresh_before_switch_port_polling': True,
'cli_collection': True,
'complete_ping_sweep': False,
'device_profile': False,
'netbios_scanning': False,
'port_scanning': False,
'smart_subnet_ping_sweep': False,
'snmp_collection': True,
'switch_port_data_collection_polling': ‘PERIODIC’,
'switch_port_data_collection_polling_interval': 3600}
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

discovery_basic_poll_settings is associated with the field `use_discovery_basic_polling_settings` (see *use flag*).

---

**discovery_blackout_setting**

The discovery blackout setting for this range.

**Type**

A/An *Blackout Setting* struct.

**Create**

The default value is:

```{ 'enable_blackout': False}
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

discovery_blackout_setting is associated with the field `use_blackout_setting` (see *use flag*).

---

**discovery_member**

The member that will run discovery for this range.

**Type**

String.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
discovery_member is associated with the field use_enable_discovery (see use flag).

### enable_discovery

**enable_discovery**
Determines whether a discovery is enabled or not for this range. When this is set to False, the discovery for this range is disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
enable_discovery is associated with the field use_enable_discovery (see use flag).

### enable_immediate_discovery

**enable_immediate_discovery**
Determines if the discovery for the range should be immediately enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is undefined.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
enable_immediate_discovery is not readable.

### end_addr

**end_addr**
The IPv6 Address end address of the DHCP IPv6 range.

**Type**
String.
Create
The field is required if address_type is ADDRESS/BOTH.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
end_addr is part of the base object.

endpoint_sources

endpoint_sources
The endpoints that provides data for the DHCP IPv6 Range object.

Type
A/An ciscoise:endpoint object array.
This field supports nested return fields as described here.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
endpoint_sources cannot be updated.
endpoint_sources cannot be written.

exclude

exclude
These are ranges of IP addresses that the appliance does not use to assign to clients. You can use these exclusion addresses as static IP addresses. They contain the start and end addresses of the exclusion range, and optionally, information about this exclusion range.

Type
A/An Exclusion range struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.
extattrs

Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

Type
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

ipv6_end_prefix

The IPv6 Address end prefix of the DHCP IPv6 range.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required if address_type is PREFIX/BOTH.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

ipv6_prefix_bits

Prefix bits of the DHCP IPv6 range.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The field is required if address_type is PREFIX/BOTH.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
### ipv6_start_prefix

**ipv6_start_prefix**  
The *IPv6 Address* starting prefix of the DHCP IPv6 range.  
**Type**  
String.  
**Create**  
The field is required if address_type is PREFIX/BOTH.  
**Search**  
The field is available for search via  
- `='` (exact equality)  
- `~=' (regular expression)

### member

**member**  
The member that will provide service for this range.  
*server_association_type* needs to be set to ‘MEMBER’ if you want the server specified here to serve the range. For searching by this field you should use a HTTP method that contains a body (POST or PUT) with :ref: Dhcp Member structure<struct:dhcpmember> and the request should have option _method=GET.  
**Type**  
A/An *Grid member serving DHCP* struct.  
**Create**  
The default value is *empty*.  
**Search**  
The field is available for search via  
- `='` (exact equality)

### name

**name**  
This field contains the name of the Microsoft scope.  
**Type**  
String.  
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.  
**Create**  
The default value is *empty*.  
**Search**  
The field is available for search via
network

The network this range belongs to, in IPv6 Address/CIDR format.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
network is part of the base object.

network_view

The name of the network view in which this range resides.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is The default network view.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
network_view is part of the base object.

port_control_blackout_setting

The port control blackout setting for this range.

Type
A/An Blackout Setting struct.
Create
The default value is:

    {'enable_blackout': False}

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
port_control_blackout_setting is associated with the field use_blackout_setting (see use flag).

| recycle_leases |

**recycle_leases**
If the field is set to True, the leases are kept in the Recycle Bin until one week after expiration. Otherwise, the leases are permanently deleted.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *True*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
recycle_leases is associated with the field use_recycle_leases (see use flag).

| restart_if_needed |

**restart_if_needed**
Restarts the member service.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
restart_if_needed is not readable.
**same_port_control_discovery_blackout**

If the field is set to True, the discovery blackout setting will be used for port control blackout setting.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`same_port_control_discovery_blackout` is associated with the field `use_blackout_setting` (see `use flag`).

**server_association_type**

The type of server that is going to serve the range. Valid values are:

- MEMBER
- NONE

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *NONE*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**start_addr**

The *IPv6 Address* starting address of the DHCP IPv6 range.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required if address_type is ADDRESS/BOTH.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
start_addr is part of the base object.

**subscribe_settings**

`subscribe_settings`
The DHCP IPv6 Range Cisco ISE subscribe settings.

Type
A/An *Cisco ISE subscribe settings struct* struct.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
`subscribe_settings` is associated with the field *use_subscribe_settings* (see *use flag*).

**template**

`template`
If set on creation, the range will be created according to the values specified in the named template.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
template cannot be updated.
template is not readable.

**use_blackout_setting**

`use_blackout_setting`
Use flag for: discovery_blackout_setting, port_control_blackout_setting, same_port_control_discovery_blackout

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_discovery_basic_polling_settings**

Use flag for: discovery_basic_poll_settings

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_enable_discovery**

Use flag for: discovery_member, enable_discovery

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_recycle_leases**

Use flag for: recycle_leases

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**use_subscribe_settings**

Use flag for: subscribe_settings

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Function Calls**

**next_available_ip**

This function retrieves the next available IP in the range.

This function supports multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **exclude** (String array.) A list of IP addresses to exclude.
- **num** (Unsigned integer.) The number of IP addresses you are requesting.

**Output fields**

- **ips** (String array.) The requested IP addresses.

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discover_now_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_basic_poll_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_blackout_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_immediate_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end_addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endpoint_sources</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exclude</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_end_prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_prefix_bits</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_start_prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.18 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>member</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_control_blackout_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recycleleases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart_if_needed</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>same_port_control_discovery_blackout</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server_association_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscribe_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_blackout_setting</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_discovery_basic_polling_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_subscribe_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

3.116 ipv6rangetemplate : IPv6 DHCP Range template object.

The IPv6 range template used to create an IPv6 range object in a quick and consistent way. The DHCP IPv6 range created from DHCP IPv6 range template will inherit the properties defined in this template.

Object Reference

References to ipv6rangetemplate are object references.

The name part of the IPv6 DHCP Range template object reference has the following components:

- Name of the IPv6 DHCP Range template.

Example: ipv6rangetemplate/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:templatename

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.
The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name, number_of_addresses, offset.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number_of_addresses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**cloud_api_compatible**

Determined whether the IPv6 DHCP range template can be used to create network objects in a cloud-computing deployment.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**comment**

The IPv6 DHCP range template descriptive comment.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.

**delegated_member**

---

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 960
The vconnector member that the object should be delegated to when created from the IPv6 DHCP range template.

**Type**
A/An *Grid member serving DHCP* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**exclude**

These are ranges of IPv6 addresses that the appliance does not use to assign to clients. You can use these exclusion addresses as static IPv6 addresses. They contain the start and end addresses of the exclusion range, and optionally, information about this exclusion range.

**Type**
A/An *Exclusion range template* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

*empty*

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**member**

The member that will provide service for the IPv6 DHCP range.

*server_association_type* needs to be set to ‘MEMBER’ if you want the server specified here to serve the range. For searching by this field you should use a HTTP method that contains a body (POST or PUT) with *MS DHCP server structure* and the request should have option `_method=GET`.

**Type**
A/An *Grid member serving DHCP* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

* ‘=’ (exact equality)*
**name**

The name of IPv6 DHCP range template.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

---

**number_of_addresses**

The number of addresses for the IPv6 DHCP range.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

number_of_addresses is part of the base object.

---

**offset**

The start address offset for the IPv6 DHCP range.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.
recycle_leases

Determine whether the leases are kept in Recycle Bin until one week after expiration. If this is set to False, the leases are permanently deleted.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
offset is part of the base object.

recycle_leases

Determines whether the leases are kept in Recycle Bin until one week after expiration. If this is set to False, the leases are permanently deleted.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
recycle_leases is associated with the field use_recycle_leases (see use flag).

server_association_type

The type of server that is going to serve the IPv6 DHCP range.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- FAILOVER
- MEMBER
- MS_FAILOVER
- MS_SERVER
- NONE

Create
The default value is NONE.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
**use_recycle_leases**

**use_recycle_leases**

Use flag for: recycle_leases

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cloud_api_compatible</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delegated_member</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exclude</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number_of_addresses</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server_association_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3.117 ipv6sharednetwork : DHCP IPv6 Shared Network object.

A shared network is a network segment to which you assign two or more subnets. When subnets in a shared network contain IP addresses that are available for dynamic allocation, the addresses are put into a common pool for allocation when client requests arise. When you create a shared network, the DHCP server can assign IP addresses to client requests from any subnet (that resides on the same network interface) in the shared network.

### Object Reference

References to ipv6sharednetwork are *object references*. The *name* part of an ipv6 shared network object reference has the following components:

- The name of the ipv6 shared network.

Example: ipv6sharednetwork/5ldHdvcmskMTEuMC4:sharedname

### Restrictions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `comment, name, network_view, networks`.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>networks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

*comment*

Comment for the IPv6 shared network, maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.

**ddns_domainname**

*ddns_domainname*

The dynamic DNS domain name the appliance uses specifically for DDNS updates for this network.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ddns_domainname is associated with the field use_ddns_domainname (see use flag).

**ddns_generate_hostname**

**ddns_generate_hostname**

If this field is set to True, the DHCP server generates a hostname and updates DNS with it when the DHCP client request does not contain a hostname.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_generate_hostname is associated with the field use_ddns_generate_hostname (see use flag).

**ddns_server_always_updates**

**ddns_server_always_updates**

This field controls whether only the DHCP server is allowed to update DNS, regardless of the DHCP clients requests. Note that changes for this field take effect only if ddns_use_option81 is True.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ddns_ttl**

**ddns_ttl**

The DNS update Time to Live (TTL) value of an IPv6 shared network object.

The TTL is a *32-bit unsigned integer* that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *0*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
Notes
ddns_ttl is associated with the field use_ddns_ttl (see use flag).

**ddns_use_option81**

**ddns_use_option81**
The support for DHCP Option 81 at the IPv6 shared network level.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_use_option81 is associated with the field use_ddns_use_option81 (see use flag).

**disable**

**disable**
Determines whether an IPv6 shared network is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the IPv6 shared network is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**domain_name**

**domain_name**
Use this method to set or retrieve the domain_name value of a DHCP IPv6 Shared Network object.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
domain_name is associated with the field *use_domain_name* (see *use flag*).

**domain_name_servers**

*domain_name_servers*

Use this method to set or retrieve the dynamic DNS updates flag of a DHCP IPv6 Shared Network object. The DHCP server can send DDNS updates to DNS servers in the same Grid and to external DNS servers. This setting overrides the member level settings.

**Type**

String array.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, which will try to respectively add or remove the specified value(s) to the list. An error will be returned if adding already existing value(s) or if removing non existent one(s). Note that this is supported only when using JSON to access the WAPI.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

domain_name_servers is associated with the field *use_domain_name_servers* (see *use flag*).

enable_ddns

*enable_ddns*

The dynamic DNS updates flag of an IPv6 shared network object. If set to True, the DHCP server sends DDNS updates to DNS servers in the same Grid, and to external DNS servers.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

enable_ddns is associated with the field *use_enable_ddns* (see *use flag*).

extattrs

*extattrs*
Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

Type
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

---

name

name
The name of the IPv6 Shared Network.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘:=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

---

network_view

network_view
The name of the network view in which this IPv6 shared network resides.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is The default DNS view.

Search
The field is available for search via
Notes
network_view is part of the base object.

network_view cannot be updated.

networks

A list of IPv6 networks belonging to the shared network

Each individual list item must be specified as an object containing a '_ref' parameter to a network reference, for example:

```
[{
   "_ref": "ipv6network/ZG5zdHdvcmxkMTAuAvMTYvMA",
}]
```

if the reference of the wanted network is not known, it is possible to specify search parameters for the network instead in the following way:

```
[{
   "_ref": {
      'network': 'aabb::/64',
   }
}]
```

note that in this case the search must match exactly one network for the assignment to be successful.

Type
A/An ipv6network object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
networks is part of the base object.

options

An array of DHCP option structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

Type
A/An DHCP option struct array.

Create
The default value is:
[ { 'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',
  'num': 51,
  'use_option': False,
  'value': '43200',
  'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}]

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
options is associated with the field use_options (see use flag).

**preferred_lifetime**

**preferred_lifetime**
Use this method to set or retrieve the preferred lifetime value of a DHCP IPv6 Shared Network object.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 27000.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
preferred_lifetime is associated with the field use_preferred_lifetime (see use flag).

**update_dns_on_lease_renewal**

**update_dns_on_lease_renewal**
This field controls whether the DHCP server updates DNS when a DHCP lease is renewed.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
update_dns_on_lease_renewal is associated with the field use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal (see use flag).
**use_ddns_domainname**

Use flag for: ddns_domainname  
**Type**  
Bool.  
**Create**  
The default value is *False*.  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

**use_ddns_generate_hostname**

Use flag for: ddns_generate_hostname  
**Type**  
Bool.  
**Create**  
The default value is *False*.  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

**use_ddns_ttl**

Use flag for: ddns_ttl  
**Type**  
Bool.  
**Create**  
The default value is *False*.  
**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

**use_ddns_use_option81**

Use flag for: ddns_use_option81  
**Type**  
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_domain_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_domain_name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: domain_name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_domain_name_servers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_domain_name_servers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: domain_name_servers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_enable_ddns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ddns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: enable_ddns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_options**

**use_options**
Use flag for: options

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_preferred_lifetime**

**use_preferred_lifetime**
Use flag for: preferred_lifetime

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal**

**use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal**
Use flag for: update_dns_on_lease_renewal

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_valid_lifetime**

**use_valid_lifetime**
Use flag for: valid_lifetime

**Type**
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

valid_lifetime
valid_lifetime
Use this method to set or retrieve the valid lifetime value of a DHCP IPv6 Shared Network object.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 43200.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
valid_lifetime is associated with the field use_valid_lifetime (see use flag).
3.118 kerberoskey : Kerberos key object.

GSS-TSIG (Generic Security Service Algorithm for Secret Key Transaction) is used to authenticate DDNS updates. It is a modified form of TSIG authentication that uses Kerberos v5 authentication system.

You can configure the appliance to accept GSS-TSIG signed DDNS updates from a single client or multiple clients that belong to different AD domains in which each domain have a unique GSS-TSIG key. You can also configure the appliance to support one or multiple GSS-TSIG keys for each of Grid members.

The Kerberos key object represents the GSS-TSIG key used to authenticate clients for GSS-TSIG signed DDNS updates.

Object Reference

References to kerberoskey are object references.

The name part of the Kerberos key object reference has following components:

- The principal of the Kerberos key object
• The KVNO of the Kerberos key object
• The encryption type of the Kerberos key object

**Example:** kerberoskey/ZG5zLm9wdGlvbj9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGludm8uLmZhblJlLjI1Mg:PRINCIPAL1/1/DES-CBC-CRC

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Modify (update)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **domain**, **enctype**, **in_use**, **principal**, **version**.

**domain**

**domain**

The Kerberos domain name.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

domain is part of the base object.
domain cannot be updated.
domain cannot be written.
**enctype**

The Kerberos key encryption type.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- AES128-CTS-HMAC-SHA1-96
- AES256-CTS-HMAC-SHA1-96
- ARCFOUR-HMAC-MD5
- DES-CBC-CRC
- DES-CBC-MD5

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

enctype is part of the base object.
enctype cannot be updated.
enctype cannot be written.

**in_use**

Determines whether the Kerberos key is assigned to the Grid or Grid member.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

in_use is part of the base object.
in_use cannot be updated.
in_use cannot be written.

**members**
The list of hostnames and services of Grid members where the key is assigned or Grid/DHCP4 or Grid/DHCP6 or Grid/DNS.

**Type**

String array.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

members cannot be updated.

members cannot be written.

---

### principal

**principal**

The principal of the Kerberos key object.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

principal is part of the base object.

principal cannot be updated.

principal cannot be written.

---

### upload_timestamp

**upload_timestamp**

The timestamp of the Kerberos key upload operation.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

upload_timestamp cannot be updated.

upload_timestamp cannot be written.
version

version
The Kerberos key version number (KVNO).

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
version is part of the base object.
version cannot be updated.
version cannot be written.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enctype</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in_use</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>members</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>principal</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upload_timestamp</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>version</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.119 ldap_auth_service : The LDAP authentication service object.

LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) is an internet protocol for accessing distributed directory services. The appliance can authenticate admin accounts by verifying user names and passwords against LDAP. This object is used to configure the LDAP authentication service.

Object Reference

References to ldap_auth_service are object references.
The name part of the LDAP authentication service object has following components:
- The name of the LDAP authentication service
Example: ldap_auth_service/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:LDAPAuth
### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `comment`, `disable`, `ldap_user_attribute`, `mode`, `name`.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ldap_user_attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recovery_interval</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>servers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timeout</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### comment

**comment**

The LDAP descriptive comment.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.

### disable

**disable**
Determines if the LDAP authentication service is disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

disable is part of the base object.

---

### ea_mapping

**ea_mapping**

The mapping LDAP fields to extensible attributes.

**Type**

A/An *The LDAP extensible attribute mapping* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

`empty`

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

### ldap_group_attribute

**ldap_group_attribute**

The name of the LDAP attribute that defines group membership.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *memberOf*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

### ldap_group_authentication_type

**ldap_group_authentication_type**
The LDAP group authentication type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- GROUP_ATTRIBUTE
- POSIX_GROUP

**Create**
The default value is GROUP_ATTRIBUTE.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ldap_user_attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ldap_user_attribute**
The LDAP userid attribute that is used for search.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ldap_user_attribute is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**mode**
The LDAP authentication mode.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- ORDERED_LIST
- ROUND_ROBIN

**Create**
The default value is ORDERED_LIST.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
mode is part of the base object.

### name

{name}

The LDAP authentication service name.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

### recovery_interval

{recovery_interval}

The period of time in seconds to wait before trying to contact a LDAP server that has been marked as ‘DOWN’.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### retries

{retries}

The maximum number of LDAP authentication attempts.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>search_scope</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>search_scope</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The starting point of the LDAP search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valid values are:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• BASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ONELEVEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• SUBTREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <strong>ONELEVEL</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>servers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>servers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The list of LDAP servers used for authentication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An <em>The LDAP server structure</em> struct array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>timeout</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>timeout</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The LDAP authentication timeout in seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Function Calls

**check_ldap_server_settings**

Test connectivity to LDAP server.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **ldap_authservice** (String.) The name of the parent LDAP authentication service.
- **ldap_server** (A/An *The LDAP server structure* struct.). This parameter is mandatory. The LDAP server which will be tested. The ‘disable’ flag is ignored.
- **timeout** (Unsigned integer.) The timeout in seconds. The default value is “5”.

**Output fields**

- **error_message** (String.) The detailed description of failure.
- **overall_status** (String. Valid values are: “SUCCESS”, “FAILED”) The overall status of the test.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ea_mapping</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ldap_group_attribute</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ldap_group_authentication_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ldap_user_attribute</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recovery_interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retries</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>search_scope</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>servers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.120 lease : DHCP Lease object.

A DHCP lease is an IP address that the Infoblox appliance assigns to a DHCP client for a certain amount of time. When the appliance assigns a lease, it also assigns other information, such as the time when the appliance issued or freed an IP address, the MAC address and host name of the client that received the IP address, and the Grid member that supplied the lease. The DHCP Lease object allows the appliance to store and correlate DHCP lease information over the lifetime of a lease.

Note that deleting a lease object only clears the lease, it does not remove the actual object.

### Object Reference

References to lease are *object references.*
The name part of a DHCP Lease object reference has the following components:

- IP address of the lease
- Name of the view

Example: lease/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:12.0.10.1/external

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Scheduling

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): address, network_view.

#### address

**address**

The IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address of the lease.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<’ (less than search)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

address is part of the base object.

address cannot be updated.

address cannot be written.
**billing_class**

The billing_class value of a DHCP Lease object. This field specifies the class to which this lease is currently billed. This field is for IPv4 leases only.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

billing_class cannot be updated.

billing_class cannot be written.

---

**binding_state**

The binding state for the current lease. Following are some of the values this field can be set to:

- **ABANDONED**: The Infoblox appliance cannot lease this IP address because the appliance received a response when it pinged the address.
- **ACTIVE**: The lease is currently in use by a DHCP client.
- **EXPIRED**: The lease was in use, but the DHCP client never renewed it, so it is no longer valid.
- **FREE**: The lease is available for clients to use.
- **RELEASED**: The DHCP client returned the lease to the appliance.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ABANDONED
- ACTIVE
- BACKUP
- DECLINED
- EXPIRED
- FREE
- OFFERED
- RELEASED
- RESET
- STATIC
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
binding_state cannot be updated.
binding_state cannot be written.

**client_hostname**

The client_hostname of a DHCP Lease object. This field specifies the host name that the DHCP client sends to the Infoblox appliance using DHCP option 12.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
client_hostname cannot be updated.
client_hostname cannot be written.

**cltt**

The CLTT (Client Last Transaction Time) value of a DHCP Lease object. This field specifies the time of the last transaction with the DHCP client for this lease.

**Type**
Timestamp.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
cltt cannot be updated.
cltt cannot be written.
**discovered_data**

The discovered data for this lease.

**Type**
A/An *Discovered data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
discovered_data cannot be updated.
discovered_data cannot be written.

**ends**

The end time value of a DHCP Lease object. This field specifies the time when a lease ended.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ends cannot be updated.
ends cannot be written.

**fingerprint**

DHCP fingerprint for the lease.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
fingerprint cannot be updated.
fingerprint cannot be written.
**hardware**

The hardware type of a DHCP Lease object. This field specifies the MAC address of the network interface on which the lease will be used. This field is for IPv4 leases only.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

hardware cannot be updated.

hardware cannot be written.

**ipv6_duid**

The DUID value for this lease. This field is only applicable for IPv6 leases.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

ipv6_duid cannot be updated.

ipv6_duid cannot be written.

**ipv6_iaid**

The interface ID of an IPv6 address that the Infoblox appliance leased to the DHCP client. This field is for IPv6 leases only.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
ipv6_preferred_lifetime

The preferred lifetime value of an IPv6 address that the Infoblox appliance leased to the DHCP client. This field is for IPv6 leases only.

Type

Unsigned integer.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

ipv6_preferred_lifetime cannot be updated.
ipv6_preferred_lifetime cannot be written.

ipv6_prefix_bits

Prefix bits for this lease. This field is for IPv6 leases only.

Type

Unsigned integer.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

ipv6_prefix_bits cannot be updated.
ipv6_prefix_bits cannot be written.

is_invalid_mac

This flag reflects whether the MAC address for this lease is invalid.

Type

Bool.

Search

The field is not available for search.
Notes

is_invalid_mac cannot be updated.

is_invalid_mac cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ms_ad_user_data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ms_ad_user_data</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An <em>Active Directory User Data</em> struct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>network</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>network</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The network, in “network/netmask” format, with which this lease is associated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>network_view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>network_view</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name of the network view in which this lease resides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes

network_view is part of the base object.

network_view cannot be updated.

network_view cannot be written.

**never_ends**

*never_ends*

If this field is set to True, the lease does not have an end time.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

never_ends cannot be updated.

never_ends cannot be written.

**never_starts**

*never_starts*

If this field is set to True, the lease does not have a start time.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

never_starts cannot be updated.

never_starts cannot be written.

**next_binding_state**

*next_binding_state*

The subsequent binding state when the current lease expires. This field is for IPv4 leases only. Following are some of the values this field can be set to:

- **ABANDONED**: The Infoblox appliance cannot lease this IP address because the appliance received a response when it pinged the address.
- **ACTIVE**: The lease is currently in use by a DHCP client.
- **EXPIRED**: The lease was in use, but the DHCP client never renewed it, so it is no longer valid.
- **FREE**: The lease is available for clients to use.
• RELEASED: The DHCP client returned the lease to the appliance.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ABANDONED
- ACTIVE
- BACKUP
- DECLINED
- EXPIRED
- FREE
- OFFERED
- RELEASED
- RESET
- STATIC

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
next_binding_state cannot be updated.
next_binding_state cannot be written.

---

**on_commit**

**on_commit**
The list of commands to be executed when the lease is granted.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
on_commit cannot be updated.
on_commit cannot be written.

---

**on_expiry**

**on_expiry**
The list of commands to be executed when the lease expires.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
on_expiry cannot be updated.
on_expiry cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>on_release</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>on_release</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The list of commands to be executed when the lease is released.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
on_release cannot be updated.
on_release cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>option</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The option value of a DHCP Lease object. This field specifies the agent circuit ID and remote ID sent by a DHCP relay agent in DHCP option 82. This field is for IPv4 leases only.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
option cannot be updated.
option cannot be written.
**protocol**

This field determines whether the lease is an IPv4 or IPv6 address.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- BOTH
- IPV4
- IPV6

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

- protocol cannot be updated.
- protocol cannot be written.

---

**remote_id**

This field represents the “Remote ID” sub-option of DHCP option 82.

Remote ID can be in ASCII form (e.g. "abcd") or in colon-separated HEX form (e.g. 1:2:ab:cd). HEX representation is used only when the sub-option value contains unprintable characters. If a remote ID sub-option value is in ASCII form, it is always enclosed in quotes to prevent ambiguous values (e.g. "10:20" - ASCII 5-byte string; 10:20 - HEX 2-byte value).

- ASCII representation is used if the remote ID sub-option contains only printable ASCII characters (ASCII characters in range x20-0x7E).
- The backslash symbol (\) is used as an escape symbol to escape the quote symbol (") in an ASCII string.
- Double backslashes (\\) are used to represent the backslash symbol (\) in an ASCII string.
- HEX representation is used only when the remote ID sub-option value contains unprintable characters and is normalized as follows:
  - starting zero is removed from digits: 1, a - Valid; 01, 0a - Invalid;
  - lowercase characters are used for symbols: fa - Valid; Fa - Invalid.

NIOS does not support the conversion between HEX and ASCII formats. Searches are performed using the exact same format and value as the sub-option is represented.

Query examples assume the following leases are stored in the database:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Option field</th>
<th>Extracted remote ID field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lease01</td>
<td>agent.remote-id= &quot;00152654358700&quot; agent.circuit-id= &quot;BX1-PORT-003&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;00152654358700&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lease02</td>
<td>agent.remote-id=&quot;Dhcp Relay 10&quot; agent.circuit-id=&quot;Port008&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;Dhcp Relay 10&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lease03</td>
<td>agent.remote-id=&quot;00:01:02&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;00:01:02&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lease04</td>
<td>agent.remote-id=0:1:2</td>
<td>0:1:2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lease05</td>
<td>agent.remote-id=02:03</td>
<td>2:3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lease06</td>
<td>agent.remote-id=10:20</td>
<td>10:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lease07</td>
<td>agent.circuit-id= &quot;no-remote-id&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expected results:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Query</th>
<th>Returned leases</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>remote_id=01:02</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>EXACT query. No results are expected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_id=&quot;Dhcp Relay 10&quot;</td>
<td>Lease02</td>
<td>EXACT query for an ASCII value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_id=0:1:2</td>
<td>Lease04</td>
<td>EXACT query for a HEX value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_id=00:01:02</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>EXACT query for a HEX value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_id~10</td>
<td>Lease02, Lease06</td>
<td>REGEX query.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_id~=&quot;.*&quot;1</td>
<td>Lease01, Lease03, Lease02, Lease05, Lease06</td>
<td>REGEX query. Only ASCII values are expected due to the starting quote (*) in the search value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_id~=&quot;^[^]*2</td>
<td>Lease04, Lease05, Lease06</td>
<td>REGEX query. Only HEX values are expected as the starting quote (^) is excluded from the search value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_id=&quot;*&quot;</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>EXACT query. No results are expected as no leases that contain an empty remote ID value exist in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_id~=&quot;*&quot;</td>
<td>Lease01, Lease02, Lease03, Lease04, Lease05, Lease06</td>
<td>REGEX query. This query is expected to match any lease that contain remote ID set to any value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Lease07 is not expected to be returned when searching for the remote ID sub-option.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

remote_id cannot be updated.
remote_id cannot be written.

**served_by**

The IP address of the server that sends an active lease to a client.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
served_by cannot be updated.
served_by cannot be written.

---

**server_host_name**

*server_host_name*
The host name of the Grid member or Microsoft DHCP server that issues the lease.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
server_host_name cannot be updated.
server_host_name cannot be written.

---

**starts**

*starts*
The start time of a DHCP Lease object. This field specifies the time when the lease starts.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
starts cannot be updated.
starts cannot be written.

---

**tsfp**

*tsfp*
The TSFP (Time Sent From Partner) value of a DHCP Lease object. This field specifies the time that the current lease state ends, from the point of view of a remote DHCP failover peer. This field is for IPv4 leases only.

**Type**
Timestamp.
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
tsfp cannot be updated.
tsfp cannot be written.

**tstp**

The TSTP (Time Sent To Partner) value of a DHCP Lease object. This field specifies the time that the current lease state ends, from the point of view of a local DHCP failover peer. This field is for IPv4 leases only.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
tstp cannot be updated.
tstp cannot be written.

**uid**

The UID (User ID) value of a DHCP Lease object. This field specifies the client identifier that the DHCP client sends the Infoblox appliance (in DHCP option 61) when it acquires the lease. Not all DHCP clients send a UID. This field is for IPv4 leases only.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
uid cannot be updated.
uid cannot be written.

**username**

The user name that the server has associated with a DHCP Lease object.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

username cannot be updated.

username cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>variable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**variable**

The variable value of a DHCP Lease object. This field keeps all variables related to the DDNS update of the DHCP lease. The variables related to the DDNS updates of the DHCP lease. The variables can be one of the following:

- **ddns-text**: The ddns-text variable is used to record the value of the client’s TXT identification record when the interim DDNS update style has been used to update the DNS service for a particular lease.

- **ddns-fwd-name**: When a DDNS update was successfully completed, the ddns-fwd-name variable records the value of the name used when the client’s A record was updated. The server may have used this name when it updated the client’s PTR record.

- **ddns-client-fqdn**: If the server is configured to use the interim DDNS update style and is also configured to allow clients to update their own FQDNs, the ddns-client-fqdn variable records the name that the client used when it updated its own FQDN. This is also the name that the server used to update the client’s PTR record.

- **ddns-rev-name**: If the server successfully updates the client’s PTR record, this variable will record the name that the DHCP server used for the PTR record. The name to which the PTR record points will be either the ddns-fwd-name or the ddns-client-fqdn.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

variable cannot be updated.

variable cannot be written.

**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.
**discovered_data.ap_ip_address**

*discovered_data.ap_ip_address*

Discovered IP address of Wireless Access Point.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `'='` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.ap_ip_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.ap_name**

*discovered_data.ap_name*

Discovered name of Wireless Access Point.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `'='` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.ap_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.ap_ssid**

*discovered_data.ap_ssid*

Service set identifier (SSID) associated with Wireless Access Point.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `'='` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
discovered_data.bgp_as

The BGP autonomous system number.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<’ (less than search)
- ‘>’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.bgp_as is a search-only field.

discovered_data.bridge_domain

Discovered bridge domain.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.bridge_domain is a search-only field.

discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile is a search-only field.
The Cisco ISE Endpoint Profile.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group**

discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group
The Cisco ISE security group name.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state**

discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state
The Cisco ISE session state.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- AUTHENTICATED
- AUTHENTICATING
- DISCONNECTED
- POSTURED
- STARTED
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=' (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid
The Cisco ISE SSID.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ':=' (case insensitive search)
  • '=' (exact equality)
  • '~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.cmp_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.cmp_type
If the IP is coming from a Cloud environment, the Cloud Management Platform type.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ':=' (case insensitive search)
  • '=' (exact equality)
  • '~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cmp_type is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.device_contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.device_contact
Contact information from device on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_contact is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.device_location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.device_location
Location of device on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_location is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.device_model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.device_model
The model name of the end device in the vendor terminology.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_model is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.device_port_name</code></td>
<td>The system name of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.device_port_type</code></td>
<td>The hardware type of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.device_type</code></td>
<td>The type of end host in vendor terminology.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_vendor**

discovered_data.device_vendor

The vendor name of the end host.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_vendor is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.discovered_name**

discovered_data.discovered_name

The name of the network device associated with the discovered IP address.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.discovered_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.discoverer**

discovered_data.discoverer

Specifies whether the IP address was discovered by a NetMRI or NIOS discovery process.

**Type**

String.
**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.discoverer is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.endpoint_groups

discovered_data.endpoint_groups

A comma-separated list of discovered endpoint groups.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.endpoint_groups is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.first_discovered

discovered_data.first_discovered

The date and time the IP address was first discovered in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `!=` (negative search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.first_discovered is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.iprg_no**

The port redundant group number.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.iprg_no is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.iprg_state**

The status for the IP address within port redundant group.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.iprg_state is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.iprg_type**

The port redundant group type.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.iprg_type is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.last_discovered</td>
<td>The date and time the IP address was last discovered in <em>Epoch seconds</em> format.</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>• ‘!=’ (negative search)</td>
<td>discovered_data.last_discovered is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mac_address</td>
<td>The discovered MAC address for the host. This is the unique identifier of a network device. The discovery acquires the MAC address for hosts that are located on the same network as the Grid member that is running the discovery. This can also be the MAC address of a virtual entity on a specified vSphere server.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>• ':=' (case insensitive search)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address</td>
<td>The management IP address of the end host that has more than one IP.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>• '=' (exact equality)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes
discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.netbios_name**

discovered_data.netbios_name
The name returned in the NetBIOS reply or the name you manually register for the discovered host.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.netbios_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_contact**

discovered_data.network_component_contact
Contact information from network component on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_contact is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_description**

discovered_data.network_component_description
A textual description of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'=='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_description is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.network_component_ip**

The IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `'=='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_ip is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.network_component_location**

Location of network component on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'=='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_location is a search-only field.
discovered_data.network_component_model

Model name of the switch port connected to the end device in the vendor terminology.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_model is a search-only field.

discovered_data.network_component_name

If a reverse lookup was successful for the IP address associated with this switch, the host name is displayed here.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.network_component_port_description

A textual description of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
discovered_data.network_component_port_description is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_port_name**

The name of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_port_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_port_number**

The number of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<’ (less than search)
- ‘>’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_port_number is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_type**

discovered_data.network_component_type
Identifies the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
-discovered_data.network_component_type is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.network_component_vendor**

The vendor name of the switch port connected to the end host.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
-discovered_data.network_component_vendor is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.open_ports**

The list of opened ports on the IP address, represented as: “TCP: 21,22,23 UDP: 137,139”. Limited to max total 1000 ports.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
Notes
discovered_data.open_ports is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.os**

The operating system of the detected host or virtual entity. The OS can be one of the following:
- Microsoft for all discovered hosts that have a non-null value in the MAC addresses using the NetBIOS discovery method.
- A value that a TCP discovery returns.
- The OS of a virtual entity on a vSphere server.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.os is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_duplex**

The negotiated or operational duplex setting of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.port_duplex is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_link_status**

The link status of the switch port connected to the end device. Indicates whether it is connected.

**Type**
String.
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.port_link_status is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_speed**

*discovered_data.port_speed*
The interface speed, in Mbps, of the switch port.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_speed is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_status**

*discovered_data.port_status*
The operational status of the switch port. Indicates whether the port is up or down.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_status is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_type**

*discovered_data.port_type*
The type of switch port.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.port_vlan_description

The description of the VLAN of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.port_vlan_description is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_vlan_name

The name of the VLAN of the switch port.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.port_vlan_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_vlan_number
The ID of the VLAN of the switch port.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘!’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_vlan_number is a search-only field.

discovered_data.task_name

**discovered_data.task_name**
The name of the discovery task.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘!’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.task_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.tenant

**discovered_data.tenant**
Discovered tenant.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘!’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)
Notes
discovered_data.tenant is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.v_adapter**

discovered_data.v_adapter
The name of the physical network adapter through which the virtual entity is connected to the appliance.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_adapter is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.v_cluster**

discovered_data.v_cluster
The name of the VMware cluster to which the virtual entity belongs.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_cluster is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.v_datacenter**

discovered_data.v_datacenter
The name of the vSphere datacenter or container to which the virtual entity belongs.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_datacenter is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_entity_name
The name of the virtual entity.
Type
String.
Search
The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_entity_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_entity_type
The virtual entity type. This can be blank or one of the following: Virtual Machine, Virtual Host, or Virtual Center. Virtual Center represents a VMware vCenter server.
Type
String.
Search
The field is available for search via
• `=` (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.v_entity_type is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_host
The name of the VMware server on which the virtual entity was discovered.
Type
String.
**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.v_host is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.v_switch

discovered_data.v_switch
The name of the switch to which the virtual entity is connected.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.v_switch is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vlan_port_group

discovered_data.vlan_port_group
Port group which the virtual machine belongs to.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vlan_port_group is a search-only field.
### discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address

**IP address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address is a search-only field.

---

### discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address

**MAC address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address is a search-only field.

---

### discovered_data.vmhost_name

**Name of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
discovered_data.vmhost_name

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names**

List of all physical port names used by the virtual switch on the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted. Represented as: “eth1,eth2,eth3”.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr**

CIDR subnet of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmi_id**
ID of the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_id is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vmi_ip_type**

**discovered_data.vmi_ip_type**
Discovered IP address type.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_ip_type is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address**

**discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address**
Indicates whether the IP address is a public address.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vmi_name**

Name of the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmi_private_address**

Private IP address of the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_private_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id**

ID of the tenant which virtual machine belongs to.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)
Notes
discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vport_conf_mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.vport_conf_mode  
Configured mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.  
Type  
String.  
Valid values are:  
• Full-duplex  
• Half-duplex  
• Unknown  
Search  
The field is available for search via  
• ‘=’ (exact equality)  
Notes  
discovered_data.vport_conf_mode is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vport_conf_speed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.vport_conf_speed  
Configured speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.  
Type  
Unsigned integer.  
Search  
The field is available for search via  
• ‘!=’ (negative search)  
• ‘=’ (exact equality)  
• ‘<=' (less than search)  
• ‘>=' (greater than search)  
Notes  
discovered_data.vport_conf_speed is a search-only field.
discovered_data.vport_link_status

Link status of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_link_status is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vport_mac_address

MAC address of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_mac_address is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vport_mode

Actual mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- Full-duplex
- Half-duplex
- Unknown
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_mode is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vport_name

Name of the network adapter on the virtual switch connected with the virtual machine.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vport_speed

Actual speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘!~’ (negative search)
  • ‘~’ (exact equality)
  • ‘<=’ (less than search)
  • ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_speed is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vrf_description**

Description of the VRF.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

`discovered_data.vrf_description` is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vrf_name**

The name of the VRF.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

`discovered_data.vrf_name` is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vrf_rd**

Route distinguisher of the VRF.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)
Notes
discovered_data.vrf_rd is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count

**discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count**

**Numer of available ports reported by the virtual switch on** which the virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘!~’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_id

**discovered_data.vswitch_id**

**ID of the virtual switch.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_id is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled

**discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled**

**Indicates the virtual switch has IPV6 enabled.**

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
### discovered_data.vswitch_name

**discovered_data.vswitch_name**

Name of the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `.=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_name is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id**

ID of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `.=' (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name**

Name of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group

Port group of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.
Type
String.
Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type

Type of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.
Type
String.
Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server

DHCP server of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.
**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip**

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip**

IP address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast**

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast**

Multicast address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group**

*discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group*

Port group of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type**

*discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type*

Type of virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan**

*discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan*

VLAN of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
• ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_type**

discovered_data.vswitch_type
Type of the virtual switch: standard or distributed.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
• Distributed
• Standard
• Unknown

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_type is a search-only field.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt; ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>billing_class</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>binding_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_hostname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cltt</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ends</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fingerprint</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardware</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_duid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_taid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_prefix_bits</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_invalid_mac</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>never_ends</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>never_starts</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next_binding_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>on_commit</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on_expiry</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on_release</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>option</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>protocol</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>served_by</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server_host_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>starts</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tsfp</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tstp</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variable</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bgp_as</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bridge_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cmp_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discovered_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discoverer</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.endpoint_groups</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.first_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_no</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.last_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.netbios_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.open_ports</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.os</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_duplex</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_speed</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.task_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.tenant</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_adapter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_cluster</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_datacenter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_switch</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vlan_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_ip_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_private_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_rd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.121 license:gridwide : Gridwide license object.

This object represents the Grid-wide license.

#### Object Reference

References to license:gridwide are object references. The name part of a Grid-wide License object reference has the following components:

- Type of License
- License limit

Example: license:gridwide/b25ILmxpY2Vuc2VfeG9vbCRkaGnwLjEw:SEC_ECO/10

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Modify (update)
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

#### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.
The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **type**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>expiration_status</td>
<td>The license expiration status.</td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expiry_date</td>
<td>The expiration timestamp of the license.</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**expiration_status**

The license expiration status.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- DELETED
- EXPIRED
- EXPIRING_SOON
- EXPIRING_VERY_SOON
- NOT_EXPIRED
- PERMANENT

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

duration_status cannot be updated.
duration_status cannot be written.

**expiry_date**

The expiration timestamp of the license.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

duration_date cannot be updated.
duration_date cannot be written.
The license string.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
key cannot be updated.
key cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**limit**
The license limit value.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
limit cannot be updated.
limit cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>limit_context</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**limit_context**
The license limit context.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- LEASES
- MODEL
- NONE
- TIER

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
limit_context cannot be updated.
limit_context cannot be written.

**type**

The license type.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ANYCAST
- CLOUD
- CLOUD_API
- DCA
- DDI_TRIAL
- DHCP
- DISCOVERY
- DNS
- DNSQRW
- DNS_CACHE_ACCEL
- DTC
- FIREEYE
- FLEX_GRID_ACTIVATION
- FLEX_GRID_ACTIVATION_MS
- FREQ_CONTROL
- GRID
- GRID_MAINTENANCE
- IPAM
- IPAM_FREEWARE
- LDAP
- LOAD_BALANCER
- MGM
- MSMGMT
- NIOS
- NIOS_MAINTENANCE
- NTP
- OEM
- QRD
• REPORTING
• REPORTING_SUB
• RPZ
• SECURITY_ECOSYSTEM
• SW_TP
• TAE
• TFTP
• THREAT_ANALYTICS
• TP
• TP_SUB
• UNBOUND
• VNIOS

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
type is part of the base object.
type cannot be updated.
type cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>expiration_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expiry_date</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limit</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limit_context</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.122 localuser:authservice : Local user authentication service object.

The object represents a local authentication service for authenticating users against the local database.

Note that read by reference is not supported.

### Object Reference

References to localuser:authservice are object references.

The name part of a local user authentication service reference has the following components:
• The local user authentication service name.

Example: localuser:authservice/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:local1

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

• Create (insert)
• Delete
• Modify (update)
• Permissions
• Read by object reference
• Global search (searches via the search object)
• Scheduling
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment, disabled, name**.

**comment**

*comment*

The local user authentication service comment.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.
comment cannot be updated.
comment cannot be written.

**disabled**

**disabled**
Flag that indicates whether the local user authentication service is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

disabled is part of the base object.
disabled cannot be updated.
disabled cannot be written.

**name**

The name of the local user authentication service.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.123 macfilteraddress : MAC Filter Address object.

MAC filter address is part of the MAC filter.

### Object Reference

References to macfilteraddress are object references. The name part of a macfilteraddress object reference has the following components:

- MAC Address
- Name of the MAC filter to which this address belongs
Example: macfilteraddress/ZG5OjQ0OjU1OjY2:11%3A22%3A33%3A44%3A55%3A66/macf1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): authentication_time, comment, expiration_time, filter, guest_custom_field1, guest_custom_field2, guest_custom_field3, guest_custom_field4, guest_email, guest_first_name, guest_last_name, guest_middle_name, guest_phone, is_registered_user, mac, never_expires, reserved_for_infoblox, username.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>filter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

authentication_time

The absolute UNIX time (in seconds) since the address was last authenticated.

Type

Timestamp.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘=>’ (greater than search)

Notes

authentication_time is part of the base object.
**comment**

Comment for the MAC filter address; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
comment is part of the base object.

**expiration_time**

The absolute UNIX time (in seconds) until the address expires.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `!=` (negative search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)

**Notes**
expiration_time is part of the base object.

**extattrs**

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/− to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>filter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**filter**
Name of the MAC filter to which this address belongs.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
filter is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>fingerprint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**fingerprint**
DHCP fingerprint for the address.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:~’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)
Notes
fingerprint cannot be updated.
fingerprint cannot be written.

**guest_custom_field1**

**guest_custom_field1**
Guest custom field 1.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
guest_custom_field1 is part of the base object.

**guest_custom_field2**

**guest_custom_field2**
Guest custom field 2.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
guest_custom_field2 is part of the base object.
**guest_custom_field3**

**guest_custom_field3**

Guest custom field 3.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

guest_custom_field3 is part of the base object.

---

**guest_custom_field4**

**guest_custom_field4**

Guest custom field 4.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

guest_custom_field4 is part of the base object.

---

**guest_email**

**guest_email**
Guest e-mail.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
guest_email is part of the base object.

---

**guest_first_name**

**guest_first_name**
Guest first name.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
guest_first_name is part of the base object.

---

**guest_last_name**

**guest_last_name**
Guest last name.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
guest_last_name is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>guest_middle_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**guest_middle_name**
Guest middle name.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
guest_middle_name is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>guest_phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**guest_phone**
Guest phone number.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

Notes

guest_phone is part of the base object.

### is_registered_user

**is_registered_user**

Determines if the user has been authenticated or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

is_registered_user is part of the base object.

is_registered_user cannot be updated.

is_registered_user cannot be written.

### mac

**mac**

MAC Address.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

mac is part of the base object.
**never_expires**

*never_expires*
Determines if MAC address expiration is enabled or disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
ever_expires is part of the base object.

**reserved_for_infoblox**

*reserved_for_infoblox*
Reserved for future use.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
reserved_for_infoblox is part of the base object.

**username**

*username*
Username for authenticated DHCP purposes.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create

The default value is *empty*.

Search

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes

username is part of the base object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>authentication_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expiration_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fingerprint</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_custom_field1</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_custom_field2</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_custom_field3</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_custom_field4</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_email</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_first_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_last_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_middle_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guest_phone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_registered_user</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mac</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>never_expires</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reserved_for_infoblox</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.124 mastergrid : Master Grid object.

This object represents the Master Grid. The Master Grid object is automatically generated when a Grid successfully joins the Master Grid.

Object Reference

References to mastergrid are *object references*. The *name* part of a Master Grid object reference has the following components:

- The address of the Master Grid.

Example: mastergrid/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmldyQxMTk:10.0.0.1
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): address, enable, port.

**address**

**address**
The domain name or IP address for the Master Grid.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is undefined.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
address is part of the base object.

**connection_disabled**

**connection_disabled**
Determines if the sub-grid is currently disabled.

**Type**
Bool.
### connection_timestamp

**connection_timestamp**

The timestamp that indicates when the connection to the Master Grid was established.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

connection_timestamp cannot be updated.

connection_timestamp cannot be written.

### detached

**detached**

The detached flag for the Master Grid.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

detached cannot be updated.

detached cannot be written.

### enable

**enable**

Determines if the Master Grid is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
enable is part of the base object.

**joined**

joined
The flag shows if the Grid has joined to the Master Grid.

Type
Bool.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
joined cannot be updated.
joined cannot be written.

**last_event**

last_event
The Master Grid’s last event.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- ATTACH
- DETACH
- DISABLE
- EVICT
- MESSAGE

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
last_event cannot be updated.
last_event cannot be written.

**last_event_details**

last_event_details
The details of the Master Grid’s last event.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_event_details cannot be updated.
last_event_details cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last_sync_timestamp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*last_sync_timestamp*

The timestamp or the last synchronization operation with the Master Grid.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_sync_timestamp cannot be updated.
last_sync_timestamp cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*port*

The Master Grid port to which the Grid connects.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1194.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
port is part of the base object.
**status**

**status**
The Master Grid’s status.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- FAILED
- INACTIVE
- WARNING
- WORKING

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

---

**use_mgmt_port**

**use_mgmt_port**
The flag shows if mgmt port was used to join the grid.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
use_mgmt_port cannot be updated.
use_mgmt_port cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connection_disabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>connection_timestamp</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>detached</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>joined</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_event</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_event_details</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_sync_timestamp</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_mgmt_port</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.125 member : Member object.

This object represents the Infoblox Grid Member.

#### Object Reference

References to member are *object references*. The *name* part of a member object reference has the following components:

- The member host name.

Example: member/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:member.com

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

#### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `config_addr_type`, `host_name`, `platform`, `service_type_configuration`.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>host_name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_setting</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vip_setting</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 1062
**active_position**

The active server of a Grid member.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

active_position cannot be updated.
active_position cannot be written.

**additional_ip_list**

The additional IP list of a Grid member. This list contains additional interface information that can be used at the member level.

Note that interface structure(s) with interface type set to ‘MGMT’ are not supported.

**Type**

A/An **IPv6/IPv4 interfaces settings** struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

empty

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**bgp_as**

The BGP configuration for anycast for a Grid member.

**Type**

A/An **BGP (Border Gateway Protocol) Autonomous System (AS)** struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

empty

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**comment**

A descriptive comment of the Grid member.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**config_addr_type**

Address configuration type.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- BOTH
- IPV4
- IPV6

**Create**

The default value is *IPV4*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

`config_addr_type` is part of the base object.

**dns_resolver_setting**

DNS resolver setting for member.

**Type**

A/An `DNS resolver Setting` struct.
Create
The default value is *See the dns resolver setting struct for default values.*

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
dns_resolver_setting is associated with the field *use_dns_resolver_setting* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dscp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**dscp**
The DSCP (Differentiated Services Code Point) value.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dscp is associated with the field *use_dscp* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>email_setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**email_setting**
The email setting for member.

**Type**
A/An *The email settings for the Grid member* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```
{ 'enabled': False, 'relay_enabled': False}
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
email_setting is associated with the field *use_email_setting* (see *use flag*).
enable_ha

enable_ha
If set to True, the member has two physical nodes (HA pair).

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is available for search via
  - '=' (exact equality)

enable_lom

enable_lom
Determines if the LOM functionality is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
enable_lom is associated with the field use_enable_lom (see use flag).

enable_member_redirect

enable_member_redirect
Determines if the member will redirect GUI connections to the Grid Master or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
enable_member_redirect is associated with the field use_enable_member_redirect (see use flag).
**enable_ro_api_access**

If set to True and the member object is a Grid Master Candidate, then read-only API access is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**external_syslog_backup_servers**

The list of external syslog backup servers.

**Type**

A/An *External syslog backup server* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

`empty`

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*external_syslog_backup_servers* is associated with the field *use_external_syslog_backup_servers* (see *use flag*).
**external_syslog_server_enable**

Determines if external syslog servers should be enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`external_syslog_server_enable` is associated with the field `use_syslog_proxy_setting` (see *use flag*).

**host_name**

The host name of the Grid member.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

`host_name` is part of the base object.

**ipv6_setting**

IPV6 setting for member.

**Type**

A/An *IPv6 Settings* struct.

**Create**

At least one of `vip_setting` and `ipv6_setting` is required.
ipv6_static_routes

List of IPv6 static routes.

Type
A/An IPv6 Settings struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

is_dscp_capable

Determines if a Grid member supports DSCP (Differentiated Services Code Point).

Type
Bool.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
is_dscp_capable cannot be updated.
is_dscp_capable cannot be written.

lan2_enabled

If this is set to “true”, the LAN2 port is enabled as an independent port or as a port for failover purposes.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
### lan2_port_setting

**lan2_port_setting**

Settings for the Grid member LAN2 port if `lan2_enabled` is set to “true”.

**Type**

A/An *LAN2 Port Setting* struct.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### lcd_input

**lcd_input**

Determines if the Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) input buttons on the front panel of the appliance are enabled or not.

**Type**

_Bool_

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

lcd_input is associated with the field *use_lcd_input* (see *use flag*).

### lom_network_config

**lom_network_config**

The Network configurations for LOM.

**Type**

A/An *The LOM network configuration structure* struct array. The array supports a maximum of 2 element(s).

**Create**

The default value is:

```json
[{
'is_lom_capable': False}, {
'is_lom_capable': False}
]
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
### lom_users

The list of LOM users.

**Type**

A/An *The Lights Out Management (LOM) user* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is: `empty`

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### master_candidate

Determines if a Grid member is a Grid Master Candidate or not. This flag enables the Grid member to assume the role of the Grid Master as a disaster recovery measure.

**Type**

`Bool`.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `'='` (exact equality)

### member_service_communication

Configure communication type for various services.

**Type**

A/An *Member Service Communication* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**mgmt_port_setting**

Settings for the member MGMT port.

**Type**
A/An *MGMT Port Setting* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**mmdb_ea_build_time**

Extensible attributes Topology database build time.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

mmdb_ea_build_time cannot be updated.
mmdb_ea_build_time cannot be written.

**mmdb_geoip_build_time**

GeoIP Topology database build time.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

mmdb_geoip_build_time cannot be updated.
mmdb_geoip_build_time cannot be written.
**nat_setting**

NAT settings for the member.

**Type**
A/An *NAT Settings* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**node_info**

The node information list with detailed status report on the operations of the Grid Member.

**Type**
A/An *Node Info* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

```
[{}]
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**ntp_setting**

The member Network Time Protocol (NTP) settings.

**Type**
A/An *The member Network Time Protocol (NTP) settings structure* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```
{ 'enable_external_ntp_servers': False,
  'enable_ntp': False,
  'exclude_grid_master_ntp_server': False,
  'ntp_acl': { 'ac_list': [], 'acl_type': 'NONE', 'service': 'TIME'},
  'ntp_keys': [],
  'ntp_kod': False,
  'ntp_servers': [],
  'use_ntp_acl': False,
  'use_ntp_keys': False,
  'use_ntp_kod': False,
  'use_ntp_servers': False}
```
ospf_list

The OSPF area configuration (for anycast) list for a Grid member.

Type
A/An OSPF Settings struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

passive_ha_arp_enabled

The ARP protocol setting on the passive node of an HA pair. If you do not specify a value, the default value is “false”. You can only set this value to “true” if the member is an HA pair.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

platform

Hardware Platform.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
• CISCO
• IBVM
• INFOBLOX
• RIVERBED
• VNIOS
Create
The default value is INFOBLOX.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
platform is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pre_provisioning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**pre_provisioning**
Pre-provisioning information.

**Type**
A/An *Pre-provisioning Settings* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>preserve_if_owns_delegation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**preserve_if_owns_delegation**
Set this flag to “true” to prevent the deletion of the member if any delegated object remains attached to it.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>remote_console_access_enable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**remote_console_access_enable**
If set to True, superuser admins can access the Infoblox CLI from a remote location using an SSH (Secure Shell) v2 client.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
remote_console_access_enable is associated with the field use_remote_console_access_enable (see use flag).

**router_id**

**router_id**
Virutal router identifier. Provide this ID if “ha_enabled” is set to “true”. This is a unique VRID number (from 1 to 255) for the local subnet.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is undefined.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**service_status**

**service_status**
The service status list of a grid member.

**Type**
A/An Member Service Status struct array.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
service_status cannot be updated.
service_status cannot be written.

**service_type_configuration**

**service_type_configuration**
Configure all services to the given type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- ALL_V4
• ALL_V6
• CUSTOM

Create
The default value is ALL_V4.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
service_type_configuration is part of the base object.

**snmp_setting**

*snmp_setting*
The Grid Member SNMP settings.

*Type*
A/An SNMP setting struct.

*Create*
The default value is *See the SNMP settings struct for default values.*

*Search*
The field is not available for search.

*Notes*
snmp_setting is associated with the field *use_snmp_setting* (see *use flag*).

**static_routes**

*static_routes*
List of static routes.

*Type*
A/An Network settings struct array.

*Create*
The default value is:
empty

*Search*
The field is not available for search.
**support_access_enable**

**support_access_enable**
Determines if support access for the Grid member should be enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
support_access_enable is associated with the field *use_support_access_enable* (see *use flag*).

**support_access_info**

**support_access_info**
The information string for support access.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
support_access_info cannot be updated.
support_access_info cannot be written.

**syslog_proxy_setting**

**syslog_proxy_setting**
The Grid Member syslog proxy settings.

**Type**
A/An *Syslog proxy settings* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *See the syslog proxy settings struct for default values*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
syslog_proxy_setting is associated with the field *use_syslog_proxy_setting* (see *use flag*).
### syslog_servers

**syslog_servers**  
The list of external syslog servers.

**Type**  
A/An *Syslog server* struct array.

**Create**  
The default value is:  
*empty*

**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**  
syslog_servers is associated with the field *use_syslog_proxy_setting* (see *use flag*).

### syslog_size

**syslog_size**  
The maximum size for the syslog file expressed in megabytes.

**Type**  
Unsigned integer.

**Create**  
The default value is *300*.

**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**  
syslog_size is associated with the field *use_syslog_proxy_setting* (see *use flag*).

### threshold_traps

**threshold_traps**  
Determines the list of threshold traps. The user can only change the values for each trap or remove traps.

**Type**  
A/An *The Grid SNMP threshold trap structure* struct array.

**Create**  
The default value is *All threshold traps*.

**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
threshold_traps is associated with the field use_threshold_traps (see use flag).

**time_zone**

The time zone of the Grid member. The UTC string that represents the time zone, such as “(UTC - 5:00) Eastern Time (US and Canada)”.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is (UTC) Coordinated Universal Time.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
time_zone is associated with the field use_time_zone (see use flag).

**trap_notifications**

Determines configuration of the trap notifications.

**Type**
A/An The Grid SNMP trap notification structure struct array.

**Create**
The default value is All trap notifications.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
trap_notifications is associated with the field use_trap_notifications (see use flag).

**upgrade_group**

The name of the upgrade group to which this Grid member belongs.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is Default.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**use_dns_resolver_setting**

Use flag for: dns_resolver_setting

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_dscp**

Use flag for: dscp

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_email_setting**

Use flag for: email_setting

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_enable_lom**

Use flag for: enable_lom

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

| use_enable_member_redirect |

use_enable_member_redirect
Use flag for: enable_member_redirect

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

| use_external_syslog_backup_servers |

use_external_syslog_backup_servers
Use flag for: external_syslog_backup_servers

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

| use_lcd_input |

use_lcd_input
Use flag for: lcd_input

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_remote_console_access_enable**

Use flag for: remote_console_access_enable

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_snmp_setting**

Use flag for: snmp_setting

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_support_access_enable**

Use flag for: support_access_enable

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_syslog_proxy_setting**

Use flag for: external_syslog_server_enable, syslog_servers, syslog_proxy_setting, syslog_size

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_threshold_traps**

Use flag for: threshold_traps

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_time_zone**

Use flag for: time_zone

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_trap_notifications**

Use flag for: trap_notifications

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_v4_vrrp**

Specify “true” to use VRRPv4 or “false” to use VRRPv6.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is True.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**vip_setting**

The network settings for the Grid member.

**Type**

A/An Network settings struct.

**Create**

At least one of vip_setting and ipv6_setting is required.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**vpn_mtu**

The VPN maximum transmission unit (MTU).

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 1450.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Function Calls**

**capture_traffic_control**

Starts/ Stops a traffic capture session on the specified member node.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**
action (String. Valid values are: “START”, “STOP”). This parameter is mandatory. The traffic capture action.

interface (String. Valid values are: “ALL”, “HA”, “LAN1”, “LAN2”, “MGMT”). This parameter is mandatory. The interface on which the traffic is captured.

seconds_to_run (Unsigned integer.) The number of seconds for which the traffic capture is going to run. The default value is “30”.

Output fields
None

capture_traffic_status

Gets traffic capture status on the specified member node.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields
None

Output fields
file_exists (Bool.) Determines if the capture file for the member exist or not.
file_size (Unsigned integer.) The size of the traffic capture file for the member.
status (String. Valid values are: “STOPPED”, “RUNNING”, “UNKNOWN”) The status of the capture operation for the member.

create_token

Creates tokens for all available physical nodes on the member (virtual_node) and returns an array of records for pnode_token (physical_oid, token, and token_exp_date).
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields
None

Output fields
pnode_tokens (A/An Physical Node Token struct array.) An array of tokens. One token for each physical node of the Grid member.

member_admin_operation

Performs requested admin operation on the specified member node.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields
operation (String. Valid values are: “FORCE_FAILOVER”). This parameter is mandatory. The operation to be performed on the member.

Output fields
None
**read_token**

Returns tokens for all available physical nodes on the member (virtual_node).
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

None

**Output fields**

`pnode_tokens` (A/An Physical Node Token struct array.) An array of tokens. One token for each physical node of the Grid member.

**requestrestartservicestatus**

Use this function to request the Member service status. This function will refresh the restartservicestatus object.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

`service_option` (String. Valid values are: “ALL”, “DHCP”, “DNS”) This field indicates the services for which you want to request status. The default value is “ALL”.

**Output fields**

None

**restartservices**

This function controls the Member services.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

`restart_option` (String. Valid values are: “FORCE_RESTART”, “RESTART_IF_NEEDED” ). This parameter is mandatory. This field controls whether services are restarted unconditionally or when needed.

`service_option` (String. Valid values are: “ALL”, “DHCP”, “DNS” ). This parameter is mandatory. This field indicates the services that the appliance restarts.

**Output fields**

None

**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

**ipv4_address**

`ipv4_address`
The member’s **IPv4 Address**.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

ipv4_address is a search-only field.

---

**ipv6_address**

The member’s **IPv6 Address**.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

ipv6_address is a search-only field.

---

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>active_position</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>additional_ip_list</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bgp_as</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>config_addr_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_resolver_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dscp</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ha</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_lom</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_member_redirect</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ro_api_access</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external_syslog_backup_servers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external_syslog_server_enable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_static_routes</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>is_dscp_capable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lan2_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lan2_port_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lcd_input</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lom_network_config</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lom_users</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>master_candidate</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member_service_communication</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mgmt_port_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mmdb_ea_build_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mmdb_geop_build_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nat_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>node_info</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ntp_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ospf_list</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>passive_ha_arp_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>platform</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre_provisioning</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preserve_if_owns_delegation</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_console_access_enable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>router_id</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>service_status</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>service_type_configuration</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syslog_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static_routes</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>support_access_enable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>support_access_info</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syslog_proxy_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syslog_servers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syslog_size</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threshold_traps</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trap_notifications</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upgrade_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_dns_resolver_setting</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_dscp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_email_setting</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_lom</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_member_redirect</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_external_syslog_backup_servers</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_lcd_input</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_remote_console_access_enable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_snmp_setting</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_support_access_enable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_syslog_proxy_setting</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_threshold_traps</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_time_zone</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_trap_notifications</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_v4_vrrp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3.21 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>vip_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vpn_mtu</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv4_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.126 member:dhcpproperties: Member DHCP properties object.

This object represents a subset of the Infoblox Member DHCP properties.

Object Reference

References to member:dhcpproperties are object references. The name part of a Member DHCP properties object reference has the following components:

- The host name of the Grid Member to which the DHCP properties apply.
Example: member:dhcpproperties/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmldyQxMTk:member.com

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Permissions
- Scheduling
- CSV export

In addition the object does not support the following operations when managed on Cloud Platform members:

- Modify (update)

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): host_name, ipv4addr, ipv6addr.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>auth_server_group</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**auth_server_group**
The Authentication Server Group object associated with this member.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>authn_captive_portal</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**authn_captive_portal**
The captive portal responsible for authenticating this DHCP member.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>authn_captive_portal_authenticated_filter</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**authn_captive_portal_authenticated_filter**
The MAC filter representing the authenticated range.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>authn_captive_portal_enabled</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**authn_captive_portal_enabled**
The flag that controls if this DHCP member is enabled for captive portal authentication.

**Type**
Bool.
Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### authn_captive_portal_guest_filter

**authn_captive_portal_guest_filter**
The MAC filter representing the guest range.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### authn_server_group_enabled

**authn_server_group_enabled**
The flag that controls if this DHCP member can send authentication requests to an authentication server group.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### authority

**authority**
The authority flag of a Grid member. This flag specifies if a DHCP server is authoritative for a domain.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
authority is associated with the field *use_authority* (see *use flag*).
### bootfile

**bootfile**
The name of a file that DHCP clients need to boot. This setting overrides the Grid level setting.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
bootfile is associated with the field *use_bootfile* (see *use flag*).

### bootserver

**bootserver**
The name of the server on which a boot file is stored. This setting overrides the Grid level setting.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
bootserver is associated with the field *use_bootserver* (see *use flag*).

### ddns_domainname

**ddns_domainname**
The member DDNS domain name value.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ddns_domainname is associated with the field use_ddns_domainname (see use flag).

**ddns_generate_hostname**

Determines the ability of a member DHCP server to generate a host name and update DNS with this host name when it receives a DHCP REQUEST message that does not include a host name.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_generate_hostname is associated with the field use_ddns_generate_hostname (see use flag).

**ddns_retry_interval**

Determines the retry interval when the member DHCP server makes repeated attempts to send DDNS updates to a DNS server.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 5.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_retry_interval is associated with the field use_retry_ddns_updates (see use flag).

**ddns_server_always_updates**

Determines that only the DHCP server is allowed to update DNS, regardless of the requests from the DHCP clients. This setting overrides the Grid level setting.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is True.
The DDNS TTL (Dynamic DNS Time To Live) value specifies the number of seconds an IP address for the name is cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**Notes**
ddns_ttl is associated with the field use_ddns_ttl (see use flag).

**ddns_update_fixed_addresses**

Determines if the member DHCP server’s ability to update the A and PTR records with a fixed address is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Notes**
ddns_update_fixed_addresses is associated with the field use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses (see use flag).

**ddns_use_option81**

Determines if support for option 81 is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.
**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ddns_use_option81 is associated with the field use_ddns_use_option81 (see use flag).

### ddns_zone_primitives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ddns_zone_primitives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An ordered list of zone primaries that will receive DDNS updates.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type**
A/An Ddns Zone Primary struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

```ruby
empty
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### deny_bootp

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>deny_bootp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Determines if a BOOTP server denies BOOTP request or not. This setting overrides the Grid level setting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
deny_bootp is associated with the field use_deny_bootp (see use flag).

### dhcp_utilization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dhcp_utilization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The percentage of the total DHCP utilization of DHCP objects belonging to the Grid Member multiplied by 1000. This is the percentage of the total number of available IP addresses from all the DHCP objects belonging to the Grid Member versus the total number of all IP addresses in all of the DHCP objects on the Grid Member.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
dhcp_utilization cannot be updated.
dhcp_utilization cannot be written.

dhcp_utilization_status

dhcp_utilization_status
A string describing the utilization level of DHCP objects that belong to the Grid Member.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

• FULL
• HIGH
• LOW
• NORMAL

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
dhcp_utilization_status cannot be updated.
dhcp_utilization_status cannot be written.

dns_update_style

dns_update_style
The update style for dynamic DNS updates.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

• INTERIM
• STANDARD

Create
The default value is The default value is determined by the Grid DHCP properties.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
dns_update_style is associated with the field use_dns_update_style (see use flag).
**dynamic_hosts**

**dynamic_hosts**
The total number of DHCP leases issued for the DHCP objects on the Grid Member.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dynamic_hosts cannot be updated.
dynamic_hosts cannot be written.

**email_list**

**email_list**
The email_list value of a member DHCP server.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
email_list is associated with the field use_email_list (see use flag).

**enable_ddns**

**enable_ddns**
Determines if the member DHCP server’s ability to send DDNS updates is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
enable_ddns is associated with the field use_enable_ddns (see use flag).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>enable_dhcp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**enable_dhcp**

Determines if the DHCP service of a member is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>enable_dhcp_on_ipv6_lan2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**enable_dhcp_on_ipv6_lan2**

Determines if the DHCP service on the IPv6 LAN2 interface is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>enable_dhcp_on_lan2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**enable_dhcp_on_lan2**

Determines if the DHCP service on the LAN2 interface is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>enable_dhcp_thresholds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**enable_dhcp_thresholds**

Represents the watermarks above or below which address usage in a network is unexpected and might warrant your attention. This setting overrides the Grid level setting.

**Type**

Bool.
enable_dhcpv6_service

Determine if DHCPv6 service for the member is enabled or not.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

enable_email_warnings

Determine if e-mail warnings are enabled or disabled. When DHCP threshold is enabled and DHCP address usage crosses a watermark threshold, the appliance sends an e-mail notification to an administrator.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

enable_fingerprint

Determine if fingerprint feature is enabled on this member. If you enable this feature, the server will match a fingerprint for incoming lease requests.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.
enable_gss_tsig

determine_gss_tsig
Determines whether the appliance is enabled to receive GSS-TSIG authenticated updates from DHCP clients.
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
enable_gss_tsig is associated with the field use_enable_gss_tsig (see use flag).

enable_hostname_rewrite

determine_hostname_rewrite
Determines if the Grid member’s host name rewrite feature is enabled or not.
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
enable_hostname_rewrite is associated with the field use_enable_hostname_rewrite (see use flag).

enable_leasequery

determine_leasequery
Determines if lease query is allowed or not. This setting overrides the Grid-level setting.
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

enable_leasequery is associated with the field *use_enable_leasequery* (see *use flag*).

### enable_snmp_warnings

**enable_snmp_warnings**

Determines if SNMP warnings are enabled or disabled on this DHCP member. When DHCP threshold is enabled and DHCP address usage crosses a watermark threshold, the appliance sends an SNMP trap to the trap receiver that was defined for the Grid member level.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### extattrs

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

### gss_tsig_keys

**gss_tsig_keys**

The list of GSS-TSIG keys for a member DHCP object.

**Type**

A/An *kerberoskey* object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described *here*. 
Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
gss_tsig_keys is associated with the field *use_gss_tsig_keys* (see *use flag*).

### high_water_mark

**high_water_mark**
Determines the high watermark value of a member DHCP server. If the percentage of allocated addresses exceeds this watermark, the appliance makes a syslog entry and sends an e-mail notification (if enabled).

Specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 95.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
high_water_mark is associated with the field *use_enable_dhcp_thresholds* (see *use flag*).

### high_water_mark_reset

**high_water_mark_reset**
Determines the high watermark reset value of a member DHCP server. If the percentage of allocated addresses drops below this value, a corresponding SNMP trap is reset.

Specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100. The high watermark reset value must be lower than the high watermark value.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 85.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
high_water_mark_reset is associated with the field *use_enable_dhcp_thresholds* (see *use flag*).
### host_name

**host_name**

Host name of the Grid member.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

host_name is part of the base object.

host_name cannot be updated.

host_name cannot be written.

### hostname_rewrite_policy

**hostname_rewrite_policy**

The hostname rewrite policy that is in the protocol hostname rewrite policies array of the Grid DHCP object. This attribute is mandatory if enable_hostname_rewrite is "true".

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

hostname_rewrite_policy is associated with the field use_enable_hostname_rewrite (see use flag).

### ignore_dhcp_option_list_request

**ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**

Determines if the ignore DHCP option list request flag of a Grid member DHCP is enabled or not. If this flag is set to true all available DHCP options will be returned to the client.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.
ignore_id

**ignore_id**

Indicates whether the appliance will ignore DHCP client IDs or MAC addresses. Valid values are “NONE”, “CLIENT”, or “MACADDR”. The default is “NONE”.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- CLIENT
- MACADDR
- NONE

**Create**

The default value is **NONE**.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ignore_id is associated with the field **use_ignore_id** (see use flag).

ignore_mac_addresses

**ignore_mac_addresses**

A list of MAC addresses the appliance will ignore.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is **empty**.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
Determines if the Immediate Fixed address configuration apply feature for the DHCP member is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*immediate_fa_configuration* is associated with the field *use_immediate_fa_configuration* (see *use flag*).

**ipv4addr**

*ipv4addr*

The *IPv4 Address* of the Grid member.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

*ipv4addr* is part of the base object.

*ipv4addr* cannot be updated.

*ipv4addr* cannot be written.

**ipv6_ddns_domainname**

*ipv6_ddns_domainname*

The member DDNS IPv6 domain name value.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*ipv6_ddns_domainname* is associated with the field *use_ipv6_ddns_domainname* (see *use flag*).
**ipv6_ddns_enable_option_fqdn**

Controls whether the FQDN option sent by the DHCPv6 client is to be used, or if the server can automatically generate the FQDN.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
`ipv6_ddns_enable_option_fqdn` is associated with the field `use_ipv6_ddns_enable_option_fqdn` (see `use` flag).

**ipv6_ddns_hostname**

The member IPv6 DDNS hostname value.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is `empty`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
`ipv6_ddns_hostname` is associated with the field `use_ipv6_ddns_hostname` (see `use` flag).

**ipv6_ddns_server_always_updates**

Determines if the server always updates DNS or updates only if requested by the client.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `True`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
ipv6_ddns_ttl

ipv6_ddns_ttl
The member IPv6 DDNS TTL value.
Type
Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is 0.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
ipv6_ddns_ttl is associated with the field use_ipv6_ddns_ttl (see use flag).

ipv6_dns_update_style

ipv6_dns_update_style
The update style for dynamic DHCPv6 DNS updates.
Type
String.
Valid values are:
• INTERIM
• STANDARD
Create
The default value is The default value is determined by the Grid DHCP properties.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
ipv6_dns_update_style is associated with the field use_ipv6_dns_update_style (see use flag).

ipv6_domain_name

ipv6_domain_name
The IPv6 domain name.
Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The default value is empty.
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ipv6_domain_name is associated with the field use_ipv6_domain_name (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6_domain_name_servers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ipv6_domain_name_servers
The comma separated list of domain name server addresses in IPv6 address format.

Type
String array.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ipv6_domain_name_servers is associated with the field use_ipv6_domain_name_servers (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6_enable_ddns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ipv6_enable_ddns
Determines if sending DDNS updates by the member DHCPv6 server is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ipv6_enable_ddns is associated with the field use_ipv6_enable_ddns (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6_enable_gss_tsig</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ipv6_enable_gss_tsig
Determines whether the appliance is enabled to receive GSS-TSIG authenticated updates from DHCPv6 clients.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is `False`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
`ipv6_enable_gss_tsig` is associated with the field `use_ipv6_enable_gss_tsig` (see `use flag`).

### `ipv6_enable_lease_scavenging`

**ipv6_enable_lease_scavenging**
Indicates whether DHCPv6 lease scavenging is enabled or disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
`ipv6_enable_lease_scavenging` is associated with the field `use_ipv6_lease_scavenging` (see `use flag`).

### `ipv6_enable_retry_updates`

**ipv6_enable_retry_updates**
Determines if the DHCPv6 server retries failed dynamic DNS updates or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `True`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
`ipv6_enable_retry_updates` is associated with the field `use_ipv6_enable_retry_updates` (see `use flag`).

### `ipv6_generate_hostname`

**ipv6_generate_hostname**
Determines if the server generates the hostname if it is not sent by the client.

**Type**
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ipv6_generate_hostname is associated with the field use_ipv6_generate_hostname (see use flag).

**ipv6_gss_tsig_keys**

*ipv6_gss_tsig_keys*
The list of GSS-TSIG keys for a member DHCPv6 object.

*Type*
A/An *kerberoskey* object array.
This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

*Create*
The default value is *empty*.

*Search*
The field is not available for search.

*Notes*
ipv6_gss_tsig_keys is associated with the field *use_ipv6_gss_tsig_keys* (see *use flag*).

**ipv6_kdc_server**

*ipv6_kdc_server*
Determines the IPv6 address or FQDN of the Kerberos server for DHCPv6 GSS-TSIG authentication. This setting overrides the Grid level setting.

*Type*
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

*Create*
The default value is *empty*.

*Search*
The field is not available for search.

*Notes*
ipv6_kdc_server is associated with the field *use_ipv6_enable_gss_tsig* (see *use flag*).
**ipv6_lease_scavenging_time**

The member-level grace period (in seconds) to keep an expired lease before it is deleted by the scavenging process.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 604800.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ipv6_lease_scavenging_time is associated with the field use_ipv6_lease_scavenging (see use flag).

---

**ipv6_microsoft_code_page**

The Microsoft client DHCP IPv6 code page value of a Grid member. This value is the hostname translation code page for Microsoft DHCP IPv6 clients and overrides the Grid level Microsoft DHCP IPv6 client code page.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- Arabic (1256)
- Arabic (ISO-8859-6)
- Baltic (1257)
- Baltic (775)
- Baltic (ISO-8859-4)
- Central Europe (1250)
- Cyrillic (1251)
- Cyrillic (855)
- Cyrillic (ISO-8859-5)
- Greek (1253)
- Greek (737)
- Greek (ISO-8859-7)
- Hebrew (1255)
- Hebrew (862)
- Hebrew (ISO-8859-8)
- Japanese Shift-JIS (932)
- Korean (949)
- Latin 1 (ISO-8859-1)
- Latin 2 (ISO-8859-2)
- Latin 3 (ISO-8859-3)
- Latin 9 (ISO-8859-15)
- Latin I (1252)
- Latin II (852)
- Multilingual Latin I (850)
- None
- Russian (866)
- Simplified Chinese GBK (936)
- Thai (874)
- Traditional Chinese Big5 (950)
- Turkish (1254)
- Turkish (857)
- Turkish (ISO-8859-9)
- US (437)
- Vietnam (1258)

**Create**
The default value is *None*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ipv6_microsoft_code_page is associated with the field *use_ipv6_microsoft_code_page* (see *use flag*).

### ipv6_options

**ipv6_options**

An array of *DHCP option* structs that lists the DHCPv6 options associated with the object.

**Type**

A/An *DHCP option* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

`empty`

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ipv6_options is associated with the field *use_ipv6_options* (see *use flag*).
### ipv6_recycle_leases

**ipv6_recycle_leases**

Determines if the IPv6 recycle leases feature is enabled or not. If the feature is enabled, leases are kept in the Recycle Bin until one week after lease expiration. When the feature is disabled, the leases are irrecoverably deleted.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ipv6_recycle_leases is associated with the field *use_ipv6_recycle_leases* (see *use flag*).

### ipv6_remember_expired_client_association

**ipv6_remember_expired_client_association**

Enable binding for expired DHCPv6 leases.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ipv6_remember_expired_client_association is associated with the field *use_ipv6_lease_scavenging* (see *use flag*).

### ipv6_retry_updates_interval

**ipv6_retry_updates_interval**

Determines the retry interval when the member DHCPv6 server makes repeated attempts to send DDNS updates to a DNS server.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 5.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ipv6_retry_updates_interval is associated with the field `use_ipv6_enable_retry_updates` (see `use flag`).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6_server_duid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ipv6_server_duid**
The server DHCPv6 unique identifier (DUID) for the Grid member.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is `empty`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ipv6_update_dns_on_lease_renewal**
Controls whether the DHCPv6 server updates DNS when an IPv6 DHCP lease is renewed.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ipv6_update_dns_on_lease_renewal is associated with the field `use_ipv6_update_dns_on_lease_renewal` (see `use flag`).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6addr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ipv6addr**
The **IPv6 Address** of the Grid member.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)
### Notes

ipv6addr is part of the base object.

ipv6addr cannot be updated.

ipv6addr cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>kdc_server</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**kdc_server**

The IPv4 address or FQDN of the Kerberos server for DHCPv4 GSS-TSIG authentication. This setting overrides the Grid level setting.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

kdc_server is associated with the field *use_enable_gss/tsig* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>lease_per_client_settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**lease_per_client_settings**

Defines how the appliance releases DHCP leases. Valid values are “RELEASE_MACHING_ID”, “NEVER_RELEASE”, or “ONE_LEASE_PER_CLIENT”. The default is “RELEASE_MACHING_ID”.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- NEVER_RELEASE
- ONE_LEASE_PER_CLIENT
- RELEASE_MACHING_ID

**Create**

The default value is RELEASE_MACHING_ID.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

lease_per_client_settings is associated with the field *use lease_per_client_settings* (see *use flag*).
### lease_scavenge_time

**lease_scavenge_time**

Determines the lease scavenging time value. When this field is set, the appliance permanently deletes the free and
backup leases that remain in the database beyond a specified period of time.

To disable lease scavenging, set the parameter to -1. The minimum positive value must be greater than 86400 seconds
(1 day).

**Type**

Integer.

**Create**

The default value is -1.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

lease_scavenge_time is associated with the field `use_lease_scavenge_time` (see use flag).

### log_lease_events

**log_lease_events**

This value specifies whether the grid member logs lease events. This setting overrides the Grid level setting.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

log_lease_events is associated with the field `use_log_lease_events` (see use flag).

### logic_filter_rules

**logic_filter_rules**

This field contains the logic filters to be applied on the Grid member.

This list corresponds to the match rules that are written to the dhcpd configuration file.

**Type**

A/An *Logic Filter rule* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:
logic_filter_rules is associated with the field use_logic_filter_rules (see use flag).

### low_water_mark

**low_water_mark**

Determines the low watermark value. If the percent of allocated addresses drops below this watermark, the appliance makes a syslog entry and sends an e-mail notification (if enabled).

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 0.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

low_water_mark is associated with the field use_enable_dhcp_thresholds (see use flag).

### low_water_mark_reset

**low_water_mark_reset**

Determines the low watermark reset value. If the percentage of allocated addresses exceeds this value, a corresponding SNMP trap is reset.

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100. The low watermark reset value must be higher than the low watermark value.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 10.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

low_water_mark_reset is associated with the field use_enable_dhcp_thresholds (see use flag).
### microsoft_code_page

The Microsoft client DHCP IPv4 code page value of a grid member. This value is the hostname translation code page for Microsoft DHCP IPv4 clients and overrides the Grid level Microsoft DHCP IPv4 client code page.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- Arabic (1256)
- Arabic (ISO-8859-6)
- Baltic (1257)
- Baltic (775)
- Baltic (ISO-8859-4)
- Central Europe (1250)
- Cyrillic (1251)
- Cyrillic (855)
- Cyrillic (ISO-8859-5)
- Greek (1253)
- Greek (737)
- Greek (ISO-8859-7)
- Hebrew (1255)
- Hebrew (862)
- Hebrew (ISO-8859-8)
- Japanese Shift-JIS (932)
- Korean (949)
- Latin 1 (ISO-8859-1)
- Latin 2 (ISO-8859-2)
- Latin 3 (ISO-8859-3)
- Latin 9 (ISO-8859-15)
- Latin I (1252)
- Latin II (852)
- Multilingual Latin I (850)
- None
- Russian (866)
- Simplified Chinese GBK (936)
- Thai (874)
- Traditional Chinese Big5 (950)
Create
The default value is None.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
microsoft_code_page is associated with the field use_microsoft_code_page (see use flag).

nextserver

definition: The next server value of a member DHCP server. This value is the IP address or name of the boot file server on which the boot file is stored.

type: String.

create: The default value is empty.

search: The field is not available for search.

notes: nextserver is associated with the field use_nextserver (see use flag).

option60_match_rules

definition: The list of option 60 match rules.

type: A/An Option 60 Match Rule struct array.

create: The default value is:

search: The field is not available for search.
**options**

An array of *DHCP option* structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

**Type**

A/An *DHCP option* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```python
[ { 'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',
  'num': 51,
  'use_option': False,
  'value': '43200',
  'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}]
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

options is associated with the field *use_options* (see *use flag*).

---

**ping_count**

**ping_count**

Specifies the number of pings that the Infoblox appliance sends to an IP address to verify that it is not in use. Values are from 0 to 10, where 0 disables pings.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 1.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ping_count is associated with the field *use_ping_count* (see *use flag*).

---

**ping_timeout**

**ping_timeout**

Indicates the number of milliseconds the appliance waits for a response to its ping. Valid values are 100, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000 and 5000 milliseconds.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
The default value is 1000.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ping_timeout is associated with the field `use_ping_timeout` (see `use flag`).

### preferred_lifetime

**preferred_lifetime**

The preferred lifetime value.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 27000.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

preferred_lifetime is associated with the field `use_preferred_lifetime` (see `use flag`).

### pxe_lease_time

**pxe_lease_time**

Specifies the duration of time it takes a host to connect to a boot server, such as a TFTP server, and download the file it needs to boot.

A **32-bit unsigned integer** that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

pxe_lease_time is associated with the field `use_pxe_lease_time` (see `use flag`).
**recycle_leases**

Recycle leases
Determines if the recycle leases feature is enabled or not. If you enabled this feature and then delete a DHCP range, the appliance stores active leases from this range up to one week after the leases expires.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is True.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

recycle_leases is associated with the field use_recycle_leases (see use flag).

**retry_ddnsUpdates**

Retry DDNS updates
Indicates whether the DHCP server makes repeated attempts to send DDNS updates to a DNS server.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is True.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

retry_ddnsUpdates is associated with the field use_retry_ddnsUpdates (see use flag).

**static_hosts**

Static hosts
The number of static DHCP addresses configured in DHCP objects that belong to the Grid Member.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

static_hosts cannot be updated.

static_hosts cannot be written.
**syslog_facility**

**syslog_facility**
The syslog facility is the location on the syslog server to which you want to sort the syslog messages.

Type
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DAEMON
- LOCAL0
- LOCAL1
- LOCAL2
- LOCAL3
- LOCAL4
- LOCAL5
- LOCAL6
- LOCAL7

Create
The default value is DAEMON.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
syslog_facility is associated with the field use_syslog_facility (see use flag).

**total_hosts**

total_hosts
The total number of DHCP addresses configured in DHCP objects that belong to the Grid Member.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
total_hosts cannot be updated.
total_hosts cannot be written.
### `update_dns_on_lease_renewal`

*Controls whether the DHCP server updates DNS when a DHCP lease is renewed.*

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`update_dns_on_lease_renewal` is associated with the field `use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal` (see *use flag*).

### `use_authority`

*Use flag for: authority*

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### `use_bootfile`

*Use flag for: bootfile*

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_bootserver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_bootserver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: bootserver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ddns_domainname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_domainname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: ddns_domainname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ddns_generate_hostname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_generate_hostname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: ddns_generate_hostname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ddns_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_ttl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: ddns_ttl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create

The default value is \textit{False}.

Search

The field is not available for search.

\textbf{use\_ddns\_update\_fixed\_addresses}

\textbf{use\_ddns\_update\_fixed\_addresses}

Use flag for: ddns_update_fixed_addresses

\textbf{Type}

Bool.

Create

The default value is \textit{False}.

Search

The field is not available for search.

\textbf{use\_ddns\_use\_option81}

\textbf{use\_ddns\_use\_option81}

Use flag for: ddns_use_option81

\textbf{Type}

Bool.

Create

The default value is \textit{False}.

Search

The field is not available for search.

\textbf{use\_deny\_bootp}

\textbf{use\_deny\_bootp}

Use flag for: deny_bootp

\textbf{Type}

Bool.

Create

The default value is \textit{False}.

Search

The field is not available for search.
**use_dns_update_style**

Use flag for: `dns_update_style`

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_email_list**

Use flag for: `email_list`

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_enable_ddns**

Use flag for: `enable_ddns`

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_enable_dhcp_thresholds**

Use flag for: `enable_dhcp_thresholds`, `high_water_mark`, `high_water_mark_reset`, `low_water_mark`, `low_water_mark_reset`

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_enable_fingerprint**

**use_enable_fingerprint**
Use flag for: enable_fingerprint

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_enable_gss_tsig**

**use_enable_gss_tsig**
Use flag for: kdc_server, enable_gss_tsig

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_enable_hostname_rewrite**

**use_enable_hostname_rewrite**
Use flag for: enable_hostname_rewrite, hostname_rewrite_policy

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_enable_leasequery**

**use_enable_leasequery**
Use flag for: enable_leasequery

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_enable_one_lease_per_client**

**use_enable_one_lease_per_client**
Use flag for: enable_one_lease_per_client

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_gss_tsig_keys**

**use_gss_tsig_keys**
Use flag for: gss_tsig_keys

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**

**use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**
Use flag for: ignore_dhcp_option_list_request

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### use_ignore_id

**use_ignore_id**
Use flag for: ignore_id

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### use_immediate_fa_configuration

**use_immediate_fa_configuration**
Use flag for: immediate_fa_configuration

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### use_ipv6_ddns_domainname

**use_ipv6_ddns_domainname**
Use flag for: ipv6_ddns_domainname

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_ipv6_ddns_enable_option_fqdn**

Use flag for: ipv6_ddns_enable_option_fqdn

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_ipv6_ddns_hostname**

Use flag for: ipv6_ddns_hostname

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_ipv6_ddns_ttl**

Use flag for: ipv6_ddns_ttl

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_ipv6_dns_update_style**

Use flag for: ipv6_dns_update_style

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### `use_ipv6_domain_name`

**Use flag for:** ipv6_domain_name
**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### `use_ipv6_domain_name_servers`

**Use flag for:** ipv6_domain_name_servers
**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### `use_ipv6_enable_ddns`

**Use flag for:** ipv6_enable_ddns
**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_ipv6_enable_gss_tsig**

Use flag for: `ipv6_kdc_server`, `ipv6_enable_gss_tsig`

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_ipv6_enable_retry_updates**

Use flag for: `ipv6_enable_retry_updates`, `ipv6_retry_updates_interval`

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_ipv6_generate_hostname**

Use flag for: `ipv6_generate_hostname`

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_ipv6_gss_tsig_keys**

Use flag for: `ipv6_gss_tsig_keys`

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_ipv6_lease_scavenging**

Use flag for: ipv6_enable_lease_scavenging, ipv6_lease_scavenging_time, ipv6_remember_expired_client_association

**Type**

Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_ipv6_microsoft_code_page**

Use flag for: ipv6_microsoft_code_page

**Type**

Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_ipv6_options**

Use flag for: ipv6_options

**Type**

Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.
use_ipv6_recycle_leases

Use flag for: ipv6_recycle_leases

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_ipv6_update_dns_on_lease_renewal

Use flag for: ipv6_update_dns_on_lease_renewal

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_lease_per_client_settings

Use flag for: lease_per_client_settings

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_lease_scavenge_time

Use flag for: lease_scavenge_time

Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_log_lease_events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

use_log_lease_events
Use flag for: log_lease_events

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_logic_filter_rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

use_logic_filter_rules
Use flag for: logic_filter_rules

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_microsoft_code_page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

use_microsoft_code_page
Use flag for: microsoft_code_page

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_nextserver**

Use flag for: nextserver

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_options**

Use flag for: options

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_ping_count**

Use flag for: ping_count

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_ping_timeout**

Use flag for: ping_timeout

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_preferred_lifetime</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_preferred_lifetime</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: preferred_lifetime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_pxe_lease_time</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_pxe_lease_time</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: pxe_lease_time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_recycle_leases</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_recycle_leases</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: recycle_leases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
use_retry_ddns_updates

Use flag for: ddns_retry_interval, retry_ddns_updates

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_syslog_facility

Use flag for: syslog_facility

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal

Use flag for: update_dns_on_lease_renewal

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_valid_lifetime

Use flag for: valid_lifetime

Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>valid_lifetime</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**valid_lifetime**
The valid lifetime for Grid Member DHCP. Specifies the length of time addresses that are assigned to DHCPv6 clients remain in the valid state.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *43200*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
valid_lifetime is associated with the field *use_valid_lifetime* (see *use flag*).

**Function Calls**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>clear_nac_auth_cache</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**clear_nac_auth_cache**
Use this function to clear the NAC authentication cache.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**
*mac_address* (String.) The MAC address used to clear specific authentication cache entry. If the MAC address is not present, the entire authentication cache is cleared. The default value is “None”.

**Output fields**
None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>purge_ifmap_data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**purge_ifmap_data**
Use this function to purge IF-MAP data published by the member.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**
None

**Output fields**
None
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>auth_server_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>authn_captive_portal</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>authn_captive_portal_authenticated_filter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>authn_captive_portal_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>authn_captive_portal_guest_filter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>authn_server_group_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>authority</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootfile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_domainname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_retry_interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_server_group_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_update_fixed_addresses</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_use_option81</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_zone_primaries</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deny_bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_update_style</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email_list</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dhcp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dhcp_on_ipv6_lan2</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dhcp_on_lan2</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dhcp_thresholds</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dhcpv6_service</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_email_warnings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_fingerprint</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_gss_tsig</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_hostname_rewrite</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_leasequery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_snmp_warnings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gss_tsig_keys</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_water_mark</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_water_mark_reset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hostname_rewrite_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_mac_addresses</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>immediate_fa_configuration</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_ddns_domainname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_ddns_enable_option_fqdn</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_ddns_hostname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_ddns_server_always_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_dns_update_style</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_domain_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_domain_name_servers</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_enable_gss_tsig</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_enable_lease_scavenging</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_enable_retry_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_gss_tsig_keys</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_kdc_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_lease_scavenging_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_microsoft_code_page</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_recycleleases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_remember_expired_client_association</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_retry_updates_interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_server_duid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kdc_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lease_per_client_settings</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lease_scavenge_time</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log_lease_events</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_water_mark</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_water_mark_reset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>microsoft_code_page</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>option60_match_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ping_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ping_timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recycleleases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>retry_ddns_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syslog_facility</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_authority</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootfile</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_domainname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.22 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_use_option81</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_deny_bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_dns_update_style</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_email_list</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_dhcp_thresholds</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_fingerprint</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_gss_tsig</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_hostname_rewrite</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_leasequery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_one_lease_per_client</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_gss_tsig_keys</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ignore_id</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_immediate_fa_configuration</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_ddns_domainname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_ddns_enable_option_fqdn</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_ddns_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_dns_update_style</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_domain_name</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_domain_name_servers</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_enable_gss_tsig</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_enable_retry_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_gss_tsig_keys</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_lease_scavenging</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_microsoft_code_page</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use lease_per_client_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_lease_scarevage_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_log_lease_events</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_microsoft_code_page</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_nextserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ping_count</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ping_timeout</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_retry_ddns_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_syslog_facility</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.22 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_valid_lifetime</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.127 member:dns : Member DNS object.

The Grid Member DNS object can be used to configure DNS properties for a Grid member, including enabling or disabling DNS services and other DNS service related parameters. Grid service configurations are inherited by all members.

Object Reference

References to member:dns are object references. The name part of a Member DNS object reference has the following components:

- Name of Member DNS

Example: member:dns/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:Infoblox

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Permissions
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): host_name, ipv4addr, ipv6addr.

add_client_ip_mac_options

Add custom IP and MAC ENDS0 options to outgoing recursive queries.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.
add_client_ip_mac_options is associated with the field use_add_client_ip_mac_options (see use flag).

### additional_ip_list

**additional_ip_list**

The list of additional IP addresses on which DNS is enabled for a Grid member. Only one of “additional_ip_list” or “additional_ip_list_struct” should be set when modifying the object.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### additional_ip_list_struct

**additional_ip_list_struct**

The list of additional IP addresses and IP Space Discriminator short names on which DNS is enabled for a Grid member. Only one of “additional_ip_list” or “additional_ip_list_struct” should be set when modifying the object.

**Type**

A/An *Member DNS additional IP structure* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

*empty*

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### allow_gss_tsig_zone_updates

**allow_gss_tsig_zone_updates**

Determines whether the GSS-TSIG zone updates is enabled for the Grid member.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**
allow_gss_tsig_zone_updates is associated with the field use_update_setting (see use flag).

### allow_query

Determines if queries from specified IPv4 or IPv6 addresses and networks are enabled or not. The appliance can also use Transaction Signature (TSIG) keys to authenticate the queries. This setting overrides the Grid query settings.

**Type**

One of the following: Address ac struct, TSIG ac struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```
empty
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

allow_query is associated with the field use_allow_query (see use flag).

allow_recursive_query is associated with the field use_recursive_query_setting (see use flag).

### allow_recursive_query

Determines if the responses to recursive queries is enabled or not. This setting overrides Grid recursive query settings.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

allow_recursive_query is associated with the field use_recursive_query_setting (see use flag).

### allow_transfer

Allows or rejects zone transfers from specified IPv4 or IPv6 addresses and networks or allows transfers from hosts authenticated by Transaction signature (TSIG) key. This setting overrides the Grid zone transfer settings.

**Type**

One of the following: Address ac struct, TSIG ac struct array.
Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
allow_transfer is associated with the field use_allow_transfer (see use flag).

allow_update

allow_update
Allows or rejects dynamic updates from specified IPv4 or IPv6 addresses, networks or from host authenticated by TSIG key. This setting overrides Grid update settings.

Type
One of the following: Address ac struct, TSIG ac struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
allow_update is associated with the field use_update_setting (see use flag).

anonymize_response_logging

anonymize_response_logging
The flag that indicates whether the anonymization of captured DNS responses is enabled or disabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

atc_fwd_access_key

atc_fwd_access_key
Active Trust Cloud Access Key for the current member.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### atc_fwd_enable

**atc_fwd_enable**
Enable DNS recursive query forwarding to Active Trust Cloud.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### atc_fwd_forward_first

**atc_fwd_forward_first**
Option to resolve DNS query if resolution over Active Trust Cloud failed.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### atc_fwd_resolver_address

**atc_fwd_resolver_address**
IP address of the DNS resolver for NOA. Will be used as the default resolver if current member doesn’t have configured resolvers.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *52.119.40.100*. 
attack_mitigation

Mitigation settings for DNS attacks.

Type

A/An *DNS Attack Mitigation object* struct.

Create

The default value is:

```python
{ 'detect_chr': { 'enable': True,
    'high': 80,
    'interval_max': 100000,
    'interval_min': 1000,
    'interval_time': 10,
    'low': 70},
'detect_chr_grace': 75,
'detect_nxdomain_responses': { 'enable': True,
    'high': 80,
    'interval_max': 100000,
    'interval_min': 1000,
    'interval_time': 10,
    'low': 70},
'detect_udp_drop': { 'enable': True,
    'high': 30,
    'interval_min': 1000,
    'interval_time': 10,
    'low': 20},
'interval': 10,
'mitigate_nxdomain_lru': False}
```

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

attack_mitigation is associated with the field *use_attack_mitigation* (see *use flag*).

auto_blackhole

The auto blackhole settings.

Type

A/An *DNS Auto Blackhole settings* struct.

Create

The default value is:
auto_create_a_and_ptr_for_lan2

Determined if auto-generation of A and PTR records for the LAN2 IP address is enabled or not, if DNS service is enabled on LAN2.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

auto_create_aaaa_and_ipv6ptr_for_lan2

Determined if auto-generation of AAAA and IPv6 PTR records for LAN2 IPv6 address is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

auto_sort_views

auto_sort_views
Determines if a Grid member to automatically sort DNS views is enabled or not. The order of the DNS views determines the order in which the appliance checks the match lists.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### bind_check_names_policy

**bind_check_names_policy**

The BIND check names policy, which indicates the action the appliance takes when it encounters host names that do not comply with the Strict Hostname Checking policy. This method applies only if the host name restriction policy is set to ‘Strict Hostname Checking’.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- FAIL
- WARN

**Create**

The default value is *WARN*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### bind_hostname_directive

**bind_hostname_directive**

The value of the hostname directive for BIND.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- HOSTNAME
- NONE
- USER_DEFINED

**Create**

The default value is *NONE*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
Notes

bind_hostname_directive is associated with the field use_bind_hostname_directive (see use flag).

**bind_hostname_directive_fqdn**

The value of the user-defined hostname directive for BIND. To enable user-defined hostname directive, you must set the bind_hostname_directive to “USER_DEFINED”.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**blackhole_list**

The list of IPv4 or IPv6 addresses and networks from which DNS queries are blocked. This setting overrides the Grid blackhole_list.

**Type**

One of the following: Address ac struct, TSIG ac struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

empty

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

blackhole_list is associated with the field use_blacklist (see use flag).

**blacklist_action**

The action to perform when a domain name matches the pattern defined in a rule that is specified by the blacklist_ruleset method.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- REDIRECT
• REFUSE

Create
The default value is REDIRECT.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
blacklist_action is associated with the field use_blacklist (see use flag).

blacklist_log_query
blacklist_log_query
Determines if blacklist redirection queries are logged or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
blacklist_log_query is associated with the field use_blacklist (see use flag).

blacklist_redirect_addresses
blacklist_redirect_addresses
The IP addresses the appliance includes in the response it sends in place of a blacklisted IP address.

Type
String array.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
blacklist_redirect_addresses is associated with the field use_blacklist (see use flag).

blacklist_redirect_ttl
The TTL value of the synthetic DNS responses that result from blacklist redirection.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 60.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
blacklist_redirect_ttl is associated with the field *use_blacklist* (see *use flag*).

---

**blacklist_rulesets**

The DNS Ruleset object names assigned at the Grid level for blacklist redirection.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
blacklist_rulesets is associated with the field *use_blacklist* (see *use flag*).

---

**capture_dns_queries_on_all_domains**

The flag that indicates whether the capture of DNS queries for all domains is enabled or disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
capture_dns_queries_on_all_domains is associated with the field *use_capture_dns_queries_on_all_domains* (see *use flag*).
**check_names_for_ddns_and_zone_transfer**

Determine whether the application of BIND check-names for zone transfers and DDNS updates are enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**copy_client_ip_mac_options**

Copy custom IP and MAC ENDS0 options from incoming to outgoing recursive queries.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

copy_client_ip_mac_options is associated with the field *use_copy_client_ip_mac_options* (see use flag).

**copy_xfer_to_notify**

Copies the allowed IPs from the zone transfer list into the also-notify statement in the named.conf file.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

copy_xfer_to_notify is associated with the field *use_copy_xfer_to_notify* (see use flag).
**custom_root_name_servers**

The list of custom root name servers. You can either select and use Internet root name servers or specify custom root name servers by providing a host name and IP address to which the Infoblox appliance can send queries.

**Type**

A/An *External Server* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

`empty`

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

custom_root_name_servers is associated with the field `use_root_name_server` (see *use flag*).

**disable_edns**

The EDNS0 support for queries that require recursive resolution on Grid members.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

disable_edns is associated with the field `use_disable_edns` (see *use flag*).

**dns64_groups**

The list of DNS64 synthesis groups associated with this member.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
Notes
dns64_groups is associated with the field `use_dns64` (see `use flag`).

dns_cache_acceleration_status

**dns_cache_acceleration_status**
The DNS cache acceleration status.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_cache_acceleration_status cannot be updated.
dns_cache_acceleration_status cannot be written.

dns_cache_acceleration_ttl

**dns_cache_acceleration_ttl**
The minimum TTL value, in seconds, that a DNS record must have in order for it to be cached by the DNS Cache Acceleration service.

An integer from 1 to 65000 that represents the TTL in seconds.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_cache_acceleration_ttl is associated with the field `use_dns_cache_acceleration_ttl` (see `use flag`).

dns_health_check_anycast_control

**dns_health_check_anycast_control**
The flag that indicates whether the anycast failure (BFD session down) is enabled on member failure or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
dns_health_check_anycast_control is associated with the field use_dns_health_check (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dns_health_check_domain_list</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>dns_health_check_domain_list</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The list of domain names for the DNS health check.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong> String array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong> The default value is empty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong> The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong> dns_health_check_domain_list is associated with the field use_dns_health_check (see use flag).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dns_health_check_interval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>dns_health_check_interval</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The time interval (in seconds) for DNS health check.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong> Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong> The default value is 30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong> The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong> dns_health_check_interval is associated with the field use_dns_health_check (see use flag).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dns_health_check_recursion_flag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>dns_health_check_recursion_flag</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The flag that indicates whether the recursive DNS health check is enabled or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong> Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong> The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
dns_health_check_recursion_flag is associated with the field use_dns_health_check (see use flag).

---

dns_health_check_retries

dns_health_check_retries
The number of DNS health check retries.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 3.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
dns_health_check_retries is associated with the field use_dns_health_check (see use flag).

---

dns_health_check_timeout

dns_health_check_timeout
The DNS health check timeout interval (in seconds).

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 3.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
dns_health_check_timeout is associated with the field use_dns_health_check (see use flag).

---

dns_notify_transfer_source

dns_notify_transfer_source
Determines which IP address is used as the source for DDNS notify and transfer operations.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
• ANY
• IP
• LAN2
• MGMT
• VIP

Create
The default value is VIP.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### dns_notify_transfer_source_address

dns_notify_transfer_source_address
The source address used if dns_notify_transfer_source type is “IP”.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### dns_query_capture_file_time_limit

dns_query_capture_file_time_limit
The time limit (in minutes) for the DNS query capture file.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 10.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### dns_query_source_address

dns_query_source_address
The source address used if dns_query_source_interface type is “IP”.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

dns_query_source_interface

dns_query_source_interface
Determines which IP address is used as the source for DDNS query operations.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- ANY
- IP
- LAN2
- MGMT
- VIP

Create
The default value is VIP.

Search
The field is not available for search.

dns_view_address_settings

dns_view_address_settings
Array of notify/query source settings for views.

Type
A/An Notify and query source settings struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

dnssec_blacklist_enabled

dnssec_blacklist_enabled
Determines if the blacklist rules for DNSSEC-enabled clients are enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><code>dnssec_dns64_enabled</code></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**`dnssec_dns64_enabled`**
Determines if the DNS64 groups for DNSSEC-enabled clients are enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><code>dnssec_enabled</code></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**`dnssec_enabled`**
Determines if the DNS security extension is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dnssec_enabled is associated with the field `use_dnssec` (see use flag).

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><code>dnssec_expired_signatures_enabled</code></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**`dnssec_expired_signatures_enabled`**
Determines when the DNS member accepts expired signatures.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dnssec_expired_signatures_enabled is associated with the field *use_dnssec* (see *use flag*).

### dnssec_negative_trust_anchors

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### dnssec_nxdomain_enabled

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### dnssec_rpz_enabled

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
### dnssec_trusted_keys

**dnssec_trusted_keys**
The list of trusted keys for the DNSSEC feature.

**Type**
A/An *DNSSEC Trusted Key* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
`empty`

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dnssec_trusted_keys is associated with the field `use_dnssec` (see *use flag*).

### dnssec_validation_enabled

**dnssec_validation_enabled**
Determines if the DNS security validation is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `True`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dnssec_validation_enabled is associated with the field `use_dnssec` (see *use flag*).

### domains_to_capture_dns_queries

**domains_to_capture_dns_queries**
The list of domains for DNS query capture.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is `empty`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**dtc_edns_prefer_client_subnet**

**dtc_edns_prefer_client_subnet**
Determines whether to prefer the client address from the edns-client-subnet option for DTC or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dtc_edns_prefer_client_subnet is associated with the field *use_dtc_edns_prefer_client_subnet* (see *use flag*).

**dtc_health_source**

**dtc_health_source**
The health check source type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ANY
- IP
- LAN2
- MGMT
- VIP

**Create**
The default value is *VIP*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**dtc_health_source_address**

**dtc_health_source_address**
The source address used if dtc_health_source type is “IP”.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.
enable_blackhole

Determined if the blocking of DNS queries is enabled or not. This setting overrides the Grid enable_blackhole settings.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Notes
enable_blackhole is associated with the field use_blackhole (see use flag).

enable_blacklist

Determined if a blacklist is enabled or not on the Grid member.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Notes
enable_blacklist is associated with the field use_blacklist (see use flag).

enable_capture_dns_queries

The flag that indicates whether the capture of DNS queries is enabled or disabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
enable_capture_dns_responses

The flag that indicates whether the capture of DNS responses is enabled or disabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
enable_capture_dns_responses is associated with the field *use_enable_capture_dns* (see *use flag*).

enable_dns64

Determines if the DNS64 support is enabled or not for this member.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
enable_dns64 is associated with the field *use_dns64* (see *use flag*).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Create</th>
<th>Search</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enable_dns_cache_acceleration</td>
<td>Determines if the DNS Cache Acceleration service is enabled or not for a member.</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>True (default)</td>
<td>False</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dns_health_check</td>
<td>The flag that indicates whether the DNS health check is enabled or not.</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>True (default)</td>
<td>False</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_excluded_domain_names</td>
<td>The flag that indicates whether excluding domain names from captured DNS queries and responses is enabled or disabled.</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>True (default)</td>
<td>False</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

- `enable_dns_health_check` is associated with the field `use_dns_health_check` (see use flag).
- `enable_excluded_domain_names` is associated with the field `use_enable_excluded_domain_names` (see use flag).
### enable_fixed_rset_order_fqdns

**enable_fixed_rset_order_fqdns**

Determines if the fixed RRset order FQDN is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`enable_fixed_rset_order_fqdns` is associated with the field `use_fixed_rset_order_fqdns` (see *use flag*).

### enable_ftc

**enable_ftc**

Determines whether Fault Tolerant Caching (FTC) is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`enable_ftc` is associated with the field `use_ftc` (see *use flag*).

### enable_gss_tsig

**enable_gss_tsig**

Determines whether the appliance is enabled to receive GSS-TSIG authenticated updates from DHCP clients.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`enable_gss_tsig` is associated with the field `use_enable_gss_tsig` (see *use flag*).
**enable_notify_source_port**

*enable_notify_source_port*

Determines if the notify source port for a member is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*enable_notify_source_port* is associated with the field *use_source_ports* (see *use flag*).

**enable_query_rewrite**

*enable_query_rewrite*

Determines if the DNS query rewrite is enabled or not for this member.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*enable_query_rewrite* is associated with the field *use_enable_query_rewrite* (see *use flag*).

**enable_query_source_port**

*enable_query_source_port*

Determines if the query source port for a member is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*enable_query_source_port* is associated with the field *use_source_ports* (see *use flag*).
### excluded_domain_names

The list of domains that are excluded from DNS query and response capture.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### extattrs

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

### file_transfer_setting

The DNS capture file transfer settings. Include the specified parameter to set the attribute value. Omit the parameter to retrieve the attribute value.

**Type**

A/An *File Transfer Setting* struct.

**Create**

The default value is:

```
{
  'type': 'FTP'
}
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**filter_aaaa**

**filter_aaaa**
The type of AAAA filtering for this member DNS object.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- BREAK_DNSSEC
- NO
- YES

**Create**
The default value is *NO*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
filter_aaaa is associated with the field *use_filter_aaaa* (see *use flag*).

**filter_aaaa_list**

**filter_aaaa_list**
The list of IPv4 addresses and networks from which queries are received. AAAA filtering is applied to these addresses.

**Type**
A/An *Address ac* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

```plaintext
empty
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
filter_aaaa_list is associated with the field *use_filter_aaaa* (see *use flag*).

**fixed_rrset_order_fqdns**

**fixed_rrset_order_fqdns**
The fixed RRset order FQDN. If this field does not contain an empty value, the appliance will automatically set the enable_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns field to ‘true’, unless the same request sets the enable field to ‘false’.

**Type**
A/An *Fixed RRset order FQDN* struct array.
Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
fixed_rrset_order_fqdns is associated with the field use_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>forward_only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**forward_only**
Permits this member to send queries to forwarders only. When the value is “true”, the member sends queries to forwarders only, and not to other internal or Internet root servers.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
forward_only is associated with the field use_forwarders (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>forward_updates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**forward_updates**
Allows secondary servers to forward updates to the DNS server. This setting overrides grid update settings.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
forward_updates is associated with the field use_forward_updates (see use flag).
**forwarders**

The forwarders for the member. A forwarder is essentially a name server to which other name servers first send all of their off-site queries. The forwarder builds up a cache of information, avoiding the need for the other name servers to send queries off-site. This setting overrides the Grid level setting.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
forwarders is associated with the field *use_forwarders* (see *use flag*).

**ftc_expired_record_timeout**

The timeout interval (in seconds) after which the expired Fault Tolerant Caching (FTC) record is stale and no longer valid.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *86400*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ftc_expired_record_timeout is associated with the field *use_ftc* (see *use flag*).

**ftc_expired_record_ttl**

The TTL value (in seconds) of the expired Fault Tolerant Caching (FTC) record in DNS responses.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *5*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
ftc_expired_record_ttl is associated with the field use_ftc (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>glue_record_addresses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>glue_record_addresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The list of glue record addresses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An 'Member DNS glue record address struct array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is undefined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>gss_tsig_keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>gss_tsig_keys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The list of GSS-TSIG keys for a member DNS object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An kerberoskey object array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This field supports nested return fields as described here.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is empty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gss_tsig_keys is associated with the field use_gss_tsig_keys (see use flag).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>host_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>host_name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The host name of the Grid member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes
host_name is part of the base object.
host_name cannot be updated.
host_name cannot be written.

### ipv4addr

**ipv4addr**
The *IPv4 Address* of the Grid member.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
ipv4addr is part of the base object.
ipv4addr cannot be updated.
ipv4addr cannot be written.

### ipv6_glue_record_addresses

**ipv6_glue_record_addresses**
The list of IPv6 glue record addresses.

**Type**
A/An *Member DNS glue record address* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### ipv6addr

**ipv6addr**
The *IPv6 Address* of the Grid member.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
Notes
ipv6addr is part of the base object.
ipv6addr cannot be updated.
ipv6addr cannot be written.

**is_unbound_capable**

*is_unbound_capable*

The flag that indicates whether member DNS supports Unbound as the recursive resolver or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

is_unbound_capable cannot be updated.

is_unbound_capable cannot be written.

**lame_ttl**

*lame_ttl*

The number of seconds to cache lame delegations or lame servers.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 600.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

lame_ttl is associated with the field use_lame_ttl (see use flag).

**lan1_ipsd**

*lan1_ipsd*

The IP space discriminator for LAN1 interface.

**Type**

String.
Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>lan1_ipv6_ipsd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>lan1_ipv6_ipsd</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>lan2_ipsd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>lan2_ipsd</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>lan2_ipv6_ipsd</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>lan2_ipv6_ipsd</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
logging_categories

The logging categories for this DNS member.

Type

A/An Grid logging setting information struct.

Create

The default value is:

```json
    { 'log_client': True,
      'log_config': True,
      'log_database': True,
      'log_dnssec': True,
      'log_dtc_gslb': False,
      'log_dtc_health': False,
      'log_general': True,
      'log_lame_servers': True,
      'log_network': True,
      'log_notify': True,
      'log_queries': False,
      'log_query_rewrite': False,
      'log_rate_limit': True,
      'log_resolver': True,
      'log_responses': False,
      'log_rpz': False,
      'log_security': True,
      'log_update': True,
      'log_update_security': True,
      'log_xfer_in': True,
      'log_xfer_out': True}
```

Search

The field is not available for search.

max_cache_ttl

The maximum time (in seconds) for which the server will cache positive answers.

Type

Unsigned integer.

Create

The default value is 604800.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

max_cache_ttl is associated with the field use_max_cache_ttl (see use flag).
**max_cached_lifetime**

The maximum time in seconds a DNS response can be stored in the hardware acceleration cache. Valid values are unsigned integer between 60 and 86400, inclusive.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 86400.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
max_cached_lifetime is associated with the field use_max_cached_lifetime (see use flag).

**max_ncache_ttl**

The maximum time (in seconds) for which the server will cache negative (NXDOMAIN) responses. The maximum allowed value is 604800.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 10800.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
max_ncache_ttl is associated with the field use_max_ncache_ttl (see use flag).

**mgmt_ipsd**

The IP space discriminator for MGMT interface.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
### mgmt_ipv6_ipsd

**mgmt_ipv6_ipsd**
The IP space discriminator for IPv6 MGMT interface.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### minimal_resp

**minimal_resp**
Enables the ability to return a minimal amount of data in response to a query. This capability speeds up the DNS services provided by the appliance.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *True*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### notify_delay

**notify_delay**
Specifies the number of seconds of delay the notify messages are sent to secondaries.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 5.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
notify_delay is associated with the field *use_notify_delay* (see *use flag*).
**notify_source_port**

The source port for notify messages. When requesting zone transfers from the primary server, some secondary DNS servers use the source port number (the primary server used to send the notify message) as the destination port number in the zone transfer request. This setting overrides Grid static source port settings.

Valid values are between 1 and 63999. The default is selected by BIND.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
notify_source_port is associated with the field use_source_ports (see use flag).

**nxdomain_log_query**

Determines if NXDOMAIN redirection queries are logged or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
nxdomain_log_query is associated with the field use_nxdomain_redirect (see use flag).

**nxdomain_redirect**

Enables NXDOMAIN redirection.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
nxdomain_redirect is associated with the field `use_nxdomain_redirect` (see `use flag`).

### nxdomain_redirect_addresses

**nxdomain_redirect_addresses**
The IPv4 NXDOMAIN redirection addresses.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is `empty`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
nxdomain_redirect_addresses is associated with the field `use_nxdomain_redirect` (see `use flag`).

### nxdomain_redirect_addresses_v6

**nxdomain_redirect_addresses_v6**
The IPv6 NXDOMAIN redirection addresses.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is `empty`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
nxdomain_redirect_addresses_v6 is associated with the field `use_nxdomain_redirect` (see `use flag`).

### nxdomain_redirect_ttl

**nxdomain_redirect_ttl**
The TTL value of synthetic DNS responses that result from NXDOMAIN redirection.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is `60`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes

nxdomain_redirect_ttl is associated with the field `use_nxdomain_redirect` (see `use flag`).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>nxdomain_rulesets</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>nxdomain_rulesets</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The names of the Ruleset objects assigned at the Grid level for NXDOMAIN redirection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <code>empty</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_rulesets is associated with the field <code>use_nxdomain_redirect</code> (see <code>use flag</code>).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>query_source_port</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>query_source_port</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The source port for queries. Specifying a source port number for recursive queries ensures that a firewall will allow the response.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid values are between 1 and 63999. The default is selected by BIND.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <code>empty</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>query_source_port is associated with the field <code>use_source_ports</code> (see <code>use flag</code>).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>record_name_policy</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>record_name_policy</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The record name restriction policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 1185
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
record_name_policy is associated with the field *use_record_name_policy* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>recursive_client_limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**recursive_client_limit**
A limit on the number of concurrent recursive clients.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *1000*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
recursive_client_limit is associated with the field *use_recursive_client_limit* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>recursive_query_list</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**recursive_query_list**
The list of IPv4 or IPv6 addresses, networks or hosts authenticated by Transaction signature (TSIG) key from which recursive queries are allowed or denied.

**Type**
A/An *Address ac struct array*.

**Create**
The default value is:
*empty*

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
recursive_query_list is associated with the field *use_recursive_query_setting* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>recursive_resolver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**recursive_resolver**
The recursive resolver for member DNS.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- BIND
- UNBOUND

**Create**
The default value is *BIND*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### resolver_query_timeout

**resolver_query_timeout**
The recursive query timeout for the member. The value must be 0 or between 10 and 30.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
resolver_query_timeout is associated with the field *use_flag*.

### response_rate_limiting

**response_rate_limiting**
The response rate limiting settings for the member.

**Type**
A/An *DNS Response Rate Limiting* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```python
{
    'enable_rrl': False,
    'log_only': False,
    'responses_per_second': 100,
    'slip': 2,
    'window': 15
}
```
**root_name_server_type**

*root_name_server_type*
Determines the type of root name servers.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- CUSTOM
- INTERNET

**Create**
The default value is *INTERNET*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
root_name_server_type is associated with the field *use_root_name_server* (see use flag).

---

**rpz_disable_nsdname_nsip**

*rpz_disable_nsdname_nsip*
Enables NSDNAME and NSIP resource records from RPZ feeds at member level.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
rpz_disable_nsdname_nsip is associated with the field *use_rpz_disable_nsdname_nsip* (see use flag).
Enables the appliance to ignore RPZ-IP triggers with prefix lengths less than the specified minimum prefix length.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled is associated with the field *use_rpz_drop_ip_rule* (see *use flag*).

### rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4

The minimum prefix length for IPv4 RPZ-IP triggers. The appliance ignores RPZ-IP triggers with prefix lengths less than the specified minimum IPv4 prefix length.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 29.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4 is associated with the field *use_rpz_drop_ip_rule* (see *use flag*).

### rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6

The minimum prefix length for IPv6 RPZ-IP triggers. The appliance ignores RPZ-IP triggers with prefix lengths less than the specified minimum IPv6 prefix length.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 112.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6 is associated with the field *use_rpz_drop_ip_rule* (see *use flag*).
**rpz_qname_wait_recurse**

**rpz_qname_wait_recurse**
The flag that indicates whether recursive RPZ lookups are enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
rpz_qname_wait_recurse is associated with the field *use_rpz_qname_wait_recurse* (see *use flag*).

**serial_query_rate**

**serial_query_rate**
The number of maximum concurrent SOA queries per second for the member.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 20.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
serial_query_rate is associated with the field *use_serial_query_rate* (see *use flag*).

**server_id_directive**

**server_id_directive**
The value of the server-id directive for BIND and Unbound DNS.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- HOSTNAME
- NONE
- USER_DEFINED
Create
The default value is NONE.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
server_id_directive is associated with the field use_server_id_directive (see use flag).

server_id_directive_string

server_id_directive_string
The value of the user-defined hostname directive for BIND and UNBOUND DNS. To enable user-defined hostname directive, you must set the bind_hostname_directive to “USER_DEFINED”.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

skip_in_grid_rpz_queries

skip_in_grid_rpz_queries
Determines if RPZ rules are applied to queries originated from this member and received by other Grid members.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

sortlist

sortlist
A sort list determines the order of addresses in responses made to DNS queries. This setting overrides Grid sort list settings.

Type
A/An DNS Sortlist struct array.

Create
The default value is:
store_locally

store_locally
The flag that indicates whether the storage of query capture reports on the appliance is enabled or disabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

syslog_facility

syslog_facility
The syslog facility. This is the location on the syslog server to which you want to sort the DNS logging messages. This setting overrides the Grid logging facility settings.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- DAEMON
- LOCAL0
- LOCAL1
- LOCAL2
- LOCAL3
- LOCAL4
- LOCAL5
- LOCAL6
- LOCAL7

Create
The default value is DAEMON.

Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
syslog_facility is associated with the field `use_syslog_facility` (see `use flag`).

---

### transfer_excluded_servers

**transfer_excluded_servers**

Excludes specified DNS servers during zone transfers.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

transfer_excluded_servers is associated with the field `use_zone_transfer_format` (see `use flag`).

---

### transfer_format

**transfer_format**

The BIND format for a zone transfer. This provides tracking capabilities for single or multiple transfers and their associated servers.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- MANY_ANSWERS
- ONE_ANSWER

**Create**

The default value is `MANY_ANSWERS`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

transfer_format is associated with the field `use_zone_transfer_format` (see `use flag`).

---

### transfers_in

**transfers_in**

The number of maximum concurrent transfers for the member.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is 10.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
transfers_in is associated with the field use_transfers_in (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transfers Out</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>transfers_out</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The number of maximum outbound concurrent zone transfers for the member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is 10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfers_out is associated with the field use_transfers_out (see use flag).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transfers Per NS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>transfers_per_ns</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The number of maximum concurrent transfers per member for the member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfers_per_ns is associated with the field use_transfers_per_ns (see use flag).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unbound Logging Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>unbound_logging_level</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logging level for the Unbound recursive resolver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Valid values are:

- ALGORITHM
- CACHE_MISSES
- DETAILED_OPERATIONS
- ERRORS_ONLY
- OPERATIONS
- QUERY

Create
The default value is OPERATIONS.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_add_client_ip_mac_options

Use flag for: add_client_ip_mac_options

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_allow_query

Use flag for: allow_query

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_allow_transfer

Use flag for: allow_transfer
Use flag for: allow_transfer

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is True.

Search

The field is not available for search.

use_attack_mitigation

Use flag for: attack_mitigation

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is True.

Search

The field is not available for search.

use_auto_blackhole

Use flag for: auto_blackhole

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is True.

Search

The field is not available for search.

use_bind_hostname_directive

Use flag for: bind_hostname_directive

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

```plaintext
use_blackhole

Use flag for: enable_blackhole

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
```

```plaintext
use_blacklist

Use flag for: blackhole_list, blacklist_action, blacklist_log_query, blacklist_redirect_addresses, blacklist_redirect_ttl, blacklist_rulesets, enable_blacklist

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
```

```plaintext
use_capture_dns_queries_on_all_domains

Use flag for: capture_dns_queries_on_all_domains

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
```
**use_copy_client_ip_mac_options**

*Use flag for:* copy_client_ip_mac_options  
*Type:* Bool.  
*Create:* The default value is *False*.  
*Search:* The field is not available for search.

**use_copy_xfer_to_notify**

*Use flag for:* copy_xfer_to_notify  
*Type:* Bool.  
*Create:* The default value is *False*.  
*Search:* The field is not available for search.

**use_disable_edns**

*Use flag for:* disable_edns  
*Type:* Bool.  
*Create:* The default value is *False*.  
*Search:* The field is not available for search.

**use_dns64**

*Use flag for:* enable_dns64, dns64_groups  
*Type:* Bool.
Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_dns_cache_acceleration_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_dns_cache_acceleration_ttl**
Use flag for: dns_cache_acceleration_ttl

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_dns_health_check</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_dns_health_check**
Use flag for: dns_health_check_domain_list, dns_health_check_recursion_flag, dns_health_check_anycast_control, enable_dns_health_check, dns_health_check_interval, dns_health_check_timeout, dns_health_check_retries

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_dnssec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_dnssec**
Use flag for: dnssec_enabled, dnssec_expired_signatures_enabled, dnssec_validation_enabled, dnssec_trusted_keys

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Usage Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Create</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>use_dtc_edns_prefer_client_subnet</code></td>
<td>Use flag for: dtc_edns_prefer_client_subnet</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>The default value is <code>False</code>.</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>use_enable_capture_dns</code></td>
<td>Use flag for: enable_capture_dns_queries, enable_capture_dns_responses</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>The default value is <code>False</code>.</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>use_enable_excluded_domain_names</code></td>
<td>Use flag for: enable_excluded_domain_names</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>The default value is <code>False</code>.</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>use_enable_gss_tsig</code></td>
<td>Use flag for: enable_gss_tsig</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_enable_query_rewrite

Use flag for: enable_query_rewrite

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_filter_aaaa

Use flag for: filter_aaaa , filter_aaaa_list

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns

Use flag for: fixed_rrset_order_fqdns , enable_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_forward_updates**

**use_forward_updates**
Use flag for: forward_updates

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_forwarders**

**use_forwarders**
Use flag for: forwarders , forward_only

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_ftc**

**use_ftc**
Use flag for: enable_ftc , ftc_expired_record_ttl, ftc_expired_record_timeout

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_gss_tsig_keys**

**use_gss_tsig_keys**
Use flag for: gss_tsig_keys

**Type**
Bool.
Create
The default value is \textit{False}.

Search
The field is not available for search.

\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline
\textbf{use\_lame\_ttl} \\
\textbf{use\_lame\_ttl} \\
Use flag for: lame_ttl \\
\textbf{Type} \\
Bool. \\
\textbf{Create} \\
The default value is \textit{False}. \\
\textbf{Search} \\
The field is not available for search. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline
\textbf{use\_lan2\_ipv6\_port} \\
\textbf{use\_lan2\_ipv6\_port} \\
Determines if the DNS service on the IPv6 LAN2 port is enabled or not. \\
\textbf{Type} \\
Bool. \\
\textbf{Create} \\
The default value is \textit{False}. \\
\textbf{Search} \\
The field is not available for search. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline
\textbf{use\_lan2\_port} \\
\textbf{use\_lan2\_port} \\
Determines if the DNS service on the LAN2 port is enabled or not. \\
\textbf{Type} \\
Bool. \\
\textbf{Create} \\
The default value is \textit{False}. \\
\textbf{Search} \\
The field is not available for search. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
**use_lan_ipv6_port**

**Determines if the DNS service on the IPv6 LAN port is enabled or not.**

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_lan_port**

**Determines the status of the use of DNS services on the IPv4 LAN1 port.**

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_max_cache_ttl**

**Use flag for: max_cache_ttl**

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_max_cached_lifetime**

**Use flag for: max_cached_lifetime**

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_max_ncache_ttl**

**use_max_ncache_ttl**
Use flag for: max_ncache_ttl

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_mgmt_ipv6_port**

**use_mgmt_ipv6_port**
Determines if the DNS services on the IPv6 MGMT port is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_mgmt_port**

**use_mgmt_port**
Determines if the DNS services on the MGMT port is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_notify_delay**

*use_notify_delay*

Use flag for: notify_delay

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_nxdomain_redirect**

*use_nxdomain_redirect*

Use flag for: nxdomain_redirect, nxdomain_redirect_addresses, nxdomain_redirect_addresses_v6, nxdomain_redirect_ttl, nxdomain_log_query, nxdomain_rulesets

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_record_name_policy**

*use_record_name_policy*

Use flag for: record_name_policy

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_recursive_client_limit**

*use_recursive_client_limit*
Use flag for: recursive_client_limit

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_recursive_query_setting**

Use flag for: allow_recursive_query, recursive_query_list

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_resolver_query_timeout**

Use flag for: resolver_query_timeout

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_response_rate_limiting**

Use flag for: response_rate_limiting

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
use_root_name_server

Use flag for: root_name_server_type, custom_root_name_servers

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_rpz_disable_nsdname_nsip

Use flag for: rpz_disable_nsdname_nsip

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_rpz_drop_ip_rule

Use flag for: rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled, rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4, rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_rpz_qname_wait recurse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_rpz_qname_wait recurse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: rpz_qname_wait recurse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_serial_query_rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_serial_query_rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: serial_query_rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_server_id_directive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_server_id_directive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: server_id_directive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_sortlist</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_sortlist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: sortlist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_source_ports</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_source_ports**
Use flag for: enable_notify_source_port, notify_source_port, enable_query_source_port, query_source_port

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_syslog_facility</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_syslog_facility**
Use flag for: syslog_facility

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_transfers_in</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_transfers_in**
Use flag for: transfers_in

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use flag for:</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Create</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>transfers_out</td>
<td>Bool.</td>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfers_per_ns</td>
<td>Bool.</td>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_update, allow_gss_tsig_zone_updates</td>
<td>Bool.</td>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfer_excluded_servers, transfer_format</td>
<td>Bool.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create
The default value is \textit{False}.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>add_client_ip_mac_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>additional_ip_list</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>additional_ip_list_struct</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_gss_tsig_zone_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_query</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_recursive_query</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allow_transfer</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_update</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anonymize_response Logging</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atc_fwd_access_key</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atc_fwd_enable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atc_fwd_forward_first</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atc_fwd_resolver_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attack_mitigation</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_blackhole</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_create_a_and_ptr_for_lan2</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_create_aaaa_and_ipv6ptr_for_lan2</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_sort_views</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bind_check_names_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bind_hostname_directive</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bind_host_name_directive_fqdn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blackhole_list</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacklist_action</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacklist_log_query</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacklist_redirect_addresses</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacklist_redirect_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacklist_rulesets</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capture_dns_queries_on_all_domains</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>check_names_for_ddns_and_zone_transfer</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy_client_ip_mac_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy_xfer_to_notify</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>custom_root_name_servers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable_edns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns64_groups</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_cache_acceleration_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_cache_acceleration_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_health_check_anycast_control</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_health_check_domain_list</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_health_check_interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_health_check_recursion_flag</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_health_check_retries</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_health_check_timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_notify_transfer_source</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_notify_transfer_source_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_query_capture_file_time_limit</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_query_source_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_query_source_interface</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_view_address_settings</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_blacklist_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_dns64_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_expired_signatures_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_negative_trust_anchors</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_nxdomain_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_rpz_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_trusted_keys</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_validation_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domains_to_capture_dns_queries</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dtc_edns_prefer_client_subnet</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dtc_health_source</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dtc_health_source_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_blackhole</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_blacklist</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_capture_dns_queries</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_capture_dns_responses</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dns64</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dns_cache_acceleration</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dns_health_check</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_excluded_domain_names</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ftc</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_gss_tsig</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_notify_source_port</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_query_rewrite</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_query_source_port</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>excluded_domain_names</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file_transfer_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filter_aaaa</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filter_aaaa_list</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed_rrset_order_fqdns</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forward_only</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forward_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forwarders</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftc_expired_record_timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftc_expired_record_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glue_record_addresses</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gss_tsig_keys</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_glue_record_addresses</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_unbound_capable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lame_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lan1_ipsd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lan1_ipv6_ipsd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lan2_ipsd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lan2_ipv6_ipsd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logging_categories</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_cache_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_cached_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_ncache_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mgmt_ipsd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mgmt_ipv6_ipsd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>minimal_resp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify_delay</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify_source_port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_log_query</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_redirect</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_redirect_addresses</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_redirect_addresses_v6</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_redirect_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_rulesets</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>query_source_port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>record_name_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recursive_client_limit</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recursive_query_list</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recursive_resolver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resolver_query_timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>response_rate_limiting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>root_name_server_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_disable_nsname_nsip</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_qname_wait_recurse</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serial_query_rate</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server_id_directive</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server_id_directive_string</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>skip_in_grid_rpz_queries</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sortlist</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>store_locally</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syslog_facility</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfer_excluded_servers</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfer_format</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfers_in</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfers_out</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transfers_per_n</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unbound_logging_level</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_add_client_ip_mac_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_allow_query</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_allow_transfer</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_attack_mitigation</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_auto_blackhole</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bind_hostnameDirective</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_blackhole</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_blacklist</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_capture_dns_queries_on_all_domains</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_copy_client_ip_mac_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_copy_xfer_to_notify</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_disable_edns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_dns64</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Req</td>
<td>R/O</td>
<td>Base</td>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_dns_cache_acceleration_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_dns_health_check</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_dnssec</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_dtc_edns_prefer_client_subnet</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_capture_dns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_excluded_domain_names</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_gss_tsig</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_query_rewrite</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_filter_aaaa</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_forward_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_forwarders</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ftc</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_gss_tsig_keys</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_lame_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_lan2_ipv6_port</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_lan2_port</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_lan_ipv6_port</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_lan_port</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_max_cache_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_max_cached_lifetime</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_max_ncache_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_mgmt_ipv6_port</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_mgmt_port</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_notify_delay</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_nxdomain_redirect</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_record_name_policy</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_recursive_client_limit</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_recursive_query_setting</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_resolver_query_timeout</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_response_rate_limiting</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_root_name_server</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_rpz_disable_NSNAME_NsIP</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_rpz_drop_ip_rule</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_rpz_qname_wait_recursive</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_serial_query_rate</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_server_id_directive</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_sortlist</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_source_ports</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_syslog_facility</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_transfers_in</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_transfers_out</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_transfers_per_ns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_update_setting</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_zone_transfer_format</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>views</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3.128 member:filedistribution : Grid member file distribution object.

The Grid member file distribution object is used to configure file distribution services such as TFTP, FTP and HTTP, and access control lists (ACL) which determine which clients are granted access to the service (TFTP, FTP, HTTP), and which clients are denied access to the service.

#### Object Reference

References to member:filedistribution are *object references*.

The *name* part of the Grid member file distribution object reference has the following components:

- The Grid member name

**Example:** member:filedistribution/ ZG5zLm9wdGlvdmlkZWZpbml0aW9uJGluZm8uLmZhbHNlLjI1Mg:hostname.com

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

#### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *host_name, ipv4_address, ipv6_address, status*.

**allow_uploads**

Determines whether the uploads to Grid member are allowed.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

allow_uploads is associated with the field *use_allow_uploads* (see *use flag*).
comment

The Grid member descriptive comment.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
comment cannot be updated.

comment cannot be written.

enable_ftp

determine whether the FTP protocol is enabled for file distribution.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

enable_ftp_filelist

determine whether the LIST command for FTP is enabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**enable_ftp_passive**

Determines whether the passive mode for FTP is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `True`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**enable_http**

Determines whether the HTTP protocol is enabled for file distribution.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**enable_http_acl**

Determines whether the HTTP protocol access control (AC) settings are enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**enable_tftp**

Determines whether the TFTP protocol is enabled for file distribution.

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ftp_acls</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ftp_acls**
The access control (AC) settings for the FTP protocol.

**Type**
A/An *Address ac* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

```
empty
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ftp_port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ftp_port**
The network port used by the FTP protocol.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 21.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ftp_status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ftp_status**
The FTP protocol status.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- FAILED
- INACTIVE
- UNKNOWN
• WARNING
• WORKING

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ftp_status cannot be updated.
ftp_status cannot be written.

### host_name

#### host_name
The Grid member host name.

#### Type
String.

#### Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

#### Notes
host_name is part of the base object.
host_name cannot be updated.
host_name cannot be written.

### http_acls

#### http_acls
The access control (AC) settings for the HTTP protocol.

#### Type
A/An Address ac struct array.

#### Create
The default value is:
empty

#### Search
The field is not available for search.
**http_status**

**http_status**
The HTTP protocol status.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- FAILED
- INACTIVE
- UNKNOWN
- WARNING
- WORKING

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
http_status cannot be updated.
http_status cannot be written.

**ipv4_address**

**ipv4_address**
The IPv4 address of the Grid member.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
ipv4_address is part of the base object.
ipv4_address cannot be updated.
ipv4_address cannot be written.

**ipv6_address**

**ipv6_address**
The IPv6 address of the Grid member.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
ipv6_address is part of the base object.
ipv6_address cannot be updated.
ipv6_address cannot be written.

### status

**status**
The Grid member file distribution status.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- FAILED
- INACTIVE
- UNKNOWN
- WARNING
- WORKING

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
status is part of the base object.
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

### tftp_acls

**tftp_acls**
The access control (AC) settings for the TFTP protocol.

**Type**
A/An *Address ac* struct array.

Create
The default value is:

empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

**tftp_port**

**tftp_port**
The network port used by the TFTP protocol.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 69.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**tftp_status**

**tftp_status**
The TFTP protocol status.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- FAILED
- INACTIVE
- UNKNOWN
- WARNING
- WORKING

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
tftp_status cannot be updated.
tftp_status cannot be written.

**use_allow_uploads**

**use_allow_uploads**
Use flag for: allow_uploads

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allow_uploads</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ftp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ftp_filelist</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ftp_passive</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_http</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_http_acl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_tftp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_acls</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftp_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>http_acls</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>http_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tftp_acls</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tftp_port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tftp_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_allow_uploads</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.129 member:license : Member License object.

This object represents the member license.

### Object Reference

References to member:license are *object references*. The *name* part of a Member License object reference has the following components:

- Type of license e.g. DNS, DHCP.
- Kind of license - Static/Dynamic.

Example: member:license/b25IlnByb2R1Y3RfbGljZW5zZSQwLGRoY3AsMA:DHCP/Static
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

• Create (insert)
• Modify (update)
• Global search (searches via the search object)
• Scheduling
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): type.

expiration_status

expiration_status

The license expiration status.

Type

String.

Valid values are:

• DELETED
• EXPIRED
• EXPIRING_SOON
• EXPIRING_VERY_SOON
• NOT_EXPIRED
• PERMANENT

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

duration cannot be updated.
duration cannot be written.

expiry_date

expiry_date
The expiration timestamp of the license.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
expiry_date cannot be updated.
expiry_date cannot be written.

---

**hwid**

**hwid**
The hardware ID of the physical node on which the license is installed.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
hwid cannot be updated.
hwid cannot be written.

---

**key**

**key**
License string.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
key cannot be updated.
key cannot be written.
**kind**

The overall type of license: static or dynamic.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- Dynamic
- Gridwide
- Payg
- Static

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**
kind cannot be updated.
kind cannot be written.

**limit**

The license limit value.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**
limit cannot be updated.
limit cannot be written.

**limit_context**

The license limit context.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- LEASES
- MODEL
- NONE
- TIER

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
limit_context cannot be updated.
limit_context cannot be written.

### type

The license type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- ANYCAST
- CLOUD
- CLOUD_API
- DCA
- DDI_TRIAL
- DHCP
- DISCOVERY
- DNS
- DNSQRW
- DNS_CACHE_ACCEL
- DTC
- FIREEYE
- FLEX_GRID_ACTIVATION
- FLEX_GRID_ACTIVATION_MS
- FREQ_CONTROL
- GRID
- GRID_MAINTENANCE
- IPAM
- IPAM_FREEWARE
- LDAP
• LOAD_BALANCER
• MGM
• MSMGMT
• NIOS
• NIOS_MAINTENANCE
• NTP
• OEM
• QRD
• REPORTING
• REPORTING_SUB
• RPZ
• SECURITY_ECOSYSTEM
• SW_TP
• TAE
• TFTP
• THREAT_ANALYTICS
• TP
• TP_SUB
• UNBOUND
• VNIOS

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
type is part of the base object.
type cannot be updated.
type cannot be written.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>expiration_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expiry_date</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hwid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kind</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limit</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limit_context</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.130 member:parentalcontrol: Member mobile security properties object.

This object represents a set of parental control properties for the Grid member.

Object Reference

References to member:parentalcontrol are object references.
The name part of the member:parentalcontrol object reference has the following components:

- The name of a member.

Example: member:parentalcontrol/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:member.com

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): enable_service, name.

enable_service

determine if the parental control service is enabled.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

enable_service is part of the base object.
name

**name**
The parental control member host name.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  - ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

---

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enable_service</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

#### 3.131 member:threatanalytics : Grid member threat analytics object.

To mitigate DNS data exfiltration, Infoblox DNS threat analytics employs analytics algorithms to detect DNS tunneling traffic by analyzing incoming DNS queries and responses.

The Grid member threat analytics object contains facilities for starting and stopping the DNS threat analytics routines as well as for monitoring the current status of the threat analytics service.

---

### Object Reference

References to member:threatanalytics are **object references**.

The **name** part of the Grid member threat analytics object reference has the following components:
  - The Grid member host name

**Example:** member:threatanalytics/ ZG5zLm9wdGlvd3JWZpbml0aW9uJGluZm8uLmZhbHNILjI1Mg:hostname.com

---

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:
  - Create (insert)
  - Delete
  - Global search (searches via the search object)
The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **host_name**, **ipv4_address**, **ipv6_address**, **status**.

#### comment

**comment**

The Grid member descriptive comment.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment cannot be updated.

comment cannot be written.

#### enable_service

**enable_service**

Determines whether the threat analytics service is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is **False**.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

#### host_name

**host_name**
The Grid member host name.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
host_name is part of the base object.
host_name cannot be updated.
host_name cannot be written.

**ipv4_address**

**ipv4_address**
The *IPv4 Address* address of the Grid member.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
ipv4_address is part of the base object.
ipv4_address cannot be updated.
ipv4_address cannot be written.

**ipv6_address**

**ipv6_address**
The *IPv6 Address* address of the Grid member.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)
Notes

ipv6_address is part of the base object.
ipv6_address cannot be updated.
ipv6_address cannot be written.

status

status
The Grid member threat analytics status.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- FAILED
- INACTIVE
- UNKNOWN
- WARNING
- WORKING

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
status is part of the base object.
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_service</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.132 member:threatprotection : Member threat protection object.

This object provides information about the member threat protection settings.
**Object Reference**

References to member:threatprotection are *object references.*

The *name* part of the userprofile object reference has the following components:

- The name of a Grid member.

**Example:** member:threatprotection/YXRwLm1lbWJlcl9hdHBfcHVycG9ydGlcyQw: infoblox.localdomain

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

**comment**

The human readable comment for member threat protection properties.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

*comment cannot be updated.*
*comment cannot be written.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>current_ruleset</strong></td>
<td>The ruleset used for threat protection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>undefined</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• '=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>current_ruleset is associated with the field <em>use_current_ruleset</em> (see <em>use flag</em>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request</strong></td>
<td>Determines if multiple BIND responses via TCP connection is enabled or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>True</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request is associated with the field <em>use_disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request</em> (see <em>use flag</em>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>enable_nat_rules</strong></td>
<td>Determines if NAT (Network Address Translation) mapping for threat protection is enabled or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request is associated with the field <em>use_disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request</em> (see <em>use flag</em>).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
enable_nat_rules is associated with the field use_enable_nat_rules (see use flag).

**enable_service**

Determine if the Threat protection service is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**events_per_second_per_rule**

The number of events logged per second per rule.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is undefined.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

events_per_second_per_rule is associated with the field use_events_per_second_per_rule (see use flag).

**hardware_model**

The hardware model of the member.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
Notes
hardware_model cannot be updated.
hardware_model cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>hardware_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**hardware_type**
The hardware type of the member.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
hardware_type cannot be updated.
hardware_type cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>host_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**host_name**
A Grid member name.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
host_name cannot be updated.
host_name cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv4address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ipv4address**
The IPv4 address of member threat protection service.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
ipv4address cannot be updated.
ipv4address cannot be written.

**ipv6address**

ipv6address
The IPv6 address of member threat protection service.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
ipv6address cannot be updated.
ipv6address cannot be written.

**nat_rules**

nat_rules
The list of NAT rules.

Type
A/An *NAT Threat Protection Rule* struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

**outbound_settings**

outbound_settings
Outbound settings for ATP events.

Type
A/An *Outbound settings for ATP events* struct.

Create
The default value is:

```json
{ 'enable_query_fqdn': False, 'query_fqdn_limit': 2}
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
outbound_settings is associated with the field `use_outbound_settings` (see `use_flag`).

---

### profile

**profile**
The Threat Protection profile associated with the member.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is `empty`.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

---

### use_current_ruleset

**use_current_ruleset**
Use flag for: current_ruleset

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

### use_disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request

**use_disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request**
Use flag for: disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`. 
Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_enable_nat_rules**

Use flag for: enable_nat_rules
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_events_per_second_per_rule**

Use flag for: events_per_second_per_rule
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_outbound_settings**

Use flag for: outbound_settings
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current_ruleset</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_nat_rules</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_service</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>events_per_second_per_rule</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardware_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hardware_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nat_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outbound_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>profile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_current_ruleset</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_nat_rules</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_events_per_second_per_rule</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_outbound_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.133 msserver: Microsoft Server object.

This object represents the Microsoft Server.

#### Object Reference

References to msserver are *object references*. The *name* part of a Microsoft Server object reference has the following components:

- The address of the Microsoft Server.

Example: msserver/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:1.0.0.1

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via the *search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): address.

---

**ad_domain**

- **ad_domain**
  - The Active Directory domain to which this server belongs (if applicable).
  - **Type**: String.
  - **Search**: The field is not available for search.
  - **Notes**: ad_domain cannot be updated.
  - ad_domain cannot be written.

---

**ad_user**

- **ad_user**
  - The Active Directory User synchronization information.
  - **Type**: A/An *Microsoft Server AD user* struct.
  - **Create**: The default value is *undefined*.
  - **Search**: The field is not available for search.

---

**address**

- **address**
  - The address or FQDN of the server.
  - **Type**: String.
  - Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
  - **Search**: The field is available for search via
    - ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
    - ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
address is part of the base object.
address cannot be updated.
address cannot be written.

root_ad_domain

root_ad_domain
The root Active Directory domain to which this server belongs (if applicable).
Type
String.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
root_ad_domain cannot be updated.
root_ad_domain cannot be written.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ad_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ad_user</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>root_ad_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The object provides information about the Active Directory Domain.

Object Reference

References to msserver:adsites:domain are object references. The name part of an Active Directory Domain properties object reference has the following components:

- Name of the Active Directory Domain properties object
- Name of the network view

Example: msserver:adsites:domain/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:somedomain/default
**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `name, netbios, network_view`.

**ea_definition**

**ea_definition**
The name of the Extensible Attribute Definition object that is linked to the Active Directory Sites Domain.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
ea_definition cannot be updated.
ea_definition cannot be written.

**ms_sync_master_name**

**ms_sync_master_name**
The IP address or FQDN of the managing master for the MS server, if applicable.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_sync_master_name cannot be updated.
ms_sync_master_name cannot be written.

### name

**name**
The name of the Active Directory Domain properties object.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

### netbios

**netbios**
The NetBIOS name of the Active Directory Domain properties object.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
netbios is part of the base object.
netbios cannot be updated.
netbios cannot be written.
### network_view

The name of the network view in which the Active Directory Domain resides.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

- network_view is part of the base object.
- network_view cannot be updated.
- network_view cannot be written.

---

### read_only

Determines whether the Active Directory Domain properties object is a read-only object.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

- read_only cannot be updated.
- read_only cannot be written.

---

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ea_definition</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_sync_master_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>netbios</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>read_only</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### 3.135 msserver:adsites:site : Active Directory Site object.

This object provides information about the Active Directory Site.
## Object Reference

References to msserver:adsites:site are *object references*. The *name* part of an Active Directory Site properties object reference has the following components:

- Name of the Active Directory Site properties object
- Name of the Active Directory Domain to which the Site belongs

Example: msserver:adsites:site/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:somesite/somedomain

## Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

## Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `domain, name`.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>domain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### domain

The reference to the Active Directory Domain to which the site belongs.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**

domain is part of the base object.
The name of the site properties object for the Active Directory Sites.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

The list of networks to which the device interfaces belong.

**Type**

A/An network object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

This function is used to move subnets to the site for the Active Directory Sites.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

networks ( A/An network object array. ). This parameter is mandatory. The list of networks associated to this site.

**Output fields**

None
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>networks</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.136 msserver:dhcp : Microsoft Server DHCP properties object.

This object represents a subset of the Microsoft Server DHCP properties.

### Object Reference

References to msserver:dhcp are object references. The name part of a Microsoft Server DHCP properties object reference has the following components:

- The address of the Microsoft Server to which the DHCP properties apply.

Example: msserver:dhcp/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:1.0.0.1

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **address**.

#### address

**address**

The address or FQDN of the DHCP Microsoft Server.

**Type**

String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
address is part of the base object.
address cannot be updated.
address cannot be written.

---

**dhcp_utilization**

**dhcp_utilization**
The percentage of the total DHCP utilization of DHCP objects belonging to the DHCP Microsoft Server multiplied by 1000. This is the percentage of the total number of available IP addresses from all the DHCP objects belonging to the DHCP Microsoft Server versus the total number of all IP addresses in all of the DHCP objects on the DHCP Microsoft Server.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dhcp_utilization cannot be updated.
dhcp_utilization cannot be written.

---

**dhcp_utilization_status**

dhcp_utilization_status
A string describing the utilization level of DHCP objects that belong to the DHCP Microsoft Server.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- FULL
- HIGH
- LOW
- NORMAL
**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dhcp_utilization_status cannot be updated.
dhcp_utilization_status cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dynamic_hosts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**dynamic_hosts**
The total number of DHCP leases issued for the DHCP objects on the DHCP Microsoft Server.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dynamic_hosts cannot be updated.
dynamic_hosts cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>login_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**login_name**
The login name of the DHCP Microsoft Server.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
login_name is associated with the field *use_login* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>login_password</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**login_password**
The login password of the DHCP Microsoft Server.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is `undefined`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
login_password is associated with the field `use_login` (see `use flag`).
login_password is not readable.

### static_hosts

**static_hosts**
The number of static DHCP addresses configured in DHCP objects that belong to the DHCP Microsoft Server.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
static_hosts cannot be updated.
static_hosts cannot be written.

### synchronization_interval

**synchronization_interval**
The minimum number of minutes between two synchronizations.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 2.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
synchronization_interval is associated with the field `use_synchronization_interval` (see `use flag`).

### total_hosts

**total_hosts**
The total number of DHCP addresses configured in DHCP objects that belong to the DHCP Microsoft Server.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
total_hosts cannot be updated.
total_hosts cannot be written.

### use_login

**use_login**
Use flag for: login_name, login_password

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### use_synchronization_interval

**use_synchronization_interval**
Use flag for: synchronization_interval

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

## Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login_password</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>synchronization_interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_login</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_synchronization_interval</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.137 msserver:dns : Microsoft Server DNS properties object.

This object represents a subset of the Microsoft Server DNS properties.

Object Reference

References to msserver:dns are object references. The name part of a Microsoft Server DNS properties object reference has the following components:

- The address of the Microsoft Server to which the DNS properties apply.

Example: msserver:dns/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:1.0.0.1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): address.

address

address

The address or FQDN of the DNS Microsoft Server.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)
Notes
address is part of the base object.
address cannot be updated.
address cannot be written.

enable_dns_reports_sync

enable_dns_reports_sync
Determines if synchronization of DNS reporting data from the Microsoft server is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
enable_dns_reports_sync is associated with the field use_enable_dns_reports_sync (see use flag).

login_name

login_name
The login name of the DNS Microsoft Server.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
login_name is associated with the field use_login (see use flag).

login_password

login_password
The login password of the DNS Microsoft Server.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is undefined.
**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
login_password is associated with the field *use_login* (see *use flag*).
login_password is not readable.

---

**synchronization_interval**

**synchronization_interval**
The minimum number of minutes between two synchronizations.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 2.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
synchronization_interval is associated with the field *use_synchronization_interval* (see *use flag*).

---

**use_enable_dns_reports_sync**

**use_enable_dns_reports_sync**
Use flag for: enable_dns_reports_sync

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_login**

**use_login**
Use flag for: login_name, login_password

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_synchronization_interval**

*Use flag for: synchronization_interval*

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dns_reports_sync</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login_password</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>synchronization_interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_dns_reports_sync</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_login</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_synchronization_interval</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.138 mssuperscope: Microsoft DHCP superscope object.

This object represents a superscope feature of Microsoft DHCP server. You can use a superscope to group and activate multiple ranges via a single object.

### Object Reference

References to mssuperscope are *object references*.

The *name* part of the Microsoft DHCP superscope object reference has the following components:

- The name of the Microsoft DHCP superscope
- The name of the network view where the Microsoft DHCP superscope resides

**Example:** mssuperscope/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:scopename/networkviewname

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export
The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *disable, name, network_view*.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ranges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

*comment*

The superscope descriptive comment.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**dhcp_utilization**

*dhcp_utilization*

The percentage of the total DHCP usage of the ranges in the superscope.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

dhcp_utilization cannot be updated.
dhcp_utilization cannot be written.
**dhcp_utilization_status**

*dhcp_utilization_status*

The utilization level of DHCP range objects that belong to superscope.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- FULL
- HIGH
- LOW
- NORMAL

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

dhcp_utilization_status cannot be updated.
dhcp_utilization_status cannot be written.

**disable**

*disable*

Determines whether the superscope is disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

disable is part of the base object.

**dynamic_hosts**

*dynamic_hosts*

The total number of DHCP leases issued for the DHCP range objects that belong to the superscope.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
Notes
dynamic_hosts cannot be updated.
dynamic_hosts cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>extattrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>high_water_mark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**high_water_mark**
The percentage value for DHCP range usage after which an alarm will be active.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
high_water_mark cannot be updated.
high_water_mark cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>high_water_mark_reset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**high_water_mark_reset**
The percentage value for DHCP range usage after which an alarm will be reset.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
high_water_mark_reset cannot be updated.
high_water_mark_reset cannot be written.

### low_water_mark

**low_water_mark**
The percentage value for DHCP range usage below which an alarm will be active.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
low_water_mark cannot be updated.
low_water_mark cannot be written.

### low_water_mark_reset

**low_water_mark_reset**
The percentage value for DHCP range usage below which an alarm will be reset.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
low_water_mark_reset cannot be updated.
low_water_mark_reset cannot be written.

### name

**name**
The name of the Microsoft DHCP superscope.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
• ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
ame is part of the base object.

**network_view**

`network_view`
The name of the network view in which the superscope resides.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is *The default network view*.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
network_view is part of the base object.

**ranges**

`ranges`
The list of DHCP ranges that are associated with the superscope.

Type
A/An `range` object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**static_hosts**

`static_hosts`
The number of static DHCP addresses configured in DHCP range objects that belong to the superscope.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
static_hosts cannot be updated.
static_hosts cannot be written.

**total_hosts**

**total_hosts**
The total number of DHCP addresses configured in DHCP range objects that belong to the superscope.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
total_hosts cannot be updated.
total_hosts cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_water_mark</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_water_mark_reset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_water_mark</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_water_mark_reset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ranges</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.139 namedacl: Named ACL object.

A named ACL (Access Control List) is a list of IPv4/IPv6 addresses, networks, TSIG-based anonymous access controls, and other named ACLs, to which you can grant or deny permission for operations such as dynamic DNS updates or zone transfers.
Object Reference

References to namedacl are object references.

The name part of the named ACL object reference has the following components:

- The name of the named ACL object

Example: namedacl/ZG5zLm5ldHvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:ACL1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

access_list

access_list

The access control list of IPv4/IPv6 addresses, networks, TSIG-based anonymous access controls, and other named ACLs.

Type

One of the following: Address ac struct, TSIG ac struct array.

Create

The default value is:

empty

Search

The field is not available for search.

comment

comment
Comment for the named ACL; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
comment is part of the base object.

---

### exploded_access_list

**exploded_access_list**
The exploded access list for the named ACL. This list displays all the access control entries in a named ACL and its nested named ACLs, if applicable.

**Type**
One of the following: *Address ac struct*, *TSIG ac struct array*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
exploded_access_list cannot be updated.
exploded_access_list cannot be written.

---

### extattrs

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

### name

**name**
The name of the named ACL.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `'='` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

### Function Calls

**validate_acl_items**

This function is used to validate ACL items and return the validation result in a CSV file format if validation fails and returns nothing if validation succeeds.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**
None

**Output fields**

- **token** (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.
- **url** (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>access_list</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exploded_access_list</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.140 natgroup : Network Address Translation group object.

NAT Groups are necessary if the Grid master is behind a NAT device and there members behind both side of the NAT device. Any member on the same side as the master go into the same NAT group as the master and use their interface address for Grid communication with each other. Grid members on the other side of that NAT device do not go into the same NAT group as the master and use master’s NAT address for Grid communication.

Object Reference

References to natgroup are object references.

The name part of the natgroup object reference has the following components:

• The name of the NAT group object.

Example: natgroup/ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGljZm8uLmZhbHNLlj1Mg:nat1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

comment

The NAT group descriptive comment.

Type

String.

Create

The default value is undefined.

Search

The field is available for search via

• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
comment is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.141 network : DHCP Network object.

When DHCP services are configured on an appliance, the network that it serves must be defined. After a network is created, you can either create all the subnets individually, or create a parent network that encompasses the subnets.

Object Reference

References to network are object references. The name part of a network object reference has the following components:

• Address of the network
• CIDR of the network
• Name of the network view

Example: network/5ldHdvcmSkMTeMC4:10.0.0.0/8/external
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment**, **network**, **network_view**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**authority**

**authority**

Authority for the DHCP network.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

authority is associated with the field `use_authority` (see *use flag*).

**auto_create_reversezone**

**auto_create_reversezone**

This flag controls whether reverse zones are automatically created when the network is added.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

auto_create_reversezone cannot be updated.

auto_create_reversezone is not readable.
**bootfile**

The bootfile name for the network. You can configure the DHCP server to support clients that use the boot file name option in their DHCPREQUEST messages.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
bootfile is associated with the field *use_bootfile* (see *use flag*).

---

**bootserver**

The bootserver address for the network. You can specify the name and/or IP address of the boot server that the host needs to boot.

The boot server *IPv4 Address* or name in *FQDN* format.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
bootserver is associated with the field *use_bootserver* (see *use flag*).

---

**cloud_info**

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**
A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**comment**

Comment for the network, maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
comment is part of the base object.

**conflict_count**

The number of conflicts discovered via network discovery.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
conflict_count cannot be updated.
conflict_count cannot be written.

**ddns_domainname**

The dynamic DNS domain name the appliance uses specifically for DDNS updates for this network.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*. 
Notes
ddns_domainname is associated with the field use_ddns_domainname (see use flag).

**ddns_generateHostname**

**ddns_generate_hostname**
If this field is set to True, the DHCP server generates a hostname and updates DNS with it when the DHCP client request does not contain a hostname.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ddns_generate_hostname is associated with the field use_ddns_generate_hostname (see use flag).

**ddns_server_always_updates**

**ddns_server_always_updates**
This field controls whether only the DHCP server is allowed to update DNS, regardless of the DHCP clients requests. Note that changes for this field take effect only if ddns_use_option81 is True.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *True*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**ddns_ttl**

**ddns_ttl**
The DNS update Time to Live (TTL) value of a DHCP network object.

The TTL is a *32-bit unsigned integer* that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ddns_ttl is associated with the field use_ddns_ttl (see use flag).

**ddns_update_fixed_addresses**

By default, the DHCP server does not update DNS when it allocates a fixed address to a client. You can configure the DHCP server to update the A and PTR records of a client with a fixed address. When this feature is enabled and the DHCP server adds A and PTR records for a fixed address, the DHCP server never discards the records.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ddns_update_fixed_addresses is associated with the field use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses (see use flag).

**ddns_use_option81**

The support for DHCP Option 81 at the network level.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ddns_use_option81 is associated with the field use_ddns_use_option81 (see use flag).
The reason for deleting the RIR registration request.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
delete_reason is not readable.

---

## deny_bootp

### deny_bootp

If set to true, BOOTP settings are disabled and BOOTP requests will be denied.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
deny_bootp is associated with the field *use_deny_bootp* (see *use flag*).

---

## dhcp_utilization

### dhcp_utilization

The percentage of the total DHCP utilization of the network multiplied by 1000. This is the percentage of the total number of available IP addresses belonging to the network versus the total number of all IP addresses in network.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dhcp_utilization cannot be updated.
dhcp_utilization cannot be written.
### dhcp_utilization_status

**dhcp_utilization_status**

A string describing the utilization level of the network.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- FULL
- HIGH
- LOW
- NORMAL

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

dhcp_utilization_status cannot be updated.
dhcp_utilization_status cannot be written.

### disable

**disable**

Determines whether a network is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the network is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### discover_now_status

**discover_now_status**

Discover now status for this network.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- COMPLETE
- FAILED
- NONE
• PENDING
• RUNNING

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
discover_now_status cannot be updated.
discover_now_status cannot be written.

discovered_bgp_as

Number of the discovered BGP AS.
When multiple BGP autonomous systems are discovered in the network, this field displays “Multiple”.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_bgp_as cannot be updated.
discovered_bgp_as cannot be written.

discovered_bridge_domain

Discovered bridge domain.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_tenant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_tenant</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discovered tenant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘:=' (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_vlan_id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_vlan_id</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The identifier of the discovered VLAN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When multiple VLANs are discovered in the network, this field displays “Multiple”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘:=' (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_vlan_id cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_vlan_id cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_vlan_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_vlan_name</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The name of the discovered VLAN.

When multiple VLANs are discovered in the network, this field displays “Multiple”.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_vlan_name cannot be updated.
discovered_vlan_name cannot be written.

discovered_vrf_description

**discovered_vrf_description**

Description of the discovered VRF.

When multiple VRFs are discovered in the network, this field displays “Multiple”.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_vrf_description cannot be updated.
discovered_vrf_description cannot be written.

discovered_vrf_name

**discovered_vrf_name**

The name of the discovered VRF.

When multiple VRFs are discovered in the network, this field displays “Multiple”.

**Type**

String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_vrf_name cannot be updated.
discovered_vrf_name cannot be written.

discovered_vrf_rd

**discovered_vrf_rd**
Route distinguisher of the discovered VRF.
When multiple VRFs are discovered in the network, this field displays “Multiple”.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_vrf_rd cannot be updated.
discovered_vrf_rd cannot be written.

discovery_basic_poll_settings

**discovery_basic_poll_settings**
The discovery basic poll settings for this network.

**Type**
A/An Basic Poll Settings struct.

**Create**
The default value is:
{ 'auto_arp_refresh_before_switch_port_polling': True,
 'cli_collection': True,
 'complete_ping_sweep': False,
 'device_profile': False,
 'netbios_scanning': False,
 'port_scanning': False,
 'smart_subnet_ping_sweep': False,
 'snmp_collection': True,
 'switch_port_data_collection_polling': 'PERIODIC',
 'switch_port_data_collection_polling_interval': 3600}

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
discovery_basic_poll_settings is associated with the field use_discovery_basic_polling_settings (see use flag).

---

discovery_blackout_setting

The discovery blackout setting for this network.

Type
A/An Blackout Setting struct.

Create
The default value is:

{ 'enable_blackout': False}

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
discovery_blackout_setting is associated with the field use_blackout_setting (see use flag).

---

discovery_engine_type

The network discovery engine type.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- NETMRI
- NETWORK_INSIGHT
- NONE
- UNKNOWN
- VDISCOVERY

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovery_engine_type cannot be updated.
discovery_engine_type cannot be written.

**discovery_member**

**discovery_member**
The member that will run discovery for this network.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
discovery_member is associated with the field use_enable_discovery (see use flag).

**dynamic_hosts**

**dynamic_hosts**
The total number of DHCP leases issued for the network.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
dynamic_hosts cannot be updated.
dynamic_hosts cannot be written.

**email_list**
The e-mail lists to which the appliance sends DHCP threshold alarm e-mail messages.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
email_list is associated with the field *use_email_list* (see *use flag*).

---

### enable_ddns

**enable_ddns**
The dynamic DNS updates flag of a DHCP network object. If set to True, the DHCP server sends DDNS updates to DNS servers in the same Grid, and to external DNS servers.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
enable_ddns is associated with the field *use_enable_ddns* (see *use flag*).

---

### enable_dhcp_thresholds

**enable_dhcp_thresholds**
Determines if DHCP thresholds are enabled for the network.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
enable_dhcp_thresholds is associated with the field *use_enable_dhcp_thresholds* (see *use flag*).
**enable_discovery**

Determines whether a discovery is enabled or not for this network. When this is set to False, the network discovery is disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*enable_discovery* is associated with the field *use_enable_discovery* (see *use flag*).

**enable_email_warnings**

Determines if DHCP threshold warnings are sent through email.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*enable_email_warnings* is associated with the field *use_enable_email_warnings* (see *use flag*).

**enable_ifmap_publishing**

Determines if IFMAP publishing is enabled for the network.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*enable_ifmap_publishing* is associated with the field *use_enable_ifmap_publishing* (see *use flag*).
**enable_immediate_discovery**

Determines if the discovery for the network should be immediately enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*enable_immediate_discovery* is not readable.

**enable_pxe_lease_time**

Set this to True if you want the DHCP server to use a different lease time for PXE clients.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**enable_snmp_warnings**

Determines if DHCP threshold warnings are send through SNMP.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
endpoint_sources

**endpoint_sources**
The endpoints that provides data for the DHCP Network object.

**Type**
A/An *ciscoise:endpoint* object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
- endpoint_sources cannot be updated.
- endpoint_sources cannot be written.

extattrs

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see [the following information](#).

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see [the following information](#).

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see [the following information](#).

high_water_mark

**high_water_mark**
The percentage of DHCP network usage threshold above which network usage is not expected and may warrant your attention. When the high watermark is reached, the Infoblox appliance generates a syslog message and sends a warning (if enabled).

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 95.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**high_water_mark_reset**

The percentage of DHCP network usage below which the corresponding SNMP trap is reset.

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100. The high watermark reset value must be lower than the high watermark value.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 85.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**

If this field is set to False, the appliance returns all DHCP options the client is eligible to receive, rather than only the list of options the client has requested.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ignore_dhcp_option_list_request is associated with the field use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (see use flag).

**ignore_id**

Indicates whether the appliance will ignore DHCP client IDs or MAC addresses. Valid values are “NONE”, “CLIENT”, or “MACADDR”. The default is “NONE”.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- CLIENT
- MACADDR
- NONE
Create
The default value is *NONE*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ignore_id is associated with the field *use_ignore_id* (see *use flag*).

### ignore_mac_addresses

**ignore_mac_addresses**
A list of MAC addresses the appliance will ignore.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### ipam_email_addresses

**ipam_email_addresses**
The e-mail lists to which the appliance sends IPAM threshold alarm e-mail messages.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ipam_email_addresses is associated with the field *use_ipam_email_addresses* (see *use flag*).

### ipam_threshold_settings

**ipam_threshold_settings**
The IPAM Threshold settings for this network.

**Type**
A/An *IPAM Threshold Settings* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:
The field is not available for search.

Notes

ipam_threshold_settings is associated with the field use_ipam_threshold_settings (see use flag).

**ipam_trap_settings**

**ipam_trap_settings**
The IPAM Trap settings for this network.

**Type**
A/An *IPAM Trap Settings* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```
{ 'enable_email_warnings': False, 'enable_snmp_warnings': True}
```

The field is not available for search.

Notes

ipam_trap_settings is associated with the field use_ipam_trap_settings (see use flag).

**ipv4addr**

**ipv4addr**
The *IPv4 Address* of the network.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~*’ (regular expression)

**last_rir_registration_update_sent**

**last_rir_registration_update_sent**
The timestamp when the last RIR registration update was sent.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_rir_registration_update_sent cannot be updated.
last_rir_registration_update_sent cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last_rir_registration_update_status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**last_rir_registration_update_status**
Last RIR registration update status.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_rir_registration_update_status cannot be updated.
last_rir_registration_update_status cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>lease_scavenge_time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**lease_scavenge_time**
An integer that specifies the period of time (in seconds) that frees and backs up leases remained in the database before they are automatically deleted. To disable lease scavenging, set the parameter to -1. The minimum positive value must be greater than 86400 seconds (1 day).

**Type**
Integer.

**Create**
The default value is -1.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
lease_scavenge_time is associated with the field use_lease_scavenge_time (see use flag).
**logic_filter_rules**

This field contains the logic filters to be applied on the this network. This list corresponds to the match rules that are written to the dhcpd configuration file.

**Type**
A/An *Logic Filter rule* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
empty

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
logic_filter_rules is associated with the field *use_logic_filter_rules* (see use flag).

---

**low_water_mark**

The percentage of DHCP network usage below which the Infoblox appliance generates a syslog message and sends a warning (if enabled).

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**low_water_mark_reset**

The percentage of DHCP network usage threshold below which network usage is not expected and may warrant your attention. When the low watermark is crossed, the Infoblox appliance generates a syslog message and sends a warning (if enabled).

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100. The low watermark reset value must be higher than the low watermark value.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 10.
**members**

A list of members or Microsoft (r) servers that serve DHCP for this network.

All members in the array must be of the same type. The struct type must be indicated in each element, by setting the "_struct" member to the struct type.

**Type**

One of the following: *MS DHCP server* struct, *Grid member serving DHCP* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```
empty
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**mgm_private**

This field controls whether this object is synchronized with the Multi-Grid Master. If this field is set to True, objects are not synchronized.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*mgm_private* is associated with the field *use_mgm_private* (see *use flag*).

---

**mgm_private_overridable**

This field is assumed to be True unless filled by any conforming objects, such as Network, IPv6 Network, Network Container, IPv6 Network Container, and Network View. This value is set to False if *mgm_private* is set to True in the parent object.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes

mgm_private_overridable cannot be updated.
mgm_private_overridable cannot be written.

**ms_ad_user_data**

*ms_ad_user_data*
The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

**Type**
A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.
ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.

**netmask**

*netmask*
The netmask of the network in *CIDR* format.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**network**

*network*
The network address in *IPv4 Address/CIDR* format. For regular expression searches, only the *IPv4 Address* portion is supported. Searches for the *CIDR* portion is always an exact match.

For example, both network containers 10.0.0.0/8 and 20.1.0.0/16 are matched by expression ‘.0’ and only 20.1.0.0/16 is matched by ‘.0/16’.

**Type**
String.
The field also supports automatic selection of the next available network with selected CIDR in the specified network or network container. You can specify the network or network container in the following ways:

Using a network or network container WAPI reference:

- func:nextavailablenetwork:<reference>,<CIDR>

Using a network lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):

- func:nextavailablenetwork:<network>[,]<network view>,<CIDR>

Scheduled and approval operations are not supported when using the automatic network selection.

If you specify a network view for automatic network selection, you should also add a network_view field in the object to be inserted with the same network view because the network view for automatic network selection is not used for the actual object insertion.

NOTE: Automatic selection is supported only for JSON and XML requests.

Examples:

- func:nextavailablenetwork:network/ZG54dfgsrDFEFfsfsLzA:10.0.0.0/8/default,16
- func:nextavailablenetwork:10.0.0.0/8,16
- func:nextavailablenetwork:10.0.0.0/8,external,16

This field can also be retrieved from a function call as part of an object insertion. The supported function calls for this field are:

- the next_available_network function call in object network (default parameters: `{num': 1})
- the next_available_network function call in object networkcontainer (default parameters: `{num': 1})

To find out if the function can be called when _object_parameters matches multiple objects, see the function documentation.

The default parameters are passed to the specified function call and can be overridden by passing different values for the same parameter in _parameters.

To execute the function call, a dictionary must be set in this field with the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_object_function</td>
<td>The name of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_result_field</td>
<td>The field in which the function returns its result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object</td>
<td>The WAPI object type on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_ref</td>
<td>A WAPI object reference on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters used for the object search, mandatory if _object is set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_parameters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As part of the insertion, the object identified by _object and _object_parameters will be fetched, and the function identified by _object_function will be called with the parameters specified in _parameters. The result of this function will be retrieved and the field of this function specified in _result_field will be extracted and used as the value for this field.

Note that if the function call returns a list, and the field requires a single value, the first value on the list will be used.
The following example uses a value for the ‘next_available_ip’ field in the 9.0.0.0/8 network, excluding IP addresses 9.0.0.1 and 9.0.0.2:

```json
{
    '_object_function': 'next_available_ip',
    '_parameters': {
        'exclude': ['9.0.0.1', '9.0.0.2'],
    },
    '_result_field': 'ips',
    '_object': 'network',
    '_object_parameters': {
        'network': '9.0.0.0/8',
        'network_view': 'newdefaultnv',
    }
}
```

Note this function call might not be valid for this particular field, this is just an example.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

network is part of the base object.

**network_container**

The network container to which this network belongs (if any).

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

network_container cannot be updated.

network_container cannot be written.

**network_view**

The name of the network view in which this network resides.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is The default Network view.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
network_view is part of the base object.
network_view cannot be updated.

nextserver

nextserver
The name in FQDN and/or IPv4 Address of the next server that the host needs to boot.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
nextserver is associated with the field use_nextserver (see use flag).

options

options
An array of DHCP option structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

Type
A/An DHCP option struct array.

Create
The default value is:

[ { 'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',
   'num': 51,
   'use_option': False,
   'value': '43200',
   'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}]
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
options is associated with the field use_options (see use flag).

port_control_blackout_setting

port_control_blackout_setting
The port control blackout setting for this network.

Type
A/An Blackout Setting struct.

Create
The default value is:

```python
{'enable_blackout': False}
```

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
port_control_blackout_setting is associated with the field use_blackout_setting (see use flag).

pxe_lease_time

pxe_lease_time
The PXE lease time value of a DHCP Network object. Some hosts use PXE (Preboot Execution Environment) to boot remotely from a server. To better manage your IP resources, set a different lease time for PXE boot requests. You can configure the DHCP server to allocate an IP address with a shorter lease time to hosts that send PXE boot requests, so IP addresses are not leased longer than necessary.

A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
pxe_lease_time is associated with the field use_pxe_lease_time (see use flag).
**recycle_leases**

*recycle_leases*

If the field is set to True, the leases are kept in the Recycle Bin until one week after expiration. Otherwise, the leases are permanently deleted.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

recycle_leases is associated with the field *use_recycle_leases* (see *use flag*).

---

**restart_if_needed**

*restart_if_needed*

Restarts the member service.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

restart_if_needed is not readable.

---

**rir**

*rir*

The registry (RIR) that allocated the network address space.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- NONE
- RIPE

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
rir cannot be updated.
rir cannot be written.

**rir_organization**

**rir_organization**
The RIR organization associated with the network.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**rir_registration_action**

**rir_registration_action**
The RIR registration action.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- CREATE
- DELETE
- MODIFY
- NONE

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
rir_registration_action is not readable.
**rir_registration_status**

The registration status of the network in RIR.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- NOT_REGISTERED
- REGISTERED

**Create**

The default value is *NOT_REGISTERED*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**same_port_control_discovery_blackout**

If the field is set to True, the discovery blackout setting will be used for port control blackout setting.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

same_port_control_discovery_blackout is associated with the field *use_blackout_setting* (see *use flag*).

**send_rir_request**

Determines whether to send the RIR registration request.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
### static_hosts

**static_hosts**
The number of static DHCP addresses configured in the network.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
static_hosts cannot be updated.
static_hosts cannot be written.

### subscribe_settings

**subscribe_settings**
The DHCP Network Cisco ISE subscribe settings.

**Type**
A/An *Cisco ISE subscribe settings struct* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
subscribe_settings is associated with the field *use_subscribe_settings* (see *use flag*).

### template

**template**
If set on creation, the network is created according to the values specified in the selected template.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
template cannot be updated.
**total_hosts**

**total_hosts**
The total number of DHCP addresses configured in the network.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
total_hosts cannot be updated.
total_hosts cannot be written.

**unmanaged**

**unmanaged**
Determines whether the DHCP IPv4 Network is unmanaged or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**unmanaged_count**

**unmanaged_count**
The number of unmanaged IP addresses as discovered by network discovery.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
unmanaged_count cannot be updated.
unmanaged_count cannot be written.
### update_dns_on_lease_renewal

**update_dns_on_lease_renewal**

This field controls whether the DHCP server updates DNS when a DHCP lease is renewed.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`update_dns_on_lease_renewal` is associated with the field `use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal` (see *use flag*).

### use_authority

**use_authority**

Use flag for: authority

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_blackout_setting

**use_blackout_setting**

Use flag for: discovery_blackout_setting, port_control_blackout_setting, same_port_control_discovery_blackout

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
use_bootfile

Use flag for: bootfile

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

use_bootserver

Use flag for: bootserver

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

use_ddns_domainname

Use flag for: ddns_domainname

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

use_ddns_generate_hostname

Use flag for: ddns_generate_hostname

Type

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ddns_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

use_ddns_ttl
Use flag for: ddns_ttl

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses
Use flag for: ddns_update_fixed_addresses

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ddns_use_option81</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

use_ddns_use_option81
Use flag for: ddns_use_option81

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_deny_bootp**

Use flag for: deny_bootp

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_discovery_basic_polling_settings**

Use flag for: discovery_basic_poll_settings

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_email_list**

Use flag for: email_list

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_enable_ddns**

Use flag for: enable_ddns

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_enable_dhcp_thresholds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_dhcp_thresholds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: enable_dhcp_thresholds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_enable_discovery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_discovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: discovery_member , enable_discovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_enable_ifmap_publishing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ifmap_publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: enable_ifmap_publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request

Use flag for: ignore_dhcp_option_list_request

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Bool.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### use_ignore_id

Use flag for: ignore_id

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Bool.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### use_ipam_email_addresses

Use flag for: ipam_email_addresses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Bool.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### use_ipam_threshold_settings

Use flag for: ipam_threshold_settings

| Type        | Bool. |
Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ipam_trap_settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_ipam_trap_settings**
Use flag for: ipam_trap_settings

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_lease_scavenge_time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_lease_scavenge_time**
Use flag for: lease_scavenge_time

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_logic_filter_rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_logic_filter_rules**
Use flag for: logic_filter_rules

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_mgm_private**

*use_mgm_private*

Use flag for: mgm_private

*Type*

Bool.

*Create*

The default value is *False*.

*Search*

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_nextserver**

*use_nextserver*

Use flag for: nextserver

*Type*

Bool.

*Create*

The default value is *False*.

*Search*

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_options**

*use_options*

Use flag for: options

*Type*

Bool.

*Create*

The default value is *False*.

*Search*

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_pxe_lease_time**

*use_pxe_lease_time*

Use flag for: pxe_lease_time

*Type*

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_recycle_leases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_recycle_leases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: recycle_leases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_subscribe_settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_subscribe_settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: subscribe_settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**use_zone_associations**

Use flag for: zone_associations

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *True*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**utilization**

The network utilization in percentage.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
utilization cannot be updated.
utilization cannot be written.

**utilization_update**

The timestamp when the utilization statistics were last updated.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
utilization_update cannot be updated.
utilization_update cannot be written.
zone_associations

The list of zones associated with this network.

Type
A/An Zone association struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
zone_associations is associated with the field use_zone_associations (see use flag).

Function Calls

expand_network

This function reduces the subnet masks of a network by joining all networks that fall under it. All the ranges and fixed addresses of the original networks are reparented to the new joined network. Any network containers that fall inside the bounds of the joined network are removed. The member assignments for all the encompassed networks are joined together. The default router, broadcast address, and subnet mask overrided from the joined network, including the ranges and fixed addresses, are all cleaned up.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

auto_create_reversezone (Bool.) Determines whether or not to automatically create reverse-mapping zones.

option_delete_ea (String. Valid values are: “RETAIN”, “REMOVE”) The option to be applied on deleted networks with existing extensible attribute.

prefix (Unsigned integer.) This parameter is mandatory. The netmask of the networks after the expand operation.

Output fields

network (String.) The reference to the resulting network that is created after the expand operation.

next_available_ip

This function retrieves the next available IP in the network.

This function supports multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

exclude (String array.) A list of IP addresses to exclude.

num (Unsigned integer.) The number of IP addresses you are requesting.

Output fields
ips ( String array. ) The requested IP addresses.

**next_available_network**

This function will retrieve the next available network in the network.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **cidr** ( Unsigned integer. ) The CIDR of the requested network(s). This is a required parameter.
- **exclude** ( String array. ) An array of networks you want to exclude from the results.
- **num** ( Unsigned integer. ) The number of networks you are requesting.

**Output fields**

- **networks** ( String array. ) The requested network(s).

**resize**

This function will resize the current network.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **auto_create_reversezone** ( Bool. ) Determines whether or not to automatically create reverse-mapping zones.
- **prefix** ( Unsigned integer. ) This parameter is mandatory. The netmask of the network after resizing.
- **reason** ( String. ) The reason for resizing the network.
- **send_rir_request** ( Bool. ) Determines if it is required to send a request to update RIR registration.

**Output fields**

None

**split_network**

This function will split the current network into multiple smaller networks.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **add_all_subnetworks** ( Bool. ) If this flag is True, then all possible subnets will be added. Otherwise, only networks with fixed addresses will be added.
- **auto_create_reversezone** ( Bool. ) Determines whether or not to automatically create reverse-mapping zones for the subnets.
- **inherit_attributes** ( Bool. ) Determines if extensible attributes from the pre-split network will be inherited by the resulting networks.
- **prefix** ( Unsigned integer. ) This parameter is mandatory. The appropriate subnet mask for each subnet created after splitting the network.

**Output fields**

None
**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

### contains_address

**contains_address**

When specified in searches, the returned network is the smallest network that contains this IPv4 Address.

If specified, all other search attributes are ignored, except for network_view.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

contains_address is a search-only field.

### member

**member**

Used for searching networks by members that serve the network. The input value must be “dhcpmember,ipv4address[,name]” to search by Grid DHCP member by its IPv4 address, or “ipv6dhcpmember,ipv6address[,name]” to search by Grid DHCP member by its IPv6 address, or “msdhcpserver,ipv4address” to search by Microsoft DHCP server.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

member is a search-only field.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>authority</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_create_reversezone</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootfile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conflict_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_domainname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_server_always_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_update_fixed_addresses</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_use_option81</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deny_bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discover_now_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_bgp_as</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_bridge_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_tenant</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_vlan_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_vlan_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_vrf_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_vrf_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_vrf_rd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_basic_poll_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_blackout_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_engine_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email_list</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dhcp_thresholds</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_email_warnings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ifmap_publishing</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_immediate_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_snmp_warnings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endpoint_sources</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_water_mark</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_water_mark_reset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_mac_addresses</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipam_email_addresses</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipam_threshold_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipam_trap_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_rir_registration_update_sent</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_rir_registration_update_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>lease_scavenge_time</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_water_mark</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_water_mark_reset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>members</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mgm_private</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mgm_private_overridable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>netmask</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_container</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_control_blackout_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recycleleases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart_if_needed</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_organization</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_registration_action</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_registration_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>same_port_control_discovery_blackout</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>send_rir_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscribe_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unmanaged</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unmanaged_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_authority</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_blackout_setting</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootfile</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_domainname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_use_option81</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_deny_bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_discovery_basic_polling_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_email_list</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_dhcp_thresholds</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ifmap_publishing</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ignore_id</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.24 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_ipam_email_addresses</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipam_threshold_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipam_trap_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_lease_scavenge_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_mgm_private</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_nextserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_subscribe_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_zoneAssociations</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>utilization</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>utilization_update</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zoneAssociations</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>contains_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.142 network_discovery : Network discovery object.

This object can be used to control the network discovery process.

Object Reference

This object cannot be retrieved from the appliance, hence it does not support references.

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Read (retrieve)
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export
Fields

The object does not support any fields.

Function Calls

clear_discovery_data

Reset the discovery data on all discovered or converted objects.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields
ip_address (String.) IP address to be cleared. This parameter is mandatory if scope is ‘IP_ADDRESS’.

network (String.) Network containing IP objects to be cleared. This parameter is mandatory if scope is ‘NETWORK’ or ‘IP_ADDRESS’.

network_view (String.) Network view name containing IP objects to be cleared. This parameter is optional (‘default’ network view is used by default).

scope (String. Valid values are: “GLOBAL”, “TENANT”, “NETWORK”, “IP_ADDRESS”, “VDISCOVERY_TASK”). This parameter is mandatory. Discovery data scope to clear.

tenant (String. ) Tenant containing the IP objects to be cleared. This parameter is mandatory if scope is ‘TENANT’.

usage (String. Valid values are: “UNMANAGED”, “MANAGED”, “ALL” ) Discovery data usage to clear. The default value is “MANAGED”.

vdiscovery_task (String. ) VDiscoveryTask containing the IP objects to be cleared. This parameter is mandatory if scope is ‘VDISCOVERY_TASK’.

Output fields
None

3.143 networkcontainer : DHCP Network Container object.

A network can contain child networks. The network that contains child networks is called a network container. This object encapsulates an IPv4 network container object.

Object Reference

References to networkcontainer are object references. The name part of a network container object reference has the following components:

• FQDN of the network
• CIDR for the network
• Name of the network view

Example: networkcontainer/5ldHdvcmskMTEuMC4:10.0.0.0/8/external
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using \_return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, network, network_view.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

authority

authority

Authority for the DHCP network container.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

authority is associated with the field use_authority (see use flag).

auto_create_reversezone

auto_create_reversezone

This flag controls whether reverse zones are automatically created when the network is added.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

auto_create_reversezone cannot be updated.

auto_create_reversezone is not readable.
**bootfile**

**bootfile**
The boot server IPv4 Address or name in FQDN format for the network container. You can specify the name and/or IP address of the boot server that the host needs to boot.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
bootfile is associated with the field *use_bootfile* (see *use flag*).

**bootserver**

**bootserver**
The bootserver address for the network container. You can specify the name and/or IP address of the boot server that the host needs to boot.

The boot server IPv4 Address or name in FQDN format.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
bootserver is associated with the field *use_bootserver* (see *use flag*).

**cloud_info**

**cloud_info**
Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**
A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**comment**

Comment for the network container; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.

**ddns_domainname**

The dynamic DNS domain name the appliance uses specifically for DDNS updates for this network container.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_domainname is associated with the field *use_ddns_domainname* (see *use flag*).

**ddns_generate_hostname**

If this field is set to True, the DHCP server generates a hostname and updates DNS with it when the DHCP client request does not contain a hostname.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ddns_generate_hostname is associated with the field `use_ddns_generate_hostname` (see `use flag`).

### ddns_server_always_updates

**ddns_server_always_updates**

This field controls whether the DHCP server is allowed to update DNS, regardless of the DHCP client requests. Note that changes for this field take effect only if ddns_use_option81 is True.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `True`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### ddns_ttl

**ddns_ttl**

The DNS update Time to Live (TTL) value of a DHCP network container object.

The TTL is a [32-bit unsigned integer](#) that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ddns_ttl is associated with the field `use_ddns_ttl` (see `use flag`).

### ddns_update_fixed_addresses

**ddns_update_fixed_addresses**

By default, the DHCP server does not update DNS when it allocates a fixed address to a client. You can configure the DHCP server to update the A and PTR records of a client with a fixed address. When this feature is enabled and the DHCP server adds A and PTR records for a fixed address, the DHCP server never discards the records.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ddns_update_fixed_addresses is associated with the field *use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ddns_use_option81</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ddns_use_option81</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The support for DHCP Option 81 at the network container level.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ddns_use_option81 is associated with the field *use_ddns_use_option81* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>delete_reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>delete_reason</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The reason for deleting the RIR registration request.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
delete_reason is not readable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>deny_bootp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>deny_bootp</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If set to True, BOOTP settings are disabled and BOOTP requests will be denied.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

deny_bootp is associated with the field *use_deny_bootp* (see *use flag*).

### discover_now_status

discover_now_status

Discover now status for this network container.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- COMPLETE
- FAILED
- NONE
- PENDING
- RUNNING

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

discover_now_status cannot be updated.
discover_now_status cannot be written.

### discovery_basic_poll_settings

discovery_basic_poll_settings

The discovery basic poll settings for this network container.

**Type**

A/An *Basic Poll Settings* struct.

**Create**

The default value is:
{ 'auto_arp_refresh_before_switch_port_polling': True,
'cli_collection': True,
'complete_ping_sweep': False,
'device_profile': False,
'netbios_scanning': False,
'port_scanning': False,
'smart_subnet_ping_sweep': False,
'smart_subnet_ping_sweep': False,
'snmp_collection': True,
'switch_port_data_collection_polling': 'PERIODIC',
'switch_port_data_collection_polling': 'PERIODIC',
'switch_port_data_collection_polling_interval': 3600}

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

discovery_basic_poll_settings is associated with the field use_discovery_basic_polling_settings (see use flag).

**discovery_blackout_setting**

**discovery_blackout_setting**

The discovery blackout setting for this network container.

Type

A/An Blackout Setting struct.

Create

The default value is:

{ 'enable_blackout': False}

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

discovery_blackout_setting is associated with the field use_blackout_setting (see use flag).

**discovery_engine_type**

**discovery_engine_type**

The network discovery engine type.

Type

String.

Valid values are:

- NETMRI
- NETWORK_INSIGHT
- NONE
- UNKNOWN
• VDISCOVERY

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovery_engine_type cannot be updated.
discovery_engine_type cannot be written.

discovery_member

discovery_member
The member that will run discovery for this network container.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
discovery_member is associated with the field use_enable_discovery (see use flag).

eemail_list

email_list
The e-mail lists to which the appliance sends DHCP threshold alarm e-mail messages.

Type
String array.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
eemail_list is associated with the field use_email_list (see use flag).

enable_ddns

enable_ddns
The dynamic DNS updates flag of a DHCP network container object. If set to True, the DHCP server sends DDNS updates to DNS servers in the same Grid, and to external DNS servers.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

enable_ddns is associated with the field *use_enable_ddns* (see *use flag*).

---

**enable_dhcp_thresholds**

Determined if DHCP thresholds are enabled for the network container.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

enable_dhcp_thresholds is associated with the field *use_enable_dhcp_thresholds* (see *use flag*).

---

**enable_discovery**

Determines whether a discovery is enabled or not for this network container. When this is set to False, the network container discovery is disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

enable_discovery is associated with the field *use_enable_discovery* (see *use flag*).
**enable_email_warnings**

Determines if DHCP threshold warnings are sent through email.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**enable_immediate_discovery**

Determines if the discovery for the network container should be immediately enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*enable_immediate_discovery* is not readable.

**enable_pxe_lease_time**

Set this to True if you want the DHCP server to use a different lease time for PXE clients.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**enable_snmp_warnings**

**enable_snmp_warnings**
Determined if DHCP threshold warnings are sent through SNMP.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**endpoint_sources**

**endpoint_sources**
The endpoints that provide data for the DHCP Network Container object.

**Type**
An *ciscoise:endpoint* object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described *here*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
endpoint_sources cannot be updated.
endpoint_sources cannot be written.

**extattrs**

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.
**high_water_mark**

The percentage of DHCP network container usage threshold above which network container usage is not expected and may warrant your attention. When the high watermark is reached, the Infoblox appliance generates a syslog message and sends a warning (if enabled).

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 95.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**high_water_mark_reset**

The percentage of DHCP network container usage below which the corresponding SNMP trap is reset.

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100. The high watermark reset value must be lower than the high watermark value.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 85.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**

If this field is set to False, the appliance returns all DHCP options the client is eligible to receive, rather than only the list of options the client has requested.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ignore_dhcp_option_list_request is associated with the field use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (see use flag).
**ignore_id**

**ignore_id**
Indicates whether the appliance will ignore DHCP client IDs or MAC addresses.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- CLIENT
- MACADDR
- NONE

**Create**
The default value is NONE.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ignore_id is associated with the field use_ignore_id (see use flag).

**ignore_mac_addresses**

**ignore_mac_addresses**
A list of MAC addresses the appliance will ignore.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**ipam_email_addresses**

**ipam_email_addresses**
The e-mail lists to which the appliance sends IPAM threshold alarm e-mail messages.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
Notes
ipam_email_addresses is associated with the field use_ipam_email_addresses (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipam_threshold_settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ipam_threshold_settings
The IPAM Threshold settings for this network container.

Type
A/An IPAM Threshold Settings struct.

Create
The default value is:

```json
{
  'reset_value': 85,
  'trigger_value': 95
}
```

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ipam_threshold_settings is associated with the field use_ipam_threshold_settings (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipam_trap_settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ipam_trap_settings
The IPAM Trap settings for this network container.

Type
A/An IPAM Trap Settings struct.

Create
The default value is:

```json
{
  'enable_email_warnings': False,
  'enable_snmp_warnings': True
}
```

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ipam_trap_settings is associated with the field use_ipam_trap_settings (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last_rir_registration_update_sent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

last_rir_registration_update_sent
The timestamp when the last RIR registration update was sent.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
last_rir_registration_update_status

Last RIR registration update status.

Type

String.

Notes

last_rir_registration_update_status cannot be updated.
last_rir_registration_update_status cannot be written.

lease_scavenge_time

An integer that specifies the period of time (in seconds) that frees and backs up leases remained in the database before they are automatically deleted. To disable lease scavenging, set the parameter to -1. The minimum positive value must be greater than 86400 seconds (1 day).

Type

Integer.

Create

The default value is -1.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

lease_scavenge_time is associated with the field use_lease_scavenge_time (see use flag).

logic_filter_rules

This field contains the logic filters to be applied on the this network container.
This list corresponds to the match rules that are written to the dhcpd configuration file.

Type

A/An Logic Filter rule struct array.
Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
logic_filter_rules is associated with the field use_logic_filter_rules (see use flag).

low_water_mark

low_water_mark
The percentage of DHCP network container usage below which the Infoblox appliance generates a syslog message and sends a warning (if enabled).
A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 0.

Search
The field is not available for search.

low_water_mark_reset

low_water_mark_reset
The percentage of DHCP network container usage threshold below which network container usage is not expected and may warrant your attention. When the low watermark is crossed, the Infoblox appliance generates a syslog message and sends a warning (if enabled).
A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100. The low watermark reset value must be higher than the low watermark value.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 10.

Search
The field is not available for search.
### **mgm_private**

This field controls whether this object is synchronized with the Multi-Grid Master. If this field is set to True, objects are not synchronized.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*mgm_private* is associated with the field *use_mgm_private* (see *use flag*).

### **mgm_private_overridable**

This field is assumed to be True unless filled by any conforming objects, such as Network, IPv6 Network, Network Container, IPv6 Network Container, and Network View. This value is set to False if *mgm_private* is set to True in the parent object.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*mgm_private_overridable* cannot be updated.

*mgm_private_overridable* cannot be written.

### **ms_ad_user_data**

The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

**Type**

A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*ms_ad_user_data* cannot be updated.

*ms_ad_user_data* cannot be written.
network

The network address in **IPv4 Address/CIDR** format. For regular expression searches, only the **IPv4 Address** portion is supported. Searches for the **CIDR** portion is always an exact match.

For example, both network containers 10.0.0.0/8 and 20.1.0.0/16 are matched by expression ‘.0’ and only 20.1.0.0/16 is matched by ‘.0/16’.

**Type**
String.

The field also supports automatic selection of the next available network with selected CIDR in the specified network or network container. You can specify the network or network container in the following ways:

Using a network or network container WAPI reference:

• `func:nextavailablenetwork:<reference>,<CIDR>`

Using a network lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):

• `func:nextavailablenetwork:<network>[,<network view>],<CIDR>`

Scheduled and approval operations are not supported when using the automatic network selection.

If you specify a network view for automatic network selection, you should also add a network_view field in the object to be inserted with the same network view because the network view for automatic network selection is not used for the actual object insertion.

**NOTE:** Automatic selection is supported only for JSON and XML requests.

Examples:

• `func:nextavailablenetwork:network/ZG54dfgsrDFEFEfssLzA:10.0.0.0/8/default,16`

• `func:nextavailablenetwork:10.0.0.0/8,16`

• `func:nextavailablenetwork:10.0.0.0/8,external,16`

This field can also be retrieved from a function call as part of an object insertion. The supported function calls for this field are:

• The **next_available_network function call in object networkcontainer** (default parameters: `{‘num’: 1}`)

To find out if the function can be called when _object_parameters matches multiple objects, see the function documentation.

The default parameters are passed to the specified function call and can be overridden by passing different values for the same parameter in _parameters.

To execute the function call, a dictionary must be set in this field with the following parameters:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_object_function</td>
<td>The name of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_result_field</td>
<td>The field in which the function returns its result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object</td>
<td>The WAPI object type on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_ref</td>
<td>A WAPI object reference on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters to be passed to the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters used for the object search, mandatory if _object is set.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As part of the insertion, the object identified by _object and _object_parameters will be fetched, and the function identified by _object_function will be called with the parameters specified in _parameters. The result of this function will be retrieved and the field of this function specified in _result_field will be extracted and used as the value for this field.

Note that if the function call returns a list, and the field requires a single value, the first value on the list will be used.

The following example uses a value for the ‘next_available_ip’ field in the 9.0.0.0/8 network, excluding IP addresses 9.0.0.1 and 9.0.0.2:

```json
{
    '_object_function': 'next_available_ip',
    '_parameters': {
        'exclude': ['9.0.0.1', '9.0.0.2'],
    },
    '_result_field': 'ips',
    '_object': 'network',
    '_object_parameters': {
        'network': '9.0.0.0/8',
        'network_view': 'newdefaultnv',
    }
}
```

Note this function call might not be valid for this particular field, this is just an example.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

network is part of the base object.

network cannot be updated.

**network_container**

The network container to which this network belongs, if any.

**Type**

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 1339
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
network_container cannot be updated.
network_container cannot be written.

---

**network_view**

**network_view**
The name of the network view in which this network resides.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is *The default network view*.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
network_view is part of the base object.
network_view cannot be updated.

---

**nextserver**

**nextserver**
The name in *FQDN* and/or *IPv4 Address* of the next server that the host needs to boot.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
nextserver is associated with the field *use_nextserver* (see *use flag*).
**options**

An array of *DHCP option* structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

**Type**

A/An *DHCP option* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```json
[ { 'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',
  'num': 51,
  'use_option': False,
  'value': '43200',
  'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}]
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

options is associated with the field *use_options* (see *use flag*).

---

**port_control_blackout_setting**

The port control blackout setting for this network container.

**Type**

A/An *Blackout Setting* struct.

**Create**

The default value is:

```json
{ 'enable_blackout': False}
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*port_control_blackout_setting* is associated with the field *use_blackout_setting* (see *use flag*).

---

**pxe_lease_time**

The PXE lease time value of a DHCP Network container object. Some hosts use PXE (Preboot Execution Environment) to boot remotely from a server. To better manage your IP resources, set a different lease time for PXE boot requests. You can configure the DHCP server to allocate an IP address with a shorter lease time to hosts that send PXE boot requests, so IP addresses are not leased longer than necessary.

A *32-bit unsigned integer* that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.
Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
pxe_lease_time is associated with the field use_pxe_lease_time (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>recycle_leases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recycle_leases</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If the field is set to True, the leases are kept in the Recycle Bin until one week after expiration. Otherwise, the leases are permanently deleted.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
recycle_leases is associated with the field use_recycle_leases (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>restart_if_needed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart_if_needed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Restarts the member service.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
restart_if_needed is not readable.
### rir

**rir**
The registry (RIR) that allocated the network container address space.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- NONE
- RIPE

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
rir cannot be updated.
rir cannot be written.

### rir_organization

**rir_organization**
The RIR organization associated with the network container.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

### rir_registration_action

**rir_registration_action**
The RIR registration action.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- CREATE
- DELETE
- MODIFY
- NONE

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
rir_registration_action is not readable.

### rir_registration_status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>rir_registration_status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The registration status of the network container in RIR.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- NOT_REGISTERED
- REGISTERED

Create
The default value is *NOT_REGISTERED*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### same_port_control_discovery_blackout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>same_port_control_discovery_blackout</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

If the field is set to True, the discovery blackout setting will be used for port control blackout setting.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
same_port_control_discovery_blackout is associated with the field *use_blackout_setting* (see *use_flag*).
### send_rir_request

**send_rir_request**

Determines whether to send the RIR registration request.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

send_rir_request is not readable.

### subscribe_settings

**subscribe_settings**

The DHCP Network Container Cisco ISE subscribe settings.

**Type**

A/An *Cisco ISE subscribe settings struct* struct.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

subscribe_settings is associated with the field *use subscribe settings* (see *use flag*).

### unmanaged

**unmanaged**

Determines whether the network container is unmanaged or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
### update_dns_on_lease_renewal

This field controls whether the DHCP server updates DNS when a DHCP lease is renewed.

**Type**

 Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

update_dns_on_lease_renewal is associated with the field *use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal* (see *use flag*).

### use_authority

Use flag for: authority

**Type**

 Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_blackout_setting

Use flag for: discovery_blackout_setting, port_control_blackout_setting, same_port_control_discovery_blackout

**Type**

 Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**use_bootfile**

**use_bootfile**

Use flag for: bootfile

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_bootserver**

**use_bootserver**

Use flag for: bootserver

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_ddns_domainname**

**use_ddns_domainname**

Use flag for: ddns_domainname

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_ddns_generate_hostname**

**use_ddns_generate_hostname**

Use flag for: ddns_generate_hostname

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ddns_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

use_ddns_ttl
Use flag for: ddns_ttl

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses
Use flag for: ddns_update_fixed_addresses

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ddns_use_option81</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

use_ddns_use_option81
Use flag for: ddns_use_option81

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_deny_bootp</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_deny_bootp</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: deny_bootp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_discovery_basic_polling_settings</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_discovery_basic_polling_settings</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: discovery_basic_poll_settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_email_list</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_email_list</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: email_list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_enable_ddns</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_enable_ddns</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: enable_ddns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_enable_dhcp_thresholds**

**use_enable_dhcp_thresholds**
Use flag for: enable_dhcp_thresholds

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_enable_discovery**

**use_enable_discovery**
Use flag for: discovery_member, enable_discovery

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**

**use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**
Use flag for: ignore_dhcp_option_list_request

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_ignore_id</td>
<td>Use flag for: ignore_id. Type: Bool. Create: The default value is False. Search: The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipam_email_addresses</td>
<td>Use flag for: ipam_email_addresses. Type: Bool. Create: The default value is False. Search: The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipam_trap_settings</td>
<td>Use flag for: ipam_trap_settings. Type: Bool.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_lease_scavenge_time</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*use_lease_scavenge_time*  
Use flag for: *lease_scavenge_time*

**Type**  
*Bool.*

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_logic_filter_rules</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*use_logic_filter_rules*  
Use flag for: *logic_filter_rules*

**Type**  
*Bool.*

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_mgm_private</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*use_mgm_private*  
Use flag for: *mgm_private*

**Type**  
*Bool.*

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_nextserver**

Use flag for: nextserver

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_options**

Use flag for: options

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_pxe_lease_time**

Use flag for: pxe_lease_time

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_recycle_leases**

Use flag for: recycle_leases

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is \textit{False}.

Search
The field is not available for search.

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\begin{tabular}{ | l | l |}
\hline
\textbf{use_subscribe_settings} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}

\textit{use_subscribe_settings}
Use flag for: \textit{subscribe\_settings}

\textbf{Type}
\textbf{Bool}.

\textbf{Create}
The default value is \textit{False}.

\textbf{Search}
The field is not available for search.

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\begin{tabular}{ | l | l |}
\hline
\textbf{use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}

\textit{use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal}
Use flag for: \textit{update\_dns\_on\_lease\_renewal}

\textbf{Type}
\textbf{Bool}.

\textbf{Create}
The default value is \textit{False}.

\textbf{Search}
The field is not available for search.

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\begin{tabular}{ | l | l |}
\hline
\textbf{use_zone_associations} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}

\textit{use_zone_associations}
Use flag for: \textit{zone\_associations}

\textbf{Type}
\textbf{Bool}.

\textbf{Create}
The default value is \textit{True}.

\textbf{Search}
The field is not available for search.
utilization

The network container utilization in percentage.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
utilization cannot be updated.
utilization cannot be written.

zone_associations

The list of zones associated with this network.

Type
A/An Zone association struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
zone_associations is associated with the field use_zone_associations (see use flag).

Function Calls

next_available_network

This function will retrieve the next available network in the network container.
This function supports multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields
cidr ( Unsigned integer. ) The CIDR of the requested network(s). This is a required parameter.
exclude ( String array. ) An array of networks you want to exclude from the results.
um ( Unsigned integer. ) The number of networks you are requesting.

Output fields
networks ( String array. ) The requested network(s).
resize

This function will resize the current network container.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- `auto_create_reversezone` (Bool.) Determines whether or not to automatically create reverse-mapping zones.
- `prefix` (Unsigned integer.). This parameter is mandatory. The netmask of the network after resizing.
- `reason` (String.) The reason for resizing the network.
- `send_rir_request` (Bool.) Determines if it is required to send a request to update RIR registration.

**Output fields**

None

**Delete arguments**

These fields are used only as delete arguments. They are not actual members of the object and therefore will never be returned by the server with this name unless they are nested return fields.

**remove_subnets**

**remove_subnets**

Remove subnets delete option. Determines whether all child objects should be removed alongside with the network container or child objects should be assigned to another parental container. By default child objects are deleted with the network container.

**Type**

Bool.

**Notes**

remove_subnets is a delete argument.

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>authority</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_create_reversezone</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootfile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_domainname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_server_always_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_update_fixed_addresses</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ddns_use_option81</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete_reason</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deny_bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discover_now_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_basic_poll_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_blackout_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_engine_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email_list</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dhcp_thresholds</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_email_warnings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_immediate_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_snmp_warnings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endpoint_sources</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_water_mark</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_water_mark_reset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_mac_addresses</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipam_email_addresses</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipam_threshold_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipam_trap_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_rir_registration_update_sent</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_rir_registration_update_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lease_scavenge_time</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_water_mark</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_water_mark_reset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mgm_private</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mgm_private_overridable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_container</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_control_blackout_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart_if_needed</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_organization</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_registration_action</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_registration_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>same_port_control_discovery_blackout</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
### Field | Type | Req | R/O | Base | Search
---|---|---|---|---|---
send_rir_request | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
subscribe_settings | struct | N | N | N | N/A
unmanaged | Bool | N | N | N | =
update_dns_on_lease_renewal | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_authority | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_blackout_setting | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_bootfile | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_bootserver | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_ddns_domainname | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_ddns_generate_hostname | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_ddns_ttl | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_ddns_use_option81 | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
usedeny_bootp | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_discovery_basic_polling_settings | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_email_list | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_enable_ddns | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_enable_dhcp_thresholds | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_enable_discovery | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
useignore_dhcp_option_list_request | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
useignore_id | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_ipam_email_addresses | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_ipam_threshold_settings | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_ipam_traps | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_lease_scavenge_time | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_logic_filter_rules | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_mgm_private | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_nextserver | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_options | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_pxe_lease_time | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_recycle_leases | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_subscribe_settings | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
use_zone_associations | Bool | N | N | N | N/A
utilization | Unsigned int | N | Y | N | N/A
zone_associations | [struct] | N | N | N | N/A

### Delete Arguments List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>remove_subnets</td>
<td>Bool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3.144 networktemplate : DHCP Network template object.

The network template used to create networks in a quick and consistent way. Networks created from a network template inherit all the properties defined in the network template, except for the comment and netmask that can be defined in the network.
Object Reference

References to networktemplate are *object references*. The *name* part of a network template object reference has the following components:

- Name of the network template

Example: networktemplate/5ldHdvcmskMTEuMC4:testnt

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *comment, name*.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>netmask</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`allow_any_netmask`

This flag controls whether the template allows any netmask. You must specify a netmask when creating a network using this template. If you set this parameter to false, you must specify the “netmask” field for the network template object.

Type

`Bool`.

Create

The default value is *False*.

Search

The field is not available for search.

`authority`

`authority`
Authority for the DHCP network.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
authority is associated with the field *use_authority* (see *use flag*).

---

**auto_create_reversezone**

This flag controls whether reverse zones are automatically created when the network is added.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**bootfile**

The boot server *IPv4 Address* or name in *FQDN* format for the network. You can specify the name and/or IP address of the boot server that the host needs to boot.

**Type**

String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
bootfile is associated with the field *use_bootfile* (see *use flag*).
`bootserver`

**bootserver**

The bootserver address for the network. You can specify the name and/or IP address of the boot server that the host needs to boot.

The boot server *IPv4 Address* or name in *FQDN* format.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

bootserver is associated with the field *use_bootserver* (see *use flag*).

`cloud_api_compatible`

**cloud_api_compatible**

This flag controls whether this template can be used to create network objects in a cloud-computing deployment.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

`comment`

**comment**

Comment for the network; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
Notes

comment is part of the base object.

### ddns_domainname

**ddns_domainname**

The dynamic DNS domain name the appliance uses specifically for DDNS updates for this network.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`ddns_domainname` is associated with the field `use_ddns_domainname` (see *use flag*).

### ddns_generate_hostname

**ddns_generate_hostname**

If this field is set to True, the DHCP server generates a hostname and updates DNS with it when the DHCP client request does not contain a hostname.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`ddns_generate_hostname` is associated with the field `use_ddns_generate_hostname` (see *use flag*).

### ddns_server_always_updates

**ddns_server_always_updates**

This field controls whether the DHCP server is allowed to update DNS, regardless of the DHCP client requests. Note that changes for this field take effect only if `ddns_use_option81` is True.

**Type**

Bool.
**ddns_ttl**

The DNS update Time to Live (TTL) value of a DHCP network object.

The TTL is a 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is True.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_ttl is associated with the field use_ddns_ttl (see use flag).

---

**ddns_update_fixed_addresses**

By default, the DHCP server does not update DNS when it allocates a fixed address to a client. You can configure the DHCP server to update the A and PTR records of a client with a fixed address. When this feature is enabled and the DHCP server adds A and PTR records for a fixed address, the DHCP server never discards the records.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_update_fixed_addresses is associated with the field use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses (see use flag).

---

**ddns_use_option81**

By default, the DHCP server does not update DNS when it allocates a fixed address to a client. You can configure the DHCP server to update the A and PTR records of a client with a fixed address. When this feature is enabled and the DHCP server adds A and PTR records for a fixed address, the DHCP server never discards the records.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is True.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_use_option81 is associated with the field use_ddns_use_option81 (see use flag).
The support for DHCP Option 81 at the network level.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_use_option81 is associated with the field `use_ddns_use_option81` (see *use flag*).

---

**delegated_member**

Reference the Cloud Platform Appliance to which authority of the object should be delegated when the object is created using the template.

**Type**

A/An *Grid member serving DHCP* struct.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**deny_bootp**

If set to True, BOOTP settings are disabled and BOOTP requests will be denied.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

deny_bootp is associated with the field `use_deny_bootp` (see *use flag*).
**email_list**

The e-mail lists to which the appliance sends DHCP threshold alarm e-mail messages.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
email_list is associated with the field *use_email_list* (see *use flag*).

**enable_ddns**

The dynamic DNS updates flag of a DHCP network object. If set to True, the DHCP server sends DDNS updates to DNS servers in the same Grid, and to external DNS servers.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
enable_ddns is associated with the field *use_enable_ddns* (see *use flag*).

**enable_dhcp_thresholds**

Determines if DHCP thresholds are enabled for the network.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
enable_dhcp_thresholds is associated with the field *use_enable_dhcp_thresholds* (see *use flag*).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>enable_email_warnings</strong></td>
<td>Determines if DHCP threshold warnings are sent through email.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>enable_pxe_lease_time</strong></td>
<td>Set this to True if you want the DHCP server to use a different lease time for PXE clients.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>enable_snmp_warnings</strong></td>
<td>Determines if DHCP threshold warnings are sent through SNMP.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>fixed_address_templates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**fixed_address_templates**
The list of fixed address templates assigned to this network template object. When you create a network based on a network template object that contains fixed address templates, the fixed addresses are created based on the associated fixed address templates.

**Type**
String array.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>high_water_mark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**high_water_mark**
The percentage of DHCP network usage threshold above which network usage is not expected and may warrant your attention. When the high watermark is reached, the Infoblox appliance generates a syslog message and sends a warning (if enabled).

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 95.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>high_water_mark_reset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**high_water_mark_reset**
The percentage of DHCP network usage below which the corresponding SNMP trap is reset.

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100. The high watermark reset value must be lower than the high watermark value.
Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 85.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### ignore_dhcp_option_list_request

If this field is set to False, the appliance returns all DHCP options the client is eligible to receive, rather than only the list of options the client has requested.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ignore_dhcp_option_list_request is associated with the field `use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request` (see `use flag`).

### ipam_email_addresses

The e-mail lists to which the appliance sends IPAM threshold alarm e-mail messages.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is `empty`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ipam_email_addresses is associated with the field `use_ipam_email_addresses` (see `use flag`).
The IPAM Threshold settings for this network template.

**Type**
A/An *IPAM Threshold Settings* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```
{ 'reset_value': 85, 'trigger_value': 95}
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ipam_threshold_settings is associated with the field *use_ipam_threshold_settings* (see *use flag*).

---

**ipam_trap_settings**

*ipam_trap_settings*

The IPAM Trap settings for this network template.

**Type**
A/An *IPAM Trap Settings* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```
{ 'enable_email_warnings': False, 'enable_snmp_warnings': True}
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ipam_trap_settings is associated with the field *use_ipam_trap_settings* (see *use flag*).

---

**lease_scavenge_time**

*lease_scavenge_time*

An integer that specifies the period of time (in seconds) that frees and backs up leases remained in the database before they are automatically deleted. To disable lease scavenging, set the parameter to -1. The minimum positive value must be greater than 86400 seconds (1 day).

**Type**
Integer.

**Create**
The default value is *-1*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
lease_scavenge_time is associated with the field use_lease_scavenge_time (see use flag).

**logic_filter_rules**

This field contains the logic filters to be applied on the this network template.

This list corresponds to the match rules that are written to the dhcpd configuration file.

**Type**

A/An Logic Filter rule struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

empty

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

logic_filter_rules is associated with the field use_logic_filter_rules (see use flag).

**low_water_mark**

The percentage of DHCP network usage below which the Infoblox appliance generates a syslog message and sends a warning (if enabled).

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 0.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**low_water_mark_reset**

The percentage of DHCP network usage threshold below which network usage is not expected and may warrant your attention. When the low watermark is crossed, the Infoblox appliance generates a syslog message and sends a warning (if enabled).

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100. The low watermark reset value must be higher than the low watermark value.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is 10.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**members**

A list of members or Microsoft (r) servers that serve DHCP for this network.
All members in the array must be of the same type. The struct type must be indicated in each element, by setting the "_struct" member to the struct type.

**Type**
One of the following: *MS DHCP server* struct, *Grid member serving DHCP* struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

**name**

The name of this network template.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via

- '!=' (case insensitive search)
- '=' (exact equality)
- '~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.
**netmask**

The netmask of the network in *CIDR* format.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

Field netmask is required if allow_any_netmask is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**nextserver**

The name in *FQDN* and/or *IPv4 Address* of the next server that the host needs to boot.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

nextserver is associated with the field *use_nextserver* (see use flag).

**options**

An array of *DHCP option* structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

**Type**

A/An *DHCP option* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```json
[ { 'name': 'dhcp-lease-time', 'num': 51, 'use_option': False, 'value': '43200', 'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}]
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
options is associated with the field use_options (see use flag).

**pxe_lease_time**

The PXE lease time value of a DHCP Network object. Some hosts use PXE (Preboot Execution Environment) to boot remotely from a server. To better manage your IP resources, set a different lease time for PXE boot requests. You can configure the DHCP server to allocate an IP address with a shorter lease time to hosts that send PXE boot requests, so IP addresses are not leased longer than necessary.

A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

pxe_lease_time is associated with the field use_pxe_lease_time (see use flag).

**range_templates**

The list of IP address range templates assigned to this network template object. When you create a network based on a network template object that contains range templates, the IP address ranges are created based on the associated IP address range templates.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**recycle_leases**

If the field is set to True, the leases are kept in the Recycle Bin until one week after expiration. Otherwise, the leases are permanently deleted.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *True*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
recycle_leases is associated with the field *use_recycle_leases* (see *use flag*).

---

**rir**

**THe registry (RIR) that allocated the network address space.**

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- NONE
- RIPE

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
rir cannot be updated.
rir cannot be written.

---

**rir_organization**

The RIR organization associated with the network.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
The RIR registration action.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- CREATE
- NONE

Create
The default value is $\textit{NONE}$.

Search
The field is not available for search.

The registration status of the network in RIR.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- NOT_REGISTERED
- REGISTERED

Create
The default value is $\textit{NOT\_REGISTERED}$.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Determines whether to send the RIR registration request.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is $\text{False}$.

Search
The field is not available for search.
### update_dns_on_lease_renewal

**update_dns_on_lease_renewal**

This field controls whether the DHCP server updates DNS when a DHCP lease is renewed.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

update_dns_on_lease_renewal is associated with the field *use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal* (see *use flag*).

### use_authority

**use_authority**

Use flag for: authority

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_bootfile

**use_bootfile**

Use flag for: bootfile

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_bootserver</td>
<td>Use flag for: bootserver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_domainname</td>
<td>Use flag for: ddns_domainname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Use flag for: ddns_generate_hostname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Use flag for: ddns_ttl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### `use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses`

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### `use_ddns_use_option81`

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### `use_deny_bootp`

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_email_list</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_email_list</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: email_list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_enable_ddns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_enable_ddns</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: enable_ddns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_enable_dhcp_thresholds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_enable_dhcp_thresholds</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: enable_dhcp_thresholds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ipam_email_addresses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_ipam_email_addresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: ipam_email_addresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ipam_threshold_settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_ipam_threshold_settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: ipam_threshold_settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ipam_trap_settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_ipam_trap_settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: ipam_trap_settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
use_lease_scavenge_time

Use flag for: lease_scavenge_time

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

use_logic_filter_rules

Use flag for: logic_filter_rules

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

use_nextserver

Use flag for: nextserver

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

use_options

Use flag for: options

Type

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_pxe_lease_time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_pxe_lease_time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: pxe_lease_time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_recycle_leases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_recycle_leases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: recycle_leases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_any_netmask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_create_reversezone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootfile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootserver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_api_compatible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_domainname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_generate_hostname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_server_always_updates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_ttl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_update_fixed_addresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_use_option81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delegated_member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deny_bootp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email_list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ddns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dhcp_thresholds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_email_warnings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_pxe_lease_time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_snmp_warnings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed_address_templates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_water_mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_water_mark_reset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipam_email_addresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipam_threshold_settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipam_trap_settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lease_scavenge_time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logic_filter_rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_water_mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_water_mark_reset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>members</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>netmask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextserver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pxe_lease_time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range_templates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recycleleases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_registration_action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir_registration_status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>send_rir_request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
### Table 3.26 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_authority</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootfile</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_domainname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_use_option81</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_deny_bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_email_list</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_dhcp_thresholds</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipam_email_addresses</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipam_threshold_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipam_trap_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_lease_scavenge_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_nextserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

### 3.145 networkuser : Network User object.

The DHCP Network User object provides information about Active Directory users such as user session for a specific IP address, domain, login and logout timestamps.

#### Object Reference

References to networkuser are **object references**.

The name part of a Network User reference has the following components:

- Name of Network User
- Name of the network view

Example: networkuser/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:NetworkUser1/external

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export
The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **address, domainname, name, network_view, user_status**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domainname</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first_seen_time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logon_id</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**address**

The **IPv4 Address** or **IPv6 Address** of the Network User.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ':=' (case insensitive search)
- '=' (exact equality)
- '~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

address is part of the base object.

**address_object**

The reference of the IPAM IPv4Address or IPv6Address object describing the address of the Network User.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.
The field is not available for search.

Notes
address_object cannot be updated.
address_object cannot be written.

data_source

The Network User data source.

Type
String.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
data_source cannot be updated.
data_source cannot be written.

data_source_ip

The Network User data source IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address or FQDN address.

Type
String.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
data_source_ip cannot be updated.
data_source_ip cannot be written.

domainname

The domain name of the Network User.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
domainname is part of the base object.

### first_seen_time

**first_seen_time**
The first seen timestamp of the Network User.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### guid

**guid**
The group identifier of the Network User.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)
The last seen timestamp of the Network User.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**last_updated_time**

The last updated timestamp of the Network User.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**logon_id**

The logon identifier of the Network User.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

---

**logout_time**

The last seen timestamp of the Network User.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
The logout timestamp of the Network User.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### name

**name**
The name of the Network User.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

### network

**network**
The reference to the network to which the Network User belongs.

**Type**
String.
This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

network cannot be updated.

network cannot be written.
### network_view

The name of the network view in which this Network User resides.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
network_view is part of the base object.

### user_status

The status of the Network User.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ACTIVE
- LOGOUT
- TIMEOUT

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
user_status is part of the base object.
user_status cannot be updated.
user_status cannot be written.

### Search-only Fields

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.
**parent**

The reference to the parent object to which the Network User belongs.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

parent is a search-only field.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address_object</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data_source</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data_source_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domainname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first_seen_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_seen_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_updated_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logon_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logout_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.146 networkview : DHCP NetworkView object.

A network view is a single routing domain with its own networks and shared networks. A network view can contain both IPv4 and IPv6 networks. All networks must belong to a network view.
**Object Reference**

References to networkview are *object references*. The *name* part of a network view object reference has the following components:

- Name of network view
- Displays ‘true’ for the default network view, ‘false’ otherwise

Example: `networkview/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:networkview1/true`

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

In addition the object does not support the following operations when managed on Cloud Platform members:

- Function calls

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *comment, is_default, name*.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**associated_dns_views**

The list of DNS views associated with this network view.

**Type**

String array.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*associated_dns_views* cannot be updated.

*associated_dns_views* cannot be written.
**associated_members**

The list of members associated with a network view.

**Type**

A/An *Network View Associated Members structure* struct array.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

associated_members cannot be updated.

associated_members cannot be written.

---

**cloud_info**

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**

A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Create**

The default value is:

```json
{
    'authority_type': 'NONE',
    'delegated_scope': 'NONE',
    'owned_by_adaptor': False
}
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**comment**

Comment for the network view; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty.*

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
• ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
comment is part of the base object.

**ddns_dns_view**

**ddns_dns_view**
The DNS views that will receive the updates if user enable the appliance to send updates to grid members.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *The default DNS view for this network view.*

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**ddns_zone_primaries**

**ddns_zone_primaries**
An array of *Ddns Zone Primary* structs that lists the information of primary zone to wich DDNS updates should be sent.

**Type**
A/An *Ddns Zone Primary* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

```
empty
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information.*

**Create**
The default value is *empty.*

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>internal_forward_zones</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>internal_forward_zones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The list of linked authoritative DNS zones.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An zone_auth object array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This field supports nested return fields as described here.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is empty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>is_default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>is_default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The NIOS appliance provides one default network view. You can rename the default view and change its settings, but you cannot delete it. There must always be at least one network view in the appliance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_default is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_default cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_default cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>mgm_private</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mgm_private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This field controls whether this object is synchronized with the Multi-Grid Master. If this field is set to True, objects are not synchronized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ms_ad_user_data

ms_ad_user_data
The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

Type
A/An **Active Directory User Data** struct.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.
ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.

name

name
Name of the network view.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

remote_forward_zones

remote_forward_zones
The list of forward-mapping zones to which the DHCP server sends the updates.

Type
A/An **Remote DDNS Zone structure** struct array.

Create
The default value is:
**remote_reverse_zones**

**remote_reverse_zones**
The list of reverse-mapping zones to which the DHCP server sends the updates.

**Type**
A/An *Remote DDNS Zone structure* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

**empty**

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>associated_dns_views</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>associated_members</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_dns_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_zone_primaries</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>internal_forward_zones</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_default</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mgm_private</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_forward_zones</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remote_reverse_zones</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.147 notification:rest:endpoint : The notification RESTful endpoint object.

The notification REST endpoint object represents settings of particular REST API endpoint.

### Object Reference

References to notification:rest:endpoint are *object references.*
The name part of the notification:rest:endpoint object reference has the following components:

- The name of an endpoint.

**Example:** notification:rest:endpoint/b25ILmVuZHBvaW50JDMzOQ:wintermute

## Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

## Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name, outbound_member_type, uri.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outbound_member_type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### client_certificate_subject

**client_certificate_subject**

The client certificate subject of a notification REST endpoint.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

client_certificate_subject cannot be updated.
client_certificate_subject cannot be written.

### client_certificate_token

**client_certificate_token**
The token returned by the `uploadinit function call in object fileop` for a notification REST endpoint client certificate.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
client_certificate_token is not readable.

**client_certificate_valid_from**

The timestamp when client certificate for a notification REST endpoint was created.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
client_certificate_valid_from cannot be updated.
client_certificate_valid_from cannot be written.

**client_certificate_valid_to**

The timestamp when client certificate for a notification REST endpoint expires.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
client_certificate_valid_to cannot be updated.
client_certificate_valid_to cannot be written.

**comment**

comment
The comment of a notification REST endpoint.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**extattrs**

*extattrs*
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

---

**log_level**

*log_level*
The log level for a notification REST endpoint.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DEBUG
- ERROR
- INFO
- WARNING

**Create**
The default value is *WARNING*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
**name**

The name of a notification REST endpoint.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

---

**outbound_member_type**

The outbound member which will generate an event.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- GM
- MEMBER

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `'='` (exact equality)

**Notes**

outbound_member_type is part of the base object.

---

**outbound_members**

---
The list of members for outbound events.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**password**

The password of the user that can log into a notification REST endpoint.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
password is not readable.

---

**server_cert_validation**

The server certificate validation type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- CA_CERT
- CA_CERT_NO_HOSTNAME
- NO_VALIDATION

**Create**
The default value is *CA_CERT*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
### sync_disabled

Determine if the sync process is disabled for a notification REST endpoint.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### template_instance

The notification REST template instance. The parameters of REST API endpoint template instance are prohibited to change.

**Type**

A/An `Notification REST template instance` struct.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### timeout

The timeout of session management (in seconds).

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is `30`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### uri
The URI of a notification REST endpoint.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

uri is part of the base object.

---

**username**

The username of the user that can log into a notification REST endpoint.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**vendor_identifier**

The vendor identifier.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~’ (regular expression)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>wapi_user_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>wapi_user_name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The user name for WAPI integration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>wapi_user_password</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>wapi_user_password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The user password for WAPI integration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>undefined</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wapi_user_password is not readable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Function Calls**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>clear_outbound_worker_log</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use this function to clear the outbound worker log for the endpoint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input fields</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output fields</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>error_message</strong> ( String. ) The error message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>overall_status</strong> ( String. Valid values are: “FAILED”, “SUCCESS” ) The overall status of clearing procedure.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**test_connection**

Test connectivity to the REST API endpoint.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

None

**Output fields**

**error_message** (String.) The test connectivity failed error message.

**overall_status** (String. Valid values are: “FAILED”, “SUCCESS”) The overall status of connectivity test.

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>client_certificate_subject</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_certificate_token</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_certificate_valid_from</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_certificate_valid_to</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log_level</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outbound_member_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outbound_members</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server_cert_validation</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sync_disabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template_instance</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uri</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vendor_identifier</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wapi_user_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wapi_user_password</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3.148 notification:rest:template : The notification REST template object.**

The notification REST template object represents settings of particular REST API template.

**Object Reference**

References to notification:rest:template are *object references.*

The *name* part of the notification:rest:template object reference has the following components:

- The name of a template.

**Example:** notification:rest:template/ b251LnRlbXBsYXRlX3Jlc3RhcGkkc2V0dmVjdG9y:setvector
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): content, name.

action_name

action_name

The action name.

Type

String.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

action_name cannot be updated.
action_name cannot be written.

added_on

added_on

The time stamp when a template was added.

Type

Timestamp.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

added_on cannot be updated.
added_on cannot be written.
**comment**

**comment**
The comment for this REST API template.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**content**

**content**
The JSON formatted content of a template. The data passed by content creates parameters for a template.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
content is part of the base object.

**event_type**

**event_type**
The event type.

**Type**
Enum values array.

**Valid values are:**

- ANALYTICS_DNS_TUNNEL
- DHCP_LEASE
- DNS_RPZ
- SCHEDULE
- SECURITY_ADP
**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
event_type cannot be updated.
event_type cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**name**
The name of a notification REST template.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>outbound_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**outbound_type**
The outbound type for the template.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DXL
- REST

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
outbound_type cannot be updated.
outbound_type cannot be written.
**parameters**

The notification REST template parameters.

**Type**

A/An *Notification REST template parameter* struct array.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

parameters cannot be updated.

parameters cannot be written.

**template_type**

The template type.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- REST_ENDPOINT
- REST_EVENT

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

template_type cannot be updated.

template_type cannot be written.

**vendor_identifier**

The vendor identifier.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

vendor_identifier cannot be updated.

vendor_identifier cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>action_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>added_on</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>content</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>event_type</td>
<td>[Enum]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= : ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outbound_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parameters</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vendor_identifier</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.149 notification:rule : Notification rule object.

Notification rule specifies the server to which this rule is applicable, certain conditions (i.e. triggers), and the action to be taken when the rule is hit. It also specifies where this rule engine is configured to be run.

#### Object Reference

References to notification:rule are *object references.*

The name part of a notification rule reference has the following components:

- The name of the notification rule

Example: notification:rule/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:rule1

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

#### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `event_type, name, notification_action, notification_target`.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>event_type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expression_list</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notification_action</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notification_target</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**all_members**

Determines whether the notification rule is applied on all members or not. When this is set to False, the notification rule is applied only on selected_members.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**comment**

The notification rule descriptive comment.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**disable**

Determines whether a notification rule is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the notification rule is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**enable_event_deduplication**

Determines whether the notification rule for event deduplication is enabled. Note that to enable event deduplication, you must set at least one deduplication field.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**enable_event_deduplication_log**

Determines whether the notification rule for the event deduplication syslog is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**event_deduplication_fields**

The list of fields that must be used in the notification rule for event deduplication.

**Type**

Enum values array.

**Valid values are:**

- DISCOVERER
- DUID
- IP_ADDRESS
- MAC_ADDRESS
- NETWORK
- NETWORK_VIEW
- OPERATION_TYPE
- QUERY_FQDN
- QUERY_NAME
- QUERY_TYPE
- RPZ_POLICY
- RPZ_TYPE
- RULE_ACTION
- RULECATEGORY
- RULE_SEVERITY
- RULE_SID
- SOURCE_IP
- SOURCE_PORT

Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

**event_deduplication_lookback_period**

The lookback period for the notification rule for event deduplication.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *600*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**event_priority**

Event priority.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *NORMAL*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
The notification rule event type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ANALYTICS_DNS_TUNNEL
- DB_CHANGE_DHCP_FIXED_ADDRESS_IPV4
- DB_CHANGE_DHCP_FIXED_ADDRESS_IPV6
- DB_CHANGE_DHCP_NETWORK_IPV4
- DB_CHANGE_DHCP_NETWORK_IPV6
- DB_CHANGE_DHCP_RANGE_IPV4
- DB_CHANGE_DHCP_RANGE_IPV6
- DB_CHANGE_DNS_DISCOVERY_DATA
- DB_CHANGE_DNS_HOST_ADDRESS_IPV4
- DB_CHANGE_DNS_HOST_ADDRESS_IPV6
- DHCPLEASES
- DNS_RPZ
- IPAM
- SCHEDULE
- SECURITY_ADPCreate
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
event_type is part of the base object.

The notification rule expression list.

**Type**
A/An *Notification rule expression operand* struct array.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.
**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**name**

**name**
The notification rule name.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'=='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

name cannot be updated.

**notification_action**

**notification_action**
The notification rule action is applied if expression list evaluates to True.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- CISCOISE_PUBLISH
- CISCOISE_QUARANTINE
- RESTAPI_TEMPLATE_INSTANCE

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `'=='` (exact equality)

**Notes**
notification_action is part of the base object.
**notification_target**

**notification_target**
The notification target.

**Type**
String.
This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
notification_target is part of the base object.

**publish_settings**

**publish_settings**
The publish settings.

**Type**
A/An Cisco ISE publish settings struct struct.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
publish_settings is associated with the field use_publish_settings (see use flag).

**scheduled_event**

**scheduled_event**
Schedule setting that must be specified if event_type is SCHEDULE.

**Type**
A/An Schedule Setting struct.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**selected_members**

The list of the members on which the notification rule is applied.

- **Type**
  - String array.
- **Create**
  - The default value is *empty*.
- **Search**
  - The field is not available for search.

**template_instance**

The notification REST template instance.

- **Type**
  - A/An *Notification REST template instance* struct.
- **Create**
  - The default value is *empty*.
- **Search**
  - The field is not available for search.

**use_publish_settings**

Use flag for: publish_settings

- **Type**
  - Bool.
- **Create**
  - The default value is *False*.
- **Search**
  - The field is not available for search.

**Function Calls**

**trigger_outbound**

Test notification rules by user created event.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**
**event_text** (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The event to trigger notification rule in a JSON text string.

**Output fields**

None

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>all_members</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_event_deduplication</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_event_deduplication_log</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>event_deduplication_fields</td>
<td>[Enum]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>event_deduplication_lookback_period</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>event_priority</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>event_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expression_list</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notification_action</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notification_target</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publish_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheduled_event</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>selected_members</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template_instance</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_publish_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.150 nsgroup : DNS name server group object.

A name server group is a collection of one or more primary DNS servers and one or more secondary DNS servers. Grouping a commonly used set of primary and secondary DNS servers together simplifies zone creation, allowing you to specify a single name server group instead of specifying multiple name servers individually.

#### Object Reference

References to nsgroup are object references.

The *name* part of the name server group object reference has the following components:

- Name of the name server group

Example: nsgroup/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:nsgroup1

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `comment`, `name`.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

*comment*

Comment for the name server group; maximum 256 characters.

*Type*

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

*Create*

The default value is *empty*.

*Search*

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

*Notes*

Comment is part of the base object.

**extattrs**

*extattrs*

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

*Type*

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

*Create*

The default value is *empty*.

*Search*

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*. 
**external_primaries**

The list of external primary servers.

**Type**
A/An *External Server* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
```
empty
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**external_secondaries**

The list of external secondary servers.

**Type**
A/An *External Server* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
```
empty
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**grid_primary**

The grid primary servers for this group.

**Type**
A/An *Member Server* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
```
empty
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
### grid_secondaries

**grid_secondaries**
The list with Grid members that are secondary servers for this group.

**Type**
A/An *Member Server* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

```
empty
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### is_grid_default

**is_grid_default**
Determines if this name server group is the Grid default.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### is_multimaster

**is_multimaster**
Determines if the “multiple DNS primaries” feature is enabled for the group.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
is_multimaster cannot be updated.
**name**

The name of this name server group.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

**use_external_primary**

This flag controls whether the group is using an external primary. Note that modification of this field requires passing values for “grid_secondaries” and “external_primaries”.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external_primaries</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external_secondaries</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grid_primary</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grid_secondaries</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_grid_default</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_multimaster</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_external_primary</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.151 nsgroup:delegation : NS group delegation object.

The NS group delegation object provides delegation servers configuration for delegated zones. When you configure a name server group, you can now create a set of external name servers as a delegation name server group and assign it to delegated zones. Specifying a single delegation name server group instead of configuring multiple name servers individually for each delegated zones can significantly reduce configuration efforts.

Object Reference

References to nsgroup:delegation are object references.
The name part of the nsgroup:delegation object reference has the following components:

- Name of the delegated NS group.

Example: nsgroup:delegation/ZG5zLm5zX2dyb3VwJHRlc3Ruc2dlcw:testnsges

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): delegate_to, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>delegate_to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

The comment for the delegated NS group.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

**delegate_to**

delegate_to
The list of delegated servers for the delegated NS group.

**Type**
A/An *External Server* struct array.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
delegate_to is part of the base object.

**extattrs**

extattrs
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**name**

name
The name of the delegated NS group.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.
Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

name is part of the base object.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delegate_to</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.152 nsgroup:forwardingmember : Forwarding Member Name Server Group object.

The Forwarding Member Name Server Group provides forwarding servers configuration for forward zones.

Object Reference

References to nsgroup:forwardingmember are object references.

The name part of the Forwarding Member Name Server Group object reference has the following components:

- Name of the Forwarding Member Name Server Group

Example: nsgroup:forwardingmember/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:nsgroup1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): forwarding_servers, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>forwarding_servers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

*comment*

Comment for the Forwarding Member Name Server Group; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**extattrs**

*extattrs*

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

**forwarding_servers**

*forwarding_servers*

The list of forwarding member servers.

**Type**

A/An *Forwarding Member Server* struct array.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
forwarding_servers is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forwarding_servers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3.153 nsgroup:forwardstubserver : Forward Stub Server Name Server Group object.**

The Forward Stub Server Name Server Group allows configuring external servers for Forward Zone and Stub Zone.
Object Reference

References to nsgroup:forwardstubserver are object references.
The name part of the Forward Stub Server Name Server Group object reference has the following components:

- Name of the Forward Stub Server Name Server Group

Example: nsgroup:forwardstubserver/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:nsgroup1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): external_servers, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>external_servers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

class comment

Comment for the Forward Stub Server Name Server Group; maximum 256 characters.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)
**extattrs**

*extattrs*
Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**external_servers**

*external_servers*
The list of external servers.

**Type**
A/An *External Server* struct array.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
external_servers is part of the base object.

**name**

*name*
The name of this Forward Stub Server Name Server Group.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external_servers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.154 nsgroup:stubmember : Stub Member Name Server Group object.

The Stub Member Name Server Group provides stub servers configuration for stub zones.

### Object Reference

References to nsgroup:stubmember are **object references**.
The **name** part of the Stub Member Name Server Group object reference has the following components:

- Name of the Stub Member Name Server Group

Example: nsgroup:stubmember/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:nsgroup1

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **name**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stub_members</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**comment**

Comment for the Stub Member Name Server Group; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

**name**

The name of the Stub Member Name Server Group.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

stub_members

stub_members
The Grid member servers of this stub zone.
Note that the lead/stealth/grid_replicate/preferred_primaries/override_preferred_primaries fields of the struct will be ignored when set in this field.

Type
A/An Member Server struct array.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stub_members</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.155 orderedranges : Ordered DHCP ranges object.

An ordered DHCP ranges object contains an ordered list of DHCP range objects that belong to a network.
Note that DHCP range object that have server association type set to ‘NONE’ are excluded from ordered DHCP ranges object.

Object Reference

References to orderedranges are object references. The name part of a ordered ranges object reference has the following components:

• Address of the network that contains ranges
• CIDR of the network that contains ranges
• Name of the network view

Example: orderedranges/5ldHdvcmskMTEuMC4:10.0.0.0/8/external
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): network, ranges.

network

network
The reference to the network that contains ranges.
Type
String.
This field supports nested return fields as described here.
Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
network is part of the base object.
network cannot be updated.
network cannot be written.

ranges

ranges
The ordered list of references to ranges.
Type
An array of the following objects: range, ipv6range.
This field supports nested return fields as described here.
Create
The default value is *undefined*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ranges is part of the base object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ranges</td>
<td>obj</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.156 orderedresponsepolicyzones : Ordered Response Policy Zones object.

An ordered list of Response Policy Zones in a DNS view. Server will reject zones that are disabled or zones without primary name server assigned.

### Object Reference

References to orderedresponsepolicyzones are *object references*.

The *name* part of the ordered response policy zones object reference has the following components:

- Name of the view object

Example: orderedresponsepolicyzones/ZG5zLm5ldHvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:viewname

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *view*.
**rp_zones**

An ordered list of Response Policy Zone names.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**view**

The DNS View name.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

view is part of the base object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rp_zones</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.157 outbound:cloudclient: OutBoundCloudClient object.

You can use the outbound Cloud Client object to configure the detection and authentication of domains in the Cloud, and then apply them to on-premises DNS firewall RPZ zones within a configurable time frame.

### Object Reference

References to outbound:cloudclient are *object references*.

The *name* part of the outbound:cloudclient object reference has the following components:
The ‘cloudclient’ string

Example: outbound:cloudclient/ ZG5zLm9wdG1vbI9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGlubmFtZTJsb2d1bGF0b3ppbmc://cloudclient

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): enable, interval.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>grid_member</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

enable

enable

Determines whether the OutBound Cloud Client is enabled.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

enable is part of the base object.

grid_member

grid_member
The Grid member where our outbound is running.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

---

### interval

**interval**

The time interval (in seconds) for requesting newly detected domains by the Infoblox Outbound Cloud Client and applying them to the list of configured RPZs.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 60.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

interval is part of the base object.

---

### outbound_cloud_client_events

**outbound_cloud_client_events**

List of event types to request

**Type**

A/An *Outbound cloudclient event type* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

`empty`

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grid_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outbound_cloud_client_events</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 3.158 parentalcontrol:avp : The parental control AVP object.

The accounting attribute value pair object is used to extract accounting information from accounting protocols logs.

### Object Reference

References to parentalcontrol:avp are *object references*.

The *name* part of the parentalcontrol:avp object reference has the following components:

- The name of AVP.

**Example:** parentalcontrol:avp/ b25lLmltY19hY2NvdW50aW5nX2F2cCR0ZXRyYW5vZGU:tetranode

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *name, type, value_type*.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value_type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vendor_id</td>
<td>You must specify vendor_id when type is 26.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vendor_type</td>
<td>You must specify vendor_type when type is 26.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**


The comment for the AVP.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'=='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

### domain_types

**domain_types**
The list of domains applicable to AVP.

**Type**
Enum values array.

**Valid values are:**
- ANCILLARY
- IP_SPACE_DIS
- NAS_CONTEXT
- SUBS_ID

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### is_restricted

**is_restricted**
Determines if AVP is restricted to domains.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**name**

**name**
The name of AVP.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

**type**

**type**
The type of AVP as per RFC 2865/2866.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
type is part of the base object.

**user_defined**

**user_defined**
Determines if AVP was defined by user.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
user_defined cannot be updated.
user_defined cannot be written.

**value_type**

The type of value.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- BYTE
- DATE
- INTEGER
- INTEGER64
- IPADDR
- IPV6ADDR
- IPV6IFID
- IPV6PREFIX
- OCTETS
- SHORT
- STRING

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

value_type is part of the base object.

**vendor_id**

The vendor id as per RFC 2865/2866.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

You must specify vendor_id when type is 26.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

### vendor_type

**vendor_type**
The vendor type as per RFC 2865/2866.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
You must specify vendor_type when type is 26.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain_types</td>
<td>[Enum]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_restricted</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_defined</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vendor_id</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vendor_type</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

### 3.159 parentalcontrol:ipspacediscriminator : Parental control IP space discriminator properties object.

This object represents a set of parental control properties for ip space discriminator.

### Object Reference

References to parentalcontrol:ipspacediscriminator are *object references.*

The *name* part of the parentalcontrol:ipspacediscriminator object reference has the following components:

• The name of the ip space discriminator.

**Example:** parentalcontrol:ipspacediscriminator/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:space
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via the search object)
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name, value.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

name

The name of the ip space discriminator.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The field is required on creation.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

name is part of the base object.

value

The value of the ip space discriminator.

Type

String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
value is part of the base object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.160 parentalcontrol:subscriber : The parental control subscriber object.

The parental control subscriber properties contains user defined RADIUS subscriber information which will be used by DNS/RPZ for reporting and logging violations.

#### Object Reference

References to parentalcontrol:subscriber are object references.

The name part of the parentalcontrol:subscriber object reference has the following components:

- The name of AVP used as a subscriber.

Example: parentalcontrol:subscriber/ b25IlmltY19zdWJzY3JpYmVyX3NlY3VvYl9wcm9wZXJ0aWVzJDA:IMSI

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `alt_subscriber_id, local_id, subscriber_id`.

---

**alt_subscriber_id**

**alt_subscriber_id**

The name of AVP to be used as an alternate subscriber ID for fixed lines.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**

`alt_subscriber_id` is part of the base object.

---

**alt_subscriber_id_regexp**

**alt_subscriber_id_regexp**

A character string to control aspects of rewriting of the fields.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**alt_subscriber_id_subexpression**

**alt_subscriber_id_subexpression**

The subexpression indicates which subexpression to extract. If zero, then the text matching the entire regular expression is extracted. If non-zero, then the regex must contain at least that many sub-expression groups. It takes values from 0 to 8.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ancillaries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ancillaries**
The list of ordered AVP Ancillary Fields.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>cat_acctname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**cat_acctname**
Category content account name using the categorization service.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>cat_password</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**cat_password**
Category content account password to access the categorization service.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**cat_update_frequency**

**cat_update_frequency**
Category content updates every number of hours.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 168.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**category_url**

**category_url**
Category content vendor url to download category data from and upload feedback to, configure for parental control.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is http://pitchers.rulespace.com/ufsupdate/web.pl.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**enable_mgmt_only_nas**

**enable_mgmt_only_nas**
Determines if NAS RADIUS traffic is accepted over MGMT only.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**enable_parental_control**

**enable_parental_control**
Determines if parental control is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**ident**

**ident**
Category content authorization string per customer for remote RD lookup and category access.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**interim_accounting_interval**

**interim_accounting_interval**
The time for collector to be fully populated.
Valid values are from 1 to 65535.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 720.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**ip_anchors**

**ip_anchors**
The ordered list of IP Anchors AVPs. The list content cannot be changed, but the order of elements.

**Type**
String array.

Create
The default value is ['Framed-IPv6-Address', 'Framed-IPv6-Prefix', 'Delegated-IPv6-Prefix'].

Search
The field is not available for search.
**ip_space_disc_regexp**

**ip_space_disc_regexp**
A character string to control aspects of rewriting of the fields.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**ip_space_disc_subexpression**

**ip_space_disc_subexpression**
The subexpression indicates which subexpression to extract. If zero, then the text matching the entire regular expression is extracted. If non-zero, then the regex must contain at least that many sub-expression groups. It takes values from 0 to 8.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**ip_space_discriminator**

**ip_space_discriminator**
The name of AVP to be used as IP Address discriminator.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**local_id**

**local_id**
The name of AVP to be used as local ID.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
local_id is part of the base object.

---

**local_id_regexp**

An expression string to control aspects of rewriting of the fields.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**local_id_subexpression**

The subexpression indicates which subexpression to extract. If zero, then the text matching the entire regular expression is extracted. If non-zero, then the regex must contain at least that many sub-expression groups. It takes values from 0 to 8.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**log_guest_lookups**

CEF log all guest lookups, will produce two logs in case of a violation.
Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>nas_context_info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**nas_context_info**
NAS contextual information AVP.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is NAS-PORT.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pc_zone_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**pc_zone_name**
The SOA to store parental control records.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>proxy_password</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**proxy_password**
Proxy server password used for authentication.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**proxy_url**

Proxy url to download category data from and upload feedback to, configure for parental control. The default value ‘None’ is no longer valid as it match url regex pattern “^http|https://”. The new default value does not get saved in database, but rather used for comparision with object created in unit test cases.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is http://dummyproxy.com:4444.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**proxy_username**

Proxy server username used for authentication.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**subscriber_id**

The name of AVP to be used as a subscriber.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is Calling-Station-Id.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

subscriber_id is part of the base object.
**subscriber_id_regexp**

A character string to control aspects of rewriting of the fields.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**subscriber_id_subexpression**

The subexpression indicates which subexpression to extract. If zero, then the text matching the entire regular expression is extracted. If non-zero, then the regex must contain at least that many sub-expression groups. It takes values from 0 to 8.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 0.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
3.161 parentalcontrol:subscribersite : Subscriber site parental control properties object.

This object represents a set of parental control properties for subscriber site.

**Object Reference**

References to parentalcontrol:subscribersite are object references.

The name part of the parentalcontrol:subscribersite object reference has the following components:

- The name of the site.

Example: parentalcontrol:subscribersite/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcm5fdmlldyQxMTk:wintermute

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **name**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**blocking_ipv4_vip1**

**blocking_ipv4_vip1**

The **IPv4 Address** of blocking server.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**blocking_ipv4_vip2**

**blocking_ipv4_vip2**

The **IPv4 Address** of blocking server.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)
**blocking_ipv6_vip1**

**blocking_ipv6_vip1**
The *IPv6 Address* of blocking server.

**Type**

String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**blocking_ipv6_vip2**

**blocking_ipv6_vip2**
The *IPv6 Address* of blocking server.

**Type**

String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**comment**

**comment**
The human readable comment for the site.

**Type**

String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
• ‘~’ (regular expression)

### extattrs

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

### maximum_subscribers

The max number of subscribers for the site. It’s used to configure the cache size.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 1000000.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### members

The list of members for the site.

**Type**

A/An Site member parental control settings struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```
empty
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**msps**

The list of MSP for the site.

**Type**
A/An *Parental control managed service provider (MSP) service* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
`empty`

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**name**

The name of the site.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.

**nas_gateways**

The list of accounting log servers.

**Type**
A/An *NAS gateway mobile security settings* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
**nas_port**

*nas_port*
The port number to reach the collector.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1813.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**spms**

*spms*
The list of SPM for the site.

**Type**
A/An Parental control policy management service (SPM) struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

`empty`

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>blocking_ipv4_vip1</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blocking_ipv4_vip2</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blocking_ipv6_vip1</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blocking_ipv6_vip2</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: : ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maximum_subscribers</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>members</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mspgs</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: : ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nas_gateways</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nas_port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spms</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.162 permission: Permissions object.

Limited-access admin groups can access certain DHCP resources only if their administrative permissions are defined. By default, the appliance denies access when a limited-access admin group does not have defined permissions. You can grant admin groups read-only or read/write permission, or deny access by using this object.

**Note**

Only supported resource_type and object combinations are allowed. Refer to the Infoblox NIOS Administrator Guide for more information.

For example, the following resource types are not supported when creating a global permission:

- FILE_DIST_DIRECTORY
- FIXED_ADDRESS_TEMPLATE
- IPV6_NETWORK_CONTAINER
- IPV6_FIXED_ADDRESS_TEMPLATE
- IPV6_NETWORK_TEMPLATE
- IPV6_RANGE_TEMPLATE
- MEMBER_AAA_PROPERTIES
- MEMBER_DHCP_PROPERTIES
- MEMBER_DNS_PROPERTIES
- MEMBER_FILE_DIST_PROPERTIES
- MEMBER_SECURITY_PROPERTIES
- NETWORK_CONTAINER
- NETWORK_TEMPLATE
- RANGE_TEMPLATE
- RESTART_SERVICE
• SUB_GRID_NETWORK_VIEW_PARENT

Examples

To create object permission for a specific zone, send the reference in the object field: {
  "group": "1",  "permission": "READ",  "object": "zone_auth/ZG5zLnpvbmUkL19kZWZhdWx0LmF6:az/default"}

To create global permission for all IPv6 Network objects, send IPV6_NETWORK in the resource_type field:
  {
    "group":  "1",  "permission":  "READ",  "resource_type":  "IPV6_NETWORK"
  }

To create permission for all IPv4 DHCP ranges inside a specific network container, send the reference in the
  object field and RANGE in the resource_type field: {
    "group":  "1",  "permission":  "READ",  "object":  "networkcontainer/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmY/MCwLzI0LzA:2.2.20.0/24/default",  "resource_type":  "RANGE"
  }

Object Reference

References to permission are object references. The name part of a permission object reference has the following
components:

• Group name
• Permission

Example: permission:cname/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:group1/WRITE

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

• Global search (searches via the search object)
• Scheduling
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are
readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): group, permission, resource_type, role.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>group</td>
<td>One of group or role is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object</td>
<td>At least one of object or resource_type is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>permission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resource_type</td>
<td>At least one of object or resource_type is required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>role</td>
<td>One of group or role is required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**group**

The name of the admin group this permission applies to.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

One of group or role is required.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

group is part of the base object.

---

**object**

A reference to a WAPI object, which will be the object this permission applies to.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Create**

At least one of object or resource_type is required.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

---

**permission**

The type of permission.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- DENY
- READ
- WRITE
Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
permission is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>resource_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

resource_type
The type of resource this permission applies to. If ‘object’ is set, the permission is going to apply to child objects of the specified type, for example if ‘object’ was set to an authoritative zone reference and ‘resource_type’ was set to ‘A’, the permission would apply to A Resource Records within the specified zone.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- A
- AAA
- AAA_EXTERNAL_SERVICE
- ADD_A_RR_WITH_EMPTY_HOSTNAME
- ALIAS
- BFD_TEMPLATE
- BULKHOST
- CAA
- CA_CERTIFICATE
- CLUSTER
- CNAME
- CSV_IMPORT_TASK
- DASHBOARD_TASK
- DATACOLLECTOR_CLUSTER
- DEFINED_ACL
- DELETED_OBJS_INFO_TRACKING
- DEVICE
- DHCP_FINGERPRINT
- DHCP_LEASE_HISTORY
- DHCP_MAC_FILTER
- DNAME
• DNS64_SYNTHESIS_GROUP
• FILE_DISTDIRECTORY
• FIREEYE_PUBLISH_ALERT
• FIXED_ADDRESS
• FIXED_ADDRESS_TEMPLATE
• GRID_AAA_PROPERTIES
• GRID_ANALYTICS_PROPERTIES
• GRID_DHCP_PROPERTIES
• GRID_DNS_PROPERTIES
• GRID_FILE_DIST_PROPERTIES
• GRID_REPORTING_PROPERTIES
• GRID_SECURITY_PROPERTIES
• HOST
• HOST_ADDRESS
• HSM_GROUP
• IDNS_CERTIFICATE
• IDNS_GEO_IP
• IDNS_LBDN
• IDNS_LBDN_RECORD
• IDNS_MONITOR
• IDNS_POOL
• IDNS_SERVER
• IDNS_TOPOLOGY
• IMC_AVP
• IMC_PROPERTIES
• IMC_SITE
• IPV6_DHCPELLALEASE_HISTOR Y
• IPV6_FIXED_ADDRESS
• IPV6_FIXED_ADDRESS TEMPLATE
• IPV6_HOST_ADDRESS
• IPV6_NETWORK
• IPV6_NETWORK_CONTAINER
• IPV6_NETWORK TEMPLATE
• IPV6_RANGE
• IPV6_RANGE TEMPLATE
• IPV6_SHARED_NETWORK
- IPV6_TEMPLATE
- KERBEROS_KEY
- MEMBER
- MEMBER_ANALYTICS_PROPERTIES
- MEMBER_CLOUD
- MEMBER_DHCP_PROPERTIES
- MEMBER_DNS_PROPERTIES
- MEMBER_FILE_DIST_PROPERTIES
- MEMBER_SECURITY_PROPERTIES
- MSSERVER
- MS_ADSITES_DOMAIN
- MS_SUPERSCOPE
- MX
- NAPTR
- NETWORK
- NETWORK_CONTAINER
- NETWORK_DISCOVERY
- NETWORK_TEMPLATE
- NETWORK_VIEW
- OCSP_SERVICE
- OPTION_SPACE
- PORT_CONTROL
- PTR
- RANGE
- RANGE_TEMPLATE
- RECLAMATION
- REPORTING_DASHBOARD
- REPORTING_SEARCH
- RESPONSE_POLICY_RULE
- RESPONSE_POLICY_ZONE
- RESTART_SERVICE
- RESTORABLE_OPERATION
- ROAMING_HOST
- RULESET
- SCHEDULE_TASK
- SG_IPV4_NETWORK
Create
At least one of object or resource_type is required.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • '=' (exact equality)

Notes
resource_type is part of the base object.

role

role
The name of the role this permission applies to.

Type
String.

Create
One of group or role is required.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

role is part of the base object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>object</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>permission</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resource_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>role</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

#### 3.163 radius:authservice: The RADIUS authentication service object.

RADIUS provides authentication, accounting, and authorization functions.

The NIOS appliance supports authentication using the following RADIUS servers: FreeRADIUS, Microsoft, Cisco, and Funk.

When NIOS authenticates administrators against RADIUS servers, NIOS acts similarly to a network access server (NAS), which is a RADIUS client that sends authentication and accounting requests to a RADIUS server.

To configure NIOS to use one or more RADIUS server groups to authenticate administrators you must do the following: configure at least one RADIUS authentication server group (authentication service), define admin groups for the admins that are authenticated by the RADIUS servers and specify their privileges and settings, add the RADIUS server groups and the admin groups that match those on RADIUS server to authentication policy.

#### Object Reference

References to radius:authservice are object references.

The name part of a RADIUS authentication service has following components:

- The name of the RADIUS authentication service.

Example: radius:authservice/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:RADIUSAuth

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment, disable, name**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>servers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**acct_retries**

**acct_retries**
The number of times to attempt to contact an accounting RADIUS server.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1000.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**acct_timeout**

**acct_timeout**
The number of seconds to wait for a response from the RADIUS server.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 5000.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**auth_retries**

**auth_retries**
The number of times to attempt to contact an authentication RADIUS server.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 6.
Search
The field is not available for search.

### auth_timeout

**auth_timeout**
The number of seconds to wait for a response from the RADIUS server.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 5000.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### cache_ttl

**cache_ttl**
The TTL of cached authentication data in seconds.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 3600.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### comment

**comment**
The RADIUS descriptive comment.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':'` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)
Notes

comment is part of the base object.

**disable**

**disable**
Determines whether the RADIUS auth service is disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
disable is part of the base object.

**enable_cache**

**enable_cache**
Determines whether the authentication cache is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**mode**

**mode**
The way to contact the RADIUS server.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- HUNT_GROUP
- ROUND_ROBIN
Create
The default value is *HUNT_GROUP*.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**name**
The RADIUS authentication service name.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>recovery_interval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**recovery_interval**
The period of time have to wait before retrying a server that has been marked as down.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 30.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>servers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**servers**
The ordered list of RADIUS authentication servers.

**Type**

A/An *The RADIUS authentication server structure* struct array.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### Function Calls

**check_radius_server_settings**

Test connectivity to the server, authentication and accounting settings.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **acct_timeout** (Unsigned integer.) The accounting timeout in milliseconds. The default value is “5000”.
- **auth_timeout** (Unsigned integer.) The authentication timeout in milliseconds. The default value is “5000”.
- **radius_authservice** (String.) The name of the parent RADIUS authentication service.
- **radius_server** (A/An *The RADIUS authentication server structure* struct.). This parameter is mandatory. The RADIUS server which will be tested. The ‘disable’ flag is ignored.

**Output fields**

- **error_message** (String.) The detailed description of failure.
- **overall_status** (String. Valid values are: “SUCCESS”, “FAILED”) The overall status of the test.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>acct_retries</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acct_timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auth_retries</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auth_timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cache_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_cache</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recovery_interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>servers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.164 range : DHCP Range object.

A DHCP range defines the specified range of IP addresses in a network. A DHCP range should be added for a network so the Infoblox appliance can assign IP addresses within that specified range to DHCP clients. If the client is on a network that is assigned a DHCP range, the device distributes an available IP address from that range to the DHCP client, or to a DHCP relay agent if the request came through an agent. The DHCP range should also be assigned with a device. If devices are in a grid, the particular member serving DHCP for the DHCP range must be specified. If the server is an independent device, this device must be specified as the member that serves the DHCP range.

Object Reference

References to range are object references. The name part of a DHCP Range object reference has the following components:

- Start address of the range
- End address of the range
- Name of the view

Example: range/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:12.0.10.0/12.0.30.0/external

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, end_addr, network, network_view, start_addr.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>end_addr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_addr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

always_update_dns

This field controls whether only the DHCP server is allowed to update DNS, regardless of the DHCP clients requests.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.
**bootfile**

**bootfile**
The bootfile name for the range. You can configure the DHCP server to support clients that use the boot file name option in their DHCPREQUEST messages.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
bootfile is associated with the field *use_bootfile* (see *use flag*).

**bootserver**

**bootserver**
The bootserver address for the range. You can specify the name and/or IP address of the boot server that the host needs to boot.

The boot server *IPv4 Address* or name in *FQDN* format.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
bootserver is associated with the field *use_bootserver* (see *use flag*).

**cloud_info**

**cloud_info**
Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**
A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
comment

Comment for the range; maximum 256 characters.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
comment is part of the base object.

ddns_domainname

ddns_domainname
The dynamic DNS domain name the appliance uses specifically for DDNS updates for this range.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ddns_domainname is associated with the field use_ddns_domainname (see use flag).

ddns_generate_hostname

ddns_generate_hostname
If this field is set to True, the DHCP server generates a hostname and updates DNS with it when the DHCP client request does not contain a hostname.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ddns_generate_hostname is associated with the field use_ddns_generate_hostname (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>deny_all_clients</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

deny_all_clients
If True, send NAK forcing the client to take the new address.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>deny_bootp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

deny_bootp
If set to true, BOOTP settings are disabled and BOOTP requests will be denied.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
deny_bootp is associated with the field use_deny_bootp (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dhcp_utilization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

dhcp_utilization
The percentage of the total DHCP utilization of the range multiplied by 1000. This is the percentage of the total number of available IP addresses belonging to the range versus the total number of all IP addresses in the range.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
dhcp_utilization cannot be updated.
dhcp_utilization cannot be written.

### dhcp_utilization_status

dhcp_utilization_status
A string describing the utilization level of the range.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- FULL
- HIGH
- LOW
- NORMAL

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dhcp_utilization_status cannot be updated.
dhcp_utilization_status cannot be written.

### disable

disable
Determines whether a range is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the range is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### discover_now_status

discover_now_status
Discover now status for this range.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
• COMPLETE
• FAILED
• NONE
• PENDING
• RUNNING

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
discover_now_status cannot be updated.
discover_now_status cannot be written.

discovery_basic_poll_settings

discovery_basic_poll_settings
The discovery basic poll settings for this range.

Type
A/An Basic Poll Settings struct.

Create
The default value is:

    {'auto_arp_refresh_before_switch_port_polling': True,
     'cli_collection': True,
     'complete_ping_sweep': False,
     'device_profile': False,
     'netbios_scanning': False,
     'port_scanning': False,
     'smart_subnet_ping_sweep': False,
     'snmp_collection': True,
     'switch_port_data_collection_polling': 'PERIODIC',
     'switch_port_data_collection_polling_interval': 3600}

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
discovery_basic_poll_settings is associated with the field use_discovery_basic_polling_settings (see use flag).

discovery_blackout_setting

discovery_blackout_setting
The discovery blackout setting for this range.

Type
A/An Blackout Setting struct.

Create
The default value is:

```python
{ 'enable_blackout': False}
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

discovery_blackout_setting is associated with the field use_blackout_setting (see use flag).

---

### discovery_member

discovery_member

The member that will run discovery for this range.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

discovery_member is associated with the field use_enable_discovery (see use flag).

---

### dynamic_hosts

dynamic_hosts

The total number of DHCP leases issued for the range.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dynamic_hosts cannot be updated.
dynamic_hosts cannot be written.

---

### email_list

e-mail_list

The e-mail lists to which the appliance sends DHCP threshold alarm e-mail messages.

**Type**
String array.
**enable_ddns**

_The dynamic DNS updates flag of a DHCP range object. If set to True, the DHCP server sends DDNS updates to DNS servers in the same Grid, and to external DNS servers._

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`enable_ddns` is associated with the field `use_enable_ddns` (see `use flag`).

---

**enable_dhcp_thresholds**

_Determines if DHCP thresholds are enabled for the range._

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`enable_dhcp_thresholds` is associated with the field `use_enable_dhcp_thresholds` (see `use flag`).

---

**enable_discovery**
Determines whether a discovery is enabled or not for this range. When this is set to False, the discovery for this range is disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

enable_discovery is associated with the field use_enable_discovery (see use flag).

---

**enable_email_warnings**

**enable_email_warnings**

Determines if DHCP threshold warnings are sent through email.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**enable_ifmap_publishing**

**enable_ifmap_publishing**

Determines if IFMAP publishing is enabled for the range.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

enable_ifmap_publishing is associated with the field use_enable_ifmap_publishing (see use flag).
**enable_immediate_discovery**

Determines if the discovery for the range should be immediately enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `undefined`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`enable_immediate_discovery` is not readable.

**enable_pxe_lease_time**

Set this to True if you want the DHCP server to use a different lease time for PXE clients.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**enable_snmp_warnings**

Determines if DHCP threshold warnings are send through SNMP.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
### end_addr

**end_addr**
The IPv4 Address end address of the range.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**
end_addr is part of the base object.

### endpoint_sources

**endpoint_sources**
The endpoints that provides data for the DHCP Range object.

**Type**
A/An `ciscoise:endpoint` object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
endpoint_sources cannot be updated.

endpoint_sources cannot be written.

### exclude

**exclude**
These are ranges of IP addresses that the appliance does not use to assign to clients. You can use these exclusion addresses as static IP addresses. They contain the start and end addresses of the exclusion range, and optionally, information about this exclusion range.

**Type**
A/An `Exclusion range` struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

Type

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

**failover_association**

The name of the failover association: the server in this failover association will serve the IPv4 range in case the main server is out of service.

*server_association_type* must be set to ‘FAILOVER’ or ‘FAILOVER_MS’ if you want the failover association specified here to serve the range.

Type

String.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**fingerprint_filter_rules**

This field contains the fingerprint filters for this DHCP range.

The appliance uses matching rules in these filters to select the address range from which it assigns a lease.

Type

A/An Filter rule struct array.
Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>high_water_mark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**high_water_mark**

The percentage of DHCP range usage threshold above which range usage is not expected and may warrant your attention. When the high watermark is reached, the Infoblox appliance generates a syslog message and sends a warning (if enabled).

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 95.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>high_water_mark_reset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**high_water_mark_reset**

The percentage of DHCP range usage below which the corresponding SNMP trap is reset.

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100. The high watermark reset value must be lower than the high watermark value.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 85.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**

If this field is set to False, the appliance returns all DHCP options the client is eligible to receive, rather than only the list of options the client has requested.

**Type**
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ignore_dhcp_option_list_request is associated with the field use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (see use flag).

**ignore_id**

**ignore_id**
Indicates whether the appliance will ignore DHCP client IDs or MAC addresses. Valid values are “NONE”, “CLIENT”, or “MACADDR”. The default is “NONE”.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- CLIENT
- MACADDR
- NONE

Create
The default value is NONE.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ignore_id is associated with the field use_ignore_id (see use flag).

**ignore_mac_addresses**

**ignore_mac_addresses**
A list of MAC addresses the appliance will ignore.

**Type**
String array.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.
### is_split_scope

This field will be ‘true’ if this particular range is part of a split scope.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

is_split_scope cannot be updated.

is_split_scope cannot be written.

### known_clients

Permission for known clients. This can be ‘Allow’ or ‘Deny’. If set to ‘Deny’ known clients will be denied IP addresses.

Known clients include roaming hosts and clients with fixed addresses or DHCP host entries. Unknown clients include clients that are not roaming hosts and clients that do not have fixed addresses or DHCP host entries.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

known_clients is associated with the field *use_known_clients* (see *use* flag).

### lease_scavenge_time

An integer that specifies the period of time (in seconds) that frees and backs up leases remained in the database before they are automatically deleted. To disable lease scavenging, set the parameter to -1. The minimum positive value must be greater than 86400 seconds (1 day).

**Type**

Integer.

**Create**

The default value is *-1*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
lease_scavenge_time is associated with the field use_lease_scavenge_time (see use flag).

logic_filter_rules

This field contains the logic filters to be applied to this range.
This list corresponds to the match rules that are written to the dhcpd configuration file.

Type
A/An Logic Filter rule struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
logic_filter_rules is associated with the field use_logic_filter_rules (see use flag).

low_water_mark

The percentage of DHCP range usage below which the Infoblox appliance generates a syslog message and sends a warning (if enabled).

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 0.

Search
The field is not available for search.

low_water_mark_reset

The percentage of DHCP range usage threshold below which range usage is not expected and may warrant your attention. When the low watermark is crossed, the Infoblox appliance generates a syslog message and sends a warning (if enabled).

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100. The low watermark reset value must be higher than the low watermark value.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 10.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

**mac_filter_rules**

This field contains the MAC filters to be applied to this range.
The appliance uses the matching rules of these filters to select the address range from which it assigns a lease.

**Type**
A/An *Filter rule* struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

**member**

The member that will provide service for this range.

*server_association_type* needs to be set to ‘MEMBER’ if you want the server specified here to serve the range. For searching by this field you should use a HTTP method that contains a body (POST or PUT) with *Dhcp Member structure* and the request should have option _method=GET._

**Type**
A/An *Grid member serving DHCP* struct.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

---

**ms_ad_user_data**

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

**Type**
A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.
ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.

### ms_options

**ms_options**
This field contains the Microsoft DHCP options for this range.

**Type**
A/An *Microsoft DHCP Options* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
empty

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_options is associated with the field *use_ms_options* (see *use flag*).

### ms_server

**ms_server**
The Microsoft server that will provide service for this range.

*server_association_type* needs to be set to ‘MS_SERVER’ if you want the server specified here to serve the range. For searching by this field you should use a HTTP method that contains a body (POST or PUT) with *MS DHCP server structure* and the request should have option _method=GET.

**Type**
A/An *MS DHCP server* struct.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=' (exact equality)
**nac_filter_rules**

This field contains the NAC filters to be applied to this range. The appliance uses the matching rules of these filters to select the address range from which it assigns a lease.

**Type**
A/An *Filter rule* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
empty

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**name**

This field contains the name of the Microsoft scope.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**network**

The network to which this range belongs, in *IPv4 Address/CIDR* format.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)
Notes
network is part of the base object.

**network_view**

**network_view**
The name of the network view in which this range resides.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *The default network view*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
network_view is part of the base object.

**nextserver**

**nextserver**
The name in *FQDN* and/or *IPv4 Address* of the next server that the host needs to boot.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
nextserver is associated with the field *use_nextserver* (see *use flag*).

**option_filter_rules**

**option_filter_rules**
This field contains the Option filters to be applied to this range.
The appliance uses the matching rules of these filters to select the address range from which it assigns a lease.

**Type**
A/An *Filter rule* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
options

**options**
An array of *DHCP option* structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

**Type**
A/An *DHCP option* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

```python
[ { 'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',
  'num': 51,
  'use_option': False,
  'value': '43200',
  'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}]
```

**Notes**

options is associated with the field *use_options* (see use flag).

port_control_blackout_setting

**port_control_blackout_setting**
The port control blackout setting for this range.

**Type**
A/An *Blackout Setting* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```python
{ 'enable_blackout': False}
```

**Notes**

port_control_blackout_setting is associated with the field *use_blackout_setting* (see use flag).
**pxe_lease_time**

The PXE lease time value of a DHCP Range object. Some hosts use PXE (Preboot Execution Environment) to boot remotely from a server. To better manage your IP resources, set a different lease time for PXE boot requests. You can configure the DHCP server to allocate an IP address with a shorter lease time to hosts that send PXE boot requests, so IP addresses are not leased longer than necessary.

A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
pxe_lease_time is associated with the field use_pxe_lease_time (see use flag).

**recycle_leases**

If the field is set to True, the leases are kept in the Recycle Bin until one week after expiration. Otherwise, the leases are permanently deleted.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is True.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
recycle_leases is associated with the field use_recycle_leases (see use flag).

**relay_agent_filter_rules**

This field contains the Relay Agent filters to be applied to this range.

The appliance uses the matching rules of these filters to select the address range from which it assigns a lease.

**Type**
A/An Filter rule struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

empty

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**restart_if_needed**

*restart_if_needed*
Reverts the member service.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
restart_if_needed is not readable.

---

**same_port_control_discovery_blackout**

*same_port_control_discovery_blackout*
If the field is set to True, the discovery blackout setting will be used for port control blackout setting.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
same_port_control_discovery_blackout is associated with the field *use_blackout_setting* (see *use flag*).

---

**server_association_type**

*server_association_type*
The type of server that is going to serve the range.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- FAILOVER
- MEMBER
- MS_FAILOVER
- MS_SERVER
- NONE

Create
The default value is *NONE*.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

### split_member

**split_member**
The Microsoft member to which the split scope is assigned. See *split_scope_exclusion_percent* for more information

**Type**
A/An *MS DHCP server* struct.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
*split_member* cannot be updated.
*split_member* is not readable.

### split_scope_exclusion_percent

**split_scope_exclusion_percent**
This field controls the percentage used when creating a split scope.

Valid values are numbers between 1 and 99. If the value is 40, it means that the top 40% of the exclusion will be created on the DHCP range assigned to *ms_server* and the lower 60% of the range will be assigned to DHCP range assigned to *split_member*

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

Search
The field is not available for search.
split_scope_exclusion_percent cannot be updated.

split_scope_exclusion_percent is not readable.

### start_addr

**start_addr**
The IPv4 Address starting address of the range.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
start_addr is part of the base object.

### static_hosts

**static_hosts**
The number of static DHCP addresses configured in the range.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
static_hosts cannot be updated.
static_hosts cannot be written.

### subscribe_settings

**subscribe_settings**
The DHCP Range Cisco ISE subscribe settings.

**Type**
A/An Cisco ISE subscribe settings struct.

**Create**
The default value is empty.
### template

**template**

If set on creation, the range will be created according to the values specified in the named template.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

template cannot be updated.
template is not readable.

### total_hosts

**total_hosts**

The total number of DHCP addresses configured in the range.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

total_hosts cannot be updated.
total_hosts cannot be written.

### unknown_clients

**unknown_clients**

Permission for unknown clients. This can be ‘Allow’ or ‘Deny’. If set to ‘Deny’, unknown clients will be denied IP addresses.

Known clients include roaming hosts and clients with fixed addresses or DHCP host entries. Unknown clients include clients that are not roaming hosts and clients that do not have fixed addresses or DHCP host entries.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
unknown_clients is associated with the field use_unknown_clients (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>update_dns_on_lease_renewal</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**update_dns_on_lease_renewal**
This field controls whether the DHCP server updates DNS when a DHCP lease is renewed.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
update_dns_on_lease_renewal is associated with the field use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_blackout_setting</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_blackout_setting**
Use flag for: discovery_blackout_setting, port_control_blackout_setting, same_port_control_discovery_blackout

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_bootfile</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_bootfile**
Use flag for: bootfile

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is \textit{False}.

\textbf{Search}

The field is not available for search.

\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline
\textbf{use\_bootserver} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\textit{use\_bootserver}

Use flag for: bootserver

\textbf{Type}

Bool.

\textbf{Create}

The default value is \textit{False}.

\textbf{Search}

The field is not available for search.

\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline
\textbf{use\_ddns\_domainname} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\textit{use\_ddns\_domainname}

Use flag for: ddns\_domainname

\textbf{Type}

Bool.

\textbf{Create}

The default value is \textit{False}.

\textbf{Search}

The field is not available for search.

\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline
\textbf{use\_ddns\_generate\_hostname} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\textit{use\_ddns\_generate\_hostname}

Use flag for: ddns\_generate\_hostname

\textbf{Type}

Bool.

\textbf{Create}

The default value is \textit{False}.

\textbf{Search}

The field is not available for search.
### use_denying_bootp

**use_denying_bootp**

Use flag for: deny_bootp

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_discovery_basic_polling_settings

**use_discovery_basic_polling_settings**

Use flag for: discovery_basic_poll_settings

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_email_list

**use_email_list**

Use flag for: email_list

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_enable_ddns

**use_enable_ddns**

Use flag for: enable_ddns

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_enable_dhcp_thresholds**

Use flag for: enable_dhcp_thresholds

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_enable_discovery**

Use flag for: discovery_member, enable_discovery

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_enable_ifmap_publishing**

Use flag for: enable_ifmap_publishing

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**

Use flag for: ignore_dhcp_option_list_request

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is *False*.

Search

The field is not available for search.

**use_ignore_id**

Use flag for: ignore_id

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is *False*.

Search

The field is not available for search.

**use_known_clients**

Use flag for: known_clients

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is *False*.

Search

The field is not available for search.

**use_lease_scavenge_time**

Use flag for: lease_scavenge_time

Type

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_logic_filter_rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

use_logic_filter_rules
Use flag for: logic_filter_rules
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ms_options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

use_ms_options
Use flag for: ms_options
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_nextserver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

use_nextserver
Use flag for: nextserver
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_options**

**use_options**

Use flag for: options

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_pxe_lease_time**

**use_pxe_lease_time**

Use flag for: pxe_lease_time

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_recycle_leases**

**use_recycle_leases**

Use flag for: recycle_leases

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_subscribe_settings**

**use_subscribe_settings**

Use flag for: subscribe_settings

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_unknown_clients</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_unknown_clients</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: unknown_clients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Function Calls**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>next_available_ip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>next_available_ip</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This function retrieves the next available IP in the range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This function supports multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input fields</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exclude ( String array. ) A list of IP addresses to exclude.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>num ( Unsigned integer. ) The number of IP addresses you are requesting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output fields</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ips ( String array. ) The requested IP addresses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>always_update_dns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootfile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basetenant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootserver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_domainname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_generate_hostname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deny_all_clients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deny_boot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization_status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discover_now_status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_basic_poll_settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_blackout_setting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovery_member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic_hosts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email_list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end_addr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endpoint_sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exclude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failover_association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fingerprint_filter_rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_water_mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_water_mark_reset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_mac_addresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_split_scope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known_clients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lease_scavenge_time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logic_filter_rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_water_mark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_water_mark_reset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mac_filter_rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_options</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3.27 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ms_server</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nac_filter_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>option_filter_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_control_blackout_setting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relay_agent_filter_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart_if_needed</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>same_port_control_discovery_blackout</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server_association_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>split_member</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>split_scope_exclusion_percent</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subscribe_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unknown_clients</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_blackout_setting</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootfile</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_domainname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_deny_boot</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_discovery_basic_polling_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_email_list</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_dhcp_thresholds</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ifmap_publishing</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ignore_id</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_known_clients</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_lease_scavenge_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ms_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_nextserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_recycleleases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_subscribe_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_unknown_clients</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.165 rangetemplate : DHCP Range template object.

The range template used to create a range objects in a quick and consistant way. Range object created from a range template will inherit most properties defined in range template object so most of the range template properties are the same as the range object properties.

**Object Reference**

References to rangetemplate are object references. The name part of a DHCP Range template object reference has the following components:

- Name of the DHCP Range template

Example: rangetemplate/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:templatename

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name, number_of_addresses, offset.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number_of_addresses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offset</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**bootfile**

The bootfile name for the range. You can configure the DHCP server to support clients that use the boot file name option in their DHCPREQUEST messages.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
Notes

bootfile is associated with the field use_bootfile (see use flag).

**bootserver**

**bootserver**
The bootserver address for the range. You can specify the name and/or IP address of the boot server that the host needs to boot.
The boot server IPv4 Address or name in FQDN format.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
bootserver is associated with the field use_bootserver (see use flag).

**cloud_api_compatible**

**cloud_api_compatible**
This flag controls whether this template can be used to create network objects in a cloud-computing deployment.

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**comment**

**comment**
A descriptive comment of a range template object.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=' (exact equality)
• `~=' (regular expression)

Notes

comment is part of the base object.

ddns_domainname

ddns_domainname
The dynamic DNS domain name the appliance uses specifically for DDNS updates for this range.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

ddns_domainname is associated with the field use_ddns_domainname (see use flag).

ddns_generate_hostname

ddns_generate_hostname
If this field is set to True, the DHCP server generates a hostname and updates DNS with it when the DHCP client request does not contain a hostname.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

ddns_generate_hostname is associated with the field use_ddns_generate_hostname (see use flag).

delegted_member

delegted_member
The vconnector member that the object should be delegated to when created from this range template.

**Type**

A/An *Grid member serving DHCP* struct.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

### deny_all_clients

**deny_all_clients**

If True, send NAK forcing the client to take the new address.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

### deny_bootp

**deny_bootp**

Determines if BOOTP settings are disabled and BOOTP requests will be denied.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

deny_bootp is associated with the field *use_deny_bootp* (see *use flag*).

---

### email_list

**email_list**

The e-mail lists to which the appliance sends DHCP threshold alarm e-mail messages.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**
The default value is `empty`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
email_list is associated with the field `use_email_list` (see `use flag`).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Create</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>enable_ddns</strong></td>
<td>Determines if the DHCP server sends DDNS updates to DNS servers in the same Grid, and to external DNS servers.</td>
<td>Bool.</td>
<td>The default value is <code>False</code>.</td>
<td>enable_ddns is associated with the field <code>use_enable_ddns</code> (see <code>use flag</code>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>enable_dhcp_thresholds</strong></td>
<td>Determines if DHCP thresholds are enabled for the range.</td>
<td>Bool.</td>
<td>The default value is <code>False</code>.</td>
<td>enable_dhcp_thresholds is associated with the field <code>use_enable_dhcp_thresholds</code> (see <code>use flag</code>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>enable_email_warnings</strong></td>
<td>Determines if DHCP threshold warnings are sent through email.</td>
<td>Bool.</td>
<td>The default value is <code>False</code>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

### `enable_pxe_lease_time`

Set this to True if you want the DHCP server to use a different lease time for PXE clients.

- **Type**: Bool.
- **Create**
The default value is *False*.
- **Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

### `enable_snmp_warnings`

Determines if DHCP threshold warnings are sent through SNMP.

- **Type**: Bool.
- **Create**
The default value is *False*.
- **Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

### `exclude`

These are ranges of IP addresses that the appliance does not use to assign to clients. You can use these exclusion addresses as static IP addresses. They contain the start and end addresses of the exclusion range, and optionally, information about this exclusion range.

- **Type**: A/An *Exclusion range template* struct array.
- **Create**
The default value is:

  ```
  empty
  ```
- **Search**
The field is not available for search.
**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information.*

**Create**

The default value is *empty.*

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

**failover_association**

The name of the failover association: the server in this failover association will serve the IPv4 range in case the main server is out of service.

*server_association_type* must be set to ‘FAILOVER’ or ‘FAILOVER_MS’ if you want the failover association specified here to serve the range.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty.*

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**fingerprint_filter_rules**

This field contains the fingerprint filters for this DHCP range.

The appliance uses matching rules in these filters to select the address range from which it assigns a lease.

**Type**

A/An *Filter rule* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is: *empty*
**high_water_mark**

The percentage of DHCP range usage threshold above which range usage is not expected and may warrant your attention. When the high watermark is reached, the Infoblox appliance generates a syslog message and sends a warning (if enabled).

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 95.

**high_water_mark_reset**

The percentage of DHCP range usage below which the corresponding SNMP trap is reset.

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100. The high watermark reset value must be lower than the high watermark value.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 85.

**ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**

If this field is set to False, the appliance returns all DHCP options the client is eligible to receive, rather than only the list of options the client has requested.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.
The field is not available for search.

Notes

ignore_dhcp_option_list_request is associated with the field use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (see use flag).

known_clients

Permission for known clients. If set to ‘Deny’ known clients will be denied IP addresses.

Known clients include roaming hosts and clients with fixed addresses or DHCP host entries. Unknown clients include clients that are not roaming hosts and clients that do not have fixed addresses or DHCP host entries.

Type

String.

Valid values are:

• Allow
• Deny

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

known_clients is associated with the field use_known_clients (see use flag).

lease_scavenge_time

An integer that specifies the period of time (in seconds) that frees and backs up leases remained in the database before they are automatically deleted. To disable lease scavenging, set the parameter to -1. The minimum positive value must be greater than 86400 seconds (1 day).

Type

Integer.

Create

The default value is -1.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

lease_scavenge_time is associated with the field use_lease_scavenge_time (see use flag).
**logic_filter_rules**

This field contains the logic filters to be applied on this range.
This list corresponds to the match rules that are written to the dhcpd configuration file.

**Type**

A/An *Logic Filter rule* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is: empty

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

logic_filter_rules is associated with the field *use_logic_filter_rules* (see *use flag*).

---

**low_water_mark**

The percentage of DHCP range usage below which the Infoblox appliance generates a syslog message and sends a warning (if enabled).

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 0.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**low_water_mark_reset**

The percentage of DHCP range usage threshold below which range usage is not expected and may warrant your attention. When the low watermark is crossed, the Infoblox appliance generates a syslog message and sends a warning (if enabled).

A number that specifies the percentage of allocated addresses. The range is from 1 to 100. The low watermark reset value must be higher than the low watermark value.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 10.
mac_filter_rules

This field contains the MAC filters to be applied to this range. The appliance uses the matching rules of these filters to select the address range from which it assigns a lease.

Type
A/An filter rule struct array.

Create
The default value is: empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

member

The member that will provide service for this range.

server_association_type needs to be set to ‘MEMBER’ if you want the server specified here to serve the range. For searching by this field you should use a HTTP method that contains a body (POST or PUT) with Dhcp Member structure and the request should have option _method=GET.

Type
A/An Grid member serving DHCP struct.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

ms_options

The Microsoft DHCP options for this range.

Type
A/An Microsoft DHCP Options struct array.

Create
The default value is:
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ms_options is associated with the field use_ms_options (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ms_server</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ms_server</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Microsoft server that will provide service for this range.  
*server_association_type* needs to be set to ‘MS_SERVER’ if you want the server specified here to serve the range. For searching by this field you should use a HTTP method that contains a body (POST or PUT) with *MS DHCP server structure* and the request should have option _method=GET.

**Type**
A/An *MS DHCP server* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>nac_filter_rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>nac_filter_rules</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This field contains the NAC filters to be applied to this range.
The appliance uses the matching rules of these filters to select the address range from which it assigns a lease.

**Type**
A/An *Filter rule* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

*empty*

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>name</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The name of a range template object.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

---

**nextserver**

**nextserver**
The name in *FQDN* and/or *IPv4 Address* format of the next server that the host needs to boot.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
nextserver is associated with the field *use_nextserver* (see *use flag*).

---

**number_of_addresses**

**number_of_addresses**
The number of addresses for this range.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
number_of_addresses is part of the base object.

**offset**

The start address offset for this range.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

offset is part of the base object.

**option_filter_rules**

This field contains the Option filters to be applied to this range.

The appliance uses the matching rules of these filters to select the address range from which it assigns a lease.

**Type**

A/An *Filter rule* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

empty

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**options**

An array of *DHCP option* structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

**Type**

A/An *DHCP option* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
options is associated with the field use_options (see use flag).

pxe_lease_time

pxe_lease_time
The PXE lease time value for a range object. Some hosts use PXE (Preboot Execution Environment) to boot remotely from a server. To better manage your IP resources, set a different lease time for PXE boot requests. You can configure the DHCP server to allocate an IP address with a shorter lease time to hosts that send PXE boot requests, so IP addresses are not leased longer than necessary.

A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
pxe_lease_time is associated with the field use_pxe_lease_time (see use flag).

recycle_leases

recycle_leases
If the field is set to True, the leases are kept in the Recycle Bin until one week after expiration. Otherwise, the leases are permanently deleted.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
recycle_leases is associated with the field use_recycle_leases (see use flag).
**relay_agent_filter_rules**

This field contains the Relay Agent filters to be applied to this range.

The appliance uses the matching rules of these filters to select the address range from which it assigns a lease.

**Type**

A/An *Filter rule* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

*empty*

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**server_association_type**

The type of server that is going to serve the range.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- FAILOVER
- MEMBER
- MS_FAILOVER
- MS_SERVER
- NONE

**Create**

The default value is *NONE*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

---

**unknown_clients**

Permission for unknown clients. If set to ‘Deny’ unknown clients will be denied IP addresses.

Known clients include roaming hosts and clients with fixed addresses or DHCP host entries. Unknown clients include clients that are not roaming hosts and clients that do not have fixed addresses or DHCP host entries.

**Type**

String.
Valid values are:
  • Allow
  • Deny

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
unknown_clients is associated with the field use_unknown_clients (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>This field controls whether the DHCP server updates DNS when a DHCP lease is renewed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>update_dns_on_lease_renewal is associated with the field use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal (see use flag).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_bootfile</td>
<td>Use flag for: bootfile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_bootserver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootserver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use flag for: bootserver

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_ddns_domainname**

Use flag for: ddns_domainname

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_ddns_generate_hostname**

Use flag for: ddns_generate_hostname

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_deny_bootp**

Use flag for: deny_bootp

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

## use_email_list

Use flag for: email_list

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

## use_enable_ddns

Use flag for: enable_ddns

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

## use_enable_dhcp_thresholds

Use flag for: enable_dhcp_thresholds

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**

Use flag for: ignore_dhcp_option_list_request

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_known_clients**

Use flag for: known_clients

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_lease_scavenge_time**

Use flag for: lease_scavenge_time

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_logic_filter_rules**

Use flag for: logic_filter_rules

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_ms_options</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_ms_options</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: ms_options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_nextserver</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_nextserver</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: nextserver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_options</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_options</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flag Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Create</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Use flag for: pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_recycle_leases</td>
<td>Use flag for: recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_unknown_clients</td>
<td>Use flag for: unknown_clients</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Use flag for: update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create

The default value is *False*.

Search

The field is not available for search.

## Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bootfile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_api_compatible</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_domainname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delegated_member</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deny_all_clients</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deny_bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email_list</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_dhcp_thresholds</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_email_warnings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_snmp_warnings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exclude</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failover_association</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fingerprint_filter_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_water_mark</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_water_mark_reset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>known_clients</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lease_scavenge_time</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_water_mark</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low_water_mark_reset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mac_filter_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_server</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nac_filter_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number_of_addresses</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>offset</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>option_filter_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
### Table 3.28 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>relay_agent_filter_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>server_association_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unknown_clients</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootfile</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_domainname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_deny_bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_email_list</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_dhcp_thresholds</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_known_clients</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use lease_scavenge_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ms_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_nextserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_recycle_leases</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_unknown_clients</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.166 record:a : DNS A record object.

An A (address) record maps a domain name to an IPv4 address. To define a specific name-to-address mapping, add an A record to a previously defined authoritative forward-mapping zone.

On DELETE request, the boolean argument remove_associated_ptr indicates whether the associated PTR records should be removed while deleting the specified A record. The PTR record will be removed only if “Enable PTR record removal for A/AAAA records” is enabled in Grid DNS properties.

#### Object Reference

References to record:a are *object references*. The *name* part of an A record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:a/ZG5zLmhvc3RjkuMC4xLg:9.9.0.1/some.name.com/default

#### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *ipv4addr, name, view*. 
The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**aws_rte53_record_info**

*aws_rte53_record_info*

Aws Route 53 record information.

**Type**

A/An *Aws Rte53 Record Info* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

aws_rte53_record_info cannot be updated.

aws_rte53_record_info cannot be written.

**cloud_info**

*cloud_info*

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**

A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cloud_info cannot be updated.

cloud_info cannot be written.

**comment**

*comment*

Comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

### creation_time

**creation_time**
The time of the record creation in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
creation_time cannot be updated.
creation_time cannot be written.

### creator

**creator**
The record creator.

Note that changing creator from or to ‘SYSTEM’ value is not allowed.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DYNAMIC
- STATIC
- SYSTEM

**Create**
The default value is *STATIC*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)
The GSS-TSIG principal that owns this record.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

---

### ddns_protected

**ddns_protected**
Determines if the DDNS updates for this record are allowed or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

### disable

**disable**
Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

### discovered_data

**discovered_data**
The discovered data for this A record.

**Type**
A/An *Discovered data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
discovered_data cannot be updated.
discovered_data cannot be written.

dns_name

dns_name
The name for an A record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

extattrs

extattrs
Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information.*

**Create**
The default value is *empty.*

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information.*
forbid_reclamation

Determines if the reclamation is allowed for the record or not.
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

ipv4addr

The IPv4 Address of the record.
Type
String.
The field also supports automatic selection of the next available address in the specified network or range. You can specify the network or range in the following ways:

Using a network or range WAPI reference:
   • func:nextavailableip:<reference>
Using a network lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):
   • func:nextavailableip:<network>[,.<network view>]
Using a range lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):
   • func:nextavailableip:<start_addr-end_addr>[,.<network view>]

Scheduled and approval operations are not supported when using the automatic IP selection.
If you specify a network view for automatic IP selection, you should also add a network_view field in the object to be inserted with the same network view because the network view for automatic IP selection is not used for the actual object insertion.
NOTE: Automatic selection is supported only for JSON and XML requests.
Examples:
   • func:nextavailableip:network/ZG54dfgsrDFEFfsfsLzA:10.0.0.0/8/default
   • func:nextavailableip:10.0.0.0/8
   • func:nextavailableip:10.0.0.0/8,external
   • func:nextavailableip:10.0.0.3-10.0.0.10

This field can also be retrieved from a function call as part of an object insertion. The supported function calls for this field are:
   • the next_available_ip function call in object range (default parameters: {'num': 1})
   • the next_available_ip function call in object network (default parameters: {'num': 1})
To find out if the function can be called when _object_parameters matches multiple objects, see the function documentation.

The default parameters are passed to the specified function call and can be overridden by passing different values for the same parameter in _parameters.

To execute the function call, a dictionary must be set in this field with the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_object_function</td>
<td>The name of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_result_field</td>
<td>The field in which the function returns its result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object</td>
<td>The WAPI object type on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_ref</td>
<td>A WAPI object reference on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters to be passed to the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters used for the object search, mandatory if _object is set.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As part of the insertion, the object identified by _object and _object_parameters will be fetched, and the function identified by _object_function will be called with the parameters specified in _parameters. The result of this function will be retrieved and the field of this function specified in _result_field will be extracted and used as the value for this field.

Note that if the function call returns a list, and the field requires a single value, the first value on the list will be used.

The following example uses a value for the ‘next_available_ip’ field in the 9.0.0.0/8 network, excluding IP addresses 9.0.0.1 and 9.0.0.2:

```json
{
    '_object_function': 'next_available_ip',
    '_parameters': {
        'exclude': ['9.0.0.1', '9.0.0.2'],
    },
    '_result_field': 'ips',
    '_object': 'network',
    '_object_parameters': {
        'network': '9.0.0.0/8',
        'network_view': 'newdefaultnv',
    }
}
```

Note this function call might not be valid for this particular field, this is just an example.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
ipv4addr is part of the base object.
last_queried

last_queried
The time of the last DNS query in Epoch seconds format.
Type
Timestamp.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.

ms_ad_user_data

ms_ad_user_data
The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.
Type
A/An Active Directory User Data struct.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.
ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.

name

name
Name for A record in FQDN format. This value can be in unicode format.
Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The field is required on creation.
Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)
Notes
name is part of the base object.

**reclaimable**

**reclaimable**
Determines if the record is reclaimable or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
reclaimable cannot be updated.
reclaimable cannot be written.

**shared_record_group**

**shared_record_group**
The name of the shared record group in which the record resides. This field exists only on db_objects if this record is a shared record.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
shared_record_group cannot be updated.
shared_record_group cannot be written.

**ttl**

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

### use_ttl

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Use flag for: ttl

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### view

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The name of the DNS view in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is The default DNS view.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

view is part of the base object.

view cannot be updated.

### zone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>zone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.

## Search-only Fields

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

### `discovered_data.ap_ip_address`

`discovered_data.ap_ip_address`

Discovered IP address of Wireless Access Point.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
  
  • ‘=’ (case insensitive search)
  
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.ap_ip_address is a search-only field.

### `discovered_data.ap_name`

`discovered_data.ap_name`

Discovered name of Wireless Access Point.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
  
  • ‘=’ (case insensitive search)
  
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.ap_name is a search-only field.
### discovered_data.ap_ssid

**discovered_data.ap_ssid**

Service set identifier (SSID) associated with Wireless Access Point.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.ap_ssid is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.bgp_as

**discovered_data.bgp_as**

The BGP autonomous system number.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.bgp_as is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.bridge_domain

**discovered_data.bridge_domain**

Discovered bridge domain.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile

The Cisco ISE Endpoint Profile.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile is a search-only field.

discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group

The Cisco ISE security group name.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group is a search-only field.

discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state

The Cisco ISE session state.

Type
String.
Valid values are:

- AUTHENTICATED
- AUTHENTICATING
- DISCONNECTED
- POSTURED
- STARTED

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid**

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid**

The Cisco ISE SSID.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.cmp_type**

**discovered_data.cmp_type**

If the IP is coming from a Cloud environment, the Cloud Management Platform type.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)
### discovered_data.device_contact

**discovered_data.device_contact**

Contact information from device on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

*discovered_data.device_contact* is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.device_location

**discovered_data.device_location**

Location of device on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

*discovered_data.device_location* is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.device_model

**discovered_data.device_model**

The model name of the end device in the vendor terminology.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.device_model is a search-only field.

discovered_data.device_port_name

The system name of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes

founded_data.device_port_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.device_port_type

The hardware type of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.device_port_type is a search-only field.

discovered_data.device_type
The type of end host in vendor terminology.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_type is a search-only field.

```
**discovered_data.device_vendor**
```

discovered_data.device_vendor
The vendor name of the end host.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_vendor is a search-only field.

```
**discovered_data.discovered_name**
```

discovered_data.discovered_name
The name of the network device associated with the discovered IP address.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.discovered_name is a search-only field.
### discovered_data.discoverer

**discovered_data.discoverer**

Specifies whether the IP address was discovered by a NetMRI or NIOS discovery process.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.discoverer is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.endpoint_groups

**discovered_data.endpoint_groups**

A comma-separated list of discovered endpoint groups.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.endpoint_groups is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.first_discovered

**discovered_data.first_discovered**

The date and time the IP address was first discovered in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `'!='` (negative search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
• ‘<’ (less than search)
• ‘<=’ (less than or equal to search)
• ‘>’ (greater than search)
• ‘>=’ (greater than or equal to search)

Notes

*discovered_data.first_discovered is a search-only field.*

### discovered_data.iprg_no

discovered_data.iprg_no

The port redundant group number.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

• ‘!’ (negative search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘<’ (less than)
• ‘>’ (greater than)

Notes

*discovered_data.iprg_no is a search-only field.*

### discovered_data.iprg_state

discovered_data.iprg_state

The status for the IP address within port redundant group.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

*discovered_data.iprg_state is a search-only field.*

### discovered_data.iprg_type

discovered_data.iprg_type

The port redundant group type.

**Type**

String.
The field is available for search via
  • ‘!’ (negative search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘<=’ (less than search)
  • ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.mac_address is a search-only field.

The discovered MAC address for the host. This is the unique identifier of a network device. The discovery acquires the MAC address for hosts that are located on the same network as the Grid member that is running the discovery. This can also be the MAC address of a virtual entity on a specified vSphere server.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.mac_address is a search-only field.
### discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address

**discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address**

The management IP address of the end host that has more than one IP.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.netbios_name

**discovered_data.netbios_name**

The name returned in the NetBIOS reply or the name you manually register for the discovered host.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.netbios_name is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_contact

**discovered_data.network_component_contact**

Contact information from network component on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
• ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_contact is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_description**

discovered_data.network_component_description
A textual description of the switch that is connected to the end device.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_description is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_ip**

discovered_data.network_component_ip
The IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address of the switch that is connected to the end device.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_ip is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_location**

discovered_data.network_component_location
Location of network component on which the IP address was discovered.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
Notes
discovered_data.network_component_location is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_model**

discovered_data.network_component_model

Model name of the switch port connected to the end device in the vendor terminology.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_model is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_name**

discovered_data.network_component_name

If a reverse lookup was successful for the IP address associated with this switch, the host name is displayed here.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_port_description**

discovered_data.network_component_port_description
A textual description of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'= '` (exact equality)
- `'^= '` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_port_description is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.network_component_port_name**

discovered_data.network_component_port_name

The name of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'= '` (exact equality)
- `'^= '` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_port_name is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.network_component_port_number**

discovered_data.network_component_port_number

The number of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `'^= '` (negative search)
- `'= '` (exact equality)
- `'^= '` (less than search)
- `'^= '` (greater than search)
Notes
discovered_data.network_component_port_number is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_type**

discovered_data.network_component_type
Identifies the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_vendor**

discovered_data.network_component_vendor
The vendor name of the switch port connected to the end host.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_vendor is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.open_ports**

discovered_data.open_ports
The list of opened ports on the IP address, represented as: “TCP: 21,22,23 UDP: 137,139”. Limited to max total 1000 ports.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.open_ports is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.os**

discovered_data.os

The operating system of the detected host or virtual entity. The OS can be one of the following:

• Microsoft for all discovered hosts that have a non-null value in the MAC addresses using the NetBIOS discovery method.
• A value that a TCP discovery returns.
• The OS of a virtual entity on a vSphere server.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.os is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.port_duplex**

discovered_data.port_duplex

The negotiated or operational duplex setting of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_duplex is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.port_link_status**

The link status of the switch port connected to the end device. Indicates whether it is connected.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_link_status is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_speed**

The interface speed, in Mbps, of the switch port.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_speed is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_status**

The operational status of the switch port. Indicates whether the port is up or down.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_status is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.port_type**

The type of switch port.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.port_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_vlan_description**

The description of the VLAN of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.port_vlan_description is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_vlan_name**

The name of the VLAN of the switch port.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
discovered_data.port_vlan_number

The ID of the VLAN of the switch port.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.port_vlan_number is a search-only field.

discovered_data.task_name

The name of the discovery task.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.task_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.tenant
Discovered tenant.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.tenant is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.v_adapter

discovered_data.v_adapter
The name of the physical network adapter through which the virtual entity is connected to the appliance.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.v_adapter is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.v_cluster

discovered_data.v_cluster
The name of the VMware cluster to which the virtual entity belongs.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.v_cluster is a search-only field.
discovered_data.v_datacenter

The name of the vSphere datacenter or container to which the virtual entity belongs.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_datacenter is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_entity_name

The name of the virtual entity.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_entity_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_entity_type

The virtual entity type. This can be blank or one of the following: Virtual Machine, Virtual Host, or Virtual Center. Virtual Center represents a VMware vCenter server.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)
Notes
discovered_data.v_entity_type is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| discovered_data.v_host | The name of the VMware server on which the virtual entity was discovered. | String       | :
|             |                                                                             |              |                |
|             |                                                                             |              | += (case insensitive search) |
|             |                                                                             |              | = (exact equality) |
|             |                                                                             |              | ^= (regular expression) |

Notes
discovered_data.v_host is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| discovered_data.v_switch | The name of the switch to which the virtual entity is connected. | String       | :
|             |                                                                             |              |                |
|             |                                                                             |              | += (case insensitive search) |
|             |                                                                             |              | = (exact equality) |
|             |                                                                             |              | ^= (regular expression) |

Notes
discovered_data.v_switch is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| discovered_data.vlan_port_group | Port group which the virtual machine belongs to. | String       | :
|             |                                                                             |              |                |
|             |                                                                             |              | += (case insensitive search) |
|             |                                                                             |              | = (exact equality) |
|             |                                                                             |              | ^= (regular expression) |
discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address

IP address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ':=' (case insensitive search)
- '=' (exact equality)
- '~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address

MAC address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ':=' (case insensitive search)
- '=' (exact equality)
- '~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmhost_name

Name of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.
**discovered_data.vmhost_name**

*discovered_data.vmhost_name*

**List of all physical port names used by the virtual switch on the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted. Represented as: "eth1,eth2,eth3".**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmhost_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names**

*discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names*

List of all physical port names used by the virtual switch on the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted. Represented as: “eth1,eth2,eth3”.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr**

*discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr*

**CIDR subnet of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.**

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<’ (less than search)
- ‘>’ (greater than search)
Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vmi_id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vmi_id**
ID of the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vmi_id is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vmi_ip_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vmi_ip_type**
Discovered IP address type.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:~’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘~’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmi_ip_type is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address**
Indicates whether the IP address is a public address.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vmi_name

**Name of the virtual machine.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_name is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vmi_private_address

**Private IP address of the virtual machine.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_private_address is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id

**ID of the tenant which virtual machine belongs to.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
Notes
discovered_data.vmi_tenent_id is a search-only field.

---

discovered_data.vport_conf_mode

Configured mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- Full-duplex
- Half-duplex
- Unknown

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_conf_mode is a search-only field.

---

discovered_data.vport_conf_speed

Configured speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<’ (less than search)
- ‘>’ (greater than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_conf_speed is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_link_status</td>
<td>Link status of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td></td>
<td>discovered_data.vport_link_status is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mac_address</td>
<td>MAC address of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td></td>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mac_address is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mode</td>
<td>Actual mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td></td>
<td>Valid values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Full-duplex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Half-duplex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Unknown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vport_mode is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.vport_name</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vport_name**

Name of the network adapter on the virtual switch connected with the virtual machine.

**Type**

String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vport_name is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.vport_speed</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vport_speed**

Actual speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vport_speed is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vrf_description**

**Description of the VRF.**  
**Type**  
String.  
**Search**  
The field is available for search via  
- `:=` (case insensitive search)  
- `=` (exact equality)  
- `~=` (regular expression)  
**Notes**  
discovered_data.vrf_description is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vrf_name**

**The name of the VRF.**  
**Type**  
String.  
**Search**  
The field is available for search via  
- `:=` (case insensitive search)  
- `=` (exact equality)  
- `~=` (regular expression)  
**Notes**  
discovered_data.vrf_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vrf_rd**

**Route distinguisher of the VRF.**  
**Type**  
String.  
**Search**  
The field is available for search via  
- `=` (exact equality)  
- `~=` (regular expression)
discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count

**discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count**

**Numer of available ports reported by the virtual switch on** which the virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=' (less than search)
- ‘>=' (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_id

**discovered_data.vswitch_id**

ID of the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_id is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled

**discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled**

Indicates the virtual switch has IPV6 enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vswitch_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vswitch_name**

Name of the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_name is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id**

ID of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name**

Name of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group**

Port group of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'=='` (exact equality)
- `'-='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type**

Type of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'=='` (exact equality)
- `'-='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server**

DHCP server of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.
**Type**  
String.

**Search**  
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**  
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip**

**IP address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.**

**Type**  
String.

**Search**  
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**  
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast**

**Mutilcast address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.**

**Type**  
String.

**Search**  
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**  
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group**

Port group of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type**

Type of virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan**

VLAN of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
• ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_type

Type of the virtual switch: standard or distributed.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
• Distributed
• Standard
• Unknown

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘~’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_type is a search-only field.

Delete arguments

These fields are used only as delete arguments. They are not actual members of the object and therefore will never be returned by the server with this name unless they are nested return fields.

remove_associated_ptr

Delete option that indicates whether the associated PTR records should be removed while deleting the specified A record.

Type
Bool.

Notes
remove_associated_ptr is a delete argument.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aws_rte53_record_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_protected</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forbid_reclamation</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reclaimable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bgp_as</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bridge_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cmp_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discovered_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discoverer</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.endpoint_groups</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.first_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_no</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.last_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.netbios_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.open_ports</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.os</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_duplex</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_speed</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.task_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.tenant</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_adapter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_cluster</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_datacenter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_switch</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vlan_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_ip_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_private_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.29 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_rd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_vlan</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delete Arguments List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>remove_associated_ptr</td>
<td>Bool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.167 record:aaaa : DNS AAAA record object.

An AAAA (address) record maps a domain name to an IPv6 address. To define a specific name-to-address mapping, add an AAAA record to a previously defined authoritative forward-mapping zone.

On DELETE request, the boolean argument remove_associated_ptr indicates whether the associated PTR records should be removed while deleting the specified AAAA record. The PTR record will be removed only if “Enable PTR record removal for A/AAAA records” is enabled in Grid DNS properties.

Object Reference

References to record:aaaa are object references. The name part of an AAAA record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view
Example: record:aaaa/ZG5zLjo6MQ:aaaa.wtest.foo.bar/external

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **ipv6addr, name, view**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**aws_rte53_record_info**

**aws_rte53_record_info**

Aws Route 53 record information.

**Type**

A/An `Aws Rte53 Record Info` struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

aws_rte53_record_info cannot be updated.

aws_rte53_record_info cannot be written.

**cloud_info**

**cloud_info**

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**

A/An `Cloud Information` struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cloud_info cannot be updated.

cloud_info cannot be written.
**comment**

**comment**
Comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**creation_time**

**creation_time**
The time of the record creation in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
creation_time cannot be updated.
creation_time cannot be written.

**creator**

**creator**
The record creator.

Note that changing creator from or to ‘SYSTEM’ value is not allowed.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DYNAMIC
- STATIC
- SYSTEM
Create
The default value is STATIC.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ddns_principal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ddns_principal**
The GSS-TSIG principal that owns this record.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ddns_protected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ddns_protected**
Determines if the DDNS updates for this record are allowed or not.

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>disable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**disable**
Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.
**discovered_data**

**discovered_data**
The discovered data for this AAAA record.

**Type**
A/An *Discovered data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
discovered_data cannot be updated.
discovered_data cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>dns_name</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>dns_name</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The name for an AAAA record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>extattrs</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>extattrs</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information.*

**Create**
The default value is *empty.*

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

### forbid_reclamation

*forbid_reclamation*

Determines if the reclamation is allowed for the record or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False.*

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### ipv6addr

*ipv6addr*

The IPv6 Address of the record.

**Type**

String.

The field also supports automatic selection of the next available address in the specified IPv6 network or range. You can specify the IPv6 network or range in the following ways:

Using an IPv6 network or range WAPI reference:

- func:nextavailableip:<reference>

Using an IPv6 network lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):

- func:nextavailableip:<network>[,<network view>]

Using an IPv6 range lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):

- func:nextavailableip:<start_addr-end_addr>[,<network view>]

Scheduled and approval operations are not supported when using the automatic IP selection.

If you specify a network view for automatic IP selection, you should also add a network_view field in the object to be inserted with the same network view because the network view for automatic IP selection is not used for the actual object insertion.

NOTE: Automatic selection is supported only for JSON and XML requests.

**Examples:**

- func:nextavailableip:network/ZG54dFgsrDFEFsfsLzA:abcd%3A%3A/64/default
- func:nextavailableip:abcd::/64
- func:nextavailableip:abcd::/64,external
- func:nextavailableip:abcd::20-abcd::30

This field can also be retrieved from a function call as part of an object insertion. The supported function calls for this field are:
the next_available_ip function call in object ipv6network (default parameters: {'num': 1})

the next_available_ip function call in object ipv6range (default parameters: {'num': 1})

To find out if the function can be called when _object_parameters matches multiple objects, see the function documentation.

The default parameters are passed to the specified function call and can be overridden by passing different values for the same parameter in _parameters.

To execute the function call, a dictionary must be set in this field with the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_object_function</td>
<td>The name of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_result_field</td>
<td>The field in which the function returns its result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_object</td>
<td>The WAPI object type on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_object_ref</td>
<td>A WAPI object reference on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters to be passed to the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_object_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters used for the object search, mandatory if _object is set.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As part of the insertion, the object identified by _object and _object_parameters will be fetched, and the function identified by _object_function will be called with the parameters specified in _parameters. The result of this function will be retrieved and the field of this function specified in _result_field will be extracted and used as the value for this field.

Note that if the function call returns a list, and the field requires a single value, the first value on the list will be used.

The following example uses a value for the ‘next_available_ip’ field in the 9.0.0.0/8 network, excluding IP addresses 9.0.0.1 and 9.0.0.2:

```
{
    '_object_function': 'next_available_ip',
    '_parameters': {
        'exclude': ['9.0.0.1', '9.0.0.2'],
    },
    '_result_field': 'ips',
    '_object': 'network',
    '_object_parameters': {
        'network': '9.0.0.0/8',
        'network_view': 'newdefaultnv',
    }
}
```

Note this function call might not be valid for this particular field, this is just an example.

Create

The field is required on creation.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘=~’ (regular expression)

Notes
ipv6addr is part of the base object.

### last_queried

**last_queried**
The time of the last DNS query in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.

### ms_ad_user_data

**ms_ad_user_data**
The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

**Type**
A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.
ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.

### name

**name**
Name for the AAAA record in *FQDN* format. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
Notes
name is part of the base object.

**reclaimable**

**reclaimable**
Determined if the record is reclaimable or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
reclaimable cannot be updated.
reclaimable cannot be written.

**shared_record_group**

**shared_record_group**
The name of the shared record group in which the record resides. This field exists only on db_objects if this record is a shared record.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
shared_record_group cannot be updated.
shared_record_group cannot be written.

**ttl**

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for the record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is empty.
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

use_ttl

use_ttl
Use flag for: ttl

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

view

view
The name of the DNS view in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is The default DNS view.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
view is part of the base object.
view cannot be updated.

zone

zone
The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘:=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.

### Search-only Fields

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

#### discovered_data.ap_ip_address

**discovered_data.ap_ip_address**

Discovered IP address of Wireless Access Point.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘:=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.ap_ip_address is a search-only field.

#### discovered_data.ap_name

**discovered_data.ap_name**

Discovered name of Wireless Access Point.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘:=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)
**Notes**
discovered_data.ap_name is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.ap_ssid

**discovered_data.ap_ssid**

Service set identifier (SSID) associated with Wireless Access Point.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- ‘:’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.ap_ssid is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.bgp_as

**discovered_data.bgp_as**

The BGP autonomous system number.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.bgp_as is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.bridge_domain

**discovered_data.bridge_domain**

Discovered bridge domain.

**Type**

String.
Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.bridge_domain is a search-only field.

---

discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile

The Cisco ISE Endpoint Profile.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile is a search-only field.

---

discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group

The Cisco ISE security group name.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state**

The Cisco ISE session state.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- AUTHENTICATED
- AUTHENTICATING
- DISCONNECTED
- POSTURED
- STARTED

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid**

The Cisco ISE SSID.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.cmp_type**

If the IP is coming from a Cloud environment, the Cloud Management Platform type.
**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.cmp_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_contact**

Contact information from device on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_contact is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_location**

Location of device on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_location is a search-only field.
discovered_data.device_model

The model name of the end device in the vendor terminology.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_model is a search-only field.

discovered_data.device_port_name

The system name of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_port_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.device_port_type

The hardware type of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_port_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_type**

discovered_data.device_type
The type of end host in vendor terminology.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_vendor**

discovered_data.device_vendor
The vendor name of the end host.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_vendor is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.discovered_name**

discovered_data.discovered_name
The name of the network device associated with the discovered IP address.

Type
String.
**discovered_data.discovered_name**

*discovered_data.discovered_name*

Specifies whether the IP address was discovered by a NetMRI or NIOS discovery process.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- '\=' (case insensitive search)
- '=' (exact equality)
- '~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.discovered_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.discoverer**

*discovered_data.discoverer*

For IPv6 address only. The DHCP unique identifier of the discovered host. This is an optional field, and data might not be included.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- '\=' (case insensitive search)
- '=' (exact equality)
- '~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.discoverer is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.duid**

*discovered_data.duid*

For IPv6 address only. The DHCP unique identifier of the discovered host. This is an optional field, and data might not be included.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- '\=' (case insensitive search)
- '=' (exact equality)
- '~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.duid is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.endpoint_groups**

A comma-separated list of discovered endpoint groups.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `\:=` (case insensitive search)
- `\=` (exact equality)
- `\~\=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.endpoint_groups is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.first_discovered**

The date and time the IP address was first discovered in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `\!\=` (negative search)
- `\=` (exact equality)
- `\<=` (less than search)
- `\>=` (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.first_discovered is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.iprg_no**

The port redundant group number.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `\!\=` (negative search)
Notes
discovered_data.iprg_no is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.iprg_state**

*discovered_data.iprg_state*

The status for the IP address within port redundant group.

*Type*

String.

*Search*

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

*Notes*

discovered_data.iprg_state is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.iprg_type**

*discovered_data.iprg_type*

The port redundant group type.

*Type*

String.

*Search*

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

*Notes*

discovered_data.iprg_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.last_discovered**

*discovered_data.last_discovered*

The date and time the IP address was last discovered in *Epoch seconds* format.

*Type*

Timestamp.

*Search*

The field is available for search via
• ‘!’ (negative search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘<=’ (less than search)
• ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.last_discovered is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.mac_address**

discovered_data.mac_address

The discovered MAC address for the host. This is the unique identifier of a network device. The discovery acquires the MAC address for hosts that are located on the same network as the Grid member that is running the discovery. This can also be the MAC address of a virtual entity on a specified vSphere server.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.mac_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address**

discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address

The management IP address of the end host that has more than one IP.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.netbios_name</code></td>
<td>The name returned in the NetBIOS reply or the name you manually register for the discovered host.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
<td><code>discovered_data.netbios_name</code> is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>`'=' (case insensitive search)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>`'=' (exact equality)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>'^='</code> (regular expression)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact information from network component on which the IP address was discovered.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>`'=' (case insensitive search)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>`'=' (exact equality)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>'^='</code> (regular expression)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A textual description of the switch that is connected to the end device.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>`'=' (case insensitive search)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>`'=' (exact equality)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes
discovered_data.network_component_description is a search-only field.

discovered_data.network_component_ip

The **IPv4 Address** or **IPv6 Address** of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_ip is a search-only field.


discovered_data.network_component_location

Location of network component on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_location is a search-only field.


discovered_data.network_component_model

Model name of the switch port connected to the end device in the vendor terminology.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=' (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_model is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_name**

discovered_data.network_component_name
If a reverse lookup was successful for the IP address associated with this switch, the host name is displayed here.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=' (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_port_description**

discovered_data.network_component_port_description
A textual description of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=' (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_port_description is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_port_name**

discovered_data.network_component_port_name
The name of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_port_name is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.network_component_port_number**

The number of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `!` (negative search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_port_number is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.network_component_type**

Identifies the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
### discovered_data.network_component_vendor

**discovered_data.network_component_vendor**

The vendor name of the switch port connected to the end host.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_vendor is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.open_ports

**discovered_data.open_ports**

The list of opened ports on the IP address, represented as: “TCP: 21,22,23 UDP: 137,139”. Limited to max total 1000 ports.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.open_ports is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.os

**discovered_data.os**

The operating system of the detected host or virtual entity. The OS can be one of the following:

- Microsoft for all discovered hosts that have a non-null value in the MAC addresses using the NetBIOS discovery method.
- A value that a TCP discovery returns.
• The OS of a virtual entity on a vSphere server.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.os is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.port_duplex**

**discovered_data.port_duplex**
The negotiated or operational duplex setting of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_duplex is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.port_link_status**

**discovered_data.port_link_status**
The link status of the switch port connected to the end device. Indicates whether it is connected.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_link_status is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.port_speed**

The interface speed, in Mbps, of the switch port.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.port_speed is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_status**

The operational status of the switch port. Indicates whether the port is up or down.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.port_status is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_type**

The type of switch port.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.port_type is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.port_vlan_description**

The description of the VLAN of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_vlan_description is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_vlan_name**

The name of the VLAN of the switch port.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_vlan_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_vlan_number**

The ID of the VLAN of the switch port.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘!=' (negative search)
- ‘=' (exact equality)
• ‘<’ (less than search)
• ‘>’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.port_vlan_number is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.task_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

`discovered_data.task_name`

The name of the discovery task.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.task_name is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.tenant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

`discovered_data.tenant`

Discovered tenant.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.tenant is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.v_adapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

`discovered_data.v_adapter`
The name of the physical network adapter through which the virtual entity is connected to the appliance.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_adapter is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.v_cluster

discovered_data.v_cluster
The name of the VMware cluster to which the virtual entity belongs.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_cluster is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.v_datacenter

discovered_data.v_datacenter
The name of the vSphere datacenter or container to which the virtual entity belongs.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_datacenter is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.v_entity_name**

*discovered_data.v_entity_name*

The name of the virtual entity.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.v_entity_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.v_entity_type**

*discovered_data.v_entity_type*

The virtual entity type. This can be blank or one of the following: Virtual Machine, Virtual Host, or Virtual Center. Virtual Center represents a VMware vCenter server.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.v_entity_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.v_host**

*discovered_data.v_host*

The name of the VMware server on which the virtual entity was discovered.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
Notes
discovered_data.v_host is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_switch

The name of the switch to which the virtual entity is connected.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_switch is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vlan_port_group

Port group which the virtual machine belongs to.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vlan_port_group is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address

IP address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address

MAC address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ':=' (case insensitive search)
• '=' (exact equality)
• '~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmhost_name

Name of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ':=' (case insensitive search)
• '=' (exact equality)
• '~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names

List of all physical port names used by the virtual switch on the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted. Represented as: “eth1,eth2,eth3”.

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 1614
**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

`discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names` is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr**

**discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr**

CIDR subnet of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `!=` (negative search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)

**Notes**

`discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr` is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vmi_id**

**discovered_data.vmi_id**

ID of the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**

`discovered_data.vmi_id` is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vmi_ip_type**

**discovered_data.vmi_ip_type**

Discovered IP address type.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmi_ip_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address**

**discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address**

Indicates whether the IP address is a public address.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmi_name**

**discovered_data.vmi_name**

Name of the virtual machine.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
**Notes**

*discovered_data.vmi_name* is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vmi_private_address

**discovered_data.vmi_private_address**

Private IP address of the virtual machine.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

*discovered_data.vmi_private_address* is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id

**discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id**

ID of the tenant which virtual machine belongs to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

*discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id* is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vport_conf_mode

**discovered_data.vport_conf_mode**

**Configured mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch** where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- Full-duplex
- Half-duplex
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘!’ (negative search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘<=’ (less than search)
  • ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_conf_speed is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_conf_speed**

**discovered_data.vport_conf_speed**
Configured speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘!’ (negative search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘<=’ (less than search)
  • ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_conf_speed is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_link_status**

**discovered_data.vport_link_status**
Link status of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_link_status is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vport_mac_address**

MAC address of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vport_mac_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_mode**

Actual mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- Full-duplex
- Half-duplex
- Unknown

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vport_mode is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_name**

Name of the network adapter on the virtual switch connected with the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.vport_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_speed**

**discovered_data.vport_speed**

*Actual speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where* the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!=' (negative search)
- '=' (exact equality)
- '<=' (less than search)
- '>=' (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vport_speed is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vrf_description**

**discovered_data.vrf_description**

*Description of the VRF.*

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ':=' (case insensitive search)
- '=' (exact equality)
- '-=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vrf_description is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vrf_name**

The name of the VRF.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vrf_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vrf_rd**

Route distinguisher of the VRF.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vrf_rd is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count**

Number of available ports reported by the virtual switch on which the virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vswitch_id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vswitch_id**

ID of the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `‘=’` (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_id is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled**

Indicates the virtual switch has IPV6 enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `‘=’` (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vswitch_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vswitch_name**

Name of the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `‘:=’` (case insensitive search)
- `‘=’` (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id**

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id

ID of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

• ‘=' (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name**

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name

Name of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group**

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group

Port group of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type**

Type of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server**

DHCP server of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip**

IP address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast**

Discovered data `vswitch_tep_multicast`

Multicast address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group**

Discovered data `vswitch_tep_port_group`

Port group of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| `discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type` | | Type of virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch. | String | The field is available for search via:  
  - `:=` (case insensitive search)  
  - `=` (exact equality)  
  - `~=` (regular expression) | `discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type` is a search-only field. |
| `discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan` | | VLAN of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch. | String | The field is available for search via:  
  - `:=` (case insensitive search)  
  - `=` (exact equality)  
  - `~=` (regular expression) | `discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan` is a search-only field. |
| `discovered_data.vswitch_type` | | Type of the virtual switch: standard or distributed. | String | Valid values are:  
  - Distributed  
  - Standard  
  - Unknown |
Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_type is a search-only field.

Delete arguments

These fields are used only as delete arguments. They are not actual members of the object and therefore will never be returned by the server with this name unless they are nested return fields.

remove_associated_ptr

remove_associated_ptr

Delete option that indicates whether the associated PTR records should be removed while deleting the specified A record.

Type

Bool.

Notes

remove_associated_ptr is a delete argument.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aws_rte53_record_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_protected</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forbid_reclamation</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reclaimable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Search</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bgp_as</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bridge_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cmp_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discovered_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discoverer</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.duid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.endpoint_groups</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.first_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_no</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.last_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.netbios_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.open_ports</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.os</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_duplex</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_speed</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Search</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.task_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.tenant</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_adapters</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_cluster</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_datacenter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_switch</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vlan_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_ip_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_private_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_rd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Delete Arguments List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>remove_associated_ptr</td>
<td>Bool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.168 record:alias : DNS Alias record object.

Alias resource record allows you to create typed aliases for standard DNS resource records which are resolved dynamically by an authoritative server. Unlike CNAME Alias can be created in the zone apex.

Object Reference

References to record:alias are *object references*. The *name* part of a DNS Alias object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:alias/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:some.name.com/myview

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *name, target_name, target_type, view*.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target_name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target_type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

aws_rte53_record_info

**aws_rte53_record_info**

Aws Route 53 record information.

**Type**

A/An "Aws Rte53 Record Info" struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

aws_rte53_record_info cannot be updated.

aws_rte53_record_info cannot be written.
cloud_info

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**

A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cloud_info cannot be updated.

cloud_info cannot be written.

comment

Comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:’ (regular expression)

creator

The record creator.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- STATIC

**Create**

The default value is *STATIC*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**disable**

Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**dns_name**

The name for an Alias record in punycode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

---

**dns_target_name**

Target name in punycode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

dns_target_name cannot be updated.
dns_target_name cannot be written.
**extattrs**

*extattrs*

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**last_queried**

*last_queried*

The time of the last DNS query in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

last_queried cannot be updated.

last_queried cannot be written.

**name**

*name*

The name for an Alias record in *FQDN* format. This value can be in unicode format. Regular expression search is not supported for unicode values.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ``: (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
Notes
name is part of the base object.

**target_name**

**target_name**
Target name in *FQDN* format. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
target_name is part of the base object.

**target_type**

**target_type**
Target type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- A
- AAAA
- MX
- NAPTR
- PTR
- SPF
- SRV
- TXT
Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
target_type is part of the base object.

| ttl |

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

| use_ttl |

**use_ttl**
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

| view |

**view**
The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The default value is The default DNS view.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

zone is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aws_rte53_record_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_target_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.169 record:caa : DNS CAA record object.

The Certification Authority Authorization (CAA) DNS resource record (RR) is used to specify which certificate authorities (CAs) are allowed to issue certificates for a domain. For further details see RFC-6844.

Object Reference

References to record:caa are object references. The name part of a CAA record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:caa/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY2FN1ZXIsLm9yZw:caa_example0.com/default

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations when managed on Cloud Platform members:

- Function calls

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name, view.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ca_flag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ca_tag</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ca_value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ca_flag

ca_flag
Flag of CAA record.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
### ca_tag

**ca_tag**

Tag of CAA record.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

### ca_value

**ca_value**

Value of CAA record

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

### cloud_info

**cloud_info**

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**

A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

**comment**

*comment*
Comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

*Type*
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

*Create*
The default value is *empty*.

*Search*
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**creation_time**

*creation_time*
The creation time of the record.

*Type*
Timestamp.

*Search*
The field is not available for search.

*Notes*
creation_time cannot be updated.
creation_time cannot be written.

**creator**

*creator*
The record creator. Note that changing creator from or to ‘SYSTEM’ value is not allowed.

*Type*
String.

*Valid values are:*

- DYNAMIC
- STATIC
• SYSTEM

Create
The default value is STATIC.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ddns_principal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ddns_principal**
The GSS-TSIG principal that owns this record.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ddns_protected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ddns_protected**
Determines if the DDNS updates for this record are allowed or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>disable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**disable**
Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### **dns_name**

**dns_name**
The name of the CAA record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

### **extattrs**

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

### **forbid_reclamation**

**forbid_reclamation**
Determines if the reclamation is allowed for the record or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### last_queried

**last_queried**
The time of the last DNS query in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_queried cannot be updated.
lst_queried cannot be written.

### name

**name**
The CAA record name in *FQDN* format. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

### reclaimable

**reclaimable**
Determines if the record is reclaimable or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
Notes
reclaimable cannot be updated.
reclaimable cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

TTL
The Time to Live (TTL) value for the record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Use_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Use flag for: ttl

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>View</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

View
The name of the DNS view in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is The default DNS view.
Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
view is part of the base object.

zone
zone
The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ca_flag</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ca_tag</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ca_value</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_protected</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forbid_reclamation</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reclaimable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.170 record:cname : DNS CNAME record object.

A CNAME record maps an alias to a canonical name. You can use CNAME records in both forward- and IPv4 reverse-mapping zones to serve two different purposes. (At this time, you cannot use CNAME records with IPv6 reverse-mapping zones.)

In a forward-mapping zone, a CNAME record maps an alias to a canonical (or official) name. CNAME records are often more convenient to use than canonical names because they can be shorter or more descriptive.

Object Reference

References to record:cname are object references. The name part of a DNS CNAME object reference has the following components:

• Name of the record
• Name of the view

Example: record:cname/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:some.name.com/myview

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations when managed on Cloud Platform members:

• Function calls

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): canonical, name, view.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>canonical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

aws_rte53_record_info

Aws Route 53 record information.

Type

A/An `Aws Rte53 Record Info` struct.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

aws_rte53_record_info cannot be updated.
aws_rte53_record_info cannot be written.
**canonical**

**canonical**
Canonical name in *FQDN* format. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
canonical is part of the base object.

---

**cloud_info**

**cloud_info**
Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**
A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
cloud_info cannot be updated.

cloud_info cannot be written.

---

**comment**

**comment**
Comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.
Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘⁼’ (exact equality)
- ‘~⁼’ (regular expression)

creation_time

creation_time

The time of the record creation in *Epoch seconds* format.

Type

Timestamp.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

creation_time cannot be updated.

creation_time cannot be written.

creator

creator

The record creator.

Note that changing creator from or to ‘SYSTEM’ value is not allowed.

Type

String.

Valid values are:

- DYNAMIC
- STATIC
- SYSTEM

Create

The default value is *STATIC*.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘⁼’ (exact equality)
**ddns_principal**

**ddns_principal**
The GSS-TSIG principal that owns this record.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**ddns_protected**

**ddns_protected**
Determines if the DDNS updates for this record are allowed or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**disable**

**disable**
Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**dns_canonical**

**dns_canonical**
Canonical name in punycode format.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_canonical cannot be updated.
dns_canonical cannot be written.

**dns_name**

**dns_name**
The name for the CNAME record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

**extattrs**

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.  

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 1649
**forbid_reclamation**

**forbid_reclamation**
Determines if the reclamation is allowed for the record or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**last_queried**

**last_queried**
The time of the last DNS query in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.

**name**

**name**
The name for a CNAME record in *FQDN* format. This value can be in unicode format. Regular expression search is not supported for unicode values.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)
Notes
name is part of the base object.

reclaimable

reclaimable
Determines if the record is reclaimable or not.

Type
Bool.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
reclaimable cannot be updated.
reclaimable cannot be written.

shared_record_group

shared_record_group
The name of the shared record group in which the record resides. This field exists only on db_objects if this record is a shared record.

Type
String.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
shared_record_group cannot be updated.
shared_record_group cannot be written.

ttl

ttl
The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_ttl**
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**view**
The name of the DNS view in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is The default DNS view.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
view is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>zone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**zone**
The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aws_rte53_record_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>canonical</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_protected</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_canonical</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forbid_reclamation</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reclaimable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.171 record:dhcid : DNS DHCID record object.

The DHCID DNS resource record (RR) is used to associate the DNS domain names with the DHCP clients using the domain names.

### Object Reference

References to record:dhcid are object references. The name part of an DHCID record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:dhcid/ZG5zLmJpbm:h1.wtest.foo.bar/external
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Modify (update)

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name, view.

creation_time

creation_time

The creation time of the record.

Type

Timestamp.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

creation_time cannot be updated.
creation_time cannot be written.

creator

creator

The record creator.

Type

String.

Valid values are:

- DYNAMIC
- STATIC
- SYSTEM

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
creator cannot be updated.
creator cannot be written.

dhcid

dhcid
The Base64 encoded DHCP client information.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
dhcid cannot be updated.
dhcid cannot be written.

dns_name

dns_name
The name for the DHCID record in punycode format.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

name

name
The name of the DHCID record in FQDN format.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • `':='` (case insensitive search)
  • `'='` (exact equality)
  • `'~=='` (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

### ttl

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for the record. A *32-bit unsigned integer* that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see *use flag*).
ttl cannot be updated.
ttl cannot be written.

### use_ttl

**use_ttl**
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
use_ttl cannot be updated.
use_ttl cannot be written.
**view**

*view*

The name of the DNS view in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

*view* is part of the base object.

*view* cannot be updated.

*view* cannot be written.

---

**zone**

*zone*

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

*zone* cannot be updated.

*zone* cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.172 record:dname : DNS DNAME record object.

A DNAME record maps all the names in one domain to those in another domain, essentially substituting one domain name suffix with the other.

### Object Reference

References to record:dname are object references. The name part of a DNS DNAME object reference has the following components:

- The name of the record.
- The name of the view.

Example: record:dname/ZG5zLmJpsaG9zdA:us.example.com/default.external

### Restrictions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name, target, view.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**cloud_info**

**cloud_info**
The structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**

A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

---

**comment**

**comment**

The comment for the record.

**Type**

String.

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

---

**creation_time**

**creation_time**

The time of the record creation in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

creation_time cannot be updated.
creation_time cannot be written.
**creator**

The record creator.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**
- DYNAMIC
- STATIC
- SYSTEM

**Create**

The default value is STATIC.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**ddns_principal**

The GSS-TSIG principal that owns this record.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**ddns_protected**

Determines if the DDNS updates for this record are allowed.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.
**disable**

*disable*
Determines if the record is disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**dns_name**

*dns_name*
The name for a DNS DNAME record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

**dns_target**

*dns_target*
The target domain name of the DNS DNAME record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_target cannot be updated.
dns_target cannot be written.
extattrs

Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

Type
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

forbid_reclamation

Determines if the reclamation is allowed for the record.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

last_queried

The time of the last DNS query in Epoch seconds format.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.
**name**

The name of the DNS DNAME record in *FQDN* format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

**reclaimable**

Determines if the record is reclaimable.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

reclaimable cannot be updated.

reclaimable cannot be written.

**shared_record_group**

The name of the shared record group in which the record resides. This field exists only on db_objects if this record is a shared record.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
target

The target domain name of the DNS DNAME record in FQDN format.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The field is required on creation.

Search

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes

target is part of the base object.

ttl

Time To Live (TTL) value for the record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, that the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

Type

Unsigned integer.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).
**use_ttl**

**use_ttl**
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**view**

**view**
The name of the DNS View in which the record resides, for example “external”.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

view is part of the base object.

view cannot be updated.

**zone**

**zone**
The name of the zone in which the record resides. For example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_protected</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_target</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forbid_reclamation</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reclaimable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.173 record:dnskey : DNS DNSKEY record object.

The DNSKEY resource record stores public keys for the DNSSEC authentication process. The DNSKEY records are generated automatically when the corresponding authoritative zone is signed. The the DNSKEY resource record object is read-only.

The DNSKEY resource record is defined in RFC 4034.

Object Reference

References to record:dnskey are object references. The name part of a DNS DNSKEY object reference has the following components:

- The name of the record.
- The name of the view.

Example: record:dnskey/ZG5zLmJpsaG9zdA:us.example.com/default.external

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:
• Create (insert)
• Delete
• Modify (update)
• Scheduling

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name, view.

**algorithm**

The public key encryption algorithm of a DNSKEY Record object.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- DSA
- ECDSAP256SHA256
- ECDSAP384SHA384
- NSEC3DSA
- NSEC3RSASHA1
- RSAMD5
- RSASHA1
- RSASHA256
- RSASHA512

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

algorithm cannot be updated.
algorithm cannot be written.
### comment

**comment**  
The comment for the record.  

**Type**  
String.  

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**  
The field is available for search via  
- `:=` (case insensitive search)  
- `=:` (exact equality)  
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**  
comment cannot be updated.  
comment cannot be written.

### creation_time

**creation_time**  
The creation time of the record.  

**Type**  
Timestamp.  

**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**  
creation_time cannot be updated.  
creation_time cannot be written.

### creator

**creator**  
The record creator.  

**Type**  
String.  

**Valid values are:**  
- SYSTEM

**Search**  
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
creator cannot be updated.
creator cannot be written.

dns_name

dns_name
The name for a DNSKEY record in punycode format.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

flags

flags
The flags field is a 16-bit unsigned integer. Currently, only two bits of this value are used: the least significant bit and bit 7. The other bits are reserved for future use and must be zero. If bit 7 is set to 1, the key is a DNS zone key. Otherwise, the key is not a zone key and cannot be used to verify zone data. The least significant bit indicates “secure entry point property”. If it is not zero, the key is a key signing key (KSK type). Otherwise, the key type is ZSK.

Type
Integer.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
flags cannot be updated.
flags cannot be written.

key_tag

key_tag
The key tag identifying the public key of a DNSKEY Record object.

Type
Unsigned integer.
Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
key_tag cannot be updated.
key_tag cannot be written.

**last_queried**

last_queried
The time of the last DNS query in Epoch seconds format.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.

**name**

name
The name of the DNSKEY record in FQDN format. It has to be the same as the zone, where the record resides.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.
public_key

The public key. The format of the returned value depends on the key algorithm.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
public_key cannot be updated.
public_key cannot be written.

ttl

The Time To Live (TTL) value for the record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).
ttl cannot be updated.
ttl cannot be written.

use_ttl

Use flag for: ttl

Type
Bool.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
use_ttl cannot be updated.
use_ttl cannot be written.
view

The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

Type

String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

view is part of the base object.
view cannot be updated.
view cannot be written.

zone

zone

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

Type

String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>algorithm</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flags</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key_tag</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>&lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>public_key</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.174 record:ds: DNS DS record object.

The DS key record is a part of the DNS security extension records. The DS RR contains a hash of a child zone’s KSK and can be used as a trust anchor in some security-aware resolvers and to create a secure delegation point for a signed subzone in DNS servers. It is used to authorize the DNSKEY records of the child zone and thus to establish the DNSSEC chain of trust.

The DS resource record is defined in RFC 4034.

The DS resource records are automatically generated upon the signing of the child zone of an authoritative zone residing on the appliance.

### Object Reference

References to record:ds are object references. The name part of a DNS DS object reference has the following components:

- The name of the record.
- The name of the view.

Example: record:ds/ZG5zLmJpsaG9zdA:us.example.com/default.external

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Scheduling

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name, view.

algorithm

algorithm

The algorithm of the DNSKEY RR to which this DS RR refers. It uses the same algorithm values and types as the corresponding DNSKEY RR.

Type

String.

Valid values are:

- DSA
- ECDSAP256SHA256
- ECDSAP384SHA384
- NSEC3DSA
- NSEC3RSASHA1
- RSAMD5
- RSASHA1
- RSASHA256
- RSASHA512

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

algorithm cannot be updated.
algorithm cannot be written.

cloud_info

cloud_info

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

Type

A/An Cloud Information struct.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes
cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

**comment**

*comment*
The comment for the record.

*Type*
String.

*Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.*

*Search*
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

*Notes*
comment cannot be updated.
comment cannot be written.

**creation_time**

*creation_time*
The creation time of the record.

*Type*
Timestamp.

*Search*
The field is not available for search.

*Notes*
creation_time cannot be updated.
creation_time cannot be written.

**creator**

*creator*
The record creator.

*Type*
String.

*Valid values are:*
- SYSTEM
**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
creator cannot be updated.
creator cannot be written.

---

**digest**

**digest**
The digest of the DNSKEY resource record that is stored in a DS Record object.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
digest cannot be updated.
digest cannot be written.

---

**digest_type**

**digest_type**
The algorithm used to construct the digest.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- SHA1
- SHA256

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
digest_type cannot be updated.
digest_type cannot be written.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>dns_name</strong></td>
<td>The name for the DS record in punycode format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Values</strong></td>
<td>With leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>Dns_name cannot be updated. Dns_name cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>key_tag</strong></td>
<td>The key tag value that is used to determine which key to use to verify signatures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘&lt;=’ (less than search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘&gt;=’ (greater than search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>Key_tag cannot be updated. Key_tag cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>last_queried</strong></td>
<td>The time of the last DNS query in Epoch seconds format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Timestamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>Last_queried cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
last_queried cannot be written.

**name**

**name**
The name of the DNS DS record in *FQDN* format.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

**ttl**

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for the record. A *32-bit unsigned integer* that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl (see use flag).*
ttl cannot be updated.
ttl cannot be written.

**use_ttl**

**use_ttl**
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
use_ttl cannot be updated.
use_ttl cannot be written.

view

The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
view is part of the base object.
view cannot be updated.
view cannot be written.

zone

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.
Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>algorithm</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>digest</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>digest_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key_tag</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>&lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.175 record:dtclbdn : DTC LBDN object.

Load Balanced Domain Name (LBDN) is a Load balanced domain name record type, which is served by Infoblox Name Servers. LBDN is a qualified domain name associated with a specific service such as ftp.abc.com or www.abc.com. A LBDN record must be associated to a zone for which Infoblox is authoritative for. User may assign multiple “Resource Pools” to a LBDN record. User may also assign one or more DNS Distribution (Load balancing) methods an LBDN record. User must not be able to create multiple LBDNs for the same name.

Object Reference

References to record:dtclbdn are object references.

The name part of a DTC LBDN record object reference has the following components:

- Name of DTC LBDN record

Example: record:dtclbdn/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmdldyQxMTk:DTCLBDNRecord1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export
The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment, name, view, zone**.

**comment**

*comment*

The comment for the DTC LBDN record object; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.

comment cannot be updated.

comment cannot be written.

**disable**

*disable*

Determines whether the DTC LBDN is disabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

disable cannot be updated.

disable cannot be written.
**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

---

**last_queried**

The time of the last DNS query in Epoch seconds format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.

---

**lbdn**

The DTC LBDN object.

**Type**
String.
This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
lbdn cannot be updated.
lbdn cannot be written.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**name**
The display name of the DTC LBDN record.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**pattern**
An FQDN pattern, LBDN wildcards can be used.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
pattern cannot be updated.
pattern cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**view**
The name of the DNS View in which the record resides.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
view is part of the base object.
view cannot be updated.
view cannot be written.

---

### zone

**zone**
The name of the zone in which the record resides.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
zone is part of the base object.
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.

---

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lbdn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.176 record:host : DNS Host record object.

A host record defines attributes for a node, such as the name-to-address and address-to-name mapping. This alleviates having to specify an A record and a PTR record separately for the same node. A host can also define aliases and DHCP fixed address nodes. The zone must be created first before adding a host record for the zone.

Object Reference

References to record:host are object references. The name part of a Host Record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the host record
- Name of the view

Example: record:host/ZG5zLmhvc3QkLj9kZWZhd3QuaDE:some.name.com/default

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations when managed on Cloud Platform members:

- Function calls

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): ipv4addrs, ipv6addrs, name, view.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addrs</td>
<td>The field is required only for an IPv4 object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addrs</td>
<td>The field is required only for an IPv6 object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

aliases

This is a list of aliases for the host. The aliases must be in FQDN format. This value can be in unicode format.

Type

String array.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is not available for search.
**allow_telnet**

This field controls whether the credential is used for both the Telnet and SSH credentials. If set to False, the credential is used only for SSH.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**cli_credentials**

The CLI credentials for the host record.

**Type**

A/An *CLI credential* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**cloud_info**

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**

A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

**comment**

comment
Comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

configure_for_dns

When configure_for_dns is false, the host does not have parent zone information.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

ddns_protected

Determined if the DDNS updates for this record are allowed or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

device_description
The description of the device.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ’:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ’=’ (exact equality)
- ’~=’ (regular expression)

---

**device_location**

The location of the device.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ’:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ’=’ (exact equality)
- ’~=’ (regular expression)

---

**device_type**

The type of the device.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
The vendor of the device.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is _empty_.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:~’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is _False_.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

Determines if the discovery for the record is disabled or not. False means that the discovery is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is _False_.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dns_aliases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**dns_aliases**
The list of aliases for the host in punycode format.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is **empty**.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dns_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**dns_name**
The name for a host record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>enable_immediate_discovery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**enable_immediate_discovery**
Determines if the discovery for the record should be immediately enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is **undefined**.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
enable_immediate_discovery is not readable.
**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

---

**ipv4addrs**

**ipv4addrs**

This is a list of *IPv4 Addresses* for the host.

**Type**

A/An *record:host_ipv4addr* object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described *here*.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, which will try to respectively add or remove the specified value(s) to the list. An error will be returned if adding already existing value(s) or if removing non existent one(s). Note that this is supported only when using JSON to access the WAPI.

**Create**

The field is required only for an IPv4 object.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ipv4addrs is part of the base object.

---

**ipv6addrs**

**ipv6addrs**

This is a list of *IPv6 Addresses* for the host.

**Type**

A/An *record:host_ipv6addr* object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described *here*.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, which will try to respectively add or remove the specified value(s) to the list. An error will be returned if adding already existing value(s) or if removing non existent one(s). Note that this is supported only when using JSON to access the WAPI.
Create
The field is required only for an IPv6 object.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ipv6addrs is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last_queried</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**last_queried**
The time of the last DNS query in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ms_ad_user_data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ms_ad_user_data**
The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

**Type**
A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.
ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**name**
The host name in *FQDN* format. This value can be in unicode format. Regular expression search is not supported for unicode values.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

| network_view |

**network_view**
The name of the network view in which the host record resides.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is *The default network view*.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
network_view cannot be updated.

| restart_if_needed |

**restart_if_needed**
Restarts the member service.

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
restart_if_needed is not readable.
**rrset_order**

The value of this field specifies the order in which resource record sets are returned.
The possible values are “cyclic”, “random” and “fixed”.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is cyclic.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**snmp3_credential**

The SNMPv3 credential for a host record.

**Type**
A/An SNMP v3 Credential struct.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**snmp_credential**

The SNMPv1 or SNMPv2 credential for a host record.

**Type**
A/An SNMP Credential struct.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**ttl**

---
The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see *use flag*).

---

**use_cli_credentials**

If set to true, the CLI credential will override member-level settings.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_snmp3_credential**

Determines if the SNMPv3 credential should be used for the record.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_snmp_credential**

If set to true, the SNMP credential will override member-level settings.

**Type**
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_ttl**

Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**view**

The name of the DNS view in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is *The default DNS view*.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
view is part of the base object.

**zone**

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.

**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

### alias

**alias**
The alias to search for.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• ‘!’ (negative search)
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
alias is a search-only field.

### ipv4addr

**ipv4addr**
The *IPv4 Address* to search for.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• ‘!’ (negative search)
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)
Notes
ipv4addr is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aliases</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_telnet</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

mac

mac
The MAC address to search for.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
mac is a search-only field.
Table 3.31 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cli_credentials</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>configure_for_dns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_protected</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_aliases</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_immediate_discovery</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart_if_needed</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rrset_order</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snmp3_credential</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snmp_credential</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_cli_credentials</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_snmp3_credential</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_snmp_credential</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>alias</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>! : = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>! : = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>! : = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mac</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>! : = ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.177 record:host_ipv4addr : IPv4 Host address object.

A Host Address is an object used to specify addresses in the `record.host` object.

Fields other than ipv4addr, host and configure_for_dhcp are returned only when configure_for_dhcp is true.
**Object Reference**

References to record:host_ipv4addr are *object references*. The *name* part of an IPv4 Host Address object reference has the following components:

- Address of the record
- Name of the host to which the IPv4 address belongs
- Name of the view

Example: record:host_ipv4addr/ZG5zvc3RjkuMC4xLg:9.9.0.1/some.name.com/default

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Permissions
- Scheduling
- CSV export

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `configure_for_dhcp, host, ipv4addr, mac`.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**bootfile**

The name of the boot file the client must download.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

bootfile is associated with the field `use_bootfile` (see *use flag*).
**bootserver**

*bootserver*
The IP address or hostname of the boot file server where the boot file is stored.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
bootserver is associated with the field *use_bootserver* (see *use flag*).

**configure_for_dhcp**

*configure_for_dhcp*
Set this to True to enable the DHCP configuration for this host address.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
configure_for_dhcp is part of the base object.

**deny_bootp**

deny_bootp
Set this to True to disable the BOOTP settings and deny BOOTP boot requests.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
deny_bootp is associated with the field use_deny_bootp (see use flag).

**discover_now_status**

**discover_now_status**
The discovery status of this Host Address.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- COMPLETE
- FAILED
- NONE
- PENDING
- RUNNING

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
discover_now_status cannot be updated.
discover_now_status cannot be written.

**discovered_data**

**discovered_data**
The discovered data for this Host Address.

**Type**
A/An *Discovered data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
discovered_data cannot be updated.
discovered_data cannot be written.

**enable_pxelease_time**

**enable_pxelease_time**
Set this to True if you want the DHCP server to use a different lease time for PXE clients. You can specify the duration of time it takes a host to connect to a boot server, such as a TFTP server, and download the file it needs to boot. For example, set a longer lease time if the client downloads an OS (operating system) or configuration file, or set a shorter lease time if the client downloads only configuration changes. Enter the lease time for the preboot execution environment for hosts to boot remotely from a server.
**Type**

*Bool.*

**Create**

The default value is *False.*

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### host

**host**

The host to which the host address belongs, in *FQDN* format. It is only present when the host address object is not returned as part of a host.

**Type**

*String.*

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

- host is part of the base object.
- host cannot be updated.
- host cannot be written.

### ignore_client_requested_options

**ignore_client_requested_options**

If this field is set to false, the appliance returns all DHCP options the client is eligible to receive, rather than only the list of options the client has requested.

**Type**

*Bool.*

**Create**

The default value is *False.*

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

- ignore_client_requested_options is associated with the field *use_ignore_client_requested_options* (see use flag).

### ipv4addr

**ipv4addr**
The **IPv4 Address** of the host.

**Type**

String.

The field also supports automatic selection of the next available address in the specified network or range. You can specify the network or range in the following ways:

Using a network or range WAPI reference:

- `func:nextavailableip:<reference>`

Using a network lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):

- `func:nextavailableip:<network>[,<network view>]`

Using a range lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):

- `func:nextavailableip:<start_addr-end_addr>[,<network view>]`

Scheduled and approval operations are not supported when using the automatic IP selection.

If you specify a network view for automatic IP selection, you should also add a network_view field in the object to be inserted with the same network view because the network view for automatic IP selection is not used for the actual object insertion.

**NOTE:** Automatic selection is supported only for JSON and XML requests.

Examples:

- `func:nextavailableip:network/ZG54dfgsrDFEFfsfsLzA:10.0.0.0/8/default`
- `func:nextavailableip:10.0.0.0/8`
- `func:nextavailableip:10.0.0.0/8,external`
- `func:nextavailableip:10.0.0.3-10.0.0.10`

This field can also be retrieved from a function call as part of an object insertion. The supported function calls for this field are:

- **the next_available_ip function call in object range** (default parameters: `{'num': 1}`)
- **the next_available_ip function call in object network** (default parameters: `{'num': 1}`)

To find out if the function can be called when _object_parameters matches multiple objects, see the function documentation.

The default parameters are passed to the specified function call and can be overridden by passing different values for the same parameter in _parameters.

To execute the function call, a dictionary must be set in this field with the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_object_function</td>
<td>The name of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_result_field</td>
<td>The field in which the function returns its result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object</td>
<td>The WAPI object type on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_ref</td>
<td>A WAPI object reference on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters to be passed to the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters used for the object search, mandatory if _object is set.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
As part of the insertion, the object identified by _object and _object_parameters will be fetched, and the function identified by _object_function will be called with the parameters specified in _parameters. The result of this function will be retrieved and the field of this function specified in _result_field will be extracted and used as the value for this field.

Note that if the function call returns a list, and the field requires a single value, the first value on the list will be used.

The following example uses a value for the ‘next_available_ip’ field in the 9.0.0.0/8 network, excluding IP addresses 9.0.0.1 and 9.0.0.2:

```json
{
   '_object_function': 'next_available_ip',
   '_parameters': {
      'exclude': ['9.0.0.1', '9.0.0.2'],
   },
   '_result_field': 'ips',
   '_object': 'network',
   '_object_parameters': {
      'network': '9.0.0.0/8',
      'network_view': 'newdefaultnv',
   }
}
```

Note this function call might not be valid for this particular field, this is just an example.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

ipv4addr is part of the base object.

**is_invalid_mac**

This flag reflects whether the MAC address for this host address is invalid.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

is_invalid_mac cannot be updated.

is_invalid_mac cannot be written.
**last_queried**

**last_queried**
The time of the last DNS query in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.

**logic_filter_rules**

**logic_filter_rules**
This field contains the logic filters to be applied on the this host address.
This list corresponds to the match rules that are written to the dhcpd configuration file.

**Type**
A/An *Logic Filter rule* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
`empty`

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
logic_filter_rules is associated with the field *use_logic_filter_rules* (see *use flag*).

**mac**

**mac**
The MAC address for this host address.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
Notes
mac is part of the base object.

**match_client**

**match_client**
Set this to ‘MAC_ADDRESS’ to assign the IP address to the selected host, provided that the MAC address of the requesting host matches the MAC address that you specify in the field.
Set this to ‘RESERVED’ to reserve this particular IP address for future use, or if the IP address is statically configured on a system (the Infoblox server does not assign the address from a DHCP request).

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *MAC_ADDRESS*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**ms_ad_user_data**

**ms_ad_user_data**
The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

**Type**
A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.
ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.

**network**

**network**
The network of the host address, in *FQDN/CIDR* format.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
Notes
network cannot be updated.
network cannot be written.

**network_view**

**network_view**
The name of the network view in which the host address resides.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
network_view cannot be updated.
network_view cannot be written.

**nextserver**

**nextserver**
The name in **FQDN** format and/or **IPv4 Address** of the next server that the host needs to boot.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is **empty**.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
nextserver is associated with the field use_nextserver (see use flag).

**options**

**options**
An array of **DHCP option** structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

**Type**
A/An **DHCP option** struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

```json
[ { 'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',
  'num': 51,
  'use_option': False,
  'value': '43200',
  'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}]
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

options is associated with the field use_options (see use flag).

---

**pxe_lease_time**

**pxe_lease_time**

The lease time for PXE clients, see enable_pxe_lease_time for more information.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

pxe_lease_time is associated with the field use_pxe_lease_time (see use flag).

---

**reserved_interface**

**reserved_interface**

The reference to the reserved interface to which the device belongs.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
### use_bootfile

**use_bootfile**

Use flag for: bootfile

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_bootserver

**use_bootserver**

Use flag for: bootserver

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_deny_bootp

**use_deny_bootp**

Use flag for: deny_bootp

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_for_ea_inheritance

**use_for_ea_inheritance**

Set this to True when using this host address for EA inheritance.

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is \textit{False}.

Search
The field is not available for search.

\begin{verbatim}
use_ignore_clientRequested_options
Use flag for: ignore_clientRequested_options
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is \textit{False}.
Search
The field is not available for search.
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
use_logic_filter_rules
Use flag for: logic_filter_rules
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is \textit{False}.
Search
The field is not available for search.
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
use_nextserver
Use flag for: nextserver
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is \textit{False}.
Search
The field is not available for search.
\end{verbatim}
**use_options**

*use_options*

Use flag for: options

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_pxe_lease_time**

*use_pxe_lease_time*

Use flag for: pxe_lease_time

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

**discovered_data.ap_ip_address**

*discovered_data.ap_ip_address*

Discovered IP address of Wireless Access Point.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.ap_ip_address is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.ap_name**

*discovered_data.ap_name*

Discovered name of Wireless Access Point.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

`discovered_data.ap_name` is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.ap_ssid**

*discovered_data.ap_ssid*

Service set identifier (SSID) associated with Wireless Access Point.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

`discovered_data.ap_ssid` is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.bgp_as**

*discovered_data.bgp_as*

The BGP autonomous system number.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `!=` (negative search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.bgp_as is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.bridge_domain**

**discovered_data.bridge_domain**
Discovered bridge domain.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.bridge_domain is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile**

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile**
The Cisco ISE Endpoint Profile.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group**

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group**
The Cisco ISE security group name.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state**

The Cisco ISE session state.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- AUTHENTICATED
- AUTHENTICATING
- DISCONNECTED
- POSTURED
- STARTED

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid**

The Cisco ISE SSID.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.cmp_type**

discovered_data.cmp_type

If the IP is coming from a Cloud environment, the Cloud Management Platform type.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cmp_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_contact**

discovered_data.device_contact

Contact information from device on which the IP address was discovered.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_contact is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_location**

discovered_data.device_location
Location of device on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_location is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_model**

**discovered_data.device_model**
The model name of the end device in the vendor terminology.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_model is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_port_name**

**discovered_data.device_port_name**
The system name of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_port_name is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.device_port_type**

The hardware type of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_port_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data=device_type**

The type of end host in vendor terminology.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_vendor**

The vendor name of the end host.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
Notes
discovered_data.device_vendor is a search-only field.

discovered_data.discovered_name
The name of the network device associated with the discovered IP address.
Type
String.
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=’ (regular expression)
Notes
discovered_data.discovered_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.discoverer
Specifies whether the IP address was discovered by a NetMRI or NIOS discovery process.
Type
String.
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=’ (regular expression)
Notes
discovered_data.discoverer is a search-only field.

discovered_data.endpoint_groups
A comma-separated list of discovered endpoint groups.
Type
String.
### discovered_data.first_discovered

**discovered_data.first_discovered**

The date and time the IP address was first discovered in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.first_discovered is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.iprg_no

**discovered_data.iprg_no**

The port redundant group number.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.iprg_no is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.iprg_state**

The status for the IP address within port redundant group.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.iprg_state is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.iprg_type**

The port redundant group type.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.iprg_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.last_discovered**

The date and time the IP address was last discovered in Epoch seconds format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=' (less than search)
- ‘>=' (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.last_discovered is a search-only field.
### discovered_data.mac_address

**discovered_data.mac_address**

The discovered MAC address for the host. This is the unique identifier of a network device. The discovery acquires the MAC address for hosts that are located on the same network as the Grid member that is running the discovery. This can also be the MAC address of a virtual entity on a specified vSphere server.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.mac_address is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address

**discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address**

The management IP address of the end host that has more than one IP.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.netbios_name

**discovered_data.netbios_name**

The name returned in the NetBIOS reply or the name you manually register for the discovered host.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.netbios_name is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_contact

**discovered_data.network_component_contact**

Contact information from network component on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_contact is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_description

**discovered_data.network_component_description**

A textual description of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_description is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_ip

**discovered_data.network_component_ip**
The **IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address** of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_ip is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_location**

**discovered_data.network_component_location**
Location of network component on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘:=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_location is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_model**

**discovered_data.network_component_model**
Model name of the switch port connected to the end device in the vendor terminology.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘:=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_model is a search-only field.
discovered_data.network_component_name

If a reverse lookup was successful for the IP address associated with this switch, the host name is displayed here.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.network_component_port_description

A textual description of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_port_description is a search-only field.

discovered_data.network_component_port_name

The name of the switch port connected to the end device.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
discovered_data.network_component_port_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_port_number**

The number of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `!' (negative search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_port_number is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_type**

Identifies the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_vendor**
The vendor name of the switch port connected to the end host.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_vendor is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.open_ports**

*discovered_data.open_ports*
The list of opened ports on the IP address, represented as: “TCP: 21,22,23 UDP: 137,139”. Limited to max total 1000 ports.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.open_ports is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.os**

*discovered_data.os*
The operating system of the detected host or virtual entity. The OS can be one of the following:
- Microsoft for all discovered hosts that have a non-null value in the MAC addresses using the NetBIOS discovery method.
- A value that a TCP discovery returns.
- The OS of a virtual entity on a vSphere server.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.port_duplex

The negotiated or operational duplex setting of the switch port connected to the end device.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.port_duplex is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_link_status

The link status of the switch port connected to the end device. Indicates whether it is connected.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.port_link_status is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_speed

The interface speed, in Mbps, of the switch port.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.port_speed is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_status**

The operational status of the switch port. Indicates whether the port is up or down.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.port_status is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_type**

The type of switch port.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=~` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.port_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_vlan_description**

The description of the VLAN of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
discovered_data.port_vlan_description is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_vlan_name**

The name of the VLAN of the switch port.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.port_vlan_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_vlan_number**

The ID of the VLAN of the switch port.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `!=` (negative search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.port_vlan_number is a search-only field.
### discovered_data.task_name

**discovered_data.task_name**

The name of the discovery task.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

`discovered_data.task_name` is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.tenant

**discovered_data.tenant**

Discovered tenant.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

`discovered_data.tenant` is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.v_adapter

**discovered_data.v_adapter**

The name of the physical network adapter through which the virtual entity is connected to the appliance.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
discovered_data.v_cluster

The name of the VMware cluster to which the virtual entity belongs.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_cluster is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_datacenter

The name of the vSphere datacenter or container to which the virtual entity belongs.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_datacenter is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_entity_name

The name of the virtual entity.

Type
String.
Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_entity_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_entity_type

The virtual entity type. This can be blank or one of the following: Virtual Machine, Virtual Host, or Virtual Center. Virtual Center represents a VMware vCenter server.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.v_entity_type is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_host

The name of the VMware server on which the virtual entity was discovered.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_host is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.v_switch</code></td>
<td>The name of the switch to which the virtual entity is connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.vlan_port_group</code></td>
<td>Port group which the virtual machine belongs to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address</code></td>
<td>IP address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Types**
- `String`

**Search**
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
- `discovered_data.v_switch` is a search-only field.
- `discovered_data.vlan_port_group` is a search-only field.
- `discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address` is case insensitive.
discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address**

MAC address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmhost_name**

Name of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmhost_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names**

List of all physical port names used by the virtual switch on the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted. Represented as: “eth1,eth2,eth3”.

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 1735
**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr**

CIDR subnet of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `!=' (negative search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vmi_id**

ID of the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmi_id is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vmi_ip_type**

**discovered_data.vmi_ip_type**

Discovered IP address type.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmi_ip_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address**

**discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address**

Indicates whether the IP address is a public address.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmi_name**

**discovered_data.vmi_name**

Name of the virtual machine.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
discovered_data.vmi_private_address

**discovered_data.vmi_private_address**

Private IP address of the virtual machine.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmi_private_address is a search-only field.

---

discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id

**discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id**

ID of the tenant which virtual machine belongs to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vport_conf_mode**

**Configured mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch** where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- Full-duplex
  - Half-duplex
• Unknown

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_conf_mode is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vport_conf_speed

Configured speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘!=’ (negative search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘<’ (less than search)
• ‘>’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_conf_speed is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vport_link_status

Link status of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_link_status is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vport_mac_address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vport_mac_address**

MAC address of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vport_mac_address is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vport_mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vport_mode**

Actual mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- Full-duplex
- Half-duplex
- Unknown

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vport_mode is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vport_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.vport_name**

Name of the network adapter on the virtual switch connected with the virtual machine.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
Notes
discovered_data.vport_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_speed**

discovered_data.vport_speed

**Actual speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.**

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `!=' (negative search)
- '=' (exact equality)
- '<=' (less than search)
- '>=' (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_speed is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vrf_description**

discovered_data.vrf_description

**Description of the VRF.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- '=' (exact equality)
- '<=' (less than search)
- '>=' (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.vrf_description is a search-only field.
### discovered_data.vrf_name

**The name of the VRF.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `':~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vrf_name is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vrf_rd

**Route distinguisher of the VRF.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)
- `':~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vrf_rd is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count

**Number of available ports reported by the virtual switch on** which the virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':!='` (negative search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `':<=='` (less than search)
Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_id**

**discovered_data.vswitch_id**
ID of the virtual switch.
**Type**
String.
**Search**
The field is available for search via
  - `=' (exact equality)
**Notes**
discovered_data.vswitch_id is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled**

**discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled**
Indicates the virtual switch has IPV6 enabled.
**Type**
Bool.
**Search**
The field is available for search via
  - `=' (exact equality)
**Notes**
discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_name**

**discovered_data.vswitch_name**
Name of the virtual switch.
**Type**
String.
**Search**
The field is available for search via
  - `:=` (case insensitive search)
  - `=' (exact equality)
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id**

**ID of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name**

**Name of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group**

**Port group of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type

**discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type**

Type of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ':=' (case insensitive search)
- '=' (exact equality)
- '~=' (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server**

DHCP server of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ':=' (case insensitive search)
- '=' (exact equality)
- '~=' (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip**

IP address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.
**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip**

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast**

Muticast address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group**

Port group of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type**

Type of virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan**

VLAN of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_type**

Type of the virtual switch: standard or distributed.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- Distributed
- Standard
- Unknown
Search

The field is available for search via

- `'='` (exact equality)

Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_type is a search-only field.

---

## Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>boottile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>configure_for_dhcp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deny_bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discover_now_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_client_requested_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_invalid_mac</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mac</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>match_client</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reserved_interface</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_boottle</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_deny_bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_for_ea_inheritance</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ignore_client_requested_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_nextserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bgp_as</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bridge_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_isep_endpoint_profile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cmp_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discovered_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discoverer</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.endpoint_groups</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.first_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_no</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.last_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.netbios_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.open_ports</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.os</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_duplex</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_speed</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.task_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.tenant</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_adapter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.33 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_cluster</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_datacenter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_switch</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vlan_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_ip_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_private_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_rd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.178 record:host_ipv6addr : IPv6 Host address object.

An IPv6 host address is an object used to specify addresses in the record.host object. Fields other than ipv6addr, host and configure_for_dhcp are returned only when configure_for_dhcp is set to True.
**Object Reference**

References to record:host_ipv6addr are *object references*. The *name* part of an IPv6 Host Address object reference has the following components:

- Address of the record
- Name of the host to which the IPv6 host address belongs
- Name of the view

Example: record:host_ipv6addr/ZG5zvc3RjkuMC4xLg:abcd::/some.name.com/default

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Permissions
- Scheduling
- CSV export

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *configure_for_dhcp, duid, host, ipv6addr*.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6prefix</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6prefix_bits</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**address_type**

*address_type*

Type of the DHCP IPv6 Host Address object.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ADDRESS
- BOTH
- PREFIX
Create
The default value is ADDRESS.

Search
The field is not available for search.

configure_for_dhcp

Set this to True to enable the DHCP configuration for this IPv6 host address.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
configure_for_dhcp is part of the base object.

discover_now_status

The discovery status of this IPv6 Host Address.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
• COMPLETE
• FAILED
• NONE
• PENDING
• RUNNING

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
discover_now_status cannot be updated.
discover_now_status cannot be written.
**discovered_data**

The discovered data for this host address.

**Type**
A/An *Discovered data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
discovered_data cannot be updated.
discovered_data cannot be written.

**domain_name**

Use this method to set or retrieve the domain_name value of the DHCP IPv6 Host Address object.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
domain_name is associated with the field *use_domain_name* (see *use flag*).

**domain_name_servers**

The IPv6 addresses of DNS recursive name servers to which the DHCP client can send name resolution requests. The DHCP server includes this information in the DNS Recursive Name Server option in Advertise, Rebind, Information-Request, and Reply messages.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
domain_name_servers is associated with the field `use_domain_name_servers` (see `use flag`).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>duid</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**duid**
DHCPv6 Unique Identifier (DUID) of the address object.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is `empty`.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
duid is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>host</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**host**
The host to which the IPv6 host address belongs, in `FQDN` format. It is only present when the host address object is not returned as part of a host.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
host is part of the base object.
host cannot be updated.
host cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ipv6addr</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ipv6addr**
The `IPv6 Address` prefix of the DHCP IPv6 Host Address object.

**Type**
String.
The field also supports automatic selection of the next available address in the specified IPv6 network or range. You can specify the IPv6 network or range in the following ways:

Using an IPv6 network or range WAPI reference:

- func:nextavailableip:<reference>

Using an IPv6 network lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):

- func:nextavailableip:<network>[,.<network view>]

Using an IPv6 range lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):

- func:nextavailableip:<start_addr-end_addr>[,.<network view>]

Scheduled and approval operations are not supported when using the automatic IP selection. If you specify a network view for automatic IP selection, you should also add a network_view field in the object to be inserted with the same network view because the network view for automatic IP selection is not used for the actual object insertion.

NOTE: Automatic selection is supported only for JSON and XML requests.

Examples:

- func:nextavailableip:network/ZG54dfgsrDFEFfsfsLzA:abcd%3A%3A/64/default
- func:nextavailableip:abcd::/64
- func:nextavailableip:abcd::/64,external
- func:nextavailableip:abcd::20-abcd::30

This field can also be retrieved from a function call as part of an object insertion. The supported function calls for this field are:

- the next_available_ip function call in object ipv6network (default parameters: {'num': 1})
- the next_available_ip function call in object ipv6range (default parameters: {'num': 1})

To find out if the function can be called when _object_parameters matches multiple objects, see the function documentation.

The default parameters are passed to the specified function call and can be overridden by passing different values for the same parameter in _parameters.

To execute the function call, a dictionary must be set in this field with the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_object_function</td>
<td>The name of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_result_field</td>
<td>The field in which the function returns its result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object</td>
<td>The WAPI object type on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_ref</td>
<td>A WAPI object reference on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters to be passed to the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters used for the object search, mandatory if _object is set.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As part of the insertion, the object identified by _object and _object_parameters will be fetched, and the function identified by _object_function will be called with the parameters specified in _parameters. The result of this function will be retrieved and the field of this function specified in _result_field will be extracted and used as the value for this field.
Note that if the function call returns a list, and the field requires a single value, the first value on the list will be used.

The following example uses a value for the ‘next_available_ip’ field in the 9.0.0.0/8 network, excluding IP addresses 9.0.0.1 and 9.0.0.2:

```
{
   '_object_function': 'next_available_ip',
   '_parameters': {
      'exclude': ['9.0.0.1', '9.0.0.2'],
   },
   '_result_field': 'ips',
   '_object': 'network',
   '_object_parameters': {
      'network': '9.0.0.0/8',
      'network_view': 'newdefaultnv',
   }
}
```

Note this function call might not be valid for this particular field, this is just an example.

**Create**

Field `ipv6addr` is required if `address_type` is `ADDRESS` or `BOTH`.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

`ipv6addr` is part of the base object.

---

**ipv6prefix**

The `IPv6 Address` prefix of the DHCP IPv6 Host Address object.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The prefix is required if `address_type` is `PREFIX` or `BOTH`.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

---

**ipv6prefix_bits**

The `IPv6 Address` prefix bits of the DHCP IPv6 Host Address object.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The prefix bits is required if `address_type` is `PREFIX` or `BOTH`.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)
Prefix bits of the DHCP IPv6 Host Address object.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The prefix_bits is required if address_type is PREFIX or BOTH.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>’ (greater than search)

### last_queried

**last_queried**
The time of the last DNS query in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.

### match_client

**match_client**
Set this to ‘DUID’ to assign the IP address to the selected host, provided that the DUID of the requesting host matches the DUID that you specify in the field.

Set this to ‘RESERVED’ to reserve this particular IP address for future use, or if the IP address is statically configured on a system (the Infoblox server does not assign the address from a DHCP request).

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *DUID*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**ms_ad_user_data**

The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

**Type**
A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
*ms_ad_user_data* cannot be updated.
*ms_ad_user_data* cannot be written.

**network**

The network of the host address, in *FQDN/CIDR* format.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
*network* cannot be updated.
*network* cannot be written.

**network_view**

The name of the network view in which the host address resides.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
*network_view* cannot be updated.
*network_view* cannot be written.
options

options
An array of DHCP option structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

Type
A/An DHCP option struct array.

Create
The default value is:

```
[ { 'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',
  'num': 51,
  'use_option': False,
  'value': '43200',
  'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}]
```

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
options is associated with the field use_options (see use flag).

preferred_lifetime

preferred_lifetime
Use this method to set or retrieve the preferred lifetime value of the DHCP IPv6 Host Address object.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 27000.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
preferred_lifetime is associated with the field use_preferred_lifetime (see use flag).

reserved_interface

reserved_interface
The reference to the reserved interface to which the device belongs.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.
Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_domain_name**

Use flag for: domain_name

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_domain_name_servers**

Use flag for: domain_name_servers

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_for_ea_inheritance**

Set this to True when using this host address for EA inheritance.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_options**

*use_options*

Use flag for: options

*Type*

Bool.

*Create*

The default value is *False*.

*Search*

The field is not available for search.

**use_preferred_lifetime**

*use_preferred_lifetime*

Use flag for: preferred_lifetime

*Type*

Bool.

*Create*

The default value is *False*.

*Search*

The field is not available for search.

**use_valid_lifetime**

*use_valid_lifetime*

Use flag for: valid_lifetime

*Type*

Bool.

*Create*

The default value is *False*.

*Search*

The field is not available for search.

**valid_lifetime**

*valid_lifetime*

Use this method to set or retrieve the valid lifetime value of the DHCP IPv6 Host Address object.

*Type*

Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is 43200.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
valid_lifetime is associated with the field use_valid_lifetime (see use flag).

**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.ap_ip_address</strong></td>
<td>Discovered IP address of Wireless Access Point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.ap_name</strong></td>
<td>Discovered name of Wireless Access Point.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**discovered_data.ap_ip_address**

Discovered IP address of Wireless Access Point.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.ap_ip_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.ap_name**

Discovered name of Wireless Access Point.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.ap_name is a search-only field.
discovered_data.ap_ssid

Service set identifier (SSID) associated with Wireless Access Point.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.ap_ssid is a search-only field.

discovered_data.bgp_as

The BGP autonomous system number.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `!=` (negative search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.bgp_as is a search-only field.

discovered_data.bridge_domain

Discovered bridge domain.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile

The Cisco ISE Endpoint Profile.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile is a search-only field.

discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group

The Cisco ISE security group name.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group is a search-only field.

discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state

The Cisco ISE session state.

Type
String.

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state is a search-only field.
Valid values are:
- AUTHENTICATED
- AUTHENTICATING
- DISCONNECTED
- POSTURED
- STARTED

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid**

discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid

The Cisco ISE SSID.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.cmp_type**

discovered_data.cmp_type

If the IP is coming from a Cloud environment, the Cloud Management Platform type.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)
**Notes**

discovered_data.cmp_type is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.device_contact</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.device_contact</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact information from device on which the IP address was discovered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_contact is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.device_location</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.device_location</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of device on which the IP address was discovered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_location is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.device_model</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.device_model</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The model name of the end device in the vendor terminology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
discovered_data.device_model is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_port_name**

The system name of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.device_port_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_port_type**

The hardware type of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.device_port_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_type**
The type of end host in vendor terminology.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_type is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.device_vendor

**discovered_data.device_vendor**
The vendor name of the end host.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_vendor is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.discovered_name

**discovered_data.discovered_name**
The name of the network device associated with the discovered IP address.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.discovered_name is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discoverer</td>
<td>Specifies whether the IP address was discovered by a NetMRI or NIOS discovery process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* ':=' (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* '=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* '~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>discovered_data.discoverer is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.duid</td>
<td>For IPv6 address only. The DHCP unique identifier of the discovered host. This is an optional field, and data might not be included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* ':=' (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* '=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* '~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>discovered_data.duid is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.endpoint_groups</td>
<td>A comma-separated list of discovered endpoint groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* ':=' (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>* '=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.endpoint_groups is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.first_discovered**

discovered_data.first_discovered

The date and time the IP address was first discovered in *Epoch seconds* format.

Type

Timestamp.

Search

The field is available for search via

• ‘!’ (negative search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘<=’ (less than search)
• ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes

discovered_data.first_discovered is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.iprg_no**

discovered_data.iprg_no

The port redundant group number.

Type

Unsigned integer.

Search

The field is available for search via

• ‘!’ (negative search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘<=’ (less than search)
• ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes

discovered_data.iprg_no is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.iprg_state**

discovered_data.iprg_state
The status for the IP address within port redundant group.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.iprg_state is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.iprg_type**

**discovered_data.iprg_type**
The port redundant group type.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.iprg_type is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.last_discovered**

**discovered_data.last_discovered**
The date and time the IP address was last discovered in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=' (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.last_discovered is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.mac_address**

The discovered MAC address for the host. This is the unique identifier of a network device. The discovery acquires the MAC address for hosts that are located on the same network as the Grid member that is running the discovery. This can also be the MAC address of a virtual entity on a specified vSphere server.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.mac_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address**

The management IP address of the end host that has more than one IP.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.netbios_name**

The name returned in the NetBIOS reply or the name you manually register for the discovered host.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.netbios_name is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_contact

discovered_data.network_component_contact

Contact information from network component on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_contact is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_description

discovered_data.network_component_description

A textual description of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_description is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_ip

discovered_data.network_component_ip
The *IPv4 Address* or *IPv6 Address* of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_ip is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_location**

discovered_data.network_component_location
Location of network component on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_location is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_model**

discovered_data.network_component_model
Model name of the switch port connected to the end device in the vendor terminology.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_model is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.network_component_name**

If a reverse lookup was successful for the IP address associated with this switch, the host name is displayed here.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=‘ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=‘ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_port_description**

A textual description of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=‘ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=‘ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_port_description is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_port_name**

The name of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=‘ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=‘ (exact equality)
• ‘~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_port_name is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.network_component_port_number</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.network_component_port_number

The number of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_port_number is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.network_component_type</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.network_component_type

Identifies the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_type is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.network_component_vendor</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.network_component_vendor
The vendor name of the switch port connected to the end host.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_vendor is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.open_ports</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.open_ports
The list of opened ports on the IP address, represented as: “TCP: 21,22,23 UDP: 137,139”. Limited to max total 1000 ports.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.open_ports is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.os</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

discovered_data.os
The operating system of the detected host or virtual entity. The OS can be one of the following:
- Microsoft for all discovered hosts that have a non-null value in the MAC addresses using the NetBIOS discovery method.
- A value that a TCP discovery returns.
- The OS of a virtual entity on a vSphere server.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.os is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_duplex**

*discovered_data.port_duplex*

The negotiated or operational duplex setting of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.port_duplex is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_link_status**

*discovered_data.port_link_status*

The link status of the switch port connected to the end device. Indicates whether it is connected.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.port_link_status is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_speed**

*discovered_data.port_speed*

The interface speed, in Mbps, of the switch port.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
### discovered_data.port_status

**discovered_data.port_status**

The operational status of the switch port. Indicates whether the port is up or down.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=' (exact equality)

**Notes**

*discovered_data.port_status* is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.port_type

**discovered_data.port_type**

The type of switch port.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

*discovered_data.port_type* is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.port_vlan_description

**discovered_data.port_vlan_description**

The description of the VLAN of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.port_vlan_description is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_vlan_name
The name of the VLAN of the switch port.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.port_vlan_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_vlan_number
The ID of the VLAN of the switch port.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
• `!=` (negative search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `<=` (less than search)
• `>=` (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.port_vlan_number is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.task_name</td>
<td>The name of the discovery task.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Type</strong> String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Search</strong> The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Notes</strong> discovered_data.task_name is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.tenant</td>
<td>Discovered tenant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Type</strong> String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Search</strong> The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Notes</strong> discovered_data.tenant is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_adapter</td>
<td>The name of the physical network adapter through which the virtual entity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>is connected to the appliance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Type</strong> String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Search</strong> The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
discovered_data.v_cluster

The name of the VMware cluster to which the virtual entity belongs.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_cluster is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_datacenter

The name of the vSphere datacenter or container to which the virtual entity belongs.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_datacenter is a search-only field.

discovered_data.v_entity_name

The name of the virtual entity.

Type
String.
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=' (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_entity_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.v_entity_type**

discovered_data.v_entity_type
The virtual entity type. This can be blank or one of the following: Virtual Machine, Virtual Host, or Virtual Center. Virtual Center represents a VMware vCenter server.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=' (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.v_entity_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.v_host**

discovered_data.v_host
The name of the VMware server on which the virtual entity was discovered.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=' (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.v_host is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.v_switch**

**discovered_data.v_switch**
The name of the switch to which the virtual entity is connected.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.v_switch is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vlan_port_group**

**discovered_data.vlan_port_group**
Port group which the virtual machine belongs to.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vlan_port_group is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address**

**discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address**
IP address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address**

**discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address**

MAC address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘~’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmhost_name**

**discovered_data.vmhost_name**

Name of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘~’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names**

**discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names**

List of all physical port names used by the virtual switch on the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted. Represented as: “eth1,eth2,eth3”.
Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr

CIDR subnet of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘!~’ (negative search)
- ‘~’ (exact equality)
- ‘<~’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vmi_id

ID of the virtual machine.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘~’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vmi_id is a search-only field.
### discovered_data.vmi_ip_type

**Discovered IP address type.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmi_ip_type is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address

**Indicates whether the IP address is a public address.**

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vmi_name

**Name of the virtual machine.**

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
Notes
discovered_data.vmi_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmi_private_address**

Private IP address of the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmi_private_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id**

ID of the tenant which virtual machine belongs to.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_conf_mode**

*Configured mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch* where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- Full-duplex
- Half-duplex
• Unknown

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_conf_mode is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vport_conf_speed**

Configured speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘!=’ (negative search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘<=’ (less than search)
  • ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_conf_speed is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vport_link_status**

Link status of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_link_status is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vport_mac_address**

MAC address of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vport_mac_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_mode**

Actual mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- Full-duplex
- Half-duplex
- Unknown

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `'= '` (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vport_mode is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vport_name**

Name of the network adapter on the virtual switch connected with the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.vport_speed
defined as:
Actual speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.
Type
Unsigned integer.
Search
The field is available for search via
- `!~` (negative search)
- `~=` (exact equality)
- `<~` (less than search)
- `>~` (greater than search)
Notes
discovered_data.vport_speed is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vrf_description
defined as:
Description of the VRF.
Type
String.
Search
The field is available for search via
- `~` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `=~` (regular expression)
Notes
discovered_data.vrf_description is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vrf_name**

The name of the VRF.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vrf_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vrf_rd**

Route distinguisher of the VRF.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vrf_rd is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count**

Number of available ports reported by the virtual switch on which the virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
• ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vswitch_id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID of the virtual switch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
discovered_data.vswitch_id is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indicates the virtual switch has IPV6 enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vswitch_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of the virtual switch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_name is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- `=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <code>:=</code> (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- `=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- <code>~=</code> (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port group of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type

Type of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server

DHCP server of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip

IP address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.
**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip** is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast**

*Multicast address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.*

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group**

*Port group of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.*

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type**

*discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type*

Type of virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan**

*discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan*

VLAN of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_type**

*discovered_data.vswitch_type*

Type of the virtual switch: standard or distributed.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- Distributed
- Standard
- Unknown
Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

discovered_data.vswitch_type is a search-only field.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>configure_for_dhcp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discover_now_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain_name_servers</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6prefix_bits</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>match_client</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reserved_interface</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_domain_name</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_domain_name_servers</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_for_ea_inheritance</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_valid_lifetime</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bgp_as</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bridge_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cmp_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discovered_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discoverer</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.duid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.endpoint_groups</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.first_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt; =&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_no</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; =&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.last_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt; =&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mgmt_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.netbios_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; =&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.open_ports</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.os</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_duplex</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_speed</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; =&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.task_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.tenant</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_adapter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_cluster</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_datacenter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_switch</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vlan_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>!=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_ip_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_private_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>!=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>!=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_rd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>!=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_type_vlan</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.179 record:mx : DNS MX record object.

An MX (mail exchanger) record maps a domain name to a mail exchanger. A mail exchanger is a server that either delivers or forwards mail. You can specify one or more mail exchangers for a zone, as well as the preference for using each mail exchanger. A standard MX record applies to a particular domain or subdomain.
References to record:mx are *object references*. The *name* part of an MX record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:mx/ZG5zLmhvc3RjkuMC4xLg:some.name.com/myview

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations when managed on Cloud Platform members:

- Function calls

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *mail_exchanger, name, preference, view*.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mail_exchanger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**aws_rte53_record_info**

*aws_rte53_record_info*

Aws Route 53 record information.

**Type**

A/An *`Aws Rte53 Record Info`* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*aws_rte53_record_info* cannot be updated.

*aws_rte53_record_info* cannot be written.

**cloud_info**

*cloud_info*
Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**
A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

---

**comment**

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

---

**creation_time**

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
creation_time cannot be updated.
creation_time cannot be written.
creator

creator
The record creator.
Note that changing creator from or to ‘SYSTEM’ value is not allowed.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- DYNAMIC
- STATIC
- SYSTEM

Create
The default value is STATIC.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

ddns_principal

ddns_principal
The GSS-TSIG principal that owns this record.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

ddns_protected

ddns_protected
Determines if the DDNS updates for this record are allowed or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>disable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**disable**
Determines if the record is disabled or not. *False* means that the record is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dns_mail_exchanger</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**dns_mail_exchanger**
The Mail exchanger name in punycode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_mail_exchanger cannot be updated.
dns_mail_exchanger cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dns_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**dns_name**
The name for a MX record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

**extattrs**

*extattrs*
Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information.*

**Create**
The default value is *empty.*

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

**forbid_reclamation**

*forbid_reclamation*
Determines if the reclamation is allowed for the record or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False.*

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**last_queried**

*last_queried*
The time of the last DNS query in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.
mail_exchanger

Mail exchanger name in FQDN format. This value can be in unicode format.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
mail_exchanger is part of the base object.

name

Name for the MX record in FQDN format. This value can be in unicode format.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ':=' (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

preference

preference
Preference value, 0 to 65535 (inclusive) in 32-bit unsigned integer format.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
- '=' (exact equality)
- '<=' (less than search)
- '>=' (greater than search)

Notes
preference is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>reclaimable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>reclaimable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determines if the record is reclaimable or not.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type
Bool.

Search
The field is available for search via
- '=' (exact equality)

Notes
reclaimable cannot be updated.
reclaimable cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>shared_record_group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name of the shared record group in which the record resides. This field exists only on db_objects if this record is a shared record.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type
String.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
shared_record_group cannot be updated.
shared_record_group cannot be written.
### ttl

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A *32-bit unsigned integer* that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see *use flag*).

### use_ttl

**use_ttl**
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### view

**view**
The name of the DNS view in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=' (exact equality)

**Notes**
view is part of the base object.
**zone**

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

zone cannot be updated.

zone cannot be written.

---

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aws_rte53_record_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_protected</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_mail_exchange</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forbid_reclamation</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mail_exchange</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preference</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reclaimable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**3.180 record:naptr : DNS NAPTR record object.**

A DNS NAPTR object represents a Naming Authority Pointer (NAPTR) resource record. This resource record specifies a regular expression-based rewrite rule that, when applied to an existing string, produces a new domain name or URI.
Object Reference

References to record:naptr are *object references*. The *name* part of a NAPTR record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:naptr/ZG5zLmhvc3RjkuMC4xLg:9.9.0.1/some.name.com/default

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations when managed on Cloud Platform members:

- Function calls

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *name, order, preference, regexp, replacement, services, view*.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replacement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

cloud_info

*cloud_info*

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

Type

A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

comment

*comment*
Comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

### creation_time

**creation_time**
The time of the record creation in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*creation_time* cannot be updated.
*creation_time* cannot be written.

### creator

**creator**
The record creator.

Note that changing creator from or to ‘SYSTEM’ value is not allowed.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- DYNAMIC
- STATIC
- SYSTEM

**Create**
The default value is *STATIC*.

**Search**
ddns_principal

The GSS-TSIG principal that owns this record.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `=' (exact equality)
- `=' (case insensitive search)
- `~=' (regular expression)

ddns_protected

Determines if the DDNS updates for this record are allowed or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

disable

Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
### dns_name

**dns_name**
The name of the NAPTR record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

### dns_replacement

**dns_replacement**
The replacement field of the NAPTR record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_replacement cannot be updated.
dns_replacement cannot be written.

### extattrs

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information.*

**Create**
The default value is *empty.*

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information.*
flags

The flags used to control the interpretation of the fields for an NAPTR record object. Supported values for the flags field are “U”, “S”, “P” and “A”.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is *An empty string*.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

forbid_reclamation

Determines if the reclamation is allowed for the record or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

last_queried

The time of the last DNS query in *Epoch seconds* format.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.
### name

**name**
The name of the NAPTR record in \textit{FQDN} format. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

### order

**order**
The order parameter of the NAPTR records. This parameter specifies the order in which the NAPTR rules are applied when multiple rules are present. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in \textit{32-bit unsigned integer} format.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)

**Notes**
order is part of the base object.

### preference

**preference**
The preference of the NAPTR record. The preference field determines the order NAPTR records are processed when multiple records with the same order parameter are present. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in 32-bit unsigned integer format.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- '=' (exact equality)
- '<=' (less than search)
- '>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
preference is part of the base object.

---

**reclaimable**

**reclaimable**
Determines if the record is reclaimable or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- '=' (exact equality)

**Notes**
reclaimable cannot be updated.
reclaimable cannot be written.

---

**regexp**

**regexp**
The regular expression-based rewriting rule of the NAPTR record. This should be a POSIX compliant regular expression, including the substitution rule and flags. Refer to RFC 2915 for the field syntax details.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *An empty string*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
regexp is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>replacement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>replacement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The replacement field of the NAPTR record object. For nonterminal NAPTR records, this field specifies the next domain name to look up. This value can be in unicode format.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
replacement is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The services field of the NAPTR record object; maximum 128 characters. The services field contains protocol and service identifiers, such as “http+E2U” or “SIPS+D2T”.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is *An empty string*.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
services is part of the base object.
**ttl**

The Time to Live (TTL) value for the NAPTR record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see *use flag*).

**use_ttl**

*use_ttl*

Use flag for: ttl

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**view**

*view*

The name of the DNS view in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

view is part of the base object.

view cannot be updated.
**zone**

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

zone cannot be updated.

zone cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_protected</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_replacement</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flags</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forbid_reclamation</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preference</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reclaimable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regexp</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replacement</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>services</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.181 record:ns : DNS NS record object.

A DNS NS record identifies an authoritative DNS server for a domain. Each authoritative DNS server must have an NS record. The appliance automatically creates an NS record when you assign a grid member as the primary server for a zone. You can manually create NS records for other zones.

**Object Reference**

References to record:ns are *object references*. The *name* part of a NS record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the authoritative server
- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:ns/ZG5zLmhvc3RjkuMC4xLg:ns1.server.com/some.name.com/default

**Restrictions**

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *name, nameserver, view*.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>addresses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nameserver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**addresses**

The list of zone name servers.

**Type**

A/An *Zone Name Server* struct array.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**cloud_info**

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**
A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

**creator**

The record creator.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- STATIC
- SYSTEM

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
creator cannot be updated.
creator cannot be written.

**dns_name**

The name of the NS record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_queried

The time of the last DNS query in \textit{Epoch seconds} format.

\textbf{Type}

Timestamp.

\textbf{Search}

The field is not available for search.

\textbf{Notes}

last_queried cannot be updated.

last_queried cannot be written.

ms_delegation_name

The MS delegation point name.

\textbf{Type}

String.

\textbf{Create}

The default value is \textit{Empty string}.

\textbf{Search}

The field is not available for search.

name

The name of the NS record in \textit{FQDN} format. This value can be in unicode format.

\textbf{Type}

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

\textbf{Create}

The field is required on creation.

\textbf{Search}

The field is available for search via

\begin{itemize}
  \item `:=` (case insensitive search)
  \item `=` (exact equality)
\end{itemize}
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>nameserver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

nameserver
The domain name of an authoritative server for the redirected zone.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
nameserver is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>policy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

policy
The host name policy for the record.

Type
String.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
policy cannot be updated.
policy cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

view
The name of the DNS view in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
view is part of the base object.
view cannot be updated.

---

**zone**

**zone**
The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>addresses</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_delegation_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nameserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.182 record:nsec : DNS NSEC record object.

NSEC resource record is one of the resource records included in the DNS security extension mechanism (DNSSEC). This record is used to provide authenticated denial of existence of a resource record in response to a resolver query.

NSEC resource records are defined in RFC 4034.

NSEC records are automatically generated upon the signing of an authoritative zone.

The name part of a DNS NSEC object reference has the following components:

- The name of the record.
- The name of the view.

Example: record:nsec/ZG5zLmJpsaG9zdA:us.example.com/default.external

### Object Reference

References to record:nsec are object references.

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Scheduling

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.
The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **name, view**.

### cloud_info

**cloud_info**

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**

A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

### creation_time

**creation_time**

The creation time of the record.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

creation_time cannot be updated.
creation_time cannot be written.

### creator

**creator**

The record creator.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- DYNAMIC
- STATIC
- SYSTEM

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
creator cannot be updated.
creator cannot be written.

dns_name

dns_name
The name for a NSEC record in punycode format.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

dns_next_owner_name

dns_next_owner_name
The next owner name in punycode format.

Type
String.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
dns_next_owner_name cannot be updated.
dns_next_owner_name cannot be written.

last_queried

last_queried
The time of the last DNS query in Epoch seconds format.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.

**name**

**name**
The name of the NSEC record in *FQDN* format.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

**next_owner_name**

**next_owner_name**
The next owner name that has authoritative data or that contains a delegation point NS record.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
next_owner_name cannot be updated.
next_owner_name cannot be written.

**rrset_types**

**rrset_types**
The RRSet types that exist at the original owner name of the NSEC RR.

**Type**

String array.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

rrset_types cannot be updated.

rrset_types cannot be written.

---

**ttl**

**ttl**

The Time To Live (TTL) value for the record. A **32-bit unsigned integer** that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

ttl cannot be updated.

ttl cannot be written.

---

**use_ttl**

**use_ttl**

Use flag for: ttl

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

use_ttl cannot be updated.

use_ttl cannot be written.
view

The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
view is part of the base object.
view cannot be updated.
view cannot be written.

zone

zone

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_next_owner_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= : ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next_owner_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rrsset_types</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.183 record:nsec3: DNS NSEC3 record object.

When a name server receives a request for a domain name that does not exist in a zone, the name server sends an authenticated negative response in the form of an NSEC or NSEC3 RR. NSEC and NSEC3 records contain the next secure domain name in a zone and list the RR types present at the NSEC or NSEC3 RR’s owner name. The difference between an NSEC and NSEC3 RRs is that the owner name in an NSEC3 RR is a cryptographic hash of the original owner name prepended to the name of the zone. NSEC3 RRs protect against zone enumeration.

NSEC3 resource record is described in RFC 5155.

NSEC3 records are automatically generated during signing of the corresponding zone.

The name part of a DNS NSEC3 object reference has the following components:

- The name of the record.
- The name of the view.

Example: record:nsec3/ZG5zLmJpsaG9zdA:us.example.com/default.external

### Object Reference

References to record:nsec3 are object references.

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name, view.

**algorithm**

*algorithm*

The hash algorithm that was used.

*Type*

String.

*Valid values are:*

- DSA
- NSEC3DSA
- NSEC3RSASHA1
- RSAMD5
- RSASHA1
- RSASHA256
- RSASHA512

*Search*

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

*Notes*

algorithm cannot be updated.

algorithm cannot be written.

**cloud_info**

*cloud_info*

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

*Type*

A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

*Search*

The field is not available for search.

*Notes*

cloud_info cannot be updated.

cloud_info cannot be written.
**creation_time**

*creation_time*
The creation time of the record.
**Type**
Timestamp.
**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**Notes**
creation_time cannot be updated.
creation_time cannot be written.

**creator**

*creator*
The record creator.
**Type**
String.
**Valid values are:**
- DYNAMIC
- STATIC
- SYSTEM
**Search**
The field is available for search via
  - ‘=’ (exact equality)
**Notes**
creator cannot be updated.
creator cannot be written.

**dns_name**

dns_name
The name for a NSEC3 record in punycode format.
**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**Notes**

dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

---

**flags**

The set of 8 one-bit flags, of which only one flag, the Opt-Out flag, is defined by RFC 5155. The Opt-Out flag indicates whether the NSEC3 record covers unsigned delegations.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'<='` (less than search)
- `'>='` (greater than search)

**Notes**

flags cannot be updated.
flags cannot be written.

---

**iterations**

The number of times the hash function was performed.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'<='` (less than search)
- `'>='` (greater than search)

**Notes**

iterations cannot be updated.
iterations cannot be written.
**last_queried**

*last_queried*

The time of the last DNS query in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.

**name**

*name*

The name of the NSEC3 record in *FQDN* format.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

**next_owner_name**

*next_owner_name*

The hashed next owner name that has authoritative data or that contains a delegation point NS record.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

next_owner_name cannot be updated.
next_owner_name cannot be written.
**rrset_types**

**rrset_types**
The RRSet types that exist at the original owner name of the NSEC3 RR.

**Type**
String array.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

rrset_types cannot be updated.
rrset_types cannot be written.

**salt**

**salt**
The series of case-insensitive hexadecimal digits. It is appended to the original owner name as protection against pre-calculated dictionary attacks. New salt value is generated when the ZSK rolls over, for which the user can control the period. For random salt, the selected length is between one and 15 octets.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
salt cannot be updated.
salt cannot be written.

**ttl**

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for the record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).
ttl cannot be updated.
ttl cannot be written.
### use_ttl

**use_ttl**

Use flag for: ttl

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

use_ttl cannot be updated.

use_ttl cannot be written.

### view

**view**

The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

view is part of the base object.

view cannot be updated.

view cannot be written.

### zone

**zone**

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>algorithm</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flags</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>&lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iterations</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>&lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>next_owner_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rrset_types</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salt</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.184 record:nsec3param : DNS NSEC3 record object.

An authoritative DNS server uses NSEC3PARAM RRs to determine which NSEC3 records it includes in its negative responses. An NSEC3PARAM RR contains the parameters that an authoritative server needs to calculate hashed owner names. As stated in RFC 5155, the presence of an NSEC3PARAM RR at a zone apex indicates that the specified parameters may be used by authoritative servers to choose an appropriate set of NSEC3 RRs for negative responses.

The NSEC3PARAM resource record is described in RFC 5155.

The NSEC3PARAM record is generated automatically upon the signing of the corresponding zone.

The name part of a DNS NSEC3PARAM object reference has the following components:

- The name of the record.
- The name of the view.

Example: record:nsec3param/ZG5zLmJpsaG9zdA:us.example.com/default.external

### Object Reference

References to record:nsec3param are object references.

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:
• Create (insert)
• Delete
• Modify (update)
• Scheduling

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name, view.

#### algorithm

**algorithm**
The hash algorithm that was used.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DSA
- NSEC3DSA
- NSEC3RSASHA1
- RSAMD5
- RSASHA1
- RSASHA256
- RSASHA512

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- '=' (exact equality)

**Notes**
algorithm cannot be updated.
algorithm cannot be written.

#### cloud_info

**cloud_info**
Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**
A/An Cloud Information struct.
**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

**creation_time**

**creation_time**
The creation time of the record.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
creation_time cannot be updated.
creation_time cannot be written.

**creator**

**creator**
The record creator.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DYNAMIC
- STATIC
- SYSTEM

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
creator cannot be updated.
creator cannot be written.
**dns_name**

The name for a NSEC3PARAM record in punycode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

---

**flags**

The set of 8 one-bit flags, of which only one flag, the Opt-Out flag, is defined by RFC 5155. The Opt-Out flag indicates whether the NSEC3 record covers unsigned delegations.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)

**Notes**

flags cannot be updated.
flags cannot be written.

---

**iterations**

The number of times the hash function was performed.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
• ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
iterations cannot be updated.
iterations cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last_queried</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The time of the last DNS query in *Epoch seconds* format.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The name of the NSEC3PARAM record in *FQDN* format. It has to be the same as the zone, where the record resides.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>salt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>salt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The series of case-insensitive hexadecimal digits. It is appended to the original owner name as protection against pre-calculated dictionary attacks. New salt value is generated when the ZSK rolls over, for which the user can control the period. For random salt, the selected length is between one and 15 octets.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
salt cannot be updated.
salt cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ttl</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for the record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).
ttl cannot be updated.
ttl cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_ttl</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_ttl**
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
use_ttl cannot be updated.
use_ttl cannot be written.
### view

**view**
The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**
- view is part of the base object.
- view cannot be updated.
- view cannot be written.

### zone

**zone**
The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**
- zone cannot be updated.
- zone cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>algorithm</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flags</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>&lt; =&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iterations</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>&lt; =&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>salt</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.185 record:ptr: DNS PTR record object.

In a forward-mapping zone, a PTR (pointer) record maps a domain name to another domain name. In a reverse-mapping zone, a PTR (pointer) record maps an address to a domain name. To define a specific address-to-name mapping, add a PTR record to a previously defined authoritative reverse-mapping zone.

### Object Reference

References to record:ptr are object references. The name part of a DNS PTR object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:ptr/ZG5zLmJpsaG9zdA:1.0.0.127.in-addr.arpa/default.external

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): ptrdname, view.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>The field is required only for an IPv4 PTR object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>The field is required only for an IPv6 PTR object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ptrdname</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### aws_rte53_record_info

**Type**
A/An `{Aws Rte53 Record Info} struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
`aws_rte53_record_info` cannot be updated.
`aws_rte53_record_info` cannot be written.

### cloud_info

**Type**
A/An `{Cloud Information} struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
`cloud_info` cannot be updated.
`cloud_info` cannot be written.

### comment

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is `empty`.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
**creation_time**

*creation_time*
The time of the record creation in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
creation_time cannot be updated.
creation_time cannot be written.

**creator**

*creator*
The record creator.

Note that changing creator from or to ‘SYSTEM’ value is not allowed.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- DYNAMIC
- STATIC
- SYSTEM

**Create**
The default value is *STATIC*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**ddns_principal**

*ddns_principal*
The GSS-TSIG principal that owns this record.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ddns_protected</td>
<td>Determines if the DDNS updates for this record are allowed or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Type</strong> Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Create</strong> The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Search</strong> The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Type</strong> Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Create</strong> The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Search</strong> The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data</td>
<td>The discovered data for this PTR record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Type</strong> A/An <em>Discovered data</em> struct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Search</strong> The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>discovered_data cannot be updated. discovered_data cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**dns_name**

**dns_name**
The name for a DNS PTR record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

**dns_ptrdname**

**dns_ptrdname**
The domain name of the DNS PTR record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_ptrdname cannot be updated.
dns_ptrdname cannot be written.

**extattrs**

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.
### forbid_reclamation

**forbid_reclamation**

Determines if the reclamation is allowed for the record or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### ipv4addr

**ipv4addr**

The **IPv4 Address** of the record.

**Type**

String.

The field also supports automatic selection of the next available address in the specified network or range. You can specify the network or range in the following ways:

Using a network or range WAPI reference:

- `func:nextavailableip:<reference>`

Using a network lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):

- `func:nextavailableip:<network>[,<network view>]`

Using a range lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):

- `func:nextavailableip:<start_addr-end_addr>[,<network view>]`

Scheduled and approval operations are not supported when using the automatic IP selection.

If you specify a network view for automatic IP selection, you should also add a `network_view` field in the object to be inserted with the same network view because the network view for automatic IP selection is not used for the actual object insertion.

**NOTE:** Automatic selection is supported only for JSON and XML requests.

**Examples:**

- `func:nextavailableip:network/ZG54dfersrDFEFsfsLzA:10.0.0.0/8/default`
- `func:nextavailableip:10.0.0.0/8`
- `func:nextavailableip:10.0.0.0/8,external`
- `func:nextavailableip:10.0.0.3-10.0.0.10`

This field can also be retrieved from a function call as part of an object insertion. The supported function calls for this field are:

- *the next_available_ip function call in object range* (default parameters: `{‘num’: 1}`)
- *the next_available_ip function call in object network* (default parameters: `{‘num’: 1}`)
To find out if the function can be called when _object_parameters matches multiple objects, see the function documentation.

The default parameters are passed to the specified function call and can be overridden by passing different values for the same parameter in _parameters.

To execute the function call, a dictionary must be set in this field with the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_object_function</td>
<td>The name of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>_result_field</td>
<td>The field in which the function returns its result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object</td>
<td>The WAPI object type on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_ref</td>
<td>A WAPI object reference on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters to be passed to the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See comment</td>
<td>_object_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters used for the object search, mandatory if _object is set.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As part of the insertion, the object identified by _object and _object_parameters will be fetched, and the function identified by _object_function will be called with the parameters specified in _parameters. The result of this function will be retrieved and the field of this function specified in _result_field will be extracted and used as the value for this field.

Note that if the function call returns a list, and the field requires a single value, the first value on the list will be used.

The following example uses a value for the ‘next_available_ip’ field in the 9.0.0.0/8 network, excluding IP addresses 9.0.0.1 and 9.0.0.2:

```json
{
    '_object_function': 'next_available_ip',
    '_parameters': {
        'exclude': ['9.0.0.1', '9.0.0.2'],
    },
    '_result_field': 'ips',
    '_object': 'network',
    '_object_parameters': {
        'network': '9.0.0.0/8',
        'network_view': 'newdefaultnv',
    }
}
```

Note this function call might not be valid for this particular field, this is just an example.

**Create**

The field is required only for an IPv4 PTR object.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6addr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The IPv6 Address of the record.

**Type**

String.

The field also supports automatic selection of the next available address in the specified IPv6 network or range. You can specify the IPv6 network or range in the following ways:

- Using an IPv6 network or range WAPI reference:
  ```
  • func:nextavailableip:<reference>
  ```

- Using an IPv6 network lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):
  ```
  • func:nextavailableip:<network>[,<network view>]
  ```

- Using an IPv6 range lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):
  ```
  • func:nextavailableip:<start_addr-end_addr>[,<network view>]
  ```

Scheduled and approval operations are not supported when using the automatic IP selection.

If you specify a network view for automatic IP selection, you should also add a network_view field in the object to be inserted with the same network view because the network view for automatic IP selection is not used for the actual object insertion.

**NOTE:** Automatic selection is supported only for JSON and XML requests.

Examples:

```
• func:nextavailableip:network/ZG54dfgsrDFEFfsfsLzA:abcd%3A%3A/64/default
• func:nextavailableip:abcd::/64
• func:nextavailableip:abcd::/64,external
• func:nextavailableip:abcd::20-abcd::30
```

This field can also be retrieved from a function call as part of an object insertion. The supported function calls for this field are:

- **the next available ip function call in object ipv6network** (default parameters: `{num': 1})
- **the next available ip function call in object ipv6range** (default parameters: `{num': 1})

To find out if the function can be called when _object_parameters matches multiple objects, see the function documentation.

The default parameters are passed to the specified function call and can be overridden by passing different values for the same parameter in _parameters.

To execute the function call, a dictionary must be set in this field with the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mandatory</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y</strong></td>
<td>_object_function</td>
<td>The name of the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y</strong></td>
<td>_result_field</td>
<td>The field in which the function returns its result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>See comment</strong></td>
<td>_object</td>
<td>The WAPI object type on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>See comment</strong></td>
<td>_object_ref</td>
<td>A WAPI object reference on which the function calls. Either _object or _object_ref must be set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>N</strong></td>
<td>_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters to be passed to the function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>See comment</strong></td>
<td>_object_parameters</td>
<td>The parameters used for the object search, mandatory if _object is set.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
As part of the insertion, the object identified by _object and _object_parameters will be fetched, and the function identified by _object_function will be called with the parameters specified in _parameters. The result of this function will be retrieved and the field of this function specified in _result_field will be extracted and used as the value for this field.

Note that if the function call returns a list, and the field requires a single value, the first value on the list will be used.

The following example uses a value for the `next_available_ip` field in the 9.0.0.0/8 network, excluding IP addresses 9.0.0.1 and 9.0.0.2:

```json
{
    '_object_function': 'next_available_ip',
    '_parameters': {
        'exclude': ['9.0.0.1', '9.0.0.2'],
    },
    '_result_field': 'ips',
    '_object': 'network',
    '_object_parameters': {
        'network': '9.0.0.0/8',
        'network_view': 'newdefaultnv',
    }
}
```

Note this function call might not be valid for this particular field, this is just an example.

Create

The field is required only for an IPv6 PTR object.

Search

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

---

### last_queried

The time of the last DNS query in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

last_queried cannot be updated.

last_queried cannot be written.

---

### ms_ad_user_data

The field is not available for search.
The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

**Type**
A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.
ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.

### name

**name**
The name of the DNS PTR record in *FQDN* format.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required only for an PTR object in Forward Mapping Zone.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

### ptrdname

**ptrdname**
The domain name of the DNS PTR record in *FQDN* format.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)
Notes
ptrdname is part of the base object.

reclaimable

Determines if the record is reclaimable or not.

Type
Bool.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
reclaimable cannot be updated.
reclaimable cannot be written.

shared_record_group

The name of the shared record group in which the record resides. This field exists only on db_objects if this record is a shared record.

Type
String.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
shared_record_group cannot be updated.
shared_record_group cannot be written.

ttl

Time To Live (TTL) value for the record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, that the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

| use_ttl |

use_ttl
Use flag for: ttl
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

| view |

view
Name of the DNS View in which the record resides, for example “external”.
Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The default value is The default DNS view.
Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
view is part of the base object.
view cannot be updated.

| zone |

zone
The name of the zone in which the record resides. For example: “zone.com”.
If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.
Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.

Search-only Fields

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

**discovered_data.ap_ip_address**

discovered_data.ap_ip_address
Discovered IP address of Wireless Access Point.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=” (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.ap_ip_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.ap_name**

discovered_data.ap_name
Discovered name of Wireless Access Point.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=” (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.ap_name is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.ap_ssid</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.ap_ssid**

Service set identifier (SSID) associated with Wireless Access Point.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'-='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.ap_ssid is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.bgp_as</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.bgp_as**

The BGP autonomous system number.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `'!='` (negative search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'<=` (less than search)
- `'>='` (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.bgp_as is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_data.bridge_domain</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**discovered_data.bridge_domain**

Discovered bridge domain.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile

The Cisco ISE Endpoint Profile.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile is a search-only field.

discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group

The Cisco ISE security group name.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group is a search-only field.

discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state

The Cisco ISE session state.

Type
String.
Valid values are:
  • AUTHENTICATED
  • AUTHENTICATING
  • DISCONNECTED
  • POSTURED
  • STARTED

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state is a search-only field.

discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid
discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid
The Cisco ISE SSID.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid is a search-only field.

discovered_data.cmp_type
discovered_data.cmp_type
If the IP is coming from a Cloud environment, the Cloud Management Platform type.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)
discovered_data.cmp_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_contact**

Contact information from device on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_contact is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_location**

Location of device on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.device_location is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_model**

The model name of the end device in the vendor terminology.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.device_model is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_port_name**

discovered_data.device_port_name

The system name of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.device_port_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_port_type**

discovered_data.device_port_type

The hardware type of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.device_port_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.device_type**

discovered_data.device_type
The type of end host in vendor terminology.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_type is a search-only field.

| discovered_data.device_vendor |

The vendor name of the end host.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.device_vendor is a search-only field.

| discovered_data.discovered_name |

The name of the network device associated with the discovered IP address.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.discovered_name is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.discoverer**

Specifies whether the IP address was discovered by a NetMRI or NIOS discovery process.  

**Type**  
String.

**Search**  
The field is available for search via  
  - ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)  
  - ‘=’ (exact equality)  
  - ‘~='' (regular expression)

**Notes**  
`discovered_data.discoverer` is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.endpoint_groups**

A comma-separated list of discovered endpoint groups.  

**Type**  
String.

**Search**  
The field is available for search via  
  - ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)  
  - ‘=’ (exact equality)  
  - ‘~='' (regular expression)

**Notes**  
`discovered_data.endpoint_groups` is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.first_discovered**

The date and time the IP address was first discovered in *Epoch seconds* format.  

**Type**  
Timestamp.

**Search**  
The field is available for search via  
  - ‘!=’ (negative search)  
  - ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘<=’ (less than search)
• ‘>=’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.first_discovered is a search-only field.

discovered_data.iprg_no

discovered_data.iprg_no
The port redundant group number.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘!’ (negative search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘<’ (less than search)
• ‘>’ (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.iprg_no is a search-only field.

discovered_data.iprg_state

discovered_data.iprg_state
The status for the IP address within port redundant group.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.iprg_state is a search-only field.

discovered_data.iprg_type

discovered_data.iprg_type
The port redundant group type.

Type
String.
discovered_data.last_discovered

The date and time the IP address was last discovered in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
discovered_data.last_discovered is a search-only field.

discovered_data.mac_address

The discovered MAC address for the host. This is the unique identifier of a network device. The discovery acquires the MAC address for hosts that are located on the same network as the Grid member that is running the discovery. This can also be the MAC address of a virtual entity on a specified vSphere server.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.mac_address is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address**

The management IP address of the end host that has more than one IP.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.netbios_name**

The name returned in the NetBIOS reply or the name you manually register for the discovered host.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.netbios_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_contact**

Contact information from network component on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
discovered_data.network_component_contact is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_description

**discovered_data.network_component_description**

A textual description of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_description is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_ip

**discovered_data.network_component_ip**

The IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.network_component_ip is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_location

**discovered_data.network_component_location**

Location of network component on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
```
- ':=' (case insensitive search)
- '=' (exact equality)
- '~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_location is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.network_component_model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model name of the switch port connected to the end device in the vendor terminology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ':=' (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• '=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• '~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
discovered_data.network_component_model is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.network_component_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If a reverse lookup was successful for the IP address associated with this switch, the host name is displayed here.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ':=' (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• '=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• '~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
discovered_data.network_component_name is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.network_component_port_description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_description</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
A textual description of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_port_description is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_port_name

**discovered_data.network_component_port_name**
The name of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.network_component_port_name is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.network_component_port_number

**discovered_data.network_component_port_number**
The number of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘!~’ (negative search)
- ‘~’ (exact equality)
- ‘~<=’ (less than search)
- ‘~>=’ (greater than search)
Notes
discovered_data.network_component_port_number is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_type**

**discovered_data.network_component_type**
Identifies the switch that is connected to the end device.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.network_component_vendor**

**discovered_data.network_component_vendor**
The vendor name of the switch port connected to the end host.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.network_component_vendor is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.open_ports**

**discovered_data.open_ports**
The list of opened ports on the IP address, represented as: “TCP: 21,22,23 UDP: 137,139”. Limited to max total 1000 ports.

Type
String.

Search
discovered_data.os

The operating system of the detected host or virtual entity. The OS can be one of the following:

- Microsoft for all discovered hosts that have a non-null value in the MAC addresses using the NetBIOS discovery method.
- A value that a TCP discovery returns.
- The OS of a virtual entity on a vSphere server.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.os is a search-only field.

discovered_data.port_duplex

The negotiated or operational duplex setting of the switch port connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.port_duplex is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.port_link_status**

The link status of the switch port connected to the end device. Indicates whether it is connected.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_link_status is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_speed**

The interface speed, in Mbps, of the switch port.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_speed is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_status**

The operational status of the switch port. Indicates whether the port is up or down.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
discovered_data.port_status is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.port_type**

The type of switch port.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.port_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_vlan_description**

The description of the VLAN of the switch port that is connected to the end device.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.port_vlan_description is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_vlan_name**

The name of the VLAN of the switch port.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
discovered_data.port_vlan_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.port_vlan_number**

- **The ID of the VLAN of the switch port.**
- **Type**: Unsigned integer.
- **Search**: The field is available for search via
  - ‘!=’ (negative search)
  - ‘=’ (exact equality)
  - ‘<=’ (less than search)
  - ‘>=’ (greater than search)
- **Notes**: discovered_data.port_vlan_number is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.task_name**

- **The name of the discovery task.**
- **Type**: String.
- **Search**: The field is available for search via
  - ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  - ‘=’ (exact equality)
  - ‘~=’ (regular expression)
- **Notes**: discovered_data.task_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.tenant**

- **The ID of the tenant.**
Discovered tenant.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.tenant is a search-only field.

---

discovered_data.v_adapter

discovered_data.v_adapter
The name of the physical network adapter through which the virtual entity is connected to the appliance.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.v_adapter is a search-only field.

---

discovered_data.v_cluster

discovered_data.v_cluster
The name of the VMware cluster to which the virtual entity belongs.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.v_cluster is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.v_datacenter**

The name of the vSphere datacenter or container to which the virtual entity belongs.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.v_datacenter is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.v_entity_name**

The name of the virtual entity.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.v_entity_name is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.v_entity_type**

The virtual entity type. This can be blank or one of the following: Virtual Machine, Virtual Host, or Virtual Center. Virtual Center represents a VMware vCenter server.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)
**Notes**

discovered_data.v_entity_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.v_host**

discovered_data.v_host
The name of the VMware server on which the virtual entity was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.v_host is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.v_switch**

discovered_data.v_switch
The name of the switch to which the virtual entity is connected.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.v_switch is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vlan_port_group**

discovered_data.vlan_port_group
Port group which the virtual machine belongs to.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vlan_port_group is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address**

discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address
IP address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address**

discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address
MAC address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vmhost_name**

discovered_data.vmhost_name
Name of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.
**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmhost_name is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names**

**List of all physical port names used by the virtual switch on the** physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted. Represented as: "eth1,eth2,eth3".

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names is a search-only field.

---

**discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr**

**CIDR subnet of the physical node on which the virtual machine** is hosted.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `!=` (negative search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.vmi_id</code></td>
<td>ID of the virtual machine.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>• <code>=</code> (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.vmi_ip_type</code></td>
<td>Discovered IP address type.</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>• <code>:=</code> (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• <code>=</code> (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• <code>~=</code> (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address</code></td>
<td>Indicates whether the IP address is a public address.</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>• <code>=</code> (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes
discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vmi_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.vmi_name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of the virtual machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_name is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vmi_private_address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.vmi_private_address</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private IP address of the virtual machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_private_address is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID of the tenant which virtual machine belongs to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
discovered_data.vport_conf_mode

**discovered_data.vport_conf_mode**

Configured mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- Full-duplex
- Half-duplex
- Unknown

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vport_conf_mode is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vport_conf_speed

**discovered_data.vport_conf_speed**

Configured speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!’ (negative search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<’ (less than search)
- ‘>’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vport_conf_speed is a search-only field.
discovered_data.vport_link_status

**discovered_data.vport_link_status**

Link status of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vport_link_status is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vport_mac_address

**discovered_data.vport_mac_address**

MAC address of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vport_mac_address is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vport_mode

**discovered_data.vport_mode**

Actual mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- Full-duplex
- Half-duplex
- Unknown
Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_mode is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vport_name

Name of the network adapter on the virtual switch connected with the virtual machine.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vport_speed

Actual speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘!=' (negative search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘<=' (less than search)
• ‘>=' (greater than search)

Notes
discovered_data.vport_speed is a search-only field.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **discovered_data.vrf_description** | Description of the VRF. Type: String. Search: The field is available for search via
  - ':=' (case insensitive search)
  - '=' (exact equality)
  - '~=' (regular expression) Notes: discovered_data.vrf_description is a search-only field. |
| **discovered_data.vrf_name**   | The name of the VRF. Type: String. Search: The field is available for search via
  - ':=' (case insensitive search)
  - '=' (exact equality)
  - '~=' (regular expression) Notes: discovered_data.vrf_name is a search-only field. |
| **discovered_data.vrf_rd**     | Route distinguisher of the VRF. Type: String. Search: The field is available for search via
  - '=' (exact equality)
  - '~=' (regular expression) |
**discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count**

**discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count**

Numer of available ports reported by the virtual switch on which the virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘!=’ (negative search)
- ‘==’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_id**

**discovered_data.vswitch_id**

ID of the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘==’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

discovered_data.vswitch_id is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled**

**discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled**

Indicates the virtual switch has IPV6 enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_name

Name of the virtual switch.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘.=' (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_name is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id

ID of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name

Name of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group

Port group of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type

Type of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type is a search-only field.

discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server

DHCP server of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.
**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip**

**IP address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip is a search-only field.

### discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast**

**Mutilcast address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.**

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast is a search-only field.
**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group**

Port group of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type**

Type of virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan**

VLAN of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan is a search-only field.

**discovered_data.vswitch_type**

discovered_data.vswitch_type
Type of the virtual switch: standard or distributed.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
  • Distributed
  • Standard
  • Unknown

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
discovered_data.vswitch_type is a search-only field.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aws_rte53_record_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_protected</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_ptrdname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forbid_reclamation</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ptrdname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reclaimable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.ap_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bgp_as</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.bridge_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_endpoint_profile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_security_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_session_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cisco_ise_ssid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.cmp_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.device_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discovered_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.discoverer</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.endpoint_groups</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.first_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_no</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.iprg_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.last_discovered</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.mgmt_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.netbios_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_contact</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_location</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_model</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_port_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.network_component_vendor</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.open_ports</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.os</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_duplex</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_speed</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.port_vlan_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.task_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.tenant</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_adapter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_cluster</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_datacenter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_entity_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_host</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.v_switch</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vlan_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_ip_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_nic_names</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmhost_subnet_cidr</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.35 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_ip_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_is_public_address</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_private_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vmi_tenant_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_conf_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_link_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vport_speed</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vrf_rd</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_available_ports_count</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>! &lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_ipv6_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_segment_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_dhcp_server</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_multicast</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_port_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_tep_vlan</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discovered_data.vswitch_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


An RPZ Substitute (A Record) Rule maps a domain name to a substitute IPv4 address. To define a specific name-to-address mapping, add an Substitute (A Record) Rule to a previously defined Response Policy Zone.

This record represents the substitution rule for DNS A records.

**Object Reference**

References to record:rpz:a are object references. The name part of a Substitute (A Record) Rule object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:rpz:a/ZG5zLmhvc3RjkuMC4xLg:some.name.com/default

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): ipv4addr, name, view.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

comment

The comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

disable

disable

Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

**ipv4addr**

The IPv4 Address of the substitute rule.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
ipv4addr is part of the base object.

**name**

The name for a record in FQDN format. This value cannot be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

(rp_zone)

**rp_zone**
The name of a response policy zone in which the record resides.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

(ttl)

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

(use_ttl)

**use_ttl**
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**view**

The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**

view is part of the base object.

**zone**

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**

zone cannot be updated.

zone cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


An RPZ AlpAddress is a Substitute (IPv4 Address) Rule that maps an IP address represented by a host name to a substitute IPv4 address. To define a specific address-to-address mapping, add an Substitute (IPv4 Address) Rule to a previously defined Response Policy Zone.

This record represents the substitution rule for IP trigger policy. It matches IP addresses that would otherwise appear in A record in the “answer” section of DNS response.

You should use this object to create IP address substitution rules instead usage CNAMEIpAddress object.

### Object Reference

References to record:rpz:a:ipaddress are object references. The name part of an AlpAddress record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:rpz:a:ipaddress/ZG5zLmhvc3RjkuMC4xLg:9.0.0.0/16.rpz.com/default

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): ipv4addr, name, view.

The following fields are required to create this object:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

comment

The comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The default value is *empty*.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**disable**

disable

Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is *False*.

Search

The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**

extattrs

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

Type

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.  

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
Create
The default value is empty.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

**ipv4addr**

The *IPv4 Address* of the substitute rule.

**Type**
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
ipv4addr is part of the base object.

**name**

The name for a record in *FQDN* format. This value cannot be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.
**rp_zone**

The name of a response policy zone in which the record resides.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ttl**

The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A *32-bit unsigned integer* that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see *use flag*).

**use_ttl**

Use flag for: ttl

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**view**

The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
view is part of the base object.

**zone**

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y/N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y/N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.188 record:rpz:aaaa : Response Policy Zone Substitute AAAA Record Rule object.

An RPZ Substitute (AAAA Record) Rule, maps a domain name to a substitute IPv6 address. To define a specific name-to-address mapping, add a Substitute (AAAA Record) Rule to a previously defined Response Policy Zone.

This record represents the substitution rule for DNS AAAA records.

#### Object Reference

References to record:rpz:aaaa are object references. The name part of a Substitute (AAAA Record) Rule object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:rpz:aaaa/ZG5zLmhvc3RjkuMC4xLg:some.name.com/default

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

#### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): ipv6addr, name, view.

The following fields are required to create this object:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

The comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**disable**

Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.
Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

### ipv6addr

The *IPv6 Address* of the substitute rule.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘*’ (exact equality)
- ‘~*’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
ipv6addr is part of the base object.

### name

The name for a record in *FQDN* format. This value cannot be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘*’ (exact equality)
- ‘~*’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.
**rp_zone**

The name of a response policy zone in which the record resides.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**ttl**

The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A *32-bit unsigned integer* that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see use flag).

---

**use_ttl**

Use flag for: ttl

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**view**

The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
view is part of the base object.

---

**zone**

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


An RPZ Substitute (IPv6 Address) Rule maps an IP address represented by a host name to a substitute IPv6 address. To define a specific address-to-address mapping, add an RPZ Substitute (IPv6 Address) Rule to a previously defined Response Policy Zone.

This record represents the substitution rule for IP trigger policy. It matches IP addresses that would otherwise appear in AAAA record in the “answer” section of DNS response.

You should use this object to create IP address substitution rules instead usage CNAMEIpAddress object.

### Object Reference

References to record:rpz:aaaa:ipaddress are object references. The name part of an AAAAIpAddress record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:rpz:aaaa:ipaddress/ZG5zLmhvc3RjkuMC4xLg:20::/16.rpz.com/default

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): ipv6addr, name, view.

The following fields are required to create this object:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

The comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**disable**

Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*. 
Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6addr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*ipv6addr*

The *IPv6 Address* of the substitute rule.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

ipv6addr is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*name*

The name for a record in *FQDN* format. This value cannot be in unicode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.
**rp_zone**

The name of a response policy zone in which the record resides.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ttl**

The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A *32-bit unsigned integer* that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see *use flag*).

**use_ttl**

Use flag for: ttl

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is *The default DNS view*.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
view is part of the base object.

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.190 record:rpz:cname : DNS Response Policy Zone CNAME record object.

An RPZ CNAME record represents different RPZ rules, depending on the value of the canonical name. The intention of this object is to support QNAME Trigger policy. The QNAME policy trigger applies to requested domain names (QNAME). This record represents Passthru Domain Name Rule, Block Domain Name (No Such Domain) Rule, Block Domain Name (No Data) Rule and Substitute (Domain Name) Rule.

If canonical name is empty, it is a Block Domain Name (No Such Domain) Rule.

If canonical name is asterisk, it is a Block Domain Name (No Data) Rule.

If canonical name is the same as record name, it is a Passthru Domain Name Rule. If name of object starts with wildcard you must specify special value ‘infoblox-passthru’ in canonical name in order to create Wildcard Passthru Domain Name Rule, for more details please see the Infoblox Administrator Guide.

If canonical name is not Block Domain Name (No Such Domain) Rule, Block Domain Name (No Data) Rule, or Passthru Domain Name Rule, it is a substitution rule.

### Object Reference

References to record:rpz:cname are object references. The name part of a RPZ CNAME object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:rpz:cname/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:some.name.com/myview

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **canonical, name, view**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>canonical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### canonical

**canonical**

The canonical name in **FQDN** format. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:`=’ (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

canonical is part of the base object.

### comment

**comment**

The comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>disable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>extattrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Search | The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=' (exact equality)
• `~=' (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

rp_zone

The name of a response policy zone in which the record resides.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is not available for search.

ttl

The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

use_ttl

Use flag for: ttl

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

**view**

The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

view is part of the base object.

**zone**

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>canonical</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


A DNS RPZ CNAMEClientIpAddress record represents different RPZ rules, depending on the value of the canonical name. This record represents Passthru IP Address Rule, Block IP Address (No Such Domain) Rule, Block IP Address (No Data) Rule.

This record represents the IP trigger policy. It matches IP addresses that would otherwise appear in A and AAAA records in the “answer” section of a DNS response.

- If canonical name is empty, it is a Block IP Address (No Such Domain) Rule.
- If canonical name is an asterisk, it is a Block IP Address (No Data) Rule.
- If canonical name is equal to ‘rpz-passthru’, it is a Passthru IP Address Rule.

You cannot create Substitute (IPv4/IPv6 Address) Rule for this record see the `record.rpz.a.ipaddress` object or the `record.rpz.aaaa.ipaddress` object for details.

### Object Reference

References to record:rpz:cname:clientipaddress are *object references*. The *name* part of a Response Policy Zone (RPZ) CNAMEClientIpAddress record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:rpz:cname:clientipaddress/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h :some.name.com/myview

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): canonical, name, view.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>canonical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

canonical

canonical
The canonical name in FQDN format. This value can be in unicode format.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
canonical is part of the base object.

comment

comment
The comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
**disable**

*disable*

Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**

*extattrs*

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**is_ipv4**

*is_ipv4*

Indicates whether the record is an IPv4 record. If the return value is “true”, it is an IPv4 record. Otherwise, it is an IPv6 record.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*is_ipv4* cannot be updated.
is_ipv4 cannot be written.

**name**

The name for a record in *FQDN* format. This value cannot be in unicode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

**rp_zone**

The name of a response policy zone in which the record resides.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ttl**

The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A *32-bit unsigned integer* that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*. 

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use flag for: ttl

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is The default DNS view.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
view is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>zone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>canonical</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_ipv4</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.192 record:rpz:cname:clientipaddressdn : Substitute Domain Name Based on Client IP Address rule object.

A DNS Substitute Domain Name (Based on Client IP Address) rule represents different Response Policy Zone (RPZ) rules, depending on the value of the canonical name.

This rule represents Substitute (Domain Name) Rule.

### Object Reference

References to record:rpz:cname:clientipaddressdn are object references. The name part of a Substitute Domain Name (Based on Client IP Address) rule object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:rpz:cname:clientipaddressdn/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h :some.name.com/myview

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **canonical, name, view**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>canonical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**canonical**

**canonical**
The canonical name in **FQDN** format. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
canonical is part of the base object.

**comment**

**comment**
The comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=' (exact equality)
• ‘~=’ (regular expression)

### disable

**disable**

Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### extattrs

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

### is_ipv4

**is_ipv4**

Indicates whether the record is an IPv4 record. If the return value is “true”, it is an IPv4 record. Otherwise, it is an IPv6 record.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

is_ipv4 cannot be updated.
is_ipv4 cannot be written.

**name**

**name**
The name for a record in *FQDN* format. This value cannot be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

**rp_zone**

**rp_zone**
The name of a response policy zone in which the record resides.

**Type**
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**ttl**

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A *32-bit unsigned integer* that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is *empty*. 

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_ttl</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: ttl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <strong>False</strong>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>view</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is The default DNS view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>zone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>zone</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Search

The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>canonical</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_ipv4</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


A DNS RPZ CNAMEIpAddress record represents different RPZ rules, depending on the value of the canonical name. This record represents Passthru IP Address Rule, Block IP Address (No Such Domain) Rule, Block IP Address (No Data) Rule.

This record represents IP trigger policy. It matches IP addresses that would otherwise appear in A and AAAA records in the “answer” section of DNS response.

If canonical name is empty, it is a Block IP Address (No Such Domain) Rule.

If canonical name is an asterisk, it is a Block IP Address (No Data) Rule.

If canonical name is the same as host name, it is a Passthru IP Address Rule.

You cannot create Substitute (IPv4/IPv6 Address) Rule for this record see AIPvAddress or AAAAIPvAddress for details.

### Object Reference

References to record:rpz:cname:ipaddress are object references. The name part of a RPZ CNAMEIpAddress object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:rpz:cname:ipaddress/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:some.name.com/myview
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): canonical, name, view.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>canonical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

canonical

canonical

The canonical name in FQDN format. This value can be in unicode format.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The field is required on creation.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=” (regular expression)

Notes

canonical is part of the base object.

comment

comment

The comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

Type

String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=' (case insensitive search)
- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>disable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>disable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>extattrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>extattrs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensible attributes associated with the object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For valid values for extensible attributes, see <em>the following information</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensible attributes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see <em>the following information</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For how to search extensible attributes, see <em>the following information</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>is_ipv4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>is_ipv4</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Indicates whether the record is an IPv4 record. If the return value is “true”, it is an IPv4 record. Otherwise, it is an IPv6 record.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

is_ipv4 cannot be updated.
is_ipv4 cannot be written.

---

**name**

The name for a record in *FQDN* format. This value cannot be in unicode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

---

**rp_zone**

The name of a response policy zone in which the record resides.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**ttl**

The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A *32-bit unsigned integer* that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see *use flag*).

**use_ttl**

Use flag for: ttl

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**view**

The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

view is part of the base object.
The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>canonical</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_ipv4</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.194 record:rpz:cname:ipaddressdn : Substitute Domain Name Based on IP Address rule object.

A DNS Substitute Domain Name (Based on IP Address) rule represents different Response Policy Zone (RPZ) rules, depending on the value of the canonical name.

This rule represents Substitute (Domain Name) Rule.

### Object Reference

References to record:rpz:cname:ipaddressdn are object references. The name part of a Substitute Domain Name (Based on IP Address) rule object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view
Example: record:rpz:cname:ipaddressdn/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:some.name.com/myview

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **canonical, name, view**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>canonical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**canonical**

The canonical name in *FQDN* format. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

canonical is part of the base object.

**comment**

*comment*
The comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

### disable

**disable**
Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### extattrs

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*. 
### is_ipv4

Indicates whether the record is an IPv4 record. If the return value is “true”, it is an IPv4 record. Otherwise, it is an IPv6 record.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
is_ipv4 cannot be updated.
is_ipv4 cannot be written.

### name

The name for a record in FQDN format. This value cannot be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

### rp_zone

The name of a response policy zone in which the record resides.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### ttl

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A *32-bit unsigned integer* that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see use flag).

### use_ttl

**use_ttl**
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### view

**view**
The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes

view is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>canonical</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_ipv4</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


An RPZ Substitute (MX Record) Rule maps a domain name to a mail exchanger. A mail exchanger is a server that either delivers or forwards mail.

This record represents the substitution rule for DNS MX records.
Object Reference

References to record:rpz:mx are object references. The name part of an Substitute (MX Record) Rule object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:rpz:mx/ZG5zLmhvc3RjkuMC4xLg:some.name.com/default

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): mail_exchanger, name, preference, view.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mail_exchanger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comment

The comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)
**disable**

**disable**
Determine if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

**mail_exchanger**

**mail_exchanger**
Mail exchanger name in *FQDN* format. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
Notes
mail_exchanger is part of the base object.

**name**

**name**
The name for a record in *FQDN* format. This value cannot be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘:=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

**preference**

**preference**
Preference value, 0 to 65535 (inclusive) in *32-bit unsigned integer* format.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
preference is part of the base object.
rp_zone

The name of a response policy zone in which the record resides.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is not available for search.

ttl

The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

use_ttl

Use flag for: ttl

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**view**

The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

view is part of the base object.

---

**zone**

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

zone cannot be updated.

zone cannot be written.

An RPZ Substitute (NAPTR Record) Rule object represents the substitution rule for DNS Naming Authority Pointer (NAPTR) records. This rule specifies a regular expression-based rewrite rule that, when applied to an existing string, produces a new domain name or URI.

Object Reference

References to record:rpz:naptr are object references. The name part of a Substitute (PTR Record) Rule object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:rpz:naptr/ZG5zLmhvc3RjkuMC4xLg:some.name.com/default

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name, order, preference, regexp, replacement, services, view.

The following fields are required to create this object:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replacement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

*comment*

The comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**disable**

*disable*

Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**

*extattrs*

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

**flags**

The flags used to control the interpretation of the fields for a Substitute (NAPTR Record) Rule object. Supported values for the flags field are “U”, “S”, “P” and “A”.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is An empty string.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**last_queried**

The time of the last DNS query in Epoch seconds format.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.

**name**

name
The name for a record in *FQDN* format. This value cannot be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

### order

**order**
The order parameter of the Substitute (NAPTR Record) Rule records. This parameter specifies the order in which the NAPTR rules are applied when multiple rules are present. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in *32-bit unsigned integer* format.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
order is part of the base object.

### preference

**preference**
The preference of the Substitute (NAPTR Record) Rule record. The preference field determines the order NAPTR records are processed when multiple records with the same order parameter are present. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in *32-bit unsigned integer* format.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
preference is part of the base object.

### regexp

The regular expression-based rewriting rule of the Substitute (NAPTR Record) Rule record. This should be a POSIX compliant regular expression, including the substitution rule and flags. Refer to RFC 2915 for the field syntax details.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *An empty string*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
regexp is part of the base object.

### replacement

The replacement field of the Substitute (NAPTR Record) Rule object. For nonterminal NAPTR records, this field specifies the next domain name to look up. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
replacement is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>rp_zone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

rp_zone
The name of a response policy zone in which the record resides.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

services
The services field of the Substitute (NAPTR Record) Rule object; maximum 128 characters. The services field contains protocol and service identifiers, such as “http+E2U” or “SIPS+D2T”.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is An empty string.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
services is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ttl
The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see *use flag*).

---

**use_ttl**

**use_ttl**
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**view**

**view**
The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**
view is part of the base object.
zone

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

zone cannot be updated.

zone cannot be written.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flags</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preference</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regexp</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replacement</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>services</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


An RPZ Substitute (PTR Record) Rule object represents a Pointer (PTR) resource record. To define a specific address-to-name mapping, add an RPZ Substitute (PTR Record) Rule to a previously defined Response Policy Zone.

This record represents the substitution rule for DNS PTR records.
Object Reference

References to record:rpz:ptr are object references. The name part of an Substitute (PTR Record) Rule object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:rpz:ptr/ZG5zLmJpsaG9zdA:1.0.0.127.in-addr.arpa/external

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): ptrdname, view.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>The field is required only for an IPv4 PTR object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>The field is required only for an IPv6 PTR object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ptrdname</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

The comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~='' (regular expression)
disable

**disable**

Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is **False**.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

extattrs

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**

The default value is **empty**.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

ipv4addr

**ipv4addr**

The **IPv4 Address** of the substitute rule.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required only for an IPv4 PTR object.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6addr</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ipv6addr</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The <em>IPv6 Address</em> of the substitute rule.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required only for an IPv6 PTR object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• '=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• '~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name of the RPZ Substitute (PTR Record) Rule object in <em>FQDN</em> format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required only for an PTR object in Forward Mapping Zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ':=' (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• '=' (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• '~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ptrdname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ptrdname</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The domain name of the RPZ Substitute (PTR Record) Rule object in <em>FQDN</em> format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

Notes
ptrdname is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>rp_zone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The name of a response policy zone in which the record resides.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Use flag for: ttl

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**view**

The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

View is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>zone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**zone**

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

Zone cannot be updated.

Zone cannot be written.
Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ptrdname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.


An RPZ Substitute (SRV Record) Rule object represents the substitution rule for DNS SRV records.

Object Reference

References to record:rpz: srv are object references. The name part of a Substitute (SRV Record) Rule object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:rpz: srv/ZG5zLmhvc3RjkuMC4xLg:some.name.com/default

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name, port, priority, target, view, weight.

The following fields are required to create this object:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

The comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**disable**

Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>name</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The name for a record in FQDN format. This value cannot be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=[' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>port</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The port of the Substitute (SRV Record) Rule. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in 32-bit unsigned integer format.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
port is part of the base object.
**priority**

**priority**
The priority of the Substitute (SRV Record) Rule. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in 32-bit unsigned integer format.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
priority is part of the base object.

---

**rp_zone**

**rp_zone**
The name of a response policy zone in which the record resides.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**target**

**target**
The target of the Substitute (SRV Record) Rule in FQDN format. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
target is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_ttl**
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**view**
The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *The default DNS view*. 
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
view is part of the base object.

weight

weight
The weight of the Substitute (SRV Record) Rule. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in 32-bit unsigned integer format.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘<’ (less than search)
  • ‘>’ (greater than search)

Notes
weight is part of the base object.

zone

zone
The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.
Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priority</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


An RPZ Substitute (TXT Record) Rule object represents the substitution rule for DNS TXT records.

Object Reference

References to record:rpz:txt are object references. The name part of a Substitute (TXT Record) Rule object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:rpz:txt/ZG5zLmhvc3RjkuMC4xLg:some.name.com/default

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Permissions

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name, text, view.

The following fields are required to create this object:
The comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**disable**
Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows `+-` to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.
Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name for a record in <em>FQDN</em> format. This value cannot be in unicode format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘~=' (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>rp_zone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name of a response policy zone in which the record resides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Text associated with the record. It can contain up to 255 bytes per substring, up to a total of 512 bytes. To enter leading, trailing, or embedded spaces in the text, add quotes around the text to preserve the spaces.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
text is part of the base object.

### ttl

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

### use_ttl

**use_ttl**
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**view**

The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
view is part of the base object.

---

**zone**

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.
Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rp_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.200 record:rrsig : DNS RRSIG record object.

RRSIG records are one of the resource records in DNSSEC. These records store digital signatures of resource record sets (RRsets). The digital signatures are used to authenticate the data that is in the signed RRsets.

A signed zone has multiple RRsets, one for each record type and owner name. (The owner is the domain name of the RRset.) When an authoritative name server uses the private key of the ZSK pair to sign each RRset in a zone, the digital signature on each RRset is stored in an RRSIG record. Therefore, a signed zone contains an RRSIG record for each RRset.

RRSIG resource records are defined in RFC 4034.

RRSIG records are automatically generated upon the signing of an authoritative zone.

The name part of a DNS RRSIG object reference has the following components:

- The name of the record.
- The name of the view.

Example: record:rrsig/ZG5zLmJpsaG9zdA:us.example.com/default.external

Object Reference

References to record:rrsig are object references.

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Scheduling

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name, view.

algorithm

algorithm

The cryptographic algorithm that was used to create the signature. It uses the same algorithm types as the DNSKEY record indicated in the key tag field.

Type

String.

Valid values are:

- DSA
- ECDSAP256SHA256
- ECDSAP384SHA384
- NSEC3DSA
- NSEC3RSASHA1
- RSAMD5
- RSASHA1
- RSASHA256
- RSASHA512

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

algorithm cannot be updated.

algorithm cannot be written.

cloud_info

cloud_info

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

Type

A/An Cloud Information struct.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 1971
cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

**creation_time**

*creation_time*
The creation time of the record.

*Type*
Timestamp.

*Search*
The field is not available for search.

*Notes*
creation_time cannot be updated.
creation_time cannot be written.

**creator**

*creator*
The record creator.

*Type*
String.

*Valid values are:*
  - DYNAMIC
  - STATIC
  - SYSTEM

*Search*
The field is available for search via
  - ‘=’ (exact equality)

*Notes*
creator cannot be updated.
creator cannot be written.

**dns_name**

dns_name
The name for a RRSIG record in punycode format.

*Type*
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

dns_signer_name

The domain name, in punycode format, of the zone that contains the signed RRset.

Type
String.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
dns_signer_name cannot be updated.
dns_signer_name cannot be written.

expiration_time

The expiration time of an RRSIG record in Epoch seconds format.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
expiration_time cannot be updated.
expiration_time cannot be written.

inception_time

The inception time of an RRSIG record in Epoch seconds format.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
inception_time cannot be updated.
inception_time cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>key_tag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**key_tag**
The key tag value of the DNSKEY RR that validates the signature.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
key_tag cannot be updated.
key_tag cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>labels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**labels**
The number of labels in the name of the RRset signed with the RRSIG object.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
labels cannot be updated.
labels cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last_queried</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**last_queried**
The time of the last DNS query in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**name**
The name of the RRSIG record in *FQDN* format.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>original_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**original_ttl**
The TTL value of the RRset covered by the RRSIG record.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<’ (less than search)
- ‘>’ (greater than search)
Notes
original_ttl cannot be updated.
original_ttl cannot be written.

signature

The Base64 encoded cryptographic signature that covers the RRSIG RDATA of the RRSIG Record object.

Type
String.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
signature cannot be updated.
signature cannot be written.

signer_name

The domain name of the zone in FQDN format that contains the signed RRset.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
signer_name cannot be updated.
signer_name cannot be written.

ttl

The Time To Live (TTL) value for the record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).
ttl cannot be updated.
ttl cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type_covered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>type_covered</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The RR type covered by the RRSIG record.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
type_covered cannot be updated.
type_covered cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_ttl</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use flag for: ttl

Type
Bool.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
use_ttl cannot be updated.
use_ttl cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>view</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
view is part of the base object.
view cannot be updated.
view cannot be written.

---

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>algorithm</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_signer_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expiration_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inception_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key_tag</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>&lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>labels</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>&lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>original_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>&lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signature</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signer_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type_covered</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.201 record:srv : DNS SRV record object.

A DNS SRV object represents an SRV resource record, which is also known as a service record. An SRV record provides information on available services.

### Object Reference

References to record:srv are object references. The name part of an SRV record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the SRV record
- Name of the view

Example: record:srv/ZzEwLzgwL2F6:test.az/default.external

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations when managed on Cloud Platform members:

- Function calls

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 1979
The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **name, port, priority, target, view, weight**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**aws_rte53_record_info**

**aws_rte53_record_info**

Aws Route 53 record information.

**Type**

A/An *`Aws Rte53 Record Info`* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

aws_rte53_record_info cannot be updated.

aws_rte53_record_info cannot be written.

**cloud_info**

**cloud_info**

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**

A/An *`Cloud Information`* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cloud_info cannot be updated.

cloud_info cannot be written.

**comment**

**comment**

Comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**creation_time**

**creation_time**
The time of the record creation in *Epoch seconds* format.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
*creation_time* cannot be updated.
*creation_time* cannot be written.

**creator**

**creator**
The record creator.

Note that changing creator from or to ‘SYSTEM’ value is not allowed.

Type
String.

**Valid values are:**

- DYNAMIC
- STATIC
- SYSTEM

Create
The default value is *STATIC*.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal</td>
<td>The GSS-TSIG principal that owns this record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>String</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• ‘~=’ (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ddns_protected</td>
<td>Determines if the DDNS updates for this record are allowed or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Bool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Bool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**dns_name**

**dns_name**
The name for an SRV record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

**dns_target**

dns_target
The name for a SRV record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_target cannot be updated.
dns_target cannot be written.

**extattrs**

extattrs
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information.*

**Create**
The default value is *empty.*

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information.*
### forbid_reclamation

**forbid_reclamation**

Determines if the reclamation is allowed for the record or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### last_queried

**last_queried**

The time of the last DNS query in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

last_queried cannot be updated.

last_queried cannot be written.

### name

**name**

A name in *FQDN* format. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.
### port

**The port of the SRV record. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in 32-bit unsigned integer format.**

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `'=' (exact equality)``

**Notes**
port is part of the base object.

### priority

**The priority of the SRV record. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in 32-bit unsigned integer format.**

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `'=' (exact equality)``
- `'<=' (less than search)``
- `'>=' (greater than search)``

**Notes**
priority is part of the base object.

### reclaimable

**Determines if the record is reclaimable or not.**

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
reclaimable cannot be updated.
reclaimable cannot be written.

**shared_record_group**

**shared_record_group**
The name of the shared record group in which the record resides. This field exists only on db_objects if this record is a shared record.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
shared_record_group cannot be updated.
shared_record_group cannot be written.

**target**

**target**
The target of the SRV record in **FQDN** format. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  - ‘=’ (exact equality)
  - ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
target is part of the base object.

**ttl**

**ttl**
The Time to Live (TTL) value for the record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

use_ttl

Use flag for: ttl

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

view

The name of the DNS view in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is The default DNS view.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
view is part of the base object.
view cannot be updated.
### weight

The weight of the SRV record. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in 32-bit unsigned integer format.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)

**Notes**
weight is part of the base object.

### zone

The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aws_rte53_record_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_protected</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_target</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forbid_reclamation</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priority</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reclaimable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


The TLSA DNS resource record (RR) is used to associate a TLS server certificate or public key with the domain name where the record is found, thus forming a ‘TLSA certificate association’. For further details see RFC-6698. Note that you must specify only one view for the attribute ‘views’.

### Object Reference

References to record:tlsa are object references. The name part of a TLSA record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:tlsa/ZG5zLmhvc3RjkuMC4xLg:9.9.0.1/some.name.com/default

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name, view.
The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>certificate_data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**certificate_data**

Hex dump of either raw data for matching type 0, or the hash of the raw data for matching types 1 and 2.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**certificate_usage**

Specifies the provided association that will be used to match the certificate presented in the TLS handshake. Based on RFC-6698.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**cloud_info**

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**
A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.
**comment**

**comment**
Comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**creator**

**creator**
The record creator. Note that changing creator from or to ‘SYSTEM’ value is not allowed.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DYNAMIC
- STATIC
- SYSTEM

**Create**
The default value is *STATIC*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

**disable**

**disable**
Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>dns_name</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**dns_name**
The name of the TLSA record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>extattrs</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>last_queried</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**last_queried**
The time of the last DNS query in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.

**matched_type**

*matched_type*
Specifies how the certificate association is presented. Based on RFC-6698.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**name**

*name*
The TLSA record name in *FQDN* format. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

**selector**

*selector*
Specifies which part of the TLS certificate presented by the server will be matched against the association data. Based on RFC-6698.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ttl**
The Time to Live (TTL) value for the record. A **32-bit unsigned integer** that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_ttl**
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**view**
The name of the DNS view in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
view is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>certificate_data</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>certificate_usage</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>matched_type</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>selector</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.203 record:txt : DNS TXT record object.

A TXT (text record) record contains supplemental information for a host. For example, if you have a sales server that serves only North America, you can create a text record stating this fact. You can create more than one text record for
a domain name.

**Object Reference**

References to record:txt are *object references*. The *name* part of a TXT record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the record
- Name of the view

Example: record:txt/ZG5zLmJpbmRfdHh0U2Ig:txt.wtest.foo.bar/external

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations when managed on Cloud Platform members:

- Function calls

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *name, text, view*.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**aws_rte53_record_info**

*aws_rte53_record_info*

Aws Route 53 record information.

**Type**

A/An *Aws Rte53 Record Info* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*aws_rte53_record_info* cannot be updated.

*aws_rte53_record_info* cannot be written.
**cloud_info**

*cloud_info*

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**

A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

---

**comment**

*comment*

Comment for the record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=:` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

---

**creation_time**

*creation_time*

The time of the record creation in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

creation_time cannot be updated.
creation_time cannot be written.
creator

The record creator.

Note that changing creator from or to ‘SYSTEM’ value is not allowed.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
  • DYNAMIC
  • STATIC
  • SYSTEM

Create
The default value is STATIC.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

ddns_principal

The GSS-TSIG principal that owns this record.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~’ (regular expression)

ddns_protected

Determines if the DDNS updates for this record are allowed or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>disable</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**disable**
Determines if the record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>dns_name</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**dns_name**
The name for a TXT record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>extattrs</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

**forbid_reclamation**

Determines if the reclamation is allowed for the record or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**last_queried**

The time of the last DNS query in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

last_queried cannot be updated.

last_queried cannot be written.

**name**

Name for the TXT record in *FQDN* format. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)
Notes
name is part of the base object.

reclaimable

Determine if the record is reclaimable or not.
Type
Bool.
Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
reclaimable cannot be updated.
reclaimable cannot be written.

shared_record_group

The name of the shared record group in which the record resides. This field exists only on db_objects if this record is a shared record.
Type
String.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
shared_record_group cannot be updated.
shared_record_group cannot be written.

text

Text associated with the record. It can contain up to 255 bytes per substring, up to a total of 512 bytes. To enter leading, trailing, or embedded spaces in the text, add quotes around the text to preserve the spaces.
Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The field is required on creation.
Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
text is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for the record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_ttl**
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**view**
The name of the DNS view in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The default value is The default DNS view.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
view is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>zone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

zone
The name of the zone in which the record resides. Example: “zone.com”. If a view is not specified when searching by zone, the default view is used.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aws_rte53_record_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creator</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_protected</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forbid_reclamation</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reclaimable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.204 recordnamepolicy: Record name policy object.

You can enforce naming policy for the hostnames of A, AAAA, Host, MX, NS and bulk host records based on user-defined or default patterns. For MX and NS records, the hostname restrictions apply to the text in the RDATA field of the resource record name. Records that you created before you enabled the hostname checking policy need not to comply with the hostname restriction that you specify.

The record name policy object contains configuration of the regular expression hostnames should comply with.

### Object Reference

References to recordnamepolicy are object references.

The name part of the record name policy object reference has following components:

- The name of the record name policy object.

**Example:** recordnamepolicy/ ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGl0Zm8uLmZhbHNl.j1Mg:Default

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via the search object)
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): is_default, name, regex.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regex</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**is_default**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>is_default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Determines whether the record name policy is Grid default.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

is_default is part of the base object.

**name**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The name of the record name policy object.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.
**pre_defined**

Determines whether the record name policy is a predefined one.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

pre_defined cannot be updated.

pre_defined cannot be written.

**regex**

The POSIX regular expression the record names should match in order to comply with the record name policy.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

regex is part of the base object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>is_default</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pre_defined</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regex</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.205 request : WAPI handler object.

This object allows the control of WAPI through a single entry point. The object supports only the POST method and does not support URI arguments.

**Single object body requests**

The following fields are supported for single object body requests:
Single object body requests can be used for any supported WAPI operations, including scheduling and approval. Scheduling and approval specific options should be added to the arguments field of the request.

Only HTTP methods (GET, PUT, DELETE and POST) are valid methods for the single object body requests.

For a single object body request example, see the sample code section in the manual.

Multiple object body requests

Multiple object body requests are composed of a list of single requests. Each single request supports the same fields as the single object body request (with some limitations) and the following fields:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enable_substitution</td>
<td>Boolean. Determines if the variables created in the stated request can be used for the current operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assign_state</td>
<td>Dictionary. Fields of the result object in the current operation, which should be saved in the request state object for the next operation in the multiple object body request. This also supports saving the extensible attribute value and a specific array member. See below for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discard</td>
<td>Boolean. Result of the current operation will be skipped and will not be added to the returned result list.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Only the following arguments are supported for each individual request: ‘_function’, ‘_schema’, ‘_return_fields’, ‘_return_fields+’, ‘_return_as_object’, ‘_max_results’.

If the ‘assign_state’ field is set, ‘_return_as_object’ will be automatically added to the request arguments.

In addition to the standard HTTP methods, single request inside a multiple object body request can be set to these values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STATE:ASSIGN</td>
<td>Copy fields in the data object to the state object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE:DISPLAY</td>
<td>Added the state object to the returned result list.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a multiple object body request example, see the sample code section in the manual.

To save the extensible attribute value to the request state object, the ‘extattrs’ field must be specified in the ‘_return_fields’ argument. To select and save a specific extensible attribute, prefix the extensible attribute name with an asterisk (*). See an example in the manual.

Object Reference

This object does not support references.

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Delete
- Read (retrieve)
The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

3.206 restartservicestatus : Restart service status object.

This object represents the service status. Use the requestrestartservicestatus function call in object grid or the requestrestartservicestatus function call in object member to refresh the status.

Object Reference

This object does not support references.

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): dhcp_status, dns_status, member, reporting_status.

dhcp_status

dhcp_status
The status of the DHCP service.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- CONFIG_ERROR
- DISABLED
- NO
- NO_PERMISSION
- NO_REQUEST
- OFFLINE
- REQUESTING
- RESTART_PENDING
- YES

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dhcp_status is part of the base object.
dhcp_status cannot be updated.
dhcp_status cannot be written.

dns_status

The status of the DNS service.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- CONFIG_ERROR
- DISABLED
- NO
- NO_PERMISSION
- NO_REQUEST
- OFFLINE
- REQUESTING
- RESTART_PENDING
- YES
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
dns_status is part of the base object.
dns_status cannot be updated.
dns_status cannot be written.

member

The name of this Grid member in FQDN format.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
member is part of the base object.
member cannot be updated.
member cannot be written.

reporting_status

The status of the reporting service.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
• CONFIG_ERROR
• DISABLED
• NO
• NO_PERMISSION
• NO_REQUEST
• OFFLINE
• REQUESTING
• RESTART_PENDING
• YES
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
reporting_status is part of the base object.
reporting_status cannot be updated.
reporting_status cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reporting_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.207 rir : Regional Internet Registry object.

An RIR is an entity that manages the Internet number resources, which include IP addresses and autonomous system numbers, within a specific region of the world. RIRs use SWIP (Shared WHOIS Project) or RWhois (Referral WHOIS) servers to provide address allocation information for IP address blocks. Typically, an RIR determines the address blocks to be allocated for specific organizations (typically ISPs), while an ISP manages the allocated address blocks, associated organizations and corresponding RIR registrations. An organization can determine when to request for more address data with their RIRs every few months.

The RIR object is used to configure Infoblox Grid communication settings to send registration update to RIPE (Réseaux IP Europeens) database as often as RIR data is updated on NIOS.

### Object Reference

References to rir are object references.

The name part of the rir object reference has the following components:

- The name of the RIR

Example: rir/ZG5zLm9wdGlvdGlubm0aW9uJGlubm8uLmZhbHNIjI1Mg:RIPE

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.
The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `communication_mode`, `email`, `name`, `url`.

**communication_mode**

The communication mode for RIR.

Type

String.

Valid values are:

- API
- EMAIL
- NONE

Create

The default value is `API`.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

`communication_mode` is part of the base object.

**email**

The e-mail address for RIR.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The default value is `empty`.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

email is associated with the field `use_email` (see use flag).

email is part of the base object.
**name**

**name**
The name of RIR.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- RIPE

**Create**
The default value is **RIPE**.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

**url**

**url**
The WebAPI URL for RIR.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is **empty**.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
url is associated with the field **use_url** (see **use flag**).
url is part of the base object.

**use_email**

**use_email**
Use flag for: email

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

| use_url |

use_url
Use flag for: url

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>communication_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>url</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_email</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_url</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.208 rir:organization : Regional Internet Registry organization object.

An RIR organization provides information about an entity that has registered a network resource in the RIPE database. This entity can be a company (such as an ISP), a nonprofit group, or an individual. You can add RIR organizations defined in the RIPE database and start managing their data through NIOS.

### Object Reference

References to rir:organization are object references.

The name part of the rir:organization object reference has the following components:

- The name of Regional Internet Registry
- The RIR organization identifier
- The name of the RIR organization

**Example**: rir/ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZhbmZpbml0aW9uJGluZm8uLmZhbHNHLjI1Mg:RIPE/RIPE/rir_org1
**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using \_return\_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **id, maintainer, name, rir, sender_email**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maintainer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sender_email</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see [the following information](#).

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see [the following information](#).

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see [the following information](#).

**id**

**id**

The RIR organization identifier.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
id is part of the base object.

**maintainer**

**maintainer**
The RIR organization maintainer.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
maintainer is part of the base object.

**name**

**name**
The RIR organization name.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
Notes
name is part of the base object.

password
password
The password for the maintainer of RIR organization.
Type
String.
Create
The field is required on creation.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
password is not readable.

rir
rir
The RIR associated with RIR organization.
Type
String.
Create
The field is required on creation.
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
rir is part of the base object.

sender_email
sender_email
The sender e-mail address for RIR organization.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

sender_email is part of the base object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maintainer</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rir</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sender_email</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:=~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.209 roaminghost : DHCP Roaming Host object.

A roaming host is a specific host that a DHCP server always assigns when a lease request comes from a particular MAC address of the client.

**Object Reference**

References to roaminghost are *object references*.

The *name* part of the roaming host object reference has the following components:

- Name of the roaming host
- Name of the network view

Example: roaminghost/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:somerhost/external
**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **address_type, name, network_view**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_client_identifier</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_duid</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mac</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>match_client</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**address_type**

**address_type**

The address type for this roaming host.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- BOTH
- IPV4
- IPV6

**Create**

The default value is IPV4.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

address_type is part of the base object.
**bootfile**

The bootfile name for the roaming host. You can configure the DHCP server to support clients that use the boot file name option in their DHCPREQUEST messages.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
bootfile is associated with the field `use_bootfile` (see `use flag`).

**bootserver**

The boot server address for the roaming host. You can specify the name and/or IP address of the boot server that the host needs to boot.

The boot server *IPv4 Address* or name in *FQDN* format.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
bootserver is associated with the field `use_bootserver` (see `use flag`).

**client_identifier_prepend_zero**

This field controls whether there is a prepend for the dhcp-client-identifier of a roaming host.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**comment**

Comment for the roaming host; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**ddns_domainname**

The DDNS domain name for this roaming host.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_domainname is associated with the field use_ddns_domainname (see use flag).

**ddns_hostname**

The DDNS host name for this roaming host.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.
deny_bootp

If set to true, BOOTP settings are disabled and BOOTP requests will be denied.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
deny_bootp is associated with the field use_deny_bootp (see use flag).

dhcp_client_identifier

The DHCP client ID for the roaming host.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required only when match_client is set to CLIENT_ID.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~’ (regular expression)

disable

disable
 Determines whether a roaming host is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the roaming host is enabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.
The dynamic DNS updates flag of the roaming host object. If set to True, the DHCP server sends DDNS updates to DNS servers in the same Grid, and to external DNS servers.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Notes

enable_ddns is associated with the field *use_enable_ddns* (see *use flag*).

Set this to True if you want the DHCP server to use a different lease time for PXE clients.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Notes

extattrs are associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

Type
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

Create
The default value is *empty*.
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

### force_roaming_hostname

**force_roaming_hostname**

Set this to True to use the roaming host name as its `ddns_hostname`.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### ignore_dhcp_option_list_request

**ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**

If this field is set to False, the appliance returns all the DHCP options the client is eligible to receive, rather than only the list of options the client has requested.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`ignore_dhcp_option_list_request` is associated with the field `use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request` (see *use flag*).

### ipv6_client_hostname

**ipv6_client_hostname**

The client hostname of a DHCP roaming host object. This field specifies the host name that the DHCP client sends to the Infoblox appliance using DHCP option 12.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`ipv6_client_hostname` cannot be updated.
ipv6_client_hostname cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ip6_ddns_domainname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ip6_ddns_domainname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The IPv6 DDNS domain name for this roaming host.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip6_ddns_domainname is associated with the field <em>use_ip6_ddns_domainname</em> (see <em>use flag</em>).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ip6_ddns_hostname</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ip6_ddns_hostname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The IPv6 DDNS host name for this roaming host.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ip6_domain_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ip6_domain_name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The IPv6 domain name for this roaming host.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes

ipv6_domain_name is associated with the field `use_ipv6_domain_name` (see `use flag`).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6_domain_name_servers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_domain_name_servers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The IPv6 addresses of DNS recursive name servers to which the DHCP client can send name resolution requests. The DHCP server includes this information in the DNS Recursive Name Server option in Advertise, Rebind, Information-Request, and Reply messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <code>empty</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_domain_name_servers is associated with the field <code>use_ipv6_domain_name_servers</code> (see <code>use flag</code>).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6_duid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_duid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The DUID value for this roaming host.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required only when ipv6_match_option is set to DUID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <code>:=</code> (case insensitive search)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <code>=</code> (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <code>~=</code> (regular expression)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6_enable_ddns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_enable_ddns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set this to True to enable IPv6 DDNS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ipv6_enable_ddns is associated with the field *use_ipv6_enable_ddns* (see *use flag*).

---

### ipv6_force_roaming_hostname

**ipv6_force_roaming_hostname**

Set this to True to use the roaming host name as its ddns_hostname.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

### ipv6_match_option

**ipv6_match_option**

The identification method for an IPv6 or mixed IPv4/IPv6 roaming host. Currently, the only supported value for this field is “DUID”, which corresponds to identification by DHCPv6 unique ID.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- DUID

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

---

### ipv6_options
An array of DHCP option structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

**Type**

An DHCP option struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```json
[ {
    'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',
    'num': 51,
    'use_option': False,
    'value': '43200',
    'vendor_class': 'DHCP'
}]
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ipv6_options is associated with the field use_ipv6_options (see use flag).

---

### ipv6_template

**ipv6_template**

If set on creation, the roaming host will be created according to the values specified in the named IPv6 roaming host template.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ipv6_template cannot be updated.

ipv6_template is not readable.

---

### mac

**mac**

The MAC address for this roaming host.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required only when match_client is set to its default value - MAC_ADDRESS.
Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

### match_client

**match_client**
The match-client value for this roaming host. Valid values are:

- "MAC_ADDRESS": The fixed IP address is leased to the matching MAC address.
- "CLIENT_ID": The fixed IP address is leased to the matching DHCP client identifier.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- CLIENT_ID
- MAC_ADDRESS

**Create**
The field is required only when address_type is set to “ipv4” or “both”.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

### name

**name**
The name of this roaming host.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
Notes
name is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>network_view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**network_view**
The name of the network view in which this roaming host resides.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *The default network view*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
network_view is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>nextserver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**nextserver**
The name in *FQDN* and/or *IPv4 Address* format of the next server that the host needs to boot.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
nextserver is associated with the field *use_nextserver* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**options**
An array of *DHCP option* structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

**Type**
A/An *DHCP option* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
[ { 'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',
  'num': 51,
  'use_option': False,
  'value': '43200',
  'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}]

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
options is associated with the field use_options (see use flag).

**preferred_lifetime**

**preferred_lifetime**
The preferred lifetime value for this roaming host object.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 27000.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
preferred_lifetime is associated with the field use_preferred_lifetime (see use flag).

**pxe_lease_time**

**pxe_lease_time**
The PXE lease time value for this roaming host object. Some hosts use PXE (Preboot Execution Environment) to boot remotely from a server. To better manage your IP resources, set a different lease time for PXE boot requests. You can configure the DHCP server to allocate an IP address with a shorter lease time to hosts that send PXE boot requests, so IP addresses are not leased longer than necessary.

A **32-bit unsigned integer** that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
pxe_lease_time is associated with the field use_pxe_lease_time (see use flag).
### template

**template**

If set on creation, the roaming host will be created according to the values specified in the named template.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

template cannot be updated.
template is not readable.

### use_bootfile

**use_bootfile**

Use flag for: bootfile

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_bootserver

**use_bootserver**

Use flag for: bootserver

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
use_ddns_domainname

Use flag for: ddns_domainname

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_deny_bootp

Use flag for: deny_bootp

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_enable_ddns

Use flag for: enable_ddns

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request

Use flag for: ignore_dhcp_option_list_request

Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is **False**.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_ipv6_ddns_domainname**

Use flag for: ipv6_ddns_domainname

**Type**

Bool.

Create
The default value is **False**.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_ipv6_domain_name**

Use flag for: ipv6_domain_name

**Type**

Bool.

Create
The default value is **False**.

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_ipv6_domain_name_servers**

Use flag for: ipv6_domain_name_servers

**Type**

Bool.

Create
The default value is **False**.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_ipv6_enable_ddns**

*use_ipv6_enable_ddns*

Use flag for: ipv6_enable_ddns

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_ipv6_options**

*use_ipv6_options*

Use flag for: ipv6_options

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_nextserver**

*use_nextserver*

Use flag for: nextserver

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_options**

*use_options*

Use flag for: options

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_preferred_lifetime

Use flag for: preferred_lifetime

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_pxe_lease_time

Use flag for: pxe_lease_time

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_valid_lifetime

Use flag for: valid_lifetime

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
valid_lifetime

The valid lifetime value for this roaming host object.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 43200.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
valid_lifetime is associated with the field use_valid_lifetime (see use flag).

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootfile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>client_identifierprepend_zero</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_domainname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_hostname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deny_bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_client_identifier</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>force_roaming_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_client_hostname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_ddns_domainname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_ddns_hostname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_domain_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_domain_name_servers</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_duid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_force_roaming_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_match_option</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_template</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mac</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>match_client</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.36 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nextserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootfile</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_domainname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_denied_boot</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_ddns_domainname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_domain_name</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_domain_name_servers</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ipv6_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_nextserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_preferred_lifetime</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_valid_lifetime</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid_lifetime</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

### 3.210 ruleset : DNS Ruleset object.

Represents a Ruleset object, which is a collection of rules that is used to match domain names.

**Object Reference**

References to ruleset are *object references*.

The *name* part of the ruleset object reference has the following components:

- Name of the Ruleset object
- Type of the Ruleset object

Example: ruleset/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmldyQxMTk:default/NXDOMAIN

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment, disabled, name, type**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

*comment*

Descriptive comment about the Ruleset object.

*Type*

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

*Create*

The default value is *empty*.

*Search*

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

*Notes*

comment is part of the base object.

**disabled**

*disabled*

The flag that indicates if the Ruleset object is disabled.

*Type*

Bool.

*Create*

The default value is *False*.

*Search*

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
disabled is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

name
The name of this Ruleset object.
Type
String.
Create
The field is required on creation.
Search
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>nxdomain_rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

nxdomain_rules
The list of Rules assigned to this Ruleset object. Rules can be set only when the Ruleset type is set to “NXDOMAIN”.
Type
A/An Rule of Ruleset struct array.
Create
The default value is:
`empty`
Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

type
The type of this Ruleset object.
Type
String.
Valid values are:
• BLACKLIST
• NXDOMAIN

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
type is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.211 scavengingtask : DNS scavenging task object.

The DNS scavenging task object provides information on scavenging process state.

Object Reference

References to scavengingtask are object references. The name part of a DNS scavenging task object reference has the following components:

• Task identifier

Example: scavengingtask/ZG5zLm5ldHvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

• Create (insert)
• Delete
• Modify (update)
• Permissions
• Global search (searches via the search object)
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **action**, **associated_object**, **status**.

#### action

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>action</th>
<th>The scavenging action.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valid values are:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ANALYZE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ANALYZE_RECLAIM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• RECLAIM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• RESET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=' (exact equality)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>action is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>action cannot be updated.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>action cannot be written.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### associated_object

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>associated_object</th>
<th>The reference to the object associated with the scavenging task.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This field supports nested return fields as described <a href="#">here</a>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>associated_object is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>associated_object cannot be updated.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>associated_object cannot be written.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### end_time

The scavenging process end time.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
end_time cannot be updated.
end_time cannot be written.

### processed_records

The number of processed during scavenging resource records.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
processed_records cannot be updated.
processed_records cannot be written.

### reclaimable_records

The number of resource records that are allowed to be reclaimed during the scavenging process.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
reclaimable_records cannot be updated.
reclaimable_records cannot be written.
**reclaimed_records**

*reclaimed_records*

The number of reclaimed during the scavenging process resource records.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

reclaimed_records cannot be updated.

reclaimed_records cannot be written.

**start_time**

*start_time*

The scavenging process start time.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

start_time cannot be updated.

start_time cannot be written.

**status**

*status*

The scavenging process status. This is a read-only attribute.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

• COMPLETED
• CREATED
• ERROR
• RUNNING

**Search**

The field is available for search via

• ‘=' (exact equality)
Notes

status is part of the base object.
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>action</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>associated_object</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>processed_records</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reclaimable_records</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reclaimed_records</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.212 scheduledtask : Scheduled Task object.

This object represents a scheduled task.

### Object Reference

References to scheduledtask are object references. The name part of a scheduled task object reference has the following components:

- The Task ID of the task
- Execution status of the task

Example: scheduledtask/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdml1dyQxMTk:12/PENDING

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): approval_status, execution_status, task_id.

approval_status

The approval status of the task.

Type

String.

Valid values are:

- APPROVED
- NONE
- PENDING
- REJECTED

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

approval_status is part of the base object.

approver

The approver of the task.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)
Notes
approver cannot be updated.
approver cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>approver_comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>approver_comment</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The comment specified by the approver of the task.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>automatic_restart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>automatic_restart</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indicates whether there will be an automatic restart when the appliance executes the task.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>changed_objects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>changed_objects</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A list of objects that are affected by the task.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An <em>Changed object information</em> struct array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changed_objects cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changed_objects cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**dependent_tasks**

If this scheduled task has dependent tasks, their references will be returned in this field.

**Type**

A/An `scheduledtask` object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

dependent_tasks cannot be updated.
dependent_tasks cannot be written.

---

**execute_now**

If this field is set to True the specified task will be executed immediately.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

execute_now is not readable.

---

**execution_details**

Messages generated by the execution of the scheduled task after its completion.

**Type**

String array.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

execution_details cannot be updated.
execution_details cannot be written.
**execution_details_type**

The type of details generated by the execution of the scheduled task after its completion.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- NONE
- WARNING

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
execution_details_type cannot be updated.
execution_details_type cannot be written.

**execution_status**

The execution status of the task.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- COMPLETED
- FAILED
- PENDING
- WAITING_EXECUTION

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
execution_status is part of the base object.
execution_status cannot be updated.
execution_status cannot be written.

**execution_time**


The time when the appliance executed the task.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
execution_time cannot be updated.
execution_time cannot be written.

---

### is_network_insight_task

**is_network_insight_task**
Indicates whether this is a Network Insight scheduled task.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
is_network_insight_task cannot be updated.
is_network_insight_task cannot be written.

---

### member

**member**
The member where this task was created.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
member cannot be updated.
member cannot be written.
### predecessor_task

*predecessor_task*

If this scheduled task has a predecessor task set, its reference will be returned in this field.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

predecessor_task cannot be updated.

predecessor_task cannot be written.

### re_execute_task

*re_execute_task*

If set to True, if the scheduled task is a Network Insight task and it failed, a new task will be cloned from this task and re-executed.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### scheduled_time

*scheduled_time*

The time when the task is scheduled to occur.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Create**

The default value is *The scheduled time*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'<='` (less than search)
- `'>='` (greater than search)
### submit_time

**submit_time**

The time when the task was submitted.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=' (exact equality)
- ‘<=' (less than search)
- ‘>=' (greater than search)

**Notes**

submit_time cannot be updated.

submit_time cannot be written.

---

### submitter

**submitter**

The submitter of the task.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

submitter cannot be updated.

submitter cannot be written.

---

### submitter_comment

**submitter_comment**

The comment specified by the submitter of the task.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>task_id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**task_id**
The task ID.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
task_id is part of the base object.
task_id cannot be updated.
task_id cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>task_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**task_type**
The task type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- OBJECT_CHANGE
- PORT_CONTROL

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
task_type cannot be updated.
task_type cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ticket_number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ticket_number**
The task ticket number.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ticket_number cannot be updated.
ticket_number cannot be written.

### Search-only Fields

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

#### changed_objects.action

**changed_objects.action**

The action to search for, valid values are:

- Convert IPv4 Lease
- Delete
- Restart Services
- Add
- Convert IPv6 Lease
- Lock/Unlock Zone
- Reset Grid
- Configure Grid
- Restart Services
- Network Discovery
- Upgrade Grid
- Modify

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

changed_objects.action is a search-only field.
**changed_objects.name**

The name of the changed object

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
changed_objects.name is a search-only field.

**changed_objects.object_type**

The WAPI object type of the specified object.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
changed_objects.object_type is a search-only field.

**changed_objects.type**

The object type. Following are samples of valid type values:
- A Record
- AAAA Record
- Authoritative Zone
- Bulk Host
- CNAME Record
- Delegated Zone
- DHCP Range
- DNAME Record
• DNS View
• Fixed Address
• Forward Zone
• Host Record
• IPv4 Network
• IPv4 Network Container
• IPv6 Network
• IPv6 Network Container
• MX Record
• NS Record
• PTR Record
• Reservation
• Roaming Host
• Shared A Record
• Shared AAAA Record
• Shared MX Record
• Shared Network
• Shared Record Group
• Shared SRV Record
• Shared TXT Record
• SRV Record
• Stub Zone
• TXT Record

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

changed_objects.type is a search-only field.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>approval_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approver_comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>automatic_restart</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changed_objects</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependent_tasks</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>execute_now</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>execution_details</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>execution_details_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>execution_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>execution_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>&lt; &gt;=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_network_insight_task</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>predecessor_task</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>re_execute_task</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheduled_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>&lt; &gt;=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>submit_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>&lt; &gt;=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>submitter</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>submitter_comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_id</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ticket_number</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>changed_objects.action</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changed_objects.name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changed_objects.object_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>changed_objects.type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.213 search : Search object.

The search object is used to perform global searches for multiple object types in the database. This object contains only search parameters and returns objects that match the search criteria. The returned objects are base objects for the respective object types.

Search is the only allowed operation for search objects.

NOTE: Only one of the following can be used each time: ‘address’, ‘mac_address’, ‘duid’ or ‘fqdn’.

### Object Reference

search objects are search only and will not be returned. They can not be referenced.
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Search-only Fields

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

address

address

IP address is used as the search criterion.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

address is a search-only field.

duid

duid

DUID is used as the search criterion.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
duid is a search-only field.

**fqdn**

**fqdn**
FQDN is used as the search criterion.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
fqdn is a search-only field.

**mac_address**

**mac_address**
MAC address is used as the search criterion.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
mac_address is a search-only field.

**objtype**

**objtype**
Type of object to search for. If not specified, all object types will be searched.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- All
- AllNetwork
• AllZone
• IPAMObjects
• ad_auth_service
• admingroup
• adminrole
• adminuser
• allendpoints
• allnsgroup
• approvalworkflow
• awsrt53taskgroup
• awsuser
• bulkhost
• certificate:authservice
• ciscoise:notificationrule
• dhcpfailover
• dhcpoptionspace
• discovery:device
• discovery:deviceinterface
• discovery:memberproperties
• dns64group
• dtc:lbdn
• dtc:monitor:http
• dtc:monitor:icmp
• dtc:monitor:pdp
• dtc:monitor:sip
• dtc:monitor:snmp
• dtc:monitor:tcp
• dtc:pool
• dtc:server
• dtc:topology
• filterfingerprint
• filtermac
• filtermac
• filteroption
• filterrelayagent
• fingerprint
• fixedaddress
• fixedaddresstemplate
• ftpuser
• grid:dhcpproperties
• grid:dns
• grid:filedistribution
• grid:servicerestart:group
• grid:threatanalytics
• ipv6dhcpropoptionspace
• ipv6fixedaddress
• ipv6fixedaddresstemplate
• ipv6network
• ipv6networkcontainer
• ipv6networktemplate
• ipv6range
• ipv6rangetemplate
• ipv6sharednetwork
• kerberoskey
• ldap_auth_service
• lease
• macfilteraddress
• member
• member:dhcpproperties
• member:dns
• member:filedistribution
• member:threatprotection
• mgm:grid
• mgm:member
• mgm:network
• mgm:networkview
• mssserver:adsites:domain
• mssserver:adsites:site
• mssuperscope
• namedacl
• natgroup
• network
- networkcontainer
- networktemplate
- networkuser
- networkview
- notification:rule
- nsgroup
- nsgroup:delegation
- nsgroup:forwardingmember
- nsgroup:forwardstubserver
- nsgroup:stubmember
- parentalcontrol:avp
- parentalcontrol:subscribersite
- radius:authservice
- range
- rangetemplate
- record:a
- record:aaaa
- record:alias
- record:caa
- record:cname
- record:dhcid
- record:dname
- record:dnskey
- record:ds
- record:host
- record:host_ipv4addr
- record:host_ipv6addr
- record:mx
- record:naptr
- record:ns
- record:nsec
- record:nsec3param
- record:ptr
- record:rpz:a
- record:rpz:a:ipaddress
- record:rpz:aaaa
• record:rpz:aaaa:ipaddress
• record:rpz:cname
• record:rpz:cname:clientipaddress
• record:rpz:cname:clientipaddressdn
• record:rpz:cname:ipaddress
• record:rpz:cname:ipaddressdn
• record:rpz:mx
• record:rpz:naptr
• record:rpz:ptr
• record:rpz:srv
• record:rpz:txt
• record:rrsig
• record:srv
• record:tlsa
• record:txt
• rir:organization
• roaminghost
• ruleset
• sharednetwork
• sharedrecord:a
• sharedrecord:aaaa
• sharedrecord:cname
• sharedrecord:mx
• sharedrecord:srv
• sharedrecord:txt
• sharedrecordgroup
• snmpuser
• superhost
• tacacsplus:authservice
• tftpfiledir
• threatanalytics:moduleset
• threatprotection:profile
• upgradegroup
• vdiscoverytask
• view
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
objtype is a search-only field.

search_string

Pattern to search for. In most cases, using regular expression (\~=) will be the preferred method. Using equal match (=) matches only complete, not partial, fields.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ':=' (case insensitive search)
  • '=' (exact equality)
  • '~=' (regular expression)

Notes
search_string is a search-only field.

Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duid</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fqdn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mac_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>objtype</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>search_string</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>: =~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.214 sharednetwork: DHCP Shared Network object.

A shared network is a network segment to which you assign two or more subnets. When subnets in a shared network contain IP addresses that are available for dynamic allocation, the addresses are put into a common pool for allocation when client requests arise. When you create a shared network, the DHCP server can assign IP addresses to client requests from any subnet (that resides on the same network interface) in the shared network.

Object Reference

References to sharednetwork are object references. The name part of a shared network object reference has the following components:
• The name of the shared network.
Example: sharednetwork/5ldHdvcmskMTEuMC4:sharedname

**Restrictions**

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment, name, network_view, networks**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>networks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**authority**

**authority**

Authority for the shared network.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

authority is associated with the field *use_authority* (see *use flag*).

**bootfile**

**bootfile**

The bootfile name for the shared network. You can configure the DHCP server to support clients that use the boot file name option in their DHCPREQUEST messages.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
bootfile is associated with the field use_bootfile (see use flag).

bootserver

The bootserver address for the shared network. You can specify the name and/or IP address of the boot server that the host needs to boot.

The boot server IPv4 Address or name in FQDN format.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
bootserver is associated with the field use_bootserver (see use flag).

column

Comment for the shared network, maximum 256 characters.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via

• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
column is part of the base object.
**ddns_generate_hostname**

If this field is set to True, the DHCP server generates a hostname and updates DNS with it when the DHCP client request does not contain a hostname.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_generate_hostname is associated with the field use_ddns_generate_hostname (see use flag).

**ddns_server_always_updates**

This field controls whether only the DHCP server is allowed to update DNS, regardless of the DHCP clients requests. Note that changes for this field take effect only if ddns_use_option81 is True.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is True.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ddns_ttl**

The DNS update Time to Live (TTL) value of a shared network object.

The TTL is a 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 0.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ddns_ttl is associated with the field use_ddns_ttl (see use flag).

**ddns_update_fixed_addresses**

By default, the DHCP server does not update DNS when it allocates a fixed address to a client. You can configure the DHCP server to update the A and PTR records of a client with a fixed address. When this feature is enabled and the DHCP server adds A and PTR records for a fixed address, the DHCP server never discards the records.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_update_fixed_addresses is associated with the field use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses (see use flag).

**ddns_use_option81**

The support for DHCP Option 81 at the shared network level.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_use_option81 is associated with the field use_ddns_use_option81 (see use flag).

**deny_bootp**

If set to true, BOOTP settings are disabled and BOOTP requests will be denied.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**
deny_bootp is associated with the field `use_deny_bootp` (see `use flag`).

### dhcp_utilization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dhcp_utilization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The percentage of the total DHCP utilization of the networks belonging to the shared network multiplied by 1000. This is the percentage of the total number of available IP addresses from all the networks belonging to the shared network versus the total number of all IP addresses in all of the networks in the shared network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### dhcp_utilization_status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dhcp_utilization_status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A string describing the utilization level of the shared network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valid values are:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• FULL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• HIGH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• NORMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization_status cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization_status cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**disable**

Determines whether a shared network is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the shared network is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**dynamic_hosts**

The total number of DHCP leases issued for the shared network.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dynamic_hosts cannot be updated.
dynamic_hosts cannot be written.

**enable_ddns**

The dynamic DNS updates flag of a shared network object. If set to True, the DHCP server sends DDNS updates to DNS servers in the same Grid, and to external DNS servers.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
enable_ddns is associated with the field *use_enable_ddns* (see use flag).
### enable_pxe_lease_time

**enable_pxe_lease_time**

Set this to True if you want the DHCP server to use a different lease time for PXE clients.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### extattrs

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

### ignore_client_identifier

**ignore_client_identifier**

If set to true, the client identifier will be ignored.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ignore_client_identifier is associated with the field *use_ignore_client_identifier* (see *use flag*).
### ignore dhcp_option_list_request

**ignore dhcp_option_list_request**

If this field is set to False, the appliance returns all DHCP options the client is eligible to receive, rather than only the list of options the client has requested.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ignore dhcp_option_list_request is associated with the field *use_ignore dhcp_option_list_request* (see *use flag*).

### ignore_id

**ignore_id**

Indicates whether the appliance will ignore DHCP client IDs or MAC addresses. Valid values are “NONE”, “CLIENT”, or “MACADDR”. The default is “NONE”.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- CLIENT
- MACADDR
- NONE

**Create**

The default value is *NONE*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ignore_id is associated with the field *use_ignore_id* (see *use flag*).

### ignore_mac_addresses

**ignore_mac_addresses**

A list of MAC addresses the appliance will ignore.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### lease_scavenge_time

An integer that specifies the period of time (in seconds) that frees and backs up leases remained in the database before they are automatically deleted. To disable lease scavenging, set the parameter to -1. The minimum positive value must be greater than 86400 seconds (1 day).

**Type**
Integer.

**Create**
The default value is `-1`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

lease_scavenge_time is associated with the field *use_lease_scavenge_time* (see *use flag*).

### logic_filter_rules

This field contains the logic filters to be applied on the this shared network. This list corresponds to the match rules that are written to the dhcpd configuration file.

**Type**
A/An *Logic Filter rule* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

`empty`

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

logic_filter_rules is associated with the field *use_logic_filter_rules* (see *use flag*).

### ms_ad_user_data


The Microsoft Active Directory user related information.

**Type**
A/An *Active Directory User Data* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_ad_user_data cannot be updated.
ms_ad_user_data cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name of the IPv6 Shared Network.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>network_view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>network_view</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name of the network view in which this shared network resides.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes

network_view is part of the base object.

network_view cannot be updated.

**networks**

A list of networks belonging to the shared network

Each individual list item must be specified as an object containing a `_ref` parameter to a network reference, for example:

```json
[
  {
    "_ref": "network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmsshMTAucGlnY3Ryb25z",
  }
]
```

if the reference of the wanted network is not known, it is possible to specify search parameters for the network instead in the following way:

```json
[
  {
    "_ref": {
      'network': '10.0.0.0/8',
    }
  }
]
```

note that in this case the search must match exactly one network for the assignment to be successful.

**Type**

A/An network object array.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

networks is part of the base object.

**nextserver**

The name in FQDN and/or IPv4 Address of the next server that the host needs to boot.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
nextserver is associated with the field use_nextserver (see use flag).

### options

**options**

An array of *DHCP option* structs that lists the DHCP options associated with the object.

**Type**

A/An *DHCP option* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```
[ { 'name': 'dhcp-lease-time',
   'num': 51,
   'use_option': False,
   'value': '43200',
   'vendor_class': 'DHCP'}]
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

Notes
options is associated with the field use_options (see use flag).

### pxe_lease_time

**pxe_lease_time**

The PXE lease time value of a shared network object. Some hosts use PXE (Preboot Execution Environment) to boot remotely from a server. To better manage your IP resources, set a different lease time for PXE boot requests. You can configure the DHCP server to allocate an IP address with a shorter lease time to hosts that send PXE boot requests, so IP addresses are not leased longer than necessary.

A *32-bit unsigned integer* that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the update is cached. Zero indicates that the update is not cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

Notes
pxe_lease_time is associated with the field use_pxe_lease_time (see use flag).
**static_hosts**

*static_hosts*
The number of static DHCP addresses configured in the shared network.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
static_hosts cannot be updated.
static_hosts cannot be written.

**total_hosts**

*total_hosts*
The total number of DHCP addresses configured in the shared network.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
total_hosts cannot be updated.
total_hosts cannot be written.

**update_dns_on_lease_renewal**

*update_dns_on_lease_renewal*
This field controls whether the DHCP server updates DNS when a DHCP lease is renewed.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
update_dns_on_lease_renewal is associated with the field *use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal* (see *use flag*).
**use_authority**

Use flag for: authority

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_bootfile**

Use flag for: bootfile

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_bootserver**

Use flag for: bootserver

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_ddns_generate_hostname**

Use flag for: ddns_generate_hostname

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_ddns_ttl

Use flag for: ddns_ttl

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses

Use flag for: ddns_update_fixed_addresses

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_ddns_use_option81

Use flag for: ddns_use_option81

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**use_deny/bootp**

Use flag for: deny_bootp

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_enable_ddns**

Use flag for: enable_ddns

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_ignore_client_identifier**

Use flag for: ignore_client_identifier

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request**

Use flag for: ignore_dhcp_option_list_request

Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_ignore_id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_ignore_id**
Use flag for: ignore_id

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_lease_scavenge_time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_lease_scavenge_time**
Use flag for: lease_scavenge_time

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_logic_filter_rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_logic_filter_rules**
Use flag for: logic_filter_rules

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
use_nextserver

Use flag for: nextserver
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

use_options

Use flag for: options
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

use_pxe_lease_time

Use flag for: pxe_lease_time
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal

Use flag for: update_dns_on_lease_renewal
Type
Bool.
Create

The default value is *False*.

Search

The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>authority</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootfile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bootserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_server_always_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_update_fixed_addresses</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_use_option81</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deny_bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_utilization_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_pxelease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_client_identifier</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_id</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ignore_mac_addresses</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lease_scavenge_time</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_user_data</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>networks</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nextserver</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>options</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pxelease_time</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total_hosts</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_authority</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootfile</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_bootserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_generate_hostname</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_use_option81</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.37 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_deny_bootp</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_enable_ddns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ignore_client_identifier</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ignore_id</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_lease_scavenge_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_logic_filter_rules</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_nextserver</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_options</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_pxe_lease_time</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.215 sharedrecord:a : DNS Shared A record object.

A shared A (address) record is similar to a regular A record. It maps a domain name to an IPv4 address. The difference is that a shared A record should be added to a shared record group. If the shared record group is associated with other zones, the shared A record is shared among these zones.

Object Reference

References to sharedrecord:a are object references. The name part of a shared A record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the shared record
- Name of the shared record group

Example: sharedrecord:a/ZG5zLmhvc3RjkuMC4xLg:9.9.0.1/some.name/default

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): ipv4addr, name, shared_record_group.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**comment**

**comment**
Comment for this shared record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**disable**

**disable**
Determines if this shared record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**dns_name**

**dns_name**
The name for this shared record in punycode format.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.
### extattrs

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information.*

**Create**

The default value is *empty.*

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

### ipv4addr

The *IPv4 Address* of the shared record.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

ipv4addr is part of the base object.

### name

Name for this shared record. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

**shared_record_group**

**shared_record_group**
The name of the shared record group in which the record resides.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
shared_record_group is part of the base object.

**ttl**

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for this shared record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the shared record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the shared record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

**use_ttl**

**use_ttl**
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.216 sharedrecord:aaaa : DNS Shared AAAA record object.

A shared AAAA (address) record is similar to a regular AAAA record. It maps a domain name to an IPv6 address. The difference is that a shared AAAA record should be added to a shared record group. If the shared record group is associated with other zones, the shared AAAA record is shared among these zones.

#### Object Reference

References to sharedrecord:aaaa are *object references*. The *name* part of a shared AAAA record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the shared record
- Name of the shared record group

Example: sharedrecord:aaaa/ZG5zLmhvc3RjkuMC4xLg:9.9.0.1/some.name/default

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `ipv6addr, name, shared_record_group`.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

**comment**

Comment for this shared record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is available for search via:

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**disable**

**disable**

Determines if this shared record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
### `dns_name`

**`dns_name`**  
The name for this shared record in punycode format.  

**Type**  
String.  

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.  

**Search**  
The field is not available for search.  

**Notes**  
dns_name cannot be updated.  
dns_name cannot be written.

### `extattrs`

**`extattrs`**  
Extensible attributes associated with the object.  

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.  

**Type**  
Extensible attributes.  

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.  

**Create**  
The default value is empty.  

**Search**  
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

### `ipv6addr`

**`ipv6addr`**  
The IPv6 Address of the shared record.  

**Type**  
String.  

**Create**  
The field is required on creation.  

**Search**  
The field is available for search via  

- `'='` (exact equality)  
- `'~='` (regular expression)
Notes

ipv6addr is part of the base object.

name

Name for this shared record. This value can be in unicode format.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The field is required on creation.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes

name is part of the base object.

shared_record_group

The name of the shared record group in which the record resides.

Type

String.

Create

The field is required on creation.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

shared_record_group is part of the base object.

ttl

ttl
The Time To Live (TTL) value for this shared record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the shared record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the shared record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

### use_ttl

**use_ttl**
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.217 sharedrecord:cname : DNS Shared CNAME record object.

A shared CNAME (canonical name) record is similar to a regular CNAME record. The difference is that a shared CNAME record should be added to a shared record group. If the shared record group is associated with other zones, the shared CNAME record is shared among these zones.
Object Reference

References to sharedrecord: cname are object references. The name part of a shared CNAME record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the shared record
- Name of the shared record group

Example: sharedrecord: sname/ZG5zLmJpbmRfdHh0U2Ig: some.name/sharedgroup

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **canonical, name, shared_record_group**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>canonical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**canonical**

**canonical**

Canonical name in **FQDN** format. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)
Notes

canonical is part of the base object.

**comment**

**comment**
Comment for this shared record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**disable**

**disable**
Determines if this shared record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**dns_canonical**

**dns_canonical**
Canonical name in punycode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
dns_canonical cannot be updated.
dns_canonical cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>dns_name</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>dns_name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name for this shared record in punycode format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>extattrs</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>extattrs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensible attributes associated with the object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensible attributes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is empty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>name</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name for this shared record. This value can be in unicode format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The field is available for search via
• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

shared_record_group

The name of the shared record group in which the record resides.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
shared_record_group is part of the base object.

ttl

The Time To Live (TTL) value for this shared record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the shared record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the shared record should not be cached.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

use_ttl

use_ttl
Use flag for: ttl

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>canonical</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_canonical</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### 3.218 sharedrecord:mx : DNS Shared MX record object.

A shared MX (mail exchanger) record is similar to a regular MX record. It maps a domain name to a mail exchanger. The difference is that a shared MX record should be added to a shared record group. If the shared record group is associated with other zones, the shared MX record is shared among these zones.

#### Object Reference

References to sharedrecord:mx are *object references*. The *name* part of a shared MX record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the shared record
- Name of the shared record group

Example: sharedrecord:mx/ZG5zLmJpbmRfdHh0U2Ig:some.name/sharedgroup

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): mail_exchanger, name, preference, shared_record_group.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mail_exchanger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

comment

Comment for this shared record; maximum 256 characters.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

disable

disable

Determines if this shared record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.
**dns_mail_exchanger**

**dns_mail_exchanger**
The name of the mail exchanger in punycode format.
**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**Notes**
dns_mail_exchanger cannot be updated.
dns_mail_exchanger cannot be written.

**dns_name**

dns_name
The name for this shared record in punycode format.
**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**Notes**
dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

**extattrs**

extattrs
Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.
**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.
**Create**
The default value is empty.
**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.
mail_exchanger

The name of the mail exchanger in FQDN format. This value can be in unicode format.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
mail_exchanger is part of the base object.

name

Name for this shared record. This value can be in unicode format.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

preference

preference
The preference value. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in 32-bit unsigned integer format.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<’ (less than search)
- ‘>’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
preference is part of the base object.

---

### shared_record_group

**shared_record_group**
The name of the shared record group in which the record resides.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
shared_record_group is part of the base object.

---

### ttl

**ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for this shared record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the shared record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the shared record should not be cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
The TTL is associated with the field `use_ttl` (see `use flag`).

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_mail_exchanger</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mail_exchanger</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preference</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.219 sharedrecord:srv : DNS Shared SRV record object.

A shared SRV (service) record is similar to a regular SRV record. It provides information about available services. The difference is that a shared SRV record should be added to a shared record group. If the shared record group is associated with other zones, the shared SRV record is shared among these zones.

### Object Reference

References to `sharedrecord:srv` are *object references*. The *name* part of a shared SRV record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the shared record
- Name of the shared record group

Example: sharedrecord:srv/ZG5zLmJpbmRfdHh0U2Ig:some.name/sharedgroup
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using  _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **name, port, priority, shared_record_group, target, weight**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

**comment**

Comment for this shared record; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is **empty**.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**disable**

**disable**

Determines if this shared record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

dns_name

dns_name
The name for this shared record in punycode format.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes

dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

dns_target

dns_target
The name for a shared SRV record in punycode format.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes

dns_target cannot be updated.
dns_target cannot be written.

extattrs

extattrs
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

Type
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.
Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

### name

**name**
Name for this shared record. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

### port

**port**
The port of the shared SRV record. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in *32-bit unsigned integer* format.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
port is part of the base object.
### priority

**priority**
The priority of the shared SRV record. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in **32-bit unsigned integer** format.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**
priority is part of the base object.

### shared_record_group

**shared_record_group**
The name of the shared record group in which the record resides.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
shared_record_group is part of the base object.

### target

**target**
The target of the shared SRV record in **FQDN** format. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

target is part of the base object.

### ttl

#### ttl

The Time To Live (TTL) value for this shared record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the shared record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the shared record should not be cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ttl is associated with the field use_ttl (see use flag).

### use_ttl

#### use_ttl

Use flag for: ttl

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### weight

#### weight

The weight of the shared SRV record. Valid values are from 0 to 65535 (inclusive), in 32-bit unsigned integer format.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘<=’ (less than search)
- ‘>=’ (greater than search)

**Notes**

weight is part of the base object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_target</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priority</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>&lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.220 sharedrecord:txt : DNS Shared TXT record object.

A shared TXT (text) record is similar to a regular TXT record. It contains supplemental information for a host. SPF (Sender Policy Framework) records are specialized TXT records that identify the servers that send mail from a domain. The difference is that a shared TXT record should be added to a shared record group. If the shared record group is associated with other zones, the shared TXT record is shared among these zones.

### Object Reference

References to sharedrecord:txt are object references. The name part of an shared TXT record object reference has the following components:

- Name of the shared record
- Name of the shared record group

Example: sharedrecord:txt/ZG5zLmJpbmRfdHh0U2Ig:some.name/sharedgroup
Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): name, shared_record_group, text.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

comment
Comment for this shared record; maximum 256 characters.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

disable

disable
Determines if this shared record is disabled or not. False means that the record is enabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.
The field is not available for search.

**dns_name**

The name for this shared record in punycode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

dns_name cannot be updated.
dns_name cannot be written.

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

**name**

Name for this shared record. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

shared_record_group

The name of the shared record group in which the record resides.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
shared_record_group is part of the base object.

text

Text associated with the shared record. It can contain up to 255 bytes per substring and up a total of 512 bytes. To enter leading, trailing or embedded spaces in the text, add quotes (" ") around the text to preserve the spaces.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
text is part of the base object.
**ttl**

The Time To Live (TTL) value for this shared record. A 32-bit unsigned integer that represents the duration, in seconds, for which the shared record is valid (cached). Zero indicates that the shared record should not be cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ttl is associated with the field *use_ttl* (see *use flag*).

---

**use_ttl**

**use_ttl**

Use flag for: ttl

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_record_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### 3.221 sharedrecordgroup: DNS Shared Record Group object.

A shared record group (SRG) is created to contain DNS shared records and share them between different zones. For example, if a group of DNS records needs to be in three different zones, you can include the records in a shared record
group and assign the group to the three zones. For more information about shared record groups and shared records, please refer to Infoblox Administrator Guide.

### Object Reference

References to sharedrecordgroup are *object references*. The *name* part of a DNS Shared Record Group object reference has the following components:

- Name of the SRG

Example: sharedrecordgroup/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:srg_name

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment, name**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

The descriptive comment of this shared record group.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.
### extattrs

**Extensible attributes associated with the object.**

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information.*

**Create**

The default value is *empty.*

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information.*

### name

**The name of this shared record group.**

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

### record_name_policy

**The record name policy of this shared record group.**

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty.*
Notes
record_name_policy is associated with the field use_record_name_policy (see use flag).

**use_record_name_policy**

**use_record_name_policy**
Use flag for: record_name_policy

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**zone_associations**

**zone_associations**
The list of zones associated with this shared record group.

Type
String array.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>record_name_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_record_name_policy</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone_associations</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**3.222 smartfolder:children : Smart Folder children object.**

The Smart Folder children object is used to read the objects that are associated with either a Smart Folder (global or personal) or a set of queries that users can make without saving a Smart Folder object on the appliance.

The Smart Folder children object can be used for both “filtering” and “grouping” the results of Smart Folder associated objects.

### Object Reference

References to smartfolder:children are *object references*.

The *name* part of the Smart Folder object reference has the following components:

- The ‘children’ string

**Example:** smartfolder:children/ ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGluZm8uLmZhbHNlLjI1Mg:children

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Read by object reference
- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *resource, value, value_type*.

#### resource

*resource*

The object returned by the Smart Folder query.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described *here*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
resource is part of the base object.
resource cannot be updated.
resource cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The value returned by the Smart Folder query.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An <em>Smart Folder query item value structure</em> struct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>value_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>value_type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The type of the returned value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• BOOLEAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• EMAIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ENUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• OBJTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• STRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• URL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value_type is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
value_type cannot be updated.
value_type cannot be written.

**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>group_by_values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>group_by_values</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Smart Folder query values grouping information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An <em>Smart Folder group by value structure</em> struct array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group_by_values is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>group_bys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>group_bys</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Smart Folder query grouping information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An <em>Smart Folder group by structure</em> struct array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group_bys is a search-only field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>query_items</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>query_items</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Smart Folder query parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An <em>Smart Folder query item structure</em> struct array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
query_items is a search-only field.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>smart_folder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**smart_folder**
The reference to a global or a personal Smart Folder.

**Type**
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
smart_folder is a search-only field.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>resource</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>group_by_values</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group_bys</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>query_items</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>smart_folder</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.223 smartfolder:global : Global Smart Folder object.

Smart Folders are used to organize your core network services data. Depending on your administrative roles and business needs, you can filter your data object types, names, extensible attributes and discovered data and then place the filtered results in a Smart Folder.

The global Smart Folders are created to be shared among administrators.
Object Reference

References to smartfolder:global are object references.

The name part of the global Smart Folder object reference has the following components:

- The name of the global Smart Folder

Example: smartfolder:global/ ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGluZm8uLmZhbHNlLjI1Mg:SF1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via the search object)
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

The global Smart Folder descriptive comment.

Type

String.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes

comment is part of the base object.
**group_bys**

The global Smart Folder grouping rules.

**Type**
A/An *Smart Folder group by structure* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
```
empty
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**name**

The global Smart Folder name.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

**query_items**

The global Smart Folder filter queries.

**Type**
A/An *Smart Folder query item structure* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
Search

The field is not available for search.

**Function Calls**

**save_as**

This function is used to create a shortcut to a Global Smart Folder in a Personal Smart Folder or to create a complete copy of the Global Smart Folder and save it either as another Smart Folder or as Global Smart Folder.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **global_flag** (Bool.) Determines whether to save Smart Folder as Global Smart Folder. The default value is “False”.
- **is_shortcut** (Bool.) Determines whether the complete copy of the Smart Folder will be created or only a shortcut. The default value is “False”.
- **name** (String.) The newly created Smart Folder name. The default value is “None”.

**Output fields**

- **result** (String.) The resulting Smart Folder object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group_bys</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>query_items</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3.224 smartfolder:personal : Personal Smart Folder object.**

Smart Folders are used to organize your core network services data. Depending on your administrative roles and business needs, you can filter your data object types, names, extensible attributes and discovered data and then place the filtered results in a Smart Folder.

The personal Smart Folder is used to Smart Folders available only to a administrator that have created the Smart Folder.

**Object Reference**

References to smartfolder:personal are *object references*.

The *name* part of the personal Smart Folder object reference has the following components:
• The name of the personal Smart Folder
• Flag that indicates whether personal Smart Folder is a Global Smart Folder shortcut

Example: smartfolder:personal/ ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGluZm8uLmZhbHNILjI1Mg:SF1/false

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

• Global search (searches via the search object)
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment, is_shortcut, name**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**comment**

*comment*

The personal Smart Folder descriptive comment.

*Type*

String.

*Create*

The default value is **empty**.

*Search*

The field is available for search via

• ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

*Notes*

comment is part of the base object.
**group_bys**

The personal Smart Folder grouping rules.

**Type**
A/An *Smart Folder group by structure* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

```plaintext
eempty
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**isShortcut**

Determines whether the personal Smart Folder is a shortcut.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**
isShortcut is part of the base object.
isShortcut cannot be updated.
isShortcut cannot be written.

**name**

The personal Smart Folder name.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

**query_items**

The personal Smart Folder filter queries.

**Type**

A/An *Smart Folder query item structure* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```
[{
  'field_type': 'NORMAL',
  'name': 'type',
  'op_match': True,
  'operator': 'EQ',
  'value': {
    'value_string': 'Network/Zone/Range/Member'},
  'value_type': 'ENUM'}]
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Function Calls**

**save_as**

This function is used to create a shortcut to a Personal Smart Folder or to create a complete copy of the Personal Smart Folder and save it either as another Personal Smart Folder or as a Global Smart Folder.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- `global_flag` (Bool.) Determines whether to save Smart Folder as Global Smart Folder. The default value is “False”.
- `isShortcut` (Bool.) Determines whether the complete copy of the Smart Folder will be created or only a shortcut. The default value is “False”.
- `name` (String.) The newly created Smart Folder name. The default value is “None”.

**Output fields**

- `result` (String.) The resulting Smart Folder object.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group_bys</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_shortcut</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>query_items</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.225 snmpuser: SNMP user object.

This object contains information related to SNMPv3 users.

#### Object Reference

References to snmpuser are object references.

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

#### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>authentication_password</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>authentication_protocol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>privacy_password</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>privacy_protocol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### authentication_password

**authentication_password**

Determines an authentication password for the user. This is a write-only attribute.

**Type**

String.
Create
Password for Authentication is required when Authentication protocol is set.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
authentication_password is not readable.

**authentication_protocol**

The authentication protocol to be used for this user.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- MD5
- NONE
- SHA

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is not available for search.

**comment**

A descriptive comment for the SNMPv3 User.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

Notes
comment is part of the base object.
### disable

**disable**

Determines if SNMPv3 user is disabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### extattrs

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

### name

**name**

The name of the user.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~*’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.
**privacy_password**

Determined a password for the privacy protocol.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
Password for Privacy is required when Privacy protocol is set.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
privacy_password is not readable.

**privacy_protocol**

The privacy protocol to be used for this user.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- AES
- DES
- NONE

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>authentication_password</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>authentication_protocol</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>privacy_password</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>privacy_protocol</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.
3.226 superhost : SuperHost object.

The collection of correlated IPAM records which is related to single device.

Object Reference

References to superhost are object references. The name part of a SuperHost object reference has the following components:

- Name of SuperHost

Example: superhost/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmntfdmldyQxMTk:SupeHost1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

The comment for Super Host.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)
Notes
comment is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>delete_associated_objects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**delete_associated_objects**
True if we have to delete all DNS/DHCP associated objects with Super Host, false by default.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
delete_associated_objects is not readable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dhcp_associated_objects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**dhcp_associated_objects**
A list of DHCP objects refs which are associated with Super Host.

**Type**
An array of the following objects: *fixedaddress, ipv6fixedaddress, record:host*.

This field supports nested return fields as described *here*.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>disabled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**disabled**
Disable all DNS/DHCP associated objects with Super Host if True, False by default.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
**dns_associated_objects**

A list of object refs of the DNS resource records which are associated with Super Host.

**Type**
An array of the following objects: `record:a, record:aaaa, record:ptr, record:host`. This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Create**
The default value is `empty`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see [the following information](#).

**Type**
Extensible attributes.
This field allows `+/-` to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see [the following information](#).

**Create**
The default value is `empty`.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see [the following information](#).

**name**

Name of the Superhost.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
• ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete_associated_objects</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dhcp_associated_objects</td>
<td>obj</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_associated_objects</td>
<td>obj</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.227 superhostchild : Super Host Child object.

The superhostchild object is a read-only synthetic object used to retrieve records assigned to superhost. Since this is a synthetic object, it supports reading only by specifying search parameters, not by reference.

### Object Reference

References to superhostchild are object references. The name part of an superhostchild object reference has the following components:

- The name of the record contained in the superhostchild object.

Example: superhostchild/Li5zdXBlcl9ob3N0fZGVmYXV:SUPERHOST1/arecord/1.1.1.1

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Read by object reference
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using \_return\_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment**, **data**, **name**, **network\_view**, **parent**, **record\_parent**, **type**, **view**.

**associated\_object**

**associated\_object**

The record object, if supported by the WAPI. Otherwise, the value is “None”.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described **here**.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

associated\_object cannot be updated.

associated\_object cannot be written.

**comment**

**comment**

The record comment.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

comment is part of the base object.

comment cannot be updated.

comment cannot be written.
### creation_timestamp

**creation_timestamp**

Time at which DNS RR was created.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)
- `<=` (less than search)
- `>=` (greater than search)

**Notes**

creation_timestamp cannot be updated.

creation_timestamp cannot be written.

### data

**data**

Specific data of DNS/DHCP records.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

data is part of the base object.

data cannot be updated.

data cannot be written.

### disabled

**disabled**

True if the child DNS/DHCP object is disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
disabled cannot be updated.
disabled cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**name**
Name of the associated DNS/DHCP object.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>network_view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**network_view**
The name of the network view in which this network record resides.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
network_view is part of the base object.
network_view cannot be updated.
network_view cannot be written.
**parent**

Name of the Super Host object in which record resides.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

parent is part of the base object.

parent cannot be updated.

parent cannot be written.

---

**record_parent**

Name of a parent zone/network.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

record_parent is part of the base object.

record_parent cannot be updated.

record_parent cannot be written.

---

**type**

The record type. When searching for an unspecified record type, the search is performed for all records.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ARecord
• AaaaRecord
• FixedAddress
• HostRecord
• IPv6FixedAddress
• PtrRecord

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
type is part of the base object.
type cannot be updated.
type cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**view**
Name of the DNS View in which the record resides.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
view is part of the base object.
view cannot be updated.
view cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>associated_object</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creation_timestamp</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>&lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>record_parent</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.228 tacacsplus:authservice : The TACACS+ authentication service object.

This object is used to supply configuration for TACACS+ authentication service.

### Object Reference

References to tacacsplus:authservice are *object references*.

The *name* part of a TACACS+ authentication service has following components:

- The name of the TACACS+ authentication service.

Example: tacacsplus:authservice/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:TACACSAuth

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *comment, disable, name*.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>servers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The number of the accounting retries before giving up and moving on to the next server.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

The accounting retry period in milliseconds.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1000.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

The number of the authentication/authorization retries before giving up and moving on to the next server.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

The authentication/authorization timeout period in milliseconds.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is 5000.

Search
The field is not available for search.

```
comment
```

*comment*
The TACACS+ authentication service descriptive comment.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

Search
The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

Notes
comment is part of the base object.

```
disable
```

*disable*
Determines whether the TACACS+ authentication service object is disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
disable is part of the base object.

```
name
```

*name*
The TACACS+ authentication service name.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ’:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ’=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>servers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**servers**

The list of the TACACS+ servers used for authentication.

**Type**

A/An *The TACACS+ server structure* struct array.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Function Calls**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>check_tacacsplus_server_settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Test connectivity to the server, authentication and accounting settings.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- `acct_timeout` (Unsigned integer. ) The accounting timeout in milliseconds. The default value is “5000”.
- `auth_timeout` (Unsigned integer. ) The authentication timeout in milliseconds. The default value is “5000”.
- `tacacsplus_authservice` (String. ) The name of the parent TACACS+ authentication service.
- `tacacsplus_server` (A/An *The TACACS+ server structure* struct. ). This parameter is mandatory. The TACACS+ server which will be tested. The ‘disable’ flag is ignored.

**Output fields**
**acct_time** (Unsigned integer.) The amount of time taken for accounting test in milliseconds.

**auth_time** (Unsigned integer.) The amount of time taken to authentication test in milliseconds.

**error_message** (String.) The detailed description of failure.

**overall_status** (String. Valid values are: “SUCCESS”, “FAILED”) The overall status of the test.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>acct_retries</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>acct_timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auth_retries</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auth_timeout</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>servers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.229 taxii : Taxii Member object.

The Taxii Member object provides information about Taxii service configuration such as the start/stop flag and RPZ (Response Policy Zone) configuration.

### Object Reference

References to taxii are **object references**. The **name** part of a Taxii Member object reference has the following components:

- The name of the Taxii Member object.

Example: taxii/ZGlhM2xlZmF1bG9yQXMTk:taxii2

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via the **search object**)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.
Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): ipv4addr, ipv6addr, name.

enable_service

enable_service

Indicates whether the Taxii service is running on the given member or not.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

ipv4addr

ipv4addr

The IPv4 Address of the Grid member.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

ipv4addr is part of the base object.
ipv4addr cannot be updated.
ipv4addr cannot be written.

ipv6addr

ipv6addr

The IPv6 Address of the Grid member.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
ipv6addr is part of the base object.
ipv6addr cannot be updated.
ipv6addr cannot be written.

taxii_rpz_config

taxii_rpz_config
Taxii service RPZ configuration list.

Type
A/An Taxii Member RPZ Configuration struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.
Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>enable_service</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6addr</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taxii_rpz_config</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.230 tftpfiledir: TFTP file or directory object.

The TFTP file/directory object provides facilities for creating a directory structure for file distribution, modifying the directory name and permission, creating a Virtual TFTP root directories and browsing the directories contents.

Note

Parameter directory is required for object searches.

Object Reference

References to tftpfiledir are object references.

The name part of the TFTP file/directory object reference has the following components:

- The type of TFTP file or directory entity
- The name of the TFTP file or directory entity

Example: tftpfiledir/ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGluZm8uLmZhbHNlLjI1Mg:dir1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): directory, name, type.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**directory**

The path to the directory that contains file or subdirectory.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is `/`.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `'='` (exact equality)

**Notes**
directory is part of the base object.
directory cannot be updated.

**is_synced_to_gm**

Determines whether the TFTP entity is synced to Grid Master.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
is_synced_to_gm cannot be updated.
is_synced_to_gm cannot be written.

**last_modify**

The time when the file or directory was last modified.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_modify cannot be updated.
last_modify cannot be written.
**name**

**name**
The TFTP directory or file name.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

**type**

**type**
The type of TFTP file system entity (directory or file).

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DIRECTORY
- FILE

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
type is part of the base object.
type cannot be updated.
The replication members with TFTP client addresses where this virtual folder is applicable.

**Type**

A/An *Virtual TFTP directory member* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

`empty`

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

### Search-only Fields

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.

**recursive**

**Recursive**

Determines whether the recursive read is performed on directory.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**

recursive is a search-only field.

---

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>directory</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_synced_to_gm</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_modify</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vtftp_dir_members</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>recursive</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The threat analytics module set represents the installation or update module information.

**Object Reference**

References to threatanalytics:moduleset are *object references*.

The *name* part of the threat analytics module set object reference has the following components:

- The version number of the threat analytics module set

Example: threatanalytics:moduleset/ ZG5zLm9wdGlvbibkZWZpbml0aW9uJGluc3VsaW5lLjI1Mg:184845

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **version**.

**version**

The version number of the threat analytics module set.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- '==' (exact equality)
- '!=' (regular expression)
Notes

version is part of the base object.
version cannot be updated.
version cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>version</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.232 threatanalytics:whitelist : Threat analytics whitelist object.

The threat analytics white list object contains trusted domain on which NIOS allows DNS traffic.

#### Object Reference

References to threatanalytics:whitelist are object references.
The name part of the threat analytics whitelist object reference has the following components:
- The fully-qualified domain name (FQDN) of the threat analytics whitelist

Example: threatanalytics:whitelist/ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGlucm8uLmZhblNlLjI1Mg:whitelist.com

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

#### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, disable, fqdn.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fqdn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### comment

Comment

The descriptive comment for the threat analytics whitelist.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**

Comment is part of the base object.

### disable

**disable**

Determines whether the threat analytics whitelist is disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

Disable is part of the base object.

### fqdn

**fqdn**

The *FQDN* of the threat analytics whitelist.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.
Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~:=’ (regular expression)

Notes
fqdn is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fqdn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.233 threatinsight:cloudclient : Threat Insight Cloud Client object.

You can use the Threat Insight Cloud Client object to configure the detection and authentication of domains in the Cloud, and then apply them to on-premises DNS firewall RPZ zones within a configurable time frame.
Object Reference

References to threatinsight:cloudclient are object references.
The name part of the threatinsight:cloudclient object reference has the following components:
  • The ‘cloudclient’ string

Example: threatinsight:cloudclient/ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGlubm8uLmZhbHNILjI1Mg:cloudclient

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:
  • Create (insert)
  • Delete
  • Global search (searches via the search object)
  • CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.
The basic version of the object contains the field(s): enable, interval.

blacklist_rpz_list

blacklist_rpz_list
The RPZs to which you apply newly detected domains through the Infoblox Threat Insight Cloud Client.

Type
A/An zone_rp object array.
This field supports nested return fields as described here.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

enable

enable
Determines whether the Threat Insight in Cloud Client is enabled.

Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
enable is part of the base object.

force_refresh

force_refresh
Force a refresh if at least one RPZ is configured.
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is undefined.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
force_refresh is not readable.

interval

interval
The time interval (in seconds) for requesting newly detected domains by the Infoblox Threat Insight Cloud Client and applying them to the list of configured RPZs.
Type
Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is 600.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
interval is part of the base object.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>blacklist_rpz_list</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>force_refresh</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interval</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.234 threatprotection:grid:rule : Threat protection custom rule object.

This object provides information about the threat protection custom rule settings.

### Object Reference

References to threatprotection:grid:rule are *object references.*

The *name* part of the threatprotection:grid:rule object reference has the following components:

- The name of the threat protection ruleset the custom rule assigned to.
- The name of the threat protection custom rule with its rule config parameters concatenated.
- The sid of the threat protection custom rule.

**Example:** threatprotection:grid:rule/YXRwLmNsdXN0yb3BlcnRpZXMkMA: UDPAttackCounterMeasures:DDOSPrevention%3A:4916

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *name, ruleset, sid.*

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>template</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
allowed_actions

The list of allowed actions of the custom rule.

Type

Enum values array.

Valid values are:

- ALERT
- DROP
- PASS

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

allowed_actions cannot be updated.
allowed_actions cannot be written.

category

category

The rule category the custom rule assigned to.

Type

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

category cannot be updated.
category cannot be written.

comment

comment

The human readable comment for the custom rule.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

### config

**config**
The rule config of the template.

**Type**
A/An *Threat protection rule configuration* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### description

**description**
The description of the custom rule.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**Notes**
description cannot be updated.
description cannot be written.

### disabled

**disabled**
Determines if the custom rule is disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *True*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**is_factory_reset_enabled**

Determines if factory reset is enabled for the custom rule.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
is_factory_reset_enabled cannot be updated.
is_factory_reset_enabled cannot be written.

---

**name**

The name of the rule custom rule concatenated with its rule config parameters.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.
ruleset

The version of the ruleset the custom rule assigned to.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
ruleset is part of the base object.
ruleset cannot be updated.
ruleset cannot be written.

sid

The Rule ID.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
sid is part of the base object.
sid cannot be updated.
sid cannot be written.

template
template

The threat protection rule template used to create this rule.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allowed_actions</td>
<td>[Enum]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>category</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>config</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_factory_reset_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruleset</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sid</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


The Threat Protection profile object facilitates configuring groups of Threat Protection members that have similar traffic properties. A member can be either associated with a Threat Protection profile or inherit the ruleset from the Grid or override the ruleset individually at the member level.
Object Reference

References to threatprotection:profile are object references.
The name part of the Threat Protection profile object reference has the following components:

- The name of the Threat Protection profile.

Example: threatprotection:profile/YXRwLmNsdXN0ZXJfYXRwX3Byb3BlcnRpZXMkMA:profile

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Scheduling

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

comment

The comment for the Threat Protection profile.

Type

String.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘==’ (exact equality)
- ‘~==’ (regular expression)

Notes

comment is part of the base object.
**current_ruleset**

The current Threat Protection profile ruleset.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**
current_ruleset is associated with the field *use_current_ruleset* (see *use flag*).

**disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request**

Determines if multiple BIND responses via TCP connection are disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *True*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**
disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request is associated with the field *use_disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request* (see *use flag*).

**events_per_second_per_rule**

The number of events logged per second per rule.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
Notes

events_per_second_per_rule is associated with the field use_events_per_second_per_rule (see use flag).

**extattrs**

*extattrs*
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

**members**

*members*
The list of members that are associated with the profile.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**name**

*name*
The name of the Threat Protection profile.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)
  • ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

source_member

source_member
The source member. It can be used only during the create operation for cloning a profile from an existing member.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
source_member cannot be updated.
source_member is not readable.

source_profile

source_profile
The source profile. It can be used only during the create operation for cloning a profile from an existing profile.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
source_profile cannot be updated.
source_profile is not readable.
### use_current_ruleset

**use_current_ruleset**  
Use flag for: current_ruleset

**Type**  
Bool.

**Create**  
The default value is *False*.

**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

### use_disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request

**use_disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request**  
Use flag for: disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request

**Type**  
Bool.

**Create**  
The default value is *False*.

**Search**  
The field is not available for search.

### use_events_per_second_per_rule

**use_events_per_second_per_rule**  
Use flag for: events_per_second_per_rule

**Type**  
Bool.

**Create**  
The default value is *False*.

**Search**  
The field is not available for search.
Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current_ruleset</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>events_per_second_per_rule</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>&lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>members</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>source_profile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_current_ruleset</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_events_per_second_per_rule</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


This object provides information about the Threat protection profile rule settings.

Object Reference

References to threatprotection:profile:rule are object references.

The name part of the threat protection profile rule object reference has the following components:

- Name of the Atp Rule object

Example: threatprotection:profile:rule/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtdmlldyQxMTk:ruleName

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): profile, rule.
**config**

The threat protection rule configuration.

**Type**

A/An *Threat protection rule configuration* struct.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

config is associated with the field *use_config* (see *use flag*).

---

**disable**

Determines if the rule is enabled or not for the profile.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

disable is associated with the field *use_disable* (see *use flag*).

---

**profile**

The name of the Threat protection profile.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

profile is part of the base object.

profile cannot be updated.
profile cannot be written.

**rule**

**rule**
The rule object name.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
rule is part of the base object.
rule cannot be updated.
rule cannot be written.

**sid**

**sid**
The snort rule ID.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
sid cannot be updated.
sid cannot be written.

**use_config**

**use_config**
Use flag for: config

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
use_disable

Use flag for: disable

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>config</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>profile</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rule</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sid</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_config</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.237 threatprotection:rule : Member Threat Protection Rule object.

This object provides information about the member Threat protection rule settings.

### Object Reference

References to threatprotection:rule are object references.

The name part of the threat protection rule object reference has the following components:

- Name of the Atp Rule object

Example: threatprotection:rule/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:somerulename

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export
The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using \_\_return\_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **member, rule**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>config</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>config</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The threat protection rule configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An <em>Threat protection rule configuration</em> struct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>undefined</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>config is associated with the field <em>use_config</em> (see <em>use flag</em>).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>disable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determines if the rule is enabled or not for the member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>True</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable is associated with the field <em>use_disable</em> (see <em>use flag</em>).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>member</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>member</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The name of the Threat protection member.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
member is part of the base object.
member cannot be updated.
member cannot be written.

rule

The rule object name.

Type
String.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
rule is part of the base object.
rule cannot be updated.
rule cannot be written.

sid

The Rule ID.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
sid cannot be updated.
sid cannot be written.
use_config

Use flag for: config

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_disable

Use flag for: disable

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>config</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rule</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sid</td>
<td>unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_config</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.238 threatprotection:rulecategory : Threat protection rule category object.

This object provides information about the threat protection rule category settings.
Object Reference

References to threatprotection:rulecategory are *object references*.

The *name* part of the threatprotection:rulecategory object reference has the following components:

- The name of the threat protection ruleset the category assigned to.
- The name of the threat protection category.

**Example:** threatprotection:rulecategory/YXRwLmNsdXN0yb3B1cnRpZXMkMA: UDPAttackCounterMeasures:BlockingFloodTechniques

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *name, ruleset*.

**is_factory_reset_enabled**

*is_factory_reset_enabled*

Determines if factory reset is enabled for this rule category.

Type

Bool.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

*is_factory_reset_enabled* cannot be updated.

*is_factory_reset_enabled* cannot be written.
**name**

The name of the rule category.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'=='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

**Notes**

name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

**ruleset**

The version of the ruleset the category assigned to.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `'=='` (exact equality)

**Notes**

ruleset is part of the base object.
ruleset cannot be updated.
ruleset cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>is_factory_reset_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruleset</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This object represent the Grid protection ruleset information.

**Object Reference**

References to threatprotection:ruleset are object references.

The name part of the threatprotection:ruleset object reference has the following components:

- The ruleset version.

**Example:** threatprotection:ruleset/ YXRwLmNsdXN0ZXJfYXRwX3Byb3BlcnRpZXMkMA:42

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): add_type, version.

**add_type**

Determines the way the ruleset was added.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- AUTOMATIC
- MANUAL

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- '=' (exact equality)
Notes
add_type is part of the base object.
add_type cannot be updated.
add_type cannot be written.

---

**added_time**

**added_time**
The time when the ruleset was added.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
added_time cannot be updated.
added_time cannot be written.

---

**comment**

**comment**
The human readable comment for the ruleset.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is undefined.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

---

**do_not_delete**

**do_not_delete**
Determines if the ruleset will not be deleted during upgrade.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is undefined.
**is_factory_reset_enabled**

Determines if factory reset is enabled for this ruleset.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

is_factory_reset_enabled cannot be updated.

is_factory_reset_enabled cannot be written.

**used_by**

The users of the ruleset.

**Type**

String array.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

used_by cannot be updated.

used_by cannot be written.

**version**

The ruleset version.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)
Notes

version is part of the base object.
version cannot be updated.
version cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>add_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>added_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>do_not_delete</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_factory_reset_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>used_by</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>version</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.240 threatprotection:ruletemplate : Threat protection rule template object.

This object provides information about the threat protection rule template settings.

Object Reference

References to threatprotection:ruletemplate are object references.
The name part of the threatprotection:ruletemplate object reference has the following components:

- The name of the threat protection ruleset the template assigned to.
- The name of the threat protection template.
- The sid of the threat protection template.

Example: threatprotection:ruletemplate/YXRwLmNsdXN0yb3BlcnRpZXMkMA: UDPAttackCounterMeasures:DDOSPrevention:4916

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export
The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **name**, **ruleset**, **sid**.

### allowed_actions

**allowed_actions**

The list of allowed actions of the rule template.

**Type**

Enum values array.

**Valid values are:**

- ALERT
- DROP
- PASS

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

allowed_actions cannot be updated.
alowed_actions cannot be written.

### category

**category**

The rule category this template assigned to.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**

category cannot be updated.
category cannot be written.
### default_config

**default_config**
The rule config of this template.

**Type**
A/An *Threat protection rule configuration* struct.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
default_config cannot be updated.
default_config cannot be written.

### description

**description**
The description of the rule template.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Notes**
description cannot be updated.
description cannot be written.

### name

**name**
The name of the rule template.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)
**Notes**
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ruleset</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
**ruleset**
The version of the ruleset the template assigned to.
**Type**
String.
**Search**
The field is available for search via
  - ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
ruleset is part of the base object.
ruleset cannot be updated.
ruleset cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>sid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
**sid**
The Rule ID.
**Type**
Unsigned integer.
**Search**
The field is available for search via
  - ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
sid is part of the base object.
sid cannot be updated.
sid cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allowed_actions</td>
<td>[Enum]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>category</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default_config</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ruleset</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sid</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


This object provides information about the threat protection statistics.

#### Object Reference

References to threatprotection:statistics are **object references**.

The **name** part of the threatprotection:statistics object reference has the following components:

- The name of the member or the ‘Grid’, if no member is specified.

**Example:** threatprotection:statistics/YXRwLmNsdXN0yb3BlcnRpZXMkMA:member1.org

#### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Read by object reference
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

#### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **member, stat_infos**.
member

The Grid member name to get threat protection statistics. If nothing is specified then event statistics is returned for the Grid.

Type

String.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes

member is part of the base object.

member cannot be updated.

member cannot be written.

stat_infos

The list of event statistical information for the Grid or particular members.

Type

A/An Threat protection statistical information struct array.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

stat_infos is part of the base object.

stat_infos cannot be updated.

stat_infos cannot be written.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stat_infos</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.242 upgradegroup : Upgrade group object.

To minimize the impact of Grid upgrades on the system operations one can organize members into upgrade groups and schedule their software distributions. The upgrade group object provides configuration for upgrade and software distribution for particular members included in the upgrade group.
Object Reference

References to upgradegroup are object references.

The name part of the upgrade group object reference has the following components:

- The upgrade group name

Example: upgradegroup/ ZG5zLm9wdGlvbI9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGlubZm8uLmZhbHNfLjI1Mg:group1

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): comment, name.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

comment

comment

The upgrade group descriptive comment.

Type

String.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

Notes

comment is part of the base object.
**distribution_dependent_group**

**distribution_dependent_group**
The distribution dependent group name.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**distribution_policy**

**distribution_policy**
The distribution scheduling policy.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- SEQUENTIALLY
- SIMULTANEOUSLY

**Create**
The default value is *SIMULTANEOUSLY*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**distribution_time**

**distribution_time**
The time of the next scheduled distribution.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**members**

The upgrade group members.

**Type**
A/An *Upgrade group member structure* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
*empty*

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**name**

The upgrade group name.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
name is part of the base object.

**time_zone**

The time zone for scheduling operations.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- (UTC + 10:00) Brisbane
- (UTC + 10:00) Canberra, Sydney
• (UTC + 10:00) Guam
• (UTC + 10:00) Hobart
• (UTC + 10:00) Melbourne, Victoria
• (UTC + 10:00) Vladivostok
• (UTC + 11:00) Magadan
• (UTC + 11:00) Solomon Islands
• (UTC + 12:00) Anadyr
• (UTC + 12:00) Auckland
• (UTC + 12:00) Fiji
• (UTC + 12:00) Marshall Islands
• (UTC + 1:00) Amsterdam, Berlin, Bern, Rome, Stockholm, Vienna
• (UTC + 1:00) Belgrade, Bratislava, Budapest, Ljubljana, Prague
• (UTC + 1:00) Brussels, Copenhagen, Madrid, Paris
• (UTC + 1:00) Sarajevo, Skopje, Sofija, Warsaw, Zagreb
• (UTC + 2:00) Athens, Vilnius
• (UTC + 2:00) Bucharest
• (UTC + 2:00) Cairo
• (UTC + 2:00) Harare
• (UTC + 2:00) Helsinki
• (UTC + 2:00) Jerusalem
• (UTC + 2:00) Kaliningrad
• (UTC + 3:00) Baghdad, Istanbul, Kuwait, Minsk, Riyadh
• (UTC + 3:00) Moscow, St. Petersburg, Volgograd
• (UTC + 3:00) Nairobi
• (UTC + 3:30) Tehran
• (UTC + 4:00) Baku
• (UTC + 4:00) Dubai
• (UTC + 4:00) Samara
• (UTC + 4:30) Kabul
• (UTC + 5:00) Ekaterinburg
• (UTC + 5:00) Islamabad, Karachi
• (UTC + 5:30) Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, New Delhi
• (UTC + 5:30) Colombo
• (UTC + 6:00) Dhaka
• (UTC + 6:00) Omsk
• (UTC + 6:30) Rangoon
• (UTC + 7:00) Bangkok, Hanoi
• (UTC + 7:00) Krasnoyarsk
• (UTC + 8:00) Beijing, Chongqing, Shanghai
• (UTC + 8:00) Hong Kong
• (UTC + 8:00) Irkutsk
• (UTC + 8:00) Perth
• (UTC + 8:00) Singapore
• (UTC + 8:00) Taipei
• (UTC + 9:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo
• (UTC + 9:00) Seoul
• (UTC + 9:00) Yakutsk
• (UTC + 9:30) Adelaide
• (UTC + 9:30) Darwin
• (UTC - 10:00) Hawaii
• (UTC - 11:00) Midway Island, Samoa
• (UTC - 12:00)
• (UTC - 1:00) Azores
• (UTC - 2:00) Mid-Atlantic
• (UTC - 3:00) Brasilia
• (UTC - 3:00) Buenos Aires
• (UTC - 3:30) Newfoundland
• (UTC - 4:00) Atlantic Time (Canada)
• (UTC - 4:00) Caracas
• (UTC - 4:00) Santiago
• (UTC - 5:00) Bogota, Lima, Quito
• (UTC - 5:00) Eastern Time (US and Canada)
• (UTC - 5:00) Indiana (East)
• (UTC - 6:00) Central Time (US and Canada)
• (UTC - 6:00) Mexico City, Tegucigalpa
• (UTC - 6:00) Saskatchewan
• (UTC - 7:00) Arizona
• (UTC - 7:00) Mountain Time (US and Canada)
• (UTC - 8:00) Pacific Time (US and Canada), Tijuana
• (UTC - 9:00) Alaska
• (UTC) Casablanca
• (UTC) Coordinated Universal Time
• (UTC) Dublin
• (UTC) Lisbon
• (UTC) London

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
time_zone cannot be updated.
time_zone cannot be written.

upgrade_dependent_group

The upgrade dependent group name.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

upgrade_policy

The upgrade scheduling policy.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- SEQUENTIALLY
- SIMULTANEOUSLY

Create
The default value is SEQUENTIALLY.

Search
The field is not available for search.
The time of the next scheduled upgrade.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution_dependent_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>members</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upgrade_dependent_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upgrade_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upgrade_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3.243 upgradeschedule : Upgrade schedule object.**

You can schedule lite and full upgrades for certain NIOS versions. When you schedule an upgrade, you schedule the upgrade for the Grid Master and the upgrade groups, including the Default group. The Grid Master must always upgrade before the upgrade groups.

The upgrade schedule object provides configuration for scheduled upgrade, activation of the latest, as well as date and time settings for the upgrade.

### Object Reference

References to upgradeschedule are *object references*.

The *name* part of the upgrade group schedule object reference has the following components:

- The ‘upgrade’ string

**Example:** upgradeschedule/ ZG5zLm9wdGlvbl9kZWZpbml0aW9uJGlubm8uLmZhbHNILjI1Mg:upgrade

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fields</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **active, start_time, time_zone**.

---

**active**

**active**

Determines whether the upgrade schedule is active.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

active is part of the base object.

---

**start_time**

**start_time**

The start time of the upgrade.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

start_time is part of the base object.

---

**time_zone**

**time_zone**
The time zone for upgrade start time.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- (UTC + 10:00) Brisbane
- (UTC + 10:00) Canberra, Sydney
- (UTC + 10:00) Guam
- (UTC + 10:00) Hobart
- (UTC + 10:00) Melbourne, Victoria
- (UTC + 10:00) Vladivostok
- (UTC + 11:00) Magadan
- (UTC + 11:00) Solomon Islands
- (UTC + 12:00) Anadyr
- (UTC + 12:00) Auckland
- (UTC + 12:00) Fiji
- (UTC + 12:00) Marshall Islands
- (UTC + 1:00) Amsterdam, Berlin, Bern, Rome, Stockholm, Vienna
- (UTC + 1:00) Belgrade, Bratislava, Budapest, Ljubljana, Prague
- (UTC + 1:00) Brussels, Copenhagen, Madrid, Paris
- (UTC + 1:00) Sarajevo, Skopje, Sofija, Warsaw, Zagreb
- (UTC + 2:00) Athens, Vilnius
- (UTC + 2:00) Bucharest
- (UTC + 2:00) Cairo
- (UTC + 2:00) Harare
- (UTC + 2:00) Helsinki
- (UTC + 2:00) Jerusalem
- (UTC + 2:00) Kaliningrad
- (UTC + 3:00) Baghdad, Istanbul, Kuwait, Minsk, Riyadh
- (UTC + 3:00) Moscow, St. Petersburg, Volgograd
- (UTC + 3:00) Nairobi
- (UTC + 3:30) Tehran
- (UTC + 4:00) Baku
- (UTC + 4:00) Dubai
- (UTC + 4:00) Samara
- (UTC + 4:30) Kabul
- (UTC + 5:00) Ekaterinburg
• (UTC + 5:00) Islamabad, Karachi
• (UTC + 5:30) Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, New Delhi
• (UTC + 5:30) Colombo
• (UTC + 6:00) Dhaka
• (UTC + 6:00) Omsk
• (UTC + 6:30) Rangoon
• (UTC + 7:00) Bangkok, Hanoi
• (UTC + 7:00) Krasnoyarsk
• (UTC + 8:00) Beijing, Chongqing, Shanghai
• (UTC + 8:00) Hong Kong
• (UTC + 8:00) Irkutsk
• (UTC + 8:00) Perth
• (UTC + 8:00) Singapore
• (UTC + 8:00) Taipei
• (UTC + 9:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo
• (UTC + 9:00) Seoul
• (UTC + 9:00) Yakutsk
• (UTC + 9:30) Adelaide
• (UTC + 9:30) Darwin
• (UTC - 10:00) Hawaii
• (UTC - 11:00) Midway Island, Samoa
• (UTC - 12:00)
• (UTC - 1:00) Azores
• (UTC - 2:00) Mid-Atlantic
• (UTC - 3:00) Brasilia
• (UTC - 3:00) Buenos Aires
• (UTC - 3:30) Newfoundland
• (UTC - 4:00) Atlantic Time (Canada)
• (UTC - 4:00) Caracas
• (UTC - 4:00) Santiago
• (UTC - 5:00) Bogota, Lima, Quito
• (UTC - 5:00) Eastern Time (US and Canada)
• (UTC - 5:00) Indiana (East)
• (UTC - 6:00) Central Time (US and Canada)
• (UTC - 6:00) Mexico City, Tegucigalpa
• (UTC - 6:00) Saskatchewan
• (UTC - 7:00) Arizona
• (UTC - 7:00) Mountain Time (US and Canada)
• (UTC - 8:00) Pacific Time (US and Canada), Tijuana
• (UTC - 9:00) Alaska
• (UTC) Casablanca
• (UTC) Coordinated Universal Time
• (UTC) Dublin
• (UTC) Lisbon
• (UTC) London

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes

time_zone is part of the base object.
time_zone cannot be updated.
time_zone cannot be written.

upgrade_groups

upgrade_groups
The upgrade groups scheduling settings.

Type
A/An Upgrade schedule group structure struct array.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>active</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>start_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upgrade_groups</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.244 upgradestatus : The upgrade status object.

The Upgrade Status object is used to view the upgrade status of the Infoblox Grid elements.
Note

Parameter type is required for object searches.

Object Reference

References to upgradestatus are object references.

The name part of the upgradestatus object reference has the following components:

- The name of the element of the Grid, the upgrade status of which was requested.

Example: upgradestatus/Li51c2VyX3Byb2ZpbGUkMjI:Infoblox

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Read by object reference
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): alternate_version, comment, current_version, distribution_version, element_status, grid_state, group_state, ha_status, hotfixes, ipv4_address, ipv6_address, member, message, pnode_role, reverted, status_value, status_value_update_time, steps, steps_completed, steps_total, type, upgrade_group, upgrade_state, upgrade_test_status, upload_version.

allow_distribution

Determines if distribution is allowed for the Grid.

Type

Bool.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes
allow_distribution cannot be updated.
allow_distribution cannot be written.

**allow_distribution_scheduling**

_Determines if distribution scheduling is allowed._

**Type**

_Bool._

**Search**

_The field is not available for search._

**Notes**

allow_distribution_scheduling cannot be updated.
allow_distribution_scheduling cannot be written.

**allow_upgrade**

_Determines if upgrade is allowed for the Grid._

**Type**

_Bool._

**Search**

_The field is not available for search._

**Notes**

allow_upgrade cannot be updated.
allow_upgrade cannot be written.

**allow_upgrade_cancel**

_Determines if the Grid is allowed to cancel an upgrade._

**Type**

_Bool._

**Search**

_The field is not available for search._

**Notes**

allow_upgrade_cancel cannot be updated.
allow_upgrade_cancel cannot be written.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allow_upgrade_pause</td>
<td>Determines if the Grid is allowed to pause an upgrade.</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>Not available</td>
<td>allow_upgrade_pause cannot be updated. allow_upgrade_pause cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_upgrade_resume</td>
<td>Determines if the Grid is allowed to resume an upgrade.</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>Not available</td>
<td>allow_upgrade_resume cannot be updated. allow_upgrade_resume cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_upgrade_scheduling</td>
<td>Determine if the Grid is allowed to schedule an upgrade.</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>Not available</td>
<td>allow_upgrade_scheduling cannot be updated. allow_upgrade_scheduling cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
allow_upgrade_test

Determines if the Grid is allowed to test an upgrade.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

allow_upgrade_test cannot be updated.
allow_upgrade_test cannot be written.

allow_upload

Determine if the Grid is allowed to upload a build.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

allow_upload cannot be updated.
allow_upload cannot be written.

alternate_version

The alternative version.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

alternate_version is part of the base object.
alternate_version cannot be updated.
alternate_version cannot be written.
**comment**

*comment*
The human readable comment for upgrade group or virtual node.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
comment is part of the base object.
current_version cannot be updated.
current_version cannot be written.

**current_version**

*current_version*
The current version.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
current_version is part of the base object.
current_version cannot be updated.
current_version cannot be written.

**current_version_summary**

*current_version_summary*
The current version summary with regards to the ‘type’ requested. This field can be requested for the Grid, a certain group that has virtual nodes as subelements, or overall group status.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
current_version_summary cannot be updated.
current_version_summary cannot be written.
**distribution_schedule_active**

**distribution_schedule_active**
Determine if the distribution schedule is active for the Grid.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
distribution_schedule_active cannot be updated.
distribution_schedule_active cannot be written.

**distribution_schedule_time**

**distribution_schedule_time**
The Grid master distribution schedule time.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
distribution_schedule_time cannot be updated.
distribution_schedule_time cannot be written.

**distribution_state**

**distribution_state**
The current state of distribution process.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- COMPLETED
- NONE
- PROGRESSING

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
distribution_state cannot be updated.
distribution_state cannot be written.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>distribution_version</th>
<th>distribution_version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The version that is distributed.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td><strong>String.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td><strong>The field is not available for search.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>distribution_version is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>distribution_version cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>distribution_version cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>distribution_version_summary</th>
<th>distribution_version_summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The distribution version summary with regards to the ‘type’ requested. This field can be requested for the Grid, a certain group that has virtual nodes as subelements, or overall group status.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td><strong>String.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td><strong>The field is not available for search.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>distribution_version_summary cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>distribution_version_summary cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>element_status</th>
<th>element_status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The status of a certain element with regards to the type requested.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td><strong>String.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valid values are:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• FAILED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• OFFLINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• WARNING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• WORKING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**grid_state**

**grid_state**
The state of the Grid.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DEFAULT
- DISTRIBUTING
- DISTRIBUTING_COMPLETE
- DISTRIBUTING_ENDED
- DISTRIBUTING_FAILED
- DISTRIBUTING_PAUSED
- DOWNGRADE_COMPLETE
- DOWNGRADE_FAILED
- NONE
- REVERTING
- REVERTING_COMPLETE
- REVERTING_FAILED
- TEST_UPGRADING
- UPGRADING
- UPGRADING_COMPLETE
- UPGRADING_FAILED
- UPGRADING_PAUSED
- UPLOADED

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
g grid_state is part of the base object.
g grid_state cannot be updated.
g grid_state cannot be written.
grid_state cannot be written.

**group_state**

The state of a group.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- GROUP_DISTRIBUTING
- GROUP_DISTRIBUTING_COMPLETE
- GROUP_DISTRIBUTING_FAILED
- GROUP_DISTRIBUTING_WAITING
- GROUP_NONE
- GROUP_UPGRADING
- GROUP_UPGRADING_COMPLETE
- GROUP_UPGRADING_WAITING
- UPGRADE_STARTED

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

group_state is part of the base object.

group_state cannot be updated.

group_state cannot be written.

**ha_status**

The status of HA pair.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ACTIVE
- NOT_CONFIGURED
- PASSIVE

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ha_status is part of the base object.
ha_status cannot be updated.
ha_status cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>hotfixes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>hotfixes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv4_address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ipv4_address</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ipv6_address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ipv6_address</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ipv6_address is part of the base object.
ipv6_address cannot be updated.
ipv6_address cannot be written.

**member**

**member**
The member that participates in upgrade process.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
member is part of the base object.
member cannot be updated.
member cannot be written.

**message**

**message**
The Grid message.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
message is part of the base object.
message cannot be updated.
message cannot be written.

**pnode_role**

**pnode_role**
The physical node status in HA pair.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**Notes**
pnode_role is part of the base object.
pnode_role cannot be updated.
pnode_role cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>reverted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>reverted</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determines if the upgrade process is reverted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reverted is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reverted cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reverted cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>status_time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>status_time</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The status time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timestamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status_time cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status_time cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>status_value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>status_value</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The status of a certain group, virtual node or physical node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valid values are:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• COMPLETED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• FAILURE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- NOT_CONNECTED
- NO_STATUS
- PROGRESSING

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
status_value is part of the base object.
status_value cannot be updated.
status_value cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>status_value_update_time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>status_value_update_time</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The timestamp when status was updated.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
status_value_update_time is part of the base object.
status_value_update_time cannot be updated.
status_value_update_time cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>steps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>steps</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The list of upgrade process steps.

**Type**
A/An *Upgrade process step* struct array.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
steps is part of the base object.
steps cannot be updated.
steps cannot be written.
steps_completed

steps_completed
The number of steps done.

Type
Integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
steps_completed is part of the base object.
steps_completed cannot be updated.
steps_completed cannot be written.

steps_total

steps_total
The number of total steps of upgrade process.

Type
Integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
steps_total is part of the base object.
steps_total cannot be updated.
steps_total cannot be written.

subelement_type

subelement_type
The type of subelements to be requested. If ‘type’ is ‘GROUP’, or ‘VNODE’, then ‘upgrade_group’ or ‘member’ should have proper values for an operation to return data specific for the values passed. Otherwise, overall data is returned for every group or physical node.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- GROUP
- PNODE
- VNODE
Search
The field is available for search via
  • ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
subelement_type cannot be updated.
subelement_type cannot be written.

[subelements_completed]

subelements_completed
The number of subelements that have accomplished upgrade.

Type
Integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
subelements_completed cannot be updated.
subelements_completed cannot be written.

[subelements_status]

subelements_status
The upgrade process information of subelements.

Type
A/An upgradestatus object array.
This field supports nested return fields as described here.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

[subelements_total]

subelements_total
The subelements number of a certain group, virtual node, or the Grid.

Type
Integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
subelements_total cannot be updated.
subelements_total cannot be written.

**type**

The type of upper level elements to be requested.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- GRID
- GROUP
- PNODE
- VNODE

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

type is part of the base object.
type cannot be updated.
type cannot be written.

**upgrade_group**

The upgrade group that participates in upgrade process.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

upgrade_group is part of the base object.
upgrade_group cannot be updated.
upgrade_group cannot be written.
### upgrade_schedule_active

**upgrade_schedule_active**
Determine if the upgrade schedule is active.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
upgrade_schedule_active cannot be updated.
upgrade_schedule_active cannot be written.

### upgrade_state

**upgrade_state**
The upgrade state of the Grid.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- NONE
- PROGRESSING

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
upgrade_state is part of the base object.
upgrade_state cannot be updated.
upgrade_state cannot be written.

### upgrade_test_status

**upgrade_test_status**
The upgrade test status of the Grid.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- COMPLETED
- FAILED
- NONE
• PROGRESSING

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
upgrade_test_status is part of the base object.
upgrade_test_status cannot be updated.
upgrade_test_status cannot be written.

upload_version

upload_version
The version that is uploaded.

Type
String.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
upload_version is part of the base object.
upload_version cannot be updated.
upload_version cannot be written.

upload_version_summary

upload_version_summary
The upload version summary with regards to the ‘type’ requested. This field can be requested for the Grid, a certain
group that has virtual nodes as subelements, or overall group status.

Type
String.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
upload_version_summary cannot be updated.
upload_version_summary cannot be written.

Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allow_distribution</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.38 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allow_distribution_scheduling</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_upgrade</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_upgrade_cancel</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_upgrade_pause</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_upgrade_resume</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_upgrade_scheduling</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_upgrade_test</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_upload</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alternate_version</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current_version</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current_version_summary</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution_schedule_active</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution_schedule_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution_version</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution_version_summary</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>element_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grid_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ha_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hotfixes</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv4_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ipv6_address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>platform_role</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reverted</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status_value</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status_value_update_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>steps</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>steps_completed</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>steps_total</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subelement_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subelements_completed</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subelements_status</td>
<td>[obj]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subelements_total</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upgrade_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upgrade_schedule_active</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upgrade_state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upgrade_test_status</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upload_version</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upload_version_summary</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.245 userprofile : User profile object.

The user profile of the admin who has logged in.
Object Reference

References to userprofile are *object references*.

The *name* part of the userprofile object reference has the following components:

- The name of the user who has logged in.

**Example:** userprofile/Li51c2VyX3Byb2ZpbGUkBGlk:admin

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Global search (searches via *the search object*)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **name**.

**active_dashboard_type**

Determines the active dashboard type.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- INFO
- TASK

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
admin_group

The Admin Group object to which the admin belongs. An admin user can belong to only one admin group at a time.

Type
String.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
admin_group cannot be updated.
admin_group cannot be written.

days_to_expire

The number of days left before the admin’s password expires.

Type
Integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
days_to_expire cannot be updated.
days_to_expire cannot be written.

email

The email address of the admin.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**global_search_on_ea**

Determines if extensible attribute values will be returned by global search or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**global_search_on_ni_data**

Determines if global search will search for network insight devices and interfaces or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**grid_admin_groups**

List of Admin Group objects that the current user is mapped to.

**Type**

String array.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

grid_admin_groups cannot be updated.

grid_admin_groups cannot be written.

**last_login**


The timestamp when the admin last logged in.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

last_login cannot be updated.

last_login cannot be written.

---

**lb_tree_nodes_at_gen_level**

Determines how many nodes are displayed at generation levels.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**lb_tree_nodes_at_last_level**

Determines how many nodes are displayed at the last level.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**max_count_widgets**

The maximum count of widgets that can be added to one dashboard.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.
Search
The field is not available for search.

**name**

name
The admin name.
**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
name is part of the base object.
name cannot be updated.
name cannot be written.

**old_password**

old_password
The current password that will be replaced by a new password. To change a password in the database, you must provide both the current and new password values. This is a write-only attribute.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
old_password is not readable.

**password**

password
The new password of the admin. To change a password in the database, you must provide both the current and new password values. This is a write-only attribute.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
password is not readable.

---

**table_size**

The number of lines of data a table or a single list view can contain.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**time_zone**

The time zone of the admin user.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- (UTC + 10:00) Brisbane
- (UTC + 10:00) Canberra, Sydney
- (UTC + 10:00) Guam
- (UTC + 10:00) Hobart
- (UTC + 10:00) Melbourne, Victoria
- (UTC + 10:00) Vladivostok
- (UTC + 11:00) Magadan
- (UTC + 11:00) Solomon Islands
- (UTC + 12:00) Anadyr
- (UTC + 12:00) Auckland
- (UTC + 12:00) Fiji
- (UTC + 12:00) Marshall Islands
- (UTC + 1:00) Amsterdam, Berlin, Bern, Rome, Stockholm, Vienna
- (UTC + 1:00) Belgrade, Bratislava, Budapest, Ljubljana, Prague
- (UTC + 1:00) Brussels, Copenhagen, Madrid, Paris
- (UTC + 1:00) Sarajevo, Skopje, Sofija, Warsaw, Zagreb
- (UTC + 2:00) Athens, Vilnius
- (UTC + 2:00) Bucharest
- (UTC + 2:00) Cairo
- (UTC + 2:00) Harare
- (UTC + 2:00) Helsinki
- (UTC + 2:00) Jerusalem
- (UTC + 2:00) Kaliningrad
- (UTC + 3:00) Baghdad, Istanbul, Kuwait, Minsk, Riyadh
- (UTC + 3:00) Moscow, St. Petersburg, Volgograd
- (UTC + 3:00) Nairobi
- (UTC + 3:30) Tehran
- (UTC + 4:00) Baku
- (UTC + 4:00) Dubai
- (UTC + 4:00) Samara
- (UTC + 4:30) Kabul
- (UTC + 5:00) Ekaterinburg
- (UTC + 5:00) Islamabad, Karachi
- (UTC + 5:30) Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, New Delhi
- (UTC + 5:30) Colombo
- (UTC + 6:00) Dhaka
- (UTC + 6:00) Omsk
- (UTC + 6:30) Rangoon
- (UTC + 7:00) Bangkok, Hanoi
- (UTC + 7:00) Krasnoyarsk
- (UTC + 8:00) Beijing, Chongqing, Shanghai
- (UTC + 8:00) Hong Kong
- (UTC + 8:00) Irkutsk
- (UTC + 8:00) Perth
- (UTC + 8:00) Singapore
- (UTC + 8:00) Taipei
- (UTC + 9:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo
- (UTC + 9:00) Seoul
- (UTC + 9:00) Yakutsk
- (UTC + 9:30) Adelaide
- (UTC + 9:30) Darwin
- (UTC - 10:00) Hawaii
- (UTC - 11:00) Midway Island, Samoa
- (UTC - 12:00)
- (UTC - 1:00) Azores
- (UTC - 2:00) Mid-Atlantic
- (UTC - 3:00) Brasilia
- (UTC - 3:00) Buenos Aires
- (UTC - 3:30) Newfoundland
- (UTC - 4:00) Atlantic Time (Canada)
- (UTC - 4:00) Caracas
- (UTC - 4:00) Santiago
- (UTC - 5:00) Bogota, Lima, Quito
- (UTC - 5:00) Eastern Time (US and Canada)
- (UTC - 5:00) Indiana (East)
- (UTC - 6:00) Central Time (US and Canada)
- (UTC - 6:00) Mexico City, Tegucigalpa
- (UTC - 6:00) Saskatchewan
- (UTC - 7:00) Arizona
- (UTC - 7:00) Mountain Time (US and Canada)
- (UTC - 8:00) Pacific Time (US and Canada), Tijuana
- (UTC - 9:00) Alaska
- (UTC) Casablanca
- (UTC) Coordinated Universal Time
- (UTC) Dublin
- (UTC) Lisbon
- (UTC) London

Create
The default value is Empty value.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes

time_zone is associated with the field use_time_zone (see use flag).
**use_time_zone**

**use_time_zone**
Use flag for: time_zone

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**user_type**

**user_type**
The admin type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- LOCAL
- REMOTE

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
user_type cannot be updated.
user_type cannot be written.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>active_dashboard_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>admin_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>days_to_expire</td>
<td>Integer</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>email</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>global_search_on_ea</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>global_search_on_ni_data</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grid_admin_groups</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_login</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lb_tree_nodes_at_gen_level</td>
<td>UnsignedInt</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lb_tree_nodes_at_last_level</td>
<td>UnsignedInt</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_count_widgets</td>
<td>UnsignedInt</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>old_password</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>table_size</td>
<td>UnsignedInt</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time_zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_time_zone</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.246 vdiscoverytask : Discovery task object.

This object represents vDiscovery Task.

**Object Reference**

References to vdiscoverytask are *object references*.

The *name* part of a vDiscovery Task object reference has the following components:

- The name of the Task.

Example: vdiscoverytask/ZG5zLmNkaXNjb3ZlcmlidGFzayR0YXNMTA:task10

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using *_return_fields*, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): *name, state*.

The following fields are required to create this object:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>auto_consolidate_cloud_ea</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_consolidate_managed_tenant</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_consolidate_managed_vm</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_create_dns_hostname_template</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_create_dns_record_type</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_view_private_ip</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_view_public_ip</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain_name</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>driver_type</td>
<td>The field is required when driver_type is OPENSTACK.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fqdn_or_ip</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>identity_version</td>
<td>The field is required when driver_type is OPENSTACK.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merge_data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>The field is required when credentials_type is DIRECT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>private_network_view_mapping_policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>protocol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>public_network_view_mapping_policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_metadata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_identity</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td>The field is required when credentials_type is DIRECT.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**allow_unsecured_connection**

allow_unsecured_connection

Allow unsecured connection over HTTPS and bypass validation of the remote SSL certificate.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**auto_consolidate_cloud_ea**

auto_consolidate_cloud_ea

Whether to insert or update cloud EAs with discovery data.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**auto_consolidate_managed_tenant**

Whether to replace managed tenant with discovery tenant data.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**auto_consolidate_managed_vm**

Whether to replace managed virtual machine with discovery vm data.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**auto_create_dns_hostname_template**

Template string used to generate host name.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required when auto_create_dns_record is set.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**auto_create_dns_record**

Control whether to create or update DNS record using discovered data.

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is `undefined`.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>auto_create_dns_record_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**auto_create_dns_record_type**
Indicates the type of record to create if the auto create DNS record is enabled.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- A_PTR_RECORD
- HOST_RECORD

Create
The field is required when `auto_create_dns_record` is set.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**comment**
Comment on the task.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is `undefined`.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>credentials_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**credentials_type**
Credentials type used for connecting to the cloud management platform.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DIRECT
• INDIRECT

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dns_view_private_ip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**dns_view_private_ip**
The DNS view name for private IPs.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
If you configure this option, you must also set `update_dns_view_private_ip` to `True`. Otherwise, set `update_dns_view_private_ip` to `False`.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dns_view_public_ip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**dns_view_public_ip**
The DNS view name for public IPs.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
If you configure this option, you must also set `update_dns_view_public_ip` to `True`. Otherwise, set `update_dns_view_public_ip` to `False`.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>domain_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**domain_name**
The name of the domain to use with keystone v3.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required when identity_version is KEYSSTONE_V3.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `':='` (case insensitive search)
- `'=='` (exact equality)
- `'~='` (regular expression)

---

**driver_type**

**driver_type**
Type of discovery driver.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- AWS
- AZURE
- OPENSTACK
- VMWARE

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `'=='` (exact equality)

---

**enabled**

**enabled**
Whether to enabled the cloud discovery or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is True.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
fqdn_or_ip

FQDN or IP of the cloud management platform.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)
- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `~=` (regular expression)

identity_version

Identity service version.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- KEYSTONE_V2
- KEYSTONE_V3

Create
The field is required when driver_type is OPENSTACK.

Search
The field is available for search via
- `=` (exact equality)

last_run

Timestamp of last run.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
Notes
last_run cannot be updated.
last_run cannot be written.

**member**

Member on which cloud discovery will be run.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**merge_data**

Whether to replace the old data with new or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**name**

Name of this cloud discovery task. Uniquely identify a task.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
• `:=` (case insensitive search)
• `=' (exact equality)
• `~=' (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

### password

#### password
Password used for connecting to the cloud management platform.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required when credentials_type is DIRECT.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
password is not readable.

### port

#### port
Connection port used for connecting to the cloud management platform.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 443.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `!=' (negative search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `=<` (less than search)
- `=>` (greater than search)

### private_network_view

#### private_network_view
Network view for private IPs.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

---

```
private_network_view_mapping_policy
```

**private_network_view_mapping_policy**

Mapping policy for the network view for private IPs in discovery data.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- AUTO_CREATE
- DIRECT

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

---

```
protocol
```

**protocol**

Connection protocol used for connecting to the cloud management platform.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- HTTP
- HTTPS

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

### public_network_view

**public_network_view**

Network view for public IPs.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

### public_network_view_mapping_policy

**public_network_view_mapping_policy**

Mapping policy for the network view for public IPs in discovery data.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

• `AUTO_CREATE`
• `DIRECT`

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

### scheduled_run

**scheduled_run**

Schedule setting for cloud discovery task.

**Type**

A/An *Schedule Setting* struct.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.
**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**state**

**state**

Current state of this task.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- CANCEL_PENDING
- COLLECTION_COMPLETE
- COMPLETE
- ERROR
- IDLE
- READY
- RUNNING
- WARNING

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

state is part of the base object.

state cannot be updated.

state cannot be written.

**state_msg**

**state_msg**

State message of the complete discovery process.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

state_msg cannot be updated.

state_msg cannot be written.
### update_dns_view_private_ip

If set to true, the appliance uses a specific DNS view for private IPs.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

### update_dns_view_public_ip

If set to true, the appliance uses a specific DNS view for public IPs.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

### update_metadata

Whether to update metadata as a result of this network discovery.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**use_identity**

**use_identity**
If set true, all keystone connection will use “/identity” endpoint and port value will be ignored.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The field is required when driver_type is OPENSTACK. The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**username**

**username**
Username used for connecting to the cloud management platform.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required when credentials_type is DIRECT.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=’ (regular expression)

**Function Calls**

**vdiscovery_control**

This function provides the following control to a cloud discovery task: start a task and cancel a task.
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

**action** (String. Valid values are: “START”, “CANCEL”) Action being requested.

**Output fields**
None

**Fields List**
### Field Reference

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allow_unsecured_connection</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_consolidate_cloud_ea</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_consolidate_managed_tenant</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_consolidate_managed_vm</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_create_dns_hostname_template</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_create_dns_record</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_create_dns_record_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>credentials_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_view_private_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_view_public_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>domain_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>driver_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fqdn_or_ip</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>identity_version</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_run</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merge_data</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>:=~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>! &lt;= &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>private_network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>private_network_view_mapping_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>protocol</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>public_network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>public_network_view_mapping_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheduled_run</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>state_msg</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_dns_view_private_ip</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_dns_view_public_ip</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_metadata</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_identity</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>username</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>:=~</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

### 3.247 view : DNS View object.

DNS views provide the ability to serve one version of DNS data to one set of clients and another version to another set of clients. With DNS views, the appliance can provide a different answer to the same query, depending on the source of the query.

#### Object Reference

References to view are object references. The name part of a view object reference has the following components:

- Name of DNS view
• Displays ‘true’ for the default DNS view, ‘false’ otherwise
Example: view/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmtfdmlldyQxMTk:default/true

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

• CSV export

In addition the object does not support the following operations when managed on Cloud Platform members:

• Create (insert)
• Delete
• Function calls

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **comment, is_default, name**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**: A named ACL (Access Control List) is a list of IPv4/IPv6 addresses, networks, TSIG-based anonymous access controls, and other named ACLs. Only one named ACL is allowed for each field.

**blacklist_action**

**blacklist_action**

The action to perform when a domain name matches the pattern defined in a rule that is specified by the blacklist_ruleset method. Valid values are “REDIRECT” or “REFUSE”. The default value is “REFUSE”.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

• REDIRECT
• REFUSE

**Create**

The default value is **REDIRECT**.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

• ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

blacklist_action is associated with the field **use_blacklist** (see **use flag**).
**blacklist_log_query**

**blacklist_log_query**
The flag that indicates whether blacklist redirection queries are logged. Specify “true” to enable logging, or “false” to disable it. The default value is “false”.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
blacklist_log_query is associated with the field *use_blacklist* (see *use flag*).

---

**blacklist_redirect_addresses**

**blacklist_redirect_addresses**
The array of IP addresses the appliance includes in the response it sends in place of a blacklisted IP address.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
blacklist_redirect_addresses is associated with the field *use_blacklist* (see *use flag*).

---

**blacklist_redirect_ttl**

**blacklist_redirect_ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value of the synthetic DNS responses resulted from blacklist redirection. The TTL value is a *32-bit unsigned integer* that represents the TTL in seconds.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *60*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
blacklist_redirect_ttl is associated with the field `use_blacklist` (see `use flag`).

### blacklist_rulesets

**blacklist_rulesets**

The name of the Ruleset object assigned at the Grid level for blacklist redirection.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

blacklist_rulesets is associated with the field `use_blacklist` (see `use flag`).

### cloud_info

**cloud_info**

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**

A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cloud_info cannot be updated.

cloud_info cannot be written.

### comment

**comment**

Comment for the DNS view; maximum 64 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
custom_root_name_servers

The list of customized root name servers. You can either select and use Internet root name servers or specify custom root name servers by providing a host name and IP address to which the Infoblox appliance can send queries. Include the specified parameter to set the attribute value. Omit the parameter to retrieve the attribute value.

Type
A/An *External Server* struct array.

Create
The default value is: empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
custom_root_name_servers is associated with the field *use_root_name_server* (see *use flag*).

ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update

Defines whether creation timestamp of RR should be updated when DDNS update happens even if there is no change to the RR.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
*ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update* is associated with the field *use_ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update* (see *use flag*).
**ddns_principal_group**

*ddns_principal_group*

The DDNS Principal cluster group name.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_principal_group is associated with the field *use_ddns_principal_security* (see *use flag*).

**ddns_principal_tracking**

*ddns_principal_tracking*

The flag that indicates whether the DDNS principal track is enabled or disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_principal_tracking is associated with the field *use_ddns_principal_security* (see *use flag*).

**ddns_restrict_patterns**

*ddns_restrict_patterns*

The flag that indicates whether an option to restrict DDNS update request based on FQDN patterns is enabled or disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_restrict_patterns is associated with the field *use_ddns_patterns_restriction* (see *use flag*).
**ddns_restrict_patterns_list**

The unordered list of restriction patterns for an option of to restrict DDNS updates based on FQDN patterns.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_restrict_patterns_list is associated with the field *use_ddns_patterns_restriction* (see *use flag*).

**ddns_restrict_protected**

The flag that indicates whether an option to restrict DDNS update request to protected resource records is enabled or disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_restrict_protected is associated with the field *use_ddns_restrict_protected* (see *use flag*).

**ddns_restrict_secure**

The flag that indicates whether DDNS update request for principal other than target resource record’s principal is restricted.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ddns_restrict_secure is associated with the field use_ddns_principal_security (see use flag).

**ddns_restrict_static**

The flag that indicates whether an option to restrict DDNS update request to resource records which are marked as ‘STATIC’ is enabled or disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ddns_restrict_static is associated with the field use_ddns_restrict_static (see use flag).

**disable**

Determines if the DNS view is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the DNS view is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**dns64_enabled**

Determines if the DNS64 is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
dns64_enabled is associated with the field use_dns64 (see use flag).

**dns64_groups**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dns64_groups</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The list of DNS64 synthesis groups associated with this DNS view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns64_groups is associated with the field <em>use_dns64</em> (see <em>use flag</em>).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**dnssec_enabled**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dnssec_enabled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Determines if the DNS security extension is enabled or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is available for search via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ‘=’ (exact equality)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_enabled is associated with the field <em>use_dnssec</em> (see <em>use flag</em>).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**dnssec_expired_signatures_enabled**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>dnssec_expired_signatures_enabled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Determines if the DNS security extension accepts expired signatures or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
dnssec_expired_signatures_enabled is associated with the field use_dnssec (see use flag).

dnssec_negative_trust_anchors

dnssec_negative_trust_anchors
A list of zones for which the server does not perform DNSSEC validation.

Type
String array.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

dnssec_trusted_keys

dnssec_trusted_keys
The list of trusted keys for the DNS security extension.

Type
A/An DNSSEC Trusted Key struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
dnssec_trusted_keys is associated with the field use_dnssec (see use flag).

dnssec_validation_enabled

dnssec_validation_enabled
Determines if the DNS security validation is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.
Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
dnssec_validation_enabled is associated with the field use_dnssec (see use flag).

enable_blacklist

enable_blacklist
Determines if the blacklist in a DNS view is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
enable_blacklist is associated with the field use_blacklist (see use flag).

enable_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns

enable_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns
Determines if the fixed RRset order FQDN is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
enable_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns is associated with the field use_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns (see use flag).

enable_match_recursive_only

enable_match_recursive_only
Determines if the ‘match-recursive-only’ option in a DNS view is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>extattrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

**Type**

Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see *the following information*.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

For how to search extensible attributes, see *the following information*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>filter_aaaa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**filter_aaaa**

The type of AAAA filtering for this DNS view object.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- BREAK_DNSSEC
- NO
- YES

**Create**

The default value is *NO*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ^= (exact equality)

**Notes**

filter_aaaa is associated with the field *use_filter_aaaa* (see *use flag*).
### filter_aaaa_list

**filter_aaaa_list**

Applies AAAA filtering to a named ACL, or to a list of IPv4/IPv6 addresses and networks from which queries are received. This field does not allow TSIG keys.

**Type**

A/An *Address ac* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

*empty*

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

filter_aaaa_list is associated with the field *use_filter_aaaa* (see *use flag*).

### fixed_rrset_order_fqdns

**fixed_rrset_order_fqdns**

The fixed RRset order FQDN. If this field does not contain an empty value, the appliance will automatically set the enable_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns field to ‘true’, unless the same request sets the enable field to ‘false’.

**Type**

A/An *Fixed RRset order FQDN* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

*empty*

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

fixed_rrset_order_fqdns is associated with the field *use_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns* (see *use flag*).

### forward_only

**forward_only**

Determines if this DNS view sends queries to forwarders only or not. When the value is True, queries are sent to forwarders only, and not to other internal or Internet root servers.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*. 
**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
forward_only is associated with the field *use_forwarders* (see *use flag*).

---

**forwarders**

**forwarders**
The list of forwarders for the DNS view. A forwarder is a name server to which other name servers first send their off-site queries. The forwarder builds up a cache of information, avoiding the need for other name servers to send queries off-site.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
forwarders is associated with the field *use_forwarders* (see *use flag*).

---

**is_default**

**is_default**
The NIOS appliance provides one default DNS view. You can rename the default view and change its settings, but you cannot delete it. There must always be at least one DNS view in the appliance.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
is_default is part of the base object.
is_default cannot be updated.
is_default cannot be written.
**lame_ttl**

**lame_ttl**
The number of seconds to cache lame delegations or lame servers.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is **600**.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
lame_ttl is associated with the field use_lame_ttl (see use_flag).

**match_clients**

**match_clients**
A list of forwarders for the match clients. This list specifies a named ACL, or a list of IPv4/IPv6 addresses, networks, TSIG keys of clients that are allowed or denied access to the DNS view.

**Type**
One of the following: Address ac struct, TSIG ac struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
```plaintext
empty
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**match_destinations**

**match_destinations**
A list of forwarders for the match destinations. This list specifies a name ACL, or a list of IPv4/IPv6 addresses, networks, TSIG keys of clients that are allowed or denied access to the DNS view.

**Type**
One of the following: Address ac struct, TSIG ac struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
```plaintext
empty
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
max_cache_ttl

max_cache_ttl
The maximum number of seconds to cache ordinary (positive) answers.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 604800.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
max_cache_ttl is associated with the field use_max_cache_ttl (see use flag).

max_ncache_ttl

max_ncache_ttl
The maximum number of seconds to cache negative (NXDOMAIN) answers.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 10800.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
max_ncache_ttl is associated with the field use_max_ncache_ttl (see use flag).

name

name
Name of the DNS view.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘:=’ (case insensitive search)
• ‘~’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes
name is part of the base object.

network_view

network_view
The name of the network view object associated with this DNS view.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is The default DNS view.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘~’ (exact equality)

notify_delay

notify_delay
The number of seconds of delay the notify messages are sent to secondaries.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 5.

Search
The field is not available for search.

nxdomain_log_query

nxdomain_log_query
The flag that indicates whether NXDOMAIN redirection queries are logged. Specify “true” to enable logging, or “false” to disable it. The default value is “false”.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is available for search via
nxdomain_log_query is associated with the field use_nxdomain_redirect (see use flag).

**nxdomain_redirect**

Determines if NXDOMAIN redirection in a DNS view is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

nxdomain_redirect is associated with the field use_nxdomain_redirect (see use flag).

**nxdomain_redirect_addresses**

The array with IPv4 addresses the appliance includes in the response it sends in place of an NXDOMAIN response.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

nxdomain_redirect_addresses is associated with the field use_nxdomain_redirect (see use flag).

**nxdomain_redirect_addresses_v6**

The array with IPv6 addresses the appliance includes in the response it sends in place of an NXDOMAIN response.

**Type**

String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
nxdomain_redirect_addresses_v6 is associated with the field *use_nxdomain_redirect* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>nxdomain_redirect_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**nxdomain_redirect_ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value of the synthetic DNS responses resulted from NXDOMAIN redirection. The TTL value is a *32-bit unsigned integer* that represents the TTL in seconds.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 60.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
nxdomain_redirect_ttl is associated with the field *use_nxdomain_redirect* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>nxdomain_rulesets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**nxdomain_rulesets**
The names of the Ruleset objects assigned at the grid level for NXDOMAIN redirection.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
nxdomain_rulesets is associated with the field *use_nxdomain_redirect* (see *use flag*).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>recursion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**recursion**
Determines if recursion is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.
Create
The default value is *False*.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
recursion is associated with the field *use_recursion* (see *use flag*).

### response_rate_limiting

The response rate limiting settings for the DNS View.

**Type**

A/An *DNS Response Rate Limiting* struct.

**Create**

The default value is:

```json
{ 'enable_rrl': False,
'log_only': False,
'responses_per_second': 100,
'slip': 2,
'window': 15}
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

response_rate_limiting is associated with the field *use_response_rate_limiting* (see *use flag*).

### root_name_server_type

Determines the type of root name servers.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- CUSTOM
- INTERNET

**Create**

The default value is *INTERNET*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via
Notes
root_name_server_type is associated with the field use_root_name_server (see use flag).

**rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled**

**rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled**
Enables the appliance to ignore RPZ-IP triggers with prefix lengths less than the specified minimum prefix length.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled is associated with the field use_rpz_drop_ip_rule (see use flag).

**rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4**

**rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4**
The minimum prefix length for IPv4 RPZ-IP triggers. The appliance ignores RPZ-IP triggers with prefix lengths less than the specified minimum IPv4 prefix length.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 29.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4 is associated with the field use_rpz_drop_ip_rule (see use flag).

**rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6**

**rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6**
The minimum prefix length for IPv6 RPZ-IP triggers. The appliance ignores RPZ-IP triggers with prefix lengths less than the specified minimum IPv6 prefix length.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 112.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6 is associated with the field `use_rpz_drop_ip_rule` (see use flag).

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>rpz_qname_wait_recurse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**rpz_qname_wait_recurse**
The flag that indicates whether recursive RPZ lookups are enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

rpz_qname_wait_recurse is associated with the field `use_rpz_qname_wait_recurse` (see use flag).

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>scavenging_settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**scavenging_settings**
The scavenging settings.

**Type**
A/An `DNS scavenging settings` struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```python
    { 'ea_expression_list': [],
      'enable_auto_reclamation': False,
      'enable_recurrent_scavenging': False,
      'enable_rr_last_queried': False,
      'enable_scavenging': False,
      'enable_zone_last_queried': False,
      'expression_list': [],
      'reclaim_associated_records': False}
```

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

scavenging_settings is associated with the field `use_scavenging_settings` (see use flag).
**sortlist**

A sort list that determines the order of IP addresses in responses sent to DNS queries.

**Type**
A/An *DNS Sortlist* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

`empty`

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
sortlist is associated with the field *use_sortlist* (see *use flag*).

---

**use_blacklist**

Use flag for: blacklist_action, blacklist_log_query, blacklist_redirect_addresses, blacklist_redirect_ttl, blacklist_rulesets, enable_blacklist

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**use_ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update**

Use flag for: ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
### use_ddns_patterns_restriction

Use flag for: ddns_restrict_patterns_list, ddns_restrict_patterns

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_ddns_principal_security

Use flag for: ddns_restrict_secure, ddns_principal_tracking, ddns_principal_group

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_ddns_restrict_protected

Use flag for: ddns_restrict_protected

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_ddns_restrict_static

Use flag for: ddns_restrict_static

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_dns64</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_dns64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: dns64_enabled, dns64_groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_dnssec</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_dnssec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: dnssec_enabled, dnssec_expired_signatures_enabled, dnssec_validation_enabled, dnssec_trusted_keys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_filter_aaaa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_filter_aaaa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: filter_aaaa, filter_aaaa_list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: fixed_rrset_order_fqdns, enable_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_forwarders</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_forwarders</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: forwarders, forward_only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_lame_ttl</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_lame_ttl</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: lame_ttl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_max_cache_ttl</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>use_max_cache_ttl</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: max_cache_ttl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create

The default value is *False*.

Search

The field is not available for search.

**use_last_ncache_ttl**

Create

The default value is *False*.

Search

The field is not available for search.

**use_nxdomain_redirect**

Use flag for: nxdomain_redirect, nxdomain_redirect_addresses, nxdomain_redirect_addresses_v6, nxdomain_redirect_ttl, nxdomain_log_query, nxdomain_rulesets

Create

The default value is *False*.

Search

The field is not available for search.

**use_recursion**

Use flag for: recursion

Create

The default value is *False*.

Search

The field is not available for search.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_response_rate_limiting</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: response_rate_limiting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_root_name_server</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: custom_root_name_servers , root_name_server_type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_rpz_drop_ip_rule</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled , rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4, rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>use_rpz_qname_wait recurse</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use flag for: rpz_qname_wait recurse

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_scavenging_settings**

Use flag for: scavenging_settings

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_sortlist**

Use flag for: sortlist

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**Function Calls**

**run_scavenging**

This function performs the scavenging of the DNS Records.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

*action* (String. Valid values are: “ANALYZE”, “RECLAIM”, “ANALYZE_RECLAIM”, “RESET”). This parameter is mandatory. The scavenging action to perform.
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>blacklist_action</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacklist_log_query</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacklist_redirect_addresses</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacklist_redirect_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blacklist_rulesets</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>custom_root_name_servers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal_tracking</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_restrict_patterns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_restrict_patterns_list</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_restrict_protected</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_restrict_secure</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_restrict_static</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns64_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns64_groups</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_expired_signatures_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_negative_trust_anchors</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_trusted_keys</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_validation_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_blacklist</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_fixed_reset_order_fqdn</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_match_recursive_only</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filter_aaaa</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filter_aaaa_list</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed_reset_order_fqdns</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forward_only</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forwarders</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_default</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lame_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>match_clients</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>match_destinations</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_cache_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_ncache_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify_delay</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_log_query</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
### Table 3.40 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_redirect</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_redirect_addresses</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_redirect_addresses_v6</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_redirect_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nxdomain_rulesets</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recursion</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>response_rate_limiting</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>root_name_server_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_gname_wait_recuse</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scavenging_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sortlist</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_blacklist</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_patterns_restriction</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_principal_security</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_restrict_protected</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_restrict_static</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_dns64</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_dnssec</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_filter_aaaa</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_forwarders</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_lame_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_max_cache_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_max_ncache_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_nxdomain_redirect</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_recursion</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_response_rate_limiting</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_root_name_server</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_rpz_drop_ip_rule</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_rpz_gname_wait_recuse</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_scavenging_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_sortlist</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.248 zone_auth: DNS Authoritative Zone object.

An authoritative zone is a zone for which the local (primary or secondary) server references its own data when responding to queries. The local server is authoritative for the data in this zone and responds to queries for this data without referencing another server.

If operating in a Cloud API environment and if the zone is in a delegated network view, grid_primary is a required field.

There are two types of authoritative zones:

- **Forwarding-mapping**: An authoritative forward-mapping zone is an area of domain name space for which one or more name servers have the responsibility to respond authoritatively to name-to-address queries.
• Reverse-mapping: A reverse-mapping zone is an area or network space for which one or more name servers have the responsibility to respond to address-to-name queries.

### Object Reference

References to zone_auth are object references. The name part of a DNS Auth Zone object reference has the following components:

- FQDN of the zone
- Name of the view

Example: zone_auth/ZG5zLmhvc3QkLl9kZWZhd3QuaDE:zone.com/default

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via the search object)

In addition the object does not support the following operations when managed on Cloud Platform members:

- Function calls

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): fqdn, view.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fqdn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: A named ACL (Access Control List) is a list of IPv4/IPv6 addresses, networks, TSIG-based anonymous access controls, and other named ACLs. Only one named ACL is allowed for each field.

### address

**address**

The IP address of the server that is serving this zone.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

address cannot be updated.

address cannot be written.
allow_active_dir

This field allows the zone to receive GSS-TSIG authenticated DDNS updates from DHCP clients and servers in an AD domain.

Note that addresses specified in this field ignore the permission set in the struct which will be set to ‘ALLOW’.

Type
A/An Address ac struct array.

Create
The default value is: empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
allow_active_dir is associated with the field use_allow_active_dir (see use flag).

allow_fixed_rrset_order

The flag that allows to enable or disable fixed RRset ordering for authoritative forward-mapping zones.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

allow_gss_tsig_for_underscore_zone

The flag that allows DHCP clients to perform GSS-TSIG signed updates for underscore zones.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
### allow_gss_tsig_zone_updates

**allow_gss_tsig_zone_updates**

The flag that enables or disables the zone for GSS-TSIG updates.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### allow_query

**allow_query**

Determines whether DNS queries are allowed from a named ACL, or from a list of IPv4/IPv6 addresses, networks, and TSIG keys for the hosts.

**Type**

One of the following: *Address ac struct*, *TSIG ac struct array*.

**Create**

The default value is:

```plaintext
empty
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

allow_query is associated with the field *use_allow_query* (see use flag).

### allow_transfer

**allow_transfer**

Determines whether zone transfers are allowed from a named ACL, or from a list of IPv4/IPv6 addresses, networks, and TSIG keys for the hosts.

**Type**

One of the following: *Address ac struct*, *TSIG ac struct array*.

**Create**

The default value is:

```plaintext
empty
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
allow_transfer is associated with the field use_allow_transfer (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>allow_update</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allow_update</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determines whether dynamic DNS updates are allowed from a named ACL, or from a list of IPv4/IPv6 addresses, networks, and TSIG keys for the hosts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One of the following: Address ac struct, TSIG ac struct array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>empty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_update is associated with the field use_allow_update (see use flag).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>allow_update_forwarding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>allow_update_forwarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The list with IP addresses, networks or TSIG keys for clients, from which forwarded dynamic updates are allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_update_forwarding is associated with the field use_allow_update_forwarding (see use flag).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>aws_rte53_zone_info</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>aws_rte53_zone_info</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional information for Route53 zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An 'Aws Rte53 Zone Info struct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
aws_rte53_zone_info cannot be updated.
aws_rte53_zone_info cannot be written.

**cloud_info**

Structure containing all cloud API related information for this object.

**Type**

A/An *Cloud Information* struct.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

cloud_info cannot be updated.
cloud_info cannot be written.

**comment**

Comment for the zone; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

**copy_xfer_to_notify**

If this flag is set to True then copy allowed IPs from Allow Transfer to Also Notify.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**
create_ptr_for_bulk_hosts

Determines if PTR records are created for hosts automatically, if necessary, when the zone data is imported. This field is meaningful only when import_from is set.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
create_ptr_for_bulk_hosts is not readable.

create_ptr_for_hosts

Determines if PTR records are created for hosts automatically, if necessary, when the zone data is imported. This field is meaningful only when import_from is set.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
create_ptr_for_hosts is not readable.

create_underscore_zones

Determines whether automatic creation of subzones is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

### ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update

**ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update**

Defines whether creation timestamp of RR should be updated when DDNS update happens even if there is no change to the RR.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update* is associated with the field *use_ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update* (see *use flag*).

---

### ddns_principal_group

**ddns_principal_group**

The DDNS Principal cluster group name.

**Type**

String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

*ddns_principal_group* is associated with the field *use_ddns_principal_security* (see *use flag*).

---

### ddns_principal_tracking

**ddns_principal_tracking**

The flag that indicates whether the DDNS principal track is enabled or disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ddns_principal_tracking is associated with the field use_ddns_principal_security (see use flag).

### ddns_restrict_patterns

The flag that indicates whether an option to restrict DDNS update request based on FQDN patterns is enabled or disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ddns_restrict_patterns is associated with the field use_ddns_patterns_restriction (see use flag).

### ddns_restrict_patterns_list

The unordered list of restriction patterns for an option of to restrict DDNS updates based on FQDN patterns.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ddns_restrict_patterns_list is associated with the field use_ddns_patterns_restriction (see use flag).

### ddns_restrict_protected

The flag that indicates whether an option to restrict DDNS update request to protected resource records is enabled or disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ddns_restrict_protected is associated with the field use_ddns_restrict_protected (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ddns_restrict_secure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ddns_restrict_secure
The flag that indicates whether DDNS update request for principal other than target resource record’s principal is restricted.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ddns_restrict_secure is associated with the field use_ddns_principal_security (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ddns_restrict_static</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ddns_restrict_static
The flag that indicates whether an option to restrict DDNS update request to resource records which are marked as ‘STATIC’ is enabled or disabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ddns_restrict_static is associated with the field use_ddns_restrict_static (see use flag).
**disable**

Determines whether a zone is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the zone is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**disable_forwarding**

Determines whether the name servers that host the zone should forward queries (ended with the domain name of the zone) to any configured forwarders.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**display_domain**

The displayed name of the DNS zone.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

display_domain cannot be updated.
display_domain cannot be written.

**dns_fqdn**


The name of this DNS zone in punycode format. For a reverse zone, this is in “address/cidr” format. For other zones, this is in FQDN format in punycode format.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_fqdn cannot be updated.
dns_fqdn cannot be written.

dns_integrity_enable

dns_integrity_enable
If this is set to True, DNS integrity check is enabled for this zone.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

dns_integrity_frequency

dns_integrity_frequency
The frequency, in seconds, of DNS integrity checks for this zone.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 3600.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

dns_integrity_member

dns_integrity_member
The Grid member that performs DNS integrity checks for this zone.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**dns_integrity_verbose_logging**

If this is set to True, more information is logged for DNS integrity checks for this zone.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**dns_soa_email**

The SOA email for the zone in punycode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_soa_email cannot be updated.
dns_soa_email cannot be written.

**dnssec_key_params**

This structure contains the DNSSEC key parameters for this zone.

**Type**
A/An *DNSSEC Key parameters* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:
{'enable_ksk_auto_rollover': False, 'ksk_algorithm': '8', 'ksk_algorithms': [{'algorithm': 'RSASHA256', 'size': 2048}], 'ksk_email_notification_enabled': False, 'ksk_rollover': 31536000, 'ksk_rollover_notification_config': 'REQUIRE_MANUAL_INTERVENTION', 'ksk_size': 2048, 'ksk_snmp_notification_enabled': True, 'next_secure_type': 'NSEC3', 'nsec3_iterations': 10, 'nsec3_salt_max_length': 15, 'nsec3_salt_min_length': 1, 'signature_expiration': 345600, 'zsk_algorithm': '8', 'zsk_algorithms': [{'algorithm': 'RSASHA256', 'size': 1024}], 'zsk_rollover': 2592000, 'zsk_rollover_mechanism': 'PRE_PUBLISH', 'zsk_size': 1024}

### Search

The field is not available for search.

### Notes

`dnssec_key_params` is associated with the field `use_dnssec_key_params` (see `use_flag`).

#### `dnssec_keys`

**A list of DNSSEC keys for the zone.**

**Type**

A/An `DNSSEC Key` struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

`empty`

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

#### `dnssec_ksk_rollover_date`

**The rollover date for the Key Signing Key.**

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)
• ‘<=' (less than search)
• ‘>=' (greater than search)

Notes
dnssec_ksk_rollover_date cannot be updated.
dnssec_ksk_rollover_date cannot be written.

dnssec_zsk_rollover_date

dnssec_zsk_rollover_date
The rollover date for the Zone Signing Key.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘<=' (less than search)
• ‘>=' (greater than search)

Notes
dnssec_zsk_rollover_date cannot be updated.
dnssec_zsk_rollover_date cannot be written.

do_host_abstraction

do_host_abstraction
Determines if hosts and bulk hosts are automatically created when the zone data is imported. This field is meaningful only when import_from is set.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
do_host_abstraction is not readable.
**effective_check_names_policy**

The value of the check names policy, which indicates the action the appliance takes when it encounters host names that do not comply with the Strict Hostname Checking policy. This value applies only if the host name restriction policy is set to “Strict Hostname Checking”.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- FAIL
- WARN

**Create**
The default value is **WARN**.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**effective_record_name_policy**

The selected hostname policy for records under this zone.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
effective_record_name_policy cannot be updated.
effective_record_name_policy cannot be written.

---

**extattrs**

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is **empty**.
Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>external_primaries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>external_primaries</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>external_secondaries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>external_secondaries</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>fqdn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>fqdn</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

Notes

fqdn is part of the base object.
fqdn cannot be updated.

```go
grid_primary
```

**grid_primary**

The grid primary servers for this zone.

**Type**

A/An *Member Server* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```go
empty
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

```go
grid_primary_shared_with_ms_parent_delegation
```

**grid_primary_shared_with_ms_parent_delegation**

Determines if the server is duplicated with parent delegation.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

grid_primary_shared_with_ms_parent_delegation cannot be updated.
grid_primary_shared_with_ms_parent_delegation cannot be written.

```go
grid_secondaries
```

**grid_secondaries**

The list with Grid members that are secondary servers for this zone.

**Type**

A/An *Member Server* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

empty

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### **import_from**

**import_from**
The IP address of the Infoblox appliance from which zone data is imported. Setting this address to ‘255.255.255.255’ and do_host_abstraction to ‘true’ will create Host records from A records in this zone without importing zone data.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
import_from is associated with the field *use_import_from* (see *use flag*).
import_from is not readable.

### **is_dnssec_enabled**

**is_dnssec_enabled**
This flag is set to True if DNSSEC is enabled for the zone.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
is_dnssec_enabled cannot be updated.
is_dnssec_enabled cannot be written.

### **is_dnssec_signed**

**is_dnssec_signed**
Determine if the zone is DNSSEC signed.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes
is_dnssecSigned cannot be updated.
is_dnssecSigned cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>is_multimaster</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**is_multimaster**
Determines if multi-master DNS is enabled for the zone.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
is_multimaster cannot be updated.
is_multimaster cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last_queried</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**last_queried**
The time the zone was last queried on.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
last_queried cannot be updated.
last_queried cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>locked</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**locked**
If you enable this flag, other administrators cannot make conflicting changes. This is for administration purposes only. The zone will continue to serve DNS data even when it is locked.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>locked_by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>locked_by</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name of a superuser or the administrator who locked this zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locked_by cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locked_by cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>mask_prefix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>mask_prefix</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPv4 Netmask or IPv6 prefix for this zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mask_prefix cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mask_prefix cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>member_soa_mnames</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>member_soa_mnames</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The list of per-member SOA MNAME information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An <em>Per-master SOA MNAME Information</em> struct array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>empty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**member_soaserials**

**member_soaserials**
The list of per-member SOA serial information.

**Type**
A/An *Per-master SOA Serial Information* struct array.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
member_soaserials cannot be updated.
member_soaserials cannot be written.

**ms_ad_integrated**

**ms_ad_integrated**
The flag that determines whether Active Directory is integrated or not. This field is valid only when ms_managed is “STUB”, “AUTH_PRIMARY”, or “AUTH_BOTH”.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**ms_allow_transfer**

**ms_allow_transfer**
The list of DNS clients that are allowed to perform zone transfers from a Microsoft DNS server.

This setting applies only to zones with Microsoft DNS servers that are either primary or secondary servers. This setting does not inherit any value from the Grid or from any member that defines an allow_transfer value. This setting does not apply to any grid member. Use the allow_transfer field to control which DNS clients are allowed to perform zone transfers on Grid members.

**Type**
A/An *Address ac* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
ms_allow_transfer_mode

Determines which DNS clients are allowed to perform zone transfers from a Microsoft DNS server.

Valid values are:

- “ADDRESS_AC”, to use ms_allow_transfer field for specifying IP addresses, networks and Transaction Signature (TSIG) keys for clients that are allowed to do zone transfers.
- “ANY”, to allow any client.
- “ANY_NS”, to allow only the nameservers listed in this zone.
- “NONE”, to deny all zone transfer requests.

Type

String.

Valid values are:

- ADDRESS_AC
- ANY
- ANY_NS
- NONE

Create

The default value is NONE.

Search

The field is not available for search.

ms_dc_ns_record_creation

The list of domain controllers that are allowed to create NS records for authoritative zones.

Type

A/An *An Infoblox Active Directory Domain Controller object* struct array.

The field also supports automatic selection of the domain controllers list based on the specified Auth Zone or MS Server. You can specify the source object in the following ways:

Using the IP addresses of all MS Servers belonging to the same Active Directory domain as the MS Server which is specified by reference or address:

- func:getdcnsrecordcreationlist:SERVERS_IN_DOMAIN,<reference>
- func:getdcnsrecordcreationlist:SERVERS_IN_DOMAIN,<address>
Using the list from an existing Active Directory zone which is specified by reference or fqdn/view (optional, if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):

- func:getdcnsrecordcreationlist:ZONE,<reference>
- func:getdcnsrecordcreationlist:ZONE,<fqdn>[,<view>]

NOTE: Automatic selection is supported only for JSON and XML requests.

Examples:
- func:getdcnsrecordcreationlist:SERVERS_IN_DOMAIN,msserver/ZG54dfgsrDEFfsfsLzA:10.0.0.1
- func:getdcnsrecordcreationlist:SERVERS_IN_DOMAIN,10.0.0.1
- func:getdcnsrecordcreationlist:ZONE,auth_zone/ZG54dfgsrDEFfsfsLzA:zone.com/default
- func:getdcnsrecordcreationlist:ZONE,zone.com,external

Create
The default value is:

empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

---

**ms_ddns_mode**

Determines whether an Active Directory-integrated zone with a Microsoft DNS server as primary allows dynamic updates. Valid values are:

- "SECURE" if the zone allows secure updates only.
- "NONE" if the zone forbids dynamic updates.
- "ANY" if the zone accepts both secure and nonsecure updates.

This field is valid only if ms_managed is either "AUTH_PRIMARY" or "AUTH_BOTH". If the flag ms_ad_integrated is false, the value "SECURE" is not allowed.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- ANY
- NONE
- SECURE

Create
The default value is *NONE*.

Search
The field is not available for search.
ms_managed

The flag that indicates whether the zone is assigned to a Microsoft DNS server. This flag returns the authoritative name server type of the Microsoft DNS server. Valid values are:

“NONE” if the zone is not assigned to any Microsoft DNS server.
“STUB” if the zone is assigned to a Microsoft DNS server as a stub zone.
“AUTH_PRIMARY” if only the primary server of the zone is a Microsoft DNS server.
“AUTH_SECONDARY” if only the secondary server of the zone is a Microsoft DNS server.
“AUTH_BOTH” if both the primary and secondary servers of the zone are Microsoft DNS servers.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- AUTH_BOTH
- AUTH_PRIMARY
- AUTH_SECONDARY
- NONE
- STUB

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ms_managed cannot be updated.
ms_managed cannot be written.

ms_primaries

The list with the Microsoft DNS servers that are primary servers for the zone. Although a zone typically has just one primary name server, you can specify up to ten independent servers for a single zone.

Type
A/An Msserver Server struct array.

Create
The default value is:

empty

Search
The field is not available for search.
### ms_read_only

**ms_read_only**

Determines if a Grid member manages the zone served by a Microsoft DNS server in read-only mode. This flag is true when a Grid member manages the zone in read-only mode, false otherwise.

When the zone has the `ms_read_only` flag set to True, no changes can be made to this zone.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

`ms_read_only` cannot be updated.

`ms_read_only` cannot be written.

### ms_secondaries

**ms_secondaries**

The list with the Microsoft DNS servers that are secondary servers for the zone.

**Type**

A/An `Msserver Server` struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```
empty
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### ms_sync_disabled

**ms_sync_disabled**

This flag controls whether this zone is synchronized with Microsoft DNS servers.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**ms_sync_master_name**

The name of MS synchronization master for this zone.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ms_sync_master_name cannot be updated.

ms_sync_master_name cannot be written.

**network_associations**

The list with the associated network/network container information.

**Type**

An array of the following objects: network, networkcontainer, ipv6network, ipv6networkcontainer.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

network_associations cannot be updated.

network_associations cannot be written.

**network_view**

The name of the network view in which this zone resides.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

network_view cannot be updated.

network_view cannot be written.
**notify_delay**

**notify_delay**
The number of seconds in delay with which notify messages are sent to secondaries.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 5.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
notify_delay is associated with the field *use_notify_delay* (see *use flag*).

**ns_group**

**ns_group**
The name server group that serves DNS for this zone.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**parent**

**parent**
The parent zone of this zone.

Note that when searching for reverse zones, the “in-addr.arpa” notation should be used.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)

**Notes**
parent cannot be updated.

parent cannot be written.
**prefix**

The RFC2317 prefix value of this DNS zone.

Use this field only when the netmask is greater than 24 bits; that is, for a mask between 25 and 31 bits. Enter a prefix, such as the name of the allocated address block. The prefix can be alphanumerical characters, such as 128/26, 128-189, or sub-B.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**primary_type**

The type of the primary server.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- External
- Grid
- Microsoft
- None

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

primary_type cannot be updated.

primary_type cannot be written.

**record_name_policy**

The hostname policy for records under this zone.

**Type**

String.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
record_name_policy is associated with the field use_record_name_policy (see use flag).

---

**records_monitored**

**records_monitored**
 Determines if this zone is also monitoring resource records.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
records_monitored cannot be updated.
records_monitored cannot be written.

---

**restart_if_needed**

**restart_if_needed**
Restarts the member service.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
restart_if_needed is not readable.

---

**rr_not_queried_enabled_time**

**rr_not_queried_enabled_time**
The time data collection for Not Queried Resource Record was enabled for this zone.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
Notes

rr_not_queried_enabled_time cannot be updated.
rr_not_queried_enabled_time cannot be written.

scavenging_settings

The scavenging settings.

Type

A/An DNS scavenging settings struct.

Create

The default value is:

```python
{
    'ea_expression_list': [],
    'enable_auto_reclamation': False,
    'enable_recurrent_scavenging': False,
    'enable_rr_last_queried': False,
    'enable_scavenging': False,
    'enable_zone_last_queried': False,
    'expression_list': [],
    'reclaim_associated_records': False
}
```

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

scavenging_settings is associated with the field use_scavenging_settings (see use flag).

set_soa_serial_number

The serial number in the SOA record incrementally changes every time the record is modified. The Infoblox appliance allows you to change the serial number (in the SOA record) for the primary server so it is higher than the secondary server, thereby ensuring zone transfers come from the primary server (as they should). To change the serial number you need to set a new value at “soa_serial_number” and pass “set_soa_serial_number” as True.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is not available for search.

Notes

set_soa_serial_number is not readable.
**soa_default_ttl**

The Time to Live (TTL) value of the SOA record of this zone. This value is the number of seconds that data is cached.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

soa_default_ttl is associated with the field *use_grid_zone_timer* (see *use flag*).

**soa_email**

The SOA email value for this zone. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

soa_email is associated with the field *use_soa_email* (see *use flag*).

**soa_expire**

This setting defines the amount of time, in seconds, after which the secondary server stops giving out answers about the zone because the zone data is too old to be useful. The default is one week.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
soa_expire is associated with the field use_grid_zone_timer (see use flag).

| soa_negative_ttl |

soa_negative_ttl

The negative Time to Live (TTL) value of the SOA of the zone indicates how long a secondary server can cache data for “Does Not Respond” responses.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

soa_negative_ttl is associated with the field use_grid_zone_timer (see use flag).

| soa_refresh |

soa_refresh

This indicates the interval at which a secondary server sends a message to the primary server for a zone to check that its data is current, and retrieve fresh data if it is not.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

soa_refresh is associated with the field use_grid_zone_timer (see use flag).

| soa_retry |

soa_retry

This indicates how long a secondary server must wait before attempting to recontact the primary server after a connection failure between the two servers occurs.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

Notes

soa_retry is associated with the field use_grid_zone_timer (see use flag).

soa_serial_number

The serial number in the SOA record incrementally changes every time the record is modified. The Infoblox appliance allows you to change the serial number (in the SOA record) for the primary server so it is higher than the secondary server, thereby ensuring zone transfers come from the primary server (as they should). To change the serial number you need to set a new value at “soa_serial_number” and pass “set_soa_serial_number” as True.

Type

Unsigned integer.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is not available for search.

srgs

The associated shared record groups of a DNS zone.

If a shared record group is associated with a zone, then all shared records in a shared record group will be shared in the zone.

Type

String array.

Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is not available for search.

update_forwarding

Use this field to allow or deny dynamic DNS updates that are forwarded from specific IPv4/IPv6 addresses, networks, or a named ACL. You can also provide TSIG keys for clients that are allowed or denied to perform zone updates. This setting overrides the member-level setting.

Type

One of the following: Address ac struct, TSIG ac struct array.

Create

The default value is:
Empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

**use_allow_active_dir**

**use_allow_active_dir**
Use flag for: allow_active_dir

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_allow_query**

**use_allow_query**
Use flag for: allow_query

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_allow_transfer**

**use_allow_transfer**
Use flag for: allow_transfer

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**use_allow_update**

*use_allow_update*

Use flag for: allow_update

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_allow_update_forwarding**

*use_allow_update_forwarding*

Use flag for: allow_update_forwarding

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_check_names_policy**

*use_check_names_policy*

Apply policy to dynamic updates and inbound zone transfers (This value applies only if the host name restriction policy is set to “Strict Hostname Checking”.)

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_copy_xfer_to_notify**

*use_copy_xfer_to_notify*
Use flag for: copy_xfer_to_notify

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update**

Use flag for: ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_ddns_patterns_restriction**

Use flag for: ddns_restrict_patterns_list, ddns_restrict_patterns

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**use_ddns_principal_security**

Use flag for: ddns_restrict_secure, ddns_principal_tracking, ddns_principal_group

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**use_ddns_restrict_protected**

Use flag for: ddns_restrict_protected

Type  
Bool.

Create  
The default value is *False*.

Search  
The field is not available for search.

**use_ddns_restrict_static**

Use flag for: ddns_restrict_static

Type  
Bool.

Create  
The default value is *False*.

Search  
The field is not available for search.

**use_dnssec_key_params**

Use flag for: dnssec_key_params

Type  
Bool.

Create  
The default value is *False*.

Search  
The field is not available for search.
### use_external_primary

This flag controls whether the zone is using an external primary.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_grid_zone_timer

Use flag for: `soa_default_ttl, soa_expire, soa_negative_ttl, soa_refresh, soa_retry`

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_import_from

Use flag for: `import_from`

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### use_notify_delay

Use flag for: `notify_delay`

**Type**

Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_record_name_policy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_record_name_policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: record_name_policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_scavenging_settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_scavenging_settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: scavenging_settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_soa_email</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_soa_email</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use flag for: soa_email</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**using_srg_associations**

This is true if the zone is associated with a shared record group.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

using_srg_associations cannot be updated.
using_srg_associations cannot be written.

**view**

The name of the DNS view in which the zone resides. Example “external”.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

view is part of the base object.

**zone_format**

Determines the format of this zone.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- FORWARD
- IPV4
- IPV6
Create
The default value is \textit{FORWARD}.

Search
The field is available for search via
\begin{itemize}
  \item ‘=’ (exact equality)
\end{itemize}

Notes
zone\_format cannot be updated.

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline
\textbf{zone\_not\_queried\_enabled\_time} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}

\textbf{zone\_not\_queried\_enabled\_time}
The time when “DNS Zones Last Queried” was turned on for this zone.

Type
Timestamp.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
zone\_not\_queried\_enabled\_time cannot be updated.
zone\_not\_queried\_enabled\_time cannot be written.

\section*{Function Calls}

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\begin{tabular}{|l|}
\hline
\textbf{copyzonerecords} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}

\textbf{copyzonerecords}
This function is used to copy records from this zone to another authoritative zone.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields
\begin{itemize}
  \item \textbf{clear\_destination\_first} (\textbf{Bool.}) Determines whether the records in destination zone are removed before copying. The default value is “False”.
  \item \textbf{destination\_zone} (\textbf{String.}), This parameter is mandatory. The destination DNS zone.
  \item \textbf{replace\_existing\_records} (\textbf{Bool.}) Determines whether the records in destination zone are replaced by copying records. The default value is “False”.
  \item \textbf{select\_records} (\textbf{String.} Valid values are: “A”, “AAAA”, “CNAME”, “MX”, “PTR”, “SRV”, “TLSA”, “TXT”, “HOST”, “BULK\_HOST”, “DNAME”, “NAPTR”, “CAA”, “RESOURCE\_RECORD”) The types of records that should be copied. Omit this parameter to copy all records.
\end{itemize}

Output fields
None
### dnssec_export

This function is used to download DNSSEC zone DS and DNSKEY records and trust anchors for this particular zone from the appliance.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **operation** (String. Valid values are: “EXPORT_DS”, “EXPORT_ANCHORS”, “EXPORT_DNSKEY”). This parameter is mandatory. Export operation.

**Output fields**

- **token** (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.
- **url** (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.

### dnssec_get_zone_keys

This function is used to download DNSSEC zone keys for this particular zone from the appliance.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **key_pair_type** (String. Valid values are: “KSK”, “ZSK”). This parameter is mandatory. Key pair to export.

**Output fields**

- **token** (String.) The token used for calling the downloadcomplete function.
- **url** (String.) For local (not remote) uploads, the URL from which the requested file is downloaded.

### dnssec_operation

This function performs DNSSEC operations on the zone.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **buffer** (String.) This field contains the imported KSK or DS record. The value must be a KSK or DS record, and it must belong to an immediate subzone of the zone to which the record is being imported. For more information, refer to the “DS Resource Records” section in the Infoblox NIOS Administrator Guide.”
- **operation** (String. Valid values are: “IMPORT_DS”, “ROLLOVER_KSK”, “SIGN”, “UNSIGN”, “ROLLOVER_ZSK”, “RESIGN”). This parameter is mandatory. The DNSSEC operation to perform. When importing a keyset via “IMPORT_DS” the buffer field is mandatory; otherwise, it is ignored.

**Output fields**

None

### dnssec_set_zone_keys

This function is used to upload DNSSEC zone keys for this particular zone.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**
**key_pair_type** (String. Valid values are: “KSK”, “ZSK”). This parameter is mandatory. Key pair to import.

**token** (String. ). This parameter is mandatory. The token returned by the uploadinit function call.

Output fields
None

**dnssecgetkskrollover**

This function is used to get the KSK rollover information.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

**num_days_to_countdown** (Unsigned integer. ) The number of days since the warning have been sent and before the rollover period expires. The default value is “7”.

Output fields

**zones** (A/An The zone rollover information structure struct array. ) The list of rollover information per zone.

**execute_dns_parent_check**

This function executes a check for DNS records from parent domain name servers for the zone.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields
None

Output fields
None

**lock_unlock_zone**

This function is used to lock or unlock zone to prevent other administrators from making conflicting changes.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

**operation** (String. Valid values are: “LOCK”, “UNLOCK” ). This parameter is mandatory. The operation to perform.

Output fields
None

**run_scavenging**

This function performs the scavenging of the DNS Records.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

**action** (String. Valid values are: “ANALYZE”, “RECLAIM”, “ANALYZE_RECLAIM”, “RESET” ). This parameter is mandatory. The scavenging action to perform.
## Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_active_dir</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_fixed_rrset_order</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_gss_tsig_for_underscore_zone</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_gss_tsig_zone_updates</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_query</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_transfer</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_update</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allow_update_forwarding</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aws_rte53_zone_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloud_info</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy_xfer_to_notify</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create_ptr_for_bulk_hosts</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create_ptr_for_hosts</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create_underscore_zones</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_principal_tracking</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_restrict_patterns</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_restrict_patterns_list</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_restrict_protected</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_restrict_secure</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ddns_restrict_static</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable_forwarding</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_fqdn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_integrity_enable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_integrity_frequency</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_integrity_member</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_integrity_verbose_logging</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_soa_email</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_key_params</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_keys</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_ksk_rollover_date</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>&lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dnssec_zsk_rollover_date</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>&lt; = &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>do_host_abstraction</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>effective_check_names_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>effective_record_name_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external_primaries</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external_secondaries</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fqdn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grid_primary</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grid_primary_shared_with_ms_parent_delegation</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grid_secondaries</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>import_from</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_dnssec_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_dnssec_signed</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_multimaster</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_queried</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locked</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locked_by</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mask_prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member_soa_mnames</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member_soa_serials</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_integrated</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_allow_transfer</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_allow_transfer_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_de_ps_record_creation</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ddns_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_managed</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_primaries</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_read_only</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_secondaries</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_sync_disabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_sync_master_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_associations</td>
<td>obj</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notify_delay</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ns_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primary_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>record_name_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>records_monitored</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restart_if_needed</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rr_not_queried_enabled_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scavenging_settings</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_soa_serial_number</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_default_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_email</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_expire</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_negative_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_refresh</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_retry</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_serial_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>srgs</td>
<td>[String]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_forwarding</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_allow_active_dir</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_allow_query</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.41 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_allow_transfer</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_allow_update</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_allow_update_forwarding</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_check_names_policy</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_copy_xfer_to_notify</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_patterns_restriction</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_principal_security</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_restrict_protected</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_ddns_restrict_static</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_dnssec_key_params</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_external_primary</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_grid_zone_timer</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_import_from</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_notify_delay</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_record_name_policy</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_scavenging_settings</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_soa_email</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>using_srg_associations</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone_format</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone_not_queried_enabled_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.249 zone_auth_discrepancy: Zone discrepancy information object.

This object contains information about discrepancies found when performing a DNS integrity check for a zone.

Object Reference

References to zone_auth_discrepancy are object references. The name part of a DNS Auth Zone discrepancy object reference has the following components:

- The FQDN of the zone being checked.
- The name of the view in which the zone being checked resides.

Example: zone_auth_discrepancy/ZG5zLmhvc3QkJ9kZWhd3QuaDE:zone.com/default

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Create (insert)
- Delete
- Modify (update)
- Permissions
- Global search (searches via the search object)
- Scheduling
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **description, severity, timestamp, zone**.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Valid values are</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>description</strong></td>
<td>Information about the discrepancy.</td>
<td>String.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>severity</strong></td>
<td>The severity of the discrepancy reported.</td>
<td>String.</td>
<td>CRITICAL, INFORMATIONAL, NORMAL, SEVERE, WARNING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Search**

The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
severity is part of the base object.
severity cannot be updated.
severity cannot be written.

**timestamp**

*timestamp*
The time when the DNS integrity check was last run for this zone.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
timestamp is part of the base object.
timestamp cannot be updated.
timestamp cannot be written.

**zone**

*zone*
The reference of the zone during a search. Otherwise, this is the zone object of the zone to which the discrepancy refers.

**Type**
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
zone is part of the base object.
zone cannot be updated.
zone cannot be written.

**Search-only Fields**

These fields are used only for searching. They are not actual members of the object and therefore the server does not return these fields with this name unless they are nested return fields.
**fqdn**

The FQDN of the zone to be searched.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
fqdn is a search-only field.

**view**

The name of the view in which the zone being searched resides. This search parameter is invalid if specified without a FQDN.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
view is a search-only field.

### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>severity</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>timestamp</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Search-only Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fqdn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.250  zone_delegated : DNS Delegated Zone object.

Instead of a local name server, remote name servers (which the local server knows) maintain delegated zone data. When the local name server receives a query for a delegated zone, it either responds with the NS record for the delegated zone server (if recursion is disabled on the local server) or it queries the delegated zone server on behalf of the resolver (if recursion is enabled).

You can delegate a zone to one or more remote name servers, which are typically the authoritative primary and secondary servers for the zone. If recursion is enabled on the local name server, it queries multiple delegated name servers based on their round-trip times.

Object Reference

References to zone_delegated are object references. The name part of a DNS Delegated Zone object reference has the following components:

- FQDN of the zone
- Name of the view

Example: zone_delegated/ZG5zLmhvc3QkLZhd3QuaDE:zone.com/default

Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via the search object)
- CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): delegate_to, fqdn, view.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>delegate_to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fqdn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

address

address

The IP address of the server that is serving this zone.

Type

String.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
address cannot be updated.
address cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**comment**

Comment for the zone; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- `'='` (case insensitive search)
- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>delegate_to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**delegate_to**

This provides information for the remote name server that maintains data for the delegated zone. The Infoblox appliance redirects queries for data for the delegated zone to this remote name server.

**Type**
A/An *External Server* struct array.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
delegate_to is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>delegated_ttl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**delegated_ttl**
You can specify the Time to Live (TTL) values of auto-generated NS and glue records for a delegated zone. This value is the number of seconds that data is cached.

**Field: delegated_ttl**

**Type**: Unsigned integer.

**Create**: The default value is `empty`.

**Search**: The field is not available for search.

**Notes**: delegated_ttl is associated with the field `use_delegated_ttl` (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Determines whether a zone is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the zone is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <code>False</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>display_domain</td>
<td>The displayed name of the DNS zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Search</strong></td>
<td>The field is not available for search.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>display_domain cannot be updated. display_domain cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dns_fqdn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Field</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The name of this DNS zone in punycode format. For a reverse zone, this is in “address/cidr” format. For other zones, this is in FQDN format in punycode format.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_fqdn cannot be updated.
dns_fqdn cannot be written.

### enable_rfc2317_exclusion

**enable_rfc2317_exclusion**
This flag controls whether automatic generation of RFC 2317 CNAMEs for delegated reverse zones overwrite existing PTR records. The default behavior is to overwrite all the existing records in the range; this corresponds to “allow_ptr_creation_in_parent” set to False. However, when this flag is set to True the existing PTR records are not overwritten.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### extattrs

**extattrs**
Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

**Type**
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**Search**
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.
fqdn

The name of this DNS zone. For a reverse zone, this is in “address/cidr” format. For other zones, this is in FQDN format. This value can be in unicode format.

Note that for a reverse zone, the corresponding zone_format value should be set.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create

The field is required on creation.

Search

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~’ (regular expression)

Notes

fqdn is part of the base object.

fqdn cannot be updated.

locked

locked

If you enable this flag, other administrators cannot make conflicting changes. This is for administration purposes only. The zone will continue to serve DNS data even when it is locked.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is False.

Search

The field is not available for search.

locked_by

locked_by

The name of a superuser or the administrator who locked this zone.

Type

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
mask_prefix

**mask_prefix**
IPv4 Netmask or IPv6 prefix for this zone.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
locked_by cannot be updated.
locked_by cannot be written.

ms_ad_integrated

**ms_ad_integrated**
The flag that determines whether Active Directory is integrated or not. This field is valid only when ms_managed is “STUB”, “AUTH_PRIMARY”, or “AUTH_BOTH”.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

ms_ddns_mode

**ms_ddns_mode**
Determines whether an Active Directory-integrated zone with a Microsoft DNS server as primary allows dynamic updates. Valid values are:
“SECURE” if the zone allows secure updates only.
“NONE” if the zone forbids dynamic updates.
“ANY” if the zone accepts both secure and nonsecure updates.
This field is valid only if ms_managed is either “AUTH_PRIMARY” or “AUTH_BOTH”. If the flag ms_ad_integrated is false, the value “SECURE” is not allowed.
Type
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ANY
- NONE
- SECURE

Create
The default value is *NONE*.

Search
The field is not available for search.

### ms_managed

#### ms_managed

The flag that indicates whether the zone is assigned to a Microsoft DNS server. This flag returns the authoritative name server type of the Microsoft DNS server. Valid values are:

- “NONE” if the zone is not assigned to any Microsoft DNS server.
- “STUB” if the zone is assigned to a Microsoft DNS server as a stub zone.
- “AUTH_PRIMARY” if only the primary server of the zone is a Microsoft DNS server.
- “AUTH_SECONDARY” if only the secondary server of the zone is a Microsoft DNS server.
- “AUTH_BOTH” if both the primary and secondary servers of the zone are Microsoft DNS servers.

Type
String.

**Valid values are:**
- AUTH_BOTH
- AUTH_PRIMARY
- AUTH_SECONDARY
- NONE
- STUB

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
ms_managed cannot be updated.
ms_managed cannot be written.
**ms_read_only**

*ms_read_only*
Determines if a Grid member manages the zone served by a Microsoft DNS server in read-only mode. This flag is true when a Grid member manages the zone in read-only mode, false otherwise.

When the zone has the ms_read_only flag set to True, no changes can be made to this zone.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_read_only cannot be updated.
ms_read_only cannot be written.

**ms_sync_master_name**

*ms_sync_master_name*
The name of MS synchronization master for this zone.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_sync_master_name cannot be updated.
ms_sync_master_name cannot be written.

**ns_group**

*ns_group*
The delegation NS group bound with delegated zone.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**parent**

**parent**
The parent zone of this zone.

Note that when searching for reverse zones, the “in-addr.arpa” notation should be used.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

parent cannot be updated.

parent cannot be written.

**prefix**

**prefix**
The RFC2317 prefix value of this DNS zone.

Use this field only when the netmask is greater than 24 bits; that is, for a mask between 25 and 31 bits. Enter a prefix, such as the name of the allocated address block. The prefix can be alphanumeric characters, such as 128/26 , 128-189 , or sub-B.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**use_delegated_ttl**

**use_delegated_ttl**
Use flag for: delegated_ttl

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**using_srg_associations**

This is true if the zone is associated with a shared record group.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

using_srg_associations cannot be updated.

using_srg_associations cannot be written.

**view**

The name of the DNS view in which the zone resides. Example “external”.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `'=' (exact equality)

**Notes**

view is part of the base object.

**zone_format**

Determines the format of this zone.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- FORWARD
- IPV4
- IPV6
Create
The default value is *FORWARD*.

Search
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
zone_format cannot be updated.

**Function Calls**

**lock_unlock_zone**

This function is used to lock or unlock zone to prevent other administrators from making conflicting changes.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

operation (String. Valid values are: “LOCK”, “UNLOCK”). This parameter is mandatory. The operation to perform.

**Output fields**

None
### Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delegate_to</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delegated_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_fqdn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_rfc2317_exclusion</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fqdn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locked</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locked_by</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mask_prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_integrated</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ddns_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_managed</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_read_only</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_sync_master_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ns_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_delegated_ttl</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>using_srg_associations</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone_format</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3.251 zone_forward : DNS Forward Zone object.

When you want to forward queries for data in a particular zone, define the zone as a forward zone and specify one or more name servers that can resolve queries for the zone. For example, define a forward zone so that the NIOS appliance forwards queries about a partner's internal site to a name server, which the partner hosts, configured just for other partners to access.

### Object Reference

References to zone_forward are object references. The name part of a DNS Forward Zone object reference has the following components:

- FQDN of the zone
- Name of the view

Example: zone_forward/ZG5zLmhvc3QkJZhdQQuAD:zone.com/default

### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:
The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using `_return_fields`, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): `forward_to, fqdn, view`.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>forward_to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fqdn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**address**

**address**

The IP address of the server that is serving this zone.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

- address cannot be updated.
- address cannot be written.

**comment**

**comment**

Comment for the zone; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
• `~=` (regular expression)

### disable

disable
Determines whether a zone is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the zone is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### display_domain

display_domain
The displayed name of the DNS zone.

**Type**

String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
display_domain cannot be updated.
display_domain cannot be written.

### dns_fqdn

dns_fqdn
The name of this DNS zone in punycode format. For a reverse zone, this is in “address/cidr” format. For other zones, this is in *FQDN* format in punycode format.

**Type**

String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_fqdn cannot be updated.
dns_fqdn cannot be written.
extattrs

Extensible attributes associated with the object.

For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

Type
Extensible attributes.

This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

external_ns_group

A forward stub server name server group.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is undefined.

Search
The field is not available for search.

forward_to

The information for the remote name servers to which you want the Infoblox appliance to forward queries for a specified domain name.

Type
A/An External Server struct array.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
forward_to is part of the base object.
### forwarders_only

**forwarders_only**

Determines if the appliance sends queries to forwarders only, and not to other internal or Internet root servers.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### forwarding_servers

**forwarding_servers**

The information for the Grid members to which you want the Infoblox appliance to forward queries for a specified domain name.

**Type**

A/An *Forwarding Member Server* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```
empty
```

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

### fqdn

**fqdn**

The name of this DNS zone. For a reverse zone, this is in “address/cidr” format. For other zones, this is in *FQDN* format. This value can be in unicode format.

Note that for a reverse zone, the corresponding *zone_format* value should be set.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=' (exact equality)
- `~=' (regular expression)
Notes
fqdn is part of the base object.
fqdn cannot be updated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>locked</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

locked
If you enable this flag, other administrators cannot make conflicting changes. This is for administration purposes only. The zone will continue to serve DNS data even when it is locked.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>locked_by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

locked_by
The name of a superuser or the administrator who locked this zone.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
locked_by cannot be updated.
locked_by cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>mask_prefix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

mask_prefix
IPv4 Netmask or IPv6 prefix for this zone.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
mask_prefix cannot be updated.
mask_prefix cannot be written.

**ms_ad_integrated**

The flag that determines whether Active Directory is integrated or not. This field is valid only when ms_managed is “STUB”, “AUTH_PRIMARY”, or “AUTH_BOTH”.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**ms_ddns_mode**

Determines whether an Active Directory-integrated zone with a Microsoft DNS server as primary allows dynamic updates. Valid values are:

“SECURE” if the zone allows secure updates only.

“NONE” if the zone forbids dynamic updates.

“ANY” if the zone accepts both secure and nonsecure updates.

This field is valid only if ms_managed is either “AUTH_PRIMARY” or “AUTH_BOTH”. If the flag ms_ad_integrated is false, the value “SECURE” is not allowed.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ANY
- NONE
- SECURE

**Create**

The default value is NONE.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
**ms_managed**

The flag that indicates whether the zone is assigned to a Microsoft DNS server. This flag returns the authoritative name server type of the Microsoft DNS server. Valid values are:

- “NONE” if the zone is not assigned to any Microsoft DNS server.
- “STUB” if the zone is assigned to a Microsoft DNS server as a stub zone.
- “AUTH_PRIMARY” if only the primary server of the zone is a Microsoft DNS server.
- “AUTH_SECONDARY” if only the secondary server of the zone is a Microsoft DNS server.
- “AUTH_BOTH” if both the primary and secondary servers of the zone are Microsoft DNS servers.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- AUTH_BOTH
- AUTH_PRIMARY
- AUTH_SECONDARY
- NONE
- STUB

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ms_managed cannot be updated.

ms_managed cannot be written.

**ms_read_only**

Determines if a Grid member manages the zone served by a Microsoft DNS server in read-only mode. This flag is true when a Grid member manages the zone in read-only mode, false otherwise.

When the zone has the ms_read_only flag set to True, no changes can be made to this zone.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

ms_read_only cannot be updated.

ms_read_only cannot be written.
**ms_sync_master_name**

The name of MS synchronization master for this zone.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_sync_master_name cannot be updated.
ms_sync_master_name cannot be written.

**ns_group**

A forwarding member name server group.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**parent**

The parent zone of this zone.

Note that when searching for reverse zones, the “in-addr.arpa” notation should be used.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
parent cannot be updated.
parent cannot be written.
**prefix**

The RFC2317 prefix value of this DNS zone.

Use this field only when the netmask is greater than 24 bits; that is, for a mask between 25 and 31 bits. Enter a prefix, such as the name of the allocated address block. The prefix can be alphanumeric characters, such as `128/26`, `128-189`, or sub-B.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**using_srg_associations**

This is true if the zone is associated with a shared record group.

**Type**

Bool.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

using_srg_associations cannot be updated.

using_srg_associations cannot be written.

**view**

The name of the DNS view in which the zone resides. Example “external”.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *The default DNS view*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)
Notes
view is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>zone_format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>zone_format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determines the format of this zone.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type**  
String.

**Valid values are:**  
- FORWARD  
- IPV4  
- IPV6

**Create**  
The default value is *FORWARD*.

**Search**  
The field is available for search via  
- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**  
zone_format cannot be updated.

**Function Calls**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>lock_unlock_zone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

This function is used to lock or unlock zone to prevent other administrators from making conflicting changes.  
This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**  
operation (String. Valid values are: “LOCK”, “UNLOCK”). This parameter is mandatory. The operation to perform.

**Output fields**  
None
Fields List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_fqdn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external_ns_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forward_to</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forwarders_only</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forwarding_servers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fqdn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locked</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locked_by</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mask_prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_integrated</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ddns_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_managed</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_read_only</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_sync_master_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ns_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>using_srg_associations</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone_format</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.252 zone_rp : DNS Response Policy Zone object.

DNS RPZs (Response Policy Zones), a technology developed by ISC (Internet System Consortium) for allowing reputable sources to dynamically communicate domain name reputation so you can implement policy controls for DNS lookups. You can configure RPZs and define RPZ rules to block DNS resolution for malicious or unauthorized domain names, or redirect clients to a walled garden by substituting responses. You can assign actions to RPZ rules. For example, abc.com can have an action of pass thru or substitute (domain) with the domain xyz.com. You can also configure a Grid member to act as a lead secondary that receives RPZ updates from external reputation sources and redistributes the updates to other Grid members.

Object Reference

References to zone_rp are object references. The name part of a DNS Response Policy Zone object reference has the following components:

- FQDN of the zone
- Name of the view

Example: zone_rp/ZG5zLmJpbmRfY25h:some.name.com/myview
### Restrictions

The object does not support the following operations:

- Global search (searches via the search object)

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

### Fields

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using \_return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **fqdn, view**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fqdn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>substitute_name</td>
<td>See the field description for more information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### address

**address**

The IP address of the server that is serving this zone.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

- address cannot be updated.
- address cannot be written.

#### comment

**comment**

Comment for the zone; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `:`= (case insensitive search)
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)

**disable**

**disable**
Determines whether a zone is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the zone is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**display_domain**

**display_domain**
The displayed name of the DNS zone.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
display_domain cannot be updated.
display_domain cannot be written.

**dns_soa_email**

**dns_soa_email**
The SOA email for the zone in punycode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
dns_soa_email cannot be updated.
dns_soa_email cannot be written.
extattrs

Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.

Type
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

external_primaries

The list of external primary servers.

Type
A/An External Server struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

external_secondaries

The list of external secondary servers.

Type
A/An External Server struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.
## fireeye_rule_mapping

**Type**
A/An *Fireeye Rule Mapping* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

### fqdn

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is available for search via
- ‘=’ (exact equality)
- ‘~=' (regular expression)

**Notes**
fqdn is part of the base object.
fqdn cannot be updated.

### grid_primary

**Type**
A/An *Member Server* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

```python
dict()
```
grid_secondaries

The list with Grid members that are secondary servers for this zone.

Type
A/An Member Server struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

locked

locked
If you enable this flag, other administrators cannot make conflicting changes. This is for administration purposes only. The zone will continue to serve DNS data even when it is locked.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

locked_by

locked_by
The name of a superuser or the administrator who locked this zone.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
locked_by cannot be updated.
locked_by cannot be written.
**mask_prefix**

IPv4 Netmask or IPv6 prefix for this zone.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
mask_prefix cannot be updated.
mask_prefix cannot be written.

---

**member_soa_mnames**

The list of per-member SOA MNAME information.

**Type**
A/An *Per-master SOA MNAME Information* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
empty

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**member_soa_serials**

The list of per-member SOA serial information.

**Type**
A/An *Per-master SOA Serial Information* struct array.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
member_soa_serials cannot be updated.
member_soa_serials cannot be written.
**network_view**

The name of the network view in which this zone resides.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

network_view cannot be updated.

network_view cannot be written.

---

**ns_group**

The name server group that serves DNS for this zone.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

---

**parent**

The parent zone of this zone.

Note that when searching for reverse zones, the “in-addr.arpa” notation should be used.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is available for search via

- `=` (exact equality)

**Notes**

parent cannot be updated.

parent cannot be written.
prefix

The RFC2317 prefix value of this DNS zone.

Use this field only when the netmask is greater than 24 bits; that is, for a mask between 25 and 31 bits. Enter a prefix, such as the name of the allocated address block. The prefix can be alphanumeric characters, such as 128/26, 128-189, or sub-B.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

primary_type

The type of the primary server.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

• External
• Grid
• None

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
primary_type cannot be updated.
primary_type cannot be written.

record_name_policy

The hostname policy for records under this zone.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.
Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
record_name_policy is associated with the field use_record_name_policy (see use flag).

rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled

rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled
Enables the appliance to ignore RPZ-IP triggers with prefix lengths less than the specified minimum prefix length.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled is associated with the field use_rpz_drop_ip_rule (see use flag).

rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4

rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4
The minimum prefix length for IPv4 RPZ-IP triggers. The appliance ignores RPZ-IP triggers with prefix lengths less than the specified minimum IPv4 prefix length.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 29.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4 is associated with the field use_rpz_drop_ip_rule (see use flag).

rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6

rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6
The minimum prefix length for IPv6 RPZ-IP triggers. The appliance ignores RPZ-IP triggers with prefix lengths less than the specified minimum IPv6 prefix length.

Type
Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is 112.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6 is associated with the field use_rpz_drop_ip_rule (see use flag).

---

**rpz_last_updated_time**

**rpz_last_updated_time**
The timestamp of the last update for zone data.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
rpz_last_updated_time cannot be updated.
rpz_last_updated_time cannot be written.

---

**rpz_policy**

**rpz_policy**
The response policy zone override policy.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
  - DISABLED
  - GIVEN
  - NODATA
  - NXDOMAIN
  - PASSTHRU
  - SUBSTITUTE

Create
The default value is GIVEN.

Search
The field is not available for search.
**rpz_priority**

The priority of this response policy zone.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
rpz_priority cannot be updated.
rpz_priority cannot be written.

**rpz_priority_end**

This number is for UI to identify the end of qualified zone list.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
rpz_priority_end cannot be updated.
rpz_priority_end cannot be written.

**rpz_severity**

The severity of this response policy zone.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- CRITICAL
- INFORMATIONAL
- MAJOR
- WARNING

**Create**
The default value is MAJOR.

**Search**
The type of rpz zone.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- FEED
- FIREEYE
- LOCAL

**Create**
The default value is *LOCAL*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
*rpz_type* cannot be updated.

---

**set_soa_serial_number**

The serial number in the SOA record incrementally changes every time the record is modified. The Infoblox appliance allows you to change the serial number (in the SOA record) for the primary server so it is higher than the secondary server, thereby ensuring zone transfers come from the primary server (as they should). To change the serial number you need to set a new value at “soa_serial_number” and pass “set_soa_serial_number” as True.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
set_soa_serial_number is not readable.

---

**soa_default_ttl**

The serial number in the SOA record incrementally changes every time the record is modified. The Infoblox appliance allows you to change the serial number (in the SOA record) for the primary server so it is higher than the secondary server, thereby ensuring zone transfers come from the primary server (as they should). To change the serial number you need to set a new value at “soa_serial_number” and pass “set_soa_serial_number” as True.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *LOCAL*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
set_soa_serial_number is not readable.
The Time to Live (TTL) value of the SOA record of this zone. This value is the number of seconds that data is cached.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
soa_default_ttl is associated with the field *use_grid_zone_timer* (see *use flag*).

---

**soa_email**

The SOA email value for this zone. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
soa_email is associated with the field *use_soa_email* (see *use flag*).

---

**soa_expire**

This setting defines the amount of time, in seconds, after which the secondary server stops giving out answers about the zone because the zone data is too old to be useful. The default is one week.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
soa_expire is associated with the field *use_grid_zone_timer* (see *use flag*).
soa_negative_ttl

**soa_negative_ttl**

The negative Time to Live (TTL) value of the SOA of the zone indicates how long a secondary server can cache data for “Does Not Respond” responses.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

soa_negative_ttl is associated with the field *use_grid_zone_timer* (see *use flag*).

soa_refresh

**soa_refresh**

This indicates the interval at which a secondary server sends a message to the primary server for a zone to check that its data is current, and retrieve fresh data if it is not.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

soa_refresh is associated with the field *use_grid_zone_timer* (see *use flag*).

soa_retry

**soa_retry**

This indicates how long a secondary server must wait before attempting to recontact the primary server after a connection failure between the two servers occurs.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
Notes
soa_retry is associated with the field use_grid_zone_timer (see use flag).

soa_serial_number

The serial number in the SOA record incrementally changes every time the record is modified. The Infoblox appliance allows you to change the serial number (in the SOA record) for the primary server so it is higher than the secondary server, thereby ensuring zone transfers come from the primary server (as they should). To change the serial number you need to set a new value at “soa_serial_number” and pass “set_soa_serial_number” as True.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.

Search
The field is not available for search.

substitute_name

The canonical name of redirect target in substitute policy of response policy zone.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required only when rpz_policy is set to SUBSTITUTE.

Search
The field is not available for search.

use_external_primary

This flag controls whether the zone is using an external primary.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

Search
The field is not available for search.
use_grid_zone_timer

Use flag for: soa_default_ttl, soa_expire, soa_negative_ttl, soa_refresh, soa_retry

Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

use_record_name_policy

Use flag for: record_name_policy

Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

use_rpz_drop_ip_rule

Use flag for: rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled, rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4, rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6

Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

use_soa_email

use_soa_email
Use flag for: soa_email

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is None.

Search
The field is not available for search.

| view |

view
The name of the DNS view in which the zone resides. Example “external”.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is The default DNS view.

Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
view is part of the base object.

Function Calls

| copy_rpz_records |

copy_rpz_records
Copy RPZ records (rules) between DNS views.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

clear_destination_first (Bool.) Remove all records in the destination zone before copying the records. The default value is “False”.

dest_view (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The destination DNS view.

dest_zone (String.). This parameter is mandatory. The destination DNS zone.

replace_exising_records (Bool.) Replace any existing records with the copied records if duplicate records are not allowed. The default value is “False”.

select_records (String. Valid values are: “PassthruIpaddr”, “PassthruDomain”, “BlockNxdomainIpaddr”, “BlockNxdomainDomain”, “BlockNoDataIpaddr”, “BlockNoDataDomain”, “SubstituteARecord”, “SubstituteAAAARecord”,

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
“SubstituteCName”, “SubstituteMXRecord”, “SubstituteNAPTRRecord”, “SubstitutePTRRecord”, “SubstituteSRVRecord”, “SubstituteTXTRecord”, “SubstituteIPv4AddressRecord”, “SubstituteIPv6AddressRecord”, “SubstituteIPAddressCname”, “PassthruClientIpaddr”, “BlockNxdomainClientIpaddr”, “BlockNoDataClientIpaddr”, “SubstituteClientIPAddressCname” ) Contains types of records that should be copied. Omit this parameter to copy all records. The default value is “None”.

Output fields
None

**lock_unlock_zone**

This function is used to lock or unlock zone to prevent other administrators from making conflicting changes.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

Input fields

operation ( String. Valid values are: “LOCK”, “UNLOCK” ). This parameter is mandatory. The operation to perform.

Output fields

None

**Fields List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_soa_email</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external_primaries</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external_secondaries</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fireeye_rule_mapping</td>
<td>struct</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fqdn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grid_primary</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grid_secondaries</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locked</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locked_by</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mask_prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member_soa_mnames</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>member_soa_serials</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network_view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ns_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>primary_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>record_name_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Table 3.42 – continued from previous page

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rpz_last_updated_time</td>
<td>Timestamp</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_policy</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_priority</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_priority_end</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_severity</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rpz_type</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_soa_serial_number</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_default_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_email</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_expire</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_negative_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_refresh</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_retry</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_serial_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>substitute_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y*</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_external_primary</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_grid_zone_timer</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_record_name_policy</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_rpz_drop_ip_rule</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_soa_email</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Required in some cases, see detailed field description above.

### 3.253 zone_stub: DNS Stub Zone object.

A stub zone contains records that identify the authoritative name servers in the zone. It does not contain resource records for resolving IP addresses to hosts in the zone. Instead, it contains the following records:

SOA (Start of Authority) record of the zone

NS (name server) records at the apex of the stub zone

A (Address) records that map the name servers to their IP addresses

Stub zones, like secondary zones, obtain their records from other name servers. Their records are read only; therefore, administrators do not manually add, remove, or modify the records.

Stub zone records are also periodically refreshed, just like secondary zone records. However, secondary name servers contain a complete copy of the zone data on the primary server. Therefore, zone transfers from a primary server to a secondary server, or between secondary servers, can increase CPU usage and consume excessive bandwidth. A name server hosting a stub zone maintains a much smaller set of records; therefore, updates are less CPU intensive and consume less bandwidth. When a name server hosting a stub zone receives a query for a domain name that it determines is in the stub zone, the name server uses the records in the stub zone to locate the correct name server to query, eliminating the need to query the root server.

### Object Reference

References to zone_stub are object references. The name part of a DNS Stub Zone object reference has the following components:
• FQDN of the zone
• Name of the view

Example: zone_stub/ZG5zLmhvc3QkLZhd3QuaDE:zone.com/default

**Restrictions**

The object does not support the following operations:

• Global search (searches via the search object)
• CSV export

The object cannot be managed on the Cloud Platform members.

**Fields**

These fields are actual members of the object; thus, they can be requested by using _return_fields, if the fields are readable.

The basic version of the object contains the field(s): **fqdn, stub_from, view**.

The following fields are required to create this object:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fqdn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stub_from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**address**

**address**

The IP address of the server that is serving this zone.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

address cannot be updated.
address cannot be written.

**comment**

**comment**

Comment for the zone; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create

The default value is empty.

Search

The field is available for search via

- `:=` (case insensitive search)
- `=` (exact equality)
- `~=` (regular expression)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>disable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**disable**

Determines whether a zone is disabled or not. When this is set to False, the zone is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>disable_forwarding</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**disable_forwarding**

Determines if the name servers that host the zone should not forward queries that end with the domain name of the zone to any configured forwarders.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>display_domain</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**display_domain**

The displayed name of the DNS zone.

**Type**

String.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
Notes

display_domain cannot be updated.
display_domain cannot be written.

dns_fqdn

dns_fqdn
The name of this DNS zone in punycode format. For a reverse zone, this is in “address/cidr” format. For other zones, this is in FQDN format in punycode format.
Type
String.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
dns_fqdn cannot be updated.
dns_fqdn cannot be written.

extattrs

extattrs
Extensible attributes associated with the object.
For valid values for extensible attributes, see the following information.
Type
Extensible attributes.
This field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name when updating the object, see the following information.
Create
The default value is empty.
Search
For how to search extensible attributes, see the following information.

external_ns_group

external_ns_group
A forward stub server name server group.
Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The default value is empty.
Search
The field is not available for search.

fqdn

fqdn
The name of this DNS zone. For a reverse zone, this is in “address/cidr” format. For other zones, this is in FQDN format. This value can be in unicode format.
Note that for a reverse zone, the corresponding zone_format value should be set.
Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The field is required on creation.
Search
The field is available for search via
• ‘=’ (exact equality)
• ‘~=' (regular expression)
Notes
fqdn is part of the base object.
fqdn cannot be updated.

locked

locked
If you enable this flag, other administrators cannot make conflicting changes. This is for administration purposes only.
The zone will continue to serve DNS data even when it is locked.
Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.
Search
The field is not available for search.

locked_by

locked_by
The name of a superuser or the administrator who locked this zone.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
locked_by cannot be updated.
locked_by cannot be written.

---

**mask_prefix**

IPv4 Netmask or IPv6 prefix for this zone.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
mask_prefix cannot be updated.
mask_prefix cannot be written.

---

**ms_ad_integrated**

The flag that determines whether Active Directory is integrated or not. This field is valid only when ms_managed is “STUB”, “AUTH_PRIMARY”, or “AUTH_BOTH”.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**ms_ddns_mode**

Determines whether an Active Directory-integrated zone with a Microsoft DNS server as primary allows dynamic updates. Valid values are:

- “SECURE” if the zone allows secure updates only.
- “NONE” if the zone forbids dynamic updates.
- “ANY” if the zone accepts both secure and nonsecure updates.

This field is valid only if ms_managed is either “AUTH_PRIMARY” or “AUTH_BOTH”. If the flag ms_ad_integrated is false, the value “SECURE” is not allowed.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ANY
- NONE
- SECURE

**Create**
The default value is NONE.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**ms_managed**

The flag that indicates whether the zone is assigned to a Microsoft DNS server. This flag returns the authoritative name server type of the Microsoft DNS server. Valid values are:

- “NONE” if the zone is not assigned to any Microsoft DNS server.
- “STUB” if the zone is assigned to a Microsoft DNS server as a stub zone.
- “AUTH_PRIMARY” if only the primary server of the zone is a Microsoft DNS server.
- “AUTH_SECONDARY” if only the secondary server of the zone is a Microsoft DNS server.
- “AUTH_BOTH” if both the primary and secondary servers of the zone are Microsoft DNS servers.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- AUTH_BOTH
- AUTH_PRIMARY
- AUTH_SECONDARY
- NONE
- STUB
**ms_read_only**

**Description**
Determines if a Grid member manages the zone served by a Microsoft DNS server in read-only mode. This flag is true when a Grid member manages the zone in read-only mode, false otherwise.

**Type**
Bool.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_read_only cannot be updated.
ms_read_only cannot be written.

**ms_sync_master_name**

**Description**
The name of MS synchronization master for this zone.

**Type**
String.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
ms_sync_master_name cannot be updated.
ms_sync_master_name cannot be written.

**ns_group**

**Description**
A stub member name server group.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

---

**parent**

The parent zone of this zone.

Note that when searching for reverse zones, the “in-addr.arpa” notation should be used.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**

parent cannot be updated.

parent cannot be written.

---

**prefix**

The RFC2317 prefix value of this DNS zone.

Use this field only when the netmask is greater than 24 bits; that is, for a mask between 25 and 31 bits. Enter a prefix, such as the name of the allocated address block. The prefix can be alphanumeric characters, such as 128/26, 128-189, or sub-B.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.
**soa_email**

The SOA email for the zone. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

soa_email cannot be updated.
soa_email cannot be written.

**soa_expire**

This setting defines the amount of time, in seconds, after which the secondary server stops giving out answers about the zone because the zone data is too old to be useful.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.

**Notes**

soa_expire cannot be updated.
soa_expire cannot be written.

**soa_mname**

The SOA mname value for this zone. The Infoblox appliance allows you to change the name of the primary server on the SOA record that is automatically created when you initially configure a zone. Use this method to change the name of the primary server on the SOA record. For example, you may want to hide the primary server for a zone. If your device is named dns1.zone.tld, and for security reasons, you want to show a secondary server called dns2.zone.tld as the primary server. To do so, you would go to dns1.zone.tld zone (being the true primary) and change the primary server on the SOA to dns2.zone.tld to hide the true identity of the real primary server. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Search**

The field is not available for search.
Notes
soa_mname cannot be updated.
soa_mname cannot be written.

soa_negative_ttl

soa_negative_ttl
The negative Time to Live (TTL) value of the SOA of the zone indicates how long a secondary server can cache data for “Does Not Respond” responses.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
soa_negative_ttl cannot be updated.
soa_negative_ttl cannot be written.

soa_refresh

soa_refresh
This indicates the interval at which a secondary server sends a message to the primary server for a zone to check that its data is current, and retrieve fresh data if it is not.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
soa_refresh cannot be updated.
soa_refresh cannot be written.

soa_retry

soa_retry
This indicates how long a secondary server must wait before attempting to recontact the primary server after a connection failure between the two servers occurs.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Search
The field is not available for search.

Notes
soa_retry cannot be updated.
soa_retry cannot be written.

### soa_serial_number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The serial number in the SOA record incrementally changes every time the record is modified. The Infoblox appliance allows you to change the serial number (in the SOA record) for the primary server so it is higher than the secondary server, thereby ensuring zone transfers come from the primary server.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
soa_serial_number cannot be updated.
soa_serial_number cannot be written.

### stub_from

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The primary servers (masters) of this stub zone.

**Type**
A/An External Server struct array.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Search**
The field is not available for search.

**Notes**
stub_from is part of the base object.

### stub_members

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The Grid member servers of this stub zone.

Note that the lead/stealth/grid_replicate/preferred_primaries/override_preferred_primaries fields of the struct will be ignored when set in this field.

**Type**
A/An Member Server struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>stub_msservers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

stub_msservers
The Microsoft DNS servers of this stub zone.
Note that the stealth field of the struct will be ignored when set in this field.
Type
A/An Mserver Server struct array.
Create
The default value is:
empty

Search
The field is not available for search.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>using_srg_associations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

using_srg_associations
This is true if the zone is associated with a shared record group.
Type
Bool.
Search
The field is not available for search.
Notes
using_srg_associations cannot be updated.
using_srg_associations cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

view
The name of the DNS view in which the zone resides. Example “external”.
Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The default value is The default DNS view.
Search
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

Notes
view is part of the base object.

### zone_format

#### zone_format
Determines the format of this zone.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- FORWARD
- IPV4
- IPV6

**Create**
The default value is *FORWARD*.

**Search**
The field is available for search via

- ‘=’ (exact equality)

**Notes**
zone_format cannot be updated.

### Function Calls

#### lock_unlock_zone

This function is used to lock or unlock zone to prevent other administrators from making conflicting changes.

This function does not support multiple object matches when called as part of an atomic insertion operation.

**Input fields**

- **operation** (String. Valid values are: “LOCK”, “UNLOCK” ). This parameter is mandatory. The operation to perform.

**Output fields**

None

### Fields List
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>R/O</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Search</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>: = ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disable_forwarding</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display_domain</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dns_fqdn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extattrs</td>
<td>Extattr</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external_ns_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fqdn</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>= ~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locked</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locked_by</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mask_prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ad_integrated</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_ddns_mode</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_managed</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_read_only</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ms_sync_master_name</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ns_group</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parent</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prefix</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_email</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_expire</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_mname</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_negative_ttl</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_refresh</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_retry</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soa_serial_number</td>
<td>Unsigned int</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stub_from</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stub_members</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stub_msservers</td>
<td>[struct]</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>using_srg_associations</td>
<td>Bool</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zone_format</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.1 `ad_auth_server`: Active Directory Authentication Server.

Represents an AD authentication server (i.e., domain controller) that is used to authenticate administrators.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **auth_port** | The authentication port.  
Type: Unsigned integer.  
Create: The default value is `undefined`. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **comment** | The descriptive comment for the AD authentication server.  
Type: String.  
Create: The default value is `empty`. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **disabled** | Determines if the AD authorization server is disabled.  
Type: Bool. |
Create

The default value is *False*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>encryption</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>encryption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The type of encryption to use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valid values are:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• SSL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Create

The default value is *NONE*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>fqdn_or_ip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fqdn_or_ip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The FQDN (Fully Qualified Domain Name) or IP address of the server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Create

The field is required on creation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>mgmt_port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mgmt_port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determine if the MGMT port is enabled for the AD authentication server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Create

The default value is *False*.

Notes

*mgmt_port* is associated with the field *use_mgmt_port* (see *use flag*).
use_mgmt_port

Use flag for: mgmt_port

debug

Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

4.2 addressac : Address ac.

This struct represents an access control rule for an address.

address

Type
String.
Create
The field is required on creation.

permission

Valid values are:
- ALLOW
- DENY

Create
The default value is ALLOW.

4.3 awsrte53recordinfo : ‘Aws Rte53 Record Info.

Additional information for Route53 resource record.
**alias_target_dns_name**

**alias_target_dns_name**
DNS name of the alias target.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
alias_target_dns_name cannot be updated.
alias_target_dns_name cannot be written.

**alias_target_evaluate_target_health**

**alias_target_evaluate_target_health**
Indicates if Amazon Route 53 evaluates the health of the alias target.

**Type**
Bool.

**Notes**
alias_target_evaluate_target_health cannot be updated.
alias_target_evaluate_target_health cannot be written.

**alias_target_hosted_zone_id**

**alias_target_hosted_zone_id**
Hosted zone ID of the alias target.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
alias_target_hosted_zone_id cannot be updated.
alias_target_hosted_zone_id cannot be written.

**failover**

**failover**
Indicates whether this is the primary or secondary resource record for Amazon Route 53 failover routing.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- PRIMARY
- SECONDARY
Notes
failover cannot be updated.
failover cannot be written.

geolocation_continent_code
Continent code for Amazon Route 53 geolocation routing.
Type
String.
Notes
geolocation_continent_code cannot be updated.
geolocation_continent_code cannot be written.

geolocation_country_code
Country code for Amazon Route 53 geolocation routing.
Type
String.
Notes
geolocation_country_code cannot be updated.
geolocation_country_code cannot be written.

geolocation_subdivision_code
Subdivision code for Amazon Route 53 geolocation routing.
Type
String.
Notes
geolocation_subdivision_code cannot be updated.
geolocation_subdivision_code cannot be written.

health_check_id
health_check_id
ID of the health check that Amazon Route 53 performs for this resource record.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
health_check_id cannot be updated.
health_check_id cannot be written.

---

**region**

Amazon EC2 region where this resource record resides for latency routing.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
region cannot be updated.
region cannot be written.

---

**set_identifier**

An identifier that differentiates records with the same DNS name and type for weighted, latency, geolocation, and failover routing.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
set_identifier cannot be updated.
set_identifier cannot be written.

---

**type**

Type of Amazon Route 53 resource record.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- A
- AAAA
- CNAME
- MX
• NS
• PTR
• SOA
• SPF
• SRV
• TXT

Notes
type cannot be updated.
type cannot be written.

**weight**

**weight**
Value that determines the portion of traffic for this record in weighted routing. The range is from 0 to 255.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Notes**
weight cannot be updated.
weight cannot be written.

### 4.4 awsrte53task : AWS Route53 task.

This struct represents a single AWS Route53 sync task with various zone filters to retrieve DNS zone data from AWS Route53 service using specified AWS user credentials.

**aws_user**

**aws_user**
Reference to associated AWS user whose credentials are to be used for this task.

**Type**
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Create**
The network view required if network_view_mapping_policy is set to DIRECT
credentials_type

Credentials type used for connecting to the cloud management platform.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- DIRECT
- INDIRECT

Create
The default value is DIRECT.

disabled

Indicates if the task is enabled or disabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

filter

Filter for this task.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

last_run

The timestamp when the task was started last.

Type
Timestamp.

Notes
last_run cannot be updated. last_run cannot be written.
**name**

The name of this task.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

---

**schedule_interval**

Periodic interval for this task.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 60.

---

**schedule_units**

Units for the schedule interval.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- DAYS
- HOURS
- MINS

**Create**

The default value is MINS.

---

**state**

Indicate the sync status of this task.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**
- CANCELED
- COMPLETED
- FAILED
- IDLE
- PARTIALLY_COMPLETED
- READY
- RUNNING

Notes
state cannot be updated.
state cannot be written.

### state_msg

**state_msg**
State message for the task.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
state_msg cannot be updated.
state_msg cannot be written.

### status_timestamp

**status_timestamp**
The timestamp when the last state was logged.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Notes**
status_timestamp cannot be updated.
status_timestamp cannot be written.

### sync_private_zones

**sync_private_zones**
Indicates whether private zones are synchronized.

**Type**
Bool.
The default value is True.

**sync_public_zones**

Indicates whether public zones are synchronized.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is True.

**zone_count**

The number of zones synchronized by this task.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Notes**

zone_count cannot be updated.

zone_count cannot be written.

4.5 awsrte53zoneinfo : ‘Aws Rte53 Zone Info.

Additional information for Route53 zone.

**associated_vpcs**

List of AWS VPC strings that are associated with this zone.

**Type**

String array.

**Notes**

associated_vpcs cannot be updated.

associated_vpcs cannot be written.
**caller_reference**

**caller_reference**
User specified caller reference when zone was created.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
caller_reference cannot be updated.
caller_reference cannot be written.

**delegation_set_id**

**delegation_set_id**
ID of delegation set associated with this zone.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
delegation_set_id cannot be updated.
delegation_set_id cannot be written.

**hosted_zone_id**

**hosted_zone_id**
AWS route 53 assigned ID for this zone.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
hosted_zone_id cannot be updated.
hosted_zone_id cannot be written.

**name_servers**

**name_servers**
List of AWS name servers that are authoritative for this domain name.

**Type**
String array.

**Notes**
name_servers cannot be updated.
name_servers cannot be written.
**record_set_count**

*record_set_count*
Number of resource record sets in the hosted zone.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Notes**
record_set_count cannot be updated.
record_set_count cannot be written.

**type**

*type*
Indicates whether private or public zone.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- PRIVATE
- PUBLIC

**Notes**
type cannot be updated.
type cannot be written.

### 4.6 bgpas : BGP (Border Gateway Protocol) Autonomous System (AS)

Represents a BGP Autonomous System configured at the grid member level.

**as**

*as*
The number of this autonomous system.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.
**holddown**

*holddown*

The AS holddown timer (in seconds). The valid value is from 3 to 65535.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 16.

**keepalive**

*keepalive*

The AS keepalive timer (in seconds). The valid value is from 1 to 21845.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 4.

**link_detect**

*link_detect*

Determines if link detection on the interface is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**neighbors**

*neighbors*

The BGP neighbors for this AS.

**Type**

A/An *BGP (Border Gateway Protocol) Neighbor* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

```python
empty
```
4.7 bgpneighbor : BGP (Border Gateway Protocol) Neighbor.

Represents the BGP neighbor that is configured in an autonomous system (AS). BGP neighbors are configured at the Grid member level.

**authentication_mode**

**authentication_mode**
The BGP authentication mode.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- MD5
- NONE

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**bfd_template**

**bfd_template**
The BFD template name.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is empty.

**bgp_neighbor_pass**

**bgp_neighbor_pass**
The password for a BGP neighbor. This is required only if authentication_mode is set to “MD5”. When the password is entered, the value is preserved even if authentication_mode is changed to “NONE”. This is a write-only attribute.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
A password is required when BGP authentication is enabled

**Notes**
bgp_neighbor_pass is not readable.
**comment**

**comment**
User comments for this BGP neighbor.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**enable_bfd**

**enable_bfd**
Determines if BFD is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**interface**

**interface**
The interface that sends BGP advertisement information.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- LAN_HA

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**multihop**

**multihop**
Determines if the multi-hop support is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*. 
**multihop_ttl**

**multihop_ttl**
The Time To Live (TTL) value for multi-hop. Valid values are between 1 and 255.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 255.

**neighbor_ip**

**neighbor_ip**
The IP address of the BGP neighbor.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**remote_as**

**remote_as**
The remote AS number of the BGP neighbor.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

### 4.8 capacityreport:objectcount : Type count struct.

The structure contains pair of the object type name and number of it’s instances created for particular Grid member. This structure is retrieved as part of capacity report object.

**count**

**count**
Number of object type instances created.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Notes**

This structure is used to represent files uploaded to the captive portal.

**name**

name

The name of the uploaded file.

Type

String.

Create

The default value is `undefined`.

**type**

type

The type of the uploaded file.

Type

String.

Valid values are:

- AUP
- IMG_FOOTER
- IMG_HEADER
- IMG_LOGO

Create

The default value is `undefined`. 

---

count cannot be updated.

count cannot be written.
4.10 changedobject : Changed object information.

This struct contains information about changes to be made to the specified object.

**action**

*action*

This is a description of the action that is applied to this object.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- Add
- Configure Grid
- Convert IPv4 Lease
- Convert IPv6 Lease
- Delete
- Lock/Unlock Zone
- Modify
- Network Discovery
- Reset Grid
- Restart Services
- Restart Services
- Upgrade Grid

**Notes**

action cannot be updated.

action cannot be written.

**name**

*name*

The object name.

**Type**

String.

**Notes**

name cannot be updated.

name cannot be written.
**object_type**

**object_type**
The object type. This is undefined if the object is not yet supported.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
object_type cannot be updated.
object_type cannot be written.

**properties**

**properties**
A list of properties that are being changed.

**Type**
String array.

**Notes**
properties cannot be updated.
properties cannot be written.

**type**

**type**
A value of the object type, this may contain objects that are not yet available in WAPI.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
type cannot be updated.
type cannot be written.

### 4.11 ciscoise:eaassociation : Cisco ISE extensible attribute association struct.

The structure contains the Cisco ISE attributes allowed for subscription and the NIOS extensible attribute definition name the Cisco ISE attribute is mapped on.
mapped_ea

The name of the extensible attribute definition object the Cisco ISE attribute that is enabled for subscription is mapped on.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

name

The Cisco ISE attribute name that is enabled for publishing from a Cisco ISE endpoint.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- ACCOUNT_SESSION_ID
- AUDIT_SESSION_ID
- EPS_STATUS
- IP_ADDRESS
- MAC
- NAS_IP_ADDRESS
- NAS_PORT_ID
- POSTURE_STATUS
- POSTURE_TIMESTAMP

Create
The field is required on creation.

4.12 ciscoise:publishsetting : Cisco ISE publish settings struct.

This structure contains list of NIOS extensible attributes that are allowed for publishing to Cisco ISE endpoint.

enabled_attributes

The list of NIOS extensible attributes enabled for publishing to Cisco ISE endpoint.

Type
Enum values array.
Valid values are:

- CLIENT_ID
- FINGERPRINT
- HOSTNAME
- INFOBLOX_MEMBER
- IPADDRESS
- LEASE_END_TIME
- LEASE_START_TIME
- LEASE_STATE
- MAC_OR_DUID
- NETBIOS_NAME

Create

The field is required on creation.

4.13 ciscoise:subscribesetting : Cisco ISE subscribe settings struct.

This structure contains settings for subscription of the Cisco ISE attributes and mapping of them to a NIOS extensible attributes.

**enabled_attributes**

The list of Cisco ISE attributes allowed for subscription.

**Type**

Enum values array.

**Valid values are:**

- DOMAINNAME
- ENDPOINT_PROFILE
- SECURITY_GROUP
- SESSION_STATE
- SSID
- USERNAME
- VLAN

Create

The field is required on creation.
mapped_ea_attributes

The list of NIOS extensible attributes to Cisco ISE attributes mappings.

Type
A/An Cisco ISE extensible attribute association struct struct array.

Create
The default value is:
empty

4.14 clientsubnetdomain : The client subnet domain structure.

The client subnet domain structure represents the zone domain name that is allowed or forbidden for the EDNS client subnet (ECS) recursion.

domain

The FQDN that represents the ECS zone domain name.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

permission

The ECS domain name permission.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

• ALLOW
• DENY

Create
The default value is ALLOW.

4.15 dhcpddns : Ddns Zone Primary.

The object is used to configure Multi-Grid Master preferences for updates from DHCP to Multi-Grid Master zones.
### dns_ext_primary

**dns_ext_primary**
The IP address of the External server. Valid when zone_match is “EXTERNAL” or “ANY_EXTERNAL”.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
Field dns_ext_primary is required if zone_match is “EXTERNAL” or “ANY_EXTERNAL”.

### dns_ext_zone

**dns_ext_zone**
The name of external zone in *FQDN* format.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
Field dns_ext_zone is required if zone_match is “EXTERNAL”.

### dns_grid_primary

**dns_grid_primary**
The name of a Grid member.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
Field dns_grid_primary is required if zone_match is “GRID” or “ANY_GRID”.

### dns_grid_zone

**dns_grid_zone**
The ref of a DNS zone.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
Field dns_grid_zone is required if zone_match is “GRID”.
**zone_match**

Indicate matching type.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ANY_EXTERNAL
- ANY_GRID
- EXTERNAL
- GRID

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**4.16 dhcpmember : Grid member serving DHCP.**

This struct contains the name and address of the Grid Member serving DHCP.

**ipv4addr**

The *IPv4 Address* of the Grid Member.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**ipv6addr**

The *IPv6 Address* of the Grid Member.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*. 
**name**

The Grid member name

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

### 4.17 dhcpoption: DHCP option.

An option sets the value of a DHCP option that has been defined in an option space. DHCP options describe network configuration settings and various services available on the network. These options occur as variable-length fields at the end of DHCP messages.

When defining a DHCP option, at least a ‘name’ or a ‘num’ is required.

**name**

Name of the DHCP option.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**num**

The code of the DHCP option.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**use_option**

Only applies to special options that are displayed separately from other options and have a use flag.

These options are:
• routers
• router-templates
• domain-name-servers
• domain-name
• broadcast-address
• broadcast-address-offset
• dhcp-lease-time
• dhcp6.name-servers

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

---

**value**

**value**

Value of the DHCP option

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

---

**vendor_class**

**vendor_class**

The name of the space this DHCP option is associated to.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *DHCP*.

---

**4.18 discovery:advancedpollsetting** : The advanced polling settings structure.

The structure provides information about the advanced polling settings.
**arp_aggregate_limit**

*arp_aggregate_limit*

The ARP aggregate limit.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**arp_cache_refresh_interval**

*arp_cache_refresh_interval*

The refresh interval in seconds for ARP cache.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**dhcp_router_as_seed**

*dhcp_router_as_seed*

Determines if DHCP router is used as seed for discovery.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**disable_discovery_outside_ipam**

*disable_discovery_outside_ipam*

Determines if discovery of networks that are not in IPAM is disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*. 
enable_purge_expired_endhost_data

Determines if purge of expired end host data is enabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is undefined.

ping_retries

The number of ping retries.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is undefined.

ping_sweep_interval

The hourly wait interval between ping sweeps for individual discovery ranges.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is undefined.

ping_timeout

The ping timeout in seconds.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is undefined.
**polling_authenticate_snmpv2c_or_later_only**

Determines if polling and authenticating using SNMPv2c or later is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**purge_expired_device_data**

The number of days a device remains in database after it is no longer found in network.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**purge_expired_endhost_data**

The number of days a end host remains in database after it is no longer found in network.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**route_limit**

Route limit.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*. 
**syslog_ipam_events**

**syslog_ipam_events**
Determines if syslogging of IPAM sync events is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**syslog_network_events**

**syslog_network_events**
Determines if syslogging of Network sync events is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**tcp_scan_technique**

**tcp_scan_technique**
The TCP scan method.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- CONNECT
- SYN

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

### 4.19 discovery:autoconversionsetting: This struct contains settings for automatic conversion

of discovered data to managed objects.
**comment**

**comment**
The comment.
**Type**
String.
**Create**
The default value is `undefined`.

**condition**

**condition**
The string that contains condition of use the auto conversion settings.
**Type**
String.
**Create**
The default value is `undefined`.

**format**

**format**
Template string used to generate host names.
**Type**
String.
**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**network_view**

**network_view**
The network view name which contains discovered data for convert.
**Type**
String.
**Create**
The field is required on creation.
**type**

The object type used to define the converted object.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- A_AND_PTR_RECORD
- FIXED_ADDRESS
- HOST_RECORD

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

### 4.20 discovery:basicpollsettings : Basic Poll Settings.

This struct contains information about the discovery basic poll settings.

**auto_arp_refresh_before_switch_port_polling**

Determines whether auto ARP refresh before switch port polling is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**cli_collection**

Determines whether CLI collection is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.
**complete_ping_sweep**

**complete_ping_sweep**
Determines whether complete ping sweep is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**device_profile**

**device_profile**
Determines whether device profile is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**netbios_scanning**

**netbios_scanning**
Determines whether netbios scanning is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**port_scanning**

**port_scanning**
Determines whether port scanning is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.
**smart_subnet_ping_sweep**

**smart_subnet_ping_sweep**
Determines whether smart subnet ping sweep is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**snmp_collection**

**snmp_collection**
Determines whether SNMP collection is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**switch_port_data_collection_polling**

**switch_port_data_collection_polling**
A switch port data collection polling mode.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DISABLED
- PERIODIC
- SCHEDULED

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**switch_port_data_collection_polling_interval**

**switch_port_data_collection_polling_interval**
Indicates the interval for switch port data collection polling.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*. 
**switch_port_data_collection_polling_schedule**

*switch_port_data_collection_polling_schedule*

A Schedule Setting struct that determines switch port data collection polling schedule.

**Type**

A/An *Schedule Setting* struct.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

### 4.21 discovery:ciscoapicconfiguration : The cisco apic configuration structure.

The structure provides information about Cisco APIC configuration.

**address**

*address*

The Cisco APIC IP address or FQDN.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**ca_certificate**

*ca_certificate*

The CA certificate.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described *here*.

**Create**

You must specify the ca_certificate when the protocol is set to ‘HTTPS’.

**comment**

*comment*
Additional information about the Cisco APIC configuration.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

---

**network_view**

**network_view**

The network view associated with Cisco APIC.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

---

**password**

**password**

The Cisco APIC login password.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Notes**

password is not readable.

---

**protocol**

**protocol**

The connection protocol. Valid values are ‘HTTP’ and ‘HTTPS’.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- HTTP
- HTTPS
Create
The field is required on creation.

**username**

The Cisco APIC login name.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

4.22 discovery:clicredential : CLI credential.

CLI credentials for devices discovered by Network Automation.

**comment**

The comment for the credential.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

**credential_type**

The type of the credential.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- ENABLE_SSH
- ENABLE_TELNET
- SSH
- TELNET

Create
The field is required on creation.
### id

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Notes**
id cannot be updated.
id cannot be written.

### password

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required only when user is undefined or credential_type set to ENABLE_SSH or ENABLE_TELNET.

**Notes**
password is not readable.

### user

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required only when password is undefined.

---

**4.23 discovery:conversion_attributes : Discovery Data Conversion attributes.**

Specify these attributes in the Discovery Data Conversion function call to override default values of the target objects.
**comment**

*comment*
Set the comment string that will be defined for each target object.
You can use this attribute for all conversion types.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is `undefined`.

**Notes**
comment cannot be updated.
comment is not readable.

**configure_for_dhcp**

*configure_for_dhcp*
Set this to true to enable the DHCP configuration for the host address.
You can specify this attribute only for the host record conversion type.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `undefined`.

**Notes**
configure_for_dhcp cannot be updated.
configure_for_dhcp is not readable.

**configure_for_dns**

*configure_for_dns*
Set this to true to enable the DNS configuration for the host record.
You can specify this attribute only for the host record conversion type.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `undefined`.

**Notes**
configure_for_dns cannot be updated.
configure_for_dns is not readable.
**disable**

Set this to true if the target object should be disabled, or to false if it should be enabled. You can specify this attribute for all conversion types.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**Notes**

disable cannot be updated.
disable is not readable.

---

**zone**

Set the name of the zone used to insert the target resource records. Example: “zone.com”.

When this attribute is omitted during the conversion to resource record objects, the appliance searches for a zone that can accommodate the target resource records, starting from the bottom of the domain name hierarchy. The conversion fails if the appliance cannot find the zone that can fit the target resource records or if there are multiple zones that have the same name within different DNS views.

This attribute can be specified for conversion only for the following resource record conversion types: A, AAAA, PTR, and Host.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Notes**

zone cannot be updated.
zone is not readable.

---

**4.24 discovery:device:portstatistics : Port statistics.**

This struct contains information about port statistics.

---

**admin_down_oper_down_count**

---
The total number of interfaces which have administrative state ‘DOWN’ and operating state ‘DOWN’.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Notes**
admin_down_oper_down_count cannot be updated.
admin_down_oper_down_count cannot be written.

**admin_up_oper_down_count**

The total number of interfaces which have administrative state ‘UP’ and oper state ‘DOWN’.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Notes**
admin_up_oper_down_count cannot be updated.
admin_up_oper_down_count cannot be written.

**admin_up_oper_up_count**

The total number of interfaces which have both administrative and operating states as ‘UP’.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Notes**
admin_up_oper_up_count cannot be updated.
admin_up_oper_up_count cannot be written.

**interfaces_count**

The total number of available interfaces on this device.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Notes**
interfaces_count cannot be updated.
interfaces_count cannot be written.
4.25 discovery:devicedatacollectionstatus : Device Data Collection Status struct.

These parameters are related to the result of the Get Device Support Info call.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>data_source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>data_source</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The source from which device support information is collected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data_source cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data_source cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>end_time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>end_time</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time when the most recent collection from the data sources was completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timestamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end_time cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end_time cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


These parameters are related to the result of the Get Device Support Info call.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>available</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shows whether the function is available for the device or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>available cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>available cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**function**

**function**  
The function of the device.  
**Type**  
String.  
**Notes**  
function cannot be updated.  
function cannot be written.

**supported**

**supported**  
Shows whether the function is supported by the device or not.  
**Type**  
String.  
**Notes**  
supported cannot be updated.  
supported cannot be written.

**value**

**value**  
The value is an indicator of Discovery member knowing that a given device supports the given type of data collection (SNMP, for example).  
**Type**  
String.  
**Notes**  
value cannot be updated.  
value cannot be written.

**4.27 discovery:discoverydataconversionresult : Discovery Data Conversion result.**

These parameters are related to the result of the Discovery Data Conversion call.
**address**

**address**
The original IPv4 or IPv6 objects referring to the unmanaged Discovery Data.

**Type**
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Notes**
address cannot be updated.
address cannot be written.

**message**

**message**
The status message. This can contain either the reason for the object conversion failure or a success string.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
message cannot be updated.
message cannot be written.

**object**

**object**
The converted object. This field is empty if the conversion fails.

**Type**
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Notes**
object cannot be updated.
object cannot be written.

**status**

**status**
The status of the unmanaged Discovery Data conversion.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
• FAILURE
• SUCCESS

Notes
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

4.28 discovery:ifaddrinfo : IfAddr information.

IfAddr information on devices discovered by Network Automation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

address
The IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address of the device.

Type
String.

Notes
address cannot be updated.
address cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>address_object</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

address_object
The ref to IPv4/Ipv6 Address.

Type
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

Notes
address_object cannot be updated.
address_object cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>network</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

network
The network to which this device belongs, in IPv4 Address/CIDR format.

Type
String.

Notes
network cannot be updated.
## 4.29 discovery:jobprocessdetails : Discovery Job Process Details.

This struct contains details about a discovery job process.

### end_line

The end line of the returned stream.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Notes**
end_line cannot be updated.
end_line cannot be written.

### status

The indicator of session status.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- COMPLETED
- FAILED
- INPROGRESS

**Notes**
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

### stream

The job process log stream.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Notes**
stream cannot be updated.
4.30 discovery:networkdeprovisioninfo : Network Deprovision Info.

This struct contains information about interface and network for de-provisioning.

**interface**

**interface**

A reference to a WAPI Interface object of a given device on which the network is to be de-provisioned.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Notes**

interface cannot be updated.

interface is not readable.

**network**

**network**

The network address, in **IPv4 Address/CIDR** or **IPv6 Address/CIDR** format.

**Type**

String.

The field also supports automatic selection of the next available network with selected CIDR in the specified network or network container. You can specify the network or network container in the following ways:

Using a network or network container WAPI reference:

- func:nextavailablenetwork:<reference>,<CIDR>

Using a network lookup (if the view is not specified, the default view will be used):

- func:nextavailablenetwork:<network>[,network view]<CIDR>

Scheduled and approval operations are not supported when using the automatic network selection.

If you specify a network view for automatic network selection, you should also add a network_view field in the object to be inserted with the same network view because the network view for automatic network selection is not used for the actual object insertion.

**NOTE:** Automatic selection is supported only for JSON and XML requests.

**Examples:**

- func:nextavailablenetwork:network/ZG54dfgsrDFEFfsfsLzA:10.0.0.0/8/default,16
• func:nextavailablenetwork:10.0.0.0/8,16
• func:nextavailablenetwork:10.0.0.0/8,external,16

Create
The field is required on creation.

Notes
network cannot be updated.
network is not readable.

network_view

network_view
The name of the network view in which this network resides.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Notes
network_view cannot be updated.
network_view is not readable.

4.31 discovery:networkinfo : Network info.
This struct contains information about network.

network

network
The ref to the network to which the management IP address belongs.

Type
String.
This field supports nested return fields as described here.

Notes
network cannot be updated.
network cannot be written.
**network_str**

The Network address in format address/cidr.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**

network_str cannot be updated.

network_str cannot be written.

---

**4.32 discovery:port : The discovery port structure.**

The structure provides information about discovery port.

---

**comment**

The comment for this discovery port.

**Type**
String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

---

**port**

The discovery port number.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

---

**type**

The discovery port type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
• TCP
• UDP

Create
The field is required on creation.


This struct contains information about admin status.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>details</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The associated port control task details.

**Type**
A/An *Port Control Task Details* struct.

**Notes**
details cannot be updated.
details cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The configured admin status value.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DOWN
- UP

**Notes**
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

4.34 discovery:port:config:description : Port Config Description.

This struct contains information about config description.
**description**

**description**
The configured description value.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
description cannot be updated.
description cannot be written.

**details**

details
The associated port control task details.

**Type**
A/An *Port Control Task Details* struct.

**Notes**
details cannot be updated.
details cannot be written.

**4.35 discovery:port:config:vlaninfo : Port Config VLAN info.**

This struct contains information about VLAN info.

**data_vlan_info**

**data_vlan_info**
The configured data VLAN ID and the name of the interface.

**Type**
A/An *VLAN information* struct.

**Notes**
data_vlan_info cannot be updated.
data_vlan_info cannot be written.
The associated port control task details.

**Type**
A/An *Port Control Task Details* struct.

**Notes**
details cannot be updated.
details cannot be written.

---

**voice_vlan_info**

**voice_vlan_info**
The configured voice VLAN id and name of interface.

**Type**
A/An *VLAN information* struct.

**Notes**
voice_vlan_info cannot be updated.
voice_vlan_info cannot be written.

---

### 4.36 discovery:port:control:info : Port Control info.

This struct contains information about Port Control.

---

**admin_status**

**admin_status**
The administrative state of the interface.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DOWN
- UP

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Notes**
admin_status cannot be updated.
admin_status is not readable.
### data_vlan_info

**data_vlan_info**
The Configured data VLAN id and name of interface.

**Type**
A/An *VLAN information* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Notes**
data_vlan_info cannot be updated.
data_vlan_info is not readable.

### description

description
The description of the interface.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Notes**
description cannot be updated.
description is not readable.

### device

device
A reference to a WAPI Device object on which port is configured.

**Type**
String.
This field supports nested return fields as described *here*.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Notes**
device cannot be updated.
device is not readable.
### interface

**interface**

A reference to a WAPI Interface object of given device.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Notes**

interface cannot be updated.

interface is not readable.

#### parent

**parent**

A reference to the RESTful API Interface, Member, Host, IPv4 Fixed Address, or IPv6 Fixed Address parent object on which the port is configured.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Notes**

parent cannot be updated.

parent is not readable.

#### voice_vlan_info

**voice_vlan_info**

The configured voice VLAN ID and the name of the interface.

**Type**

A/An *VLAN information* struct.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Notes**

voice_vlan_info cannot be updated.

voice_vlan_info is not readable.
### Port Control Task Details

This struct contains information about task details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>The ID of the associated port control task.</td>
<td>id</td>
<td>id cannot be updated. id cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is_synchronized</td>
<td>True if this port control task is completed and matched with current discovered value.</td>
<td>is_synchronized</td>
<td>is_synchronized cannot be updated. is_synchronized cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>status</td>
<td>The task status of the associated port control task.</td>
<td>status</td>
<td>status cannot be updated. status cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Valid values are:**

- COMPLETED
- NONE
- PENDING
- RUNNING

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
4.38 discovery:scaninterface : The discovery scan interface structure.

The structure provides information about the discovery scan interface.

**network_view**

The name of the network view associated with the network discovery probing member.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**scan_virtual_ip**

The virtual ip for discovery scan interface on network discovery probing member.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

You must specify scan_virtual_ip when type is set to “VLAN”

**type**

The probing interface associated with the network discovery probing member.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- LAN1
- LAN2
- MGMT
- VLAN

**Create**

The field is required on creation.
4.39 discovery:seedrouter : The seed router structure.

The structure provides information about the seed router.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>address</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address of the seed router.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>comment</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description of the seed router.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is empty.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>network_view</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>network_view</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The network view name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is empty.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.40 discovery:snmp3credential : SNMP v3 Credential.

This struct contains SNMPv3 credential data.
### authentication_password

**authentication_password**

Authentication password for the SNMPv3 user.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**Notes**

authentication_password is not readable.

### authentication_protocol

**authentication_protocol**

Authentication protocol for the SNMPv3 user.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- MD5
- NONE
- SHA

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

### comment

**comment**

Comments for the SNMPv3 user.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is empty.
privacy_password

Privacy password for the SNMPv3 user.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.

Notes
privacy_password is not readable.

privacy_protocol

Privacy protocol for the SNMPv3 user.

Type
String.
Valid values are:

• 3DES
• AES
• DES
• NONE

Create
The field is required on creation.

user

The SNMPv3 user name.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.
4.41 discovery:snmpcredential : SNMP Credential.

This struct contains SNMPv1 and SNMPv2 credential data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>comment</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comments for the SNMPv1 and SNMPv2 users.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>community_string</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>community_string</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The public community string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Status information on devices discovered by Network Automation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>message</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The detailed message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### status

**status**
The overall status of the device.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ERROR
- OK
- RUNNING

**Notes**
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

### timestamp

**timestamp**
The timestamp when the status was generated.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Notes**
timestamp cannot be updated.
timestamp cannot be written.

### 4.43 discovery:vlaninfo : VLAN information.

VLAN information on devices discovered by Network Automation.

### id

**id**
The Vlan ID.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*. 
**name**

The Vlan name.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is `undefined`.

### 4.44 discovery:vrfmappingrule : This struct contains VRF Mapping Rule.

VRF mapping rule is a regular expression that is defining what VRFs will be used to populate the specified Network View.

**comment**

The comment.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is `undefined`.

**criteria**

Extended POSIX regular expression matching the VRF name. The regular expression string should contain the leading caret anchor `^` and the trailing dollar anchor `$` symbols.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**network_view**

The name of the network view associated with the VRF mapping rule.

**Type**
String.
Create
The field is required on creation.

### 4.45 discoverydata : Discovered data.

This struct contains data gathered during a network discovery.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ap_ip_address | Discovered IP address of Wireless Access Point. | String | ap_ip_address cannot be updated.  
ap_ip_address cannot be written. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ap_name | Discovered name of Wireless Access Point.             | String | ap_name cannot be updated.  
ap_name cannot be written. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ap_ssid | Service set identifier (SSID) associated with Wireless Access Point. | String | ap_ssid cannot be updated.  
ap_ssid cannot be written. |
**bgp_as**

**bgp_as**
The BGP autonomous system number.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Notes**
bgp_as cannot be updated.
bgp_as cannot be written.

**bridge_domain**

**bridge_domain**
Discovered bridge domain.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
bridge_domain cannot be updated.
bridge_domain cannot be written.

**cisco_ise_endpoint_profile**

**cisco_ise_endpoint_profile**
The Endpoint Profile created in Cisco ISE.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
cisco_ise_endpoint_profile cannot be updated.
cisco_ise_endpoint_profile cannot be written.

**cisco_ise_security_group**

**cisco_ise_security_group**
The Cisco ISE security group name.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
cisco_ise_security_group cannot be updated.
cisco_ise_security_group cannot be written.
### cisco_ise_session_state

**cisco_ise_session_state**
The Cisco ISE connection session state.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- AUTHENTICATED
- AUTHENTICATING
- DISCONNECTED
- POSTURED
- STARTED

**Notes**
cisco_ise_session_state cannot be updated.
cisco_ise_session_state cannot be written.

### cisco_ise_ssid

**cisco_ise_ssid**
The Cisco ISE SSID.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
cisco_ise_ssid cannot be updated.
cisco_ise_ssid cannot be written.

### cmp_type

**cmp_type**
If the IP is coming from a Cloud environment, the Cloud Management Platform type.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
cmp_type cannot be updated.
cmp_type cannot be written.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>device_contact</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>device_contact</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact information from device on which the IP address was discovered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_contact cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_contact cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>device_location</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>device_location</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of device on which the IP address was discovered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_location cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_location cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>device_model</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>device_model</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The model name of the end device in the vendor terminology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_model cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_model cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>device_port_name</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>device_port_name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The system name of the interface associated with the discovered IP address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_port_name cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>device_port_name cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>device_port_type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>device_port_type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Notes**            | device_port_type cannot be updated.  
                      device_port_type cannot be written. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>device_type</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>device_type</strong></td>
<td>The type of end host in vendor terminology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Notes**       | device_type cannot be updated.  
                      device_type cannot be written. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>device_vendor</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>device_vendor</strong></td>
<td>The vendor name of the end host.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Notes**         | device_vendor cannot be updated.  
                      device_vendor cannot be written. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>discovered_name</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>discovered_name</strong></td>
<td>The name of the network device associated with the discovered IP address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Notes**           | discovered_name cannot be updated.  
                      discovered_name cannot be written. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>discoverer</td>
<td>Specifies whether the IP address was discovered by a NetMRI or NIOS discovery process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duid</td>
<td>For IPv6 address only. The DHCP unique identifier of the discovered host. This is an optional field, and data might not be included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>endpoint_groups</td>
<td>A comma-separated list of the discovered endpoint groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>first_discovered</td>
<td>The date and time the IP address was first discovered in Epoch seconds format.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
first_discovered cannot be written.

**iprg_no**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>iprg_no</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The port redundant group number.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Notes**
iprg_no cannot be updated.
iprg_no cannot be written.

**iprg_state**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>iprg_state</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The status for the IP address within port redundant group.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ACTIVE
- NEGOTIATION
- STANDBY
- VIP

**Notes**
iprg_state cannot be updated.
iprg_state cannot be written.

**iprg_type**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>iprg_type</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The port redundant group type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- HSRP
- VRRP
Notes

iprg_type cannot be updated.

iprg_type cannot be written.

### last_discovered

**last_discovered**
The date and time the IP address was last discovered in *Epoch seconds* format.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Notes**

last_discovered cannot be updated.

last_discovered cannot be written.

### mac_address

**mac_address**
The discovered MAC address for the host. This is the unique identifier of a network device. The discovery acquires the MAC address for hosts that are located on the same network as the Grid member that is running the discovery. This can also be the MAC address of a virtual entity on a specified vSphere server.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**

mac_address cannot be updated.

mac_address cannot be written.

### mgmt_ip_address

**mgmt_ip_address**
The management IP address of the end host that has more than one IP.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**

mgmt_ip_address cannot be updated.

mgmt_ip_address cannot be written.
### netbios_name

**netbios_name**
The name returned in the NetBIOS reply or the name you manually register for the discovered host.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
netbios_name cannot be updated.
netbios_name cannot be written.

### network_component_contact

**network_component_contact**
Contact information from the network component on which the IP address was discovered.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
network_component_contact cannot be updated.
network_component_contact cannot be written.

### network_component_description

**network_component_description**
A textual description of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
network_component_description cannot be updated.
network_component_description cannot be written.

### network_component_ip

**network_component_ip**
The *IPv4 Address* or *IPv6 Address* of the switch that is connected to the end device.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
network_component_ip cannot be updated.
network_component_ip cannot be written.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>network_component_location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>network_component_location</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>network_component_model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>network_component_model</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>network_component_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>network_component_name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>network_component_port_description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>network_component_port_description</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
network_component_port_description cannot be written.

**network_component_port_name**

**network_component_port_name**
The name of the switch port connected to the end device.

*Type*
String.

*Notes*
network_component_port_name cannot be updated.
network_component_port_name cannot be written.

**network_component_port_number**

**network_component_port_number**
The number of the switch port connected to the end device.

*Type*
String.

*Notes*
network_component_port_number cannot be updated.
network_component_port_number cannot be written.

**network_component_type**

**network_component_type**
Identifies the switch that is connected to the end device.

*Type*
String.

*Notes*
network_component_type cannot be updated.
network_component_type cannot be written.

**network_component_vendor**

**network_component_vendor**
The vendor name of the switch port connected to the end host.

*Type*
String.

*Notes*
network_component_vendor cannot be updated.

network_component_vendor cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>open_ports</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

open_ports
The list of opened ports on the IP address, represented as: “TCP: 21,22,23 UDP: 137,139”. Limited to max total 1000 ports.

Type
String.

Notes
open_ports cannot be updated.
open_ports cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

os
The operating system of the detected host or virtual entity. The OS can be one of the following:

- Microsoft for all discovered hosts that have a non-null value in the MAC addresses using the NetBIOS discovery method.
- A value that a TCP discovery returns.
- The OS of a virtual entity on a vSphere server.

Type
String.

Notes
os cannot be updated.
os cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>port_duplex</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

port_duplex
The negotiated or operational duplex setting of the switch port connected to the end device.

Type
String.

Notes
port_duplex cannot be updated.
port_duplex cannot be written.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>port_link_status</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>port_link_status</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The link status of the switch port connected to the end device. Indicates whether it is connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_link_status cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_link_status cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>port_speed</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>port_speed</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The interface speed, in Mbps, of the switch port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_speed cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_speed cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>port_status</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>port_status</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The operational status of the switch port. Indicates whether the port is up or down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_status cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_status cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>port_type</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>port_type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The type of switch port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_type cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_type cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>port_vlan_description</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>port_vlan_description</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The description of the VLAN of the switch port that is connected to the end device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_vlan_description cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_vlan_description cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>port_vlan_name</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>port_vlan_name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name of the VLAN of the switch port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_vlan_name cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_vlan_name cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>port_vlan_number</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>port_vlan_number</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The ID of the VLAN of the switch port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_vlan_number cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port_vlan_number cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>task_name</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>task_name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name of the discovery task.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_name cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_name cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>tenant</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **tenant**  
Discovered tenant.  
**Type**  
String.  
**Notes**  
tenant cannot be updated.  
tenant cannot be written. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>v_adapter</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **v_adapter**  
The name of the physical network adapter through which the virtual entity is connected to the appliance.  
**Type**  
String.  
**Notes**  
v_adapter cannot be updated.  
v_adapter cannot be written. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>v_cluster</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **v_cluster**  
The name of the VMware cluster to which the virtual entity belongs.  
**Type**  
String.  
**Notes**  
v_cluster cannot be updated.  
v_cluster cannot be written. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>v_datacenter</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **v_datacenter**  
The name of the vSphere datacenter or container to which the virtual entity belongs.  
**Type**  
String.  
**Notes**  
v_datacenter cannot be updated.  
v_datacenter cannot be written. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>v_entity_type</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>v_entity_type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The virtual entity type. This can be blank or one of the following: Virtual Machine, Virtual Host, or Virtual Center. Virtual Center represents a VMware vCenter server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v_entity_type cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v_entity_type cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>v_host</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>v_host</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name of the VMware server on which the virtual entity was discovered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v_host cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v_host cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>v_switch</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>v_switch</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The name of the switch to which the virtual entity is connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v_switch cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
v_switch cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>vlan_port_group</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>vlan_port_group</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port group which the virtual machine belongs to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vlan_port_group cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vlan_port_group cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>vmhost_ip_address</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>vmhost_ip_address</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vmhost_ip_address cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vmhost_ip_address cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>vmhost_mac_address</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>vmhost_mac_address</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC address of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vmhost_mac_address cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vmhost_mac_address cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>vmhost_name</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>vmhost_name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
vmhost_name cannot be updated.
vmhost_name cannot be written.

---

**vmhost_nic_names**

List of all physical port names used by the virtual switch on the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted. Represented as: “eth1,eth2,eth3”.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
vmhost_nic_names cannot be updated.
vmhost_nic_names cannot be written.

---

**vmhost_subnet_cidr**

CIDR subnet of the physical node on which the virtual machine is hosted.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Notes**
vmhost_subnet_cidr cannot be updated.
vmhost_subnet_cidr cannot be written.

---

**vmi_id**

ID of the virtual machine.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
vmi_id cannot be updated.
vmi_id cannot be written.

---

**vmi_ip_type**


### vmi_ip_type

**Type**  
String.

**Notes**  
vmi_ip_type cannot be updated.
vmi_ip_type cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>vmi_is_public_address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Type**  
Bool. |
| **Notes**  
vmi_is_public_address cannot be updated. |
| vmi_is_public_address cannot be written. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>vmi_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Type**  
String. |
| **Notes**  
vmi_name cannot be updated. |
| vmi_name cannot be written. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>vmi_private_address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Type**  
String. |
| **Notes**  
vmi_private_address cannot be updated. |
| vmi_private_address cannot be written. |
### vmi_tenant_id

**vmi_tenant_id**

ID of the tenant which virtual machine belongs to.

**Type**

String.

**Notes**

vmi_tenant_id cannot be updated.
vmi_tenant_id cannot be written.

### vport_conf_mode

**vport_conf_mode**

Configured mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- Full-duplex
- Half-duplex
- Unknown

**Notes**

vport_conf_mode cannot be updated.
vport_conf_mode cannot be written.

### vport_conf_speed

**vport_conf_speed**

Configured speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

**Type**

String.

**Notes**

vport_conf_speed cannot be updated.
vport_conf_speed cannot be written.

### vport_link_status

**vport_link_status**

Link status of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.
Type
String.

Notes
vport_link_status cannot be updated.
vport_link_status cannot be written.

**vport_mac_address**

MAC address of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

Type
String.

Notes
vport_mac_address cannot be updated.
vport_mac_address cannot be written.

**vport_mode**

Actual mode of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- Full-duplex
- Half-duplex
- Unknown

Notes
vport_mode cannot be updated.
vport_mode cannot be written.

**vport_name**

Name of the network adapter on the virtual switch connected with the virtual machine.

Type
String.

Notes
vport_name cannot be updated.
vport_name cannot be written.

vport_speed

vport_speed
Actual speed of the network adapter on the virtual switch where the virtual machine connected to. Unit is kb.

Type
String.

Notes
vport_speed cannot be updated.
vport_speed cannot be written.

vrf_description

vrf_description
Description of the VRF.

Type
String.

Notes
vrf_description cannot be updated.
vrf_description cannot be written.

vrf_name

vrf_name
The name of the VRF.

Type
String.

Notes
vrf_name cannot be updated.
vrf_name cannot be written.

vrf_rd

vrf_rd
Route distinguisher of the VRF.

Type
String.

Notes
vrf_rd cannot be updated.

vrf_rd cannot be written.

**vswitch_available_ports_count**

**vswitch_available_ports_count**

**Numer of available ports reported by the virtual switch on** which the virtual machine/vport connected to.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Notes**

vswitch_available_ports_count cannot be updated.

vswitch_available_ports_count cannot be written.

**vswitch_id**

**vswitch_id**

ID of the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.

**Notes**

vswitch_id cannot be updated.

vswitch_id cannot be written.

**vswitch_ipv6_enabled**

**vswitch_ipv6_enabled**

Indicates the virtual switch has IPV6 enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Notes**

vswitch_ipv6_enabled cannot be updated.

vswitch_ipv6_enabled cannot be written.

**vswitch_name**

**vswitch_name**

Name of the virtual switch.

**Type**

String.
### vswitch_segment_id

**vswitch_segment_id**

**ID of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.**

**Type**

String.

**Notes**

vswitch_segment_id cannot be updated.

vswitch_segment_id cannot be written.

---

### vswitch_segment_name

**vswitch_segment_name**

**Name of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.**

**Type**

String.

**Notes**

vswitch_segment_name cannot be updated.

vswitch_segment_name cannot be written.

---

### vswitch_segment_port_group

**vswitch_segment_port_group**

**Port group of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.**

**Type**

String.

**Notes**

vswitch_segment_port_group cannot be updated.

vswitch_segment_port_group cannot be written.

---

### vswitch_segment_type

**vswitch_segment_type**

**Type of the network segment on which the current virtual machine/vport connected to.**
Type
String.

Notes
vswitch_segment_type cannot be updated.
vswitch_segment_type cannot be written.

**vswitch_tep_dhcp_server**

**vswitch_tep_dhcp_server**
DHCP server of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

Type
String.

Notes
vswitch_tep_dhcp_server cannot be updated.
vswitch_tep_dhcp_server cannot be written.

**vswitch_tep_ip**

**vswitch_tep_ip**
IP address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

Type
String.

Notes
vswitch_tep_ip cannot be updated.
vswitch_tep_ip cannot be written.

**vswitch_tep_multicast**

**vswitch_tep_multicast**
Multicast address of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.

Type
String.

Notes
vswitch_tep_multicast cannot be updated.
vswitch_tep_multicast cannot be written.
### vswitch_tep_port_group

**Port group of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.**

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
- `vswitch_tep_port_group` cannot be updated.
- `vswitch_tep_port_group` cannot be written.

### vswitch_tep_type

**Type of virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.**

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
- `vswitch_tep_type` cannot be updated.
- `vswitch_tep_type` cannot be written.

### vswitch_tep_vlan

**VLAN of the virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) in the virtual switch.**

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
- `vswitch_tep_vlan` cannot be updated.
- `vswitch_tep_vlan` cannot be written.

### vswitch_type

**Type of the virtual switch: standard or distributed.**

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- Distributed
- Standard
• Unknown

Notes
vswitch_type cannot be updated.
vswitch_type cannot be written.

4.46 discoverytaskport : The network discovery TCP port.

This structure represents the TCP port that network discovery jobs use to find IP addresses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The TCP port descriptive comment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is empty.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The TCP port number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.47 discoverytaskvserver : VMWare discovery server.

Contains information about the vSphere servers on which the VM discovery is performed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>connection_protocol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>connection_protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The connection protocol of a vSphere server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• HTTP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• HTTPS

Create

The default value is HTTPS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>disable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**disable**

The disable flag of a vSphere server.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>fqdn_or_ip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**fqdn_or_ip**

The FQDN (Fully Qualified Domain Name) or IP address of the vSphere server.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>password</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**password**

The user password on the vSphere server.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Notes**

password is not readable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**port**
The connection port that the vSphere server uses.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 443.

### username

**username**

The user name on the vSphere server.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

#### 4.48 dnsseckey : DNSSEC Key.

The DNSSEC key object.

### algorithm

**algorithm**

The public-key encryption algorithm.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- 1
- 10
- 3
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8

**Notes**

algorithm cannot be updated.

algorithm cannot be written.
**next_event_date**

**next_event_date**
The next event date for the key, the rollover date for an active key or the removal date for an already rolled one.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Notes**
next_event_date cannot be updated.
next_event_date cannot be written.

**public_key**

**public_key**
The Base-64 encoding of the public key.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Notes**
public_key cannot be updated.
public_key cannot be written.

**status**

**status**
The status of the key for the zone.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ACTIVE
- IMPORTED
- PUBLISHED
- ROLLED

**Notes**
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.
**tag**

**tag**
The tag of the key for the zone.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**type**

**type**
The key type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- KSK
- ZSK

**Notes**
- type cannot be updated.
- type cannot be written.

### 4.49 dnsseckeyalgorithm : DNSSEC Key Algorithm.

The DNSSEC key algorithm structure is used for configuring algorithms for Key-signing and Zone-signing keys.

**algorithm**

**algorithm**
The signing key algorithm.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DSA
- RSAMD5
- RSASHA1
- RSASHA256
- RSASHA512
Create
The field is required on creation.

**size**

The signing key size, in bits.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

Create
The field is required on creation.

### 4.50 dnsseckeyparams : DNSSEC Key parameters.

DNSSEC key parameters.

Note:
Fields ksk_algorithm, ksk_size, zsk_algorithm, zsk_size are deprecated. Use fields ksk_algorithms and zsk_algorithms instead.

The appliance returns deprecated fields with values of the first element in ksk_algorithms and zsk_algorithms lists respectively.

If these deprecated fields are passed, the appliance maps them to the first element of the ksk_algorithms and zsk_algorithms lists respectively. In case if a list already contains more than one element, the appliance returns an error.

**enable_ksk_auto_rollover**

If set to True, automatic rollovers for the signing key is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

**ksk_algorithm**

Key Signing Key algorithm. Deprecated.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
Create
The default value is 8.

**ksk_algorithms**

A list of Key Signing Key Algorithms.

**Type**
A/An *DNSSEC Key Algorithm* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

```json
[
  {'algorithm': 'RSASHA256', 'size': 2048}
]
```

**ksk_email_notification_enabled**

Enable email notifications for KSK related events.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**ksk_rollover**

Key Signing Key rollover interval, in seconds.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 31536000.
**ksk_rollover_notification_config**

This field controls events for which users will be notified.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ALL
- NONE
- REQUIRE_MANUAL_INTERVENTION

**Create**
The default value is `REQUIRE_MANUAL_INTERVENTION`.

**ksk_size**

Key Signing Key size, in bits. Deprecated.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 2048.

**ksk_snmp_notification_enabled**

Enable SNMP notifications for KSK related events.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `True`.

**next_secure_type**

NSEC (next secure) types.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- NSEC
• NSEC3

Create
The default value is NSEC3.

**nsec3_iterations**

**nsec3_iterations**
The number of iterations used for hashing NSEC3.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 10.

**nsec3_salt_max_length**

**nsec3_salt_max_length**
The maximum length for NSEC3 salts.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 15.

**nsec3_salt_min_length**

**nsec3_salt_min_length**
The minimum length for NSEC3 salts.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 1.

**signature_expiration**

**signature_expiration**
Signature expiration time, in seconds.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 345600.
**zsk_algorithm**

**zsk_algorithm**
Zone Signing Key algorithm. Deprecated.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- 1
- 10
- 3
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8

**Create**
The default value is 8.

**zsk_algorithms**

**zsk_algorithms**
A list of Zone Signing Key Algorithms.

**Type**
A/An [DNSSEC Key Algorithm](#) struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

```json
[{
  'algorithm': 'RSASHA256',
  'size': 1024
}]
```

**zsk_rollover**

**zsk_rollover**
Zone Signing Key rollover interval, in seconds.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 2592000.
### zsk_rollover_mechanism

**zsk_rollover_mechanism**  
Zone Signing Key rollover mechanism.

**Type**  
String.

**Valid values are:**  
- DOUBLE_SIGN  
- PRE_PUBLISH

**Create**  
The default value is **PRE_PUBLISH**.

### zsk_size

**zsk_size**  
Zone Signing Key size, in bits. Deprecated.

**Type**  
Unsigned integer.

**Create**  
The default value is **1024**.

### 4.51 dnssectrustedkey : DNSSEC Trusted Key.

This is the DNSKEY record that holds the KSK as a trust anchor for each zone for which the Grid member returns validated data.

### algorithm

**algorithm**  
The DNSSEC algorithm used to generate the key.

**Type**  
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**  
The field is required on creation.
### `dnssec_must_be_secure`

**`dnssec_must_be_secure`**

Responses must be DNSSEC secure for this hierarchy/domain.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `True`.

### `fqdn`

**`fqdn`**

The FQDN of the domain for which the member validates responses to recursive queries.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

### `key`

**`key`**

The DNSSEC key.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

### `secure_entry_point`

**`secure_entry_point`**

The secure entry point flag, if set it means this is a KSK configuration.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `True`. 
4.52 dtc:health : Health information.

The DTC Health structure contains health information of the DTC objects.

**availability**

**availability**
The availability color status.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- BLUE
- GRAY
- GREEN
- NONE
- RED
- YELLOW

**Create**
The default value is *NONE*.

**description**

description
The textual description of the object’s status.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *Empty string*.

**enabled_state**

**enabled_state**
The enabled state of the object.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DISABLED
- DISABLED_BY_PARENT
• ENABLED
• NONE

Create
The default value is NONE.

4.53  dtc:monitor:snmp:oid : DTC SNMP Monitor OID.

SNMP is a stateless request-response protocol for monitoring and managing devices on the network. The SNMP agent (software running on the monitored server) exposes management data in the form of variables. Each variable is associated with a unique ID called OID.

**comment**

The comment for a DTC SNMP Health Monitor OID object.

**Type**

String.

Create
The default value is empty.

**condition**

The condition of the validation result for an SNMP health check. The following conditions can be applied to the health check results:

‘ANY’ accepts any response;
‘EXACT’ accepts result equal to ‘first’;
‘LEQ’ accepts result which is less than ‘first’;
‘GEQ’ accepts result which is greater than ‘first’;
‘RANGE’ accepts result value of which is between ‘first’ and ‘last’.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

• ANY
• EXACT
• GEQ
• LEQ
• RANGE
Create
The default value is *ANY*.

**first**

The condition’s first term to match against the SNMP health check result.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

**last**

The condition’s second term to match against the SNMP health check result with ‘RANGE’ condition.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

**oid**

The SNMP OID value for DTC SNMP Monitor health checks.

**Type**
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

**type**

The value of the condition type for DTC SNMP Monitor health check results.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- INTEGER
- STRING
Create
The default value is \textit{STRING}.

\textbf{4.54 \texttt{dtc:pool:consolidated\_monitor\_health} : Consolidated monitor health structure.}

\textbf{availability}

\textbf{availability}
Servers assigned to a pool with monitor defined are healthy if ANY or ALL members report healthy status.

\textbf{Type}
String.

\textbf{Valid values are:}
\begin{itemize}
  \item ALL
  \item ANY
\end{itemize}

Create
The field is required on creation.

\textbf{members}

\textbf{members}
Members whose monitor statuses are shared across other members in a pool.

\textbf{Type}
String array.

Create
The default value is \textit{empty}.

\textbf{monitor}

\textbf{monitor}
Monitor whose statuses are shared across other members in a pool.

\textbf{Type}
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described \textit{here}.

Create
The field is required on creation.

This structure used to link LBDN object with specific pool from queue.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pool</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The pool to link with.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This field supports nested return fields as described <a href="#">here</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is empty.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ratio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The weight of pool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is empty.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.56 dtc:query:result : Query records.

The structure contains result of a query call.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>rdata</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rdata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNS record data. Address for A or AAAA and name for CNAME.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rdata cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rdata cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ttl

** ttl **
The Time To Live (TTL) value for which the zone is valid or being cached. The *32-bit unsigned integer* represents the duration in seconds. Zero indicates that the zone should not be cached.

** Type **
Unsigned integer.

** Notes **
ttl cannot be updated.
ttl cannot be written.

### type

** type **
DNS type of a record.

** Type **
String.

** Valid values are:**
- A
- AAAA
- CNAME
- NAPTR
- SRV

** Notes **
type cannot be updated.
type cannot be written.

### use_ttl

** use_ttl **
Determines whether the zone TTL is overridden or not.

** Type **
Bool.

** Notes **
use_ttl cannot be updated.
use_ttl cannot be written.

This structure used to link object with specific server from queue.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ratio</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ratio</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The weight of server.
| Type |
| Unsigned integer. |
| Create |
The default value is empty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>server</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>server</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The server to link with.
| Type |
| String. |
| This field supports nested return fields as described here. |
| Create |
The default value is empty.


This structure used to link DTC server with specific DTC Monitor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>host</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>host</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IP address or FQDN of the server used for monitoring.
| Type |
| String. |
| Create |
The default value is empty.
**monitor**

The monitor related to server.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.


The structure contains information about DTC topology rule source.

**source_op**

The operation used to match the value.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- IS
- IS_NOT

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**source_type**

The source type.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- CITY
- CONTINENT
- COUNTRY
- EA0
- EA1
• EA2
• EA3
• SUBDIVISION
• SUBNET

Create
The field is required on creation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>source_value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**source_value**
The source value.

**Type**
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

4.60  *dxl: endpoint: broker* : The Data Exchange Layer endpoint broker structure.

DXL brokers are installed on managed systems for routing messages between connected clients. The broker networks track active consumers and dynamically adjust the message routing as needed. When a client requests a service or when an update is broadcasted, the brokers relay these messages.

The DXL endpoint broker structure is used to configure DXL broker settings for a particular DXL endpoint.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**address**
The *IPv4 Address* or *IPv6 Address* for the DXL endpoint broker.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>host_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**host_name**
The *FQDN* for the DXL endpoint broker.

**Type**
String.
Create
The field is required on creation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The communication port for the DXL endpoint broker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is 8883.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>unique_id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>unique_id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The unique identifier for the DXL endpoint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is empty.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.61 eaexpressionop: Extensible attribute expression operand.

The extensible attribute expression operand structure is used to build an extensible attribute expression lists. The allowed values for the expression operand structure depend on the object they appear to be a part of.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>op</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>op</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The operation name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valid values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ENDLIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• EXISTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• GT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create

The field is required on creation.

**op1**

**op1**
The name of the Extensible Attribute Definition object which is used as the first operand value.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

**op1_type**

**op1_type**
The first operand type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- FIELD
- LIST
- STRING

Create
The default value is *undefined.*

**op2**

**op2**
The second operand value.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

---

**op2_type**

The second operand type.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- **FIELD**
- **LIST**
- **STRING**

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

---

**4.62 exclusionrange : Exclusion range.**

These are ranges of IP addresses that the appliance does not use to assign to clients. You can use these exclusion addresses as static IP addresses. They contain the start and end addresses of the exclusion range, and optionally, information about this exclusion range.

---

**comment**

Comment for the exclusion range; maximum 256 characters.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*. 
### end_address

**end_address**

The **IPv4 Address** ending address of the exclusion range.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

### start_address

**start_address**

The **IPv4 Address** starting address of the exclusion range.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

### 4.63 exclusionrangetemplate : Exclusion range template.

The **DHCP exclusion range template** describes the range of IP addresses that can be excluded in an address range template. If static IP addresses are assigned to certain hosts in the middle of an address range, those addresses can be excluded from the address range so the DHCP server does not assign those IP addresses to the clients.

### comment

**comment**

A descriptive comment of a DHCP exclusion range template.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

### number_of_addresses

**number_of_addresses**

The number of addresses in the DHCP exclusion range template.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**offset**

The address offset of the DHCP exclusion range template.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

### 4.64 expressionop : Expression operand.

The expression operand structure is used to build expression lists. The allowed values for the expression operand structure depend on the object they appear to be a part of.

**op**

The operation name.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- AND
- ENDLIST
- EQ
- EXISTS
- GE
- GT
- LE
- LT
- MATCH_CIDR
- MATCH_IP
- MATCH_RANGE
- NOT_EQ
- NOT_EXISTS
- OR
Create
The field is required on creation.

**op1**

*op1*
The first operand value.

**Type**
String.

*Create*
The default value is *undefined*.

**op1_type**

*op1_type*
The first operand type.

**Type**
String.

*Valid values are:*
  - FIELD
  - LIST
  - STRING

*Create*
The default value is *undefined*.

**op2**

*op2*
The second operand value.

**Type**
String.

*Create*
The default value is *undefined*.

**op2_type**

*op2_type*
The second operand type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- FIELD
- LIST
- STRING

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

### 4.65 extensibleattributedef:descendants : Descendants.

The structure describes what to do with descendant’s extensible attribute, if the value is different from the parent’s. There are three possible cases, for each of them there is a specific option in the structure.

#### option_delete_ea

**option_delete_ea**
This option describes which action must be taken if the extensible attribute exists for the descendant, but is absent for the parent object:
- **RETAINT**: retain the extensible attribute value for the descendant object.
- **REMOVE**: remove this extensible attribute from the descendant object.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- REMOVE
- RETAIN

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

#### option_with_ea

**option_with_ea**
This option describes which action must be taken if the extensible attribute exists for both the parent and descendant objects:
- **INHERIT**: inherit the extensible attribute from the parent object.
- **RETAINT**: retain the value of an extensible attribute that was set for the child object.
- **CONVERT**: the value of the extensible attribute must be copied from the parent object.
Type
String.
Valid values are:
• CONVERT
• INHERIT
• RETAIN
Create
The default value is undefined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>option_without_ea</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**option_without_ea**

This option describes which action must be taken if the extensible attribute exists for the parent, but is absent from the descendant object:

• INHERIT: inherit the extensible attribute from the parent object.
• NOT_INHERIT: do nothing.

Type
String.
Valid values are:
• INHERIT
• NOT_INHERIT
Create
The default value is undefined.

### 4.66 extensibleattributedef:listvalues : List of values.

The structure contains the list of extensible attribute values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**value**

Enum value

Type
String.
Create
The default value is undefined.
4.67 extserver : External Server.

This struct represents an external DNS server.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>The IPv4 Address or IPv6 Address of the server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>address is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>A resolvable domain name for the external DNS server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>name is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>shared_with_ms_parent_delegation</td>
<td>This flag represents whether the name server is shared with the parent Microsoft primary zone’s delegation server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>shared_with_ms_parent_delegation cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>shared_with_ms_parent_delegation cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**stealth**

Set this flag to hide the NS record for the primary name server from DNS queries.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**tsig_key**

A generated TSIG key.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**tsig_key_alg**

The TSIG key algorithm.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- HMAC-MD5
- HMAC-SHA256

**Create**

The default value is *HMAC-MD5*.

**tsig_key_name**

The TSIG key name.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
The default value is *empty*.

**Notes**

*tsig_key_name* is associated with the field *use_tsig_key_name* (see *use flag*).

**use_tsig_key_name**

*use_tsig_key_name*

Use flag for: *tsig_key_name*

**Type**

*bool*

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

### 4.68 extsyslogbackupserver: External syslog backup server.

This structure contains information about the external server for backing up the rotated syslog files.

**address**

*address*

The IPv4 or IPv6 address of the backup syslog server.

**Type**

*string*

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**directory_path**

*directory_path*

The directory path for the replication of the rotated syslog files.

**Type**

*string*

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*. 
**enable**

If set to True, the syslog backup server is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**password**

The password of the backup syslog server.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Notes**

password is not readable.

**port**

The port used to connect to the backup syslog server.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 22.

**protocol**

The transport protocol used to connect to the backup syslog server.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- FTP
- SCP
Create
The default value is *SCP*.

**username**

The username of the backup syslog server.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

### 4.69 filetransfersetting : File Transfer Setting.

This struct provides information and configuration for captured DNS traffic transfer to a remote server.

**directory**

The directory to save the captured DNS queries and responses.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

**host**

The host name of the destination server for DNS capture transfer.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

**password**

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2496
The password to access the destination server directory.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Notes**
password is not readable.

---

**type**

The transfer protocol for the captured DNS queries and responses.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- FTP
- NONE
- SCP

**Create**
The default value is *FTP*.

---

**username**

The username to access the destination server directory.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

---

**4.70 filterrule : Filter rule.**

This structure references defined DHCP filters.

---
The name of the DHCP filter.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

---

### permission

**permission**
The permission to be applied.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- Allow
- Deny

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

---

### 4.71 fireeye:alertmap : FireEye Alert Map.

The FireEye Alert Map used to configure FireEye alerts to Response Policy Zone rules.

---

### alert_type

**alert_type**
The type of FireEye Alert.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DOMAIN_MATCH
- INFECTION_MATCH
- MALWARE_CALLBACK
- MALWARE_OBJECT
- WEB_INFECTION

**Create**
The field is required on creation.
**lifetime**

**lifetime**
The expiration Lifetime of alert type. The 32-bit unsigned integer represents the amount of seconds this alert type will live for. 0 means the alert will never expire.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**rpz_rule**

**rpz_rule**
The RPZ rule for the alert.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- NODATA
- NONE
- NXDOMAIN
- PASSTHRU
- SUBSTITUTE

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**4.72 fireeye:rulemapping : Fireeye Rule Mapping.**

The FireEye Rule Mapping used to configure rule mapping for FireEye devices and Response Policy Zones.

**apt_override**

**apt_override**
The override setting for APT alerts.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- NODATA
- NOOVERRIDE
- NXDOMAIN
• PASSTHRU
• SUBSTITUTE

Create
The default value is undefined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>fireeye_alert_mapping</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

fireeye_alert_mapping
The FireEye alert mapping.

Type
A/An FireEye Alert Map struct array.

Create
The default value is undefined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>substituted_domain_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

substituted_domain_name
The domain name to be substituted, this is applicable only when apt_override is set to “SUBSTITUTE”.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is undefined.

4.73 forwardingmemberserver : Forwarding Member Server.

This struct contains per-Grid-member forwarding configuration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>forward_to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

forward_to
The information for the remote name server to which you want the Infoblox appliance to forward queries for a specified domain name.

Type
A/An External Server struct array.

Create
The default value is:

empty

Notes
forward_to is associated with the field use_override_forwarders (see use flag).
**forwards_only**

Determines if the appliance sends queries to forwards only, and not to other internal or Internet root servers.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

**name**

The name of this Grid member in *FQDN* format.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**use_override_forwarders**

Use flag for: `forward_to`

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `False`.

### 4.74 grid:attackdetect : DNS attack detection settings.

This structure provides information about DNS attack detection settings.

**enable**

Determines if DNS attack detection is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `True`. 
high

The high threshold value (in percentage) for starting DNS attack detection.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.

interval_max

The maximum number of events that have occurred before processing DNS attack detection.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is undefined.

interval_min

The minimum number of events that have occurred before processing DNS attack detection.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.

interval_time

The time interval between detection processing.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.
The low threshold value (in percentage) for starting DNS attack detection.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is \textit{empty}.

\textbf{4.75 grid:attackmitigation : DNS Attack Mitigation object.}

The DNS Attack Mitigation structure provides information about mitigation configuration for DNS attacks.

\textbf{detect_chr}

Configuration for detecting changes for the Cache Hit Ratio (CHR) of recursive queries.

Type
A/An \textit{DNS attack detection settings} struct.

Create
The default value is:

\begin{verbatim}
{'enable': True,  
'high': 80,  
'interval_max': 100000,  
'interval_min': 1000,  
'interval_time': 10,  
'low': 70}
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{detect_chr_grace}

The cache utilization (in percentage) when Cache Hit Ratio (CHR) starts.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 75.
**detect_nxdomain_responses**

Configuration for detecting NXDOMAIN responses from up-stream servers to all incoming recursive responses.

Type

A/An DNS attack detection settings struct.

Create

The default value is:

```python
{'enable': True,
 'high': 80,
 'interval_max': 100000,
 'interval_min': 1000,
 'interval_time': 10,
 'low': 70}
```

**detect_udp_drop**

Configuration for detecting the UDP packet drop rate.

Type

A/An DNS attack detection settings struct.

Create

The default value is:

```python
{'enable': True,
 'high': 30,
 'interval_min': 1000,
 'interval_time': 10,
 'low': 20}
```

**interval**

The minimum time interval (in seconds) between changes in attack status.

Type

Unsigned integer.

Create

The default value is 10.

**mitigate_nxdomain_lru**
Enable or disable the mitigation of possible NXDOMAIN attacks by splitting the Lease Recently Used (LRU) list into NX (non-existent) RRsets and all other RRsets, and by removing the least recently used items from the LRU list for NX RRsets before removing items for other RRsets.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

### 4.76 grid:autoblockhole : DNS Auto Blackhole settings.

The DNS Auto Blackhole provides information about DNS auto blackhole configuration.

**enable_fetches_per_server**

**enable_fetches_per_server**
Enables or disables the configuration of the maximum number of concurrent recursive queries the appliance sends to each upstream DNS server.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**enable_fetches_per_zone**

**enable_fetches_per_zone**
Enables or disables the configuration of the maximum number of concurrent recursive queries the appliance sends to each DNS zone.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**enable_holddown**

**enable_holddown**
Enables or disables the holddown configuration when the appliance stops sending queries to non-responsive servers.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.
**fetches_per_server**

The maximum number of concurrent recursive queries the appliance sends to a single upstream name server before blocking additional queries to that server.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 500.

**fetches_per_zone**

The maximum number of concurrent recursive queries that a server sends for its domains.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 200.

**fps_freq**

Determines how often (in number of recursive responses) the appliance recalculates the average timeout ratio for each DNS server.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 200.

**holddown**

The holddown duration for non-responsive servers.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 60.
**holddown_threshold**

holddown_threshold
The number of consecutive timeouts before holding down a non-responsive server.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 5.

**holddown_timeout**

holddown_timeout
The minimum time (in seconds) that needs to be passed before a timeout occurs. Note that only these timeouts are counted towards the number of consecutive timeouts.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 1000.


Structure containing all the information related to Gateway configuration.

**enable_proxy_service**

enable_proxy_service
Enable Gateway Service.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is undefined.

**endpoint_mapping**

candidate_mapping
List of Gateway FQDN to AWS Endpoint Mapping.

Type
A/An Endpoint mapping struct array.

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>port</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>undefined</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Structure defining an entry in the mapping table of Gateway to AWS endpoint.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>endpoint_fqdn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>endpoint_fqdn</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endpoint FQDN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>undefined</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>gateway_fqdn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>gateway_fqdn</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway FQDN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>undefined</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.79 grid:cloudapi:info : Cloud Information.

The structure aggregates all information related to Cloud objects.
### authority_type

**authority_type**
Type of authority over the object.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- CP
- GM
- NONE

**Notes**
authority_type cannot be updated.
authority_type cannot be written.

### delegated_member

**delegated_member**
The Cloud Platform Appliance to which authority of the object is delegated.

**Type**
A/An *Grid member serving DHCP* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Notes**
delegated_member is part of the base object.

### delegated_root

**delegated_root**
Indicates the root of the delegation if delegated_scope is SUBTREE or RECLAIMING. This is not set otherwise.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
delegated_root cannot be updated.
delegated_root cannot be written.
**delegated_scope**

Indicates the scope of delegation for the object. This can be one of the following: NONE (outside any delegation), ROOT (the delegation point), SUBTREE (within the scope of a delegation), RECLAIMING (within the scope of a delegation being reclaimed, either as the delegation point or in the subtree).

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- NONE
- RECLAIMING
- ROOT
- SUBTREE

**Notes**
delegated_scope is part of the base object.
delegated_scope cannot be updated.
delegated_scope cannot be written.

**mgmt_platform**

Indicates the specified cloud management platform.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
mgmt_platform cannot be updated.
mgmt_platform cannot be written.

**owned_by_adaptor**

Determines whether the object was created by the cloud adapter or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Notes**
owned_by_adaptor cannot be updated.
owned_by_adaptor cannot be written.
tenant

tenant
Reference to the tenant object associated with the object, if any.

Type
String.
This field supports nested return fields as described here.

Notes
tenant cannot be updated.
tenant cannot be written.

usage

usage
Indicates the cloud origin of the object.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- ADAPTER
- DELEGATED
- NONE
- USED_BY

Notes
usage is part of the base object.
usage cannot be updated.
usage cannot be written.

4.80 grid:cloudapi:user : Cloud user.

This object represents Cloud grid user.

is_remote

is_remote
Determines whether this is a remote admin user.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is `undefined`.

**Notes**
is_remote is part of the base object.

### local_admin

**local_admin**

Local administrator who can perform cloud API requests on the Cloud Platform Appliance.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Create**

The default value is `undefined`.

**Notes**

local_admin is part of the base object.

### remote_admin

**remote_admin**

Username that matches a remote administrator who can perform cloud API requests on the Cloud Platform Appliance.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is `undefined`.

### 4.81 grid:consentbannersetting : Consent banner setting.

This structure contains configuration for consent banner. This banner appears as the first screen when users access Grid Manager. Users must read the terms and conditions and then click Accept on the consent screen before they can access the login screen of Grid Manager.

### enable

**enable**

Determines whether the consent banner is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`.

**message**

The message included in the consent banner.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

4.82 grid:cspapiconfig : Csp Api config.

This structure contains a csp api config.

**password**

The password for the CspApiConfig.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Notes**

password cannot be updated.
password is not readable.

**url**

The url for the CspApiConfig.

**Type**

String.

**Notes**

url cannot be updated.
url cannot be written.
**username**

The user name for the CspApiConfig.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Notes**

Username cannot be updated.

### 4.83 grid:dns:fixedrrsetorderfqdn : Fixed RRset order FQDN.

A fixed RRset order FQDN contains information about the fixed RRset configuration items.

**fqdn**

The *FQDN* of the fixed RRset configuration item.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**record_type**

The record type for the specified FQDN in the fixed RRset configuration.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- A
- AAAA
- BOTH

**Create**

The default value is *A*. 
This structure contains configuration for informational banner. The informational banner can be published for multiple uses, such as to indicate whether the Infoblox Grid is in production or a lab system. The banner can also be used for issuing messages of the day. The informational level banner appears on the header of the Grid Manager screen.

**color**

The color for the informational level banner.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- BLACK
- BLUE
- BROWN
- CYAN
- GREEN
- MAGENTA
- ORANGE
- PURPLE
- RED
- YELLOW

**Create**

The default value is `GREEN`.

**enable**

Determines whether the display of the informational level banner is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `True`. 
### message

**message**
The message included in the informational level banner.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

### 4.85 grid:licensesubpool : Licese sub-pool settings.

#### expiry_date

**expiry_date**
License expiration date.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Notes**
expiry_date cannot be updated.
expiry_date cannot be written.

#### installed

**installed**
The total number of dynamic licenses allowed for this license subpool.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Notes**
installed cannot be updated.
installed cannot be written.

#### key

**key**
The license string for the license subpool.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
key cannot be updated.
4.86 grid:loggingcategories: Grid logging setting information.

The logging categories. It is possible to specify several BIND logging message categories to be captured by syslog.

**log_client**

*log_client*
Determines whether the client requests are captured or not.

*Type*  
Bool.

*Create*  
The default value is *undefined*.

**log_config**

*log_config*
Determines whether the configuration file parsing is captured or not.

*Type*  
Bool.

*Create*  
The default value is *undefined*.

**log_database**

*log_database*
Determines whether the BIND’s internal database processes are captured or not.

*Type*  
Bool.

*Create*  
The default value is *undefined*.

**log_dnssec**

*log_dnssec*
Determines whether the DNSSEC-signed responses are captured or not.

*Type*  
Bool.
Create
The default value is undefined.

**log_dtc_gslb**

determines whether the DTC GSLB activity is captured or not.

**type**

bool.

create
The default value is undefined.

**log_dtc_health**

determines whether the DTC health monitoring information is captured or not.

**type**

bool.

create
The default value is undefined.

**log_general**

determines whether the BIND messages that are not specifically classified are captured or not.

**type**

bool.

create
The default value is undefined.

**log_lame_servers**

determines whether the bad delegation instances are captured or not.

**type**

bool.

create
The default value is undefined.
**log_network**

Determines whether the network operation messages are captured or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**log_notify**

Determines whether the asynchronous zone change notification messages are captured or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**log_queries**

Determines whether the query messages are captured or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**log_query_rewrite**

Determines whether the query rewrite messages are captured or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*. 
**log_rate_limit**

Determines whether the rate limit messages are captured or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `undefined`.

**log_resolver**

Determines whether the DNS resolution instances, including recursive queries from resolvers are captured or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `undefined`.

**log_responses**

Determines whether the response messages are captured or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `undefined`.

**log_rpz**

Determines whether the Response Policy Zone messages are captured or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is `undefined`.
**log_security**

Determines whether the approved and denied requests are captured or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**log_update**

Determines whether the dynamic update instances are captured or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**log_update_security**

Determines whether the security update messages are captured or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**log_xfer_in**

Determines whether the zone transfer messages from the remote name servers to the appliance are captured or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.
**log_xfer_out**

**log_xfer_out**
Determines whether the zone transfer messages from the Infoblox appliance to remote name servers are captured or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

---

**4.87 grid:ntp : The Grid Network Time Protocol (NTP) settings structure.**

The Grid NTP settings structure is used to control the NTP synchronization of the date and time for all Infoblox appliances.

**enable_ntp**

**enable_ntp**
Determines whether NTP is enabled on the Grid.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

---

**ntp_acl**

**ntp_acl**
The NTP access control settings.

**Type**
A/An *The Network Time Protocol (NTP) access control setting struct*.

**Create**
The default value is:

```json
{ 'ac_list': [], 'acl_type': 'NONE', 'service': 'TIME' }
```

---

**ntp_keys**

**ntp_keys**
The list of NTP authentication keys used to authenticate NTP clients.

**Type**

A/An *The Network Time Protocol (NTP) authentication key structure* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

*empty*

```plaintext
ntp_kod
```

**ntp_kod**

Determines whether the Kiss-o’-Death packets are enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

```plaintext
ntp_servers
```

**ntp_servers**

The list of NTP servers configured on a Grid.

**Type**

A/An *The Network Time Protocol (NTP) server structure* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is:

*empty*

### 4.88 grid:responseratelimiting : DNS Response Rate Limiting.

The DNS Response Rate Limiting structure provides information about DNS response rate limiting configuration.

```plaintext
enable_rrl
```

**enable_rrl**

Determines if the response rate limiting is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*. 
**log_only**

**log_only**
Determines if logging for response rate limiting without dropping any requests is enabled or not.
**Type**
Bool.
**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**responses_per_second**

**responses_per_second**
The number of responses per client per second.
**Type**
Unsigned integer.
**Create**
The default value is *100*.

**slip**

**slip**
The response rate limiting slip. Note that if slip is not equal to 0 every n-th rate-limited UDP request is sent a truncated response instead of being dropped.
**Type**
Unsigned integer.
**Create**
The default value is *2*.

**window**

**window**
The time interval in seconds over which responses are tracked.
**Type**
Unsigned integer.
**Create**
The default value is *15*.

**4.89 grid:restartbannersetting : Restart Banner Setting.**

This structure contains information about the Restart Banner.
enable_double_confirmation

If set to True, the user is required to input name before restarting the services.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

enabled

If set to True, the restart banner is enabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

4.90 grid:servicerestart : Restart Setting.

The restart setting at the Grid level.

delay

The time duration to delay a restart for a restart group.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 10.

restart_offline

Determines whether the Grid should try to restart offline member.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.
**timeout**

The duration of timeout for a restart group. The value “-1” means infinite.

**Type**

Integer.

**Create**

The default value is 60.


This struct contains information about Restart Group scheduling settings.

**force**

Determines if the Restart Group should have a force restart.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.

**mode**

The restart method for a Grid restart.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- GROUPED
- SEQUENTIAL
- SIMULTANEOUS

**Create**

The default value is empty.
schedule

The Schedule Setting struct that determines the schedule for the restart.

Type
A/An Schedule Setting struct.

Create
The field is required on creation.

services

The list of applicable services for the restart.

Type
Enum values array.

Valid values are:
- ALL
- DHCP
- DHCPV4
- DHCPV6
- DNS

Create
The default value is ALL.

4.92 gridmember_soamname : Per-master SOA MNAME Information.

This struct contains the SOA MNAME and the primary server for this zone.

dns_mname

Master’s SOA MNAME in punycode format.

Type
String.

Notes
dns_mname cannot be updated.
dns_mname cannot be written.
**grid_primary**

The grid primary server for the zone. Only one of “grid_primary” or “ms_server_primary” should be set when modifying or creating the object.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Notes**
grid_primary is part of the base object.

**mname**

Master’s SOA MNAME. This value can be in unicode format.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Notes**
mname is part of the base object.

**ms_server_primary**

The primary MS server for the zone. Only one of “grid_primary” or “ms_server_primary” should be set when modifying or creating the object.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Notes**
ms_server_primary is part of the base object.

**4.93 gridmember_soaserial : Per-master SOA Serial Information.**

This struct contains the SOA serial number and the primary server for this zone.
**grid_primary**

*grid_primary*
The grid primary server for the zone. Only one of “grid_primary” or “ms_server_primary” will be set when the object is retrieved from the server.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
grid_primary cannot be updated.
grid_primary cannot be written.

**ms_server_primary**

*ms_server_primary*
The primary MS server for the zone. Only one of “grid_primary” or “ms_server_primary” will be set when the object is retrieved from the server.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
ms_server_primary cannot be updated.
ms_server_primary cannot be written.

**serial**

*serial*
The SOA serial number.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Notes**
serial cannot be updated.
serial cannot be written.

### 4.94 hotfix : Upgrade process hotfix.

The structure provides information about the status of upgrade process hotfixes.
status_text

The status text of the hotfix.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

unique_id

The unique id of the hotfix.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is *undefined*.


The Harware Security Module (HSM) SafeNet structure represents the HSM SafeNet device configuration.

disable

disable
Determines whether the HSM SafeNet device is disabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

is_fips_compliant

is_fips_compliant
Determines whether the HSM SafeNet device is FIPS compliant.

Type
Bool.

Notes
is_fips_compliant cannot be updated.
is_fips_compliant cannot be written.

**name**

**name**
The HSM SafeNet device *IPv4 Address* or *FQDN*.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**partition_capacity**

**partition_capacity**
The HSM SafeNet device partition capacity percentage used.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Notes**
partition_capacity cannot be updated.
partition_capacity cannot be written.

**partition_id**

**partition_id**
The partition ID that is displayed after appliance has successfully connected to the HSM SafeNet device.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
partition_id cannot be updated.
partition_id cannot be written.

**partition_serial_number**

**partition_serial_number**
The HSM SafeNet device partition serial number (PSN).

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.
server_cert

The token returned by the `uploadinit function call in object fileop` for a SafeNet HSM device certificate.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is `undefined`.

**Notes**
server_cert is not readable.

status

The HSM SafeNet device status.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- DOWN
- UP

**Notes**
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.


The Thales Hardware Security Module (HSM) structure represents the Thales HSM device configuration.

disable

disable
Determines whether the Thales HSM device is disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`. 
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>keyhash</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>keyhash</strong> The Thales HSM device public key digest. <strong>Type</strong> String. <strong>Create</strong> The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>remote_esn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>remote_esn</strong> The Thales HSM device electronic serial number. <strong>Type</strong> String. <strong>Notes</strong> remote_esn cannot be updated. remote_esn cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>remote_ip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>remote_ip</strong> The <em>IPv4 Address</em> of the Thales HSM device. <strong>Type</strong> String. <strong>Create</strong> The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>remote_port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>remote_port</strong> The Thales HSM device destination port. <strong>Type</strong> Unsigned integer. <strong>Create</strong> The default value is 9004.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
status

status
The Thales HSM device status.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- DOWN
- UP

Notes
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.


The interface settings represent additional interface information that can be used for a Grid member. A single IP address may be added to each member by using these settings.

anycast

anycast
Determines if anycast for the Interface object is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

comment

comment
A descriptive comment of this structure.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.
enable_bgp

Determine if the BGP advertisement setting is enabled for this interface or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

enable_ospf

Determine if the OSPF advertisement setting is enabled for this interface or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

interface

The interface type for the Interface object.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- LAN2
- LAN_HA
- LOOPBACK
- MGMT

Create
The default value is LOOPBACK.

ipv4_network_setting

The IPv4 network settings of the Grid Member.

Type
A/An Network settings struct.

Create
You must create the IPv4 settings field if the IPv6 settings are missing.

**ipv6_network_setting**

**ipv6_network_setting**
The IPv6 network settings of the Grid Member.
**Type**
An `IPv6 Settings` struct.
**Create**
You must create the IPv6 settings field if the IPv4 settings are missing.

4.98 ipv6setting : IPv6 Settings.

The structure contains IPv6 settings for a member.

**auto_router_config_enabled**

**auto_router_config_enabled**
Determines if automatic router configuration should be enabled.
**Type**
Bool.
**Create**
The default value is `undefined`.

**cidr_prefix**

**cidr_prefix**
IPv6 cidr prefix
**Type**
Unsigned integer.
**Create**
The default value is `undefined`.

**dscp**

**dscp**
The DSCP (Differentiated Services Code Point) value determines relative priorities for the type of services on your network. The appliance implements QoS (Quality of Service) rules based on this configuration. Valid values are from 0 to 63.
**Type**
Unsigned integer.

Create

The default value is 0.

Notes
dscp is associated with the field use_dscp (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>enabled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**enabled**

Determines if IPv6 networking should be enabled.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is undefined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>gateway</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**gateway**

Gateway address.

Type

String.

Create

The default value is undefined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>primary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**primary**

Determines if the current address is the primary VLAN address or not.

Type

Bool.

Create

The default value is True.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_dscp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**use_dscp**

Use flag for: dscp

Type

Bool.
The default value is False.

**virtual_ip**

**virtual_ip**
IPv6 address.
**Type**
String.
Create
The default value is undefined.

**vlan_id**

**vlan_id**
The identifier for the VLAN. Valid values are from 1 to 4096.
**Type**
Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is empty.

### 4.99 lan2portsetting : LAN2 Port Setting.

Settings used to configure IP parameters for the LAN2 port.

**enabled**

**enabled**
If this field is set to True, then it has its own IP settings. Otherwise, port redundancy mechanism is used, in which the LAN1 and LAN2 ports share the same IP settings for failover purposes.

**Type**
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

**network_setting**

**network_setting**
If the ‘enable’ field is set to True, this defines IPv4 network settings for LAN2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nic_failover_enable_primary</td>
<td>Network settings struct.</td>
<td>Prefer LAN1 when available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bool.</td>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the ‘enable’ field is set to True, this defines IPv6 network settings for the LAN2 port.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>v6_network_setting</td>
<td>IPv6 Settings struct.</td>
<td>If the ‘enable’ field is set to True, this defines IPv6 network settings for the LAN2 port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bool.</td>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
virtual_router_id

If the ‘enabled’ field is set to True, this defines the virtual router ID for the LAN2 port.

Type
Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is undefined.

4.100 lanhaportsetting : LAN/HA Port Settings.

This structure contains LAN/HA port settings for the HA node.

ha_ip_address

HA IP address.
Type
String.
Create
The default value is undefined.

ha_port_setting

Physical port settings for the HA interface.
Type
A/An Physical Port Settings struct.
Create
The default value is undefined.

lan_port_setting

Physical port settings for the LAN interface.
Type
A/An Physical Port Settings struct.
Create
The default value is undefined.
### mgmt_ipv6addr

**mgmt_ipv6addr**

Public IPv6 address for the LAN1 interface.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

### mgmt_lan

**mgmt_lan**

Public IPv4 address for the LAN1 interface.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

#### Notes

*mgmt_lan* is part of the base object.

### 4.101 ldap_eamapping : The LDAP extensible attribute mapping.

This structure is used to map LDAP fields to NIOS extensible attributes.

#### mapped_ea

**mapped_ea**

The name of the extensible attribute definition object to which the LDAP attribute is mapped.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

#### name

**name**

The LDAP attribute name.

**Type**

String.
Create
The field is required on creation.

4.102 ldap_server : The LDAP server structure.

This structure is used for LDAP authentication configuration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

address
The IP address or FQDN of the LDAP server.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>authentication_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

authentication_type
The authentication type for the LDAP server.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- ANONYMOUS
- AUTHENTICATED

Create
The default value is ANONYMOUS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>base_dn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

base_dn
The base DN for the LDAP server.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.
**bind_password**

bind_password
The user password for authentication.

Type
String.

Create
You must specify bind_password when authentication type is set to “AUTHENTICATED”.

Notes
bind_password is not readable.

**bind_user_dn**

bind_user_dn
The user DN for authentication.

Type
String.

Create
You must specify bind_user_dn when authentication type is set to “AUTHENTICATED”.

**comment**

comment
The LDAP descriptive comment.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

**disable**

disable
Determines if the LDAP server is disabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.
**encryption**

**encryption**
The LDAP server encryption type.
**Type**
String.
**Valid values are:**
- NONE
- SSL

**Create**
The default value is SSL.

**port**

**port**
The LDAP server port.
**Type**
Unsigned integer.
**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**use_mgmt_port**

**use_mgmt_port**
Determines if the connection via the MGMT interface is allowed.
**Type**
Bool.
**Create**
The default value is False.

**version**

**version**
The LDAP server version.
**Type**
String.
**Valid values are:**
- V2
- V3
Create
The default value is V3.

4.103 logicfilterrule : Logic Filter rule.

This structure references defined DHCP filters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>filter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>filter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The filter name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The filter type. Valid values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• MAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• NAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.104 lomnetworkconfig : The LOM network configuration structure.

Infoblox LOM is an implementation of the remote management and monitoring of Infoblox appliances that are LOM ready. The LOM network configuration structure is used to configure IPMI interface for the remote access.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The IPv4 Address of the Grid member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create
The default value is empty.

**gateway**

The default gateway for the Grid member.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

**is_lom_capable**

Determines if the physical node supports LOM or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Notes**
is_lom_capable cannot be updated.
is_lom_capable cannot be written.

**subnet_mask**

The subnet mask for the Grid member.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

### 4.105 lomuser: The Lights Out Management (LOM) user.

Infoblox LOM is an implementation of the remote management and monitoring of Infoblox appliances that are LOM ready. The LOM user structure is used to configure LOM credentials as well as roles that specify allowed actions for the user.
**comment**

*comment*
The descriptive comment for the LOM user.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**disable**

*disable*
Determines whether the LOM user is disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**name**

*name*
The LOM user name.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**password**

*password*
The LOM user password.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Notes**
password cannot be updated.
role

The LOM user role which specifies the list of actions that are allowed for the user.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

• OPERATOR
• USER

Create
The default value is USER.

4.106 member:dnsgluerecordaddr : ‘Member DNS glue record address.

This structure holds information about interface which address the appliance uses to generate the glue record for each view.

attach_empty_recursive_view

attach_empty_recursive_view
Determines if empty view with recursion enabled will be written into the conf file.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

glue_address_choice

The address choice for auto-created glue records for this view.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

• INTERFACE
• NAT
• OTHER
Create
The default value is INTERFACE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>glue_record_address</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**glue_record_address**
The address the appliance uses to generate the glue record.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is undefined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>view</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**view**
The name of the DNS View in which the record resides. Example: “external”.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**4.107 member:dnsip : Member DNS additional IP structure.**
The DNS IP structure is used to configure additional DNS-enabled interfaces for Grid member.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ip_address</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ip_address**
The member’s additional IP.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ipsd</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ipsd**
IP Space Discriminator for this IP address.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is *undefined*.


The member NTP settings structure is used to control the NTP synchronization of the date and time of the particular Infoblox appliance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>enable_external_ntp_servers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**enable_external_ntp_servers**
Determines whether the use of the external NTP servers is enabled for the member.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>enable_ntp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**enable_ntp**
Determines whether the NTP service is enabled on the member.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>exclude_grid_master_ntp_server</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**exclude_grid_master_ntp_server**
Determines whether the Grid Master is excluded as an NTP server.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.
### ntp_acl

**ntp_acl**
The NTP access control settings.

**Type**
A/An *The Network Time Protocol (NTP) access control setting* struct.

**Create**
The default value is:

```json
{ 'ac_list': [], 'acl_type': 'NONE', 'service': 'TIME'}
```

**Notes**
ntp_acl is associated with the field *use_ntp_acl* (see *use flag*).

### ntp_keys

**ntp_keys**
The list of NTP authentication keys used to authenticate NTP clients.

**Type**
A/An *The Network Time Protocol (NTP) authentication key structure* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:

`empty`

**Notes**
ntp_keys is associated with the field *use_ntp_keys* (see *use flag*).

### ntp_kod

**ntp_kod**
Determines whether the Kiss-o'-Death packets are enabled or disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**Notes**
ntp_kod is associated with the field *use_ntp_kod* (see *use flag*).
**ntp_servers**

*ntp_servers*
The list of NTP servers configured on a member.

**Type**
A/An *The Network Time Protocol (NTP) server structure* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is:
empty

**Notes**
ntp_servers is associated with the field *use_ntp_servers* (see *use flag*).

**use_ntp_acl**

*use_ntp_acl*
Use flag for: ntp_acl

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**use_ntp_keys**

*use_ntp_keys*
Use flag for: ntp_keys

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**use_ntp_kod**

*use_ntp_kod*
Use flag for: ntp_kod

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*. 
**use_ntp_servers**

*use_ntp_servers*

Use flag for: ntp_servers

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

### 4.109 member:pnodetoken : Physical Node Token.

This structure contains information required for a physical node to join the Grid using a one-time token.

**physical_oid**

*physical_oid*

OID of the physical node.

**Type**

String.

**Notes**

physical_oid cannot be updated.
physical_oid cannot be written.

**token**

*token*

Identifier that should be used by the physical node to join the Grid.

**Type**

String.

**Notes**

token cannot be updated.
token cannot be written.

**token_exp_date**

*token_exp_date*

Time when the token expires.

**Type**

Timestamp.
Notes

token_exp_date cannot be updated.
token_exp_date cannot be written.

4.110 memberserver : Member Server.

This struct represents a Grid member.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>enable_preferred_primaries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**enable_preferred_primaries**

This flag represents whether the preferred_primaries field values of this member are used.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>grid_replicate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**grid_replicate**

The flag represents DNS zone transfers if set to True, and ID Grid Replication if set to False.

This flag is ignored if the struct is specified as part of a stub zone or if it is set as grid_member in an authoritative zone.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>lead</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**lead**

This flag controls whether the Grid lead secondary server performs zone transfers to non lead secondaries.

This flag is ignored if the struct is specified as grid_member in an authoritative zone.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.
name

The grid member name.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

preferred_primaries

The primary preference list with Grid member names andor External Server structs for this member.

Type
A/An External Server struct array.

Create
The default value is:

False

stealth

This flag governs whether the specified Grid member is in stealth mode or not. If set to True, the member is in stealth mode.

This flag is ignored if the struct is specified as part of a stub zone.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

4.111 memberservicecommunication: Member Service Communication.

The structure contains service type communication options for a Grid member.

option

option
The option for communication type.

Type
String.
Valid values are:
- FORCE
- PREFER

Notes
option is part of the base object.
option cannot be updated.
option cannot be written.

```
| service |
```

service
The service for a Grid member.

Type
String.
Valid values are:
- AD
- GRID
- GRID_BACKUP
- MAIL
- NTP
- OCSP
- REPORTING
- REPORTING_BACKUP

Create
The default value is `undefined`.

```
| type |
```

type
Communication type.

Type
String.
Valid values are:
- IPV4
- IPV6
Create
The default value is *undefined*.

**4.112 memberservicestatus : Member Service Status.**

This structure contains a service status of the Grid Member.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>description</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>description</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The description of the current service status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>service</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>service</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The service identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valid values are:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ANALYTICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ATP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• BLOXTOOLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• CAPTIVE_PORTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• CLOUD_API</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• DHCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• DISCOVERY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• DNS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• DNS_CACHE_ACCELERATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• FTP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• HSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• HTTP_FILE_DIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• IMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• NTP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• REPORTING
• TAXII
• TFTP

Notes
service cannot be updated.
service cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

status
The service status.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- FAILED
- INACTIVE
- OFFLINE
- UNKNOWN
- WARNING
- WORKING

Notes
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

4.113 mgmtportsetting : MGMT Port Setting.

The structure that defines whether the MGMT port settings must be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>enabled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

enabled
Determines if MGMT port settings should be enabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.
**security_access_enabled**

Determines if security access on the MGMT port is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**vpn_enabled**

Determines if VPN on the MGMT port is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

### 4.114 mdraulic : Microsoft DHCP Options.

An option sets the value of a DHCP option that has been defined in an option space. DHCP options describe network configuration settings and various services available on the network. These options occur as variable-length fields at the end of DHCP messages.

When defining a DHCP option, at least a ‘name’ or a ‘num’ is required.

**name**

The name of the DHCP option.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**num**

The code of the DHCP option.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.
Create

The field is required on creation.

type

The DHCP option type. Valid values are:

- “16-bit signed integer”
- “16-bit unsigned integer”
- “32-bit signed integer”
- “32-bit unsigned integer”
- “64-bit unsigned integer”
- “8-bit signed integer”
- “8-bit unsigned integer (1,2,4,8)”
- “8-bit unsigned integer”
- “array of 16-bit integer”
- “array of 16-bit unsigned integer”
- “array of 32-bit integer”
- “array of 32-bit unsigned integer”
- “array of 64-bit unsigned integer”
- “array of 8-bit integer”
- “array of 8-bit unsigned integer”
- “array of ip-address pair”
- “array of ip-address”
- “array of string”
- “binary”
- “boolean array of ip-address”
- “boolean”
- “boolean-text”
- “domain-list”
- “domain-name”
- “encapsulated”
- “ip-address”
- “string”
- “text”
Type
String.

Notes
type cannot be updated.
type cannot be written.

**user_class**

user_class
The name of the user class with which this DHCP option is associated.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is *Default User Class*.

**value**

value
Value of the DHCP option.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

**vendor_class**

vendor_class
The name of the vendor class with which this DHCP option is associated.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is *DHCP Standard Options*.

**4.115 msdhcpserver : MS DHCP server.**

This struct contains the name and address of the Microsoft(r) DHCP server.
**ipv4addr**

The *IPv4 Address* or *FQDN* of the Microsoft server.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

### 4.116 msdnsserver : Msserver Server.

This struct represents a Microsoft DNS server.

**address**

The address of the server.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Notes**

address is part of the base object.

**is_master**

This flag indicates if this server is a synchronization master.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**ns_ip**

This address is used when generating the NS record in the zone, which can be different in case of multihomed hosts.

**Type**

String.
Create
The field is required on creation.

Notes
ns_ip is part of the base object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ns_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ns_name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This name is used when generating the NS record in the zone, which can be different in case of multihomed hosts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ns_name is part of the base object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>shared_with_ms_parent_delegation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>shared_with_ms_parent_delegation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This flag represents whether the name server is shared with the parent Microsoft primary zone’s delegation server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_with_ms_parent_delegation cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_with_ms_parent_delegation cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>stealth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>stealth</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set this flag to hide the NS record for the primary name server from DNS queries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is False.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4.117 msserver:aduser : Microsoft Server AD user.**

This structure contains information about the Microsoft Server Active Directory user synchronization.
### enable_user_sync

**enable_user_sync**
Determines whether the Active Directory user synchronization is enabled or not.

**Type**  
Bool.

**Create**  
The default value is *False*.

**Notes**  
*enable_user_sync* is associated with the field *use_enable_user_sync* (see *use flag*).

### last_success_sync_time

**last_success_sync_time**  
Timestamp of the last successful synchronization attempt.

**Type**  
Timestamp.

**Notes**  
*last_success_sync_time* cannot be updated.
*last_success_sync_time* cannot be written.

### last_sync_detail

**last_sync_detail**  
The detailed status of the last synchronization attempt.

**Type**  
String.

**Notes**  
*last_sync_detail* cannot be updated.
*last_sync_detail* cannot be written.

### last_sync_status

**last_sync_status**  
The status of the last synchronization attempt.

**Type**  
String.

**Notes**  
*last_sync_status* cannot be updated.
last_sync_status cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last_sync_time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>last_sync_time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timestamp of the last synchronization attempt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timestamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_sync_time cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last_sync_time cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>login_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>login_name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The login name of the Microsoft Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <code>undefined</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login_name is associated with the field <code>use_login</code> (see <code>use flag</code>).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>login_password</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>login_password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The login password of the DHCP Microsoft Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <code>undefined</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login_password is associated with the field <code>use_login</code> (see <code>use flag</code>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>login_password is not readable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**synchronization_interval**

The minimum number of minutes between two synchronizations.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 2.

**Notes**
synchronization_interval is associated with the field `use_synchronization_interval` (see use flag).

**use_enable_user_sync**

Use flag for: enable_user_sync

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`.

**use_login**

Use flag for: login_name, login_password

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`.

**use_synchronization_interval**

Use flag for: synchronization_interval

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`. 

This struct contains information about the Active Directory users.

active_users_count

The number of active users.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Notes
active_users_count cannot be updated.
active_users_count cannot be written.


The Active Directory Domain Controller object represents the Active Directory domain controller that is allowed to create NS records for authoritative zones.

domain_controller

The IPv4 address of the domain controller that is allowed to create NS records.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

ccomment

Optional user comment.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is empty.
4.120 natsetting : NAT Settings.

The structure contains NAT settings for a member.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>enabled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**enabled**

Determines if NAT should be enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>external_virtual_ip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**external_virtual_ip**

External IP address for NAT.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**group**

The NAT group.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

4.121 networkview:assocmember : Network View Associated Members structure.

The Network View Associated Members structure provides information about members associated with a particular Network View.
**failovers**

**failovers**
The list of failover objects associated with each member.

**Type**
String array.

**Notes**
failovers cannot be updated.
failovers cannot be written.

**member**

**member**
The member object associated with a network view.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
member cannot be updated.
member cannot be written.

---

**4.122 nodeinfo : Node Info.**

This structure contains a detailed status report about Grid member operations.

**ha_status**

**ha_status**
Status about the node of an HA pair.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ACTIVE
- NOT_CONFIGURED
- PASSIVE

**Notes**
ha_status cannot be updated.
ha_status cannot be written.
### hwid

**hwid**

Hardware ID.

**Type**

String.

**Notes**

hwid cannot be updated.

hwid cannot be written.

### hwmodel

**hwmodel**

Hardware model.

**Type**

String.

**Notes**

hwmodel cannot be updated.

hwmodel cannot be written.

### hwplatform

**hwplatform**

The platform on which NIOS is running on.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- AWS
- AZURE
- HYPERV
- KVM
- PHYSICAL
- UNKNOWN
- VMWARE
- XEN

**Notes**

hwplatform cannot be updated.

hwplatform cannot be written.
**hwtype**

**hwtype**
Hardware type.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
hwtype cannot be updated.
hwtype cannot be written.

**lan2_physical_setting**

**lan2_physical_setting**
Physical port settings for the LAN2 interface.

**Type**
A/An *Physical Port Settings* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**lan_ha_port_setting**

**lan_ha_port_setting**
LAN/HA port settings for the node.

**Type**
A/An *LAN/HA Port Settings* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**mgmt_network_setting**

**mgmt_network_setting**
Network settings for the MGMT port of the node.

**Type**
A/An *Network settings* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*. 
**mgmt_physical_setting**

**mgmt_physical_setting**
Physical port settings for the MGMT interface.

**Type**
A/An *Physical Port Settings* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**nat_external_ip**

**nat_external_ip**
The NAT external IP address for the node.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**paid_nios**

**paid_nios**
True if node is Paid NIOS.

**Type**
Bool.

**Notes**
paid_nios cannot be updated.
paid_nios cannot be written.

**physical_oid**

**physical_oid**
The OID of the physical node.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
physical_oid cannot be updated.
physical_oid cannot be written.
**service_status**

The service status list of the Grid Member.

**Type**
A/An *Node Service Status* struct array.

**Notes**

*service_status* cannot be updated.
*service_status* cannot be written.

**v6_mgmt_network_setting**

The network settings for the IPv6 MGMT port of the node.

**Type**
A/An *IPv6 Settings* struct.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**4.123 notification:rest:templateinstance : Notification REST template instance.**

This structure holds information about a notification REST template instance.

**parameters**

The notification REST template parameters.

**Type**
A/An *Notification REST template parameter* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**template**

The name of the REST API template parameter.

**Type**
String.
Create
The field is required on creation.


This structure holds information about a notification REST template parameter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>default_value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**default_value**
The default value of the REST API template parameter.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
default_value cannot be updated.
default_value cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**name**
The name of the REST API template parameter.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>syntax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**syntax**
The syntax of the REST API template parameter.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- BOOL
- INT
- STR

**Create**
The field is required on creation.
**value**

**value**
The value of the REST API template parameter.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

---

### 4.125 notification:ruleexpressionop : Notification rule expression operand.

The notification rule expression operand is used to build rule expression lists for specific notification rules to take a specific action accordingly to the notification rule configuration if the rule expression evaluates to True.

---

**op**

**op**
Rule expression type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- AND
- CONTAINED_IN
- ENDLIST
- EQ
- EXISTS
- GE
- GT
- LE
- LT
- MATCH_CIDR
- MATCH_RANGE
- NOT_EQ
- NOT_EXISTS
- NREGEX
- OR
- REGEX
Create

The field is required on creation.

**op1**

**op1**

Rule expression first operand value.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ADDRESS_TYPE
- ATC_HIT_CLASS
- ATC_HITPROPERTY
- ATC_HITTYPe
- DHCP_FINGERPRINT
- DHCP_IP_ADDRESS
- DHCPLEASE_STATE
- DISABLE
- DISCOVERER
- DNS_RPZ_ACTION_POLICY
- DNS_RPZ_NAME
- DNS_RPZ_RULE_NAME
- DNS_RPZ_TYPE
- DUID
- HOST
- IPV4_ADDRESS
- IPV6_ADDRESS
- IPV6_PREFIX
- IPV6_PREFIX_BITS
- IP_ADDRESS
- IS_IPV4
- MAC
- MEMBER_IP
- MEMBER_NAME
- NAME
- NETWORK
- NETWORK_VIEW
• OPERATION_TYPE
• QUERY_FQDN
• SECURITY_ADP_HITS_COUNT
• SECURITY_ADP_RULE_ACTION
• SECURITY_ADP_RULE_CATEGORY
• SECURITY_ADP_RULE_MESSAGE
• SECURITY_ADP_RULE_SEVERITY
• SECURITY_ADP_SID
• SERVER_ASSOC_TYPE_IPV4
• SERVER_ASSOC_TYPE_IPV6
• SOURCE_IP
• THREAT_ORIGIN
• UNMANAGED

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

### op1_type

**op1_type**

Rule expression first operand type.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

• FIELD
• LIST
• STRING

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

### op2

**op2**

Rule expression second operand.

**Type**

String.

Create
The default value is *undefined*. 
**op2_type**

Rule expression second operand type.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- FIELD
- LIST
- STRING

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

### 4.126 ntpac : The Network Time Protocol (NTP) access control item structure.

The NTP access control item specifies clients that have permissions to access the NTP service.

**address_ac**

The client address/network with access control.

**Type**
A/An *Address ac* struct.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**service**

The type of service with access control.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- TIME
- TIME_AND_NTPQ

**Create**
The default value is *TIME*. 

The NTP access control setting specifies either a named ACL or the list of clients that have permissions to access the NTP service.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ac_list</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ac_list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The list of NTP access control items.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/An <em>The Network Time Protocol (NTP) access control item structure</em> struct array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is: empty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>acl_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>acl_type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The NTP access control list type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valid values are:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• LIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• NAMED_ACL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>NONE</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>named_acl</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>named_acl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The NTP access named ACL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
service

The type of service with access control for the assigned named ACL.

Type
String.

Valid values are:

- TIME
- TIME_AND_NTPQ

Create
The default value is TIME.


The NTP authentication key is used by NTP servers to authenticate clients.

number

The NTP authentication key identifier.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The field is required on creation.

string

The NTP authentication key string.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.
**type**

The NTP authentication key type.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- DES_ASCII
- DES_HEX
- DES_NTP
- MD5_ASCII

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

---

**4.129 ntpserver : The Network Time Protocol (NTP) server structure.**

The NTP server structure is used to synchronize the date and time for the Infoblox appliance.

**address**

The NTP server IP address or FQDN.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

---

**burst**

Determines whether the BURST operation mode is enabled. In BURST operating mode, when the external server is reachable and a valid source of synchronization is available, NTP sends a burst of 8 packets with a 2 second interval between packets.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is True.
**enable_authentication**

**enable_authentication**
Determines whether the NTP authentication is enabled.

Type
 Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

**iburst**

**iburst**
Determines whether the IBURST operation mode is enabled. In IBURST operating mode, when the external server is unreachable, NTP server sends a burst of 8 packets with a 2 second interval between packets.

Type
 Bool.

Create
The default value is *True*.

**ntp_key_number**

**ntp_key_number**
The NTP authentication key number.

Type
 Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

**preferred**

**preferred**
Determines whether the NTP server is a preferred one or not.

Type
 Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

**4.130 nxdomainrule : Rule of Ruleset.**

Represents a rule that is used to match a domain name.
**action**

The action to perform when a domain name matches the pattern defined in this Ruleset.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- MODIFY
- PASS
- REDIRECT

**Create**

The default value is PASS.

**pattern**

The pattern that is used to match the domain name.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

### 4.131 objectschangestrackingsetting: Objects changes tracking setting.

The objects changes tracking setting structure is used to enable or disable the object changes tracking feature and to display the objects changes state.

**enable**

Determines whether the objects changes tracking feature is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is False.
enable_completion

Determines the percentage of completion for objects changes tracking.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Notes
enable_completion cannot be updated.
enable_completion cannot be written.

max_objs_to_track

Maximum number of deleted objects retained for tracking. You can enter a value from 2000 - 20000.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 4000.

max_time_to_track

Maximum time period in seconds to track the deleted objects changes. You can enter a value from 7200 - 604800 seconds.

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 14400.

state

Determines the objects changes tracking enable state.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- DISABLED
- ENABLED
- ENABLING
• ENABLING_ERROR

Notes
state cannot be updated.
state cannot be written.

4.132 ocsp_responder : OCSP Responder.

This struct provides configuration for OCSP Responder.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>certificate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**certificate**
The reference to the OCSP responder certificate.

**Type**
String.
This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Notes**
certificate cannot be updated.
certificate cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>certificate_token</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**certificate_token**
The token returned by the uploadinit function call in object fileop.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is undefined.

**Notes**
certificate_token is not readable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**comment**
The descriptive comment for the OCSP authentication responder.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

### disabled

**disabled**

Determines if this OCSP authentication responder is disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

### fqdn_or_ip

**fqdn_or_ip**

The FQDN (Fully Qualified Domain Name) or IP address of the server.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

### port

**port**

The port used for connecting.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

### 4.133 option60matchrule : Option 60 Match Rule.

An Option 60 Match Rule structure allows specifying match rules for Option 60 globally.

### is_substring

**is_substring**
Determines if the match value is a substring.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

---

**match_value**

The match value for this DHCP Option 60 match rule.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

---

**option_space**

The option space for this DHCP Option 60 match rule.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

---

**substring_length**

The length of match value for this DHCP Option 60 match rule.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

---

**substring_offset**

The offset of match value for this DHCP Option 60 match rule.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is 0.

4.134 ospf : OSPF Settings.
Settings are used to configure OSPF parameters for the member.

advertise_interface_vlan

The VLAN used as the advertising interface for sending OSPF announcements.
Type
String.

Create
Advertise VLAN setting is required when the interface is set to “IP”.

area_id

The area ID value of the OSPF settings.
Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

area_type

The OSPF area type.
Type
String.

Valid values are:
• NSSA
• STANDARD
• STUB

Create
The default value is STANDARD.
### authentication_key

**authentication_key**
The authentication password to use for OSPF. The authentication key is valid only when authentication type is “SIMPLE” or “MESSAGE_DIGEST”.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
An authentication key is required unless the authentication type is set to “NONE”.

**Notes**
authentication_key cannot be updated.
authentication_key is not readable.

### authentication_type

**authentication_type**
The authentication type used for the OSPF advertisement.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- MESSAGE_DIGEST
- NONE
- SIMPLE

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

### auto_calc_cost_enabled

**auto_calc_cost_enabled**
Determines if auto calculate cost is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.
### bfd_template

**bfd_template**

Determines BFD template name.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

### comment

**comment**

A descriptive comment of the OSPF configuration.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *Empty string*.

### cost

**cost**

The cost metric associated with the OSPF advertisement.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

A cost is required if auto_calc_cost_enabled is set to “false”.

### dead_interval

**dead_interval**

The dead interval value of OSPF (in seconds). The dead interval describes the time to wait before declaring the device is unavailable and down.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 40.
**enable_bfd**

**enable_bfd**

Determines if the BFD is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**hello_interval**

**hello_interval**

The hello interval value of OSPF. The hello interval specifies how often to send OSPF hello advertisement, in seconds.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *10*.

**interface**

**interface**

The interface that sends out OSPF advertisement information.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- IP
- LAN_HA

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**is_ipv4**

**is_ipv4**

The OSPF protocol version. Specify "true" if the IPv4 version of OSPF is used, or "false" if the IPv6 version of OSPF is used.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.
**key_id**

The hash key identifier to use for “MESSAGE_DIGEST” authentication. The hash key identifier is valid only when authentication type is “MESSAGE_DIGEST”.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1.

**retransmit_interval**

The retransmit interval time of OSPF (in seconds). The retransmit interval describes the time to wait before retransmitting OSPF advertisement.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 5.

**transmit_delay**

The transmit delay value of OSPF (in seconds). The transmit delay describes the time to wait before sending an advertisement.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 1.

### 4.135 outbound:cloudclient:event : Outbound cloudclient event type

**enabled**

Determines if the event type is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is False.
Notes

enabled cannot be updated.

---

event_type

The event type enum rpz and analytics.

Type

String.

Valid values are:

- ANALYTIC
- RPZ

Create

The field is required on creation.

Notes

event_type cannot be updated.

---

4.136 parentalcontrol:msp : Parental control managed service provider (MSP) service.

The parental control settings for MSP.

---

ip_address

The IPv4 Address of MSP.

Type

String.

Create

The field is required on creation.

---


The parental control network accounting server (NAS) gateway object provides configuration for transmission of authentication protocol accounting information to the NIOS accounting collector.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>comment</td>
<td>The human readable comment for NAS gateway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Type</strong> String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Create</strong> The default value is undefined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ip_address</td>
<td>The IPv4 Address of NAS gateway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Type</strong> String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Create</strong> The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message_rate</td>
<td>The message rate per server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Type</strong> Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Notes</strong> message_rate cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>message_rate cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>The name of NAS gateway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Type</strong> String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Create</strong> The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### send_ack

**send_ack**

Determines if an acknowledge is needed to be sent.

**Type**

`Bool`.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

### shared_secret

**shared_secret**

The protocol MD5 phrase.

**Type**

`String`.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**Notes**

shared_secret is not readable.

### 4.138 parentalcontrol:sitemember : Site member parental control settings.

The parental control site member structure associates particular Grid member with it’s role in process of collecting and consuming the authentication information and the parental control site the feature is deployed on.

#### name

**name**

The Grid member name.

**Type**

`String`.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

#### type

**type**
The type of member.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- BOTH
- CLIENT
- COLLECTOR
- NONE

Notes
type cannot be updated.
type cannot be written.

4.139 parentalcontrol:spm : Parental control policy management service (SPM).

The parental control settings for SPM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ip_address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ip_address
The IPv4 Address of SPM.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

4.140 physicalportsetting : Physical Port Settings.

This structure contains settings for an appliance physical port.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>auto_port_setting_enabled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

auto_port_setting_enabled
Enable or disable the auto port setting.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is undefined.
**duplex**

*duplex*

The port duplex; if speed is 1000, duplex must be FULL.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- FULL
- HALF

**Create**

The default value is `undefined`.

**speed**

*speed*

The port speed; if speed is 1000, duplex is FULL.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- 10
- 100
- 1000

**Create**

The default value is `undefined`.

### 4.141 preprovision : Pre-provisioning Settings.

The structure contains pre-provisioning settings.

**hardware_info**

*hardware_info*

An array of structures that describe the hardware being pre-provisioned.

**Type**

A/An *Pre-provisioning Hardware Settings* struct array.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.
licenses

An array of license types the pre-provisioned member should have in order to join the Grid, or the licenses that must be allocated to the member when it joins the Grid using the token-based authentication.

Type

Enum values array.

Valid values are:

- cloud_api
- dhcp
- dns
- dtc
- enterprise
- fireeye
- ms_management
- nios
- rpz
- sw_tp
- tp_sub
- vnios

Create

The field is required on creation.

4.142 preprovisionhardware : Pre-provisioning Hardware Settings.

The structure contains hardware information for a pre-provisioned member.

hwmodel

Hardware model - for IB-4010 are Rev1, Rev2; for IB-4030 are Rev1, Rev2; for PT-4000 is Rev2; for IB-VNIOS are IB-VM-100, IB-VM-810, IB-VM-820, IB-VM-RSP, IB-VM-1410, IB-VM-1420, IB-VM-2210, IB-VM-2220, IB-VM-4010, CP-V800, CP-V1400, CP-V2200. Note that you cannot specify hwmodel for following hardware types: IB-FLEX, IB-V2215, IB-V1425, IB-V4025, IB-V4015, IB-V1415, IB-V815, IB-V825, IB-V2225.

Type

String.

Valid values are:

- CP-V1400
- CP-V2200
Create

The default value is *undefined*.

**hwtype**

*hwtype*

Hardware type.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- IB-100
- IB-1410
- IB-1415
- IB-1420
- IB-1425
- IB-2210
- IB-2215
- IB-2220
- IB-2225
- IB-4010
- IB-4015
- IB-4020
- IB-4025
- IB-4030
- IB-4030-10GE
Create
The field is required on creation.

4.143 properties:blackoutsetting : Blackout Setting.

This struct contains information about blackout settings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>blackout_duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>blackout_duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The blackout duration in seconds; minimum value is 1 minute.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is empty.
**blackout_schedule**

A Schedule Setting struct that determines blackout schedule.

**Type**

A/An Schedule Setting struct.

**Create**

The default value is undefined.

**enable_blackout**

Determines whether a blackout is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**4.144 queriesuser : Queries user.**

This structure contains information about the SNMPv3 queries user.

**comment**

A descriptive comment for this queries user.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is empty.

**user**

The SNMPv3 user.

**Type**

String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

### 4.145 radius:server: The RADIUS authentication server structure.

This structure is used for RADIUS authentication configuration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>acct_port</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>acct_port</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>address</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>address</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>auth_port</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>auth_port</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>auth_type</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>auth_type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Valid values are:

- CHAP
- PAP

Create
The default value is PAP.

**comment**

**comment**
The RADIUS descriptive comment.

**Type**
String.

Create
The default value is undefined.

**disable**

**disable**
Determines whether the RADIUS server is disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

**shared_secret**

**shared_secret**
The shared secret that the NIOS appliance and the RADIUS server use to encrypt and decrypt their messages.

**Type**
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Notes
shared_secret is not readable.
**use_accounting**

Determines whether the RADIUS accounting is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

---

**use_mgmt_port**

Determines whether the connection via the management interface is allowed.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

---

**4.146 remoteddnszone: Remote DDNS Zone structure.**

The Remote DDNS Zone structure provides information about the remote DDNS zone associated with a particular object.

**fqdn**

The FQDN of the remote server.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

---

**gss_tsig_dns_principal**

The principal name in which GSS-TSIG for dynamic updates is enabled.

**Type**

String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

### gss_tsig_domain

The domain in which GSS-TSIG for dynamic updates is enabled.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

### key_type

The key type to be used.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- GSS-TSIG
- NONE
- TSIG

**Create**

The default value is *NONE*.

### server_address

The remote server IP address.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

### tsig_key

The TSIG key value.

**Type**

String.
Create
The default value is *empty*.

**tsig_key_alg**

*tsig_key_alg*
The TSIG key algorithm name.
*Type*
String.
*Valid values are:*
  * HMAC-MD5
  * HMAC-SHA256
Create
The default value is *empty*.

**tsig_key_name**

*tsig_key_name*
The name of the TSIG key. The key name entered here must match the TSIG key name on the external name server.
*Type*
String.
Create
The default value is *empty*.

**4.147 scheduledbackup : Scheduled backup settings.**

You can back up your system files locally on the appliance or to your management system, or use TFTP, FTP or SCP to back them up to a remote server. Backing up and restoring the configuration files using TFTP, FTP and SCP is supported on both IPv4 and IPv6 communication protocols. You can select to back up files manually or schedule automatic backups for a later date.

The scheduled backup setting provides configuration for backing up system files and discovery databases periodically and on demand. It also provides restore settings to restore the files on the same appliance or on a different appliance.

**backup_frequency**

*backup_frequency*
The frequency of backups.
*Type*
String.
*Valid values are:
• DAILY
• HOURLY
• WEEKLY

Create

The default value is WEEKLY.

### backup_server

**backup_server**

The IP address of the backup server.

**Type**

String.

Create

The default value is empty.

### backup_type

**backup_type**

The destination of the backup files.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

• FTP
• LOCAL
• SCP
• TFTP

Create

The default value is LOCAL.

### discovery_data

**discovery_data**

Determines whether the restore the NetMRI data is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

Create

The default value is True.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>enable</strong></td>
<td>Determines whether the scheduled backup is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>True</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>execute</strong></td>
<td>The state for scheduled backup or restore operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Valid values are:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• TRIGGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>undefined</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
<td>execute cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>execute is not readable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>hour_of_day</strong></td>
<td>The hour of the day past 12:00 AM the backup is performed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is 3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>keep_local_copy</strong></td>
<td>Determines whether the local backup performed before uploading backup to remote storage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The default value is False.

**minutes_past_hour**

**minutes_past_hour**
The minute of the hour when the backup is performed.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**nios_data**

**nios_data**
Determines whether the restore of the NIOS data is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is True.

**operation**

**operation**
The scheduled backup operation.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- BACKUP
- NONE
- RESTORE

**Create**
The default value is NONE.

**password**

**password**
The user password on the backup server.

**Type**
String.
**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Notes**
password cannot be updated.
password is not readable.

### path

**path**
The directory path to the backup file stored on the server.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

### restore_password

**restore_password**
The password on the restore server.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Notes**
restore_password cannot be updated.
restore_password is not readable.

### restore_path

**restore_path**
The directory path to the restored file on the server.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*. 
**restore_server**

The IP address of the restore server.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

---

**restore_type**

The destination of the restore files.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- FTP
- SCP

**Create**

The default value is *FTP*.

---

**restore_username**

The user name on the restore server.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

---

**splunk_app_data**

Determines whether the restore of the Splunk application data is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*. 
### status

**status**
The status of the scheduled backup.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ABORTED
- FAILED
- FINISHED
- IDLE
- IN_PROGRESS
- ROLL
- ROLLED
- SCHEDULING
- TRIGGERED

**Notes**
status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.

### username

**username**
The user name on the backup server.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

### weekday

**weekday**
The day of the week when the backup is performed.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- FRIDAY
• MONDAY
• SATURDAY
• SUNDAY
• THURSDAY
• TUESDAY
• WEDNESDAY

Create
The default value is SATURDAY.


This structure contains a service status of the Grid Member’s node.

description

description
The description of the current service status.

Type
String.

Notes
description cannot be updated.
description cannot be written.

service

service
The service identifier.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
• AUTH_NAMED
• BFD
• BGP
• CORE_FILES
• CPU1_TEMP
• CPU2_TEMP
• CPU_USAGE
• CPU_USAGE
• DB_OBJECT
• DISCOVERY_CAPACITY
• DISK_SIZE
• DISK_USAGE
• ENET_HA
• ENET_LAN
• ENET_LAN2
• ENET_MGMT
• EXTERNAL_STORAGE
• FAN1
• FAN2
• FAN3
• FAN4
• FAN5
• FAN6
• FAN7
• FAN8
• JOIN_STATUS
• LCD
• MEMORY
• MGM_SERVICE
• NETWORK_CAPACITY
• NODE_STATUS
• NTP_SYNC
• OSPF
• OSPF6
• PASSIVE_HA_CONNECTIVITY
• POWER1
• POWER2
• POWER3
• POWER4
• POWER_SUPPLY
• RAID_BATTERY
• RAID_DISK1
• RAID_DISK2
• RAID_DISK3
• RAID_DISK4
• RAID_DISK5
• RAID_DISK6
• RAID_DISK7
• RAID_DISK8
• RAID_SUMMARY
• REPLICATION
• SFP_HA
• SFP_LAN
• SFP_LAN2
• SFP_MGMT
• SNIC_CHIP_TEMP
• SNIC_CORE_UTIL
• SNIC_PCB_TEMP
• SNIC_UTIL
• SUBGRID_CONN
• SWAP_USAGE
• SYS_TEMP
• VPN_CERT

Notes
service cannot be updated.
service cannot be written.

**status**

The service status.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

• FAILED
• INACTIVE
• WARNING
• WORKING

Notes

status cannot be updated.
status cannot be written.
4.149  setting: atpoutbound : Outbound settings for ATP events

This struct contains information about outbound settings for ATP events.

enable_query_fqdn

Flag to enable using DNS query FQDN for Outbound.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

query_fqdn_limit

Max domain level for DNS Query FQDN

Type
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 2.

4.150  setting: dnsresolver : DNS resolver Setting.

resolvers

The resolvers of a Grid member. The Grid member sends queries to the first name server address in the list. The second name server address is used if first one does not response.

Type
String array. The array supports a maximum of 2 element(s).

Create
The default value is empty.

search_domains


The Search Domain Group, which is a group of domain names that the Infoblox device can add to partial queries that do not specify a domain name. Note that you can set this parameter only when prefer_resolver or alternate_resolver is set.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

### 4.151 setting:dynamicratio : Dynamic Ratio Setting for DTC Pool.

This structure contains configuration for dynamic ratio load balancing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>invert_monitor_metric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**invert_monitor_metric**
Determines whether the inverted values of the DTC SNMP monitor metric will be used.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**method**
The method of the DTC dynamic ratio load balancing.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- MONITOR
- ROUND_TRIP_DELAY

**Create**
The default value is *MONITOR*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>monitor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**monitor**
The DTC monitor output of which will be used for dynamic ratio load balancing.

**Type**
String.
Create
The default value is empty.

### monitor_metric

**monitor_metric**
The metric of the DTC SNMP monitor that will be used for dynamic weighing.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is undefined.

### monitor_weighing

**monitor_weighing**
The DTC monitor weight. ‘PRIORITY’ means that all clients will be forwarded to the least loaded server. ‘RATIO’ means that distribution will be calculated based on dynamic weights.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- PRIORITY
- RATIO

**Create**
The default value is RATIO.

### 4.152 setting:email : The email settings for the Grid member.

### address

**address**
The notification email address of a Grid member.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is empty.
**enabled**

**enabled**
Determines if email notification is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**relay**

**relay**
The relay name or IP address.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**relay_enabled**

**relay_enabled**
Determines if email relay is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

### 4.153 setting:httpproxyserver : HTTP Proxy Server Setting.

The Grid HTTP Proxy Server Setting object provides information about the HTTP proxy server configuration.

**address**

**address**
The address of the HTTP proxy server.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.
**certificate**

The token returned by the *uploadinit function call in object fileop* for the CA certificate file used in the content inspection by an HTTP proxy server.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**Notes**
certificate is not readable.

**comment**

The descriptive comment for the HTTP proxy server configuration.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**enable_content_inspection**

Determines if HTTPS content inspection by the HTTP proxy server is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**enable_proxy**

Determines if the HTTP proxy server is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.
enable_username_and_password

Determines if username and password for HTTP Proxy Server connectivity is used or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

password

The password for the HTTP proxy server.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**Notes**

password is not readable.

port

The port on which the HTTP proxy server listens.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

username

The user name for the HTTP proxy server.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*. 

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2621
**verify_cname**

Determined if the CNAME record query verification is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

### 4.154 setting:ipam:threshold : IPAM Threshold Settings.

This struct contains information about the IPAM threshold settings.

**reset_value**

Indicates the percentage point which resets the email/SNMP trap sending.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 85.

**trigger_value**

Indicates the percentage point which triggers the email/SNMP trap sending.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 95.

### 4.155 setting:ipam:trap : IPAM Trap Settings.

This struct contains information about the IPAM trap settings.
**enable_email_warnings**

Determines whether sending warnings by email is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**enable_snmp_warnings**

Determines whether sending warnings by SNMP is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

### 4.156 setting:msserver : Microsoft server settings structure.

**ad_user_default_timeout**

Determines the default timeout value (in seconds) for Active Directory user synchronization for all Microsoft servers.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 7200.

**default_ip_site_link**

The default IP site link for sites created on NIOS for all Microsoft servers.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *DEFAULTIPSITELINK*. 

---

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2623
### enable_ad_user_sync

**enable_ad_user_sync**

Determines if Active Directory user synchronization for all Microsoft servers in the Grid is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

### enable_dhcp_monitoring

**enable_dhcp_monitoring**

Determines if the monitoring and control of DHCP service on all Microsoft servers in the Grid is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

### enable_dns_monitoring

**enable_dns_monitoring**

Determines if the monitoring and control of DNS service on all Microsoft servers in the Grid is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

### enable_dns_reports_sync

**enable_dns_reports_sync**

Determines if synchronization of DNS reporting data from all Microsoft servers in the Grid is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*. 
**enable_invalid_mac**

**enable_invalid_mac**
Determines if the invalid MAC address synchronization for DHCP leases and fixed addresses is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *True*.

**enable_network_users**

**enable_network_users**
Determines if the Network Users creation is enabled or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

**ldap_timeout**

**ldap_timeout**
Determines an LDAP connection timeout interval (in seconds) for all Microsoft servers.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *10*.

**log_destination**

**log_destination**
The logging of synchronization messages to the syslog or mslog.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- MSLOG
- SYSLOG

**Create**
The default value is *MSLOG*. 
**max_connection**

Determines the maximum number of connections to Microsoft servers.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 5.

**rpc_timeout**

Determines the timeout value (in seconds) for RPC connections to all Microsoft servers.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 10.

### 4.157 setting:network : Network settings.

This structure contains a network settings for the member.

**address**

The **IPv4 Address** of the Grid Member.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**dscp**

The DSCP (Differentiated Services Code Point) value determines relative priorities for the type of services on your network. The appliance implements QoS (Quality of Service) rules based on this configuration. Valid values are from 0 to 63.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

Notes
dscp is associated with the field use_dscp (see use flag).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>gateway</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>gateway</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The default gateway for the Grid Member.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>primary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>primary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Determines if the current address is the primary VLAN address or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>subnet_mask</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>subnet_mask</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The subnet mask for the Grid Member.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>use_dscp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>use_dscp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Use flag for: dscp

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.
**vlan_id**

**vlan_id**
The identifier for the VLAN. Valid values are from 1 to 4096.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

---

**4.158 setting:password : Password settings.**

This structure contains settings related to the Grid admin passwords.

**chars_to_change**

**chars_to_change**
The minimum number of characters that must be changed when revising an admin password.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

---

**expire_days**

**expire_days**
The number of days of the password expiration period (if enabled).

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 30.

---

**expire_enable**

**expire_enable**
If set to True, password expiration is enabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*. 
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>force_reset_enable</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**force_reset_enable**
If set to True, all new users must change their passwords when they first log in to the system, and existing users must change the passwords that were just reset.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is `False`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>num_lower_char</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**num_lower_char**
The minimum number of lowercase characters.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is `0`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>num_numeric_char</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**num_numeric_char**
The minimum number of numeric characters.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is `0`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>num_symbol_char</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**num_symbol_char**
The minimum number of symbol characters. The allowed characters are `! @ # $ % ^ & * ( )`.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is `0`.
**num_upper_char**

The minimum number of uppercase characters.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 0.

**password_min_length**

The minimum length of the password.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 4.

**reminder_days**

The number of days before the password expiration date when the appliance sends a reminder.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 15.

### 4.159 setting:scavenging : DNS scavenging settings.

The DNS scavenging settings object provides information about scavenging configuration e.g. conditions under which records can be scavenged, periodicity of scavenging operations.

**ea_expression_list**

The extensible attributes expression list.

The particular record is treated as reclaimable if extensible attributes expression condition evaluates to 'true' for given record if scavenging hasn’t been manually disabled on a given resource record.

**Type**
A/An *Extensible attribute expression operand* struct array.
Create
The default value is empty.

**enable_auto_reclamation**

This flag indicates if the automatic resource record scavenging is enabled or not.

Type

Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

**enable_recurrent_scavenging**

This flag indicates if the recurrent resource record scavenging is enabled or not.

Type

Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

**enable_rr_last_queried**

This flag indicates if the resource record last queried monitoring in affected zones is enabled or not.

Type

Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

**enable_scavenging**

This flag indicates if the resource record scavenging is enabled or not.

Type

Bool.

Create
The default value is False.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>enable_zone_last_queried</strong></td>
<td>This flag indicates if the last queried monitoring for affected zones is enabled or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>expression_list</strong></td>
<td>The expression list. The particular record is treated as reclaimable if expression condition evaluates to ‘true’ for given record if scavenging hasn’t been manually disabled on a given resource record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>A/An <em>Expression operand</em> struct array.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>reclaim_associated_records</strong></td>
<td>This flag indicates if the associated resource record scavenging is enabled or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>False</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>scavenging_schedule</strong></td>
<td>Schedule setting for cloud discovery task.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
<td>A/An <em>Schedule Setting</em> struct.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
<td>The default value is <em>empty</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This struct contains information about scheduling settings.

**day_of_month**

*day_of_month*
The day of the month for the scheduled task.

*Type*
Unsigned integer.

*Create*
The default value is 1.

**disable**

*disable*
If set to True, the scheduled task is disabled.

*Type*
Bool.

*Create*
The default value is False.

**every**

*every*
The number of frequency to wait before repeating the scheduled task.

*Type*
Unsigned integer.

*Create*
The default value is 1.

**frequency**

*frequency*
The frequency for the scheduled task.

*Type*
String.

*Valid values are:*

- DAILY
• HOURLY
• MONTHLY
• WEEKLY

Create
The default value is *empty*.

### hour_of_day

describes the hour of day for the scheduled task.

*Type*
Unsigned integer.

*Create*
The default value is 1.

### minutes_past_hour

describes the minutes past the hour for the scheduled task.

*Type*
Unsigned integer.

*Create*
The default value is 1.

### month

describes the month for the scheduled task.

*Type*
Unsigned integer.

*Create*
The default value is 1.

### recurring_time

The recurring time for the schedule in *Epoch seconds* format. This field is obsolete and is preserved only for backward compatibility purposes. Please use other applicable fields to define the recurring schedule. DO NOT use recurring_time together with these fields.
If you use recurring_time with other fields to define the recurring schedule, recurring_time has priority over year, hour_of_day, and minutes_past_hour and will override the values of these fields, although it does not override month and day_of_month. In this case, the recurring time value might be different than the intended value that you define.

**Type**
Timestamp.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

### repeat

**repeat**
Indicates if the scheduled task will be repeated or run only once.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ONCE
- RECUR

**Create**
The default value is *ONCE*.

### time_zone

**time_zone**
The time zone for the schedule.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *(UTC) Coordinated Universal Time*.

### weekdays

**weekdays**
Days of the week when scheduling is triggered.

**Type**
Enum values array.

**Valid values are:**
- FRIDAY
- MONDAY
- SATURDAY
• SUNDAY
• THURSDAY
• TUESDAY
• WEDNESDAY

Create
The default value is *empty*.

### year

The year for the scheduled task.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.


This structure contains the Grid security settings.

**admin_access_items**

A list of access control settings used for security access.

**Type**

One of the following: *Address ac struct, TSIG ac struct array*.

**Create**

The default value is:

*empty*

**audit_log_rolling_enable**

If set to True, rolling of audit logs is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*. 
http_redirect_enable

http_redirect_enable
If set to True, HTTP connections are redirected to HTTPS.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

lcd_input_enable

lcd_input_enable
If set to True, the LCD buttons on the front panel of the NIOS appliance can be used for IP address settings of the LAN1 port.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

login_banner_enable

login_banner_enable
If set to True, the login banner is enabled.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is True.

login_banner_text

login_banner_text
The login banner text.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is Disconnect NOW if you have not been expressly authorized to use this system.
**remote_console_access_enable**

If set to True, superuser admins can access the Infoblox CLI from a remote location using an SSH (Secure Shell) v2 client.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**security_access_enable**

If set to True, HTTP access restrictions are enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**security_access_remote_console_enable**

If set to True, remote console access restrictions will be enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *True*.

**session_timeout**

The session timeout interval in seconds.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is *600*. 
### ssh_perm_enable

**ssh_perm_enable**

If set to False, SSH access is permanently disabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Notes**

ssh_perm_enable cannot be updated.

ssh_perm_enable cannot be written.

### support_access_enable

**support_access_enable**

If set to True, support access for the Grid has been enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

### support_access_info

**support_access_info**

Information string to be used for support access requests.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

### 4.162 setting:securitybanner : Security banner settings.

This structure contains settings related to the Grid security level banner.

### color

**color**

The security level color.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**
• BLACK
• BLUE
• BROWN
• CYAN
• GREEN
• MAGENTA
• ORANGE
• PURPLE
• RED
• YELLOW

Create
The default value is \textit{GREEN}.

\begin{verbatim}
enable

enable
If set to True, the security banner will be displayed on the header and footer of the Grid Manager screen, including the Login screen.

Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is \textit{False}.

\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
level

level
The security level.

Type
String.
Valid values are:
• CONFIDENTIAL
• RESTRICTED
• SECRET
• TOP_SECRET
• UNCLASSIFIED

Create
The default value is \textit{UNCLASSIFIED}.

\end{verbatim}
**message**

**message**
The classification message to be displayed.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

### 4.163 `setting:snmp` : SNMP setting.

This structure contains information about the SNMP subsystem.

**engine_id**

**engine_id**
The engine ID of the appliance that manages the SNMP agent.

**Type**
String array.

**Notes**

*engine_id* cannot be updated.

*engine_id* cannot be written.

**queries_community_string**

**queries_community_string**
The community string for SNMP queries.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**queries_enable**

**queries_enable**
If set to True, SNMP queries are enabled.

**Type**
Bool.
Create
The default value is empty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>snmpv3_queries_enable</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**snmpv3_queries_enable**
If set to True, SNMPv3 queries are enabled.
**Type**
Bool.
**Create**
The default value is empty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>snmpv3_queries_users</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**snmpv3_queries_users**
A list of SNMPv3 queries users.
**Type**
A/An Queries user struct array.
**Create**
The default value is empty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>snmpv3_traps_enable</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**snmpv3_traps_enable**
If set to True, SNMPv3 traps are enabled.
**Type**
Bool.
**Create**
The default value is empty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>syscontact</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**syscontact**
The name of the contact person for the appliance. Second value is applicable only for HA pair. Otherwise second value is ignored.
**Type**
String array. The array supports a maximum of 2 element(s).
**Create**
The default value is empty.
### sysdescr

**sysdescr**

Useful information about the appliance. Second value is applicable only for HA pair. Otherwise second value is ignored.

**Type**

String array. The array supports a maximum of 2 element(s).

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

### syslocation

**syslocation**

The physical location of the appliance. Second value is applicable only for HA pair. Otherwise second value is ignored.

**Type**

String array. The array supports a maximum of 2 element(s).

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

### sysname

**sysname**

The FQDN (Fully Qualified Domain Name) of the appliance. Second value is applicable only for HA pair. Otherwise second value is ignored.

**Type**

String array. The array supports a maximum of 2 element(s).

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

### trap_receivers

**trap_receivers**

A list of trap receivers.

**Type**

A/An *Trap receiver* struct array.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*. 
**traps_community_string**

A string the NIOS appliance sends to the management system together with its traps. Note that this community string must match exactly what you enter in the management system.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**traps_enable**

If set to True, SNMP traps are enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

### 4.164 setting:syslogproxy : Syslog proxy settings.

This structure contains the syslog proxy settings for the Grid Member.

**client_acls**

This list controls the IP addresses and networks that are allowed to access the syslog proxy.

**Type**

One of the following: *Address ac struct*, *TSIG ac struct array*.

**Create**

The default value is:

*empty*
If set to True, the member receives syslog messages from specified devices, such as syslog servers and routers, and then forwards these messages to an external syslog server.

Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

## tcp_enable

tcp_enable
If set to True, the appliance can receive messages from other devices via TCP.

Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

## tcp_port

tcp_port
The TCP port the appliance must listen on.

Type
Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is 514.

## udp_enable

udp_enable
If set to True, the appliance can receive messages from other devices via UDP.

Type
Bool.
Create
The default value is False.

## udp_port

udp_port
The UDP port the appliance must listen on.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is *514*.

### 4.165 `setting:viewaddress`: Notify and query source settings.

#### `dns_notify_transfer_source`

**dns_notify_transfer_source**
Determines which IP address is used as the source for DDNS notify and transfer operations.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ANY
- IP
- LAN2
- MGMT
- VIP

**Create**
The default value is *VIP*.

#### `dns_notify_transfer_source_address`

**dns_notify_transfer_source_address**
The source address used if `dns_notify_transfer_source` type is “IP”.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

#### `dns_query_source_address`

**dns_query_source_address**
The source address used if `dns_query_source_interface` type is “IP”.

**Type**
String.
Create

The default value is *empty*.

**dns_query_source_interface**

Determines which IP address is used as the source for DDNS query operations.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ANY
- IP
- LAN2
- MGMT
- VIP

Create

The default value is *VIP*.

**enable_notify_source_port**

Determines if the notify source port for a view is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

Create

The default value is *False*.

**Notes**

enable_notify_source_port is associated with the field *use_source_ports* (see *use flag*).

**enable_query_source_port**

Determines if the query source port for a view is enabled or not.

**Type**

Bool.

Create

The default value is *False*.

**Notes**
enable_query_source_port is associated with the field `use_source_ports` (see `use flag`).

notify_delay

**notify_delay**

Specifies the number of seconds of delay the notify messages are sent to secondaries.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is 5.

**Notes**

notify_delay is associated with the field `use_notify_delay` (see `use flag`).

notify_source_port

**notify_source_port**

The source port for notify messages. When requesting zone transfers from the primary server, some secondary DNS servers use the source port number (the primary server used to send the notify message) as the destination port number in the zone transfer request. This setting overrides Grid static source port settings.

Valid values are between 1 and 63999. The default is selected by BIND.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Notes**

notify_source_port is associated with the field `use_source_ports` (see `use flag`).

query_source_port

**query_source_port**

The source port for queries. Specifying a source port number for recursive queries ensures that a firewall will allow the response.

Valid values are between 1 and 63999. The default is selected by BIND.

**Type**

Unsigned integer.

**Create**

The default value is `empty`.

**Notes**

query_source_port is associated with the field `use_source_ports` (see `use flag`).

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved

2648
**use_notify_delay**

*use_notify_delay*

Use flag for: notify_delay

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**use_source_ports**

*use_source_ports*

Use flag for: enable_notify_source_port, notify_source_port, enable_query_source_port, query_source_port

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

**view_name**

*view_name*

The reference to DNS View

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

**4.166 smartfolder:groupby : Smart Folder group by structure.**

The Smart Folder group by structure defines grouping information in a global or personal Smart Folder.

**enable_grouping**

*enable_grouping*

Determines whether the grouping is enabled.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.
The name of the Smart Folder grouping attribute.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

The type of the Smart Folder grouping attribute value.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- EXTATTR
- NORMAL

**Create**
The default value is NORMAL.

This structure is used to query for the Smart Folder children items.

The extensible attribute, object type or object name that is used to group objects.

**Type**
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.
value

The value of the extensible attribute, object type or object name.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

4.168 smartfolder:queryitem : Smart Folder query item structure.

The Smart Folder query item contains information about a query to be stored in a global or personal Smart Folder.

field_type

The Smart Folder query field type.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- EXTATTR
- NORMAL

Create
The field is required on creation.

name

The Smart Folder query name.

Type
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The field is required on creation.
**op_match**

**op_match**
Determines whether the query operator should match.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *True*.

**operator**

**operator**
The Smart Folder operator used in query.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- BEGINS_WITH
- CONTAINS
- DROPS_BY
- ENDS_WITH
- EQ
- GEQ
- GT
- HAS_VALUE
- INHERITANCE_STATE_EQUALS
- IP_ADDR_WITHIN
- LEQ
- LT
- MATCH_EXPR
- RELATIVE_DATE
- RISES_BY
- SUFFIX_MATCH

**Create**
The field is required on creation.
value

value
The Smart Folder query value.

Type
A/An Smart Folder query item value structure struct.

Create
The default value is undefined.

value_type

value_type
The Smart Folder query value type.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- BOOLEAN
- DATE
- EMAIL
- ENUM
- INTEGER
- OBJTYPE
- STRING
- URL

Create
The default value is STRING.

4.169 smartfolder:queryitemvalue : Smart Folder query item value structure.

The Smart Folder query item value contains the value used for query.

value_boolean

value_boolean
The boolean value of the Smart Folder query.

Type
Bool.
Create

The default value is *undefined*.

### value_date

**value_date**

The timestamp value of the Smart Folder query.

**Type**

Timestamp.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

### value_integer

**value_integer**

The integer value of the Smart Folder query.

**Type**

Integer.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

### value_string

**value_string**

The string value of the Smart Folder query.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*.

### 4.170 sortlist : DNS Sortlist.

A sortlist defines the order of IP addresses listed in responses sent to DNS queries.

### address

**address**
The source address of a sortlist object.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

Notes
address is part of the base object.

**match_list**

The match list of a sortlist.

**Type**
String array.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

4.171 subjectalternativename : Subject alternative name structure.

**type**

Type for alternative name for certificate.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- DNS
- EMAIL
- IP
- URI

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**value**


Information for current type.

**Type**  
String.

**Create**  
The field is required on creation.

### 4.172 syslogserver : Syslog server.

This structure contains information about a remote syslog server.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>address</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**address**  
The server address.

**Type**  
String.

**Create**  
The field is required on creation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>category_list</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**category_list**  
The list of all syslog logging categories.

**Type**  
Enum values array.

**Valid values are:**

- ATP
- AUTH_ACTIVE_DIRECTORY
- AUTH_COMMON
- AUTH_LDAP
- AUTH_NON_SYSTEM
- AUTH_RADIUS
- AUTH_TACACS
- AUTH_UI_API
- CLOUD_API
- DHCPD
- DNS_CLIENT
- DNS_CONFIG
Create

The default value is *empty*. 

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2657
**certificate**

Reference to the underlying X509Certificate object.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described here.

**Notes**

certificate cannot be updated.
certificate cannot be written.

**certificate_token**

The token returned by the uploadinit function call in object fileop.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

Field returned is required if connection_type is “STCP”.

**Notes**

certificate_token is not readable.

**connection_type**

The connection type for communicating with this server.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- STCP
- TCP
- UDP

**Create**

The default value is UDP.
**local_interface**

*local_interface*

The local interface through which the appliance sends syslog messages to the syslog server.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

• ANY
• LAN
• MGMT

**Create**

The default value is *ANY*.

**message_node_id**

*message_node_id*

Identify the node in the syslog message.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

• HOSTNAME
• IP_HOSTNAME
• LAN
• MGMT

**Create**

The default value is *LAN*.

**message_source**

*message_source*

The source of syslog messages to be sent to the external syslog server. If set to ‘INTERNAL’, only messages the appliance generates will be sent to the syslog server.

If set to ‘EXTERNAL’, the appliance sends syslog messages that it receives from other devices, such as syslog servers and routers.

If set to ‘ANY’, the appliance sends both internal and external syslog messages.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

• ANY
- EXTERNAL
- INTERNAL

Create
The default value is ANY.

**only_category_list**

The list of selected syslog logging categories. The appliance forwards syslog messages that belong to the selected categories.

**Type**
Bool.

Create
The default value is False.

**port**

The port this server listens on.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

Create
The default value is 514.

**severity**

The severity filter. The appliance sends log messages of the specified severity and above to the external syslog server.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- ALERT
- CRIT
- DEBUG
- EMERG
- INFO
- NOTICE
- WARNING
Create
The default value is DEBUG.

4.173 tacacsplus:server : The TACACS+ server structure.

This structure is used for TACACS+ authentication configuration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

address
The valid IP address or FQDN of the TACACS+ server.
Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.
Create
The field is required on creation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>auth_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

auth_type
The authentication protocol.
Type
String.
Valid values are:
- ASCII
- CHAP
- PAP
Create
The default value is CHAP.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

comment
The TACACS+ descriptive comment.
Type
String.
Create
The default value is undefined.
disable

**disable**
Determines whether the TACACS+ server is disabled.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.

---

port

**port**
The TACACS+ server port.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
The default value is 49.

---

shared_secret

**shared_secret**
The secret key to connect to the TACACS+ server with.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**Notes**
shared_secret is not readable.

---

use_accounting

**use_accounting**
Determines whether the TACACS+ accounting server is used.

**Type**
Bool.

**Create**
The default value is *False*.
**use_mgmt_port**

*use_mgmt_port*

Determines whether the TACACS+ server is connected via the management interface.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

---

**4.174 taxii:rpzconfig : Taxii Member RPZ Configuration.**

The Taxii Member RPZ Configuration object provides configuration for RPZ rule creation through the Taxii protocol. Each Grid member running the Taxii server can support a separate set of RPZs. The RPZs are accessible through a user-configurable name for the STIX collection.

**collection_name**

*collection_name*

The STIX collection name.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

---

**zone**

*zone*

The reference to the RPZ in which rules are created through the Taxii protocol requests.

**Type**

String.

This field supports nested return fields as described [here](#).

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

---

**4.175 threatprotection:natport : NAT Threat Protection Port.**

The structure provides information about the port blocks configured for NAT mapping.
**block_size**

The block size for the NAT Port configuration object.

Type

Unsigned integer.

Create

The field is required on creation.

**end_port**

The end port value for the NAT port configuration object.

Type

Unsigned integer.

Create

The field is required on creation.

**start_port**

The start port value for the NAT port configuration object.

Type

Unsigned integer.

Create

The field is required on creation.

**4.176 threatprotection:natrule : NAT Threat Protection Rule.**

The structure provides information about NAT rules configured for the threat protection NAT mapping feature.

**address**

The IP address for the threat protection NAT mapping rule.

Type

String.

Create

You must specify the address when the rule_type is set to ‘ADDRESS’.
**cidr**

CIDR
The network CIDR for the threat protection NAT mapping rule.

**Type**
Unsigned integer.

**Create**
You must specify the cidr when the rule_type is set to ‘NETWORK’.

**end_address**

End Address
The end address for the range of the threat protection NAT mapping rule.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
You must specify the end_address when the rule_type is set to ‘RANGE’.

**nat_ports**

NAT Port Configuration
The NAT port configuration for the threat protection NAT mapping rule.

**Type**
A/An **NAT Threat Protection Port** struct array.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**network**

Network
The network address for the threat protection NAT mapping rule.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
You must specify the network when the rule_type is set to ‘NETWORK’.
**rule_type**

*rule_type*

The rule type for the threat protection NAT mapping rule.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ADDRESS
- NETWORK
- RANGE

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

**start_address**

*start_address*

The start address for the range of the threat protection NAT mapping rule.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

You must specify the start_address when the rule_type is set to ‘RANGE’.

**4.177 threatprotection:ruleconfig : Threat protection rule configuration.**

The structure provides information about threat protection rule configuration.

**action**

*action*

The rule action.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ALERT
- DROP
- PASS

**Create**

The field is required on creation.
**log_severity**

**log_severity**
The rule log severity.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**
- CRITICAL
- INFORMATIONAL
- MAJOR
- WARNING

**Create**
The field is required on creation.

**params**

**params**
The threat protection rule parameters.

**Type**
A/An *Threat protection rule parameter* struct array.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

**4.178 threatprotection:ruleparam : Threat protection rule parameter.**

The structure provides information about the threat protection rule parameter.

**description**

**description**
The rule parameter description.

**Type**
String.

**Notes**
description cannot be updated.
description cannot be written.
### enum_values

**The rule parameter enum values.**

**Type**
String array.

**Notes**
enum_values cannot be updated.
enum_values cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The rule parameter maximum.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Type**
Unsigned integer. |
| **Notes**
max cannot be updated.
max cannot be written. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>min</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The rule parameter minimum.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Type**
Unsigned integer. |
| **Notes**
min cannot be updated.
min cannot be written. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>The rule parameter name.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Type**
String. |
| **Create**
The field is required on creation. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>read_only</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>read_only</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determines if parameter value is editable at member level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>read_only cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>read_only cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>syntax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>syntax</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The rule parameter syntax.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Notes</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syntax cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>syntax cannot be written.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>value</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The rule parameter value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The field is required on creation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4.179 threatprotection:statinfo : Threat protection statistical information.**

The structure provides information about threat protection statistical information configuration.
The number of critical events.

Type
Unsigned long integer.

Create
The default value is undefined.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>informational</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>informational</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The number of informational events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned long integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is undefined.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The number of major events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned long integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The default value is undefined.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>timestamp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>timestamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The timestamp when data was collected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timestamp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
timestamp cannot be updated.
timestamp cannot be written.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The total number of events.

Type
Unsigned long integer.
Create
The default value is undefined.

**warning**

The number of warning events.

Type
Unsigned long integer.
Create
The default value is undefined.

### 4.180 thresholdtrap : The Grid SNMP threshold trap structure.

This structure is used to set the values of the thresholds of the SNMP traps.

**trap_reset**

Determines the threshold value to reset the trap.

Type
Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is The default value depends on the trap_type.

**trap_trigger**

Determines the threshold value to trigger the trap.

Type
Unsigned integer.
Create
The default value is The default value depends on the trap_type.
**trap_type**

Determines the type of a given trap.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- CpuUsage
- DBObjects
- Disk
- ExtStorage
- FDUsage
- IPAMUtilization
- Memory
- NetworkCapacity
- RPZHitRate
- RecursiveClients
- Reporting
- ReportingVolume
- Rootfs
- SwapUsage
- TcpUdpFloodAlertRate
- TcpUdpFloodDropRate
- ThreatProtectionDroppedTraffic
- ThreatProtectionTotalTraffic

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

---

### 4.181 trapnotification : The Grid SNMP trap notification structure.

This structure represents the trap notification settings of the Grid and Member objects. The structure determines which trap categories are enabled, and for which trap categories mail notification will be sent.

**enable_email**

**enable_email**
Determines if the email notifications for the given trap are enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *False*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>enable_trap</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**enable_trap**

Determine if the trap is enabled or not.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *True*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>trap_type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**trap_type**

Determines the type of a given trap.

Type
String.

**Valid values are:**

- AnalyticsRPZ
- BFD
- BGP
- Backup
- Bloxtools
- CPU
- CaptivePortal
- CiscoISEServer
- Clear
- CloudAPI
- Cluster
- Controld
- DHCP
- DNS
- DNSAttack
- DNSIntegrityCheck
- DNSIntegrityCheckConnection
- Database
-DisconnectedGrid
- Discovery
- DiscoveryConflict
- DiscoveryUnmanaged
- Disk
- DuplicateIP
- ENAT
- FDUsage
- FTP
- Fan
- HA
- HSM
- HTTP
- IFMAP
- IMC
- IPAMUtilization
- IPMIDevice
- LCD
- LDAPServers
- License
- Login
- MGM
- MSServer
- Memory
- NTP
- Network
- OCSPResponders
- OSPF
- OSPF6
- Outbound
- PowerSupply
- RAID
- RIRSWIP
- RPZHitRate
• RecursiveClients
• Reporting
• RootFS
• SNMP
• SSH
• SerialConsole
• SwapUsage
• Syslog
• System
• TFTP
• Taxii
• ThreatAnalytics
• ThreatProtection

Create
The field is required on creation.

4.182 trapreceiver : Trap receiver.

This structure contains information about an SNMP trap receiver.

**address**

address
The address of the trap receiver.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is *empty*.

**comment**

comment
A descriptive comment for this trap receiver.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is *empty*. 
**user**

**user**
The SNMPv3 user for this trap receiver.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**4.183 tsigac : TSIG ac.**

This struct represents a TSIG key.

**tsig_key**

**tsig_key**
A generated TSIG key. If the external primary server is a NIOS appliance running DNS One 2.x code, this can be set to :2xCOMPAT.

**Type**
String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**
The default value is *empty*.

**tsig_key_alg**

**tsig_key_alg**
The TSIG key algorithm.

**Type**
String.

**Valid values are:**

- HMAC-MD5
- HMAC-SHA256

**Create**
The default value is *HMAC-MD5*. 
**tsig_key_name**

The name of the TSIG key. If 2.x TSIG compatibility is used, this is set to 'tsig_xfer' on retrieval, and ignored on insert or update.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*.

**Notes**

tsig_key_name is associated with the field use_tsig_key_name (see use flag).

**use_tsig_key_name**

Use flag for: tsig_key_name

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *False*.

### 4.184 updatesdownloadmemberconfig : Updates Download Member Configuration.

The Updates Download Member Configuration structure provides information and settings for configuring the member that is responsible for downloading updates.

**interface**

The source interface for updates download requests.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- ANY
- LAN1
- LAN2
- MGMT
Create
The field is required on creation.

### is_online

**is_online**
Determines if the updates download member is online or not.

**Type**
Bool.

**Notes**
is_online cannot be updated.
is_online cannot be written.

### member

**member**
The name of the updates download member.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is `undefined`.

### 4.185 upgradegroup:member : Upgrade group member structure.

This structure represents the upgrade group member settings.

**member**
The upgrade group member name.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The field is required on creation.
**time_zone**

The upgrade group member time zone.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- (UTC + 10:00) Brisbane
- (UTC + 10:00) Canberra, Sydney
- (UTC + 10:00) Guam
- (UTC + 10:00) Hobart
- (UTC + 10:00) Melbourne, Victoria
- (UTC + 10:00) Vladivostok
- (UTC + 11:00) Magadan
- (UTC + 11:00) Solomon Islands
- (UTC + 12:00) Anadyr
- (UTC + 12:00) Auckland
- (UTC + 12:00) Fiji
- (UTC + 12:00) Marshall Islands
- (UTC + 1:00) Amsterdam, Berlin, Bern, Rome, Stockholm, Vienna
- (UTC + 1:00) Belgrade, Bratislava, Budapest, Ljubljana, Prague
- (UTC + 1:00) Brussels, Copenhagen, Madrid, Paris
- (UTC + 1:00) Sarajevo, Skopje, Sofia, Warsaw, Zagreb
- (UTC + 2:00) Athens, Vilnius
- (UTC + 2:00) Bucharest
- (UTC + 2:00) Cairo
- (UTC + 2:00) Harare
- (UTC + 2:00) Helsinki
- (UTC + 2:00) Jerusalem
- (UTC + 2:00) Kaliningrad
- (UTC + 3:00) Baghdad, Istanbul, Kuwait, Minsk, Riyadh
- (UTC + 3:00) Moscow, St. Petersburg, Volgograd
- (UTC + 3:00) Nairobi
- (UTC + 3:30) Tehran
- (UTC + 4:00) Baku
- (UTC + 4:00) Dubai
- (UTC + 4:00) Samara
• (UTC + 4:30) Kabul
• (UTC + 5:00) Ekaterinburg
• (UTC + 5:00) Islamabad, Karachi
• (UTC + 5:30) Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, New Delhi
• (UTC + 5:30) Colombo
• (UTC + 6:00) Dhaka
• (UTC + 6:00) Omsk
• (UTC + 6:30) Rangoon
• (UTC + 7:00) Bangkok, Hanoi
• (UTC + 7:00) Krasnoyarsk
• (UTC + 8:00) Beijing, Chongqing, Shanghai
• (UTC + 8:00) Hong Kong
• (UTC + 8:00) Irkutsk
• (UTC + 8:00) Perth
• (UTC + 8:00) Singapore
• (UTC + 8:00) Taipei
• (UTC + 9:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo
• (UTC + 9:00) Seoul
• (UTC + 9:00) Yakutsk
• (UTC + 9:30) Adelaide
• (UTC + 9:30) Darwin
• (UTC - 10:00) Hawaii
• (UTC - 11:00) Midway Island, Samoa
• (UTC - 12:00)
• (UTC - 1:00) Azores
• (UTC - 2:00) Mid-Atlantic
• (UTC - 3:00) Brasilia
• (UTC - 3:00) Buenos Aires
• (UTC - 3:30) Newfoundland
• (UTC - 4:00) Atlantic Time (Canada)
• (UTC - 4:00) Caracas
• (UTC - 4:00) Santiago
• (UTC - 5:00) Bogota, Lima, Quito
• (UTC - 5:00) Eastern Time (US and Canada)
• (UTC - 5:00) Indiana (East)
• (UTC - 6:00) Central Time (US and Canada)
• (UTC - 6:00) Mexico City, Tegucigalpa
• (UTC - 6:00) Saskatchewan
• (UTC - 7:00) Arizona
• (UTC - 7:00) Mountain Time (US and Canada)
• (UTC - 8:00) Pacific Time (US and Canada), Tijuana
• (UTC - 9:00) Alaska
• (UTC) Casablanca
• (UTC) Coordinated Universal Time
• (UTC) Dublin
• (UTC) Lisbon
• (UTC) London

Notes

time_zone cannot be updated.
time_zone cannot be written.

4.186 upgradegroup:schedule : Upgrade schedule group structure.

This structure is used to configure upgrade scheduling for groups.

distribution_dependent_group

distribution_dependent_group
The distribution dependent group name.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is empty.

distribution_time

distribution_time
The time of the next scheduled distribution.

Type
Timestamp.

Create
The default value is 0.
## name

**name**

The upgrade group name.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

## time_zone

**time_zone**

The time zone for scheduling operations.

**Type**

String.

**Valid values are:**

- (UTC + 10:00) Brisbane
- (UTC + 10:00) Canberra, Sydney
- (UTC + 10:00) Guam
- (UTC + 10:00) Hobart
- (UTC + 10:00) Melbourne, Victoria
- (UTC + 10:00) Vladivostok
- (UTC + 11:00) Magadan
- (UTC + 11:00) Solomon Islands
- (UTC + 12:00) Anadyr
- (UTC + 12:00) Auckland
- (UTC + 12:00) Fiji
- (UTC + 12:00) Marshall Islands
- (UTC + 1:00) Amsterdam, Berlin, Bern, Rome, Stockholm, Vienna
- (UTC + 1:00) Belgrade, Bratislava, Budapest, Ljubljana, Prague
- (UTC + 1:00) Brussels, Copenhagen, Madrid, Paris
- (UTC + 1:00) Sarajevo, Skopje, Sofia, Warsaw, Zagreb
- (UTC + 2:00) Athens, Vilnius
- (UTC + 2:00) Bucharest
- (UTC + 2:00) Cairo
- (UTC + 2:00) Harare
• (UTC + 2:00) Helsinki
• (UTC + 2:00) Jerusalem
• (UTC + 2:00) Kaliningrad
• (UTC + 3:00) Baghdad, Istanbul, Kuwait, Minsk, Riyadh
• (UTC + 3:00) Moscow, St. Petersburg, Volgograd
• (UTC + 3:00) Nairobi
• (UTC + 3:30) Tehran
• (UTC + 4:00) Baku
• (UTC + 4:00) Dubai
• (UTC + 4:00) Samara
• (UTC + 4:30) Kabul
• (UTC + 5:00) Ekaterinburg
• (UTC + 5:00) Islamabad, Karachi
• (UTC + 5:30) Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, New Delhi
• (UTC + 5:30) Colombo
• (UTC + 6:00) Dhaka
• (UTC + 6:00) Omsk
• (UTC + 6:30) Rangoon
• (UTC + 7:00) Bangkok, Hanoi
• (UTC + 7:00) Krasnoyarsk
• (UTC + 8:00) Beijing, Chongqing, Shanghai
• (UTC + 8:00) Hong Kong
• (UTC + 8:00) Irkutsk
• (UTC + 8:00) Perth
• (UTC + 8:00) Singapore
• (UTC + 8:00) Taipei
• (UTC + 9:00) Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo
• (UTC + 9:00) Seoul
• (UTC + 9:00) Yakutsk
• (UTC + 9:30) Adelaide
• (UTC + 9:30) Darwin
• (UTC - 10:00) Hawaii
• (UTC - 11:00) Midway Island, Samoa
• (UTC - 12:00)
• (UTC - 1:00) Azores
• (UTC - 2:00) Mid-Atlantic
• (UTC - 3:00) Brasilia
• (UTC - 3:00) Buenos Aires
• (UTC - 3:30) Newfoundland
• (UTC - 4:00) Atlantic Time (Canada)
• (UTC - 4:00) Caracas
• (UTC - 4:00) Santiago
• (UTC - 5:00) Bogota, Lima, Quito
• (UTC - 5:00) Eastern Time (US and Canada)
• (UTC - 5:00) Indiana (East)
• (UTC - 6:00) Central Time (US and Canada)
• (UTC - 6:00) Mexico City, Tegucigalpa
• (UTC - 6:00) Saskatchewan
• (UTC - 7:00) Arizona
• (UTC - 7:00) Mountain Time (US and Canada)
• (UTC - 8:00) Pacific Time (US and Canada), Tijuana
• (UTC - 9:00) Alaska
• (UTC) Casablanca
• (UTC) Coordinated Universal Time
• (UTC) Dublin
• (UTC) Lisbon
• (UTC) London

Notes

time_zone cannot be updated.
time_zone cannot be written.

**upgrade_dependent_group**

The upgrade dependent group name.

**Type**

String.

**Create**

The default value is *empty*. 
upgrade_time

upgrade_time
The time of the next scheduled upgrade.

Type
Timestamp.

Create
The default value is 0.


The structure provides information about the status of upgrade process step.

status_text

status_text
The status text that describes a step.

Type
String.

Create
The default value is undefined.

status_value

status_value
The status value of a step.

Type
String.

Valid values are:
- COMPLETED
- FAILURE
- NOT_CONNECTED
- NO_STATUS
- PROGRESSING

Create
The default value is undefined.
4.188 vtftpdirmember : Virtual TFTP directory member.

The Virtual TFTP directory member structure is used to create a Virtual TFTP root directory for a specific IP address, network or range of IP addresses. Note that Virtual TFTP root is supported only for file downloads, but not for file uploads using TFTP clients.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>The IP address of the clients which will see the virtual TFTP directory as the root directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>You must specify the address when the ip_type is set to ‘ADDRESS’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cidr</td>
<td>The CIDR of network the clients from which will see the virtual TFTP directory as the root directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Unsigned integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>You must specify the cidr when the ip_type is set to ‘NETWORK’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>end_address</td>
<td>The end IP address of the range within which the clients will see the virtual TFTP directory as the root directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>You must specify the end_address when the ip_type is set to ‘RANGE’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ip_type</td>
<td>The IP type of the virtual TFTP root directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>String.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Valid values are:**
Create

The field is required on creation.

**member**

**member**
The Grid member on which to make virtual TFTP directory.

Type

String.

Create

The field is required on creation.

**network**

**network**
The IP address of network the clients from which will see the virtual TFTP directory as the root directory.

Type

String.

Create

You must specify the network when the ip_type is set to 'NETWORK'

**start_address**

**start_address**
The start IP address of the range within which the clients will see the virtual TFTP directory as the root directory.

Type

String.

Create

You must specify the start_address when the ip_type is set to 'RANGE'

4.189 zoneassociation : Zone association.

You can associate IPv4 and IPv6 networks with DNS zones to limit the zones that admins can use when they create DNS records for IP addresses in the networks. When a network is associated with one or more zones and an admin creates a DNS record for one of its IP addresses, the appliance allows the admin to create the DNS record in the associated zones only. For example, if you associate the 10.1.0.0/16 network with the corp100.com zone, admins are allowed to create DNS records in the corp100.com zone only for IP addresses in the 10.1.0.0/16 network; or if you
associate the 2001:db8:1::/48 network with the corp200.com zone, admins are allowed to create DNS records in the corp200.com zone only for IP addresses in the 2001:db8:1::/48 network.

This feature applies to A, AAAA and host records only. It does not apply to records in a shared record group. If you are creating a host record with multiple IP addresses in different networks, the networks must be associated with the zone of the host record.

If a network is not associated with a zone, admins can create DNS records for its IP addresses only in zones with no network associations as well.

You can associate a network with any authoritative zone whose primary server is a Grid member or a Microsoft server, or is unassigned. You cannot associate networks with zones that have external primary servers.

You can associate a network with multiple zones, and associate a zone with more than one network. You can associate IPv4 and IPv6 network containers and networks with zones. When you associate a network container with zones, its networks inherit the zone associations. You can override the zone associations at the network level.

If you split a network, the resulting subnets inherit the zone associations. If you join networks, the resulting network retains the zone associations of the network that you selected when you performed the join operation. You can override the inherited zone associations of individual networks. Subzones do not inherit the network associations of their parent zones.

When you import data into a zone that is associated with a list of networks, the imported A, AAAA and host records must have IP addresses in the associated networks. Grid Manager does not allow you to import A, AAAA and host records with IP addresses in unassociated networks.

When you associate a network with a zone, the DNS records created before the association are not affected. But if you edit an A, AAAA or host record after the association, Grid Manager does not allow you to save the record if its IP address is not in an associated network.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>fqdn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**fqdn**

The *FQDN* of the authoritative forward zone.

**Type**

String.

Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

**Create**

The field is required on creation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>is_default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**is_default**

True if this is the default zone.

**Type**

Bool.

**Create**

The default value is *undefined*. 
The view to which the zone belongs. If a view is not specified, the default view is used.

Type
String.
Values with leading or trailing white space are not valid for this field.

Create
The default value is *undefined*.

### 4.190 zonenameserver : Zone Name Server.

The Zone Name Server structure provides IP address information for the name server associated with a NS record.

#### address

The address of the Zone Name Server.

Type
String.

Create
The field is required on creation.

#### auto_create_ptr

Flag to indicate if ptr records need to be auto created.

Type
Bool.

Create
The default value is *True*.

### 4.191 zonerolloverinfo : The zone rollover information structure.

This structure is used for displaying zone rollover information.
days

**days**
The number of days that are left before the rollover period expires. The negative values is assigned, if the period has expired.

**Type**
Integer.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

display_domain

**display_domain**
The domain name of the signed zone.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

view

**view**
The name of the view to which the zone belongs.

**Type**
String.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.

zone

**zone**
The reference to a signed zone whose KSK rollover time falls within the countdown days.

**Type**
String.

This field supports nested return fields as described *here*.

**Create**
The default value is *undefined*.
5.1 Examples accessing WAPI using Curl

The following sections demonstrate how to interact with WAPI through curl (see http://curl.haxx.se/ for more information). This sample code shows you how to create an object, modify it, search for it, and delete it. The sample code uses the network object and assumes that no other networks exist on the appliance.

Use -k1 in curl to allow connections even if the appliance SSL certificate is not signed by a recognized SSL authority and to force TLS negotiation. If you want to capture the actual traffic, use the –trace or –trace-ascii options to invoke curl.

These tests assume that the appliance ip is 192.168.1.2, and that you have a valid user name of ‘admin’ and a password of ‘testpw’.

\ at the end of the line means the line was wrapped for documentation purposes but should be joined with the previous line(s) when entering the command in your shell.

Note that some shells can interact with quote characters inside the requests. In case of a failure, consider using the curl -v and –trace-ascii options to inspect what has been sent to the server to ensure that your shell did not affect the requested data.

Standard sample code

Create a network

To create networks, use a POST request:

```
curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network \
   -d network=10.1.0.0/16
```

The server returns a reference of the created network:

"network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmSmkMTAuMTAuM1QwNgq:
10.1.0.0%2F16"

To create another network, send another POST request:

```
curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network \
   -d network=10.2.0.0/16
```
Read a network

To verify that both networks have been created, send a GET request:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X GET https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network

The server returns a list with both networks:

```
[
  {
    "_ref": "network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmskMTAuMS4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.1.0.0/16",
    "network": "10.1.0.0/16",
    "network_view": "default"
  },
  {
    "_ref": "network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmskMTAuMi4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.2.0.0/16",
    "network": "10.2.0.0/16",
    "network_view": "default"
  }
]
```

Note that the returned references could be different in your installation. The sample code uses references returned in the above example. Depending on your installation, make sure that you use the references your server returns.

Modify a network

To modify a network, send a PUT request. Send the following to modify its comment:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X PUT \
  https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmskMTAuMS4wLjAvMTYvMA:\
  10.1.0.0%2F16 -d comment='Sample comment'

The server still returns the network reference. Note that this could be different from before:

"network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmskMTAuMS4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.1.0.0%2F16"

Check that the network was modified, since comment is not a field that is returned by default add _return_fields to the GET request:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X GET https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network \
  -d _return_fields=network, network_view, comment

Note that the 10.1.0.0/16 network has been modified:

```
[
  {
    "_ref": "network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmskMTAuMS4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.1.0.0%2F16",
    "comment": "Sample comment",
    "network": "10.1.0.0/16",
    "network_view": "default"
  },
  {
    "_ref": "network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmskMTAuMi4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.2.0.0%2F16",
    "network": "10.2.0.0/16",
    "network_view": "default"
  }
]
```
Search for a network

To find networks with comments that contain the word sample in a case-insensitive way:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X GET https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network \\n  -d comment~:=sample

The server returns the network we just modified:

```
[ 
  {
    "_ref": "network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmuskMTAuMS4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.1.0.0%2F16",
    "comment": "Sample comment",
    "network": "10.1.0.0/16",
    "network_view": "default"
  }
]
```

If there is no match, the server returns an empty list:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X GET https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network \\n  -d comment~:=nomatch

The server returns the following:

```
[]
```

Delete a network

To delete a network, send a DELETE request using a reference you have retrieved by searching. For example, to delete
the networks we created above, send the following:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X DELETE \\n  https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmuskMTAuMS4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.1.0.0%2F16

The server returns the reference of the object it just deleted, if the deletion was successful:

"network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmuskMTAuMS4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.1.0.0%2F16"

To delete the other network, send the following:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X DELETE \\n  https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmuskMTAuMi4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.2.0.0%2F16

Note that both networks have been removed:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X GET https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network

The server returns the following:

```
[]
```

Create a host record

To create a host record in a specified zone, first send the following request to create the zone:
curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -H "Content-Type: application/json" \ -X POST https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/zone_auth \ -d '{"fqdn": "zone.com"}'

Then send the following request to create the host:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -H "Content-Type: application/json" \ -X POST https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/record:host -d \ '{"ipv4addrs": ["ipv4addr":"10.222.0.12"], "name": "host.zone.com"}'

Note that it might be necessary to specify the content type explicitly when using the -d option in curl.

**Schedule an object creation.**

To schedule an object creation, use a POST request with the _schedinfo.scheduled_time parameter:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network \ -d network=10.1.0.0/16 -d _schedinfo.scheduled_time=1367752903

The server returns a reference of the created scheduled task:

"scheduledtask/b25lLnF1ZXVlZF90YXNrJDY:6/PENDING"

**Execute a function call.**

To execute a function call, use a POST request with the _function parameter. For example, first create a network:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network \ -d network=10.1.0.0/16

the server will then return a reference to the network that was just created:

"network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmskMTAuMS4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.1.0.0/16/default"

now use this reference to retrieve the next three available /24 networks in this network excluding 10.1.1.0/24 and 10.1.3.0/24:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST \ https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmskMTAuMS4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.1.0.0/16/default?_function=next_available_network -H "Content-Type: application/json" \ -d '{"exclude": ["10.1.1.0/24", "10.1.3.0/24"], "cidr": 24, "num": 3}'

The server returns a list of available networks with the above constraints:

```
{
   "networks": [
       "10.1.0.0/24",
       "10.1.2.0/24",
       "10.1.4.0/24"
   ]
}
```

**Uploading a file to the appliance**

To upload a file to the appliance, first tell the appliance so:
The appliance will return the URL and a token value:

```
{
   "token": "eJydkMFOwzAMhu9+k.....",
   "url": "https://192.168.1.2/...."
}
```

The file can then be uploaded to the specified URL:

```
curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -F name=somefile.txt -F filedata=@somefile.txt \
     'https://192.168.1.2/...'
```

Finally, we need to signal to the appliance that the upload has been completed and that it needs to perform the requested action on the uploaded file. In this example, we will use setfiledest:

```
curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST \
     'https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/fileop?_function=setfiledest' \
     -H "Content-Type: application/json" \
     -d '{ "dest_path": "/somefile.txt", "type": "TFTP_FILE", '\n         "token": "eJydkMFOwzAMhu9+k..." }'
```

**Downloading a file from the appliance**

To download a file from the appliance, first select what to download. In this example, we will download a backup:

```
curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST \
     'https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/fileop?_function=getgriddata' \
     -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{"type": "BACKUP"}'
```

The appliance will return a token and a URL from which the file should be downloaded:

```
{
   "token": "eJydUMtuwyAQvO....",
   "url": "https://192.168.1.2/...."
}
```

We can then download the file:

```
curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -H "Content-type:application/force-download" -O \
     "https://192.168.1.2/...."
```

After the download has been completed, we can signal to the appliance that the operation is done by calling downloadcomplete and passing the token we have retrieved in the first step:

```
curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST \
     'https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/fileop?_function=downloadcomplete' \
     -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d '{ "token": "eJydUMtuwyAQvO+...." }'
```

**Executing a paging request**

First insert a zone and some A records:
curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/zone_auth \
-d fqdn=test1.com
curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/network \
-d network=10.1.0.0/16
curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/record:a \
-d ipv4addr=10.1.0.1 -d name=a1.test1.com
curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/record:a \
-d ipv4addr=10.1.0.2 -d name=a2.test1.com
curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/record:a \
-d ipv4addr=10.1.0.3 -d name=a3.test1.com
curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/record:a \
-d ipv4addr=10.1.0.4 -d name=a4.test1.com
curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/record:a \
-d ipv4addr=10.1.0.5 -d name=a5.test1.com

Then check that all records have been inserted correctly:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X GET \
'https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/record:a?name~=test1.com&_return_fields=name'
[
   {
     "_ref": "record:a/ZG5zLmJpbmRfYSQuXY29tLn3DEwLjEuMC4x:a1.test1.com/default",
     "name": "a1.test1.com"
   },
   {
     "_ref": "record:a/ZG5zLmJpbmRLnRlc3QxLGE1LDEwLjEuMC41:a5.test1.com/default",
     "name": "a5.test1.com"
   },
   {
     "_ref": "record:a/ZG5zLmJpbmRfYSQc3QxLGE0LDEwLjEuMC40:a4.test1.com/default",
     "name": "a4.test1.com"
   },
   {
     "_ref": "record:a/ZG5zLmuY29tLnRlc3QxLGEzLDEwLjEuMC4z:a3.test1.com/default",
     "name": "a3.test1.com"
   },
   {
     "_ref": "record:a/ZG5zLmJpbmRfYSQuX2RLGEyLDEwLjEuMC4y:a2.test1.com/default",
     "name": "a2.test1.com"
   }
]

Now request two records at a time:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X GET \
'https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/record:a?name~=test1.com&_return_fields=name&_paging=1&_max_results=2&_return_as_object=1'
{
   "next_page_id": "789c5590...4efc1732",
   "result": [
      {
        "_ref": "record:a/ZG5zLmJpbmRfYSQuXY29tLn3DEwLjEuMC4x:a1.test1.com/default",
        "name": "a1.test1.com"
      },
      {
        "_ref": "record:a/ZG5zLmJpbmRfYSQuXY29tLn3DEwLjEuMC4x:a1.test1.com/default",
        "name": "a1.test1.com"
      }
   ]
}
The server has returned the first page of results and a next_page_id to be used for the next page request. Note that the actual next_page_id will not contain periods (.). The periods are used here to shorten the actual ID:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X GET \\
'https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/record:a?_page_id=789c5590...4efc1732'
{
  "next_page_id": "789c5590...3e113c3d4d",
  "result": [
    {
      "_ref": "record:a/ZG5zLmJpbmRFYSQc3QxLGE0LDEwLjEuMC40:a4.test1.com/default",
      "name": "a4.test1.com"
    },
    {
      "_ref": "record:a/ZG5zLmuY29tLnR1c3QxLGEzLDEwLjEuMC4z:a3.test1.com/default",
      "name": "a3.test1.com"
    }
  ]
}

Let's now fetch the last page of results using the page_id that was just returned:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X GET \\
'https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/record:a?_page_id=789c5590...3e113c3d4d'
{
  "result": [
    {
      "_ref": "record:a/ZG5zLmJpbmRFYSQxZ2RLGEyLDEwLjEuMC4y:a2.test1.com/default",
      "name": "a2.test1.com"
    }
  ]
}

Note that the server has not returned a next_page_id because this was the last page of results.

### XML Sample code

#### Create a network

To create networks, use a POST request:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST -HContent-Type:text/xml --data-binary "
  <value type="object"><network>10.1.0.0/16</network></value>
" https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network?_return_type=xml-pretty

The server returns a reference of the created network:

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<value>network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvMS4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.1.0.0%2F16</value>

To create another network, send another POST request:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST -HAccept:text/xml -HContent-Type:text/xml \\
--data-binary "<value type="object"><network>10.2.0.0/16</network></value>" \\
https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network?_return_type=xml-pretty

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2697
Read a network

To verify that both networks have been created, send a GET request:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X GET \https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network?_return_type=xml-pretty

The server returns a list with both networks:

```xml
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<list>
  <value type="object">
    <network_view>default</network_view>
    <value type="object">
      <network_view>default</network_view>
      <network>10.1.0.0/16</network>
    </value>
  </value>
  <value type="object">
    <network_view>default</network_view>
    <network>10.2.0.0/16</network>
  </value>
</list>
```

Note that the returned references could be different in your installation. The sample code uses references returned in the above example. Depending on your installation, make sure that you use the references your server returns.

Modify a network

To modify a network, send a PUT request. Send the following to modify its comment:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X PUT -HAccept:text/xml -HContent-Type:text/xml \--data-binary '<value type="object"><comment>Sample comment</comment></value>' \https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvMS4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.1.0.0%2F16?_return_type=xml-pretty

The server still returns the network reference. Note that this could be different from before:

```xml
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<value>network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvMS4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.1.0.0%2F16</value>
```

Check that the network was modified, since comment is not a field that is returned by default add _return_fields to the GET request:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X GET -HAccept:text/xml \-d _return_fields=network,network_view,comment -d _return_type=xml-pretty

Note that the 10.1.0.0/16 network has been modified:

```xml
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<list>
  <value type="object">
    <comment>Sample comment</comment>
    <network_view>default</network_view>
    <value type="object">
      <network_view>default</network_view>
      <network>10.1.0.0/16</network>
    </value>
  </value>
</list>
```
Search for a network

To find networks with comments that contain the word sample in a case-insensitive way:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X GET -HAccept:text/xml \
   https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network -d comment~:=sample \
   -d _return_type=xml-pretty

The server returns the network we just modified:

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<list>
   <value type="object">
      <comment>Sample comment</comment>
      <network_view>default</network_view>
      <ref>network/ZG5zLm5ldHduMi4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.1.0.0%2F16</ref>
      <network>10.1.0.0/16</network>
   </value>
</list>

If there is no match, the server returns an empty list:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X GET -HAccept:text/xml \
   https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network -d comment~:=nomatch \
   -d _return_type=xml-pretty

The server returns the following:

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<list>
</list>

Delete a network

To delete a network, send a DELETE request using a reference you have retrieved by searching. For example, to delete
the networks we created above, send the following:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X DELETE -HAccept:text/xml \
   https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmkMTAuMS4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.1.0.0%2F16 \
   -d _return_type=xml-pretty

The server returns the reference of the object it just deleted, if the deletion was successful:

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<value>network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmkMTAuMS4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.1.0.0%2F16</value>

To delete the other network, send the following:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X DELETE -HAccept:text/xml \
   https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network/ZG5zLm5ldHduMi4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.2.0.0%2F16 \
   -d _return_type=xml-pretty

Note that both networks have been removed:
curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X GET -H 'Accept:text/xml' \  
https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network -d _return_type=xml-pretty

The server returns the following:

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<list>
</list>

---

**Create a host record**

To create a host record in a specified zone, first send the following request to create the zone:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -H 'Content-Type: application/xml' -X POST \  
https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/zone_auth -d \  
'<?xml version="1.0"?><value type="object"><fqdn>zone.com</fqdn></value>'

Then send the following request to create the host:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -H 'Content-Type: application/xml' -X POST \  
https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/record:host -d \  
'<?xml version="1.0"?><value type="object"><name>host.zone.com</name>\  
<ipv4addrs><list><value type="object"><ipv4addr>10.222.0.12</ipv4addr>\  
</list></ipv4addrs></value>'

Note that it might be necessary to specify the content type explicitly when using the -d option in curl.

---

**Schedule an object creation.**

To schedule an object creation, use a POST request with the _schedinfo.scheduled_time parameter:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST -H 'Content-Type: text/xml' --data-binary \  
'<?xml version="1.0"?><value type="object"><network>10.1.0.0/16</network></value>' \  
https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network?_return_type=xml-pretty&_schedinfo.scheduled_time=1367752903'

The server returns a reference of the created scheduled task:

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<value>scheduledtask/b25lLnF1ZXVlZF90YXNrJDA:0/PENDING</value>

---

**Execute a function call.**

To execute a function call, use a POST request with the _function parameter. For example, first create a network:

curl -k1 -u admin:testpw -X POST -H 'Content-Type: text/xml' --data-binary \  
'<?xml version="1.0"?><value type="object"><network>10.2.0.0/16</network></value>' \  
https://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network?_return_type=xml-pretty

the server will then return a reference to the network that was just created:

<?xml version="1.0"?>
<value>network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmskMTAuMS4wLjAvMTYvMA:10.1.0.0/16/default</value>

now use this reference to retrieve the next three available /24 networks in this network excluding 10.1.1.0/24 and 10.1.3.0/24:

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
curl -k \-u admin:testpw -X POST -H "Content-Type: text/xml" --data-binary \\
'\n\t\n\t<value type="object">
\t\t<exclude>
\t\t<list>
\t\t\t<value>10.1.1.0/24</value>
\t\t\t<value>10.1.3.0/24</value>
\t\t</list></exclude>
\t\t<cidr type="int">24</cidr>
\t\t<num type="int">3</num>
\t</value>
\nhttps://192.168.1.2/wapi/v2.9/network/ZG5zLm5ldHdvcmskMTAuMS4wLjAvMTYvMA:
\n'10.1.0.0/16/default?_function=next_available_network&_return_type=xml-pretty'

The server returns a list of available networks with the above constraints:

```xml
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<value type="object">
  <networks>
    <list>
      <value>10.1.0.0/24</value>
      <value>10.1.2.0/24</value>
      <value>10.1.4.0/24</value>
    </list>
  </networks>
</value>
```

Certificate Based Authentication

This section includes examples for configuring certificate based authentication. To simplify the examples, self-signed certificate is generated for client certificate signing.

**Generate self-signed CA certificate**

Generate a self-signed certificate and use it as a Certificate Authority (CA) certificate that is treated as a trusted source for signing client certificates *. To do so, run the openssl req command with the -x509 argument.

To generate a private key alongside with a certificate, run the -newkey command with the argument that tells openssl that you need a RSA private key of length 4096. The -nodes (literally "No-DES") parameter is used to skip passphrase private key protection, as follows:

```bash
openssl req -x509 -newkey rsa:4096 -nodes -keyout ca.key.pem -out ca.cert.pem -days 365 -subj '/CN=ib-root-ca'
```

* - however in a real world using real Certificate Authorities is preferred.

Output:

```
Generating a 4096 bit RSA private key
..........................................................++
..........................................................++
writing new private key to 'ca.key.pem'
-----
```

**Generate Certificate Signing Request (CSR) for a client certificate**

The first step in acquiring client certificate is to create a Certificate Signing Request (CSR) that is signed by the Certificate Authority. To generate a CSR, run the openssl req command with the -new argument. Same as for the CA certificate, a client private key is generated using the -newkey option without passphrase protection (-nodes). The CSR validity period is determined by the -days argument and is equal to 365 days. Note that the Canonical Name (CN) in the subject should contain the desired user name, as follows:

```
openssl req -x509 -newkey rsa:4096 -nodes -keyout ca.key.pem -out ca.cert.pem -days 365 -subj '/CN=ib-root-ca'
```
openssl req -new -sha256 -newkey rsa:4096 -nodes -keyout client.key.pem -days 365 -out client.req.pem -subj ’/CN=ib-employee’

Output:
Generating a 4096 bit RSA private key
..........................................................++
...............++
writing new private key to ’client.key.pem’
-----

Sign the client certificate with CA certificate

The last step in generating the client certificate is the CSR signing by CA. (In this example, we are using a previously generated CA certificate). To sign the CSR by a CA, run the openssl x509 command with the -req argument and pass the client CSR (client.req.pem), CA Certificate (ca.cert.pem), CA private key (ca.key.pem) and an arbitrary serial number (1209199). To include SAN (Subject Alternative Name) e-mail address use -extfile argument (or explicit configuration file) with subjectAltName set to a desired e-mail address, as follows:

openssl x509 -req -days 365 -extfile <(printf "subjectAltName=email:employee@infoblox.com") -in client.req.pem -CA ca.cert.pem -CAkey ca.key.pem -set_serial 1209199 -out client.cert.pem

Output:
Signature ok
subject=/CN=ib-employee
Getting CA Private Key

Upload CA Certificate

To upload the CA certificate, you first initialize the data upload procedure. To initialize the data upload procedure, call the fileop datauploadinit function that returns the URL of the destination file and the token that will be used in the certificate upload operations, as follows:

curl -H "Content-Type:application/json" -k -u admin:infoblox -X POST https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/fileop?_function=uploadinit -d '{}'

The server will return URL for direct upload and file token to use in fileop function calls:

```
{
    "token": "eJydUMt0wzA97v0+...",
    "url": "https://127.0.0.1/http_direct_file_io/..."
}
```

Using curl we can upload contents of the CA certificate (ca.cert.pem) to a URL returned from datauploadinit operation:

curl -k1 -u admin:infoblox -F file=@ca.cert.pem "https://127.0.0.1/http_direct_file_io/..."

To upload the CA certificate (cacertificate), call the fileop uploadcertificate function with the certificate_usage parameter set to EAP_CA, member set to a desired member hostname, and token set to a token value returned by a fileop datauploadinit function call, as follows:
curl -k1 -u admin:infoblox -X POST -H "Content-Type: application/json" \\ https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/fileop?_function=uploadcertificate -d \\ \\
'\{"\n  "certificate_usage": "EAP_CA",
  "member": "infoblox.localdomain",
  "token": "eJydUMtOwzAQvO+..."
}'\

The server will return empty dictionary if operation succeeds:

{}

Run the GET operation to verify that the cacertificate is now present in the database, as follows:
curl -k1 -u admin:infoblox -X GET https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/cacertificate

The server will return cacertificate object:

[  
  {  
    "_ref": "cacertificate/b25lLmVhcF9j...",
    "distinguished_name": "CN="ib-root-ca"",
    "issuer": "CN="ib-root-ca"",
    "serial": "9f770b9a53359c6b",
    "valid_not_after": 1528955885,
    "valid_not_before": 1497419885
  }
]

Create Admin User

Create adminuser object with name matching the client.cert.pem SAN e-mail, as follows:
curl -k1 -u admin:infoblox -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X POST \\ https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/adminuser -d \\ \\
'\{"\n  "admin_groups": ["admin-group"],
  "name": "employee@infoblox.com",
  "password": "infoblox"
}'\

The server will return a reference to the adminuser that was just created:

"adminuser/b25lLmFkbWluJGVtcGxveWV1QGluZ29ibG94LmNvbQ:employee%40infoblox.com"

Create Certificate Authentication Service (CAS)

Create certificate:authservice object with OCSP disabled (for simplicity), and the CA certificate set to a previously installed CA certificate (ca.cert.pem). To drop password authentication, enable_password_request is set to “false”. The AUTO_MATCH match type forces NIOS to extract the username from the certificate and searches for it in effective authorization policies based on the configured match policies. The auto Populate_login setting specifies the match policy, that is, match by e-mail address in the SAN, as follows:
curl -k1 -u admin:infoblox -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X POST \\ https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/certificate:authservice -d \\ \\
'\{"\n  "name": "cert-login",
  "enable_password_request": "false",
  "autoMatch": ["AUTO_MATCH"],
  "auto_populate_login": ["auto Populate_login"],
  "match_policies": ["match by e-mail address in the SAN"]
}'\

The server will return a reference to the certificate:authservice that was just created:

"certificate:authservice/b25lLmFkbWluJGVtcGxveWV1QGluZ29ibG94LmNvbQ:cert-login"
"ocsp_check": "DISABLED",
"ca_certificates": [
"cacertificate/b251LmVhcF9j...
],
"enable_password_request": false,
"client_cert_subject": "",
"trust_model": "DIRECT",
"user_match_type": "AUTO_MATCH",
"auto Populate_login": "SAN_EMAIL"
}

The server will return a reference to the certificate:authservice object that was just created:
"certificate:authservice/b251Lm9jc3BfXYV0aF9zZXJ2aWNlJGN1cnQtG9naW4:cert-login"

Include CAS to Authentication Policy

You need to include the Certificate Authentication Policy in the list of Grid authentication policies. To do so, first perform the GET operation on the authpolicy object, as follows:

curl -k1 -u admin:infoblox -X GET \\
https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/authpolicy?_return_fields=auth_services

The server will return an authpolicy object:

[  
  
  "_ref": "authpolicy/b251LnJlbW90ZVh2Glpb19wb2xpY3kkMA:authpolicy",
  "auth_services": [  
    "localuser:authservice/Li5sb2Nhbf91c2VyX2F1dGhfc2VydmljZSQw:Local%20Admin"
  ]
]

Then, update the authpolicy object. Note that the CAS reference should precede the Local User Authentication Service to avoid server performing password authentication, as follows:

curl -k1 -u admin:infoblox -H "Content-Type: application/json" -X PUT \\
https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/authpolicy/b251LnJlbW90ZVh2Glpb19wb2xpY3kkMA:authpolicy -d \\
'{"auth_services": [  
  "certificate:authservice/b251Lm9jc3BfXYV0aF9zZXJ2aWNlJGN1cnQtG9naW4:cert-login",
  "localuser:authservice/Li5sb2Nhbf91c2VyX2F1dGhfc2VydmljZSQw:Local%20Admin"
  ]}

The server will return reference to the authpolicy object if the operation succeeds:
"authpolicy/b251LnJlbW90ZVh2Glpb19wb2xpY3kkMA:authpolicy"

Restart product and run sample GET

Perform the GET operation on any object (admingroup in our example) using the client key and client certificate, as follows:

curl -k -v -s --key client.key.pem --cert client.cert.pem \\
-X GET https://127.0.0.1/wapi/v2.9/admingroup

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2704
Verbose (-v) output of the curl command is included to verify the TLS connection, as follows:

* Trying 127.0.0.1...
* Connected to 127.0.0.1 (127.0.0.1) port 443 (#0)
* ALPN, offering http/1.1
* Cipher selection: ALL:!EXPORT:!EXPORT40:!EXPORT56:!aNULL:!LOW:!RC4:@STRENGTH
* successfully set certificate verify locations:
  * CAfile: /etc/pki/tls/certs/ca-bundle.crt
  * CPath: none
* TLv1.2 (OUT), TLS header, Certificate Status (22):
* TLv1.2 (OUT), TLS handshake, Client hello (1):
* TLv1.2 (IN), TLS handshake, Server hello (2):
* TLv1.2 (IN), TLS handshake, Certificate (11):
* TLv1.2 (IN), TLS handshake, Server key exchange (12):
* TLv1.2 (IN), TLS handshake, Server finished (14):
* TLv1.2 (OUT), TLS handshake, Client key exchange (16):
* TLv1.2 (OUT), TLS change cipher, Client hello (1):
* TLv1.2 (OUT), TLS handshake, Finished (20):
* TLv1.2 (IN), TLS change cipher, Client hello (1):
* TLv1.2 (IN), TLS handshake, Finished (20):
* SSL connection using TLSv1.2 / DHE-RSA-AES128-GCM-SHA256
* ALPN, server did not agree to a protocol
* Server certificate:
  * subject: C=US; ST=California; L=Sunnyvale; O=Infoblox; OU=Engineering; CN=www.infoblox.com
  * start date: 2017-07-13 08:09:23 GMT
  * expire date: 2018-07-13 08:09:23 GMT
  * issuer: C=US; ST=California; L=Sunnyvale; O=Infoblox; OU=Engineering; CN=www.infoblox.com
* SSL certificate verify result: self signed certificate (18), continuing anyway.

> GET /wapi/v2.9/admingroup HTTP/1.1
> Host: 127.0.0.1
> User-Agent: curl/7.43.0
> Accept: */*
> 
> * TLv1.2 (IN), TLS handshake, Hello request (0):
* TLv1.2 (OUT), TLS handshake, Client hello (1):
* TLv1.2 (IN), TLS handshake, Server hello (2):
* TLv1.2 (IN), TLS handshake, Certificate (11):
* TLv1.2 (IN), TLS handshake, Server key exchange (12):
* TLv1.2 (IN), TLS handshake, Request CERT (13):
* TLv1.2 (IN), TLS handshake, Server finished (14):
* TLv1.2 (OUT), TLS handshake, Certificate (11):
* TLv1.2 (OUT), TLS handshake, Client key exchange (16):
* TLv1.2 (OUT), TLS handshake, CERT verify (15):
* TLv1.2 (OUT), TLS change cipher, Client hello (1):
* TLv1.2 (OUT), TLS handshake, Finished (20):
* TLv1.2 (IN), TLS change cipher, Client hello (1):
* TLv1.2 (IN), TLS handshake, Finished (20):
< HTTP/1.1 200 OK
< Date: Thu, 13 Jul 2017 08:25:10 GMT
< WWW-Authenticate: Basic realm="InfoBlox ONE Platform"
< Cache-Control: no-cache, no-store
< Pragma: no-cache
< Content-Type: application/json
< set-cookie: ibapauth="ip=127.0.0.1,client=API,group=admin-group,ctime=1499934313,timeout=600,mtime=1499934313,su=1,auth=LOCAL,user=employee@infoblox.com"; httponly; Path=/; secure
< Transfer-Encoding: chunked
<
Connection #0 to host 127.0.0.1 left intact

Note that you can incorporate the client key in the client certificate (simply concatenate the certificate and key files), and then use only the `–cert` option.

### 5.2 Examples using object body requests

The following sections demonstrate how to interact with WAPI via a single entry point.

#### Single object body request example

Use a POST request to get the Host record with the name “test.somewhere.com”:

https://1.2.3.4/wapi/v2.9/request

With a body:

```json
{
   "data": {
      "name": "test.somewhere.com"
   },
   "method": "GET",
   "object": "record:host"
}
```

#### Multiple object body request example

Use a POST request to get the Host record with the name “test.somewhere.com”, save its reference to the state object and use it for an update operation:

https://1.2.3.4/wapi/v2.9/request

With a body:

```json
[{
   "method": "STATE:ASSIGN",
   "data": {
      "host_name": "test.somewhere.com"
   }
}]
```
Returns with a body:

```json
{
    "host_name": "test.somewhere.com",
    "host_ref": "record:host/ZG5...zdA:test.somewhere.com/default",
    "updated_comment": "new comment"
}
```

**Extensible attribute example**

Use a POST request to copy extensible attribute “Building” from an existing network to a new one using “assign_state” to save the value in the state object:

https://1.2.3.4/wapi/v2.9/request

With a body:

```json
[{
    "method": "GET",
    "object": "network",
    "data": {
        "network": "10.1.0.0/16"
    },
    "args": {
        "_return_fields+": "extattrs"
    }
}]```
5.3 Valid values for extensible attributes

Extensible attributes are sets of name/value pairs associated with an object. The name and the type of value are defined in the extensible attribute definition.

Objects that support extensible attributes have an extattrs field, which is a dictionary that contains the name/value dictionary pairs.

Following is an example of using JSON to encode the extensible attributes field:

```
"extattrs": {
    "attrstring": {"value": "test string"},
    "attrinteger": {"value": -1},
    "attremail": {"value": "test@test.com"},
    "attrdate": {"value": "2011-11-23T11:01:00Z"},
    "attrenum": {"value": "Enum Value"},
}
```

where each attribute has a valid type described by its name.

5.4 Extensible attributes inheritance

If inheritance is enabled for this extensible attribute, the following fields are supported in the extensible attribute value object:

```
"attr": {
    "value": <the extattr value>,
    # The following is a read-only field
    "inheritance_source": <reference to the object this EA is inheriting from>,

    # The following are write-only fields
    "inheritance_operation": one of ‘INHERIT’, ‘DELETE’ or ‘OVERRIDE’
    "descendants_action": {
        "option_delete_ea": one of ‘REMOVE’ or ‘RETAIN’
    }
}
```
"option_with_ea": one of 'CONVERT', 'INHERIT' or 'RETAIN'
"option_without_ea": one of 'INHERIT' or 'NOT_INHERIT'

Following is an example of using JSON to insert a set of extensible attributes exercising the above fields:

"extattrs": {
    "EAnname": {
        "descendants_action": {
            "option_with_ea": "RETAIN",
            "option_without_ea": "NOT_INHERIT"},
        "value": "EAvalue"
    }
}

Note: For extensible attributes inheritance to work correctly with Host Record object (record:host) use_for_ea_inheritance should be set to true for one of its IP host addresses: IPv4 Host address object (record:host_ipv4addr) or IPv6 Host address object (record:host_ipv6addr).

### inheritance_operation

By default, this field is set to ‘OVERWRITE’ if it is not specified. If it is set to ‘INHERIT’, the value field will be ignored or omitted, and the value will be set to inherit from the object’s parent.

### inheritance_source

This is a read-only field. If present, it contains the reference to the object from which the value of the extensible attribute is inherited.

### descendants_action:option_delete_ea

This field determines the action to be taken for the object’s children when the extensible attribute is removed. This field is meaningful only when inheritance_operation is set to ‘DELETE’.

If this field is set to ‘REMOVE’, the extensible attributes of the object’s children will also be removed. If it set to ‘RETAIN’, they will be retained.

### descendants_action:option_with_ea

This field determines the action to be taken for the object’s children when the extensible attribute is added or modified. This field is meaningful only when inheritance_operation is set to ‘INHERIT’.

If this field is set to ‘CONVERT’ and the extensible attribute value of the object’s children is the same as that of the parent, the value will change to an inherited attribute. If the value is different, it will not be changed.

If this field is set to ‘INHERIT’, the extensible attribute value of the object’s children will be set to inherit from the parent, regardless of its previous value.

If the field is set to ‘RETAIN’, the extensible attribute value of the object’s children will not be modified.
This field determines the action to be taken for the object’s children when the extensible attribute is added or modified. This field is meaningful only when inheritance_operation is set to ‘INHERIT’ or ‘OVERRIDE’ and the object’s children do not have values set for this extensible attribute.

If this field is set to ‘INHERIT’, the object’s children will have a new extensible attribute added, which is inherited from its parent.

If this field is set to ‘NOT_INHERIT’, no changes will be made to the object’s children.

5.5 Extensible attributes search

Extensible attributes require a special search syntax. Searches for extensible attributes are sent by prefixing the extensible attribute name with an asterisk (*). Standard search suffixes can be applied to the extensible attribute if they are supported by the attribute type.

For example, a search for all networks that contain a string extensible attribute named ‘Building’ with a case-insensitive value ‘data center’ should be sent to the server as follows (using HTTP GET):

GET /wapi/v2.9/network?*Building:='Data Center’

5.6 Extensible attributes update

The extensible attributes field allows +/- to be specified as part of the field name while updating the object, which will respectively add/modify or remove the specified extensible attribute. The appliance returns an error when the specified extensible attribute does not exist. Note that this is supported only when using JSON to access WAPI.

Following is an example of unconditionally removing the “attrstring” and “attrinteger” extensible attributes:

"extattrs-": {
    "attrstring": {},
    "attrinteger": {}
}

To remove an extensible attribute that has a specific value, the value should be passed to the request as follows:

"extattrs-": {
    "attrstring": {"value": "test string"},
}

If the specified value is different than the existing value, the appliance returns an error.

Following is an example of adding or updating (if the extensible attribute already exists) the “attrstring” extensible attribute:

"extattrs+": {
    "attrstring": {"value": "new string"}
}
## 5.7 Glossary

### 32-bit unsigned integers

32-bit unsigned integers range from 0 to 4294967295.

### CIDR

A way to specify an IPv4 netmask using an integer from 0 to 32 and an IPv6 netmask using an integer from 0 to 128.

### Epoch seconds

The number of seconds since midnight UTC on January 1, 1970.

### FQDN

An FQDN consists of the host name followed by the domain name (Example: abc.com). Unless otherwise specified, FQDNs are limited to 256 characters.

### IPv4 Address

An IPv4 address is a 32-bit number in dotted decimal notation. It consists of four 8-bit groups of decimal digits separated by decimal points (Example: 192.168.1.2).

### IPv6 Address

An IPv6 address is a string that consists of eight groups of four hexadecimal digits in which each group is separated by a colon (:) (Example: 2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334). Various shortcuts exist to shorten the string representation of an IPv6 address. For example, you can omit the leading zeros of each group and replace one or any number of consecutive groups of 0 value with two colons (::). The previous example can be re-written as 2001:db8:85a3::8a2e:0370:7334.

### Override/use flags

If a field has an associated use flag, it becomes effective only if the corresponding use flag is set to True. Otherwise, the default inherited from the “parent” is applied (this could be either the parent or Grid-level object).

When a field is first set to a value and the associated use flag is false, it will be automatically set to true.

## 5.8 Object restrictions

### CSV export

The following objects support CSV import/export:
Global search

The following objects support global search:


Scheduling

The following objects support scheduling:

WAPI OBJECTS INDEX

a
ad_auth_service, 18
admingroup, 22
adminrole, 26
adminuser, 28
allendpoints, 37
allnsgroup, 40
allrecords, 42
allrpzrecords, 49
approvalworkflow, 56
authpolicy, 64
awsrte53taskgroup, 66
awsuser, 72

b
bfdtemplate, 76
bulkhost, 79
bulkhostnametemplate, 87

c
cacertificate, 90
capacityreport, 93
captiveportal, 96
certificate:authservice, 107
ciscoise:endpoint, 114
csvimporttask, 124

d
db_objects, 131
dbsnapshot, 135
ddns:principalcluster, 137
ddns:principalcluster:group, 140
deleted_objects, 142
dhcp:statistics, 143
dhcpfailover, 147
dhcpoptiondefinition, 161
dhcpoptionspace, 164
discovery, 167
discovery:device, 171
grid:cloudapi:cloudstatistics, 517
grid:cloudapi:tenant, 521
grid:cloudapi:vm, 525
grid:cloudapi:vmaddress, 534
grid:dashboard, 549
grid:dhcpproperties, 555
grid:dns, 586
grid:filedistribution, 634
grid:license_pool, 638
grid:license_pool_container, 644
grid:maxminddbinfo, 646
grid:member:cloudapi, 649
grid:servicerestart:group, 655
grid:servicerestart:group:order, 660
grid:servicerestart:request, 661
grid:servicerestart:request:changedobject, 666
grid:servicerestart:status, 671
grid:threatanalytics, 676
grid:threatprotection, 682
grid:x509certificate, 688

h

hostname rewrite policy, 691
hsm: allgroups, 694
hsm: safenetgroup, 695
hsm: thalesgroup, 700

i

ipam: statistics, 705
ipv4address, 709
ipv6address, 756
ipv6dhcsockoptdefinition, 804
ipv6dhcsockoptspace, 806
ipv6fixedaddress, 809
ipv6fixedaddresstemplate, 864
ipv6network, 870
ipv6networkcontainer, 903
ipv6networktemplate, 929
ipv6range, 945
ipv6rangetemplate, 959
ipv6sharednetwork, 964

k

kerberoskey, 976

l

ldap_auth_service, 980
lease, 986
license: gridwide, 1040
localuser: authservice, 1044

m

macfilteraddress, 1046
mastergrid, 1056
member, 1062
member:dhcpproperties, 1090
member:dns, 1145
member:filedistribution, 1217
member:license, 1225
member:parentalcontrol, 1230
member:threatanalytics, 1232
member:threatprotection, 1235
msserver, 1243
msserver:adsites:domain, 1245
msserver:adsites:site, 1248
msserver:dhcp, 1251
msserver:dns, 1255
mssuperscope, 1259

n
namedacl, 1265
natgroup, 1268
network, 1270
network_discovery, 1319
networkcontainer, 1320
networktemplate, 1358
networkuser, 1384
networkview, 1391
notification:rest:endpoint, 1397
notification:rest:template, 1406
notification:rule, 1411
nsgroup, 1419
nsgroup:delegation, 1423
nsgroup:forwardingmember, 1426
nsgroup:forwardstubserver, 1428
nsgroup:stubmember, 1431

o
orderedranges, 1433
orderedresponsepolicyzones, 1435
outbound:cloudclient, 1436

p
parentalcontrol:avp, 1439
parentalcontrol:ipspacediscriminator, 1443
parentalcontrol:subscriber, 1445
parentalcontrol:subscribersite, 1455
permission, 1461

r
radius:authservice, 1468
range, 1473
rangetemplate, 1510
record:a, 1533
record:aaaa, 1581
record:alias, 1630
record:caa, 1636
record:cname, 1644
record:dhcid, 1653
record:dname, 1658
record:dnskey, 1666
record:ds, 1673
record:dtclbdn, 1680
record:host, 1684
record:host_ipv4addr, 1699
record:host_ipv6addr, 1750
record:mx, 1800
record:naptr, 1809
record:ns, 1819
record:nsec, 1825
record:nsec3, 1831
record:nsec3param, 1838
record:ptr, 1845
record:rpz:a, 1895
record:rpz:a:ipaddress, 1900
record:rpz:aaaa, 1905
record:rpz:aaaa:ipaddress, 1910
record:rpz:cname, 1915
record:rpz:cname:clientipaddress, 1920
record:rpz:cname:clientipaddressdn, 1925
record:rpz:cname:ipaddress, 1930
record:rpz:mx, 1940
record:rpz:naptr, 1946
record:rpz:ptr, 1953
record:rpz:srv, 1959
record:rpz:txt, 1965
record:rrsig, 1970
record:srv, 1979
record:tlsa, 1989
record:txt, 1995
record:namepolicy, 2004
request, 2006
restartservicestatus, 2008
rir, 2011
rir:organization, 2014
roaminghost, 2018
ruleset, 2038

S
scavengingtask, 2041
scheduledtask, 2045
search, 2057
sharednetwork, 2064
sharedrecord:a, 2084
sharedrecord:aaaa, 2088
sharedrecord:cname, 2092
sharedrecord:mx, 2097
sharedrecord:srv, 2102
sharedrecord:txt, 2108
sharedrecordgroup, 2112
smartfolder:children, 2115

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
smartfolder:global, 2119
smartfolder:personal, 2122
snmpuser, 2126
superhost, 2129
superhostchild, 2133

tacacsplus:authservice, 2139
taxii, 2143
tftpfiledir, 2146
threatanalytics:moduleset, 2149
threatanalytics:whitelist, 2151
threatinsight:cloudclient, 2153
threatprotection:grid:rule, 2156
threatprotection:profile, 2161
threatprotection:profile:rule, 2167
threatprotection:rule, 2170
threatprotection:rulecategory, 2173
threatprotection:ruleset, 2175
threatprotection:ruletemplate, 2179
threatprotection:statistics, 2183

U
upgradegroup, 2184
upgradeschedule, 2191
upgradestatus, 2195
userprofile, 2214

V
vdiscoverytask, 2224
view, 2238

Z
zone_auth, 2268
zone_auth_discrepancy, 2314
zone_delegated, 2317
zone_forward, 2329
zone_rp, 2340
zone_stub, 2359
INDEX

A

abstract_type (in object dtc:object), 312
ac_list (in struct ntpaccess), 2579
access_key_id (in object awsuser), 73
access_list (in object namedacl), 1266
access_method (in object admingroup), 22
account_id (in object awsrte53taskgroup), 67
account_id (in object awsuser), 74
acct_port (in struct radius.server), 2602
acct_retries (in object radius:authservice), 1469
acct_retries (in object tacacsplus:authservice), 2140
acct_timeout (in object radius:authservice), 1469
acct_timeout (in object tacacsplus:authservice), 2140
acl_type (in struct ntpaccess), 2579
action (in object csvimporttask), 125
action (in object grid:servicerestart:request:changedobject), 667
action (in object scavengingtask), 2042
action (in struct changedobject), 2392
action (in struct nxdomainrule), 2583
action (in struct threatprotection.ruleconfig), 2666
action (in object distributionschedule), 251
active (in object upgradeschedule), 2192
active_dashboard_type (in object userprofile), 2215
active_position (in object member), 1063
active_users_count (in struct msserver.aduser.data), 2567
ad_auth_server (module), 2374
ad_auth_service (module), 18
ad_domain (in object ad_auth_service), 19
ad_domain (in object msserver), 1244
ad_user (in object msserver), 1244
ad_user_default_timeout (in struct setting.msserver), 2623
add_client_ip_mac_options (in object grid:dns), 587
add_client_ip_mac_options (in object member:dns), 1145
add_type (in object threatprotection:ruleset), 2176
added_on (in object notification:rest:template), 1407
added_time (in object threatprotection:ruleset), 2177
additional_ip_list (in object member), 1063
address_type (in object ipv6range), 946
address_type (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1751
address_type (in object roaminghost), 2019
addressac (module), 2376
addresses (in object record:ns), 1820
admin_access_items (in struct setting.security), 2636
admin_down_oper_down_count (in struct discovery.device.portstatistics), 2414
admin_group (in object userprofile), 2216
admin_groups (in object adminuser), 29
admin_groups (in object authpolicy), 65
admin_name (in object csvimporttask), 125
admin_status (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 190
admin_status (in struct discovery.port.control.info), 2426
admin_status_task_info (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 190
admin_up_oper_down_count (in struct discovery.device.portstatistics), 2415
admin_up_oper_up_count (in struct discovery.device.portstatistics), 2415
admingroup (module), 22
adminrole (module), 26
adminuser (module), 28
advanced_polling_settings (in object discovery:gridproperties), 216
advertise_interface_vlan (in struct ospf), 2588
agent_circuit_id (in object fixedaddress), 414
agent_remote_id (in object fixedaddress), 415
alert_type (in object allrpzrecords), 50
alert_type (in struct fireeye.alertmap), 2498
algorithm (in object record:dnskey), 1667
algorithm (in object record:ds), 1674
algorithm (in object record:nsec3), 1832
algorithm (in object record:nsec3param), 1839
algorithm (in object record:rrsig), 1971
algorithm (in struct dnsseckey), 2465
algorithm (in struct dnsseckeyalgorithm), 2467
algorithm (in struct dnssectrustedkey), 2473
alias (in object record:host), 1697
alias_target_dns_name (in struct awsrte53recordinfo), 2377
alias_target_evaluate_target_health (in struct awsrte53recordinfo), 2377
alias_target_hosted_zone_id (in struct awsrte53recordinfo), 2377
aliases (in object record:host), 1685
all_members (in object notification:rule), 1412
all_object_types_supported_in_version (in object db_objects), 134
allendpoints (module), 37
allnsgroup (module), 40
allocated_available_ratio (in object grid:cloudapi:cloudstatistics), 518
allocated_ip_count (in object grid:cloudapi:cloudstatistics), 518
allow_active_dir (in object zone_auth), 2270
allow_any_netmask (in object ipv6networktemplate), 930
allow_any_netmask (in object networktemplate), 1359
allow_api_admins (in object grid:cloudapi), 515
allow_api_admins (in object grid:member:cloudapi), 650
allow_bulkhost_ddns (in object grid:dnss), 587
allow_distribution (in object upgradestatus), 2196
allow_distribution_scheduling (in object upgradestatus), 2197
allow_fixed_rrset_order (in object zone_auth), 2270
allow_gss_tsig_for_underscore_zone (in object zone_auth), 2270
allow_gss_tsig_zone_updates (in object grid:dns), 587
allow_gss_tsig_zone_updates (in object member:dns), 1146
allow_gss_tsig_zone_updates (in object zone_auth), 2271
allow_query (in object grid:dns), 588
allow_query (in object member:dns), 1147
allow_query (in object zone_auth), 2271
allow_recursive_deletion (in object grid), 490
allow_recursive_query (in object grid:dns), 588
allow_recursive_query (in object member:dns), 1147
allow_telnet (in object fixedaddress), 415
allow_telnet (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 810
allow_telnet (in object record:host), 1686
allow_transfer (in object grid:dns), 588
allow_transfer (in object member:dns), 1147
allow_transfer (in object zone_auth), 2271
allow_unsecured_connection (in object vdiscoverytask), 2225
allow_update (in object grid:dns), 589
allow_update (in object member:dns), 1148
allow_update (in object zone_auth), 2272
allow_update_forwarding (in object zone_auth), 2272
allow_upgrade (in object upgradestatus), 2197
allow_upgrade_cancel (in object upgradestatus), 2197
allow_upgrade_resume (in object upgradestatus), 2198
allow_upgrade_scheduling (in object upgradestatus), 2198
allow_upgrade_test (in object upgradestatus), 2199
allow_upload (in object upgradestatus), 2199
allow_uploads (in object grid:filedistribution), 635
allow_uploads (in object member:filedistribution), 1217
allowed_actions (in object threatprotection:grid:rule), 2157
allowed_actions (in object threatprotection:ruletemplate), 2180
allowed_api_admins (in object grid:cloudapi), 516
allowed_api_admins (in object grid:member:cloudapi), 651
allowed_object_types (in object extensibleattributedef), 369
allrecords (module), 42
allrpzrecords (module), 49
alt_subscriber_id (in object parentalcontrol:subscriber), 1446
alt_subscriber_id_regexp (in object parentalcontrol:subscriber), 1446
alt_subscriber_id_subexpression (in object parentalcontrol:subscriber), 1446
alternate_version (in object upgradestatus), 2199
always_update_dns (in object fixedaddress), 415
always_update_dns (in object range), 1474
analytics_tunneling_event_critical_threshold (in object grid:dashboard), 550
analytics_tunneling_event_warning_threshold (in object grid:dashboard), 551
ancillaries (in object parentalcontrol:subscriber), 1447
anonymize_response_logging (in object grid:dns), 589
anonymize_response_logging (in object member:dns), 1148
anycast (in struct interface), 2534
ap_ip_address (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 436
ap_ip_address (in struct discoverydata), 2437
ap_ip_address (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 718
ap_ip_address (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 764
ap_ip_address (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 825
ap_ip_address (lease.discovered_data field), 1002
atc_fwd_forward_first (in object member:dns), 1149
atc_fwd_resolver_address (in object member:dns), 1149
atp_critical_event_critical_threshold (in object grid:dashboard), 551
atp_critical_event_warning_threshold (in object grid:dashboard), 551
atp_major_event_critical_threshold (in object grid:dashboard), 552
atp_major_event_warning_threshold (in object grid:dashboard), 552
atp_warning_event_critical_threshold (in object grid:dashboard), 552
atp_warning_event_warning_threshold (in object grid:dashboard), 553
attach_empty_recursive_view (in struct member:dnsgluerecordaddr), 2548
attack_mitigation (in object grid:dns), 589
attack_mitigation (in object member:dns), 1150
audit_log_format (in object grid), 490
audit_log_rolling_enable (in struct setting.security), 2636
audit_to_syslog_enable (in object grid), 491
auth_port (in struct ad_auth_server), 2374
auth_port (in struct radius.server), 2602
auth_retries (in object radius:authservice), 1469
auth_retries (in object tacacsplus:authservice), 2140
auth_server_group (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1091
auth_services (in object authpolicy), 65
auth_services (in object authpolicy), 65
auth_timeout (in object radius:authservice), 1470
auth_timeout (in object tacacsplus:authservice), 2140
auth_type (in object adminuser), 30
auth_type (in struct radius.server), 2602
auth_type (in struct tacacsplus.server), 2661
auth_zones (in object dtc:ldbn), 269
authentication_key (in object bfdtemplate), 77
authentication_key (in struct ospf), 2589
authentication_key_id (in object bfdtemplate), 77
authentication_key_id (in object bfdtemplate), 77
authentication_mode (in object bgpneighbor), 2388
authentication_password (in object snmpuser), 2126
authentication_password (in struct discovery.snmp3credential), 2432
authentication_password (in struct discovery.snmp3credential), 2432
authentication_protocol (in object macfilteraddress), 1047
authentication_type (in object bfdtemplate), 78
authentication_type (in object bfdtemplate), 78
authentication_type (in struct ospf), 2589
authn_captive_portal (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1091
authn_captive_portal_authenticated_filter (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1091
authn_captive_portal_enabled (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1091
authn_captive_portal_guest_filter (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1092
authn_server_group (in object captiveportal), 97
authn_server_group (in object captiveportal), 97
authn_server_group_enabled (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1092
author (in object discovery:devicesupportbundle), 210
authority (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 556
authority (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1092
authority (in object network), 1271
authority (in object networkcontainer), 1321
authority (in object networktemplate), 1359
authority (in object sharednetwork), 2065
authority_type (in struct grid.cloudapi.info), 2509
authpolicy (module), 64
auto_arp_refresh_before_switch_port_polling (in struct discovery.basicpollsettings), 2406
auto_blackhole (in object grid:dns), 590
auto_blackhole (in object member:dns), 1150
auto_calc_cost_enabled (in struct ospf), 2589
auto_consolidate_cloud_ea (in object vdiscoverytask), 2225
auto_consolidate_managed_tenant (in object vdiscoverytask), 2226
auto_consolidate_managed_vm (in object vdiscoverytask), 2226
auto_conversion_settings (in object discovery:gridproperties), 217
auto_create_a_and_ptr_for_lan2 (in object member:dns), 1151
auto_create_aaaa_and_ipv6ptr_for_lan2 (in object member:dns), 1151
auto_create_dns_hostname_template (in object vdiscoverytask), 2226
auto_create_dns_record (in object vdiscoverytask), 2226
auto_create_dns_record_type (in object vdiscoverytask), 2227
auto_create_host_record (in object dtc:server), 348
auto_create_ptr (in struct zonenameserver), 2689
auto_create_reversezone (in object ipv6network), 871
auto_create_reversezone (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 904
auto_create_reversezone (in object ipv6networktemplate), 930
auto_create_reversezone (in object network), 1271
auto_create_reversezone (in object networkcontainer), 1321
auto_create_reversezone (in object networktemplate), 1360
auto_created (in object dtc:record:a), 326
auto_created (in object dtc:record:aaaa), 330
auto_populate_login (in object certificate:authservice), 108
auto_port_setting_enabled (in struct physicalportsetting), 2596
auto_router_config_enabled (in struct ipv6setting), 2536
auto_sort_views (in object member:dns), 1151
automatic_restart (in object scheduledtask), 2047
availability (in object dtc:pool), 318
availability (in struct dtc.pool.consolidated_monitor_health), 2475
availability (in struct dtc.pool.consolidated_monitor_health), 2478
availability_zone (in object grid:cloudapi:vm), 526
available (in struct discovery.devicesupportinfo), 2416
available_ip_count (in object grid:cloudapi:cloudstatistics), 518
available_mgmt_ips (in object discovery:device), 172
aws_rte53_record_info (in object record:a), 1534
aws_rte53_record_info (in object record:aaaa), 1582
aws_rte53_record_info (in object record:alias), 1630
aws_rte53_record_info (in object record:cname), 1645
aws_rte53_record_info (in object record:mx), 1801
aws_rte53_record_info (in object record:ptr), 1846
aws_rte53_record_info (in object record:srv), 1980
aws_rte53_record_info (in object record:txt), 1996
aws_rte53_zone_info (in object zone_auth), 2272
aws_user (in struct awsrte53task), 2380
awsrte53recordinfo (module), 2376
awsrte53task (module), 2380
awsrte53taskgroup (module), 66
awsrte53zoneinfo (module), 2384
awsuser (module), 72

B
backup_frequency (in struct scheduledbackup), 2606
backup_server (in struct scheduledbackup), 2607
backup_storage (in object grid:filedistribution), 635
backup_type (in struct scheduledbackup), 2607
base_dn (in struct ldap_server), 2542
basic_polling_settings (in object discovery:gridproperties), 217
bfd_template (in struct bgpneighbor), 2388
bfd_template (in struct ospf), 2590
bfdtemplate (module), 76
bgp_as (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 437
bgp_as (in object member), 1063
bgp_as (in struct discoverydata), 2438
bgp_as (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 719
bgp_as (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 766
bgp_as (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 826
bgp_as (lease.discovered_data field), 1003
bgp_as (record:a.discovered_data field), 1544
bgp_as (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1592
bgp_as (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1713
bgp_as (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1763
bgp_as (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1858
bgp_neighbor_pass (in struct bgpneighbor), 2388
bgpas (module), 2386
bgpneighbor (module), 2387
billing_class (in object lease), 988
binary_major_version (in object grid:maxminddbinfo), 647
binary_minor_version (in object grid:maxminddbinfo), 647
bind_check_names_policy (in object grid:dns), 590
bind_check_names_policy (in object member:dns), 1152
bind_hostname_directive (in object grid:dns), 591
bind_hostname_directive (in object member:dns), 1152
bind_hostname_directive_fqdn (in object member:dns), 1153
bind_password (in struct ldap_server), 2543
bind_user_dn (in struct ldap_server), 2543
binding_state (in object lease), 988
blackhole_list (in object grid:dns), 591
blackhole_list (in object member:dns), 1153
blacklist_action (in object grid:dns), 591
blacklist_action (in object member:dns), 1153
blacklist_action (in object view), 2239
blacklist_log_query (in object grid:dns), 592
blacklist_log_query (in object member:dns), 1154
blacklist_log_query (in object view), 2240
blacklist_redirect_addresses (in object grid:dns), 592
blacklist_redirect_addresses (in object member:dns), 1154
blacklist_redirect_addresses (in object view), 2240
blacklist_redirect_ttl (in object grid:dns), 592
blacklist_redirect_ttl (in object member:dns), 1154
blacklist_redirect_ttl (in object view), 2240
blacklist_rpz_list (in object threatinsight:cloudclient), 2154
blacklist_rulesets (in object grid:dns), 593
blacklist_rulesets (in object member:dns), 1155
blacklist_rulesets (in object view), 2241
blackout_duration (in struct properties.blackoutsetting), 2600
blackout_schedule (in struct properties.blackoutsetting), 2601
block_size (in struct threatprotection.natport), 2664

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2727
blocking_ipv4_vip1 (in object parentalcontrol:subscribersite), 1456
blocking_ipv4_vip2 (in object parentalcontrol:subscribersite), 1456
blocking_ipv6_vip1 (in object parentalcontrol:subscribersite), 1457
blocking_ipv6_vip2 (in object parentalcontrol:subscribersite), 1457
bootfile (in object filteroption), 400
bootfile (in object fixedaddress), 415
bootfile (in object fixedaddressstemplate), 476
bootfile (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 556
bootfile (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1093
bootfile (in object network), 1272
bootfile (in object networkcontainer), 1322
bootfile (in object networktemplate), 1360
bootfile (in object range), 1475
bootfile (in object rangetemplate), 1510
bootfile (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1700
bootfile (in object roaminghost), 2020
bootfile (in object sharednetwork), 2065
bootserver (in object filteroption), 400
bootserver (in object fixedaddress), 416
bootserver (in object fixedaddressstemplate), 477
bootserver (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 557
bootserver (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1093
bootserver (in object network), 1272
bootserver (in object networkcontainer), 1322
bootserver (in object networktemplate), 1361
bootserver (in object range), 1475
bootserver (in object rangetemplate), 1511
bootserver (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1701
bootserver (in object roaminghost), 2020
bootserver (in object sharednetwork), 2066
bridge_domain (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 438
bridge_domain (in struct discoverydata), 2438
bridge_domain (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 720
bridge_domain (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 766
bridge_domain (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 827
bridge_domain (lease.discovered_data field), 1003
bridge_domain (record:a.discovered_data field), 1544
bridge_domain (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1592
bridge_domain (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1714
bridge_domain (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1763
bridge_domain (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1858
brokers (in object dxl:endpoint), 361
brokers_import_token (in object dxl:endpoint), 361
build_time (in object grid:maxminddbinfo), 647
bulk_download_certificate_subject (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 116
bulk_download_certificate_token (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 116
bulk_download_certificate_valid_from (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 116
bulk_download_certificate_valid_to (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 117
bulk_host_name_templates (in object grid:dns), 593
bulkhost (module), 79
bulkhostnametemplate (module), 87
burst (in struct ntpserver), 2581
ca_certificate (in struct discovery.ciscoapicconfiguration), 2409
certificate (in object certificate:authservice), 108
ca_flag (in object record:caa), 1637
cache_ttl (in object radius:authservice), 1470
caller_reference (in struct awsrte53zoneinfo), 2385
canonical (in object dtc:record:cname), 334
canonical (in object record:cname), 1646
canonical (in object record:rpz:cname), 1916
canonical (in object record:rpz:cname:clientipaddress), 1921
canonical (in object record:rpz:cname:clientipaddressdn), 1926
canonical (in object record:rpz:cname:ipaddress), 1931
canonical (in object record:rpz:cname:ipaddressdn), 1936
canonical (in object sharedrecord:cname), 2093
cap_admin_status_ind (in object discovery:device), 173
cap_admin_status_na_reason (in object discovery:device), 173
cap_if_admin_status_ind (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 191
cap_if_admin_status_na_reason (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 191
cap_if_description_ind (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 191
cap_if_description_na_reason (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 192
cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv4_ind (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 192
cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv4_na_reason (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 192
cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv6_ind (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 193
cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv6_na_reason (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 193
cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv4_na_reason (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 193
cap_if_net_deprovisioning_ipv6_na_reason (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 194
cap_if_vlan_assignment_ind (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 195
cap_if_vlan_assignment_na_reason (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 195
cap_net_deprovisioning_ind (in object discovery:device), 174
cap_net_deprovisioning_na_reason (in object discovery:device), 174
cap_net_deprovisioning_ind (in object discovery:device), 174
cap_net_deprovisioning_na_reason (in object discovery:device), 175
cap_net_deprovisioning_ind (in object discovery:device), 176
cap_net_deprovisioning_na_reason (in object discovery:device), 176
cap_vlan_assignment_ind (in object discovery:device), 177
cap_vlan_assignment_na_reason (in object discovery:device), 177
cap_vlan_assignment_ind (in object discovery:device), 177
cap_vlan_assignment_na_reason (in object discovery:device), 177
capture_dns_queries_on_all_domains (in object grid:dns), 593
capibilityreport (module), 93
capibilityreport.objectcount (module), 2390
captiveportal (module), 96
captiveportal.file (module), 2391
capture_dns_queries_on_all_domains (in object member:dns), 1155
cisco_ise_security_group (record:a.discovered_data field), 1545
Cisco_ise_security_group (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1593
Cisco_ise_security_group (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1714
Cisco_ise_security_group (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1764
Cisco_ise_security_group (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1859
Cisco_ise_session_state (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 439
Cisco_ise_session_state (in struct discoverydata), 2439
Cisco_ise_session_state (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 721
Cisco_ise_session_state (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 767
Cisco_ise_session_state (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 828
Cisco_ise_session_state (lease.discovered_data field), 1004
Cisco_ise_session_state (record:a.discovered_data field), 1545
Cisco_ise_session_state (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1594
Cisco_ise_session_state (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1715
Cisco_ise_session_state (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1764
Cisco_ise_session_state (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1859
Cisco_ise_ssid (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 440
Cisco_ise_ssid (in struct discoverydata), 2439
Cisco_ise_ssid (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 721
Cisco_ise_ssid (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 768
Cisco_ise_ssid (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 828
Cisco_ise_ssid (lease.discovered_data field), 1005
Cisco_ise_ssid (record:a.discovered_data field), 1546
Cisco_ise_ssid (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1594
Cisco_ise_ssid (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1715
Cisco_ise_ssid (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1765
Cisco_ise_ssid (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1860
Ciscoise.eaassociation (module), 2393
Ciscoise.publishsetting (module), 2394
Ciscoise.subscribesetting (module), 2395
Ciscoise:endpoint (module), 114
Cli_collection (in struct discovery.basicpollsettings), 2406
Cli_collection_enabled (in object discovery:status), 232
Cli_credential_info (in object discovery:status), 233
Cli_credentials (in object discovery:gridproperties), 217
Cli_credentials (in object discovery:memberproperties), 226
Cli_credentials (in object fixedaddress), 416
Cli_credentials (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 810
Cli_credentials (in object record:host), 1686
Client_acls (in struct setting.syslogproxy), 2644
Client_cert (in object dtc:monitor:http), 281
Client_cert (in object dtc:monitor:sip), 297
Client_certificate_serial_number (in object adminuser), 30
Client_certificate_subject (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 117
Client_certificate_subject (in object dxl:endpoint), 361
Client_certificate_subject (in object notification:rest:endpoint), 1398
Client_certificate_token (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 117
Client_certificate_token (in object dxl:endpoint), 362
Client_certificate_token (in object notification:rest:endpoint), 1398
Client_certificate_valid_from (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 118
Client_certificate_valid_from (in object dxl:endpoint), 362
Client_certificate_valid_from (in object notification:rest:endpoint), 1399
Client_certificate_valid_to (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 118
Client_certificate_valid_to (in object dxl:endpoint), 362
comment (in struct discovery.clicredential), 2411
comment (in struct discovery.conversion_attributes), 2413
comment (in struct discovery.port), 2423
comment (in struct discovery.seedrouter), 2431
comment (in struct discovery.snmp3credential), 2432
comment (in struct discovery.snmpcredential), 2434
comment (in struct discovery.vrfmappingrule), 2436
comment (in struct discoverytaskport), 2463
comment (in struct dtc.monitor.snmp.oid), 2476
comment (in struct exclusionrange), 2486
comment (in struct exclusionrangetemplate), 2487
comment (in struct interface), 2534
comment (in struct ldap_server), 2543
comment (in struct lomuser), 2547
comment (in struct msserver.dnsrecordcreation), 2567
comment (in struct ocsp_responder), 2585
comment (in struct ospf), 2590
comment (in struct parentalcontrol.nasgateway), 2594
comment (in struct queriesuser), 2601
comment (in struct radius.server), 2603
comment (in struct setting.httpproxyserver), 2620
comment (in struct tacacsplus.server), 2661
comment (in struct trapreceiver), 2675
communication_mode (in object rir), 2012
community (in object dtc:monitor:snmp), 303
community_string (in object discovery:diagnostictask), 213
community_string (in struct discovery.snmpcredential), 2434
company_name (in object captiveportal), 97
complete_ping_sweep (in struct discovery.basicpollsettings), 2407
component_name (in object discovery:devicecomponent), 187
condition (in struct discovery.autoconversionsetting), 2405
condition (in struct dtc.monitor.snmp.oid), 2476
cfign (in object threatprotection:grid:rule), 2158
cfign (in object threatprotection:profile:rule), 2168
cfign (in object threatprotection:rule), 2171
cfign_addr_type (in object member), 1064
configure_for_dhcp (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1701
configure_for_dhcp (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1752
configure_for_dhcp (in struct discovery.conversion_attributes), 2413
configure_for_dns (in object record:host), 1687
configure_for_dns (in struct discovery.conversion_attributes), 2413
conflict_count (in object ipam:statistics), 706
conflict_count (in object network), 1273
conflict_types (in object ipv4address), 710
conflict_types (in object ipv6address), 757
connection_disabled (in object mastergrid), 1057
connection_protocol (in struct discoverytaskvservier), 2463
connection_status (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 119
connection_timeout (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 119
connection_timestamp (in object mastergrid), 1058
connection_type (in struct syslogserver), 2658
consent_banner_setting (in object grid), 491
consolidate_zones (in object awsrte53taskgroup), 68
consolidated_monitors (in object dtc:pool), 319
creator (in object record:ns), 1821
creator (in object record:nsec), 1826
creator (in object record:nsec3), 1833
creator (in object record:nsec3param), 1840
creator (in object record:ptr), 1847
creator (in object record:rsig), 1972
creator (in object record:srv), 1981
creator (in object record:tlsa), 1991
creator (in object record:txt), 1998
credential_type (in struct discovery.clicredential), 2411
credentials_type (in object vdiscoverytask), 2227
credentials_type (in struct awsre53task), 2381
criteria (in struct discovery.vrfmappingrule), 2436
critical (in struct threatprotection.statinfo), 2669
csp_api_config (in object grid), 491
csv_file_name (in object discoverytask), 242
csvimporttask (module), 124
current_moduleset (in object grid:threatanalytics), 677
current_ruleset (in object grid:threatprotection), 683
current_ruleset (in object member:threatprotection), 1237
current_ruleset (in object threatprotection:profile), 2163
current_usage (in object grid:filedistribution), 636
current_version (in object upgradestatus), 2200
current_version_summary (in object upgradestatus), 2200
custom_root_name_servers (in object grid:dns), 595
custom_root_name_servers (in object member:dns), 1157
custom_root_name_servers (in object view), 2242
data (in object superhostchild), 2135
data_source (in object networkuser), 1386
data_source (in struct discovery.devicedatacollectionstatus), 2416
data_source_ip (in object networkuser), 1386
data_vlan_info (in struct discovery.port.config.vlaninfo), 2425
data_vlan_info (in struct discovery.port.control.info), 2427
database_type (in object grid:maxminddbinfo), 648
day_of_month (in struct setting.schedule), 2633
days (in struct zonerolloverinfo), 2690
days_to_expire (in object userprofile), 2216
db_objects (module), 131
dbsnapshot (module), 135
ddns:principalcluster (module), 137
ddns:principalcluster:group (module), 140
ddns_dns_view (in object networkview), 1394
ddns_domainname (in object fixedaddress), 418
ddns_domainname (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 477
ddns_domainname (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 557
ddns_domainname (in object ipv6network), 872
ddns_domainname (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 905
ddns_domainname (in object ipv6networktemplate), 931
ddns_domainname (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 965
ddns_domainname (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1093
ddns_domainname (in object network), 1273
ddns_domainname (in object networkcontainer), 1323

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2738
ddns_restrict_patterns (in object grid:dns), 597
ddns_restrict_patterns (in object view), 2243
ddns_restrict_patterns (in object zone_auth), 2276
ddns_restrict_patterns_list (in object grid:dns), 597
ddns_restrict_patterns_list (in object view), 2244
ddns_restrict_patterns_list (in object zone_auth), 2276
ddns_restrict_protected (in object grid:dns), 597
ddns_restrict_protected (in object view), 2244
ddns_restrict_protected (in object zone_auth), 2276
ddns_restrict_secure (in object grid:dns), 597
ddns_restrict_secure (in object view), 2244
ddns_restrict_secure (in object zone_auth), 2277
ddns_restrict_static (in object grid:dns), 598
ddns_restrict_static (in object view), 2245
ddns_restrict_static (in object zone_auth), 2277
ddns_retry_interval (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 558
ddns_retry_interval (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1094
ddns_server_always_updates (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 558
ddns_server_always_updates (in object ipv6network), 873
ddns_server_always_updates (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 906
ddns_server_always_updates (in object ipv6networktemplate), 932
ddns_server_always_updates (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 966
ddns_server_always_updates (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1094
ddns_server_always_updates (in object network), 1274
ddns_server_always_updates (in object networkcontainer), 1324
ddns_server_always_updates (in object networktemplate), 1362
ddns_server_always_updates (in object sharednetwork), 2067
ddns_ttl (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 558
ddns_ttl (in object ipv6network), 873
ddns_ttl (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 907
ddns_ttl (in object ipv6networktemplate), 933
ddns_ttl (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 966
ddns_ttl (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1095
ddns_ttl (in object network), 1274
ddns_ttl (in object networkcontainer), 1324
ddns_ttl (in object networktemplate), 1363
ddns_ttl (in object sharednetwork), 2067
ddns_update_fixed_addresses (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 559
ddns_update_fixed_addresses (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1095
ddns_update_fixed_addresses (in object network), 1275
ddns_update_fixed_addresses (in object networkcontainer), 1324
ddns_update_fixed_addresses (in object networktemplate), 1363
ddns_update_fixed_addresses (in object sharednetwork), 2068
ddns_use_option81 (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 559
ddns_use_option81 (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 967
ddns_use_option81 (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1095
ddns_use_option81 (in object network), 1275
ddns_use_option81 (in object networkcontainer), 1325
ddns_use_option81 (in object networktemplate), 1363
ddns_use_option81 (in object sharednetwork), 2068
ddns_zone_primaries (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1096
ddns_zone_primaries (in object networkview), 1394
deal_interval (in struct ospf), 2590
debug_snmp (in object discovery:diagnostictask), 213
device_model (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 769
device_model (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 830
device_model (lease.discovered_data field), 1006
device_model (record:a.discovered_data field), 1547
device_model (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1596
device_model (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1717
device_model (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1766
device_model (ptr.discovered_data field), 1861
device_port_name (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 441
device_port_name (in struct discoverydata), 2440
device_port_name (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 723
device_port_name (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 769
device_port_name (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 830
device_port_name (lease.discovered_data field), 1007
device_port_name (record:a.discovered_data field), 1548
device_port_name (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1596
device_port_name (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1717
device_port_name (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1767
device_port_name (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1862
device_port_type (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 442
device_port_type (in struct discoverydata), 2441
device_port_type (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 723
device_port_type (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 770
device_port_type (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 830
device_port_type (lease.discovered_data field), 1007
device_port_type (record:a.discovered_data field), 1548
device_port_type (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1596
device_port_type (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1718
device_port_type (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1767
device_port_type (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1862
device_profile (in struct discovery.basicpollsettings), 2407
device_type (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 442
device_type (in object fixedaddress), 419
device_type (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 812
device_type (in object record:host), 1688
device_type (in struct discoverydata), 2441
device_type (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 724
device_type (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 770
device_type (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 831
device_type (lease.discovered_data field), 1007
device_type (record:a.discovered_data field), 1548
device_type (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1597
device_type (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1718
device_type (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1767
device_type (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1862
device_vendor (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 443
device_vendor (in object fixedaddress), 420
device_vendor (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 813
device_vendor (in object record:host), 1689
device_vendor (in struct discoverydata), 2441
device_vendor (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 724
device_vendor (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 771
device_vendor (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 831
device_vendor (lease.discovered_data field), 1008
disable (in object dtc:record:srv), 344
disable (in object dtc:server), 349
disable (in object dxl:endpoint), 363
disable (in object filtermac), 393
disable (in object fingerprint), 411
disable (in object fixedaddress), 420
disable (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 813
disable (in object ipv6network), 874
disable (in object ipv6range), 947
disable (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 967
disable (in object ldap_auth_service), 981
disable (in object mssuperscope), 1261
disable (in object network), 1277
disable (in object notification:rule), 1412
disable (in object radius:authservice), 1471
disable (in object range), 1478
disable (in object record:a), 1536
disable (in object record:aaaa), 1584
disable (in object record:alias), 1632
disable (in object record:caa), 1640
disable (in object record:cname), 1648
disable (in object record:dname), 1661
disable (in object record:dtclbdn), 1681
disable (in object record:host), 1689
disable (in object record:mx), 1804
disable (in object record:naptr), 1812
disable (in object record:ptr), 1848
disable (in object record:rpz:a), 1896
disable (in object record:rpz:a:ipaddress), 1901
disable (in object record:rpz:aaaa), 1906
disable (in object record:rpz:aaaa:ipaddress), 1911
disable (in object record:rpz:cname), 1917
disable (in object record:rpz:cname:clientipaddress), 1922
disable (in object record:rpz:cname:clientipaddresdsn), 1927
disable (in object record:rpz:cname:ipaddress), 1932
disable (in object record:rpz:cname:ipaddresdsn), 1937
disable (in object record:rpz:mx), 1942
disable (in object record:rpz:naptr), 1947
disable (in object record:rpz:ptr), 1955
disable (in object record:rpz:srv), 1960
disable (in object record:rpz:txt), 1966
disable (in object record:srv), 1982
disable (in object record:tlsa), 1991
disable (in object record:txt), 1999
disable (in object roaminghost), 2022
disable (in object sharednetwork), 2070
disable (in object sharedrecord:a), 2085
disable (in object sharedrecord:aaaa), 2089
disable (in object sharedrecord:cname), 2094
disable (in object sharedrecord:mx), 2098
disable (in object sharedrecord:srv), 2103
disable (in object sharedrecord:txt), 2109
disable (in object snmpuser), 2128
disable (in object tacacsplus:authservice), 2141
disable (in object threatanalytics:whitelist), 2152
disable (in object threatprotection:profile:rule), 2168
disable (in object threatprotection:rule), 2171
disable (in object view), 2245
disable (in object zone_auth), 2278
disable (in object zone_delegated), 2320
disable (in object zone_forward), 2331
disable (in object zone_rp), 2342
disable (in object zone_stub), 2361
disable (in struct discovery.conversion_attributes), 2414
disable (in struct discoverytaskvserver), 2464
disable (in struct hsm.safenet), 2530
disable (in struct hsm.thales), 2532
disable (in struct ldap_server), 2543
disable (in struct lomuser), 2547
disable (in struct radius.server), 2603
disable (in struct setting.schedule), 2633
disable (in struct tacacsplus.server), 2662
disable_all_nac_filters (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 560
disable_default_search_path (in object ad_auth_service), 20
disable_discovery (in object fixedaddress), 421
disable_discovery (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 813
disable_discovery (in object record:host), 1689
disable_discovery_outside_ipam (in struct discovery.advancedpollsetting), 2401
disable_edns (in object grid:dns), 599
disable_edns (in object member:dns), 1157
disable_forwarding (in object zone_auth), 2278
disable_forwarding (in object zone_stub), 2361
disable_ip_scanning (in object discoverytask), 242
disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request (in object grid:threatprotection), 683
disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request (in object member:threatprotection), 1237
disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request (in object threatprotection:profile), 2163
disable_vmware_scanning (in object discoverytask), 243
disabled (in object ad_auth_service), 20
disabled (in object awsrte53taskgroup), 69
disabled (in object certificate:authservice), 109
disabled (in object localuser:authservice), 1045
disabled (in object ruleset), 2039
disabled (in object superhost), 2131
disabled (in object superhostchild), 2135
disabled (in object threatprotection:grid:rule), 2158
disabled (in object ad_auth_server), 2374
disabled (in object awsrte53task), 2381
disabled (in object ocsp_responder), 2586
discover_now_status (in object fixedaddress), 421
discover_now_status (in object ipv4address), 711
discover_now_status (in object ipv6address), 758
discover_now_status (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 814
discover_now_status (in object ipv6network), 874
discover_now_status (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 907
discover_now_status (in object ipv6range), 947
discover_now_status (in object network), 1277
discover_now_status (in object networkcontainer), 1326
discover_now_status (in object range), 1478
discover_now_status (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1702
discover_now_status (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1752
discovered_bgp_as (in object ipv6network), 875
discovered_bridge_domain (in object ipv6network), 875
discovered_bridge_domain (in object network), 1278
discovered_data (in object ipv6network), 875
discovered_data (in object network), 1278
discovered_data (in object ipv6address), 758
discovered_data (in object ipv6address), 711
discovered_data (in object ipv4address), 711
discovered_data (in object ipv4address), 422
discovered_data (in object ipv6address), 711
discovered_data (in object ipv6address), 758
discovered_data (in object ipv6address), 711
discovered_data (in object ipv6address), 814
discovered_data (in object lease), 990
discovered_data (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1702
discovered_data (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1702
discovered_data (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1753
discovered_data (in object record:ptr), 1848
discovered_name (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 443
discovered_name (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 2441
discovered_name (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 771
discovered_name (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 832
discovered_name (lease.discovered_data field), 1008
discovered_name (record:a.discovered_data field), 1863
discovered_name (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1719
discovered_name (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1769
discovered_name (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1787
discovered_name (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1864
discovered_tenant (in object ipv6network), 876
discovered_tenant (in object network), 1279
discovered_vlan_id (in object ipv6network), 876
discovered_vlan_id (in object network), 1279
discovered_vlan_name (in object ipv6network), 876
discovered_vlan_name (in object network), 1279
discovered_vrf_description (in object ipv6network), 877
discovered_vrf_description (in object network), 1280
discovered_vrf_name (in object ipv6network), 877
discovered_vrf_name (in object network), 1280
discovered_vrf_rd (in object ipv6network), 878
discovered_vrf_rd (in object network), 1281
discoverer (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 443
discoverer (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 2442
discoverer (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 725
discoverer (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 771
discoverer (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 832
discoverer (lease.discovered_data field), 1008
discoverer (record:a.discovered_data field), 1550
discoverer (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1598
discoverer (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1719
discoverer (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1769
discoverer (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1864
discovery (module), 167
discovery.advancedpollsetting (module), 2400
discovery.autoconversionsetting (module), 2404
discovery.basicpollsettings (module), 2406
discovery.ciscoapicconfiguration (module), 2409
discovery.clicredential (module), 2411
discovery.conversion_attributes (module), 2412
discovery.device.portstatistics (module), 2414
discovery.devicedatacollectionstatus (module), 2415
discovery.devicesupportinfo (module), 2416
discovery.discoverydataconversionresult (module), 2417
discovery.ifaddrinfo (module), 2419
discovery.jobprocessdetails (module), 2420
discovery.networkdeprovisioninfo (module), 2421
discovery.networkinfo (module), 2422
discovery.port (module), 2423
discovery.port.config.adminstatus (module), 2424
discovery.port.config.description (module), 2424
discovery.port.config.vlaninfo (module), 2425
discovery.port.control.info (module), 2426
discovery.port.control.taskdetails (module), 2428
discovery.scaninterface (module), 2429
discovery.seedrouter (module), 2430
discovery.snmp3credential (module), 2431
discovery.snmpcredential (module), 2433
discovery.statusinfo (module), 2434
discovery.vlaninfo (module), 2435
discovery.vrfmappingrule (module), 2436
discovery.device (module), 171
discovery.devicecomponent (module), 186
discovery.deviceinterface (module), 189
discovery.deviceneighbor (module), 206
discovery.devicesupportbundle (module), 209
discovery:diagnostictask (module), 212
discovery:gridproperties (module), 215
discovery:memberproperties (module), 225
discovery:status (module), 231
discovery:vrf (module), 238
discovery_basic_poll_settings (in object ipv6network), 878
discovery_basic_poll_settings (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 908
discovery_basic_poll_settings (in object ipv6range), 947
discovery_basic_poll_settings (in object network), 1281
discovery_basic_poll_settings (in object networkcontainer), 1326
discovery_basic_poll_settings (in object range), 1479
discovery_blackout_setting (in object discovery:gridproperties), 218
discovery_blackout_setting (in object ipv6network), 879
discovery_blackout_setting (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 908
discovery_blackout_setting (in object ipv6range), 948
discovery_blackout_setting (in object network), 1282
discovery_blackout_setting (in object networkcontainer), 1327
discovery_blackout_setting (in object range), 1479
discovery_data (in struct scheduledbackup), 2607
discovery_engine_type (in object ipv6network), 879
discovery_engine_type (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 909
discovery_engine_type (in object network), 1282
discovery_engine_type (in object networkcontainer), 1327
discovery_member (in object discovery:device), 185
discovery_member (in object discovery:memberproperties), 227
discovery_member (in object ipv6network), 880
discovery_member (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 909
discovery_member (in object ipv6range), 948
discovery_member (in object network), 1283
discovery_member (in object networkcontainer), 1328
discovery_member (in object range), 1480
discovery_task_oid (in object discoverytask), 243
discoverydata (module), 2437
discoverytask (module), 241
discoverytaskport (module), 2463
discoverytasksvserver (module), 2463
display_domain (in object zone_auth), 2278
display_domain (in object zone_delegated), 2320
display_domain (in object zone_forward), 2331
display_domain (in object zone_rp), 2342
display_domain (in object zone_stub), 2361
display_domain (in struct zonerolloverinfo), 2690
display_type (in object dtc:object), 313
distinguished_name (in object cacertificate), 90
distribution_dependent_group (in object upgradegroup), 2186
distribution_dependent_group (in struct upgradegroup:schedule), 2681
distribution_policy (in object upgradegroup), 2186
distribution_schedule_active (in object upgradestatus), 2201
distribution_schedule_time (in object upgradestatus), 2201
distribution_state (in object upgradestatus), 2201
distribution_time (in object upgradegroup), 2186
distribution_time (in struct upgradegroup:schedule), 2681
distribution_version (in object upgradestatus), 2202
distribution_version_summary (in object upgradestatus), 2202
distributionschedule (module), 250
dns64_enabled (in object view), 2245
dns64_groups (in object grid:dns), 599
dns64_groups (in object member:dns), 1157
dns64_groups (in object view), 2246
dns64group (module), 254
dns_aliases (in object record:host), 1690
dns_associated_objects (in object superhost), 2132
dns_cache_acceleration_status (in object member:dns), 1158
dns_cache_acceleration_ttl (in object grid:dns), 599
dns_cache_acceleration_ttl (in object member:dns), 1158
dns_canonical (in object dtc:record:cname), 335
dns_canonical (in object record:cname), 1649
dns_canonical (in object sharedrecord:cname), 2094
dns_ext_primary (in struct dhcpddns), 2397
dns_ext_zone (in struct dhcpddns), 2397
dns_fqdn (in object zone_auth), 2278
dns_fqdn (in object zone_delegated), 2320
dns_fqdn (in object zone_forward), 2331
dns_fqdn (in object zone_stub), 2362
dns_grid_primary (in struct dhcpddns), 2397
dns_grid_zone (in struct dhcpddns), 2397
dns_health_check_anycast_control (in object grid:dns), 599
dns_health_check_anycast_control (in object member:dns), 1158
dns_health_check_domain_list (in object grid:dns), 600
dns_query_capture_file_time_limit (in object member:dns), 1161
dns_query_source_address (in object member:dns), 1161
dns_query_source_address (in struct setting:viewaddress), 2646
dns_query_source_interface (in object member:dns), 1162
dns_query_source_interface (in struct setting:viewaddress), 2647
dns_replacement (in object record:naptr), 1813
dns_resolver_setting (in object grid), 492
dns_resolver_setting (in object member), 1064
dns_signer_name (in object record:rsig), 1973
dns_soa_email (in object zone_auth), 2280
dns_soa_email (in object zone_rp), 2342
dns_status (in object restartservicestatus), 2009
dns_target (in object record:dname), 1661
dns_target (in object record:svr), 1983
dns_target (in object sharedrecord:svr), 2104
dns_target_name (in object record:alias), 1632
dns_tunnel_black_list_rpz_zones (in object grid:threatanalytics), 677
dns_update_style (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 560
dns_update_style (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1097
dns_view_address_settings (in object member:dns), 1162
dns_view_private_ip (in object vdiscoverytask), 2228
dns_view_public_ip (in object vdiscoverytask), 2228
dnssec_blacklist_enabled (in object grid:dns), 602
dnssec_blacklist_enabled (in object member:dns), 1162
dnssec_dns64_enabled (in object grid:dns), 602
dnssec_dns64_enabled (in object member:dns), 1163
dnssec_enabled (in object grid:dns), 602
dnssec_enabled (in object member:dns), 1163
dnssec_enabled (in object view), 2246
dnssec_expired_signatures_enabled (in object grid:dns), 602
dnssec_expired_signatures_enabled (in object member:dns), 1163
dnssec_key_params (in object grid:dns), 603
dnssec_key_params (in object zone_auth), 2280
dnssec_keys (in object zone_auth), 2281
dnssec_ksk_rollover_date (in object zone_auth), 2281
dnssec_must_be_secure (in struct dnssectrustedkey), 2474
dnssec_negative_trust_anchors (in object grid:dns), 603
dnssec_negative_trust_anchors (in object member:dns), 1164
dnssec_negative_trust_anchors (in object view), 2247
dnssec_nxdomain_enabled (in object grid:dns), 604
dnssec_nxdomain_enabled (in object member:dns), 1164
dnssec_rpz_enabled (in object grid:dns), 604
dnssec_rpz_enabled (in object member:dns), 1164
dnssec_trusted_keys (in object grid:dns), 604
dnssec_trusted_keys (in object member:dns), 1165
dnssec_trusted_keys (in object view), 2247
dnssec_validation_enabled (in object grid:dns), 604
dnssec_validation_enabled (in object member:dns), 1165
dnssec_validation_enabled (in object view), 2247
dnssec_zsk_rollover_date (in object zone_auth), 2282
dnsseckey (module), 2465
dnsseckeyalgorithm (module), 2467
dnsseckeyparams (module), 2468
dnssectrustedkey (module), 2473
do_host_abstraction (in object zone_auth), 2282
do_not_delete (in object threatprotection:ruleset), 2177
domain (in object kerberoskey), 977
domain (in object msserver:adsites:site), 1249
domain (in struct clientsubnetdomain), 2396
domain_controllers (in object ad_auth_service), 20
domain_name (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 814
domain_name (in object ipv6fixedaddresstemplate), 865
domain_name (in object ipv6network), 880
domain_name (in object ipv6networktemplate), 933
domain_name (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 967
domain_name (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1753
domain_name (in object vdiscoverytask), 2228
domain_name_servers (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 815
domain_name_servers (in object ipv6fixedaddresstemplate), 865
domain_name_servers (in object ipv6network), 880
domain_name_servers (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 910
domain_name_servers (in object ipv6networktemplate), 934
domain_name_servers (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 968
domain_name_servers (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1753
domain_types (in object parentalcontrol:avp), 1440
domainname (in object networkuser), 1386
domains_to_capture_dns_queries (in object grid:dns), 605
domains_to_capture_dns_queries (in object member:dns), 1165
driver_type (in object vdiscoverytask), 2229
dscp (in object grid), 493
dscp (in object member), 1065
dscp (in struct ipv6setting), 2536
dscp (in struct setting.network), 2626
dtc (module), 259
dtc.health (module), 2474
dtc.monitor.snmp.oid (module), 2476
dtc.pool.consolidated_monitor_health (module), 2478
dtc.pool.link (module), 2478
dtc.query.result (module), 2479
dtc.server.link (module), 2480
dtc.server.monitor (module), 2481
dtc.topology.rule.source (module), 2482
dtc:allrecords (module), 260
dtc:certificate (module), 264
dtc:lbdn (module), 268
dtc:monitor (module), 275
dtc:monitor:http (module), 280
dtc:monitor:icmp (module), 289
dtc:monitor:pdp (module), 292
dtc:monitor:sip (module), 296
dtc:monitor:snmp (module), 302
dtc:monitor:tcp (module), 308
dtc:object (module), 311
dtc:pool (module), 317
dtc:record:a (module), 325
dtc:record:aaaa (module), 329
dtc:record:cname (module), 332
enable_ddns (in object ipv6networktemplate), 934
enable_ddns (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 968
enable_ddns (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1098
enable_ddns (in object network), 1284
enable_ddns (in object networkcontainer), 1328
enable_ddns (in object networktemplate), 1365
enable_ddns (in object range), 1481
enable_ddns (in object rangetemplate), 1514
enable_ddns (in object roaminghost), 2023
enable_ddns (in object sharednetwork), 2070
enable_delete_associated_ptr (in object grid:dns), 609
enable_dhcp (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1099
enable_dhcp_monitoring (in struct setting.msserver), 2624
enable_dhcp_on_ipv6_lan2 (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1099
enable_dhcp_on_lan2 (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1099
enable_dhcp_thresholds (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 561
enable_dhcp_thresholds (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1099
enable_dhcp_thresholds (in object network), 1284
enable_dhcp_thresholds (in object networkcontainer), 1329
enable_dhcp_thresholds (in object networktemplate), 1365
enable_dhcp_thresholds (in object range), 1481
enable_dhcp_thresholds (in object rangetemplate), 1514
enable_dhcpv6_service (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1100
enable_discovery (in object ipv6network), 881
enable_discovery (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 910
enable_discovery (in object ipv6range), 949
enable_discovery (in object network), 1285
enable_discovery (in object networkcontainer), 1329
enable_discovery (in object range), 1481
enable_dns (in object member:dns), 1168
enable_dns64 (in object grid:dns), 609
enable_dns64 (in object member:dns), 1168
enable_dns_cache_acceleration (in object member:dns), 1169
enable_dns_health_check (in object grid:dns), 609
enable_dns_health_check (in object member:dns), 1169
enable_dns_monitoring (in struct setting.msserver), 2624
enable_dns_reports_sync (in object msserver:dns), 1257
enable_dns_reports_sync (in struct setting.msserver), 2624
enable_dnssec_dns64 (in object dns64group), 256
enable_double_confirmation (in struct grid.restartbannersetting), 2525
enable_dtc_dns_fall_through (in object grid:dns), 610
enable_email (in struct trapnotification), 2672
enable_email_warnings (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 561
enable_email_warnings (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1100
enable_email_warnings (in object network), 1285
enable_email_warnings (in object networkcontainer), 1330
enable_email_warnings (in object networktemplate), 1366
enable_email_warnings (in object range), 1482
enable_email_warnings (in object rangetemplate), 1514
enable_email_warnings (in struct setting.ipam.trap), 2623
enable_event_deduplication (in object notification:rule), 1413
enable_event_deduplication_log (in object notification:rule), 1413
enable_excluded_domain_names (in object grid:dns), 610
enable_excluded_domain_names (in object member:dns), 1169
enable_external_ntp_servers (in struct member.ntp), 2550
enable_failed_notify (in object approvalworkflow), 59
enable_fetches_per_server (in struct grid.autoblackhole), 2505
enable_fetches_per_zone (in struct grid.autoblackhole), 2505
enable_fingerprint (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 561
enable_fingerprint (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1100
enable_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns (in object grid:dns), 610
enable_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns (in object member:dns), 1170
enable_fixed_rrset_order_fqdns (in object view), 2248
enable_ftc (in object grid:dns), 610
enable_ftc (in object member:dns), 1170
enable_fpc (in object member:filedistribution), 1218
enable_ftp_filelist (in object member:filedistribution), 1218
enable_ftp_passive (in object member:filedistribution), 1219
enable_grouping (in struct smartfolder.groupby), 2649
enable_gss_tsig (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 562
enable_gss_tsig (in object grid:dns), 611
enable_gss_tsig (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1101
enable_gss_tsig (in object member:dns), 1170
enable_gui_api_for_lan_vip (in object grid), 493
enable_ha (in object member), 1066
enable_holdown (in struct grid.autoblackhole), 2505
enable_host_rrset_order (in object grid:dns), 611
enable_hostname_rewrite (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 562
enable_hostname_rewrite (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1101
enable_hsm_signing (in object grid:dns), 611
enable_http (in object member:filedistribution), 1219
enable_http_acl (in object member:filedistribution), 1219
enable_ifmap_publishing (in object ipv6network), 882
enable_ifmap_publishing (in object network), 1285
enable_ifmap_publishing (in object range), 1482
enable_initial_discovery (in object fixedaddress), 422
enable_initial_discovery (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 816
enable_initial_discovery (in object ipv6network), 882
enable_initial_discovery (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 911
enable_initial_discovery (in object network), 1286
enable_initial_discovery (in object networkcontainer), 1330
enable_initial_discovery (in object range), 1483
enable_initial_discovery (in object record:host), 1690
enable_invalid_mac (in struct setting.msserver), 2625
enable_ksk_auto_rollover (in struct dnsseckeyparams), 2468
enable_leasequery (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 562
enable_leasequery (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1101
enable_lom (in object grid), 494
enable_lom (in object member), 1066
enable_match_recursive_only (in object view), 2248
enable_member_redirect (in object grid), 494
enable_member_redirect (in object member), 1066
enable_mgmt_only_nas (in object parentalcontrol:subscriber), 1448
enable_nat_rules (in object grid:threatprotection), 684
enable_nat_rules (in object member:threatprotection), 1237
enable_network_users (in struct setting.msserver), 2625
enable_notify_group (in object approvalworkflow), 59
enable_notify_source_port (in object grid:dns), 612
enable_notify_source_port (in object member:dns), 1171
enable_notify_source_port (in struct setting.viewaddress), 2647
enable_notify_user (in object approvalworkflow), 60
enable_ntp (in object grid:ntp), 2522
enable_ntp (in object member:ntp), 2550
enable_ospf (in struct interface), 2535
enable_parental_control (in object parentalcontrol:subscriber), 1448
enable_password_request (in object certificate:authservice), 109
enable_preferred_primaries (in struct memberserver), 2554
enable_proxy (in struct setting.httpproxyserver), 2620
enable_proxy_service (in struct grid.cloudapi.gateway.config), 2507
enable_purge_expired_endhost_data (in struct discovery:advancedpollsetting), 2402
enable_pxe_lease_time (in object fixedaddress), 423
enable_pxe_lease_time (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 479
enable_pxe_lease_time (in object network), 1286
enable_pxe_lease_time (in object networkcontainer), 1330
enable_pxe_lease_time (in object networktemplate), 1366
enable_pxe_lease_time (in object range), 1483
enable_pxe_lease_time (in object rangetemplate), 1515
enable_pxe_lease_time (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1702
enable_pxe_lease_time (in object roaminghost), 2023
enable_pxe_lease_time (in object sharednetwork), 2071
enable_query_fqdn (in struct setting.atpoutbound), 2616
enable_query_rewrite (in object grid:dns), 612
enable_query_rewrite (in object member:dns), 1171
enable_query_source_port (in object grid:dns), 612
enable_query_source_port (in object member:dns), 1171
enable_query_source_port (in struct setting.viewaddress), 2647
enable_recurrent_scavenging (in struct setting.scavenging), 2631
enable_recycle_bin (in object grid), 494
enable_recycle_bin (in object grid:cloudapi), 516
enable_rejected_notify (in object approvalworkflow), 60
enable_rescheduled_notify (in object certificate:authservice), 110
enable_restricted_user_access (in object admingroup), 24
enable_rfc2317_exclusion (in object zone_delegated), 2321
enable_rir_swip (in object grid), 494
enable_ro_api_access (in object member), 1067
enable_roaming_hosts (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 563
enable_rr_last_queried (in struct setting.scavenging), 2631
enable_rrl (in struct grid.responseratelimiting), 2523
enable_scavenging (in struct setting.scavenging), 2631
enable_scheduled_download (in object grid:threatanalytics), 678
enable_scheduled_download (in object grid:threatprotection), 684
enable_service (in object discovery:memberproperties), 227
enable_service (in object grid:member:cloudapi), 651
enable_service (in object grid:member:parentalcontrol), 1231
enable_service (in object member:threatanalytics), 1233
enable_service (in object member:threatprotection), 1238
enable_service (in object taxii), 2144
enable_sni (in object dtc:monitor:http), 284
enable_snmp_warnings (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 563
enable_snmp_warnings (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1102
enable_snmp_warnings (in object network), 1286
enable_snmp_warnings (in object networkcontainer), 1331
enable_snmp_warnings (in object networktemplate), 1366
enable_snmp_warnings (in object range), 1483
enable_snmp_warnings (in object rangetemplate), 1515
enable_snmp_warnings (in struct setting.ipam.trap), 2623
enable_succeeded_notify (in object approvalworkflow), 60
enable_syslog_auth_failure (in object captiveportal), 97
enable_syslog_auth_success (in object captiveportal), 98
enable_tftp (in object member:filedistribution), 1219
enable_trap (in struct trapnotification), 2673
enable_user_sync (in struct msserver.aduser), 2564
enable_user_type (in object captiveportal), 98
enable_username_and_password (in struct setting.httpproxyserver), 2621
enable_zone_last_queried (in struct setting.httpproxyserver), 2632
enabled (in object vdiscoverytask), 2229
enabled (in struct grid.restartbannersetting), 2525
enabled (in struct ipv6setting), 2537
enabled (in struct lan2portsetting), 2538
enabled (in struct mgmtportsetting), 2558
enabled (in struct natsetting), 2568
enabled (in struct outbound.cloudclient.event), 2592
enabled (in struct setting.email), 2619
enabled_attributes (in struct ciscoise.publishsetting), 2394
enabled_attributes (in struct ciscoise.subscribesetting), 2395
enabled_state (in struct dtc.health), 2475
encryption (in object captiveportal), 98
encryption (in struct ad_auth_server), 2375
encryption (in struct ldap_server), 2544
encryption (in struct outbound.cloudclient.event), 2592
encryption (in object kerberoskey), 978
end_addr (in object bulkhost), 82
end_addr (in object ipv6range), 949
end_addr (in object range), 1484
end_address (in struct exclusionrange), 2487
end_address (in struct threatprotection.natrule), 2665
end_address (in struct vftpdirmember), 2686
end_line (in object discovery.jobprocessdetails), 2420
end_port (in struct threatprotection.natport), 2664
end_time (in object csvimporttask), 126
end_time (in object scavengingtask), 2043
end_time (in struct discovery.devicecollectionstatus), 2416
endpoint fqdn (in struct grid.cloudapi.gateway.endpointmapping), 2508
endpoint_groups (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 444
endpoint_groups (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 444
endpoint_groups (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 725
endpoint_groups (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 772
endpoint_groups (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 832
endpoint_groups (lease.discovered_data field), 1009
endpoint_groups (record:a.discovered_data field), 1550
endpoint_groups (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1599
endpoint_groups (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1719
endpoint_groups (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1769
endpoint_groups (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1864
endpoint_mapping (in struct grid.cloudapi.gateway.config), 2507

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2758
endpoint_sources (in object ipv6network), 882
endpoint_sources (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 911
endpoint_sources (in object ipv6range), 950
endpoint_sources (in object network), 1287
endpoint_sources (in object networkcontainer), 1331
endpoint_sources (in object range), 1484
ends (in object lease), 990
enforce_expiration_times (in object filtermac), 393
engine_id (in object dtc:monitor:snmp), 304
global_engine_id (in struct setting.snmp), 2641
enterprise_number (in object ipv6dhcpoptionspace), 808
enum_values (in struct threatprotection.ruleparam), 2668
error (in object grid:servicerestart:request), 662
event_deduplication_fields (in object notification:rule), 1413
event_deduplication_lookback_period (in object notification:rule), 1414
event_priority (in object notification:rule), 1414
event_type (in object notification:rest:template), 1408
event_type (in object notification:rule), 1415
event_type (in struct outbound.cloudclient.event), 2593
events_per_second_per_rule (in object grid:threatprotection), 684
events_per_second_per_rule (in object member:threatprotection), 1238
events_per_second_per_rule (in object threatprotection:profile), 2163
every (in struct setting.schedule), 2633
exclude (in object dns64group), 257
exclude (in object ipv6range), 950
exclude (in object ipv6rangetemplate), 961
exclude (in object range), 1484
exclude (in object rangetemplate), 1515
exclude_deleted (in object db_objects), 134
exclude_grid_master_ntp_server (in struct member.ntp), 2550
excluded_domain_names (in object grid:dns), 612
excluded_domain_names (in object member:dns), 1172
eclusionrange (module), 2486
exclusionrangetemplate (module), 2487
execute (in struct scheduledbackup), 2608
execute_now (in object scheduledtask), 2048
execution_details (in object scheduledtask), 2048
execution_details_type (in object scheduledtask), 2049
execution_status (in object scheduledtask), 2049
execution_time (in object scheduledtask), 2049
existence_info (in object discovery:status), 233
expiration_status (in object grid:license_pool), 639
expiration_status (in object license:gridwide), 1041
expiration_status (in object member:license), 1226
expiration_time (in object allrpzrecords), 51
expiration_time (in object macfilteraddress), 1048
expiration_time (in object record:rrsig), 1973
expire_after (in object grid:dns), 613
expire_days (in struct setting.password), 2628
expire_enable (in struct setting.password), 2628
expiry_date (in object grid:license_pool), 640
expiry_date (in object license:gridwide), 1041
expiry_date (in object member:license), 1226
expiry_date (in struct grid.licensesubpool), 2516
exploded_access_list (in object namedacl), 1267
expression (in object filternac), 397
expression (in object filteroption), 401
expression_list (in object notification:rule), 1415
expression_list (in struct setting:scavenging), 2632
expressionop (module), 2488
extattrs (in object admingroup), 24
extattrs (in object adminrole), 28
extattrs (in object adminuser), 32
extattrs (in object approvalworkflow), 61
extattrs (in object bulkhost), 82
extattrs (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 120
extattrs (in object dhcpfailover), 149
extattrs (in object discovery:device), 178
extattrs (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 197
extattrs (in object dns64group), 257
extattrs (in object dtc:lbdn), 270
extattrs (in object dtc:monitor), 277
extattrs (in object dtc:monitor:http), 285
extattrs (in object dtc:monitor:icmp), 290
extattrs (in object dtc:monitor:pdp), 293
extattrs (in object dtc:monitor:sip), 298
extattrs (in object dtc:monitor:snmp), 304
extattrs (in object dtc:monitor:tcp), 309
extattrs (in object dtc:object), 313
extattrs (in object dtc:pool), 319
extattrs (in object dtc:server), 349
extattrs (in object dtc:topology), 354
extattrs (in object dtc:endpoint), 363
extattrs (in object filterfingerprint), 390
extattrs (in object filtermac), 393
extattrs (in object filternac), 397
extattrs (in object filteroption), 401
extattrs (in object filterrelayagent), 406
extattrs (in object fingerprint), 411
extattrs (in object fixedaddress), 423
extattrs (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 479
extattrs (in object ftpuser), 487
extattrs (in object grid:cloudapi:vm), 527
extattrs (in object grid:member:cloudapi), 651
extattrs (in object grid:servicerestart:group), 656
extattrs (in object ipv4address), 711
extattrs (in object ipv6address), 759
extattrs (in object ipv6address), 816
extattrs (in object ipv6fixedaddresstemplate), 866
extattrs (in object ipv6network), 883
extattrs (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 912
extattrs (in object ipv6networktemplate), 934
extattrs (in object ipv6range), 951
extattrs (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 968
extattrs (in object macfilteraddress), 1048
extattrs (in object member), 1067
extattrs (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1102
extattrs (in object member:dns), 1172

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2760
extattrs (in object superhost), 2132
extattrs (in object threatprotection:profile), 2164
extattrs (in object view), 2249
extattrs (in object zone_auth), 2283
extattrs (in object zone_delegated), 2321
extattrs (in object zone_forward), 2332
extattrs (in object zone_rp), 2343
extattrs (in object zone_stub), 2362
extensibleattributedef (module), 368
extensibleattributedef.descendants (module), 2490
extensibleattributedef.listvalues (module), 2491
external_ns_group (in object zone_forward), 2332
external_ns_group (in object zone_stub), 2362
external_primaries (in object nsgroup), 1421
external_primaries (in object zone_auth), 2284
external_primaries (in object zone_rp), 2343
external_secondaries (in object nsgroup), 1421
external_secondaries (in object zone_auth), 2284
external_secondaries (in object zone_rp), 2343
external_servers (in object nsgroup:forwardstubserver), 1430
external_syslog_backup_servers (in object grid), 495
external_syslog_backup_servers (in object member), 1067
external_syslog_server_enable (in object grid), 495
external_syslog_server_enable (in object member), 1068
external_virtual_ip (in struct natsetting), 2568
extserver (module), 2491
extsyslogbackupserver (module), 2494

F

failed_notify_to (in object approvalworkflow), 61
failover (in struct awsre53recordinfo), 2377
failover_association (in object range), 1485
failover_association (in object rangetemplate), 1516
failover_port (in object dhcpfailover), 149
failovers (in struct networkview:assocmember), 2569
failures (in object grid:servicerestart:status), 671
fetches_per_server (in struct grid:autobackhole), 2506
fetches_per_zone (in struct grid:autobackhole), 2506
field (in object dtc:topology:label), 356
field_type (in struct smartfolder:queryitem), 2651
file_name (in object csvimporttask), 126
file_size (in object csvimporttask), 126
file_transfer_setting (in object grid:dns), 613
file_transfer_setting (in object member:dns), 1172
fileop (module), 373
files (in object captiveportal), 99
filetransfersetting (module), 2496
filter (in object macfilteraddress), 1049
filter (in struct awsre53task), 2381
filter (in struct filterrule), 2497
filter (in struct logicfilterrule), 2545
filter_aaaa (in object grid:dns), 613
filter_aaaa (in object member:dns), 1173
filter_aaaa (in object view), 2249

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
filter_aaaa_list (in object grid:dns), 614
filter_aaaa_list (in object member:dns), 1173
filter_aaaa_list (in object view), 2250
filterfingerprint (module), 389
filtermac (module), 391
filternac (module), 395
filteroption (module), 398
filterrelayagent (module), 403
filterrule (module), 2497
fingerprint (in object filterfingerprint), 390
fingerprint (in object ipv4address), 712
fingerprint (in object ipv6address), 759
fingerprint (in object lease), 990
fingerprint (in object macfilteraddress), 1049
fingerprint (module), 409
fingerprint_enabled (in object discovery:status), 233
fingerprint_filter_rules (in object range), 1485
fingerprint_filter_rules (in object rangetemplate), 1516
fingerprint_info (in object discovery:status), 234
finished (in object grid:servicerestart:status), 672
fireeye.alertmap (module), 2498
fireeye.rulemapping (module), 2499
fireeye_alert_mapping (in struct fireeye.rulemapping), 2500
fireeye_rule_mapping (in object zone_rp), 2344
first (in struct dtc:monitor.snmp.oid), 2477
first_discovered (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 444
first_discovered (in struct discoverydata), 2442
first_discovered (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 726
first_discovered (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 772
first_discovered (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 833
first_discovered (lease.discovered_data field), 1009
first_discovered (record:a.discovered_data field), 1550
first_discovered (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1599
first_discovered (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1720
first_discovered (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1770
first_discovered (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1864
first_seen (in object discovery:status), 234
first_seen (in object grid:cloudapi:vm), 527
first_seen_time (in object networkuser), 1387
fixed_address_templates (in object ipv6networktemplate), 935
fixed_address_templates (in object networktemplate), 1367
fixed_ip_count (in object grid:cloudapi:cloudstatistics), 519
fixed_rrset_order_fqdns (in object grid:dns), 614
fixed_rrset_order_fqdns (in object member:dns), 1173
fixed_rrset_order_fqdns (in object view), 2250
fixedaddress (module), 413
fixedaddressstemplate (module), 476
flags (in object dtc:record:naptr), 338
flags (in object extensibleattributedef), 370
flags (in object record:dnskey), 1669
flags (in object record:naptr), 1814
flags (in object record:nsec3), 1834
flags (in object record:nsec3param), 1841
flags (in object record:rpz:naptr), 1948
ftc_expired_record_timeout (in object member:dns), 1175
ftc_expired_record_ttl (in object grid:dns), 616
ftc_expired_record_ttl (in object member:dns), 1175
ftp_acls (in object member:filedistribution), 1220
ftp_port (in object member:filedistribution), 1220
ftp_status (in object member:filedistribution), 1220
ftpuser (module), 486
function (in struct discovery.devicesupportinfo), 2417

G

gateway (in struct ipv6setting), 2537
gateway (in struct lomnetworkconfig), 2546
gateway (in struct setting.network), 2627
gateway_config (in object grid:cloudapi), 517
gateway_config (in object grid:member:cloudapi), 652
gateway_fqdn (in struct grid.cloudapi.gateway.endpointmapping), 2508
gateway_seed_routers (in object discovery:memberproperties), 228
geolocation_continent_code (in struct awsrte53recordinfo), 2378
geolocation_country_code (in struct awsrte53recordinfo), 2378
geolocation_subdivision_code (in struct awsrte53recordinfo), 2378
global_search_on_ea (in object userprofile), 2217
global_search_on_ni_data (in object userprofile), 2217
global_status (in object grid:filedistribution), 636
glue_address_choice (in struct member.dnsbluerrecordaddr), 2548
glue_record_address (in struct member.dnsbluerrecordaddr), 2549
glue_record_addresses (in object member:dns), 1176
grid (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 564
grid (module), 489
grid.attackdetect (module), 2501
grid.attackmitigation (module), 2503
grid.autoblackhole (module), 2505
grid.cloudapi.gateway.config (module), 2507
grid.cloudapi.gateway.endpointmapping (module), 2508
grid.cloudapi.info (module), 2508
grid.cloudapi.user (module), 2511
grid.consentbannersetting (module), 2512
grid.cspapiconfig (module), 2513
grid.dns.fixedrrsetorderfqdn (module), 2514
grid.informationalbannersetting (module), 2514
grid.licensesubpool (module), 2516
grid.loggingcategories (module), 2517
grid.ntp (module), 2522
grid.responseratelimiting (module), 2523
grid.restartbannersetting (module), 2524
grid.servicerestart (module), 2525
grid.servicerestart.group.schedule (module), 2526
grid:cloudapi (module), 515
grid:cloudapi:cloudstatistics (module), 517
grid:cloudapi:tenant (module), 521
grid:cloudapi:vm (module), 525
grid:cloudapi:vmaddress (module), 534
grid:dashboard (module), 549
grid:dhcpproperties (module), 555
grid:dns (module), 586
guest_custom_field2_name (in object captiveportal), 99
guest_custom_field2_required (in object captiveportal), 100
guest_custom_field3 (in object macfilteraddress), 1051
guest_custom_field3_name (in object captiveportal), 100
guest_custom_field3_required (in object captiveportal), 100
guest_custom_field4 (in object macfilteraddress), 1051
guest_custom_field4_name (in object captiveportal), 101
guest_custom_field4_required (in object captiveportal), 101
guest_email (in object macfilteraddress), 1051
guest_email_required (in object captiveportal), 101
guest_first_name (in object macfilteraddress), 1052
guest_first_name_required (in object captiveportal), 102
guest_last_name (in object macfilteraddress), 1052
guest_last_name_required (in object captiveportal), 102
guest_middle_name (in object macfilteraddress), 1053
guest_middle_name_required (in object captiveportal), 102
guest_phone (in object macfilteraddress), 1053
guest_phone_required (in object captiveportal), 102
guid (in object networkuser), 1387

H

ha_ip_address (in struct lanhaportsetting), 2540
ha_port_setting (in struct lanhaportsetting), 2540
ha_status (in object upgradestatus), 2204
ha_status (in struct nodeinfo), 2569
hardware (in object lease), 991
hardware_info (in struct preprovision), 2597
hardware_model (in object member:threatprotection), 1238
hardware_type (in object capacityreport), 94
hardware_type (in object member:threatprotection), 1239
health (in object dtc:lbdn), 270
health (in object dtc:pool), 320
health (in object dtc:server), 349
health_check_id (in struct awsrte53recordinfo), 2378
hello_interval (in struct ospf), 2591
helpdesk_message (in object captiveportal), 103
high (in struct grid.attackdetect), 2502
high_water_mark (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 564
high_water_mark (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1103
high_water_mark (in object mssuperscope), 1262
high_water_mark (in object network), 1287
high_water_mark (in object networkcontainer), 1332
high_water_mark (in object networktemplate), 1367
high_water_mark (in object range), 1486
high_water_mark (in object rangetemplate), 1517
high_water_mark_reset (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 565
high_water_mark_reset (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1103
high_water_mark_reset (in object mssuperscope), 1262
high_water_mark_reset (in object network), 1288
high_water_mark_reset (in object networkcontainer), 1332
high_water_mark_reset (in object networktemplate), 1367
high_water_mark_reset (in object range), 1486
high_water_mark_reset (in object rangetemplate), 1517
holddown (in struct bgpas), 2387

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2767
holddown (in struct grid.autoblackhole), 2506
holddown_threshold (in struct grid.autoblackhole), 2507
holddown_timeout (in struct grid.autoblackhole), 2507
home_dir (in object ftpuser), 488
host (in object dtc:server), 350
host (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1703
host (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1754
host (in struct dtc.server.monitor), 2481
host (in struct filetransfersetting), 2496
host_name (in object member), 1068
host_name (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1104
host_name (in object member:dns), 1176
host_name (in object member:filedistribution), 1221
host_name (in object member:threatanalytics), 1233
host_name (in object member:threatprotection), 1239
host_name (in struct dxl.endpoint.broker), 2483
hosted_zone_id (in struct awsrte53zoneinfo), 2385
hostname (in object grid:cloudapi:vm), 528
hostname_rewrite_policy (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 565
hostname_rewrite_policy (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1104
hostname_rewritepolicy (module), 691
hotfix (module), 2529
hotfixes (in object upgradestatus), 2205
hour_of_day (in struct scheduledbackup), 2608
hour_of_day (in struct setting.schedule), 2634
hsm.safenet (module), 2530
hsm.thales (module), 2532
hsm:allgroups (module), 694
hsm:safenetgroup (module), 695
hsm:thalesgroup (module), 700
hsm_safenet (in object hsm:safenetgroup), 697
hsm_version (in object hsm:safenetgroup), 697
http_acls (in object member:filedistribution), 1221
http_proxy_server_setting (in object grid), 495
http_redirect_enable (in struct setting.security), 2637
http_status (in object member:filedistribution), 1222
hwid (in object member:license), 1227
hwid (in struct nodeinfo), 2570
hwmodel (in struct nodeinfo), 2570
hwmodel (in struct preprovisionhardware), 2598
hwplatform (in struct nodeinfo), 2570
hwtype (in struct nodeinfo), 2571
hwtype (in struct preprovisionhardware), 2599

iburst (in struct ntpserver), 2582
id (in object grid:cloudapi:tenant), 523
id (in object grid:cloudapi:vm), 528
id (in object rir:organization), 2015
id (in struct discovery.clicredential), 2412
id (in struct discovery.port.control.taskdetails), 2429
id (in struct discovery.vlaninfo), 2435
ident (in object parentalcontrol:subscriber), 1449
identity_version (in object vdiscoverytask), 2230
ifaddr_infos (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 198
ignore_client_identifier (in object sharednetwork), 2071
ignore_client_requested_options (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1703
ignore_conflict_duration (in object discovery:gridproperties), 220
ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object fixedaddress), 423
ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 479
ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 565
ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1104
ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object network), 1288
ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object networkcontainer), 1332
ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object networktemplate), 1368
ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object range), 1486
ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object rangetemplate), 1517
ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object roaminghost), 2024
ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object sharednetwork), 2072
ignore_id (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 566
ignore_id (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1105
ignore_id (in object network), 1288
ignore_id (in object networkcontainer), 1333
ignore_id (in object range), 1487
ignore_id (in object sharednetwork), 2072
ignore_mac_addresses (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 566
ignore_mac_addresses (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1105
ignore_mac_addresses (in object network), 1289
ignore_mac_addresses (in object networkcontainer), 1333
ignore_mac_addresses (in object range), 1487
ignore_mac_addresses (in object sharednetwork), 2072
immediate_fa_configuration (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 566
immediate_fa_configuration (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1105
import_from (in object zone_auth), 2286
import_id (in object csimporttask), 127
in_use (in object dtc:certificate), 265
in_use (in object kerberoskey), 978
inception_time (in object record:rrsig), 1973
index (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 198
informational (in struct threatprotection.statinfo), 2670
informational_banner_setting (in object grid), 496
installed (in object grid:license_pool), 640
installed (in struct grid.licensesubpool), 2516
integrated_ind (in object discovery:devicesupportbundle), 211
interface (in object discovery:deviceneighbor), 208
interface (in struct bgpneighbor), 2389
interface (in struct discovery.networkdeprovisioninfo), 2421
interface (in struct discovery.port.control.info), 2428
interface (in struct interface), 2535
interface (in struct ospf), 2591
interface (in struct updatesdownloadmemberconfig), 2677
interface (module), 2534
interface_name (in object grid:cloudapi:vmaddress), 538
interfaces (in object discovery:device), 179
interfaces_count (in struct discovery.device.statinfo), 2415
interim_accounting_interval (in object parentalcontrol:subscriber), 1449
internal_forward_zones (in object networkview), 1395
interval (in object dtc:monitor), 277
interval (in object dtc:monitor:http), 285
interval (in object dtc:monitor:icmp), 291
interval (in object dtc:monitor:pdp), 294
interval (in object dtc:monitor:sip), 298
interval (in object dtc:monitor:snmp), 305
interval (in object dtc:monitor:tcp), 309
interval (in object outbound:cloudclient), 1438
interval (in object threatinsight:cloudclient), 2155
interval (in struct grid.attackmitigation), 2504
interval_max (in struct grid.attackdetect), 2502
interval_min (in struct grid.attackdetect), 2502
interval_time (in struct grid.attackdetect), 2502
invert_monitor_metric (in struct setting.dynamicratio), 2617
ip_address (in object discovery:diagnostictask), 213
ip_address (in object ipv4address), 712
ip_address (in object ipv6address), 760
ip_address (in struct member.dnsip), 2549
ip_address (in struct parentalcontrol.msp), 2593
ip_address (in struct parentalcontrol.nasgateway), 2594
ip_address (in struct parentalcontrol.spm), 2596
ip_anchors (in object parentalcontrol:subscriber), 1449
ip_space_disc_regex (in struct parentalcontrol:subscriber), 1450
ip_space_disc_subexpression (in struct parentalcontrol:subscriber), 1450
ip_type (in struct vtftpdmember), 2686
ipam:statistics (module), 705
ipam:email_addresses (in object network), 1289
ipam:email_addresses (in object networkcontainer), 1333
ipam:email_addresses (in object networktemplate), 1368
ipam_threshold_settings (in object network), 1289
ipam_threshold_settings (in object networkcontainer), 1334
ipam_threshold_settings (in object networktemplate), 1368
ipam_trap_settings (in object networkcontainer), 1334
ipam_trap_settings (in object networktemplate), 1369
iprg_no (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 444
iprg_no (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 726
iprg_no (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 772
iprg_no (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 833
iprg_no (lease.discovered_data field), 1010
iprg_no (record:a.discovered_data field), 1551
iprg_no (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1599
iprg_no (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1720
iprg_no (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1770
iprg_no (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1865
iprg_state (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 445
iprg_state (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 726
iprg_state (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 773
iprg_state (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 833
iprg_state (lease.discovered_data field), 1010
iprg_state (record:a.discovered_data field), 1551
iprg_state (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1600
ipv6_ddns_hostname (in object roaminghost), 2025
ipv6_ddns_server_always_updates (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 567
ipv6_ddns_server_always_updates (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1107
ipv6_ddns_ttl (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 568
ipv6_ddns_ttl (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1108
ipv6_default_prefix (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 568
ipv6_default_prefix (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1108
ipv6_domain_name (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 569
ipv6_domain_name (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1108
ipv6_domain_name (in object roaminghost), 2025
ipv6_domain_name_servers (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 569
ipv6_domain_name_servers (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1109
ipv6_domain_name_servers (in object roaminghost), 2026
ipv6_duid (in object lease), 991
ipv6_duid (in object roaminghost), 2026
ipv6_enable_ddns (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 569
ipv6_enable_ddns (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1109
ipv6_enable_ddns (in object roaminghost), 2026
ipv6_enable_gss_tsig (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 570
ipv6_enable_gss_tsig (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1109
ipv6_enable_lease_scavenging (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 570
ipv6_enable_lease_scavenging (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1110
ipv6_enable_retry_updates (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 570
ipv6_enable_retry_updates (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1110
ipv6_end_prefix (in object ipv6range), 951
ipv6_force_roaming_hostname (in object roaminghost), 2027
ipv6_generate_hostname (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 570
ipv6_generate_hostname (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1110
ipv6_glue_record_addresses (in object member:dns), 1177
ipv6_gss_tsig_keys (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 571
ipv6_gss_tsig_keys (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1111
ipv6_iaid (in object lease), 991
ipv6_kdc_server (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 571
ipv6_kdc_server (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1111
ipv6_lease_scavenging_time (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 571
ipv6_lease_scavenging_time (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1112
ipv6_match_option (in object roaminghost), 2027
ipv6_microsoft_code_page (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 572
ipv6_microsoft_code_page (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1112
ipv6_network_setting (in struct interface), 2536
ipv6_option_sequence (in object fingerprint), 412
ipv6_options (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 573
ipv6_options (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1113
ipv6_options (in object roaminghost), 2027
ipv6_preferred_lifetime (in object lease), 992
ipv6_prefix_bits (in object ipv6range), 951
ipv6_prefix_bits (in object lease), 992
ipv6_prefixes (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 573
ipv6_recycle_leases (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 573
ipv6_recycle_leases (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1114
ipv6_remember_expired_client_association (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 574
ipv6_remember_expired_client_association (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1114
ipv6_retry_updates_interval (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 574

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2772
is_dnssec_signed (in object zone_auth), 2286
is_dscp_capable (in object member), 1069
is_factory_reset_enabled (in object threatprotection:grid:rule), 2159
is_factory_reset_enabled (in object threatprotection:rulecategory), 2174
is_factory_reset_enabled (in object threatprotection:ruleset), 2178
is_fips_compliant (in struct hsm.safenet), 2530
is_grid_default (in object bulkhostnametemplate), 88
is_grid_default (in object nsgroup), 1422
is_grid_visualization_visible (in object grid), 496
is_invalid_mac (in object fixedaddress), 425
is_invalid_mac (in object ipv4address), 713
is_invalid_mac (in object lease), 992
is_invalid_mac (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1705
is_ipv4 (in object grid:cloudapi:vmaddress), 538
is_ipv4 (in object record:rpz:cname:clientipaddress), 1922
is_ipv4 (in object record:rpz:cname:clientipaddressdn), 1927
is_ipv4 (in object record:rpz:cname:ipaddress), 1932
is_ipv4 (in object record:rpz:cname:ipaddressdn), 1938
is_ipv4 (in struct ospf), 2591
is_lom_capable (in struct lomnetworkconfig), 2546
is_master (in struct msdnsserver), 2562
is_multimaster (in object nsgroup), 1422
is_multimaster (in object zone_auth), 2287
is_network_insight_task (in object scheduledtask), 2050
is_online (in struct updatesdownloadmemberconfig), 2678
is_registered_user (in object macfilteraddress), 1054
is_remote (in struct grid:cloudapi:user), 2511
is_remote_id (in object filterrelayagent), 407
is_remote_id_substring (in object filterrelayagent), 407
is_restricted (in object parentalcontrol:avp), 1440
is_sa (in object discovery:memberproperties), 228
isShortcut (in object smartfolder:personal), 2124
is_split_scope (in object range), 1488
is_substring (in struct option60matchrule), 2586
is_synced_to_gm (in object tftpfiledir), 2147
is_synchronized (in struct discovery:port.control:taskdetails), 2429
is_unbound_capable (in object member:dns), 1178
issuer (dtc:certificate:certificate field), 266
issuer (in object cacertificate), 91
iterations (in object record:nsec3), 1834
iterations (in object record:nsec3param), 1841

J
joined (in object mastergrid), 1059

K
kdc_server (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 575
kdc_server (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1116
keep_local_copy (in struct scheduledbackup), 2608
keepalive (in struct bgpas), 2387
kerberoskey (module), 976
kernel_id (in object grid:cloudapi:vm), 528
key (in object grid:license_pool), 640

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
key (in object license:gridwide), 1041
key (in object member:license), 1227
key (in struct dnssectrustedkey), 2474
key (in struct grid.licensesubpool), 2516
key_id (in struct ospf), 2592
key_server_ip (in object hsm:thalesgroup), 701
key_server_port (in object hsm:thalesgroup), 702
key_tag (in object record:dnskey), 1669
key_tag (in object record:ds), 1677
key_tag (in object record:rrsig), 1974
key_type (in struct remoteddnszone), 2605
keyhash (in struct hsm.thales), 2533
kind (in object member:license), 1228
known_clients (in object range), 1488
known_clients (in object rangetemplate), 1518
ksk_algorithm (in struct dnsseckeyparams), 2468
ksk_algorithms (in struct dnsseckeyparams), 2469
ksk_email_notification_enabled (in struct dnsseckeyparams), 2469
ksk_rollover (in struct dnsseckeyparams), 2469
ksk_rollover_notification_config (in struct dnsseckeyparams), 2470
ksk_size (in struct dnsseckeyparams), 2470
ksk_snmp_notification_enabled (in struct dnsseckeyparams), 2470

L

label (in object dtc:topology:label), 356
labels (in object record:rrsig), 1974
lame_ttl (in object grid:dns), 616
lame_ttl (in object member:dns), 1178
lame_ttl (in object view), 2252
lan1_ipsd (in object member:dns), 1178
lan1_ipv6_ipsd (in object member:dns), 1179
lan2_enabled (in object member), 1069
lan2_ipsd (in object member:dns), 1179
lan2_ipv6_ipsd (in object member:dns), 1179
lan2_physical_setting (in struct nodeinfo), 2571
lan2_port_setting (in object member), 1070
lan2portsetting (module), 2538
lan_ha_port_setting (in struct nodeinfo), 2571
lan_port_setting (in struct lanhaportsetting), 2540
lanhaportsetting (module), 2540
last (in object dtc.monitor.snmp.oid), 2477
last_action (in object discovery:status), 234
last_change (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 198
last_checked_for_update (in object grid:threatanalytics), 678
last_checked_for_update (in object grid:threatprotection), 685
last_discovered (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 446
last_discovered (in struct discoverydata), 2444
last_discovered (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 727
last_discovered (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 774
last_discovered (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 834
last_discovered (lease.discovered_data field), 1011
last_discovered (record:a.discovered_data field), 1552
last_discovered (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1600
last_discovered (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1721
last_discovered (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1771
last_discovered (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1866
last_entitlement_update (in object grid:license_pool_container), 645
last_event (in object mastergrid), 1059
last_event_details (in object mastergrid), 1059
last_event_ts (in object grid:cloudapi:tenant), 523
last_login (in object userprofile), 2217
last_modify (in object tftpfiledir), 2147
last_module_update_time (in object grid:threatanalytics), 678
last_module_update_version (in object grid:threatanalytics), 679
last_queried (in object bulkhost), 82
last_queried (in object record:a), 1540
last_queried (in object record:aaaa), 1588
last_queried (in object record:alias), 1633
last_queried (in object record:caa), 1642
last_queried (in object record:cname), 1650
last_queried (in object record:dname), 1662
last_queried (in object record:dnskey), 1670
last_queried (in object record:ds), 1677
last_queried (in object record:dtclbdn), 1682
last_queried (in object record:host), 1692
last_queried (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1706
last_queried (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1757
last_queried (in object record:mx), 1805
last_queried (in object record:naptr), 1814
last_queried (in object record:ns), 1822
last_queried (in object record:nsec), 1827
last_queried (in object record:nsec3), 1835
last_queried (in object record:nsec3param), 1842
last_queried (in object record:ptr), 1853
last_queried (in object record:rpz:naptr), 1948
last_queried (in object record:rsig), 1974
last_queried (in object record:srv), 1984
last_queried (in object record:tlsa), 1992
last_queried (in object record:txt), 2000
last_queried (in object zone_auth), 2287
last_rir_registration_update_sent (in object ipv6network), 883
last_rir_registration_update_sent (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 912
last_rir_registration_update_sent (in object network), 1290
last_rir_registration_update_sent (in object networkcontainer), 1334
last_rir_registration_update_status (in object ipv6network), 883
last_rir_registration_update_status (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 912
last_rir_registration_update_status (in object network), 1291
last_rir_registration_update_status (in object networkcontainer), 1335
last_rule_update_timestamp (in object grid:threatprotection), 685
last_rule_update_version (in object grid:threatprotection), 686
last_run (in object vdiscoverytask), 2230
last_run (in struct awsrte53task), 2381
last_seen (in object discovery:status), 235
last_seen (in object grid:cloudapi:vm), 529
last_seen_time (in object networkuser), 1387
last_sequence_id (in object db_objects), 132
last_success_sync_time (in struct mssqlserver:aduser), 2564
last_sync_detail (in struct mssqlserver:aduser), 2564
last_sync_status (in struct msserver.aduser), 2564
last_sync_time (in struct msserver.aduser), 2565
last_sync_timestamp (in object mastergrid), 1060
last_timestamp (in object discovery:status), 235
last_updated (in object allrpzrecords), 52
last_updated_time (in object grid:servicerestart:group), 657
last_updated_time (in object grid:servicerestart:request), 663
last_updated_time (in object networkuser), 1388
last_used (in object awsuser), 74
last_whitelist_update_time (in object grid:threatanalytics), 679
last_whitelist_update_version (in object grid:threatanalytics), 679
lb_alternate_method (in object dtc:pool), 320
lb_alternate_topology (in object dtc:pool), 321
lb_dynamic_ratio_alternate (in object dtc:pool), 321
lb_dynamic_ratio_preferred (in object dtc:pool), 321
lb_method (in object dtc:lbdn), 271
lb_preferred_method (in object dtc:pool), 322
lb_preferred_topology (in object dtc:pool), 322
lb_tree_nodes_at_gen_level (in object userprofile), 2218
lb_tree_nodes_at_last_level (in object userprofile), 2218
lbdn (in object record:dtclbdn), 1682
lcd_input (in object member), 1070
ldap_auth_service (module), 980
ldap_eamapping (module), 2541
ldap_group_attribute (in object ldap_auth_service), 982
ldap_group_authentication_type (in object ldap_auth_service), 982
ldap_server (module), 2542
ldap_timeout (in struct setting.msserver), 2625
ldap_user_attribute (in object ldap_auth_service), 983
lead (in struct memberserver), 2554
lease (module), 986
lease_logging_member (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 575
lease_per_client_settings (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 576
lease_per_client_settings (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1116
lease_scavenge_time (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 576
lease_scavenge_time (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1117
lease_scavenge_time (in object network), 1291
lease_scavenge_time (in object networkcontainer), 1335
lease_scavenge_time (in object networktemplate), 1369
lease_scavenge_time (in object range), 1488
lease_scavenge_time (in object rangetemplate), 1518
lease_scavenge_time (in object sharednetwork), 2073
lease_state (in object ipv4address), 713
lease_state (in object ipv6address), 760
lease_time (in object filtermac), 394
lease_time (in object filteroption), 401
level (in struct setting.securitybanner), 2640
license:gridwide (module), 1040
licenses (in struct preprovision), 2598
lifetime (in struct fireeye.alertmap), 2499
limit (in object grid:license_pool), 641
limit (in object license:gridwide), 1042
log_severity (in struct threatprotection.ruleconfig), 2667
log_update (in struct grid.loggingcategories), 2521
log_update_security (in struct grid.loggingcategories), 2521
log_xfer_in (in struct grid.loggingcategories), 2521
log_xfer_out (in struct grid.loggingcategories), 2522
logging_categories (in object grid:dns), 616
logging_categories (in object member:dns), 1180
logic_filter_rules (in object fixedaddress), 426
logic_filter_rules (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 480
logic_filter_rules (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 577
logic_filter_rules (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1117
logic_filter_rules (in object network), 1292
logic_filter_rules (in object networkcontainer), 1335
logic_filter_rules (in object networktemplate), 1370
logic_filter_rules (in object range), 1489
logic_filter_rules (in object rangetemplate), 1519
logic_filter_rules (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1706
logic_filter_rules (in object sharednetwork), 2073
logicfilterrule (module), 2545
login_banner_enable (in struct setting.security), 2637
login_banner_text (in struct setting.security), 2637
login_name (in object msserver:dhcp), 1253
login_name (in object msserver:dns), 1257
login_name (in struct msserver.aduser), 2565
login_password (in object msserver:dhcp), 1253
login_password (in object msserver:dns), 1257
login_password (in struct msserver.aduser), 2565
logon_id (in object networkuser), 1388
logout_time (in object networkuser), 1388
lom_network_config (in object member), 1070
lom_users (in object grid), 496
lom_users (in object member), 1071
lomnetworkconfig (module), 2545
lomuser (module), 2546
low (in struct grid.attackdetect), 2503
low_water_mark (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 577
low_water_mark (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1118
low_water_mark (in object mssuperscope), 1263
low_water_mark (in object network), 1292
low_water_mark (in object networkcontainer), 1336
low_water_mark (in object networktemplate), 1370
low_water_mark (in object range), 1489
low_water_mark (in object rangetemplate), 1519
low_water_mark_reset (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 577
low_water_mark_reset (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1118
low_water_mark_reset (in object mssuperscope), 1263
low_water_mark_reset (in object network), 1292
low_water_mark_reset (in object networkcontainer), 1336
low_water_mark_reset (in object networktemplate), 1370
low_water_mark_reset (in object range), 1489
low_water_mark_reset (in object rangetemplate), 1519
lpc_uid (in object grid:license_pool_container), 645
mac (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 199
mac (in object discovery:deviceneighbor), 208
mac (in object fixedaddress), 426
mac (in object macfilteraddress), 1054
mac (in object record:host), 1698
mac (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1706
mac (in object roaminghost), 2028
mac_address (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 446
mac_address (in object grid:cloudapi:vmaddress), 538
mac_address (in object ipv4address), 714
mac_address (in object search), 2059
mac_address (in struct discoverydata), 2444
mac_address (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 728
mac_address (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 774
mac_address (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 835
mac_address (lease.discovered_data field), 1011
mac_address (record:a.discovered_data field), 1552
mac_address (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1601
mac_address (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1722
mac_address (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1772
mac_address (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1866
mac_filter_rules (in object range), 1490
mac_filter_rules (in object rangetemplate), 1520
macfilteraddress (module), 1046
mail_exchanger (in object record:mx), 1806
mail_exchanger (in object record:rpz:mx), 1942
maintainer (in object rir:organization), 2016
major (in struct threatprotection.statinfo), 2670
mapped (in object dns64group), 257
mapped_ea (in struct ciscoise.eaassociation), 2394
mapped_ea (in struct ldap_eamapping), 2541
mapped_ea_attributes (in struct ciscoise.subscribesetting), 2396
mask_prefix (in object zone_auth), 2288
mask_prefix (in object zone_delegated), 2323
mask_prefix (in object zone_forward), 2334
mask_prefix (in object zone_rp), 2346
mask_prefix (in object zone_stub), 2364
master_candidate (in object member), 1071
mastergrid (module), 1056
match_client (in object fixedaddress), 427
match_client (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1707
match_client (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1757
match_client (in object roaminghost), 2029
match_clients (in object view), 2252
match_destinations (in object view), 2252
match_list (in struct sortlist), 2655
match_value (in struct option60matchrule), 2587
matched_type (in object record:tlsa), 1993
max (in object extensibleattributedef), 371
max (in struct threatprotection.ruleparam), 2668
max_cache_ttl (in object grid:dns), 617
max_cache_ttl (in object member:dns), 1180

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
max_cache_ttl (in object view), 2253
max_cached_lifetime (in object grid:dns), 617
max_cached_lifetime (in object member:dns), 1181
max_capacity (in object capacityreport), 94
max_client_lead_time (in object dhcpfailover), 150
max_connection (in struct setting.msserver), 2626
max_count_widgets (in object userprofile), 2218
max_load_balance_delay (in object dhcpfailover), 150
max_ncache_ttl (in object grid:dns), 618
max_ncache_ttl (in object member:dns), 1181
max_ncache_ttl (in object view), 2253
max_objs_to_track (in struct objectschangestrackingsetting), 2584
max_response_delay (in object dhcpfailover), 150
max_retries (in object certificate:authservice), 110
max_time_to_track (in struct objectschangestrackingsetting), 2584
max_unacked_updates (in object dhcpfailover), 151
maximum_subscribers (in object parentalcontrol:subscribersite), 1458
member (in object grid:maxminddbinfo), 648
member (in object grid:member:cloudapi), 652
member (in object grid:service:restart:request), 664
member (in object ipv6range), 952
member (in object ipv6rangenetemplate), 961
member (in object network), 1316
member (in object range), 1490
member (in object rangelist), 1520
member (in object restartservice:status), 2010
member (in object scheduledtask), 2050
member (in object threatprotection:rule), 2171
member (in object threatprotection:statistics), 2184
member (in object upgrade:status), 2206
member (in object vdiscoverytask), 2231
member (in struct networkview:assocmember), 2569
member (in struct updatesdownload:memberofconfig), 2678
member (in struct upgradegroup:memberof), 2678
member (in struct vtftpd:memberof), 2687
member (module), 1062
member:dnsgluerecordaddr (module), 2548
member:dnssip (module), 2549
member:ntp (module), 2550
member:pnodetoken (module), 2553
member:dhcpproperties (module), 1090
member:ip (module), 1145
member:filedistribution (module), 1217
member:license (module), 1225
member:parentalcontrol (module), 1230
member:threatanalytics (module), 1232
member:threatprotection (module), 1235
member_name (in object discovery:task), 243
member_secondary_notify (in object grid:dns), 618
member_service_communication (in object member), 1071
member_soa_mnames (in object zone_auth), 2288
member_soa_mnames (in object zone_rp), 2346
member_soa_serials (in object zone_auth), 2289
member_soa_serials (in object zone_rp), 2346
mgmt_port_setting (in object member), 1072
mgmtportsetting (module), 2558
microsoft_code_page (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 578
microsoft_code_page (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1119
min (in object extensibleattributedef), 371
min (in struct threatprotection.ruleparam), 2668
min_rx_interval (in object bfdtemplate), 78
min_tx_interval (in object bfdtemplate), 79
minimal_res (in object member:dns), 1182
minutes_past_hour (in struct scheduledbackup), 2609
minutes_past_hour (in struct setting.schedule), 2634
mitigate_nxdomain_lru (in struct grid.attackmitigation), 2504
mmdb_ea_build_time (in object member), 1072
mmdb_geoip_build_time (in object member), 1072
mname (in struct gridmember_soamname), 2528
mode (in object discoverytask), 244
mode (in object grid:servicerestart:group), 657
mode (in object ldap_auth_service), 983
mode (in object radius:authservice), 1471
mode (in struct grid.servicerestart.group.schedule), 2526
model (in object discovery:device), 179
model (in object discovery:devicecomponent), 188
model (in object grid:license_pool), 641
module_update_policy (in object grid:threatanalytics), 680
monitor (in object dtc:monitor), 277
monitor (in struct dtc.pool.consolidated_monitor_health), 2478
monitor (in struct dtc.server.monitor), 2482
monitor (in struct setting.dynamicratio), 2617
monitor_metric (in struct setting.dynamicratio), 2618
monitor_weighing (in struct setting.dynamicratio), 2618
monitors (in object dtc:pool), 322
monitors (in object dtc:server), 350
month (in struct setting.schedule), 2634
ms_ad_integrated (in object zone_auth), 2289
ms_ad_integrated (in object zone_delegated), 2323
ms_ad_integrated (in object zone_forward), 2335
ms_ad_integrated (in object zone_stub), 2364
ms_ad_user_data (in object discovery:device), 180
ms_ad_user_data (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 200
ms_ad_user_data (in object fixedaddress), 427
ms_ad_user_data (in object grid:cloudapi:vmaddress), 539
ms_ad_user_data (in object ipam:statistics), 706
ms_ad_user_data (in object ipv4address), 714
ms_ad_user_data (in object ipv6address), 761
ms_ad_user_data (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 819
ms_ad_user_data (in object ipv6network), 885
ms_ad_user_data (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 913
ms_ad_user_data (in object lease), 993
ms_ad_user_data (in object network), 1294
ms_ad_user_data (in object networkcontainer), 1337
ms_ad_user_data (in object networkview), 1396
ms_ad_user_data (in object range), 1490
ms_ad_user_data (in object record:a), 1540
ms_ad_user_data (in object record:aaaa), 1588
msserver (module), 1243
msserver.aduser (module), 2563
msserver.aduser.data (module), 2566
msserver.dnsrecordcreation (module), 2567
msserver:adsites:domain (module), 1245
msserver:adsites:site (module), 1248
msserver:dhcp (module), 1251
msserver:dns (module), 1255
mssuperscope (module), 1259
multihop (in struct bgpneighbor), 2389
multihop_ttl (in struct bgpneighbor), 2390

N
nac_filter_rules (in object range), 1492
nac_filter_rules (in object rangetemplate), 1521
name (in object ad_auth_service), 21
name (in object admingroup), 25
name (in object adminrole), 28
name (in object adminuser), 32
name (in object allnsgroup), 41
name (in object allrecords), 46
name (in object allrpzrecords), 52
name (in object awsrole53taskgroup), 70
name (in object awsuser), 74
name (in object bfdtemplate), 79
name (in object capacityreport), 94
name (in object captiveportal), 104
name (in object certificate:authservice), 110
name (in object ddns:principalcluster), 139
name (in object ddns:principalcluster:group), 142
name (in object dhcpfailover), 156
name (in object dhcoptiondefinition), 162
name (in object dhcoptionspace), 166
name (in object discovery:device), 180
name (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 200
name (in object discovery:deviceinterfacebundle), 209
name (in object discovery:status), 235
name (in object discovery:vrf), 240
name (in object dns64group), 258
name (in object dtc:lbdsn), 271
name (in object dtc:monitor), 278
name (in object dtc:monitor:http), 285
name (in object dtc:monitor:icmp), 291
name (in object dtc:monitor:pdp), 294
name (in object dtc:monitor:sip), 298
name (in object dtc:monitor:snmp), 305
name (in object dtc:monitor:tcp), 310
name (in object dtc:object), 314
name (in object dtc:pool), 323
name (in object dtc:record:srv), 344
name (in object dtc:server), 350
name (in object dtc:topology), 354
name (in object dxl:endpoint), 364

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2785
name (in object extensibleattributedef), 371
name (in object filterfingerprint), 390
name (in object filtermac), 394
name (in object filternac), 398
name (in object filteroption), 402
name (in object filterrelayagent), 408
name (in object fingerprint), 412
name (in object fixedaddress), 428
name (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 480
name (in object grid), 497
name (in object grid:cloudapi:tenant), 523
name (in object grid:cloudapi:vm), 529
name (in object grid:filedistribution), 637
name (in object grid:member:cloudapi), 654
name (in object grid:servicerestart:group), 658
name (in object grid:threatanalytics), 680
name (in object hostnamerewritepolicy), 692
name (in object hsm:safenetgroup), 698
name (in object hsm:thalesgroup), 702
name (in object ipv6dhcpoptiondefinition), 805
name (in object ipv6dhcptionspace), 808
name (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 819
name (in object ipv6fixedaddresstemplate), 866
name (in object ipv6networktemplate), 936
name (in object ipv6range), 952
name (in object ipv6rangetemplate), 962
name (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 969
name (in object ldap_auth_service), 984
name (in object localuser:authservice), 1046
name (in object member:parentalcontrol), 1232
name (in object msserver:adsites:domain), 1247
name (in object msserver:adsites:site), 1250
name (in object mssuperscope), 1263
name (in object namedach), 1268
name (in object natgroup), 1270
name (in object networktemplate), 1371
name (in object networkuser), 1389
name (in object networkview), 1396
name (in object notification:rest:endpoint), 1401
name (in object notification:rest:template), 1409
name (in object notification:rule), 1416
name (in object nsgroup), 1423
name (in object nsgroup:delegation), 1425
name (in object nsgroup:forwardingmember), 1428
name (in object nsgroup:forwardstubserver), 1430
name (in object nsgroup:stubmember), 1432
name (in object parentalcontrol:avp), 1441
name (in object parentalcontrol:ipspacediscriminator), 1444
name (in object parentalcontrol:subscribersite), 1459
name (in object radius:authservice), 1472
name (in object range), 1492
name (in object rangetemplate), 1521
name (in object record:a), 1540
name (in object record:aaaa), 1588

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2786
name (in object tftpfiledir), 2148
name (in object threatprotection:grid:rule), 2159
name (in object threatprotection:profile), 2164
name (in object threatprotection:rulecategory), 2175
name (in object threatprotection:ruletemplate), 2181
name (in object upgradegroup), 2187
name (in object userprofile), 2219
name (in object vdiscoverytask), 2231
name (in object view), 2253
name (in struct awsrte53task), 2382
name (in struct captiveportal.file), 2391
name (in struct changedobject), 2392
name (in struct ciscoise.eaassociation), 2394
name (in struct dhcpmember), 2399
name (in struct dhcpoption), 2399
name (in struct discovery.vlaninfo), 2436
name (in struct extserver), 2492
name (in struct forwardingmemberserver), 2501
name (in struct hsm.safenet), 2531
name (in struct ldap_eamapping), 2541
name (in struct lomuser), 2547
name (in struct memberserver), 2555
name (in struct msdhcpoption), 2559
name (in struct notification.rest.templateparameter), 2574
name (in struct parentalcontrol.nasgateway), 2594
name (in struct parentalcontrol.sitemember), 2595
name (in struct smartfolder.groupbyvalue), 2650
name (in struct smartfolder.queryitem), 2651
name (in struct threatprotection.ruleparam), 2668
name (in struct upgradegroup.schedule), 2682
name (scheduledtask.changed_objects field), 2055
name_servers (in struct awsrte53zoneinfo), 2385
name_template (in object bulkhost), 83
named_acl (in struct ntpaccess), 2579
namedacl (module), 1265
names (in object ipv4address), 714
names (in object ipv6address), 761
nameserver (in object record:ns), 1823
namespace (in object extensibleattributedef), 372
nas_context_info (in object parentalcontrol:subscriber), 1452
nas_gateways (in object parentalcontrol:subscribersite), 1459
nas_port (in object parentalcontrol:subscribersite), 1460
nat_external_ip (in struct nodeinfo), 2572
nat_groups (in object grid), 498
nat_ports (in struct threatprotection:rule), 2665
nat_rules (in object grid:threatprotection), 686
nat_rules (in object member:threatprotection), 1240
nat_setting (in object member), 1073
natgroup (module), 1268
natsetting (module), 2567
needed (in object grid:servicerestart:request), 664
needed_restart (in object grid:servicerestart:status), 673
negative_ttl (in object grid:dns), 618
neighbor_ip (in struct bgpneighbor), 2390
neighbors (in object discovery:device), 181
neighbors (in struct bgpas), 2387
nested_group_querying (in object ad_auth_service), 21
netbios (in object msserver:adsites:domain), 1247
netbios_name (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 447
netbios_name (in struct discoverydata), 2445
netbios_name (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 728
netbios_name (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 775
netbios_name (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 835
netbios_name (lease.discovered_data field), 1012
netbios_name (record:a.discovered_data field), 1553
netbios_name (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1602
netbios_name (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1722
netbios_name (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1772
netbios_scanning (in struct discovery.basicpollsettings), 2407
netmask (in object network), 1294
netmask (in object networktemplate), 1372
network (in object discovery:device), 181
network (in object fixedaddress), 429
network (in object grid:cloudapi:vmaddress), 539
network (in object ipam:statistics), 707
network (in object ipv4address), 715
network (in object ipv6address), 762
network (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 819
network (in object ipv6network), 885
network (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 914
network (in object ipv6range), 953
network (in object lease), 993
network (in object network), 1294
network (in object networkcontainer), 1338
network (in object networkuser), 1389
network (in object orderedranges), 1434
network (in object range), 1492
network (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1707
network (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1758
network (in object struct discovery.ifaddrinfo), 2419
network (in object struct discovery.networkdeprovisioninfo), 2421
network (in object struct discovery.networkinfo), 2422
network (in object struct threatprotection.natrule), 2426
network (in object struct vtftpdirmember), 2687
network (module), 1270
network_associations (in object zone_auth), 2294
network_component_contact (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 447
network_component_contact (in struct discoverydata), 2445
network_component_contact (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 729
network_component_contact (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 775
network_component_contact (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 836
network_component_contact (lease.discovered_data field), 1012
network_component_contact (record:a.discovered_data field), 1553
network_component_contact (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1602
network_component_contact (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1723
network_component_contact (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1773
network_component_contact (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1867
network_component_description (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 447
network_component_description (in struct discoverydata), 2445
network_component_description (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 729
network_component_description (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 775
network_component_description (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 836
network_component_description (lease.discovered_data field), 1012
network_component_description (record:a.discovered_data field), 1554
network_component_description (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1602
network_component_description (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1723
network_component_description (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1773
network_component_description (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1868
network_component_ip (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 448
network_component_ip (in struct discoverydata), 2445
network_component_ip (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 729
network_component_ip (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 776
network_component_ip (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 836
network_component_ip (lease.discovered_data field), 1013
network_component_ip (record:a.discovered_data field), 1554
network_component_ip (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1603
network_component_ip (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1723
network_component_ip (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1773
network_component_ip (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1868
network_component_location (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 448
network_component_location (in struct discoverydata), 2446
network_component_location (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 730
network_component_location (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 776
network_component_location (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 837
network_component_location (lease.discovered_data field), 1013
network_component_location (record:a.discovered_data field), 1554
network_component_location (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1603
network_component_location (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1724
network_component_location (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1774
network_component_location (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1868
network_component_model (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 449
network_component_model (in struct discoverydata), 2446
network_component_model (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 730
network_component_model (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 777
network_component_model (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 837
network_component_model (lease.discovered_data field), 1014
network_component_model (record:a.discovered_data field), 1555
network_component_model (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1603
network_component_model (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1724
network_component_model (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1774
network_component_model (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1869
network_component_name (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 449
network_component_name (in struct discoverydata), 2446
network_component_name (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 731
network_component_name (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 777
network_component_name (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 838
network_component_name (lease.discovered_data field), 1014
network_component_name (record:a.discovered_data field), 1555
network_component_name (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1604
network_component_name (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1725
network_component_name (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1775
network_component_vendor (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1776
network_component_vendor (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1871
network_container (in object ipv6network), 887
network_container (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 915
network_container (in object network), 1296
network_container (in object networkcontainer), 1339
network_count (in object grid:cloudapi:tenant), 524
network_count (in object grid:cloudapi:vm), 529
network_discovery (module), 1319
network_infos (in object discovery:device), 181
network_setting (in struct lan2portsetting), 2538
network_str (in struct discovery.networkinfo), 2423
network_view (in object awsre53taskgroup), 70
network_view (in object bulkhost), 83
network_view (in object captiveportal), 104
network_view (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 120
network_view (in object discovery:device), 182
network_view (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 200
network_view (in object discovery:diagnostictask), 214
network_view (in object discovery:status), 236
network_view (in object discovery:vrf), 240
network_view (in object discovery:task), 244
network_view (in object fixedaddress), 429
network_view (in object grid:cloudapi:vmaddress), 539
network_view (in object ipam:statistics), 707
network_view (in object ipv4address), 715
network_view (in object ipv6address), 762
network_view (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 820
network_view (in object ipv6network), 887
network_view (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 916
network_view (in object ipv6range), 953
network_view (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 969
network_view (in object lease), 993
network_view (in object msserver:adsites:domain), 1248
network_view (in object mssuperscope), 1264
network_view (in object network), 1296
network_view (in object networkcontainer), 1340
network_view (in object networkuser), 1390
network_view (in object networkuser), 1390
network_view (in object range), 1493
network_view (in object record:host), 1693
network_view (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1708
network_view (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1758
network_view (in object roaminghost), 2030
network_view (in object sharednetwork), 2074
network_view (in object superhostchild), 2136
network_view (in object view), 2254
network_view (in object zone_auth), 2294
network_view (in object zone_rp), 2347
network_view (in struct discovery:autoconversionsetting), 2405
network_view (in struct discovery:ciscoapicconfiguration), 2410
network_view (in struct discovery:networkdeprovisioninfo), 2422
network_view (in struct discovery:scaninterface), 2430
network_view (in struct discovery:seedrouter), 2431
network_view (in struct discovery:vrfmappingrule), 2436
network_view_mapping_policy (in object awsrte53taskgroup), 71
networkcontainer (module), 1320
networks (in object discovery:device), 182
networks (in object discoverytask), 245
networks (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 970
networks (in object msserver:adsites:site), 1250
networks (in object sharednetwork), 2075
networktemplate (module), 1358
networkuser (module), 1384
networkview (module), 1391
networkview.assocmember (module), 2568
never_ends (in object lease), 994
never_expires (in object filtermac), 394
never_expires (in object macfilteraddress), 1055
never_starts (in object lease), 994
next_binding_state (in object lease), 994
next_event_date (in struct dnsseckey), 2466
next_owner_name (in object record:nsec), 1828
next_owner_name (in object record:nsec3), 1835
next_secure_type (in struct dnsseckeyparams), 2470
next_server (in object filteroption), 402
nextserver (in object fixedaddress), 429
nextserver (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 481
nextserver (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 579
nextserver (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1120
nextserver (in object network), 1297
nextserver (in object networkcontainer), 1340
nextserver (in object networktemplate), 1372
nextserver (in object range), 1493
nextserver (in object rangetemplate), 1522
nextserver (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1708
nextserver (in object roaminghost), 2030
nextserver (in object sharednetwork), 2075
nic_failover_enable_primary (in struct lan2portsetting), 2539
nic_failover_enabled (in struct lan2portsetting), 2539
nios_data (in struct scheduledbackup), 2609
nios_user_name (in object awsuser), 75
no_restart (in object grid:servicerestart:status), 673
node_info (in object member), 1073
nodeinfo (module), 2569
notification.rest.templateinstance (module), 2573
notification.rest.templateparameter (module), 2574
notification.ruleexpressionop (module), 2575
notification:rest:endpoint (module), 1397
notification:rest:template (module), 1406
notification:rule (module), 1411
notification_action (in object notification:rule), 1416
notification_target (in object notification:rule), 1417
notify_delay (in object grid:dns), 619
notify_delay (in object member:dns), 1182
notify_delay (in object view), 2254
notify_delay (in object zone_auth), 2295
notify_delay (in struct setting:viewaddress), 2648
notify_source_port (in object grid:dns), 619
nxdomain_redirect_addresses (in object member:dns), 1184
nxdomain_redirect_addresses (in object view), 2255
nxdomain_redirect_addresses_v6 (in object grid:dns), 621
nxdomain_redirect_addresses_v6 (in object member:dns), 1184
nxdomain_redirect_addresses_v6 (in object view), 2255
nxdomain_redirect_ttl (in object grid:dns), 621
nxdomain_redirect_ttl (in object member:dns), 1184
nxdomain_redirect_ttl (in object view), 2256
nxdomain_rules (in object ruleset), 2040
nxdomain_rulesets (in object grid:dns), 621
nxdomain_rulesets (in object member:dns), 1185
nxdomain_rulesets (in object view), 2256
nxdomainrule (module), 2582

O

object (in object db_objects), 133
object (in object dtc:object), 315
object (in object permission), 1463
object (in struct discovery.discoverydataconversionresult), 2418
object_counts (in object capacityreport), 95
object_name (in object grid:servicerestart:request:changedobject), 668
object_type (in object db_objects), 133
object_type (in object deleted_objects), 143
object_type (in object grid:servicerestart:request:changedobject), 669
object_type (in struct changedobject), 2393
object_type (in struct changeds_objects_field), 2055
object_types (in object db_objects), 135
objects (in object ipv4address), 716
objects (in object ipv6address), 762
objects_changes_tracking_setting (in object grid), 498
objectschangestrackingsetting (module), 2583
objtype (in object search), 2059
ocsp_check (in object certificate:authservice), 111
ocsp_responder (module), 2585
ocsp_responders (in object certificate:authservice), 111
offset (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 481
offset (in object ipv6fixedaddresstemplate), 867
offset (in object ipv6rangetemplate), 962
offset (in object rangetemplate), 1523
offset (in struct exclusionrangetemplate), 2488
oid (in struct dtc:monitor:snmp:oid), 2477
oids (in object dtc:monitor:snmp), 305
old_password (in object userprofile), 2219
on_commit (in object lease), 995
on_error (in object csvimporttask), 128
on_expiry (in object lease), 995
on_release (in object lease), 996
only_category_list (in struct syslogserver), 2660
op (in struct eaexpressionop), 2484
op (in struct expressionop), 2488
op (in struct notification.ruleexpressionop), 2575
op1 (in struct eaexpressionop), 2485
op1 (in struct expressionop), 2489
op1 (in struct notification.ruleexpressionop), 2576
op1_type (in struct eaexpressionop), 2485
op1_type (in struct expressionop), 2489
op1_type (in struct notification.ruleexpressionop), 2577
op2 (in struct eaexpressionop), 2485
op2 (in struct expressionop), 2489
op2 (in struct notification.ruleexpressionop), 2577
op2_type (in struct eaexpressionop), 2486
op2_type (in struct expressionop), 2489
op2_type (in struct notification.ruleexpressionop), 2578
op_match (in struct smartfolder.queryitem), 2652
open_ports (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 451
open_ports (in struct discoverydata), 2448
open_ports (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 733
open_ports (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 779
open_ports (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 840
open_ports (lease.discovered_data field), 1016
open_ports (record:a.discovered_data field), 1557
open_ports (record:aaa.discovered_data field), 1606
open_ports (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1727
open_ports (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1777
open_ports (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1871
oper_status (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 201
operating_system (in object grid:cloudapi:vm), 530
operation (in object csvimporttask), 128
operation (in struct scheduledbackup), 2609
operator (in struct smartfolder.queryitem), 2652
option (in object lease), 996
option (in struct memberservicecommunication), 2555
option60_match_rules (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 579
option60_match_rules (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1120
option60matchrule (module), 2586
option_definitions (in object dhcpoptionspace), 166
option_definitions (in object ipv6dhcppoptionspace), 808
option_delete_ea (in struct extensibleattributedef.descendants), 2490
option_filter_rules (in object rangetemplate), 1493
option_filter_rules (in object range), 1523
option_list (in object filteroption), 402
option_sequence (in object fingerprint), 412
option_space (in object filteroption), 403
option_space (in struct option60matchrule), 2587
option_with_ea (in struct extensibleattributedef.descendants), 2490
option_without_ea (in struct extensibleattributedef.descendants), 2491
options (in object filtermac), 395
options (in object filtermac), 398
options (in object fixedaddress), 430
options (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 482
options (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 580
options (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 820
options (in object ipv6fixedaddresstemplate), 867
options (in object ipv6network), 887
options (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 916
options (in object ipv6networktemplate), 936
options (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 970
options (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1121
options (in object network), 1297
options (in object networkcontainer), 1341
options (in object networktemplate), 1372
options (in object range), 1494
options (in object rangetemplate), 1523
options (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1708
options (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1759
options (in object roaminghost), 2030
options (in object sharednetwork), 2076
order (in object dtc:record:naptr), 339
order (in object grid:servicerestart:request), 664
order (in object record:naptr), 1815
order (in object record:rpz:naptr), 1949
orderedranges (module), 1433
orderedresponsepolicyzones (module), 1435
original_ttl (in object record:rrsig), 1975
os (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 452
os (in struct discoverydata), 2448
os (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 733
os (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 780
os (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 840
os (lease.discovered_data field), 1017
os (record:a.discovered_data field), 1558
os (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1606
os (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1727
os (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1777
os (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1872
os_version (in object discovery:device), 182
ospf (module), 2588
ospf_list (in object member), 1074
outbound.cloudclient.event (module), 2592
outbound:cloudclient (module), 1436
outbound_cloud_client_events (in object outbound:cloudclient), 1438
outbound_member_type (in object dxl:endpoint), 364
outbound_member_type (in object notification:rest:endpoint), 1401
outbound_members (in object dxl:endpoint), 365
outbound_members (in object notification:rest:endpoint), 1401
outbound_settings (in object grid:threatprotection), 686
outbound_type (in object notification:rest:template), 1409
owned_by_adaptor (in struct grid.cloudapi.info), 2510

P

paid_nios (in struct nodeinfo), 2572
parameters (in object notification:rest:template), 1410
parameters (in struct notification.rest.templateinstance), 2573
params (in struct threatprotection.ruleconfig), 2667
parent (in object grid:servicerestart:status), 673
parent (in object networkuser), 1391
parent (in object superhostchild), 2137
parent (in object zone_auth), 2295
parent (in object zone_delegated), 2326
parent (in object zone_forward), 2337
parent (in object zone_rp), 2347
parent (in object zone_stub), 2367
parent (in struct discovery.port.control.info), 2428
parentalcontrol.msp (module), 2593
parentalcontrol.nasgateway (module), 2593
parentalcontrol.sitemember (module), 2595
parentalcontrol.spm (module), 2596
parentalcontrol:avp (module), 1439
parentalcontrol:ipspacediscriminator (module), 1443
parentalcontrol:subscriber (module), 1445
parentalcontrol:subscribersite (module), 1455
partition_capacity (in struct hsm.safenet), 2531
partition_id (in struct hsm.safenet), 2531
partition_serial_number (in struct hsm.safenet), 2531
pass_phrase (in object hsm:safenetgroup), 698
pass_phrase (in object hsm:thalesgroup), 703
passive_ha_arp_enabled (in object member), 1074
password (in object adminuser), 33
password (in object ftpuser), 488
password (in object notification:rest:endpoint), 1402
password (in object rir:organization), 2017
password (in object userprofile), 2219
password (in object vdiscoverytask), 2232
password (in struct discovery.ciscoapicconfiguration), 2410
password (in struct discovery.clicredential), 2412
password (in struct discoverytaskvserver), 2464
password (in struct extsyslogbackupserver), 2495
password (in struct filetransfersetting), 2496
password (in struct grid.cspapiconfig), 2513
password (in struct lomuser), 2547
password (in struct scheduledbackup), 2609
password (in struct setting.httpproxyserver), 2621
password_min_length (in struct setting.password), 2630
password_setting (in object grid), 499
path (in struct scheduledbackup), 2610
pattern (in object record:dtclbdn), 1683
pattern (in struct nxdomainrule), 2583
patterns (in object dtc:lbdn), 271
pc_zone_name (in object parentalcontrol:subscriber), 1452
pending (in object grid:servicerestart:status), 674
pending_restart (in object grid:servicerestart:status), 674
percent_used (in object capacityreport), 95
permission (in object ftpuser), 488
permission (in object permission), 1463
permission (in object addressac), 2376
permission (in struct clientsubnetdomain), 2396
permission (in struct filterrule), 2498
permission (module), 1461
persistence (in object dtc:lbdn), 272
physical_oid (in struct member.ptnodetoken), 2553
physical_oid (in struct nodeinfo), 2572
physicalportsetting (module), 2596
ping_count (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 580
ping_count (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1121
ping_retries (in object discoverytask), 245
ping_retries (in struct discovery.advancedpollsetting), 2402
ping_sweep_interval (in struct discovery.advancedpollsetting), 2402
ping_timeout (in object discoverytask), 245
ping_timeout (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 580
ping_timeout (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1121
ping_timeout (in struct discovery.advancedpollsetting), 2402
platform (in object member), 1074
pnode_role (in object upgradestatus), 2206
policy (in object bulkhost), 84
policy (in object record:ns), 1823
polling_authenticate_snmpv2c_or_later_only (in struct discovery.advancedpollsetting), 2403
pool (in struct dtc.pool.link), 2479
pools (in object dtc:lbdn), 272
port (in object captiveportal), 104
port (in object dtc:monitor), 278
port (in object dtc:monitor:http), 286
port (in object dtc:monitor:pdp), 295
port (in object dtc:monitor:snmp), 306
port (in object dtc:monitor:tcp), 310
port (in object dtc:record:srv), 345
port (in object mastergrid), 1060
port (in object record:rpz:srv), 1961
port (in object record:srv), 1985
port (in object sharedrecord:srv), 2105
port (in object vdiscoverytask), 2232
port (in struct discovery:port), 2423
port (in struct discoverytaskvserver), 2464
port (in struct dxl:endpoint:broker), 2484
port (in struct extsyslogbackupserver), 2495
port (in struct grid.cloudapi.gateway.config), 2508
port (in struct ldap_server), 2544
port (in struct ocsp_responder), 2586
port (in struct setting:httpproxyserver), 2621
port (in struct syslogserver), 2660
port (in struct tacacspplus.server), 2662
port_control_blackout_setting (in object discovery:gridproperties), 220
port_control_blackout_setting (in object ipv6network), 888
port_control_blackout_setting (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 917
port_control_blackout_setting (in object ipv6range), 953
port_control_blackout_setting (in object network), 1298
port_control_blackout_setting (in object networkcontainer), 1341
port_control_blackout_setting (in object range), 1494
port_duplex (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 452
port_duplex (in struct discoverydata), 2448
port_duplex (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 734
port_duplex (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 780
port_duplex (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 841
port_duplex (lease.discovered_data field), 1017
port_duplex (record:a.discovered_data field), 1558
port_duplex (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1607
port_duplex (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1728
port_duplex (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1778
port_duplex (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1872
port_fast (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 201
port_id (in object grid:cloudapi:vmaddress), 540
port_link_status (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 452
port_link_status (in struct discoverydata), 2449
port_link_status (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 734
port_link_status (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 780
port_link_status (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 841
port_link_status (lease.discovered_data field), 1017
port_link_status (record:a.discovered_data field), 1559
port_link_status (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1607
port_link_status (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1728
port_link_status (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1778
port_link_status (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1873
port_scanning (in struct discovery.basicpollsettings), 2407
port_speed (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 453
port_speed (in struct discoverydata), 2449
port_speed (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 734
port_speed (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 781
port_speed (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 841
port_speed (lease.discovered_data field), 1018
port_speed (record:a.discovered_data field), 1559
port_speed (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1608
port_speed (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1728
port_speed (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1778
port_status (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 453
port_status (in struct discoverydata), 2449
port_status (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 735
port_status (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 781
port_status (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 842
port_status (lease.discovered_data field), 1018
port_status (record:a.discovered_data field), 1559
port_status (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1608
port_status (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1729
port_status (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1779
port_status (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1874
port_type (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 453
port_type (in struct discoverydata), 2449
port_type (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 735
port_type (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 781
port_type (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 842
port_type (lease.discovered_data field), 1018
port_type (record:a.discovered_data field), 1560
port_type (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1608
port_type (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1729
port_type (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1779
port_type (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1874
port_vlan_description (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 454
port_vlan_description (in struct discoverydata), 2450
port_vlan_description (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 735
port_vlan_description (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 782
port_vlan_description (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 842
port_vlan_description (lease.discovered_data field), 1019
public_network_view (in object vdiscoverytask), 2234
public_network_view_mapping_policy (in object vdiscoverytask), 2234
publish_settings (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 120
publish_settings (in object notification:rule), 1417
purge_expired_device_data (in struct discovery.advancedpollsetting), 2403
purge_expired_endhost_data (in struct discovery.advancedpollsetting), 2403
pxe_lease_time (in object filteroption), 403
pxe_lease_time (in object fixedaddress), 430
pxe_lease_time (in object fixedaddresssetemplate), 482
pxe_lease_time (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 581
pxe_lease_time (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1122
pxe_lease_time (in object network), 1298
pxe_lease_time (in object networkcontainer), 1341
pxe_lease_time (in object networktemplate), 1373
pxe_lease_time (in object range), 1495
pxe_lease_time (in object rangetemplate), 1524
pxe_lease_time (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1709
pxe_lease_time (in object roaminghost), 2031
pxe_lease_time (in object sharednetwork), 2076

Q
queries_community_string (in struct setting.snmp), 2641
queries_enable (in struct setting.snmp), 2641
queriesuser (module), 2601
query_fqdn_limit (in struct setting.atpoutbound), 2616
query_items (in object smartfolder:children), 2118
query_items (in object smartfolder:global), 2121
query_items (in object smartfolder:personal), 2125
query_rewrite_domain_names (in object grid:dns), 622
query_rewrite_prefix (in object grid:dns), 623
query_source_port (in object grid:dns), 623
query_source_port (in object member:dns), 1185
query_source_port (in struct setting:viewaddress), 2648
quorum (in object dtc:pool), 323

R
radius.server (module), 2602
radius:authservice (module), 1468
range (module), 1473
range_templates (in object ipv6networktemplate), 937
range_templates (in object networktemplate), 1373
ranges (in object mssuperscope), 1264
ranges (in object orderedranges), 1434
rangetemplate (module), 1510
ratio (in struct dtc.pool.link), 2479
ratio (in struct dtc.server.link), 2481
rdata (in struct dtc.query.result), 2479
re_execute_task (in object scheduledtask), 2051
reachable_info (in object discovery:status), 236
read_only (in object msserver:adsites:domain), 1248
read_only (in struct threatprotection:ruleparam), 2669
reclaim_assoc_records (in struct setting:scavenging), 2632
reclaimable (in object allrecords), 46
reclaimable (in object record:a), 1541

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved

2803
reclaimable (in object record:aaaa), 1589
reclaimable (in object record:caa), 1642
reclaimable (in object record:cname), 1651
reclaimable (in object record:dname), 1663
reclaimable (in object record:mx), 1807
reclaimable (in object record:naptr), 1816
reclaimable (in object record:ptr), 1855
reclaimable (in object record:sv), 1985
reclaimable (in object record:txt), 2001
reclaimable_records (in object scavengingtask), 2043
reclaimed_records (in object scavengingtask), 2044
record (in object allrecords), 47
record (in object allrpzrecords), 52
record (in object dtc:allrecords), 263
record:a (module), 1533
record:aaaa (module), 1581
record:alias (module), 1630
record:caa (module), 1636
record:cname (module), 1644
record:dhcid (module), 1653
record:dname (module), 1658
record:dnsp (module), 1666
record:ds (module), 1673
record:dtclbdn (module), 1680
record:host (module), 1684
record:host_ipv4addr (module), 1699
record:host_ipv6addr (module), 1750
record:mx (module), 1800
record:naptr (module), 1809
record:ns (module), 1819
record:nsec (module), 1825
record:nsec3 (module), 1831
record:nsec3param (module), 1838
record:ptr (module), 1845
record:rpz:a (module), 1895
record:rpz:a:ipaddress (module), 1900
record:rpz:aaaa (module), 1905
record:rpz:aaaa:ipaddress (module), 1910
record:rpz:cname (module), 1915
record:rpz:cname:clientipaddress (module), 1920
record:rpz:cname:clientipaddressdn (module), 1925
record:rpz:cname:ipaddress (module), 1930
record:rpz:ipaddress (module), 1935
record:rpz:mx (module), 1940
record:rpz:naptr (module), 1946
record:rpz:ptr (module), 1953
record:rpz:sv (module), 1959
record:rpz:txt (module), 1965
record:rsig (module), 1970
record:sv (module), 1979
record:tlsa (module), 1989
record:txt (module), 1995
record_name_policy (in object member:dns), 1185
record_name_policy (in object sharedrecordgroup), 2114
record_name_policy (in object zone_auth), 2296
record_name_policy (in object zone_rp), 2348
record_parent (in object superhostchild), 2137
record_set_count (in struct awsrte53zoneinfo), 2386
record_type (in struct grid.dns.fixedrsetorderfqdn), 2514
recordnamepolicy (module), 2004
records_monitored (in object zone_auth), 2297
recovery_interval (in object certificate:authservice), 111
recovery_interval (in object ldap_auth_service), 984
recovery_interval (in object radius:authservice), 1472
recurring_schedule (in object grid:servicerestart:group), 658
recurring_time (in struct setting.schedule), 2634
recursion (in object view), 2256
recursive (in object tftpfiledir), 2149
recursive_client_limit (in object member:dns), 1186
recursive_query_list (in object grid:dns), 623
recursive_query_list (in object member:dns), 1186
recursive_resolver (in object member:dns), 1186
recycle_leases (in object dhcpfailover), 157
recycle_leases (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 582
recycle_leases (in object ipv6network), 889
recycle_leases (in object ipv6networktemplate), 937
recycle_leases (in object ipv6range), 954
recycle_leases (in object ipv6rangetemplate), 963
recycle_leases (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1123
recycle_leases (in object network), 1299
recycle_leases (in object networkcontainer), 1342
recycle_leases (in object networktemplate), 1373
recycle_leases (in object range), 1495
recycle_leases (in object rangetemplate), 1524
refresh_timer (in object grid:dns), 624
regex (in object recordnamepolicy), 2006
regexp (in object dtc:record:naptr), 340
regexp (in object record:naptr), 1816
regexp (in object record:rpz:naptr), 1950
region (in struct awsrte53recordinfo), 2379
rejected_notify_to (in object approvalworkflow), 61
relay (in struct setting.email), 2619
relay_agent_filter_rules (in object range), 1495
relay_agent_filter_rules (in object rangetemplate), 1525
relay_enabled (in struct setting.email), 2619
reminder_days (in struct setting.password), 2630
remote_admin (in struct grid.cloudapi.user), 2512
remote_as (in struct bgpneighbor), 2390
remote_console_access_enable (in object member), 1075
remote_console_access_enable (in struct setting.security), 2638
remote_esn (in struct hsm.thales), 2533
remote_forward_zones (in object networkview), 1396
remote_id (in object lease), 997
remote_id_name (in object filterrelayagent), 408
remote_id_substring_length (in object filterrelayagent), 408
remote_id_substring_offset (in object filterrelayagent), 409
remote_ip (in struct hsm.thales), 2533
remote_lookup_password (in object certificate:authservice), 112
remote_lookup_service (in object certificate:authservice), 112
remote_lookup_username (in object certificate:authservice), 112
remote_port (in struct hsm.thales), 2533
remotednszone (module), 2604
remove_associated_ptr (in object record:a), 1578
remove_associated_ptr (in object record:aaaaa), 1627
remove_subnets (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 927
remove_subnets (in object networkcontainer), 1356
repeat (in struct setting.schedule), 2635
replacement (in object dtc:record:naptr), 340
replacement (in object record:naptr), 1817
replacement (in object record:rpz:naptr), 1950
replacement_character (in object hostnamerewritepolicy), 693
reporting_status (in object restartservicestatus), 2010
request (in object dtc:monitor:http), 286
request (in object dtc:monitor:sip), 299
request (module), 2006
requests (in object grid:servicerestart:group), 659
rescheduled_notify_to (in object approvalworkflow), 62
reserved_for_infoblox (in object filtermac), 395
reserved_for_infoblox (in object macfilteraddress), 1055
reserved_interface (in object fixedaddress), 431
reserved_interface (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 821
reserved_interface (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1709
reserved_interface (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1759
reserved_object (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 202
reserved_port (in object ipv4address), 716
reserved_port (in object ipv6address), 763
reset_value (in struct setting.ipam.threshold), 2622
resolved_address (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 121
resolved_secondary_address (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 121
resolver_query_timeout (in object grid:dns), 624
resolver_query_timeout (in object member:dns), 1187
resolvers (in struct setting.dnsresolver), 2616
resource (in object smartfolder:children), 2116
resource_type (in object permission), 1464
response_rate_limiting (in object grid:dns), 624
response_rate_limiting (in object member:dns), 1187
response_rate_limiting (in object view), 2257
response_timeout (in object certificate:authservice), 113
responses_per_second (in struct grid.tonsertaterelimiting), 2524
restart_banner_setting (in object grid), 499
restart_if_needed (in object fixedaddress), 431
restart_if_needed (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 821
restart_if_needed (in object ipv6network), 889
restart_if_needed (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 917
restart_if_needed (in object ipv6range), 954
restart_if_needed (in object network), 1299
restart_if_needed (in object networkcontainer), 1342
restart_if_needed (in object range), 1496
restart_if_needed (in object record:host), 1693
restart_if_needed (in object zone_auth), 2297
restart_offline (in struct grid.servicerestart), 2525
rir_registration_action (in object network), 1300
rir_registration_action (in object networkcontainer), 1343
rir_registration_action (in object networktemplate), 1375
rir_registration_status (in object ipv6network), 891
rir_registration_status (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 919
rir_registration_status (in object ipv6networktemplate), 939
rir_registration_status (in object network), 1301
rir_registration_status (in object networkcontainer), 1344
rir_registration_status (in object networktemplate), 1375
roaminghost (module), 2018
role (in object adminuser), 36
role (in object capacityreport), 95
role (in object discovery:memberofproperties), 228
role (in object permission), 1467
role (in struct lomuser), 2548
roles (in object admingroup), 25
root_ad_domain (in object msserver), 1245
root_name_server_type (in object grid:dns), 625
root_name_server_type (in object member:dns), 1188
root_name_server_type (in object view), 2257
route_distinguisher (in object discovery:vrf), 241
route_limit (in struct discovery.advancedpollsetting), 2403
router_id (in object member), 1076
rp_zone (in object record:rpz:a), 1898
rp_zone (in object record:rpz:a:ipaddress), 1903
rp_zone (in object record:rpz:aaaa), 1908
rp_zone (in object record:rpz:aaaa:ipaddress), 1913
rp_zone (in object record:rpz:cname), 1918
rp_zone (in object record:rpz:cname:clientipaddress), 1923
rp_zone (in object record:rpz:cname:clientipaddressdn), 1928
rp_zone (in object record:rpz:cname:ipaddress), 1933
rp_zone (in object record:rpz:cname:ipaddressdn), 1938
rp_zone (in object record:rpz:mx), 1944
rp_zone (in object record:rpz:naptr), 1951
rp_zone (in object record:rpz:ptr), 1957
rp_zone (in object record:rpz:srv), 1962
rp_zone (in object record:rpz:txt), 1967
rp_zones (in object orderedresponsepolicyzones), 1436
rpc_timeout (in struct setting.msserver), 2626
rpz_blocked_hit_critical_threshold (in object grid:dashboard), 553
rpz_blocked_hit_warning_threshold (in object grid:dashboard), 553
rpz_disable_nsdname_nsimp (in object grid:dns), 626
rpz_disable_nsdname_nsimp (in object member:dns), 1188
rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled (in object grid:dns), 626
rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled (in object member:dns), 1188
rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled (in object view), 2258
rpz_drop_ip_rule_enabled (in object zone_rp), 2349
rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4 (in object grid:dns), 626
rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4 (in object member:dns), 1189
rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4 (in object view), 2258
rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv4 (in object zone_rp), 2349
rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6 (in object grid:dns), 626
rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6 (in object member:dns), 1189
rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6 (in object view), 2258
rpz_drop_ip_rule_min_prefix_length_ipv6 (in object zone_rp), 2349
rpz_hit_rate_interval (in object grid), 500
rpz_hit_rate_max_query (in object grid), 500
rpz_hit_rate_min_query (in object grid), 500
rpz_last_updated_time (in object zone_rp), 2350
rpz_passthru_event_critical_threshold (in object grid:dashboard), 554
rpz_passthru_event_warning_threshold (in object grid:dashboard), 554
rpz_policy (in object zone_rp), 2350
rpz_priority (in object zone_rp), 2351
rpz_priority_end (in object zone_rp), 2351
rpz_qname_wait_recurse (in object grid:dns), 627
rpz_qname_wait_recurse (in object member:dns), 1190
rpz_qname_wait_recurse (in object view), 2259
rpz_rule (in object allrpzrecords), 53
rpz_rule (in struct fireeye.alertmap), 2499
rpz_severity (in object zone_rp), 2351
rpz_substituted_hit_critical_threshold (in object grid:dashboard), 554
rpz_substituted_hit_warning_threshold (in object grid:dashboard), 555
rpz_type (in object zone_rp), 2352
rr_not_queried_enabled_time (in object zone_auth), 2297
rrset_order (in object record:host), 1694
rrset_types (in object record:nsec), 1828
rrset_types (in object record:nsec3), 1836
rule (in object threatprotection:profile:rule), 2169
rule (in object threatprotection:rule), 2172
rule_type (in struct threatprotection:natrule), 2666
rule_update_policy (in object grid:threatprotection), 687
rules (in object dtc:topology), 354
ruleset (in object threatprotection:grid:rule), 2160
ruleset (in object threatprotection:rulecategory), 2175
ruleset (in object threatprotection:ruletemplate), 2182
ruleset (module), 2038

S

salt (in object record:nsec3), 1836
salt (in object record:nsec3param), 1842
same_port_control_discovery_blackout (in object discovery:gridproperties), 221
same_port_control_discovery_blackout (in object ipv6network), 891
same_port_control_discovery_blackout (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 919
same_port_control_discovery_blackout (in object ipv6range), 955
same_port_control_discovery_blackout (in object network), 1301
same_port_control_discovery_blackout (in object networkcontainer), 1344
same_port_control_discovery_blackout (in object range), 1496
scan_interfaces (in object discovery:memberproperties), 229
scan_virtual_ip (in struct discovery:scaninterface), 2430
scavenging_schedule (in struct setting:scavenging), 2632
scavenging_settings (in object grid:dns), 627
scavenging_settings (in object view), 2259
scavenging_settings (in object zone_auth), 2298
scavengingtask (module), 2041
schedule (in struct grid:servicerestart:group:schedule), 2527
schedule_interval (in struct awsrte53task), 2382
schedule_units (in struct awsrte53task), 2382
scheduled_backup (in object grid), 501

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2809
server_id_directive (in object grid:dns), 628
server_id_directive (in object member:dns), 1190
server_id_directive_string (in object member:dns), 1191
servers (in object dtc:pool), 323
servers (in object ldap_auth_service), 985
servers (in object radius:authservice), 1472
servers (in object tacacsplus:authservice), 2142
service (in object grid:servicerestart:group), 659
service (in object grid:servicerestart:request), 665
service (in object grid:servicerestart:request:changedobject), 670
service (in struc memberservicecommunication), 2556
service (in struc memberservicestatus), 2557
service (in struc ntpac), 2578
service (in struc ntpaccess), 2580
service (in struc servicestatus), 2613
service_enabled (in object captiveportal), 105
service_status (in object grid), 502
service_status (in object member), 1076
service_status (in struct nodeinfo), 2573
service_type_configuration (in object member), 1076
services (in object dtc:record:naptr), 341
services (in object record:naptr), 1817
services (in object record:rpz:naptr), 1951
services (in struct grid.servicerestart.group.schedule), 2527
servicestatus (module), 2613
session_timeout (in struct setting.security), 2638
set_identifier (in struct awsrte53recordinfo), 2379
set_soa_serial_number (in object zone_auth), 2298
set_soa_serial_number (in object zone_rp), 2352
setting.atpoutbound (module), 2615
setting.dnsresolver (module), 2616
setting.dynamicratio (module), 2617
setting.email (module), 2618
setting.httpproxyserver (module), 2619
setting.ipam.threshold (module), 2622
setting.ipam.trap (module), 2622
setting.msserver (module), 2623
setting.network (module), 2626
setting.password (module), 2628
setting.scavenging (module), 2630
setting.schedule (module), 2632
setting.security (module), 2636
setting.securitybanner (module), 2639
setting.snmp (module), 2641
setting.syslogproxy (module), 2644
setting.viewaddress (module), 2646
severity (in object zone_auth_discrepancy), 2315
severity (in struct syslogserver), 2660
shared_network_name (in object ipv6network), 901
shared_record_group (in object record:a), 1541
shared_record_group (in object record:aaaa), 1589
shared_record_group (in object record:cname), 1651
shared_record_group (in object record:dname), 1663
shared_record_group (in object record:mx), 1807
shared_record_group (in object record:ptr), 1855
shared_record_group (in object record:srv), 1986
shared_record_group (in object record:txt), 2001
shared_record_group (in object sharedrecord:a), 2087
shared_record_group (in object sharedrecord:aaaa), 2091
shared_record_group (in object sharedrecord:cname), 2096
shared_record_group (in object sharedrecord:mx), 2101
shared_record_group (in object sharedrecord:srv), 2106
shared_record_group (in object sharedrecord:txt), 2111
shared_secret (in struct parentalcontrol.nasgateway), 2595
shared_secret (in struct radius.server), 2603
shared_secret (in struct tacacsplus.server), 2662
shared_with_ms_parent_delegation (in struct extserver), 2492
shared_with_ms_parent_delegation (in struct msdnsserver), 2563
sharednetwork (module), 2064
sharedrecord:a (module), 2084
sharedrecord:aaaa (module), 2088
sharedrecord:cname (module), 2092
sharedrecord:mx (module), 2097
sharedrecord:srv (module), 2102
sharedrecord:txt (module), 2108
sharedrecordgroup (module), 2112
sid (in object threatprotection:grid:rule), 2160
sid (in object threatprotection:profile:rule), 2169
sid (in object threatprotection:rule), 2172
sid (in object threatprotection:ruletemplate), 2182
signature (in object record:rsig), 1976
signature_expiration (in struct dnsseckeyparams), 2471
signer_name (in object record:rsig), 1976
size (in struct dnsseckeyalgorithm), 2468
skip_in_grid_rpz_queries (in object member:dns), 1191
slip (in struct grid.responseratelimiting), 2524
smart_folder (in object smartfolder:children), 2119
smart_subnet_ping_sweep (in struct discovery.basicpollsettings), 2408
smartfolder:groupby (module), 2649
smartfolder:groupbyvalue (module), 2650
smartfolder:queryitem (module), 2651
smartfolder:queryitemvalue (module), 2653
smartfolder:children (module), 2115
smartfolder:global (module), 2119
smartfolder:personal (module), 2122
sni_hostname (in object dtc:server), 351
snmp3_credential (in object fixedaddress), 431
snmp3_credential (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 821
snmp3_credential (in object record:host), 1694
snmp_collection (in struct discovery.basicpollsettings), 2408
snmp_collection_enabled (in object discovery:status), 236
snmp_collection_info (in object discovery:status), 237
snmp_credential (in object fixedaddress), 432
snmp_credential (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 822
snmp_credential (in object record:host), 1694
snmp_credential_info (in object discovery:status), 237
snmp_setting (in object grid), 503
snmp_setting (in object member), 1077
start_address (in struct exclusionrange), 2487
start_address (in struct threatprotection.natrule), 2666
start_address (in struct vsftpdirmember), 2687
start_port (in struct threatprotection.natport), 2664
start_sequence_id (in object db_objects), 135
start_time (in object csvimporttask), 129
start_time (in object discovery:diagnostictask), 214
start_time (in object distributionschedule), 251
start_time (in object scavengingtask), 2044
start_time (in object upgradeschedule), 2192
starts (in object lease), 999
stat_infos (in object threatprotection:statistics), 2184
state (in object discoverytask), 246
state (in object grid:servicerestart:request), 666
state (in object vdiscoverytask), 2235
state (in struct awsre53task), 2382
state (in struct object changestrackingsetting), 2584
state_msg (in object vdiscoverytask), 2235
state_msg (in struct awsre53task), 2383
state_time (in object discoverytask), 246
static_hosts (in object dhcp:statistics), 145
static_hosts (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1123
static_hosts (in object msserver:dhcp), 1254
static_hosts (in object mssuperscope), 1264
static_hosts (in object network), 1302
static_hosts (in object range), 1498
static_hosts (in object sharednetwork), 2077
static_routes (in object member), 1077
statistics_object (in object dhcp:statistics), 146
status (in object awsuser), 76
status (in object csvimporttask), 130
status (in object discovery:status), 237
status (in object discoverytask), 247
status (in object dtc:object), 315
status (in object grid:member:cloudapi), 652
status (in object grid:servicerestart:group), 660
status (in object hsm:safenetgroup), 699
status (in object hsm:thalesgroup), 703
status (in object ipv4address), 716
status (in object ipv6address), 763
status (in object mastergrid), 1061
status (in object member:filedistribution), 1223
status (in object member:threatanalytics), 1235
status (in object scavengingtask), 2044
status (in struct discovery:discoverydataconversionresult), 2418
status (in struct discovery:jobprocessdetails), 2420
status (in struct discovery:port.config.adminstatus), 2424
status (in struct discovery:port.control.taskdetails), 2429
status (in struct discovery:statusinfo), 2435
status (in struct dnsseckey), 2466
status (in struct hsm:safenet), 2532
status (in struct hsm:thales), 2534
status (in struct memberservicestatus), 2558
status (in struct scheduledbackup), 2612

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2814
status (in struct servicestatus), 2615
status_member (in object dtc:lbdn), 275
status_member (in object dtc:object), 316
status_member (in object dtc:pool), 324
status_member (in object dtc:server), 352
status_text (in struct hotfix), 2530
status_text (in struct upgradestep), 2685
status_time (in object discoverytask), 247
status_time (in object dtc:object), 316
status_time (in object upgradestatus), 2207
status_timestamp (in struct awsrte53task), 2383
status_value (in object upgradestatus), 2207
status_value (in struct upgradestep), 2685
status_value_update_time (in object upgradestatus), 2208
stealth (in struct extserver), 2493
stealth (in struct memberserver), 2555
stealth (in struct msdnsserver), 2563
steps (in object upgradestatus), 2208
steps_completed (in object upgradestatus), 2209
steps_total (in object upgradestatus), 2209
storage_limit (in object grid:filedistribution), 637
store_locally (in object grid:dnsserver), 629
store_locally (in object member:dnsserver), 1192
stream (in struct discovery:jobprocessdetails), 2420
string (in struct ntpkey), 2580
stub_from (in object zone_stub), 2370
stub_members (in object ns_group:stub_member), 1433
stub_members (in object zone_stub), 2370
stub_msservers (in object zone_stub), 2371
subelement_type (in object upgradestatus), 2209
subelements_completed (in object upgradestatus), 2210
subelements_status (in object upgradestatus), 2210
subelements_total (in object upgradestatus), 2210
subject (dtc:certificate:certificate field), 267
subject (in object grid:x509_certificate), 690
subject_alternative_name (module), 2655
submit_time (in object scheduled_task), 2052
submitter (in object scheduled_task), 2052
submitter_comment (in object approval_workflow), 62
submitter_comment (in object scheduled_task), 2052
submitter_group (in object approval_workflow), 63
subnet_address (in object grid:cloudbapi:vm), 530
subnet_address (in object grid:cloudbapi:vm_address), 541
subnet_cidr (in object grid:cloudbapi:vm), 531
subnet_cidr (in object grid:cloudbapi:vm_address), 542
subnet_id (in object grid:cloudbapi:vm), 531
subnet_id (in object grid:cloudbapi:vm_address), 542
subnet_mask (in struct lom_network_config), 2546
subnet_mask (in struct setting_network), 2627
subpools (in object grid:license_pool), 642
subscribe_settings (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 122
subscribe_settings (in object ipv6_network), 892
subscribe_settings (in object ipv6_network_container), 920
subscribe_settings (in object ipv6_range), 956
subscribe_settings (in object network), 1302
subscribe_settings (in object networkcontainer), 1345
subscribe_settings (in object range), 1498
subscriber_id (in object parentalcontrol:subscriber), 1453
subscriber_id_regexp (in object parentalcontrol:subscriber), 1454
subscriber_id_subexpression (in object parentalcontrol:subscriber), 1454
subscribing_member (in object allendpoints), 39
subscribing_member (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 122
substitute_name (in object zone_rp), 2355
substituted_domain_name (in struct fireeye.rulemapping), 2500
substring_length (in struct option60matchrule), 2587
substring_offset (in struct option60matchrule), 2587
succeeded_notify_to (in object approvalworkflow), 63
success (in object grid:servicerestart:status), 675
superhost (module), 2129
superhostchild (module), 2133
superuser (in object admingroup), 25
support_access_enable (in object member), 1078
support_access_enable (in struct setting.security), 2639
support_access_info (in object member), 1078
support_access_info (in struct setting.security), 2639
supported (in struct discovery.devicesupportinfo), 2417
switch_port_data_collection_polling (in struct discovery.basicpollsettings), 2408
switch_port_data_collection_polling_interval (in struct discovery.basicpollsettings), 2408
switch_port_data_collection_polling_schedule (in struct discovery.basicpollsettings), 2409
sync_disabled (in object notification:rest:endpoint), 1403
sync_private_zones (in struct awsrte53task), 2383
sync_public_zones (in struct awsrte53task), 2384
sync_status (in object awsrte53taskgroup), 71
synchronization_interval (in object msserver:dhcp), 1254
synchronization_interval (in object msserver:dns), 1258
synchronization_interval (in struct msserver:aduser), 2566
syntax (in struct notification:rest:templateparameter), 2574
syntax (in struct threatprotection:ruleparam), 2669
syscontact (in struct setting:snmp), 2642
sysdescr (in struct setting:snmp), 2643
syslocation (in struct setting:snmp), 2643
syslog_auth_failure_level (in object captiveportal), 105
syslog_auth_success_level (in object captiveportal), 105
syslog_facility (in object grid), 503
syslog_facility (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 582
syslog_facility (in object grid:dns), 629
syslog_facility (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1124
syslog_facility (in object member:dns), 1192
syslog_ipam_events (in struct discovery:advancedpollsetting), 2404
syslog_network_events (in struct discovery:advancedpollsetting), 2404
syslog_proxy_setting (in object member), 1078
syslog_servers (in object grid), 504
syslog_servers (in object member), 1079
syslog_size (in object grid), 504
syslog_size (in object member), 1079
syslogserver (module), 2656
sysname (in struct setting:snmp), 2643
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>T</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>table_size (in object userprofile), 2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tacacsplus.server (module), 2661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tacacsplus:authservice (module), 2139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tag (in struct dnseckey), 2467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target (in object dtc:record:srv), 346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target (in object record:dname), 1664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target (in object record:rpz:srv), 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target (in object record:srv), 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target (in object sharedrecord:srv), 2106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target_name (in object record:alias), 1634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target_type (in object record:alias), 1634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_id (in object discovery:diagnostictask), 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_id (in object scheduledtask), 2053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_list (in object awsre53taskgroup), 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_name (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_name (in struct discoverydata), 2450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_name (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_name (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_name (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_name (lease.discovered_data field), 1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_name (record:a.discovered_data field), 1561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_name (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_name (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_name (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_name (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>task_type (in object scheduledtask), 2053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taxii (module), 2143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taxii.rpzconfig (module), 2663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taxii_rpz_config (in object taxii), 2145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tcp_enable (in struct setting.syslogproxy), 2645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tcp_port (in struct setting.syslogproxy), 2645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tcp_ports (in object discoverytask), 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tcp_scan_technique (in object discoverytask), 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tcp_scan_technique (in struct discovery.advancedpollsetting), 2404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temp_assigned (in object grid:license_pool), 642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template (in object fixedaddress), 432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template (in object ipv6network), 892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template (in object ipv6range), 956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template (in object network), 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template (in object range), 1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template (in object roaminghost), 2032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template (in object threatprotection:grid:rule), 2160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template (in struct notification.rest.templateinstance), 2573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template_format (in object bulkhost), 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template_format (in object bulkhostnametemplate), 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template_instance (in object dxl:endpoint), 365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template_instance (in object notification:rest:endpoint), 1403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template_instance (in object notification:rule), 1418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template_name (in object bulkhostnametemplate), 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template_type (in object notification:rest:template), 1410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tenant (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tenant (in object grid:cloudapi:vmaddress), 542</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2817
tenant (in struct discoverydata), 2451
tenant (in struct grid.cloudapi.info), 2511
tenant (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 737
tenant (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 783
tenant (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 844
tenant (lease.discovered_data field), 1020
tenant (record:a.discovered_data field), 1561
tenant (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1610
tenant (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1731
tenant (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1781
tenant (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1875
tenant_count (in object grid:cloudapi:cloudstatistics), 519
tenant_ip_count (in object grid:cloudapi:cloudstatistics), 520
tenant_name (in object grid:cloudapi:vm), 531
tenant_name (in object grid:cloudapi:vmaddress), 548
tenant_vm_count (in object grid:cloudapi:cloudstatistics), 520
text (in object record:rpz:txt), 1967
text (in object record:txt), 2001
text (in object sharedrecord:txt), 2111
tftp_acls (in object member:filedistribution), 1223
tftp_port (in object member:filedistribution), 1224
tftp_status (in object member:filedistribution), 1224
tftpfiledir (module), 2146
thales_hsm (in object hsm:thalesgroup), 704
threatanalytics:moduleset (module), 2149
threatanalytics:whitelist (module), 2151
threatinsight:cloudclient (module), 2153
threatprotection:natport (module), 2663
threatprotection:natrue (module), 2664
threatprotection:ruleconfig (module), 2666
threatprotection:ruleparam (module), 2667
threatprotection:statinfo (module), 2669
threatprotection:grid:rule (module), 2156
threatprotection:profile (module), 2161
threatprotection:profile:rule (module), 2167
threatprotection:rule (module), 2170
threatprotection:rulecategory (module), 2173
threatprotection:ruleset (module), 2175
threatprotection:ruletemplate (module), 2179
threatprotection:statistics (module), 2183
threshold_traps (in object grid), 504
threshold_traps (in object member), 1079
thresholdtrap (module), 2671
ticket_number (in object approvalworkflow), 63
ticket_number (in object scheduledtask), 2053
time_zone (in object adminuser), 33
time_zone (in object distributionschedule), 252
time_zone (in object grid), 505
time_zone (in object member), 1080
time_zone (in object upgradegroup), 2187
time_zone (in object upgradeschedule), 2192
time_zone (in object userprofile), 2220
time_zone (in struct setting.schedule), 2635
time_zone (in struct upgradegroup.member), 2679

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2818
time_zone (in struct upgradegroup.schedule), 2682
timeout (in object ad_auth_service), 21
timeout (in object dtc:monitor), 279
timeout (in object dtc:monitor:http), 288
timeout (in object dtc:monitor:icmp), 292
timeout (in object dtc:monitor:pdp), 295
timeout (in object dtc:monitor:sip), 300
timeout (in object dtc:monitor:snmp), 307
timeout (in object dtc:monitor:tcp), 311
timeout (in object ldap_auth_service), 985
timeout (in object notification:rest:endpoint), 1403
timeout (in struct grid:servicerestart), 2526
timeouts (in object grid:servicerestart:status), 675
timestamp (in object dbssnapshot), 137
timestamp (in object zone_auth_discrepancy), 2316
timestamp (in object discovery:statusinfo), 2435
timestamp (in object threatprotection:statusinfo), 2670
token (in struct member:pnodetoken), 2553
token_exp_date (in struct member:pnodetoken), 2553
token_usage_delay (in object grid), 505
topology (in object dtc:lbdn), 273
topology (in object dtc:topology:rule), 359
topology_type (in object grid:maxminddbinfo), 649
total (in struct threatprotection:statusinfo), 2670
total_hosts (in object dhcp:statistics), 146
total_hosts (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1124
total_hosts (in object msserver:dhcp), 1254
total_hosts (in object mssuperscope), 1265
total_hosts (in object network), 1303
total_hosts (in object range), 1499
total_hosts (in object sharednetwork), 2077
total_objects (in object capacityreport), 96
transfer_excluded_servers (in object grid:dns), 629
transfer_excluded_servers (in object member:dns), 1193
transfer_format (in object grid:dns), 630
transfer_format (in object member:dns), 1193
transfers_in (in object grid:dns), 630
transfers_in (in object member:dns), 1193
transfers_out (in object grid:dns), 630
transfers_out (in object member:dns), 1194
transfers_per_ns (in object grid:dns), 631
transfers_per_ns (in object member:dns), 1194
transmit_delay (in struct ospf), 2592
transport (in object dtc:monitor:sip), 301
trap_notifications (in object grid), 505
trap_notifications (in object member), 1080
trap_receivers (in struct setting:snmp), 2643
trap_reset (in struct thresholdtrap), 2671
trap_trigger (in struct thresholdtrap), 2671
trap_type (in struct thresholdtrap), 2672
trap_type (in struct trapnotification), 2673
trapnotification (module), 2672
trapreceiver (module), 2675
traps_community_string (in struct setting:snmp), 2644
traps_enable (in struct setting.snmp), 2644
trigger_value (in struct setting.ipam.threshold), 2622
trunk_status (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 202
trust_model (in object certificate:authservice), 113
tsfp (in object lease), 999
tsig_key (in struct extserver), 2493
tsig_key (in struct remoteddnszone), 2605
tsig_key (in struct tsigac), 2676
tsig_key_alg (in struct extserver), 2493
tsig_key_alg (in struct remoteddnszone), 2606
tsig_key_alg (in struct tsigac), 2676
tsig_key_name (in struct extserver), 2493
tsig_key_name (in struct remoteddnszone), 2606
tsig_key_name (in struct tsigac), 2677
tsigac (module), 2676
tstp (in object lease), 1000
ttl (in object allrecords), 47
ttl (in object allrpzrecords), 54
ttl (in object bulkhost), 85
ttl (in object dtc:allrecords), 263
ttl (in object dtc:ldbn), 273
ttl (in object dtc:pool), 324
ttl (in object dtc:record:a), 328
ttl (in object dtc:record:aaaa), 332
ttl (in object dtc:record:cname), 336
ttl (in object dtc:record:napt), 341
ttl (in object dtc:record:svr), 346
ttl (in object record:a), 1541
ttl (in object record:aaaa), 1589
ttl (in object record:alias), 1635
ttl (in object record:ca), 1643
ttl (in object record:cname), 1651
ttl (in object record:dhcid), 1656
ttl (in object record:dname), 1664
ttl (in object record:dnskey), 1671
ttl (in object record:ds), 1678
ttl (in object record:host), 1694
ttl (in object record:mx), 1808
ttl (in object record:napt), 1818
ttl (in object record:nsec), 1829
ttl (in object record:nsec3), 1836
ttl (in object record:nsec3param), 1843
ttl (in object record:ptr), 1855
ttl (in object record:rpz:a), 1898
ttl (in object record:rpz:a:ipaddress), 1903
ttl (in object record:rpz:aaaa:ipaddress), 1908
ttl (in object record:rpz:aaaa), 1913
ttl (in object record:rpz:cname), 1918
ttl (in object record:rpz:clientipaddress), 1923
ttl (in object record:rpz:clientipaddressdn), 1928
ttl (in object record:rpz:ipaddress), 1934
ttl (in object record:rpz:ipaddressdn), 1939
ttl (in object record:rpz:mx), 1944
ttl (in object record:rpz:napt), 1951
ttl (in object record:rpz:ptr), 1957
ttl (in object record:rpz:srv), 1963
ttl (in object record:rpz:txt), 1968
ttl (in object record:rrsig), 1976
ttl (in object record:svr), 1986
ttl (in object record:tlsa), 1994
ttl (in object record:txt), 2002
ttl (in object sharedrecord:a), 2087
ttl (in object sharedrecord:aaaa), 2091
ttl (in object sharedrecord:cname), 2096
ttl (in object sharedrecord:mx), 2101
ttl (in object sharedrecord:svr), 2107
ttl (in object sharedrecord:txt), 2112
ttl (in struct dtc.query.result), 2480

txt_record_handling (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 583
type (in object allendpoints), 39
  type (in object allnsgroup), 42
  type (in object allrecords), 47
  type (in object allrpzrecords), 54
  type (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 122
  type (in object dhcpoptiondefinition), 163
  type (in object discovery:device), 183
  type (in object discovery:devicecomponent), 189
  type (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 203
  type (in object discovery:status), 238
  type (in object dtc:allrecords), 264
  type (in object dtc:monitor), 279
  type (in object dtc:object), 316
  type (in object extensibleattributedef), 372
  type (in object fingerprint), 413
  type (in object grid:license_pool), 642
  type (in object ipv6dhcpoptiondefinition), 805
  type (in object license:gridwide), 1043
  type (in object member:license), 1229
  type (in object parentalcontrol:avp), 1441
  type (in object ruleset), 2040
  type (in object superhostchild), 2137
  type (in object tftpfiledir), 2148
  type (in object threatanalytics:whitelist), 2153
  type (in object threatprotection:grid:rule), 2161
  type (in object upgradestatus), 2211
  type (in struct awsret53recordinfo), 2379
  type (in struct awsret53zoneinfo), 2386
  type (in struct captiveportal.file), 2391
  type (in struct changedobject), 2393
  type (in struct discovery:autoconversionsetting), 2406
  type (in struct discovery:port), 2423
  type (in struct discovery:scaninterface), 2430
  type (in struct dnssec_key), 2467
  type (in struct dtc:monitor:snmp.oid), 2477
  type (in struct dtc:query.result), 2480
  type (in struct filetransfersetting), 2497
  type (in struct logicfilterrule), 2545
  type (in struct memberservicecommunication), 2556
type (in struct msdhcpoption), 2560
type (in struct ntpkey), 2581
type (in struct parentalcontrol.sitemember), 2595
type (in struct subjectalternativename), 2655
type (scheduledtask.changed_objects field), 2055
type_covered (in object record:rrsig), 1977
type_name (in struct capacityreport.objectcount), 2391
types (in object dtc:lbdn), 273
types (in object ipv4address), 717
types (in object ipv6address), 763

UDP
udp_enable (in struct setting.syslogproxy), 2645
udp_port (in struct setting.syslogproxy), 2645
uid (in object lease), 1000
unbound_logging_level (in object member:dns), 1194
unique_id (in object db_objects), 133
unique_id (in struct dxl.endpoint.broker), 2484
unique_id (in struct hotfix), 2530
unknown_clients (in object range), 1499
unknown_clients (in object rangetemplate), 1525
unmanaged (in object ipv6network), 892
unmanaged (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 920
unmanaged (in object network), 1303
unmanaged (in object networkcontainer), 1345
unmanaged_count (in object ipam:statistics), 707
unmanaged_count (in object ipv6network), 893
unmanaged_count (in object network), 1303
unmanaged_ips_limit (in object discovery:gridproperties), 222
unmanaged_ips_timeout (in object discovery:gridproperties), 222
update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object grid:dhcpproperties), 584
update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object ipv6network), 893
update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 921
update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object ipv6networktemplate), 940
update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 971
update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1125
update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object network), 1304
update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object networkcontainer), 1346
update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object networktemplate), 1376
update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object range), 1500
update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object rangetemplate), 1526
update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object sharednetwork), 2077
update_dns_view_private_ip (in object vdiscoverytask), 2236
update_dns_view_public_ip (in object vdiscoverytask), 2236
update_forwarding (in object zone_auth), 2301
update_metadata (in object vdiscoverytask), 2236
update_method (in object csvimporttask), 130
updates_download_member_config (in object grid), 506
updatesdownloadmemberconfig (module), 2677
upgrade_dependent_group (in object upgradegroup), 2190
upgrade_dependent_group (in struct upgradegroup.schedule), 2684
upgrade_group (in object member), 1080
upgrade_group (in object upgradestatus), 2211
upgrade_groups (in object distributionschedule), 254
use_bootfile (in object network), 1305
use_bootfile (in object networkcontainer), 1347
use_bootfile (in object networktemplate), 1376
use_bootfile (in object range), 1500
use_bootfile (in object rangetemplate), 1526
use_bootfile (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1710
use_bootfile (in object roaminghost), 2032
use_bootfile (in object sharednetwork), 2078
use_bootserver (in object fixedaddress), 433
use_bootserver (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 483
use_bootserver (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1126
use_bootserver (in object network), 1305
use_bootserver (in object networkcontainer), 1347
use_bootserver (in object networktemplate), 1377
use_bootserver (in object range), 1501
use_bootserver (in object rangetemplate), 1526
use_bootserver (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1710
use_bootserver (in object roaminghost), 2032
use_bootserver (in object sharednetwork), 2078
use_capture_dns_queries_on_all_domains (in object member:dns), 1197
use_check_names_policy (in object zone_auth), 2303
use_cli_credentials (in object discovery:memberproperties), 230
use_cli_credentials (in object fixedaddress), 433
use_cli_credentials (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 822
use_cli_credentials (in object record:host), 1695
use_config (in object threatprotection:profile:rule), 2169
use_config (in object threatprotection:rule), 2173
use_copy_client_ip_mac_options (in object member:dns), 1198
use_copy_xfer_to_notify (in object member:dns), 1198
use_copy_xfer_to_notify (in object zone_auth), 2303
use_current_ruleset (in object member:threatprotection), 1241
use_current_ruleset (in object threatprotection:profile), 2166
use_ddns_domainname (in object fixedaddress), 433
use_ddns_domainname (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 483
use_ddns_domainname (in object ipv6network), 894
use_ddns_domainname (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 921
use_ddns_domainname (in object ipv6networktemplate), 940
use_ddns_domainname (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 972
use_ddns_domainname (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1126
use_ddns_domainname (in object network), 1305
use_ddns_domainname (in object networkcontainer), 1347
use_ddns_domainname (in object networktemplate), 1377
use_ddns_domainname (in object range), 1501
use_ddns_domainname (in object rangetemplate), 1527
use_ddns_domainname (in object roaminghost), 2033
use_ddns_enable_option_fqdn (in object ipv6network), 894
use_ddns_enable_option_fqdn (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 922
use_ddns_enable_option_fqdn (in object ipv6networktemplate), 940
use_ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update (in object view), 2260
use_ddns_force_creation_timestamp_update (in object zone_auth), 2304
use_ddns_generate_hostname (in object ipv6network), 894
use_ddns_generate_hostname (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 922
use_ddns_generate_hostname (in object ipv6networktemplate), 941
use_ddns_generate_hostname (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 972
use_ddns_generate_hostname (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1126
use_ddns_generate_hostname (in object network), 1305
use_ddns_generate_hostname (in object networkcontainer), 1347
use_ddns_generate_hostname (in object networktemplate), 1377
use_ddns_generate_hostname (in object range), 1501
use_ddns_generate_hostname (in object rangetemplate), 1527
use_ddns_generate_hostname (in object sharednetwork), 2078
use_ddns_patternsrestriction (in object view), 2261
use_ddns_patternsrestriction (in object zone_auth), 2304
use_ddns_principal_security (in object view), 2261
use_ddns_principal_security (in object zone_auth), 2304
use_ddns_restrict_protected (in object view), 2261
use_ddns_restrict_protected (in object zone_auth), 2305
use_ddns_restrict_static (in object view), 2261
use_ddns_restrict_static (in object zone_auth), 2305
use_ddns_ttl (in object ipv6network), 894
use_ddns_ttl (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 922
use_ddns_ttl (in object ipv6networktemplate), 941
use_ddns_ttl (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 972
use_ddns_ttl (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1126
use_ddns_ttl (in object network), 1306
use_ddns_ttl (in object networkcontainer), 1348
use_ddns_ttl (in object networktemplate), 1377
use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1127
use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses (in object network), 1306
use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses (in object networkcontainer), 1348
use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses (in object networktemplate), 1378
use_ddns_update_fixed_addresses (in object sharednetwork), 2079
use_ddns_use_option81 (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 972
use_ddns_use_option81 (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1127
use_ddns_use_option81 (in object network), 1306
use_ddns_use_option81 (in object networkcontainer), 1348
use_ddns_use_option81 (in object networktemplate), 1378
use_ddns_use_option81 (in object sharednetwork), 2079
use_delegated_ttl (in object zone_delegated), 2326
use_deny_bootp (in object fixedaddress), 433
use_deny_bootp (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 483
use_deny_bootp (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1127
use_deny_bootp (in object network), 1307
use_deny_bootp (in object networkcontainer), 1349
use_deny_bootp (in object networktemplate), 1378
use_deny_bootp (in object range), 1502
use_deny_bootp (in object rangetemplate), 1527
use_deny_bootp (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1710
use_deny_bootp (in object roaminghost), 2033
use_deny_bootp (in object sharednetwork), 2080
use_disable (in object threatprotection:profile:rule), 2170
use_disable (in object threatprotection:rule), 2173
use_disable_edns (in object member:dns), 1198
use_disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request (in object member:threatprotection), 1241
use_disable_multiple_dns_tcp_request (in object threatprotection:profile), 2166
use_discovery_basic_polling_settings (in object ipv6network), 895
use_discovery_basic_polling_settings (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 922

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
use_discovery_basic_polling_settings (in object ipv6range), 957
use_discovery_basic_polling_settings (in object network), 1307
use_discovery_basic_polling_settings (in object networkcontainer), 1349
use_discovery_basic_polling_settings (in object range), 1502
use_dns64 (in object member:dns), 1198
use_dns64 (in object view), 2262
use_dns_cache_acceleration_ttl (in object member:dns), 1199
use_dns_health_check (in object member:dns), 1199
use_dns_resovler_setting (in object member), 1081
use_dns_update_style (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1128
use_dnssec (in object member:dns), 1199
use_dnssec (in object view), 2262
use_dnssec_key_params (in object zone_auth), 2305
use_domain_name (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 823
use_domain_name (in object ipv6fixedaddresstemplate), 868
use_domain_name (in object ipv6network), 895
use_domain_name (in object ipv6networktemplate), 941
use_domain_name (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 973
use_domain_name (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1760
use_domain_name_servers (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 823
use_domain_name_servers (in object ipv6fixedaddresstemplate), 868
use_domain_name_servers (in object ipv6network), 895
use_domain_name_servers (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 923
use_domain_name_servers (in object ipv6networktemplate), 941
use_domain_name_servers (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 973
use_domain_name_servers (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1760
use_dscp (in object member), 1081
use_dscp (in struct ipv6setting), 2537
use_dscp (in struct setting.network), 2627
use_dtc_edns_prefer_client_subnet (in object member:dns), 1200
use_email (in object rir), 2013
use_email_list (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1128
use_email_list (in object network), 1307
use_email_list (in object networkcontainer), 1349
use_email_list (in object networktemplate), 1379
use_email_list (in object range), 1502
use_email_list (in object rangetemplate), 1528
use_email_setting (in object member), 1081
use_enable_capture_dns (in object member:dns), 1200
use_enable_ddns (in object fixedaddress), 434
use_enable_ddns (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 484
use_enable_ddns (in object ipv6network), 896
use_enable_ddns (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 923
use_enable_ddns (in object ipv6networktemplate), 942
use_enable_ddns (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 973
use_enable_ddns (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1128
use_enable_ddns (in object network), 1307
use_enable_ddns (in object networkcontainer), 1349
use_enable_ddns (in object networktemplate), 1379
use_enable_ddns (in object range), 1502
use_enable_ddns (in object rangetemplate), 1528
use_enable_ddns (in object roaminghost), 2033
use_enable_ddns (in object sharednetwork), 2080
use_enable_dhcp_thresholds (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1128
use_enable_dhcp_thresholds (in object network), 1308
use_enable_dhcp_thresholds (in object networkcontainer), 1350
use_enable_dhcp_thresholds (in object networktemplate), 1379
use_enable_dhcp_thresholds (in object range), 1503
use_enable_dhcp_thresholds (in object rangetemplate), 1528
use_enable_discovery (in object ipv6network), 896
use_enable_discovery (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 923
use_enable_discovery (in object ipv6range), 957
use_enable_discovery (in object network), 1308
use_enable_discovery (in object networkcontainer), 1350
use_enable_discovery (in object range), 1503
use_enable_dns_reports_sync (in object msserver:dns), 1258
use_enable_excluded_domain_names (in object member:dns), 1200
use_enable_fingerprint (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1129
use_enable_gss_tsig (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1129
use_enable_gss_tsig (in object member:dns), 1200
use_enable_hostname_rewrite (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1129
use_enable_ifmap_publishing (in object ipv6network), 896
use_enable_ifmap_publishing (in object network), 1308
use_enable_ifmap_publishing (in object range), 1503
use_enable_leasequery (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1130
use_enable_lom (in object member), 1081
use_enable_member_redirect (in object member), 1082
use_enable_nat_rules (in object member:threatprotection), 1242
use_enable_one Lease per Client (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1130
use_enable_query_rewrite (in object member:dns), 1201
use_enable_user_sync (in struct msserver:aduser), 2566
use_events_per_second_per_rule (in object member:threatprotection), 1242
use_events_per_second_per_rule (in object threatprotection:profile), 2166
use_external_primary (in object nsgroup), 1423
use_external_primary (in object zone_auth), 2306
use_external_primary (in object zone_rp), 2355
use_external_syslog backup Servers (in object member), 1082
use_failover port (in object dhcpfailover), 159
use_filter_aaaa (in object member:dns), 1201
use_filter_aaaa (in object view), 2262
use_events_per_second_per_rule (in object threatprotection:profile), 2166
use_for_ea inheritance (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1710
use_for_ea_inheritance (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1760
use_forward_updates (in object member:dns), 1202
use_forwarders (in object member:dns), 1202
use_forwarders (in object view), 2263
use_ftc (in object member:dns), 1202
use_grid zone_timer (in object zone_auth), 2306
use_grid zone_timer (in object zone_rp), 2356
use_gss_tsig_keys (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1130
use_gss_tsig_keys (in object member:dns), 1202
use_identity (in object vdiscoverytask), 2237
use_ignore_client_identifier (in object sharednetwork), 2080
use_ignore_client_requested_options (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1711
use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object fixedaddress), 434
useIgnore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 484
useIgnore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1130
use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object network), 1309
use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object networkcontainer), 1350
use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object networktemplate), 1379
use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object range), 1504
use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object rangetemplate), 1529
use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object roaminghost), 2033
use_ignore_dhcp_option_list_request (in object sharednetwork), 2080
use_ignore_id (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1131
use_ignore_id (in object network), 1309
use_ignore_id (in object networkcontainer), 1351
use_ignore_id (in object range), 1504
use_ignore_id (in object sharednetwork), 2081
use_immediate_fa_configuration (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1131
use_import_from (in object zone_auth), 2306
use_ipam_email_addresses (in object network), 1309
use_ipam_email_addresses (in object networkcontainer), 1351
use_ipam_email_addresses (in object networktemplate), 1380
use_ipam_threshold_settings (in object network), 1309
use_ipam_threshold_settings (in object networkcontainer), 1351
use_ipam_threshold_settings (in object networktemplate), 1380
use_ipam_trap_settings (in object network), 1310
use_ipam_trap_settings (in object networkcontainer), 1351
use_ipam_trap_settings (in object networktemplate), 1380
use_ipv6_ddns_domainname (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1131
use_ipv6_ddns_domainname (in object roaminghost), 2034
use_ipv6_ddns_enable_option_fqdn (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1132
use_ipv6_ddns_hostname (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1132
use_ipv6_ddns_ttl (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1132
use_ipv6_dns_update_style (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1132
use_ipv6_domain_name (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1133
use_ipv6_domain_name (in object roaminghost), 2034
use_ipv6_domain_name_servers (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1133
use_ipv6_domain_name_servers (in object roaminghost), 2034
use_ipv6_enable_ddns (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1133
use_ipv6_enable_ddns (in object roaminghost), 2035
use_ipv6_enable_gss_tsig (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1134
use_ipv6_enable_gss_tsig_keys (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1134
use_ipv6_enable_retry_updates (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1134
use_ipv6_generate_hostname (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1134
use_ipv6_lease_scavenging (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1135
use_ipv6_microsoft_code_page (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1135
use_ipv6_options (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1135
use_ipv6_options (in object roaminghost), 2035
use_ipv6_recycle_leases (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1136
use_ipv6_update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1136
use_known_clients (in object range), 1504
use_known_clients (in object rangetemplate), 1529
use_lame_ttl (in object member:dns), 1203
use_lame_ttl (in object view), 2263
use_lan2_ipv6_port (in object member:dns), 1203
use_lan2_port (in object member:dns), 1203
use_lan_ipv6_port (in object member:dns), 1204
use_lan_port (in object member:dns), 1204
use_lcd_input (in object member), 1082
use_lease_per_client_settings (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1136
use_lease_scavenge_time (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1136
use_lease_scavenge_time (in object network), 1310
use_lease_scavenge_time (in object networkcontainer), 1352
use_lease_scavenge_time (in object networktemplate), 1381
use_lease_scavenge_time (in object range), 1504
use_lease_scavenge_time (in object rangetemplate), 1529
use_lease_scavenge_time (in object sharednetwork), 2081
use_log_lease_events (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1137
use_logic_filter_rules (in object fixedaddress), 434
use_logic_filter_rules (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 484
use_logic_filter_rules (in object network), 1310
use_logic_filter_rules (in object networkcontainer), 1352
use_logic_filter_rules (in object networktemplate), 1381
use_logic_filter_rules (in object range), 1505
use_logic_filter_rules (in object rangetemplate), 1529
use_logic_filter_rules (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1711
use_logic_filter_rules (in object sharednetwork), 2081
use_login (in object msserver:dhcp), 1255
use_login (in object msserver:dns), 1258
use_login (in struct msserver.aduser), 2566
use_max_cache_ttl (in object member:dns), 1204
use_max_cache_ttl (in object view), 2263
use_maxCached_lifetime (in object member:dns), 1204
use_max_ncache_ttl (in object member:dns), 1205
use_mgm_private (in object ipv6network), 896
use_mgm_private (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 924
use_mgm_private (in object network), 1311
use_mgm_private (in object networkcontainer), 1352
use_mgmt_ipv6_port (in object member:dns), 1205
use_mgmt_port (in object mastergrid), 1061
use_mgmt_port (in object member:dns), 1205
use_mgmt_port (in struct ad_auth_server), 2376
use_mgmt_port (in struct ldap_server), 2544
use_mgmt_port (in struct radius.server), 2604
use_mgmt_port (in struct tacacsplus.server), 2663
use_microsoft_code_page (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1137
use_ms_options (in object fixedaddress), 435
use_ms_options (in object range), 1505
use_ms_options (in object rangetemplate), 1530
use_ms_switchover_interval (in object dhcpfailover), 159
use_name_template (in object bulkhost), 86
use_nextserver (in object fixedaddress), 435
use_nextserver (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 485
use_nextserver (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1138
use_nextserver (in object network), 1311
use_nextserver (in object networkcontainer), 1353
use_nextserver (in object networktemplate), 1381
use_nextserver (in object range), 1505
use_nextserver (in object rangetemplate), 1530
use_nextserver (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1711
use_nextserver (in object roaminghost), 2035

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
use_nextserver (in object sharednetwork), 2082
use_notify_delay (in object member:dns), 1206
use_notify_delay (in object zone_auth), 2306
use_notify_delay (in struct setting.viewaddress), 2649
use_ntp_acl (in struct member.ntp), 2552
use_ntp_keys (in struct member.ntp), 2552
use_ntp_kod (in struct member.ntp), 2552
use_ntp_servers (in struct member.ntp), 2553
use_nxdomain_redirect (in object member:dns), 1206
use_nxdomain_redirect (in object view), 2264
use_option (in struct dhcpoption), 2399
use_options (in object fixedaddress), 435
use_options (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 485
use_options (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 823
use_options (in object ipv6fixedaddresstemplate), 869
use_options (in object ipv6network), 897
use_options (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 924
use_options (in object ipv6networktemplate), 942
use_options (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 974
use_options (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1138
use_options (in object network), 1311
use_options (in object networkcontainer), 1353
use_options (in object networktemplate), 1381
use_options (in object range), 1506
use_options (in object rangetemplate), 1530
use_options (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1712
use_options (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1761
use_options (in object roaminghost), 2035
use_options (in object sharednetwork), 2082
use_outbound_settings (in object member:threatprotection), 1242
use_override_forwarders (in struct forwardingmemberserver), 2501
use_ping_count (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1138
use_ping_timeout (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1138
use_preferred_lifetime (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 823
use_preferred_lifetime (in object ipv6fixedaddresstemplate), 869
use_preferred_lifetime (in object ipv6network), 897
use_preferred_lifetime (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 924
use_preferred_lifetime (in object ipv6networktemplate), 942
use_preferred_lifetime (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 974
use_preferred_lifetime (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1139
use_preferred_lifetime (in object record:host_ipv6addr), 1761
use_preferred_lifetime (in object roaminghost), 2036
use_publish_settings (in object notification:rule), 1418
use_pxe_lease_time (in object fixedaddress), 435
use_pxe_lease_time (in object fixedaddresstemplate), 485
use_pxe_lease_time (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1139
use_pxe_lease_time (in object network), 1311
use_pxe_lease_time (in object networkcontainer), 1353
use_pxe_lease_time (in object networktemplate), 1382
use_pxe_lease_time (in object range), 1506
use_pxe_lease_time (in object rangetemplate), 1531
use_pxe_lease_time (in object record:host_ipv4addr), 1712
use_pxe_lease_time (in object roaminghost), 2036
use_pxe_lease_time (in object sharednetwork), 2082
use_record_name_policy (in object member:dns), 1206
use_record_name_policy (in object sharedrecordgroup), 2115
use_record_name_policy (in object zone_auth), 2307
use_record_name_policy (in object zone_rp), 2356
use_recursion (in object view), 2264
use_recursive_client_limit (in object member:dns), 1206
use_recursive_query_setting (in object member:dns), 1207
use_recycle_leases (in object dhcpfailover), 160
use_recycle_leases (in object ipv6network), 897
use_recycle_leases (in object ipv6networktemplate), 943
use_recycle_leases (in object ipv6range), 957
use_recycle_leases (in object ipv6rangetemplate), 964
use_recycle_leases (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1139
use_recycle_leases (in object network), 1312
use_recycle_leases (in object networkcontainer), 1353
use_recycle_leases (in object networktemplate), 1382
use_recycle_leases (in object range), 1506
use_recycle_leases (in object rangetemplate), 1531
use_remote_console_access_enable (in object member), 1083
use_resolver_query_timeout (in object member:dns), 1207
use_response_rate_limiting (in object member:dns), 1207
use_response_rate_limiting (in object view), 2265
use_retry_ddns_updates (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1140
use_root_name_server (in object member:dns), 1208
use_root_name_server (in object view), 2265
use_rpz_disable_nsdname_nsip (in object member:dns), 1208
use_rpz_drop_ip_rule (in object member:dns), 1208
use_rpz_drop_ip_rule (in object view), 2265
use_rpz_drop_ip_rule (in object zone_rp), 2356
use_rpz_qname_wait_recurse (in object member:dns), 1209
use_rpz_qname_wait_recurse (in object view), 2265
use_scaevenging_settings (in object view), 2266
use_scaevenging_settings (in object zone_auth), 2307
use_serial_query_rate (in object member:dns), 1209
use_server_id_directive (in object member:dns), 1209
use_sni_hostname (in object dtc:server), 351
use_snmp3_credential (in object fixedaddress), 436
use_snmp3_credential (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 824
use_snmp3_credential (in object record:host), 1695
use_snmp_credential (in object fixedaddress), 436
use_snmp_credential (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 824
use_snmp_credential (in object record:host), 1695
use_snmp_setting (in object member), 1083
use_snmpv1v2_credentials (in object discovery:memberproperties), 230
use_snmpv3_credentials (in object discovery:memberproperties), 231
use_soa_email (in object zone_auth), 2307
use_soa_email (in object zone_rp), 2356
use_sortlist (in object member:dns), 1209
use_sortlist (in object view), 2266
use_source_ports (in object member:dns), 1210
use_source_ports (in struct setting.viewaddress), 2649
use_subscribe_settings (in object ipv6network), 898
use_subscribe_settings (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 924
use_subscribe_settings (in object ipv6range), 958

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2831
use_subscribe_settings (in object network), 1312
use_subscribe_settings (in object networkcontainer), 1354
use_subscribe_settings (in object range), 1506
use_support_access_enable (in object member), 1083
use_synchronization_interval (in object msserver:dhcp), 1255
use_synchronization_interval (in object msserver:dns), 1259
use_synchronization_interval (in struct msserver:aduser), 2566
use_syslog_facility (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1140
use_syslog_facility (in object member:dns), 1210
use_syslog_proxy_setting (in object member), 1084
use_threshold_traps (in object member), 1084
use_time_zone (in object adminuser), 36
use_time_zone (in object member), 1084
use_time_zone (in object userprofile), 2223
use_transfers_in (in object member:dns), 1210
use_transfers_out (in object member:dns), 1211
use_transfers_per_ns (in object member:dns), 1211
use_trap_notifications (in object member), 1084
use_tsig_key_name (in struct extserver), 2494
use_tsig_key_name (in struct tsigac), 2677
use_ttl (in object bulkhost), 86
use_ttl (in object dtc:lbdn), 274
use_ttl (in object dtc:pool), 324
use_ttl (in object dtc:record:a), 328
use_ttl (in object dtc:record:aaaa), 332
use_ttl (in object dtc:record:cname), 336
use_ttl (in object dtc:record:naptr), 341
use_ttl (in object dtc:record:srv), 346
use_ttl (in object record:a), 1542
use_ttl (in object record:aaaa), 1590
use_ttl (in object record:alias), 1635
use_ttl (in object record:caa), 1643
use_ttl (in object record: cname), 1652
use_ttl (in object record:dhcid), 1656
use_ttl (in object record:dnname), 1665
use_ttl (in object record:dnsony), 1671
use_ttl (in object record:ds), 1678
use_ttl (in object record:host), 1696
use_ttl (in object record:mx), 1808
use_ttl (in object record:naptr), 1818
use_ttl (in object record:nsec), 1829
use_ttl (in object record:nsec3), 1837
use_ttl (in object record:nsec3param), 1843
use_ttl (in object record:ptr), 1856
use_ttl (in object record:rpz:a), 1898
use_ttl (in object record:rpz:a:ipaddress), 1903
use_ttl (in object record:rpz:aaaa:ipaddress), 1908
use_ttl (in object record:rpz:aaaaa:ipaddress), 1913
use_ttl (in object record:rpz:cname), 1918
use_ttl (in object record:rpz:cname:clientipaddress), 1924
use_ttl (in object record:rpz:cname:clientipaddressdn), 1929
use_ttl (in object record:rpz:cname:ipaddress), 1934
use_ttl (in object record:rpz:cname:ipaddressdn), 1939
use_ttl (in object record:rpz:mx), 1944

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved
use_ttl (in object record:rpz:naptr), 1952
use_ttl (in object record:rpz:ptr), 1957
use_ttl (in object record:rpz:srv), 1963
use_ttl (in object record:rpz:txt), 1968
use_ttl (in object record:rrsig), 1977
use_ttl (in object record:srv), 1987
use_ttl (in object record:tlsa), 1994
use_ttl (in object record:txt), 2002
use_ttl (in object sharedrecord:a), 2087
use_ttl (in object sharedrecord:aaaa), 2092
use_ttl (in object sharedrecord:cname), 2096
use_ttl (in object sharedrecord:mx), 2102
use_ttl (in object sharedrecord:srv), 2107
use_ttl (in object sharedrecord:txt), 2112
use_ttl (in struct dtc.query.result), 2480
use_unknown_clients (in object range), 1507
use_unknown_clients (in object rangetemplate), 1531
use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object ipv6network), 898
use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 925
use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object ipv6networktemplate), 943
use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 974
use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object member:dhcpproperties), 1140
use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object network), 1312
use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object networkcontainer), 1354
use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object networktemplate), 1382
use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object range), 1507
use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object rangetemplate), 1531
use_update_dns_on_lease_renewal (in object sharednetwork), 2082
use_update_setting (in object member: dns), 1211
use_url (in object rir), 2014
use_v4_vrrp (in object member), 1085
use_valid_lifetime (in object ipv6fixedaddress), 824
use_valid_lifetime (in object ipv6fixedaddresstemplate), 869
use_valid_lifetime (in object ipv6network), 898
use_valid_lifetime (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 925
use_valid_lifetime (in object ipv6networktemplate), 943
use_valid_lifetime (in object ipv6sharednetwork), 974
use_valid_lifetime (in object member: dhcpproperties), 1140
use_valid_lifetime (in object record: host_ipv6addr), 1761
use_valid_lifetime (in object roaminghost), 2036
use_zone_associations (in object ipv6network), 898
use_zone_associations (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 925
use_zone_associations (in object network), 1313
use_zone_associations (in object networkcontainer), 1354
use_zone_transfer_format (in object member: dns), 1211
used_by (in object cacertificate), 92
used_by (in object threatprotection:ruleset), 2178
user (in object dtc: monitor: snmp), 307
user (in struct discovery: clicredential), 2412
user (in struct discovery: snmp3credential), 2433
user (in struct queriesuser), 2601
user (in struct trapreceiver), 2676
user_access (in object admingroup), 26
user_class (in struct msdhcoption), 2561
user_defined (in object parentalcontrol:avp), 1441
user_defined_mgmt_ip (in object discovery:device), 183
user_match_type (in object certificate:authservice), 113
user_name (in object grid:servierrestart:request:changedobject), 669
user_status (in object networkuser), 1390
user_type (in object userprofile), 2223
username (in object ftpuser), 489
username (in object ipv4address), 718
username (in object lease), 1000
username (in object macfilteraddress), 1055
username (in object notification:rest:endpoint), 1404
username (in object vdiscoverytask), 2237
username (in struct discovery.ciscoapicconfiguration), 2411
username (in struct discoverytaskvserver), 2465
username (in struct extsyslogbackupserver), 2496
username (in struct filetransfersetting), 2497
username (in struct grid.cspapiconfig), 2514
username (in struct scheduledbackup), 2612
username (in struct setting.httpproxyserver), 2621
userprofile (module), 2214
using_srg_associations (in object zone_auth), 2308
using_srg_associations (in object zone_delegated), 2327
using_srg_associations (in object zone_forward), 2338
using_srg_associations (in object zone_stub), 2371
utilization (in object ipam:statistics), 708
utilization (in object ipv6networkcontainer), 926
utilization (in object network), 1313
utilization (in object networkcontainer), 1355
utilization_update (in object ipam:statistics), 708
utilization_update (in object network), 1313

V

v6_mgmt_network_setting (in struct nodeinfo), 2573
v6_network_setting (in struct lan2portsetting), 2539
v_adapter (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 456
v_adapter (in struct discoverydata), 2451
v_adapter (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 737
v_adapter (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 784
v_adapter (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 844
v_adapter (lease.discovered_data field), 1021
v_adapter (record:a.discovered_data field), 1562
v_adapter (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1610
v_adapter (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1731
v_adapter (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1781
v_adapter (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1876
v_cluster (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 456
v_cluster (in struct discoverydata), 2451
v_cluster (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 738
v_cluster (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 784
v_cluster (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 845
v_cluster (lease.discovered_data field), 1021
v_cluster (record:a.discovered_data field), 1562
v_cluster (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1611
v_cluster (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1732
vendor_type (in object parentalcontrol:avp), 1443
verify_cname (in struct setting.httpproxyserver), 2622
version (in object allendpoints), 40
version (in object ciscoise:endpoint), 123
version (in object discovery:devicesupportbundle), 211
version (in object dtc:monitor:snmp), 307
version (in object kerberoskey), 980
version (in object threatanalytics:moduleset), 2150
version (in object threatprotection:ruleset), 2178
version (in struct ldap_server), 2544
view (in object allrecords), 48
view (in object allrpzrecords), 55
view (in object bulkhost), 86
view (in object orderedresponsepolicyzones), 1436
view (in object record:a), 1542
view (in object record:aaaa), 1590
view (in object record:alias), 1635
view (in object record:caa), 1643
view (in object record:cname), 1652
view (in object record:dhcid), 1657
view (in object record:domainname), 1665
view (in object record:domainname), 1672
view (in object record:ds), 1679
view (in object record:dtclbdn), 1683
view (in object record:host), 1696
view (in object record:mx), 1808
view (in object record:naptr), 1818
view (in object record:ns), 1823
view (in object record:nsec), 1830
view (in object record:nsec3), 1837
view (in object record:nsec3param), 1844
view (in object record:ptr), 1856
view (in object record:rpz:a), 1899
view (in object record:rpz:a:ipaddress), 1904
view (in object record:rpz:aaaa), 1909
view (in object record:rpz:aaaa:ipaddress), 1914
view (in object record:rpz:cname), 1919
view (in object record:rpz:cname:clientipaddress), 1924
view (in object record:rpz:cname:clientipaddressdn), 1929
view (in object record:rpz:cname:ipaddress), 1934
view (in object record:rpz:cname:ipaddressdn), 1939
view (in object record:rpz:mx), 1945
view (in object record:rpz:naptr), 1952
view (in object record:rpz:ptr), 1958
view (in object record:rpz:srv), 1963
view (in object record:rpz:txt), 1969
view (in object record:rrsig), 1977
view (in object record:srv), 1987
view (in object record:tlsa), 1994
view (in object record:txt), 2002
view (in object superhostchild), 2138
view (in object zone_auth), 2308
view (in object zone_auth_discrepancy), 2317
view (in object zone_delegated), 2327
view (in object zone_forward), 2338
view (in object zone_rp), 2357
view (in object zone_stub), 2371
view (in struct member.dnsgluercordaddr), 2549
view (in struct zoneassociation), 2689
view (in struct zonerolloverinfo), 2690
view (module), 2238
view_name (in struct setting.viewaddress), 2649
views (in object member: dns), 1212
vip_setting (in object member), 1085
virtual_ip (in struct ipv6setting), 2538
virtual_router_id (in struct lan2portssetting), 2540
vlan_id (in struct ipv6setting), 2538
vlan_id (in struct setting.network), 2628
vlan_info_task_info (in object discovery: deviceinterface), 203
vlan_infos (in object discovery: device), 184
vlan_infos (in object discovery: deviceinterface), 204
vlan_infos (in object discovery: deviceneighbor), 209
vlan_port_group (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 458
vlan_port_group (in struct discoverydata), 2453
vlan_port_group (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 740
vlan_port_group (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 786
vlan_port_group (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 847
vlan_port_group (lease.discovered_data field), 1023
vlan_port_group (record:a.discovered_data field), 1564
vlan_port_group (record:aaa.discovered_data field), 1613
vlan_port_group (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1734
vlan_port_group (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1784
vlan_port_group (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1878
vm_availability_zone (in object grid: cloudapi: vmaddress), 543
vm_count (in object grid: cloudapi: vmaddress), 543
vm_comment (in object grid: cloudapi: tenant), 524
vm_creation_time (in object grid: cloudapi: vmaddress), 543
vm_hostname (in object grid: cloudapi: vmaddress), 544
vm_id (in object grid: cloudapi: vmaddress), 544
vm_last_update_time (in object grid: cloudapi: vmaddress), 545
vm_name (in object grid: cloudapi: vmaddress), 545
vm_network_count (in object grid: cloudapi: vmaddress), 545
vm_operating_system (in object grid: cloudapi: vmaddress), 546
vm_type (in object grid: cloudapi: vm), 532
vm_type (in object grid: cloudapi: vmaddress), 546
vm_vpc_address (in object grid: cloudapi: vmaddress), 546
vm_vpc_cidr (in object grid: cloudapi: vmaddress), 547
vm_vpc_id (in object grid: cloudapi: vmaddress), 547
vm_vpc_name (in object grid: cloudapi: vmaddress), 547
vm_vpc_ref (in object grid: cloudapi: vmaddress), 548
vmhost_ip_address (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 459
vmhost_ip_address (in struct discoverydata), 2453
vmhost_ip_address (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 740
vmhost_ip_address (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 787
vmhost_ip_address (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 847
vmhost_ip_address (lease.discovered_data field), 1024
vmhost_ip_address (record:a.discovered_data field), 1565

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2838
vmi_id (record:a.discovered_data field), 1567
vmi_id (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1615
vmi_id (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1736
vmi_id (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1786
vmi_id (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1881
vmi_ip_type (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 461
vmi_ip_type (in struct discoverydata), 2454
vmi_ip_type (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 743
vmi_ip_type (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 789
vmi_ip_type (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 850
vmi_ip_type (lease.discovered_data field), 1026
vmi_ip_type (record:a.discovered_data field), 1567
vmi_ip_type (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1616
vmi_ip_type (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1737
vmi_ip_type (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1787
vmi_ip_type (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1881
vmi_is_public_address (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 461
vmi_is_public_address (in struct discoverydata), 2455
vmi_is_public_address (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 743
vmi_is_public_address (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 789
vmi_is_public_address (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 850
vmi_is_public_address (lease.discovered_data field), 1026
vmi_is_public_address (record:a.discovered_data field), 1567
vmi_is_public_address (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1616
vmi_is_public_address (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1737
vmi_is_public_address (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1787
vmi_is_public_address (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1881
vmi_name (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 462
vmi_name (in struct discoverydata), 2455
vmi_name (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 743
vmi_name (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 790
vmi_name (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 850
vmi_name (lease.discovered_data field), 1027
vmi_name (record:a.discovered_data field), 1568
vmi_name (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1616
vmi_name (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1737
vmi_name (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1787
vmi_name (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1882
vmi_private_address (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 462
vmi_private_address (in struct discoverydata), 2455
vmi_private_address (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 744
vmi_private_address (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 790
vmi_private_address (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 851
vmi_private_address (lease.discovered_data field), 1027
vmi_private_address (record:a.discovered_data field), 1568
vmi_private_address (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1617
vmi_private_address (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1738
vmi_private_address (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1788
vmi_private_address (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1882
vmi_tenant_id (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 462
vmi_tenant_id (in struct discoverydata), 2456
vmi_tenant_id (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 744
vmi_tenant_id (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 790
vmi_tenant_id (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 851

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2840
vmi_tenant_id (lease.discovered_data field), 1027
vmi_tenant_id (record:a.discovered_data field), 1568
vmi_tenant_id (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1617
vmi_tenant_id (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1738
vmi_tenant_id (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1788
vmi_tenant_id (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1882
voice_vlan_info (in struct discovery.port.config.vlaninfo), 2426
voice_vlan_info (in struct discovery.port.control.info), 2428
vpc_address (in object grid:cloudapi:vm), 532
vpc_cidr (in object grid:cloudapi:vm), 532
vpc_id (in object grid:cloudapi:vm), 533
vpc_name (in object grid:cloudapi:vm), 533
vpn_enabled (in struct mgmtportsetting), 2559
vport_conf_mode (in struct discoverydata), 2456
vport_conf_mode (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 463
vport_conf_mode (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 744
vport_conf_mode (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 791
vport_conf_mode (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 851
vport_conf_mode (lease.discovered_data field), 1028
vport_conf_mode (record:a.discovered_data field), 1569
vport_conf_mode (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1617
vport_conf_mode (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1738
vport_conf_mode (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1788
vport_conf_mode (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1883
vport_conf_speed (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 463
vport_conf_speed (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 745
vport_conf_speed (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 791
vport_conf_speed (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 852
vport_conf_speed (lease.discovered_data field), 1028
vport_conf_speed (record:a.discovered_data field), 1569
vport_conf_speed (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1618
vport_conf_speed (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1739
vport_conf_speed (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1789
vport_conf_speed (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1883
vport_link_status (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 464
vport_link_status (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 745
vport_link_status (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 792
vport_link_status (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 852
vport_link_status (lease.discovered_data field), 1029
vport_link_status (record:a.discovered_data field), 1570
vport_link_status (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1618
vport_link_status (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1739
vport_link_status (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1789
vport_link_status (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1884
vport_mac_address (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 464
vport_mac_address (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 746
vport_mac_address (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 792
vport_mac_address (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 853
vport_mac_address (lease.discovered_data field), 1029
vport_mac_address (record:a.discovered_data field), 1570
vport_mac_address (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1619
vport_mac_address (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1740
vport_mac_address (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1790
vport_mac_address (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1884
vport_mode (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 464
vport_mode (in struct discoverydata), 2457
vport_mode (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 746
vport_mode (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 792
vport_mode (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 853
vport_mode (lease.discovered_data field), 1029
vport_mode (record:a.discovered_data field), 1570
vport_mode (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1619
vport_mode (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1740
vport_mode (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1790
vport_mode (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1884
vport_name (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 465
vport_name (in struct discoverydata), 2457
vport_name (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 746
vport_name (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 793
vport_name (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 853
vport_name (lease.discovered_data field), 1030
vport_name (record:a.discovered_data field), 1571
vport_name (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1619
vport_name (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1740
vport_name (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1790
vport_name (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1885
vport_speed (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 465
vport_speed (in struct discoverydata), 2458
vport_speed (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 747
vport_speed (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 793
vport_speed (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 854
vport_speed (lease.discovered_data field), 1030
vport_speed (record:a.discovered_data field), 1571
vport_speed (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1620
vport_speed (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1741
vport_speed (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1791
vport_speed (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1885
vrf_description (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 466
vrf_description (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 204
vrf_description (in struct discoverydata), 2458
vrf_description (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 747
vrf_description (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 794
vrf_description (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 854
vrf_description (lease.discovered_data field), 1031
vrf_description (record:a.discovered_data field), 1572
vrf_description (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1620
vrf_description (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1741
vrf_description (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1791
vrf_description (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1886
vrf_mapping_policy (in object discovery:gridproperties), 223
vrf_mapping_rules (in object discovery:gridproperties), 223
vrf_name (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 466
vrf_name (in object discovery:deviceinterface), 204
vswitch_ipv6_enabled (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1793
vswitch_ipv6_enabled (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1887
vswitch_name (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 468
vswitch_name (in struct discoverydata), 2459
vswitch_name (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 749
vswitch_name (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 796
vswitch_name (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 856
vswitch_name (lease.discovered_data field), 1033
vswitch_name (record:a.discovered_data field), 1574
vswitch_name (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1622
vswitch_name (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1743
vswitch_name (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1793
vswitch_name (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1888
vswitch_segment_id (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 468
vswitch_segment_id (in struct discoverydata), 2460
vswitch_segment_id (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 750
vswitch_segment_id (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 796
vswitch_segment_id (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 857
vswitch_segment_id (lease.discovered_data field), 1033
vswitch_segment_id (record:a.discovered_data field), 1574
vswitch_segment_id (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1623
vswitch_segment_id (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1744
vswitch_segment_id (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1794
vswitch_segment_name (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 468
vswitch_segment_name (in struct discoverydata), 2460
vswitch_segment_name (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 750
vswitch_segment_name (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 796
vswitch_segment_name (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 857
vswitch_segment_name (lease.discovered_data field), 1033
vswitch_segment_name (record:a.discovered_data field), 1574
vswitch_segment_name (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1623
vswitch_segment_name (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1744
vswitch_segment_name (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1794
vswitch_segment_name (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1888
vswitch_segment_port_group (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 469
vswitch_segment_port_group (in struct discoverydata), 2460
vswitch_segment_port_group (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 750
vswitch_segment_port_group (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 797
vswitch_segment_port_group (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 857
vswitch_segment_port_group (lease.discovered_data field), 1034
vswitch_segment_port_group (record:a.discovered_data field), 1575
vswitch_segment_port_group (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1623
vswitch_segment_port_group (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1744
vswitch_segment_port_group (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1794
vswitch_segment_port_group (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1889
vswitch_segment_type (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 469
vswitch_segment_type (in struct discoverydata), 2460
vswitch_segment_type (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 751
vswitch_segment_type (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 797
vswitch_segment_type (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 858
vswitch_segment_type (lease.discovered_data field), 1034
vswitch_segment_type (record:a.discovered_data field), 1575
vswitch_segment_type (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1624

©Infoblox Inc. All Rights Reserved 2844
vswitch_segment_type (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1745
vswitch_segment_type (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1795
vswitch_segment_type (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1889
vswitch_tep_dhcp_server (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 469
vswitch_tep_dhcp_server (in struct discoverydata), 2461
vswitch_tep_dhcp_server (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 751
vswitch_tep_dhcp_server (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 797
vswitch_tep_dhcp_server (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 858
vswitch_tep_dhcp_server (lease.discovered_data field), 1034
vswitch_tep_dhcp_server (record:a.discovered_data field), 1575
vswitch_tep_dhcp_server (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1624
vswitch_tep_dhcp_server (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1745
vswitch_tep_dhcp_server (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1795
vswitch_tep_dhcp_server (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1889
vswitch_tep_ip (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 470
vswitch_tep_ip (in struct discoverydata), 2461
vswitch_tep_ip (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 751
vswitch_tep_ip (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 798
vswitch_tep_ip (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 858
vswitch_tep_ip (lease.discovered_data field), 1035
vswitch_tep_ip (record:a.discovered_data field), 1576
vswitch_tep_ip (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1624
vswitch_tep_ip (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1745
vswitch_tep_ip (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1795
vswitch_tep_ip (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1890
vswitch_tep_multicast (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 470
vswitch_tep_multicast (in struct discoverydata), 2461
vswitch_tep_multicast (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 752
vswitch_tep_multicast (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 798
vswitch_tep_multicast (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 859
vswitch_tep_multicast (lease.discovered_data field), 1035
vswitch_tep_multicast (record:a.discovered_data field), 1576
vswitch_tep_multicast (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1625
vswitch_tep_multicast (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1746
vswitch_tep_multicast (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1796
vswitch_tep_multicast (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1890
vswitch_tep_port_group (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 471
vswitch_tep_port_group (in struct discoverydata), 2462
vswitch_tep_port_group (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 752
vswitch_tep_port_group (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 799
vswitch_tep_port_group (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 859
vswitch_tep_port_group (lease.discovered_data field), 1036
vswitch_tep_port_group (record:a.discovered_data field), 1577
vswitch_tep_port_group (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1625
vswitch_tep_port_group (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1746
vswitch_tep_port_group (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1796
vswitch_tep_port_group (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1891
vswitch_tep_type (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 471
vswitch_tep_type (in struct discoverydata), 2462
vswitch_tep_type (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 753
vswitch_tep_type (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 799
vswitch_tep_type (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 860
vswitch_tep_type (lease.discovered_data field), 1036
vswitch_tep_type (record:a.discovered_data field), 1577
vswitch_tep_type (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1626
vswitch_tep_type (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1747
vswitch_tep_type (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1797
vswitch_tep_type (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1891
vswitch_tep_vlan (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 471
vswitch_tep_vlan (in struct discoverydata), 2462
vswitch_tep_vlan (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 753
vswitch_tep_vlan (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 799
vswitch_tep_vlan (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 860
vswitch_tep_vlan (lease.discovered_data field), 1036
vswitch_tep_vlan (record:a.discovered_data field), 1577
vswitch_tep_vlan (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1626
vswitch_tep_vlan (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1747
vswitch_tep_vlan (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1797
vswitch_tep_vlan (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1891
vswitch_type (fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 472
vswitch_type (in struct discoverydata), 2462
vswitch_type (ipv4address.discovered_data field), 753
vswitch_type (ipv6address.discovered_data field), 800
vswitch_type (ipv6fixedaddress.discovered_data field), 860
vswitch_type (lease.discovered_data field), 1037
vswitch_type (record:a.discovered_data field), 1578
vswitch_type (record:aaaa.discovered_data field), 1626
vswitch_type (record:host_ipv4addr.discovered_data field), 1747
vswitch_type (record:host_ipv6addr.discovered_data field), 1797
vswitch_type (record:ptr.discovered_data field), 1892
vtftp_dir_members (in object tftpfiledir), 2148
vtftpdirmember (module), 2685
wapi_user_name (in object dxl:endpoint), 366
wapi_user_name (in object notification:rest:endpoint), 1405
wapi_user_password (in object dxl:endpoint), 366
wapi_user_password (in object notification:rest:endpoint), 1405
warning (in object discoverytask), 249
warning (in object threatprotection.statinfo), 2671
weekday (in struct scheduledbackup), 2612
weekdays (in struct setting.schedule), 2635
weight (in object dtc:record:srv), 347
weight (in object record:rpz:srv), 1964
weight (in object record:srv), 1988
weight (in object sharedrecord:srv), 2107
weight (in struct awsre53recordinfo), 2380
welcome_message (in object captiveportal), 106
window (in struct grid.responseratelimiting), 2524

Y

year (in struct setting.schedule), 2636

Z

zone (in object allrecords), 49
zone (in object allrpzrecords), 55
zone (in object bulkhost), 87
zone (in object record:a), 1542
zone_match (in struct dhcpddns), 2398
zone_not_queried_enabled_time (in object zone_auth), 2309
zoneRp (module), 2340
zone_stub (module), 2359
zoneassociation (module), 2687
zonenameserver (module), 2689
zonerolloverinfo (module), 2689
zsk_algorithm (in struct dnsseckeyparams), 2472
zsk_algorithms (in struct dnsseckeyparams), 2472
zsk_rollover (in struct dnsseckeyparams), 2472
zsk_rollover_mechanism (in struct dnsseckeyparams), 2473
zsk_size (in struct dnsseckeyparams), 2473